

VOLUME-9943

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

July-17-18-1929

DATE	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
17	Alfonso XIII	Cuba	49
	New Brooklyn	Freetown	4
	Evangeline	N. Scotia	6
	Excelsior	Geonoa via Boston	1
	Castletown	Balboa	3
	Maria Palmira	Lisbon	1
	Hyacinthus	Glasgow	4
	Artigas	Cork	2
	Arthur W Sewall	Curacao	1
18	Willowpark	Cuba	1
	Toltec	Honduras	2
	Mauretania	Southampton	71
	Nerissa	Nova Scotia	14
	Bermuda	Bermuda	27
	Sama	Jamaica	1

9943

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9943

July 16-18, 1929.

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this

day of OCT 14 1943, 194.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 14 1943
Date

Camera Operator

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO. 9[illegible] FILED, JUL 28 1929

1

Cards Punched 9.5.29
Clerk A.L.
Cards Removed 9/6/29
Cards Checked
Clerk

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dan Jose Luis, Surgeon of the Alfonso X III, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twnety one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine of Zaragoza, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named therein; and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jose Luis

Sworn to before me this 17 th day of July, 1929

at New York

M Stern

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	IMMIGRANT TAX	C. I.	U. S.			C. I.						T
1st CABIN	12			7		5	—	1				15 —
2nd CABIN				1	1	1						3 —
STEERAGE		1										1
TOTAL	2	1		8	1	6		1				19

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	10	5	15
2nd Cabin	2	1	3
Steerage	1		1
Total	13	6	19

633 French pass 1/c
1 Stowaway excl.

9943

9943

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4 H 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ALFONSO XIII. Passengers sailing from Veracruz the 11 th, July, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	NOT COUNTED	Chicano	Francisco	55		M	M	merchant	yes	Spanish	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Malaga				Mexico	Mexic
2	NOT COUNTED #36779	de	Soledad G de wife	55		F	M	house	do	do	do	do	do	do	Cadiz				do	do
3	#36780	Berras	Jaimen	54		M	M	Artyl player	do	do	do	do	do	do	Barcelona				do	Oviedo
4	#36769	Bustillo	M.de Jesus S de	32		F	M	house	do	do	do	do	do	do	Oviedo				do	do
5		de	Juan Manuel ch	11		M	S	scholar	do	do	do	do	do	Mexico	Mexico				do	do
6		de	Maria de Jesus ch	10		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
7		de	Fernando ch	9		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
8		de	Francisco ch	8		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
9		de	Jose Luis ch	7		M	S	dp	do	di	di	do	do	do	do				do	do
10	#36770	Egaña	Ricardo	46		M	S	merchant	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Bilbao				do	3x do
11	NOT COUNTED #36777	Inesta	Felix	46		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
12	#36785	Dorado	Jose Marcial	49		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Cadiz				Cuba	6yrs Habana
13		Ojea	Emilio	25		M	S	merchant	do	do	do	do	do	do	Pontevedra	3	Santiago De Cuba	7/9/29	2/3yrs Off.	
14	NOT COUNTED #36781	Castro	Secundino	46		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Orense				do	7yrs
15		Castro	Matilde R de	37		F	M	house	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
16		Castro	Guillermina	11		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Habana				do	do
17		Castro	Secundino	4		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	dom	do				do	do
18		Castro	Jorge	8		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
19	NOT COUNTED #36782	Pineiro	Manuel	52		M	S	merchant	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Coruña				do	37yrs
20		Bacuas	Enrique	51		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Pontevedra				do	do
21	#36776	Bascuas	Jesus Bro	57		M	W	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	40 00
22		Simon	Vicentan	52		F	S	religius	do	do	do	do	do	do	Teruel				do	do
23	#36766	Vazquez	Nieves	42		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Orense				do	do
24		Fernudarez	Agustin	54		M	S	merchant	do	do	do	do	do	do	Santander				do	do
25	#36775	Garcia	Angel	29		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Leon		Has many stamps of various Engs. Temp Visits		do	do
26	NOT COUNTED #36780	Perez	Serafin	19		M	S	do	do	do	do	Cuba	do	Cuba	Habana				do	do
27		Lopez	Laureano	58		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
28		Lopez	Regla G de wife	54		F	M	house	do	do	do		do	do	do				do	do
29	#36762	Lopez	Estrella d	32		F	S	labourer	do	do	do		do	do	do				do	do
30		Lopez 1	Maria Isabel	26		F	S	do	do	do	do		do	do	do				do	do

NOT COUNTED

#1 to 31 On board at sailing 7/11/29 at 3 30 P.M. # 31 Does not desire shore leave Stern Insp.
Shore Pass Issued. Balance Shore leave granted Stern Insp. 7/17/29 10 30 am

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—420

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

2

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK the 17 th, July, 19 29

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (If intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he (a person or class mentioned) belong to the classes excluded by law? If so, explain.	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported from any part of the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	his friend Queride Mehens Monterrey 151	Spain	Malaga	yes	Himself	yes	no	no	no	In transit for Spain	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	gray	brown	
2	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	
3	his friend Francisco Jorda Alzada 168	do	Barcelona	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	black	blue	
4	his husband Juan Marnhé Bolivar 138	do	Oviedo	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	
5	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	-	do	do	do	
6	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4	-	do	do	do	
7	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do	do	
8	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do	do	
9	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	
10	his brother Vicente Tapachula	do	Bilbao	do	do	do	yes	4 months	N.York	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	gray	brown	
11	his brother Antenio Tampa	do	Barcelona	do	do	do	no	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	brown	blue	
12	his wife Salvadera San Miguel 126 Habana	do	Sevilla	do	do	yes	yes	5 ye.	N.York	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	gray	brown	
13	brother Jose- Facteria 86	do	Pontewedra	do	do	do	be	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	blavk	black	
14	nephew Jose Castro Jesus del Monte 619	do	Coruña	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	brown	brown	
15	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	
16	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do	do	
17	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	blend	do	
18	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do	do	
19	friend Agustin Fernandez Caliano 85	do	do	do	do	2000		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	black	brown	
20	his wife Carmen Recio y 5 Vedado	do	do	do	do	150	yes	1 ye.	N.York	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	gray	do	
21	his daugther Manrique 142	do	do	do	do	150	do	8 m.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	black	brown	
22	hisfriend Ser Manuel Salcede Parque Central	do	do	do	do	yes	no	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	blue	
23	do do	do	do	do	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	blue	
24	his nephew Maria Alvarez Cienfuentes	do	Oviedo	do	do	50	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	gray	do	
25	his uncle Joaquin Merens Ciega de Avila	do	Madrid	do	do	50	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	brown	brown	
26	his mother Maria 23-415 Vedado Habana	do	Oviedo	do	do	50	yes	3 ye.	N York	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	
27	his son Laureano Calzada 57 Vedado Habana	do	do	do	do	yes	yes	1 m	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	
28	do do	do	do	do	do	do	no	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	do	do	do	
29	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	yes	2 ye,	N York	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	do	do	
30	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	2 ye	N.York	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—880

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Alfonso X III, from Bilbao, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Emporio Apacena
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 th day of July, 19 29

at New York

M Stern
Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dan Jose Lufe, Surgeon of the Alfonso XIII, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine Of Zaragoza, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jose Lufe

Sworn to before me this 17 th day of July, 19 29

at New York

M Stern

Jno Jones

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

3

C

Spanish

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—630

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5 5 A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, must be listed. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ALFONSO XIII, Passengers sailing from VERACRUZ AND HAVANA the 11 th, JULY, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	42953	Gonzalez	Lawreano	47		M	M	farmer	yes	Spanish	yes	Cuban	Spanish	Spain	Oviedo				Cuba	3 yrs Habana
2	42	Blanco de Gonzalez	Emilia	44		F	M	house	do	do	do	do	do	Cuban	Casus				do	"
3		Gonzalez	Josefa	13		F	S	labourer	do	do	do	Spanish	do	Spain	Oviedo				do	2 yrs
4	42595	Garcia	Manuel	39		M	M	merchant	do	do	do		do	do	do				do	Manzanillo
5	Children #8-9	Cuesta	Natividad	27		F	M	house	do	do	do		do	do	do				do	" "
6	42595	Cuesta	Servando	51		M	M	merchant	do	do	do	Cuban	do	do	Avila				do	3 yrs.
7		Ruiz	Waridad Wife	42		F	M	house	do	do	do	do	do	Cuban	Habana				do	
8		Garcia	Constantino	2		M	S	house	do	do	do	Spanish	do	do	Manzanillo				do	
9		Garcia	Carlos		8	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	
10		Hemeudes Mendez	Juana Ramos de	50		F	M	do	do	do	do		do	do	Pinar del Rio				do	Habana
11		Mendez	Domingo	23		M	S	merchant	do	do	do	Cuban	do	do	do				do	2 yrs
12	42595	Vigil	Francisco	45		M	M	merchant	do	do	do	Spanish	do	Spain	Oviedo				do	"
13	42596	Escudero	Roque	39		M	M	merchant	do	do	do		do	do	Santander				do	30 yrs Habana
14		Carballo de Escudero	Matilde Wife	23		F	M	house	do	do	do		do	do	Cuba	Habana			do	do
15	42596	Mazabal	Angel	27		M	S	merchant	do	do	do		do	do	Spanish	Santander			do	9 years
16	42595	Blanco	Benjamin Same 7	35		M	S	do	do	do	do		do	do	do				do	do
17	42596	Cue	Lorenzo	38		M	S	do	do	do	do		do	do	do	Oviedo			do	20 yrs do
18	42596	Cerro	Angel del	42		M	M	do	do	do	do	Cuban	do	do	Cuba	Habana			17 yrs	Mexico Merida
19		Muniz de Cerro	Carmen	22		F	M	house	do	do	do		do	do	Spanish	Madrid			do	do
20		Cerro	A Diego del	1	6	M	S	do	do	do	do		do	do	do	do			do	do
21	42595	Candarillas	Jesus	39		M	M	merchant	do	do	do	Spanish	do	Spain	Santander				do	24 yrs do
22		Candarillas	Carmen R de	23		F	M	house	do	do	do		do	do	do				do	" "
23		Candarillas	Fernanda	1	6	F	—	do	do	do	do		do	Cuba	Habana				do	do
24	42595	Coterillo	Eusebio	41		M	M	merchant	do	do	do	Cuban	do	Spain	Santander				do	25 yrs
25		Coterillo	Jose Luis	10		M	S	merchant	do	do	do		do	Cuba	Habana				do	do
26	42596	Gonzalez	Francisco	46		M	M	do	do	do	do		do	do	Spanish	Lugo			do	29 yrs do
27		Gutierrez de G	Elvira	35		F	M	house	do	do	do		do	do	Cuba	Habana			do	do
28	42595	Zabalza	Carlos	56		M	M	merchant	do	do	do		do	do	Spain	Navarra			do	30 yrs do
29		Zabalza	Amalia T de Wife	50		F	M	house	do	do	do		do	do	do	Bilbao			do	do
30																				

#1 to 29 On board at sailing 7/18/29, at 3 20 pm. Thos P King Insp.

J F Walsh, Insp't 7/17/29 — no shore leave granted. 10 4/ Aur

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—400

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

4

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK the 17 th, July, 1929

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, excepting temporarily on following permits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Race (or place or abode, or tribe) (for cave and treetop of the insane, as reported by chiefs)? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of question 28.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	his son Guillermo-Neyjume 305	Spain	Oviedo	do		450	yes	2m	N.Orleans	In Transit to Spain	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	Black	Brwon	
2	do do	do	do	do		yes	no	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	brown	brown	
3	his cousin the former	do	do	do	do	do	no	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	-	do	do	do	
4	his uncle Javier Alvarez Medialin	do	Aviles	do	do	850	-	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	
5	do do	do	do	do	do	yes	-	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	
6	do do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	
7	do do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	
8	do do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	blend	do	
9	do do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	
10	Husband Deminge- Cardenas 14	do	Gijon	do	do	50	yes	1 m.	N.York	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	blue	
11	his father the freemr	do	do	do	do	yes	no	2 ye	Philadephia	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	brown	
12	his brother Amalio - Lugarefio	do	Oviedo	do	do	do	no	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	
13	His nephew Manuel Abascal Aguila 213	do	Santander	do	do	do	yes	2 ye,	N.York	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	
14	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	2,ye	N.York	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	black	black	
15	his friend Damaso Gutierrez San Carles Hotel	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	blend	brown	
16	his brother Eley Canaguey	do	do	do	do	yes	yes	4 m.	N.York	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do	do	
17	his nephew Alende Noriega Medida 1	do	Oviedo	do	do	do	do	3 ye	N.York	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	brown	do	
18	his sister Mercedes 6-189 Vedado	do	Madrid	do	do	do	-	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	blend	do	
19	do do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	brown	back	
20	his uncle the former	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	
21	his brother Luis Mente 233	do	Santander	do	do	50	-	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	
22	do do	do	do	do	do	yes	-	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	
23	do do	do	do	do	do	yes	-	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	blend	black	
24	his wife Maria Reparte Almendares B	do	do	do	do	300	yes	4m.	N.York	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	brown	brown	
25	his mother the former	do	do	do	do	yes	no	-	-p	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4	6	do	do	do	
26	his daugter Francisca -Neetunem159	do	Coruña	do	do	50	do	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	
27	do do	do	do	do	do	yes				do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	black	black	
28	his son Carles Guatemala 5 Avenida 18	do	S.Sebastian	do	do	1000	yes	5 m	N.York	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	brown		
29	do do	do	do	do	do	yes	no	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do		
30		do		do	do					do									do								

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—880

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (Master, Purser, First, or Second Officer), of the Alfonso XIII, from Bilbao, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Eugenio Aramburu
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 th day of July, 19 29

at New York

O'Hara
Immigration Officer.

16—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

5

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Don Jose Lujo, Surgeon of the Alfonso XIII, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine of Zaragoza, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jose Lujo

Sworn to before me this 17 th day of July, 19 29

at New York

M. Stern

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4/12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ALFONSO XIII. Passengers sailing from HAVANA the 14 th, JULY, 1929

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Able to— Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Able to— Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town
1		CAPESTANY	ALBERTINA	22		F	S	Home	yes	Spanish	yes	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	2328	Havana	29 May 1929	Cuba	Havana
2		LO	JULIAN	28		M	S	Architect	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	+	Port Arthur, Texas	9th July 1928	U.S.A.	Miami
3		LOPEZ	EDUARDO	20		M	S	Merchant	do	Spanish	do	do	do	do	do	+			Cuba	Havana
4		NATALINE	ROBERTO	50		M	M	do	do	do	do	Italian	South Italian	Italia	Pansula	+866	Havana	17th May 1929	Uruguay	Montevideo
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

3

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—220

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

6

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK the 17 th, JULY n, *19* 29

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came, after temporarily residing in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or hospital (or care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of question 28)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether ever had been previously deported and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
	Father Eusebio Capestany																										
1	43 San Mariano St, Havana	Penna	St. Mary	no	Father	200 yes	no	-	-	Benedict Academy St. Mary- Pennsylvania	yes	indef	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	brown	
2	his sister- the former	de	Filadelfpia	de	himself	100 de	yes	1928	Miami	Cuban Consulate 602- Philadelphia	de	de	de	de	de	de	de	de	de	de	de	5	9	de	de	de	
3	Father Laureano Lopez San Rafael st. 36- Havana	Cuba	Havana	no	father	200 de	no	-	-	friend Eduardo Grañas 25- Breaway N.York	de	6 meths	de	de	de	de	de	de	sde	de	de	5	9	de	de	de	99125/969
4	Pedro Indartdenis Colonia 1240- Montevideo	Uruguay	Montevideo	no	Himself	1000 yes	yes	1929	N.York	Gral. Consul of Uruguay N.York- Battery Place	de	6 month	de	de	de	de	de	de	de	de	de	5	6	de	de	blues	
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Temporary admission extended until 9/17/30 ... File No. 99125/969
Temporary admission extended until 3/17/31 ... File No. 99125/969

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—80

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (state whether Master, First, or Second Officer); of the Alfonso XIII, from Bilbao; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Eugenio Arteaga
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 th day of July, 19 29

at New York

M Stein
Immigration Officer.

16—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Don Jose Lafe, Surgeon of the Alfonso X 111, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicne of Zaragoza, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jose Lafe

Sworn to before me this 17 th day of July, 19 29

at New York

M Stein

Dpt Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—620

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ALFONSO XIII. Passengers sailing from VERACRUZ the 11 th, July, 1929

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Able to— Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence: Country / City or town
1		Fernandez	Julian	51		M	M	merchant	yes	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Oviedo				Mexico / Veracruz
2		Fernandez	Maria de la Luz	17		F	S	house	do	do	Mexican	Spanish	Mexico	Veracruz				do / do
3		Sobrino	Alvaro L	47		M	W	merchant	do	do	Spanish	do	Spain	Santander				do / Orizaba
4		do	Guadalupe	7		F	S	scholar	do	do	do	do	Mexico	Orizaba				do / do
5		do	Alonso	6		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do / do
6		do	Saturnino	5		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do / do
7		do	Maria Teresa	3		F	S	-----	do	do	do	do	do	do				do / do
8		Collado	Pilar	43		F	S	house	do	do	do	do	Spain	Oviedo				do / Mexico
9		Fernandez	Alejandro	42		M	S	merchant	do	do	do	do	do	do				do / do
10		Cleux	Alfonso	41		M	M	do	do	do	Belgique	do	do	do				do / do
11		Varela	Valentin	48		M	M	empleimen	do	do	Spanish	do	do	do				do / do
12		Suarez	Jobita	40		F	M	house	do	do	do	do	do	Lugo				do / do
13		Varela	Valentin	12		M	S	scholar	do	do	do	do	Mexico	Mexico				do / do
14		do	Emma	20		F	S	house	do	do	do	do	do	do				do / do
15		Suarez	Manuel	82		M	W	labour	do	do	do	do	Spain	Pontevedra				do / do
16		Varela	Daniel	23		M	M	empleimen	do	do	do	do	do	Bilbao				do / 15 yrs
17		Huerta de Varela	Marina	19		F	M	house	do	do	do	do	do	Oviedo				do / do
18		Varela	Marina	1		F	S	-----	do	do	do	do	Mexico	Mexico				do / do
19		Huerta	Aurelio	46		M	M	empleimen	do	do	do	do	Spain	Oviedo				do / 7 yrs
20		Fernandez de Huerta	Natividad	39		F	S	house	do	do	do	do	do	do				do / do
21		Prieto	Adolfo	62		M	M	merchant	do	do	do	do	do	do				do / 31 yrs
22		Castro Calan	Ines	56		F	M	house	do	do	do	do	do	Malaga				do / do
23		Aguilar	Jesus Maria	42		M	M	secretayy	do	do	Mexican	do	Mexico	Mexico				do / do
24		Ruiz de Aguilar	Dolores	44		F	M	house	do	do	do	do	do	do				do / do
25		Aguilar	Gregorio	14		M	S	scholar	do	do	do	do	do	do				do / do
26		Vasquez	Jose	45		M	M	employmen	do	do	Spanish	do	Spaimn	Oviedo				do / 30 yrs
27		Higarza	Rosalia	30		F	M	house	do	do	do	do	do	do				do / do
28		Vasquez	Jose Francisco	2		M	S	------	do	do	do	do	Mexico	Mexico				do / do
29		Vasquez	M.de los Angeles	1		F	S	------	do	do	do	do	do	do				do / do
30		Iglesias	Domingo	30		M	S	merchant	do	do	do	do	Spain	Oviedo				do / 4 yrs

#1 to 30 On board at sailing 7/11/29 at 3 P.M. Shore leave granted [illegible] 7/12/29 10:30 am

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

8

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *the* 17 th, July, 19 29

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote at foot of page for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has previously been in the United States; if so, when and how long did he remain?	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—	Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in labor in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes
	his wife Celia																									
1	Independencia 73	Spain		yes	Himself	yes	no	no	no	In Transit for Spain	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	black	black
2	mother former																									
	his cousin Alfredo Lorenzo																									
3	Orizaba	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	gray	do
4	do do do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	brown	do
5	do do do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do	do
6	do do do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do	do
7	do do do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	blond	do
8	his friend former	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	broen	do
	his friend Angel Rivera																									
9	Marcella 8	do	Oviedo	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do
	his wife Erminia																									
10	A.Madero 54	do	Madrid	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	bond	blue
	his friend Juan Aguirre																									
11	Alvarado 4	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	brown	brown
12	do do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	black	black
13	do do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	-	do	blond	brown
14	do do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	brown	do
15	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do
	his uncle Jose Huerta																									
16	Posabrille 18	do	do	do	do																	5	4	do	do	
17	do do do	do	do	do	do	do	yes	1 y	N York	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	-	do	do	
18	do do do	do	do	do	do	do	no	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6		white	do
19	his brother former	do	do	do	do	do	yes	1 y	N.York	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6		black	do
20	do do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4		do	do
	his newhen Santiago Arias																									
21	Capuchinos 72	do	Oviedo	do	do	do	do	1	month	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8		gray	do
22	do do do	do	do	do	do	do	no	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4		do	do
	his mother Aurelia																									
23	Salamanca 18	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8		do	do
24	do do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4		black	do
25	his [illegible] former	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4		bronw	do
	his friend Jose Fernandez																									
26	Salamanca	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4		gray	do
27	do do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4		do	do
28	do do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3		blond	blue
29	do do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do		
	his bretothed Maria A,																									
30	Ridillin 21	do	Coruna	do	do	do	do	1	2	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6		black	black

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—250

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Alfonso xiii, from Bilbao, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Capitan a Sarmiento
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 th day of July, 19 29

at New York

M Stern
Immigration Officer.

16—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Don Jose Lufe, Surgeon of the Alfonso XIII, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine Of Saragosa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jose Luis

Sworn to before me this 17 th day of Muy, 19 29

at New York

M Stern

Jose Diez

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

9

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—420

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2 R

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ALFONSO XIII. Passengers sailing from VERACRUZ the 11 th, July, 1929

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
	NOT COUNTED																			
1	422510	Penfria	Emilia	59		F	S	house	yes	Spanish	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Santander				Mexico	Mexico
2	NOT COUNTED	Rozada	Agustin	69		M	M	mercant		do		do	do	do	Oviedo					do
3	422524	Mijares de Rozada	Maria	57		F	M	house		do		do	do	Mexico	Mexico					do
4		Rozada	Carmen	30		F	S	do		do		do	do	do	do					do
5	422508	Rueda	Bernardo	50		M	S	merchant		do		do	do	Spain	Santander					do
6	422504	Gonzalez	Jose R	42		M	M	merchant		do		Mexican	do	Mexico	Jalisco					Guagare
7	NOT COUNTED	Tapia de Gonzalez	Ana Maria wife	36		F	M	house		do		do	do	do	Guadalajara					
8		Fernandez	Carlos n.176	8		M	S	scholar		do		Spanish	do	do	Mexico					Mexico
9		Carceran	Angel	44		M	M	merchant		do		do	do	Spain	Castellon					do
10	422517	Culla de Carceran	Vicenta wife	33		F	M	house		do		do	do	do	do					do
11		Gutierrez	Eusebio	47		M	M	merchant		do		do	do	do	Oviedo					do
12	422509	Perez	Arsenia wife	47		F	M	house		do		do	do	do	do					do
13		Flores	Escolastica	40		F	S	Sister		do		Mexican	do	Mexican	Jalisco				do	Guadalupe
14	422519	Torre	Maria Trinidad	49		F	S	do		do		do	do	do	do				do	do
15		Elizalde	Maria Juana	49		F	S	do		do		do	do	do	do				do	do
16	422513	Alvarez	Reyes	45		F	S	house		do		do	do	do	do					
17	422507	Garcia	Elvira	45		F	S	do		do		Mexican	do	Mexico	Villa de Par					Mexico
18	422529	Gibau	Emilio	57		M	M	merchant		do		Spanish	do	Spanish	Barcelona					Guadalajara
19	Pgr	Anderberg	C G G (wife)	51		M	W	Diplomatic	Secretary	Minister Plen. at Mexico + Havana		Suecia	Suecia	Suecia	Estocolmo					Mexico
20	422526	Renovales	Venceslao	49		M	M	agriculture	Spanish			Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Santander					S.L.Potesi
21	422522	Larranaga	Roberto S	32		M	M	merchant	do			Mexican	do	Mexico	S.L.Potesi					do
22	NOT COUNTED	do	Ina M de	30		F	M	house	do			do	do	do	Zacateca					do
23		do	Ina	2	10	F	S	-----	do			do	do	do	S.L.Potesi					do
24		do	Roberto		8	M	S	-----	do			do	do	do	do					do
25	422518	Ruiz Bravo	Manuel	40		M	S	merchant	do			Spanish	do	Spain	Santander					Guadalajara
26	422526	Abascal	Jose	45		M	M	do	do			do	do	do	Oviedo					Puebla
27		do	Jesus	11		M	S	scholar	do			do	do	do	do					do
28		do	Jose	10		M	S	do	do			do	do	Mexico	Puebla					do
29	422502	Macip	Gonzalo	46		M	M	merchant	do			do	do	Spain	Zaragoza				do	San Andres
30	422503	Suarez	Benifacio	58		M	S	do	do			do	do	do	Oviedo				do	do

#1 to 30 Onboard at sailing 7/19/29 at 3.30 pm
Shoreking Capt.

Above 30 aliens checked in by Assistant Insp July 17/29

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK the 17 th, July, 1929

10

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See note at foot of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported with what year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—	Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	daugther M.de los Doleres de la Colina	Spain	Madrid	yes	himself	yes	ne	ne	ne	In Transit Per Spain	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	6	good	white	Blue
2	his son Manuel 5 de Febrero 112	"	Santander	"	"	"	"	do	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	do	do
3	dom de de	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	brown	blue
4	de de de	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	blend	do
5	friend Aurelio de Carles Misa 76	do	do	do	do	do	yes	18 mont	N.York	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	gray	brown
6	his brother Francisco house in Guadalajara	do	Barcelona	do	do	do	do	1 m.	Texas	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	black	do
7	de de de	do	do	do	do	do	no	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	brown	do
8	his father Maxime Galiano 112	do	Oviedo	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do	black
9	his brother Fernando Uruguay 23	do	Castellon	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	black	brown
10	de de de	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	black
11	his son Eusebio 2a. Candelaria 25	do	Santander	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do
12	de de de	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	brown
13	his brither Vicente house in Guadalajara	do	Badajes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	brown	black
14	his brother Pedro Cucubaya	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	gray	brown
15	house in Mexico	do	Granada	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	black	do
16	his brother Juanito Alvarez de C.de Vaca	do	Burgos	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	do	black	
17	his mother Petraq Monterrey	do	Madrid	"	"	"	yes	25 d	El Paso	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	do	brown	
18	his wife Angela Guadalajara	do	Barcelona	"	"	"	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	blue
19	Embajador dd Suecia	Suecia	Estocelme	"	"	"	yes	3 yer	N.York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blend	do
20	his brother Tomas Trueba Allende	Spain	Santander	"	"	"	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	brown
21	his father Roberto S.L.Potosi	"	Madrid	"	"	"	yes	4 m	Los Angeles	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blend	blue
22	de do de	"	do	"	"	"	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	brown
23	his grandmother former	"	do	"	"	"	Am	do	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	blond	do
24	de de de	"	do	"	"	"	do	do	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	do	do
25	brother Antonio y Guayaco his wife Etelvina	do	Santander	"	"	"	do	do	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	do	do
26	house in Puebla	do	Oviedo	"	"	"	do	do	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	do	brown
27	his mother former	"	do	"	"	"	do	do	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	do	do
28	de d de de his wife Rosario	"	do	"	"	"	do	do	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	do	do
29	San Andres 5 his friend Federico Varela	"	Tarragona	do	do	do	do	do	do	"	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	white	do
30	Veracruz	"	Oviedo	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	do	"	do	"	5	6	"	gray	do

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—200

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (Strike whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Alfonso X III, from Bilbao, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Emporio Apacuy
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 th day of Jluy, 19 29

at New York

M. Stern
Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

11

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Don Jose Luis, Surgeon of the Alfonso XIII, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine of Zaragoza, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jose Luis

Sworn to before me this 17 th day of July, 1929

at New York

M Stern

Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2 K

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ALFONSO XII 11 Passengers sailing from VERACRUZ the 11 th, July, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1	TEMP. STAY	SAJAH DAYAN	RAQUEL	18		F	S	House	yes	Syrian & Spanish	yes	French	Syrian	Syria	Aleppo	54E ND 3/4	Mexico	20 June 1929	Mexico	Mexico
2	436581	GONZALEZ	ROSA Ma; M	28		F	M	do	do	do	do	Mexican	Mexican	Mexico	Zacatecas	TOURIST	Ent. Order	do	Veracruz	
3	436582	KLEVTOR	DORA G	29		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	Mexican	do	Pto Mexico	TOURIST	Ent. Order	do	Pto Mexico	
4	436583	GONZALEZ	LUIS cousin	15		M	S	Student	do	do	do	do	Mexican	do	do	NQ 57a NQ4C	Mexico	21 May 1929	do	Veracruz
5	436580	DOBSON	ALVER	64		M	M	Merchant	do	English	do	Canadian	Canadian	Canada	Ontario	Ent Order	Seattle	6 July 1928	do	Mexico
6		DO	ETHEL M	62		F	M	House	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	—	do	6 July 1928	do	do
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Assembly. Insp 9.30 am

6

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—498

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK the 17 the , July , 19 29 12

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Every alien is subject to deportation, as provided by law, if he becomes a public charge at any time within five years after entry, for cause affirmatively shown and existing prior to his entry. If you think that for any reason this alien may become a public charge, write "Yes" in this column; otherwise write "No."	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of—: Hair	Color of—: Eyes	Marks of identification
	Mother Rabita Cayan									Brother Edith Cayan																
1	Celenia Rama Chihuahua 45 Mex. Husband Felix Gonzales	Mexico	Mexico	no	Brother	yes	no	-	-	5 th Ave, New York	yes	6 meth	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	med.	Brown	Brown	
2	5 de Mayo St. 8 Veracruz	do	Veracruz	no	Husband	yes	yes	1925	Chicago	Mother Cabina V, De Martinez Broomay 56 Chicago	yes	2 do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	do	do	
3	Father Guillermo M Klerver 5 a. de Juarez St, 25 Pts Mex.	do	Pto Mexico	no	Father	yes	yes	1923 1924	N York	Sister Anita O te Tureyama 481-81 St. Brooklyn N.Y.	yes	6 do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	1	do	black	brown	
4	Father Guillermo Gonzales E Morales St. 47	do	Veracruz	no	do	yes	no	—	—	Uncle William Tureyama 481-81 St. Brooklyn N.Y.	yes	indef,	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	olive	do	dgeen	
5	His House Pocalepelo St. 48 Mexico	do	Mexico	no	Himself	yes	yes	1928	Seattle	In Transit to Canada Commodor Hotel N.Y.	yes	10 days	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	dom	5	10	ligth	gray	green	
6	His Husband the Former	do	do	no	do	yes	yes	1928	do	His Husband the Former	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	dom	5	2	do	brown	blue	
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

Temporary admission extended until ... File No. ...

Temporary admission extended until ... File No. ...

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—250

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Alfonso XIII, from Bilbao, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 th day of July, 19 29

at New York

[signature] Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

13

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dan Jose Lafe, Surgeon of the Alfonso XIII, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine of Zaragoza, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jose Lafe

Sworn to before me this 17 th day of July, 19 29

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—630

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4 / 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ALFONSO XIII. Passengers sailing from VERACRUZ the 11 th, July, 1929

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground] Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	422521	Barberena	Lesaer Y de	29	M	W	House	yes	Spain yes	Spanish	Spanihs	Mexico	Mexico				Mexico	Mexico
2		de	Maria Cristina	10		S	14		do				Do				do	do
3		de	Andres	5		S	----		do								do	
4	422527	Feliu	Jose Maria	43	M	M	merchant		do			spain	Barcelona				do	Tampico
5	422514	Planillo	Juan	55	M	S	religius						Navarra					Merela
6	422515	Pisano	Alfredo	29	M	S	merchant		do				Oviedo					Oaxaca
7	422528	Nimbro	Pedro	51	M	M	do		do	do			di					Veracruz
8		Truoba	Vemancio C	47	M	M	do		do				Santander				do	Orizaba
9	422505	do	Lucia A de	28	F	M	house		do			Mexixe	Cordoba				do	do
10		do	Vemecio	6	M	S	scholar					do	orizabal				do	do
11		do	Pedro	6	M	S	do										do	do
12		do	Florentino	4	M	S	----	no	do	no							do	do
13		do	Tomas	2	M	S	----	no	do	no							do	do
14	422520	Buaios	Fermin	45	M	M	merchantyes		do	yes			Navarra				do	Mexico
15		de	Juam M de	32	F	M	house	do	do	do	do	Mexico	Mexico				do	do
16	422530	Fermandez	Ceferino	32	M	M	merchant					Spain	Oviedo					do
17		Alvarez	Rafaela	42	F	M	house					luge	Oviedo					
18	422516	Alonso	Manuel	55	M	M	merchant					Mexixe	Juarez					
19		do	Maria de la Luz	11	F	S	scholar					de	de					
20	422522	Mallano	Laura de Alvarez	35	F	W	house			Mexican		Mexico	Villa del					
21	Dip	Figuerola	Manuel	58	M	M	Diplomatic			Spanish		Spain	Barcelona					
22	Dip	Figuerola	Concepcion de	48	F	M	Scholar		do	do		Cuba	Habana					
23	DNV	...ez	Concepcion	8	F	S	scholar					Spain	Madrid					
24	422523	Rojo	Manuel	66	M	M	do			do			Santander					
25		Molas	Evterico J	30	M	M	Mexican			do			Barcelona					
26	422506	Lopez	Jose Maria	16	M	S	scholar			do		Mexico	Guanajato					
27	422529	Fernandez	Nicanto	35	M	S	merchant	do	do	do	do	Spain	oviedo					
28		Castanedo	Evorilda	32	F	S	labour	do	do	do			Santander					do
29	422511	do	Francisca	28	F	S	do		do			do						
30		do	Maria Luisa	26	F	S	do		do		do		do					

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

Above 30 Aliens checked in by A. Hibler Insp. July 17/29

FT to 30 On board at Sailing 7/19/29 at 3 20 PM
Short Xing Ins!

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—489

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK the 17 th, July, 19 29

14

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States								Height			Color of—	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after coming temporarily to the United States as a visitor	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he profess or advocate, or belong to or support any organization that does so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	his father Braulio	Spain	S.Sebastian	yes	himself	yes	no	no	no	In Transit For Spain	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	brown	brown	
2	his grand father former	do	dk	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	
3	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	
4	brother Francisco - Pamuco	do	Barcelona	do	do	yes	8 d	N.York		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	di	do	
5	his friend Mercedes Castillena 53-483	do	Madrid	do	do	do	no	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	black	blue	
6	brother Jose - Guajoca	do	Oviedo	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	de	brown	
7	his wife Rosa- Altolonga	do	do	do	do	yes	4 d	N.York		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	
8	mother in-law Ana Orizaba	do	Santander	do	do	no	no	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	gray	do	
9	his mother former	do	do	do	do	yes	1 yer	N.York		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	blend	do	
10	his grathdmother former	do	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	de	do	
11	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	de	do	
12	di do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	de	do	
13	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	de	do	
14	his daugther Maria Luisa Palma 39	do	Navarra	do	do	do	yes	1 yer	N.York	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	de	do	
15	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	gray	do	
16	his cousin Maximino Fernandez Galiano 139	do	Oviedo	do	do	do	no	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	brown	balck	
17	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	brown	brown	
18	his wifw Concepcion Ortega Mesenez 80	do	do	do	do	50	yes	1 m	Chicago	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	black	do	
19	mother former	do	do	do	do	yes	no	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	blend	blue	
20	his brother Victor Puebla 250 A	do	Barcelona	do	do	do	yes	1 yer	N.York	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	balck	brown	
21	minister of Spain	do	Madrid	do	do	do	do	1 yer	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	black	do	
22	do do	do	do	do	do	do	no	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	brown	blue	
23	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	black	do	
24	his nephew Avelino Rejo Rucema 39	do	Santander	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	blend	do	
25	his father Joaquin Guanajate 6	do	Sevilla	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	gray	berwn	
26	his father Jose Maria Juarez 48	do	Madrid	do	do	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	blac	de	
27	his brother Ramon la.R. Zrgentina 7	do	Oviedo	do	do	yes	yes	1 yer	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	blend	de	
28	his sister Maria d de Colina Chapultepec	do	Madrid	do	do	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	6	5	do	de	de	
29	do do	do	do	do	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	de	de	
30	do do	do	do	do	do	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	brown	blue	
																						5	4	do	brens	de	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—650

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Alfonso X 111, from Bilbao, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Eugenio Aguirre
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 th day of May, 19 29

at New York

M Stern
Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

333k

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number .....

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

15

S. S. ALFONSO XIII Sailing from HAVANA THE 14 TH, JULY, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK the 17 th JULY, 1929

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	DELEHANTY	WILLIAM	49		M	S	Norfolk Connetient- 6 th November 1879		Fort - Worth - Texas
2	PAGLINGHI	FRANK D	52		M	M		THE ANGELES CALIFORNIA-21 August 1917	
3	DO	EMMA L de wife	40		F	M		the Husband the freemr	
4	FIFE	FRANCIS F	39		M	S	Dallas- Texas 17 th June 1890		DALLAS -TEXAS- 3703 Gilbert St.
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Empleo de agencia

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—608

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

112

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number .....

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

16

S. S. ALFONSO XIII Sailing from VERACRUZ the 11 th July, 192 9, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK The 17 Th July, 192 9

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	HERELES	JOSEPH	31		M	S	28 th December 1897 New York		40-14 St He Nome - Louisiana
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Empire of Siam

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

17

I, Don Jose Lullo, Surgeon of the Alfonso XIII, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine of Barcona, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jose Lulli

Sworn to before me this 17 th day of July, 19 29

at New York

M Otero

Doc Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—489

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List H K

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ALFONSO XIII. *Passengers sailing from* VERACRUZ AND HAVANA the 11 th, July, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	—	Cerreno	Manuel	50		M	S	merchant	yes	Spanish	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Oviedo				Cuba	Habana
2	—	Torano	Urbano	28		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
3		Cuervo	Marcelino	70		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	Sagua
4		Menendez de Cuervo	Afelina	59		F	M	house	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
5		Regil	Ignacio	35		M	S	employman	do	do	do	do	do	do	Bilbao				do	do
6	—	Cruz Durido	Maria	34		F	S	laborer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Santander				do	do
7		Marcos	Manuel	28		M	M	merchant	do	do	do	do	do	do	Zamora				do	Santiago
8		Marcos	Consuelo L de	24		F	M	house	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	Habana
9		Marcos	Manuel	2		M	S	------	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Santiago				do	do
10		Marcos	Angel	ns		M	S	------	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
11		Buergo	Tomas	25		M	S	employman	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Oviedo				do	Camaguey
12		Ortega	Melquiades	48		M	M	agriculture	do	do	do	do	do	do	Burgos				do	S de Cuba
13		Ortega	Pedro father	68		M	W	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
14		Cerecedo de Ortega	Bernardina wife	34		F	M	house	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
15		Gonzalez	Pedro	48		M	W	abogado	do	do	do	do	do	do	Oviedo				do	Habana
16		Salcines	Gerardo	27		M	S	employman	do	do	do	do	do	do	Santander				do	Cienfuegos
17		Carrans	Julian	39		M	S	merchant	do	do	do	do	do	do	Navarra				do	Matanzas
18		Elorrieta	Jose	40		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Bilbao					Habana
19		Mercadal	Rafael	45		M	W	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Baleares					do
20		Mercadal	Luis R	17		M	S	scholar	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Habana					do
21		Suarez	Jose	69		M	W	laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Oviedo					do
22		Fernandez	Francisco	32		M	M	merchant	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					S Espiritu
23		Yeyillo	Dolores wife	23		F	M	house	do	do	do	do	do	Turquia	Tripoli					do
24		Ceruti	Florencio	40		M	S	no paperman	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Santander					Habana
25		Iglesias	Eustaquio	36		M	M	employman	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					do
26		Morera de Iglesias	Evangelina wife	25		F	M	house	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Habana					do
27		Villar	Carlos	29		M	M	merchant	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Oviedo					do
28																				
29																				
30																				

Except #1, 2b, 6 Shore leave granted Str Stern Mngr 7/12/29 12 noon
Checked out and found on board 7/19/29 Str Stern Mngr 2 PM

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—459

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

18

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK the 17 th, JULY, *19* 29

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, when and for how long, and whether supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported from any part of United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to be a permanent resident of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	brother Laureano																										
1	Fernambuco 63	Spain	Oviedo	yes	Himself	50	no	no	no	In transit to Spain	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	good	gray	brown	
	brother Aurelio																										
2	Teniente Rey 85	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	black	black	
	hos son Ramon Lopez																										
3	Neptune 116	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	gray	brown	
4	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	black	do	
	brother Jose																										
5	Moron	do	Santander	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	brown	do	
	friend Armando Alvarado																										
6	Cuba 86	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	
	father in law Jose Sanchez																										
7	Santiago de Cuba	do	Zamora	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4	5	do	black	black	
8	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	brown	do	
9	grandfather former	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do	do	
10	do di[illegible]	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	black	do	
	brother Ramon																										
11	Central Throni	do	Oviedo	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	blend	brown	
	sister Pilar																										
12	3-4 Vedado	do	Burgos	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	gray	do	
13	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	brown	black	
14	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	
	friend Alvaro Mendonado																										
15	Embajada de Espana	do	Madrid	do	do	900	yes	6 m.	N.York	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	
	brother Francisco																										
16	Ortoes	do	Santander	do	do	yes	no	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	dodo	
	brother Agustin																										
17	Baraguises	do	Navarra	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	black	do	
	cousin Rufino																										
18	Agusmente 2	do	Bilbao	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	
	cousin Juan Mercadal																										
19	Guanabacoa Maximo Gomez 95	do	Barcelona	do	do	do	yes	1m.	N.York	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	brown	brown	
20	cousin former	do	do	do	do	do	do	1 m.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	blend	do	
	friend Francisco Dieguez																										
21	Neptune 177	do	Oviedo	do	do	do	no	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	brown	blue	
	father in law Jose																										
22	San Vidal 14	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	
23	father former	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	
	f iend Fernando Fernandez																										
24	Cuba 55	do	Madrid	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	blend	blue	
	father in law Victoriano Morera																										
25	Escobar 141	do	Santander	do	do	do	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	brown	brown	
26	father former	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	blend	do	
	brother Jesus Villas																										
27	Zanja 80	do	Oviedo	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	brown	brown	
28		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
29		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
30		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—699

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* Alfonso X 111 *, from* Bilbao *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* twenty seven *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Eufemio Asoarra

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 th *day of* July *, 19* 29

at New York

M Stern

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904–1907, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Don Jose Lulen, Surgeon of the Alfonso XIII, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine of Saragosa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

19

Jose Lulen

Sworn to before me this 17 th day of July, 19 29

at New York

M Esteve

Don Inspr

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—680

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3 37

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ALFONSO XIII. Passengers sailing from VERACRUZ AND HAVANA the 11 th, JULY, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	42-2536	Alvarez	Lino	32		M	S	employman	yes	Spanish	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Oviedo				Cuba	Camaguey
2	42-2532	Vigil	Alberto Claudio	51		M	M	Attorney	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Habana				do	S.Clara
3	42-2525	Jorajuria	[illegible]	23		M	S	agriculture	do	do	do	do	do	do	San Jose				do	Matanzas
4	42-2543	Polayo	Juan Jose	45		M	S	merchant	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Santander				do	Habana
5	42-2544	Ruiz	Jesus	41		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Santander				do	do
6	42-2538	Herrera	Salvador	32		M	S	religius	do	do	do	do	do	do	Valencia				do	do
7	43-6590	Gerardo FERRER	Sebastian M.R	30		M	S	priest	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	S.Clara
8		Bouza	Francisco	35		M	M	merchant	do	do	do	do	do	do	Santander				do	Havana
9	42-2542	Gomez	Lazreano	46		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	Camaguey
10	42-2545	Aguirre	Jose J	36		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Bilbao				do	S.Clara
11	42-2585	Fernandez	Serafin	28		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Santander				do	Habana
12	42-2546	Alfonsina	Jose	25		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Alava				do	F.del Rio
13	42-2540	Debarganes	Marcos	55		M	D	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Santander				do	S.Clara
14	42-2547	Basterrechea	Seragio	57		M	S	priest	do	do	do	do	do	do	Bilbao				do	Cardenas
15	43-6590	Sanchez	Jose M.T.	25		M	S	religius	do	do	do	do	do	do	Alicante				do	S.Clara
16	43-6586	Alamer	Alejandro	45		M	M	merchant	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Havana				do	Habana
17		Perez de Alamer	Margarita	38		F	M	house	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
18	42-2538	Viguera	Angel S	27		M	S	merchant	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Bilbao				do	do
19	43-6585	GARCIA	ANTONIO	30		M	S	employman	do	do	do	do	do	do	Orense				do	do
20		Rovira	Jaime	54		M	M	merchant	do	do	do	do	do	do	Barcelona				do	do
21		Santamaria	TORIBIO	23		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Victoria				do	do
22	42-2541	CORDOMEZ	MANUEL	55		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Coruna				do	do
23	43-6589	Vergara	Nicolas	38		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Coruña				do	do
24	43-6587	Alvarino	Antonio	45		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
25	42-2546	Gomez	Francisco	52		W	W	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Orense				do	do
26	42-2550	Base	Enrique	39		M	S	teacherwork	do	do	do	do	do	do	Coruña				do	do
27	552	Cesar Garcia	Celestino	33		M	S	mecanic	do	do	do	do	do	do	Oviedo				do	do
28	43-6586	Parada	Angel	48		M	M	merchant	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
29		Bermaldez	Florentino S	23		M	S	employman	do	do	do	do	do	do	Oviedo				do	do
30		Rodriguez	Jose Maria	23		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do

11

Except 8-12-14-16-20-21-27-29-30 who were not granted shore leave

Checked in above listing by H.Stephens Insp July 7/29

Checked and found on board 7/19/29 H. Stephens Insp

NOT COUNTED

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—[illegible]

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *the 17 th*, *JULY*, *19* 29

20

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporarily pursuing in the United States the occupation, profession, or work for which he is coming	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he plan or has he a ticket for return to country whence he came?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See text of question 28 on page 2.)	Whether alien has been previously excluded from entry	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
	brother Jose																										
1	Central Francisco	Spain	Oviedo	yes	Himself	50	no	no	no	In Transit to Spain	no	no.	no	no	no	no	2	no	no	good	no	5	4	good	brow	brown	
2	wife Celia Benavides	do	do	do	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	blond	do	
3	father Jose Maria Marte Matanzaas	do	S Seabastian	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	black	black	
4	brother Javier Macoe Oriente	do	Santander	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	blond	brown	
5	cousin Jose Martinez Jesus del Monte 661	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	gray	do	
6	friend Jose Valls Neptune 74	do	Valencia	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	blond	do	
7	friend Ramon Pardo Cristina Alta 68	do	Barcelona	do	do	do	yes	2 m	N. York	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	black	do	
8	brother Ramon Angeles 8	do	Lugo	do	do	do	no	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	brown	do	
9	husband Francisco Camaguey	do	Santander	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	
10	friend Ramon Lusarraga Sante	do	Bilbao	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	blond	do	
11	friend Antolin del Val Pablo 48	do	Santander	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	brown	do	
12	brother Eugenio Consolacion del Sur	do	Alava	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	dk	do	
13	friend Gabriel Independencia 22	do	Santander	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	gray	do	
14	cousin Martin Cardenad	do	Bilbao	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	brown	do	
15	friend Francisco Doya Cristina Alta 63	do	Barcelona	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	black	do	
16	brother Manuel R. los Pino	do	Santander	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	
17	do do brother Clemente	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	blond	do	
18	Sante sister Carolina	do	Bilbao	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	brown	do	
19	R Almendares Habana his son Jose	do	Orense	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	
20	Santiago de Cuba friend Ignacio	do	Barcelona	do	do	do	yes	3 d.	N.York	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	blond	brown	
21	Calzada 1 wife Jacinta	do	S Sebastian	do	do	do	no	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	
22	San Nicolas 268 brother Jose	do	Corona	do	do	do	yes	2 m	N. York	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	white	do	
23	San Miguel 10 friend Antonio Leal	do	Coruña	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	brown	do	
24	Factoria 20 Habana cousin Manuel Gomez	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	
25	Real 44 friend Enrique Garcia	do	Orense	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	blond	do	
26	Mercurio 78 brother Samvulo	do	Coruña	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	brown	do	
27	Reina 8 friend Nicasio Garcia	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	blond	do	
28	Muralla 28 brother Ramon	do	Oviedo	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	brown	do	
29	Aguiar 93 brother Mario	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	black	black	
30	Aguacate 114	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	brown	brown	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—888

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Alfonso XIII, from Bilbao, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 th day of July, 19 29

at New York

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

14—620

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1907, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Don Jose Luis, Surgeon of the Alfonso X III, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine of Zaragoza, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jose Luis

Sworn to before me this 17 th day of July, 19 29

at New York

M Otero

Jose Diaz

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred enroute in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 212

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ALFONSO XIII. Passengers sailing from VERACRUZ 11th, July, 19 29

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	422531	Garza	Concepcion	35		F	S	Sister House	yes	Spanish	yes	Mexican	Spanish	Mexico	Saltillo				MEXICO	Saltillo
2	422534	Fuente	Cesar de la	37		M	M	employmen	do	do	do	do	do	do	Oviedo			ICE CTOR	do	Mexico
3		Rugarcia	Maria	34		F	S	house	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	
4	V V	Garcia	Antonio	29		M	S	Travelers	do	do	do	do	do	do	Valencia				do	Veracruz
5	4	Teravillo	Fidel	34		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Guadalajara				do	do
6	436592	Riega	Anastasio	32		M	S	merchant	do	do	do	do	do	do	Leon				do	Altisco
7		Lopez	Cecilio	21		M	S	employmen	do	do	do	do	do	do	Santander				do	cordoba
8	436595	Porras	Ventura	27		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Madrid				do	Mexico
9	422534	Fernandez	Prospero	25		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Oviedo				do	Mexico
10	859	Fernandez	Salud	46		F	S	laboures	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
11	859	Menendez	Benigna	36		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
12		Sainz	Manuel	37		M	M	employmen	do	do	do	do	do	do	Sevilla				do	do
13	436591	Torregrosa	Carlos	32		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Alicante				do	do
14		Gonzalez	Manuel	45		M	S	merchant	do	do	do	do	do	do	Leon				do	do
15		Gutierrez	Francisca F	71		F	W	house	do	do	do	do	do	do	Oviedo				do	do
16		Alonso	Arsenio	24		M	S	employmen	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
17		Dias	Maria	30		F	M	house	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
18		Garcia	Manuel & Teresa			M	M	-------	do	do	do	do	do	Mexico	Mexico				do	do
19		Escutia	Alejandro	19		M	S	scholar	do	do	do	Mexican	do	do	Michoacan				do	Guanajato
20		De	Jose	22		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
21	436593	Zamudio	Jose	21		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Guanajato				do	do
22		Vazquez	Mariano	25		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
23		Vieyra	J. Jesus	18		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
24	436594	Gonzalez	Benjamin	44		M	S	employmen	do	do	do	do	do	do	Guadalajara				do	Gadalajara
25		Lopez	Manuel	39		M	S	do	do	do	do	Spanish	do	Spain	Oviedo				do	Mexico
26	422549	Gonzalez	Geronimo	51		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Leon				do	do
27	422533	Palau	Jesus	59		M	M	merchant	do	do	do	do	do	do	Barcelona				do	do
28	436597	Iguanso	Jose	35		M	S	employmen	do	do	do	do	do	do	Oviedo				do	do
29	436587	GORMINAS	LUIS ...	45		M	M	Dentist Merchant	do	Spa, French	do	do	do	do	Gerona				Cuba	Habana
30	436588	Pena	David	42		M	S	merchant	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Coruña				do	Camaguey

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

12

Except # 3-4-5-7-15-16-17-18-25 who were not granted above leave.—

Checked in above 30 lines by Lozaba Insp July 17/29.

Checked out and found on board 7/19/29 [illegible] 30 Pas

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—650

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK the 17 th, July, 19 29 22

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether able to read or write any language (Whether able to read or write some language, or not able to read or write any language)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming for the purpose of any other immoral purpose, and if so, state the same	Whether alive and in good health	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, or intends to remain permanently in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	his brother Pable																										
1	Saltillo	Spain	Madrid	yes	Himself	yes	no	do	no	In Transit for Spain	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	good	brown	brown	
2	frined Sisebuto Alvarez Artes 16	do	Oviedo	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	5	2	do	black	brown	
3	his aunt Mercedes San Rafael 111	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	do	brown	brown	
4	friend Ramon Quiroga R.Juarez 65	do	Valencia	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	brown	brown	
5	friend Ruben Fernandez Independencia 35	do	Madrid	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	brown	brown	
6	his cousin Ramon Fernandez house in Altisos	do	Leon	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	blond	do	
7	friend Jose Moscoso house in Cordoba	do	Santander	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	black	do	
8	his uncle Emilio house in Zamora 56	do	Madrid	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4	5	do	blond	blue	
9	his cousin Juste Fernandez Jesus C. 75	do	Oviedo	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	br wv	brown	
10	servant of Minister of Spain	do	Madrid	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	black	black	
11	do do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	black	black	
12	his cousin Matias Gutierrez Zacatecas 5	do	Santander	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	black	black	
13	friend Tomas Manzano Luz Maya 11	do	Madrid	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	blond	brown	
14	his brother Antonio Capuchinos 119	do	Leon	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	black	do	
15	his brother Cipriano Marcos 61	do	Santanders	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	do	do	blue	
16	hoe brother Marique Mesones 80	do	Oviedo	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	brown	brwn	
17	his brother Antonio Ferrocarril 185	do	Oviedo	do	do	do	yes	3 ye	N.York	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	black	black	
18	his uncle ferner	do	do	do	do	do	no	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	blend	black	
19	his father Antonio house in Mexico	do	Madrid	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	bladk	bladk	
20	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	black	black	
21	father Jose - Unamgate	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	
22	his mother Julia house in Salamanca	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	
23	his father Adolfo Maseloza	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	do	do	do	
24	his sister Laura Guadalajara	do	do	do	do	do	yes	8 m	Texas	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	
25	friend Manuel Gonzales San Miguel 116	do	Oviedo	do	do	do	no	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	brown	brown	
26	friend Antonio Gonzalez Uruguay 116	do	Leon	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	
27	his wife Antonia Calzada 2	do	Barcelona	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	whitw	do	
28	his uncle Angel Acebo house in Puebla	do	Oviedo	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	black	do	
29	brother Salvador Nueva Fortuna	do	Coruna	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	
30	cousin Benigno Peña Central Elia	do	Coruña	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	gray	brown	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—400

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Alfonso XIII, from Bilbao, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Eufemio Aparicio
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 th day of Jluy, 19 29

at New York

M Stern
Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dan Jose Lulo, Surgeon of the Assyrian Kill, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had twenty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine of Zaragoza, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jose Lulo

Sworn to before me this 17 th day of July, 19 23

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—650

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1 The

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ALFONSO XIII. Passengers sailing from VERACRUZ the 11 th, July, 19 29

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Santandreu	Elena	14		F	S	house	yes	Spanish	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Mexico	Tabasco				Mexico	Tabasco
2		Salva	Anada A de	30		F	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
3		do	Gabriel	1		M	S	----	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
4		Santandreu	Gabriel	45		M	M	merchant	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Baleares				do	do
5		Aramburo	Pedro	42		M	M	merchant	do	do	do	do	do	do	Bilbao				do	Guanajato
6		Bolavarria	Carmen	36		F	M	house	do	do	do	do	do	Mexico	Guanajato				do	do
7		Aramburo	Margarita	2		F	S	-----	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
8		OBERSCHAETZEIN	Angel G	40		M	M	merchant	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Guipuscoa				do	Mexico
9		Gallastegui	Tomasa	36		F	M	house	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	[illegible]
10		Barcena	Gabriel	28		M	S	merchant	do	do	do	do	do	Mexico	Puebla				do	[illegible]
11		Barcena	Irene	32		F	S	house	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
12		Teja	Rafael	14		M	S	scholar	do	do	do	do	do	do	Tulupa				do	Tulupa
13		Raigadas	Tomas	26		M	S	merchant	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Santander				do	[illegible]
14		Inda	Jose	67		M	S	DO	do	do	do	Mexican	do	do	Oviedo				do	Veracruz
15		Otano	Ventura	26		M	S	DO	do	do	do	Spanish	do	do	Santander				do	Tulupa
16		Alonso	Venancio	32		M	M	DO	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	Veracruz
17		Varillas	Francisco	24		M	S	DO	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
18		Alonso	Bernardo	7		M	S	scholar	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
19		Suarez	Luis	27		M	S	employmen	do	do	do	do	do	do	Oviedo				do	Mexico
20		Noriega	Alfonso	26		M	S	DO	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
21		Vazquez	Ignacio	42		M	S	ticher	do	do	do	Mexican	do	Mexico	Guadalajara				do	[illegible]
22		Flores	Adrian	35		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mexico				do	Monterrey
23		Rodriguez	Manuel	15		M	S	scholar	do	do	do	do	do	do	El Oro				do	Mexico
24		Martinez	Ignacio	13		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Cordoba				do	do
25		Quesada	Bernardo	12		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mexico				do	do
26		Canal	Francisco	10		M	S	do	do	do	do	Spanish	do	do	Guadalajara				do	do
27		Canal	Francisco	34		M	M	employmen	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Oviedo				do	do
28		Canal	Margarita S de	29		F	M	house	do	do	do	do	do	Mexico	Guadalajara				do	do
29		Mason	Juan	25		M	S	employmen	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Santander				do	[illegible]
30		Cavito	Nicolas	49		M	S	merchant	do	do	do	Mexican	do	Mexico	Mexico				do	do

Except [illegible] now requested further leave granted [illegible] 7/12/29 12 noon

Checked out and found on board 7/19/29 [illegible] 2nd Tr.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—000

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK the 17 th, July, 19 29 24

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (For full text of question see note.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether able to read or write	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether the intending immigrant is going to join a relative or friend in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	mother Candelaria																										
1	Tabasco his husband Bartolome	Spain	Mallorca	yes	Himself	yes	no	no	no	In Transit for Spain	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	good	brown	brown	
2	Tabasco	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	black	do	
3	his father former	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	brown	black	
4	his wife Candelaria house in Tabasco	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	blond	blue	
5	his brother Eugenio Capuchinos 70	do	Bilbao	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	gray	brown	
6	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	black	do	
7	his uncle former his brother Jesus	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	blond	blue	
8	Chualpepeca 38	do	S.Sebastian	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	blond	brown	
9	do do his son in-law Armando	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	brown	brown	
10	Altisca	do	Burgos	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	blond	blue	
11	do do his father Rafael	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	black	brown	
12	Tulupa his brother Enrique	do	Santander	do	do	do	yes	8 d	Deltan	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	-	do	do	do	
13	B.Juarez 1 his friend Miguel Gutierrez	do	do	do	do	do	yes	8 d	Deltan	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	brown	
14	Independencia 74 friend Victoriano Martinez	do	do	do	do	do	no	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	white	brown	
15	house in Mexico his nephew Jose Sains	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	brown	do	
16	Martin de las Terre	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	
17	his cousin former	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	blue	
18	do do his brother Jose	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do	brown	
19	Zamora his cousin Jose Barbella	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	black	dé	
20	M.Casablanca his sister Luz	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	brown	brown	
21	Patriotismo 52 his brother Cipriano	Italyan	Turin	do	do	do	yes	3 ye	N.York	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	black	brown	
22	4 del Naranjo 49 his father Trinidad	do	do	do	do	do	do	2 do	Texas	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	do	do	
23	C de Guadalupe 22 his father Cordoba	France	Perpignan	do	do	do	no	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do	brown	
24	Ignacio his sister Amparo	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	brown	brown	
25	Aldama 4 his uncle Antonio	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	blend	do	
26	Monte Puchat 13	Spain	Oviedo	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	-	do	do	do	
27	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7		gray	do	
28	do do his uncle Silverio Gomez	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4		black	black	
29	Santa Maria 66 his brother Manuel	do	Santander	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5		brown	brown	
30	Lueritese 117	do	Oviedo	do	do	do	yes	6 m.	N. York	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5		do	do	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—20

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* Alfonso X III *, from* Bilbao *; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* thirty *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 th *day of* July *, 19* 29

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

25

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Don Jose Lufo, Surgeon of the Alfonso XIII, ____, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty one years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine of Zaragoza
____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Jose Lufo

Sworn to before me this 17 th day of July, 19 29

at New York

M Stern

Jr Insp
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 66 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ALFONSO XIII. Passengers sailing from HAVANA the 14 th, July, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TEMP. STAY	SPAVENTA ✓	FRANCISCO	32		M	S	Artist	yes	Spanish	yes	Argentina	Sp. American	Argentina	Las Rosas	1023	Barcelona	12 June 1929	Spain	Barcelona
2	TEMP. STAY	REDON ✓	DAVID	19		M	S	Musician	yes	Spanish	do	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Havana				Cuba	Habana
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

14

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent ... within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of ra... found on the back of this sheet.

14—489

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK the 17 th, JULY, 19 29

26

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ports to which alien may proceed	Whether an anarchist	Whether a polygamist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See Note.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and if so	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	Friend Dr, Joaquin Soler									Friend Julio Roje																	
1	25 Renda San Pedro -Barcelona	Spain	Barcelona	no	Himself	200	yes	1928	N. York	370 Broadway New York	yes	2 mths.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	black	brown	
2	father David Renden 45 Lealtad St. Havana	Cuba	Havana	no	the Spaventa-d	50	no	-	-	He comes with Mr, Francisco Spaventa, Passager of 2th class	do	15 days	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	11	half	do	black	
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—620

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Alfonso XIII, from Bilbao, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Enrique Aparicio
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 th day of July, 19 29

at New York

M Stern
Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

5/2

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 27

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ALFONSO X 111 sailing from HAVANA the 14 th, JULY, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK the 17 th JULY, 1929

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	MONTI	EDWARD	24		M	S	Brooklyn NEW YORK by - 7 th Febr. 1905		Brooklyn, 2413 - 8-11th New York
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Empiezo a pasmar

15

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—814

28

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dgn Jose Lufe, Surgeon of the Alfonso XIII, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine of Zaragoza, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jose Lufe

Sworn to before me this 19 th day of July, 19 29

at New York

M Stern

Jno Dougherty

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—629

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List Spanish Royal Mail

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ALFONSO XIII. Passengers sailing from HAVANA the 14 th, JULY, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	ADMITTED	CAVADA - Farts	JOSE MARIA	24		M	S	Labourer F Ryan	yes	Spanish 7-17-29.	yes	Spanish	Spanish	20-34 Spain	Coruña	Habana			Cuba	Habana
2																				
3																				
4													STOWAWAY							
5																				
6																				
7									—											
8																				
9																				
10													/							
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

16

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—626

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

29

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York the 17 th, July, 19 29

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported with one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States								Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	father - Ise Cavada Catalina Spain,	NY	New York		Steerage	0	no	—	—	no address	no	temp	y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no —	5	8		brown	brown	none.
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—620

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Alfonso XIII, from Bilbao, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Eugenio Aracama
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 th day of JULY, 19 29

at New York

J M Stem
Immigration Officer.

14—628

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

30

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Don Jose Lufo, Surgeon of the Alfonso XIII, ____, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine of Saragosa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jose Luno

Sworn to before me this 17 th day of July, 1929

at New York

M Stein

Don Dorf

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—639

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ALFONSO XIII. Passengers sailing from VERACRUZ the 11 th of JULY, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		MORALES	BENITO	60		M	M	merchant	yes	Spanish	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Orense				Mexico	Mexio	
2		COBES	JOSE Ma:	40		M	M	marchant	do	do	do	do	do	do	Orense				do	do	
3		VIEITO	CONSTANTINO	38		M	S	employmen	do	do	do	do	do	do	Pontevedra				do	do	
4		RAMOS	MANUEL	19		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Orense				do	do	
5		DO	FLORENTINO	49		M	M	merchant	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do	
6		CERDEIRA	MANUEL	46		M	M	employmen	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do	
7		FERRAZO	JOSE	35		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do	
8		PEREZ	MANUEL	27		M	S	merchant	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do	
9		VAZQUEZ	MANUEL	26		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Pontevedra				do	do	
10		RIVEIRA	ESTEBAN	47		M	M	carpenter	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	Veracrus	
11		MORENOS	EDUARDO	52		M	M	labourer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Orense				do	Pto, Mexico	
12		JUSTO	ERUNDINA	38		F	M	house	do	do	do	do	do	do	Pontevedra				do	Mexico	
13		REDONDO	VICTOR	2		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mexico	Mexico				do	do	
14		DO	MARIA	8		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do	
15		GAMEIRO	ARTURO	28		M	S	merchant	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Orense				do	do	
16		FERREIRO	RAMON	55		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Orense				do	do	
17		DO	TERESA	4		F	S	house	do	do	do	do	do	Mexico	Mexico				do	do	
18		DO	EUFROSIA	10		F	S	———	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do	
19		GALRAZI	DOLORES	29		F	S	house	do	Mexican	do	Mexican	Mexican	Mexico	Gualapa				do	Guadalajara	
20		REGIS	JOSE Ma.	46		M	M	employmen	do	Spanish	do	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Orense				do	Mexio	
21		LOPEZ	MANUEL	28		M	M	traveller	do	do	do	do	do	do	Cemiña				do	Veracrus	
22		DIEGO	ANTONIO	18		M	S	employmen	do	do	do	do	do	do	Oviedo				do	Tampico	
23		DEL CAMPO	PEDRO A	31		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	Verarus	
24		VELASCO	JOSE	46		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do	
25		LOPEZ	FRENCISCO	27		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	Panuco	
26		IGLESIAS	MANUEL	24		M	S	traveller	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	Tampico	
27		VILLAR	MARIA R DE	47		F	M	house	do	do	do	do	do	Madrid					do	Mexico	
28		BLANCO	JOSE	24		M	S	merchant	do	do	do	do	do	do	Oviedo				do	do	
29		FERNANDEZ	JOSE	26		M	S	employmen	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do	
30		DO	ANA P/	42		F	M	house	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do	

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

1 to 30 checked in July 11 29 11 a.m. D. Daniel

1 to 30 Checked out July 19/29 2.45 pm D. Daniel Insp

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. July 17th, *19*29

31

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of law.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether able to read (any language)	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to join a relative or friend in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	brother Jose																										
1	Hegal 8 Mexico	Spain	Orense	yes	Himself	yes	no	no	no	In Transit to Spain	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	good	gray	brown	
2	brother Claudio Ceres Donceles 42 Mexico	do	Orense	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	black	brown	
3	brother Francisco Vieito Peru 28 Mexico	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	blond	brown	
4	brother Felix Ramos Regina 132 Mexico	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	brown	brown	
5	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do	do	
6	nephew Francisco Perez Hegal 7 Mexico	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	black	black	
7	friend Felix Ramos Regina 132 Mexico	do	Orense	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	brown	laigth	
8	brother Francisco Perez Hegal 7 Mexico	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	black	black	
9	brother Daniel Vasques Carmen 17 Mexico	do	Ponevedra	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	black	black	
10	brother in law Celestino Rimeira Anita 38 Veracruz	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do	do	
11	brother Maniel Frontera Tabasco	do	Orense	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do	do	
12	husband Manuel Redondo Cordoba Veracruz	do	Pontevedra	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	
13	his father former	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do	do	
14	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do	do	
15	his brother Manuel Hegal 7 Mexico	do	Orense	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	brown	
16	brother Francisco Ferreire Correo Mayor 26 Mexico	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	blond	brown	
17	uncle Francisco Ferreire Correo Mayor 26 Mexico	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do	black	
18	dem do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	2	-	do	do	do	
19	mother Rosa Estrada Guadalajara 147	do	Orense	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	black	black	
20	nephenw Sabino Anton Donceles 83 Mexico	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	brown	brown	
21	friend JoseFerez Independencia 158 Veracruz	do	Coruña	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	do	black	black	
22	friend JoseCranda El Modelo Veracruz	do	Oviedo	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	
23	friwnd Jose Rodriguez Ketebun Morales 10 Veracruz	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	
24	friend Jose Gonsalez Palma Veracruz	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	brown	brown	
25	brother Constantino Lopez Palma Veracruz	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	blond	brown	
26	brother Gardenio Iglesias Bristol Hotel Mexico	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	black	
27	hes husband Victoriano Villa Bolivar 38 Mexico	do	Madrid	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	black	black	
28	brother Maximo Blanco Palma 321 Mexico	do	Oviedo	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	blond	brown	
29	brother Santos Fernandez Moreles 93 Mexico	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	black	black	
30	husband Jose Fernandez Alsate 62 Mexico	do	Orjen	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—490

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, 1st, or Second Officer), of the Alfonso XIII, from Nibao, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Eufemio Afacano
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 th day of July, 1929

at New York

M Stern
Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question at all show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

32

I, Don Jose Luña, Surgeon of the Alfonso XIII, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine of Zaragoza, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jose Luña

Sworn to before me this 17 th day of July, 1929

at New York

M Esteve

Jon Diaz

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—639

FORM 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 22 A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ALFONSO X III. Passengers sailing from VERACRUZ the 11 th, July, 19 29

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		FERNANDEZ	AMALIA	17		F	S	-------	yes	Spanish	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Mexico	Mexico				Mexico	Mexico	
2		do	MILAGROS	16		F	S	-------	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					do	
3		do	AIDA	12		F	S	-------	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					do	
4		do	JOSE	13		M	S	-------	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					do	
5		do	MARIA	11		F	S	-------	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					do	
6		do	CARLOS	3	6	M	S	-------	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					do	
7	NOT C	OBAYA	SALUSTIANO	26		M	S	employmen	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Oviedo					do	
8		SOTO	ALFONSO	25		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do		Cangas					do	
9		FERNANDEZ	LUIS	44		M	S	merchant	do	do	do	do	do		Oviedo					do	
10		ALONSO	PEDRO	51		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do		Llanes					do	
11		RODRIGUEZ	CONCEPCION	60		F	W	house	do	do	do	do	do		Cadiz					do	
12		OBREGON	SERGIO	56		M	S	employmen	do	do	do	do	do	do	Santander				do	C.De Suares	
13	NOT C	GARCIA	RAMON	27		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	Veracrus	
14		CRESPO	ESTEBAN	28		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do	
15		CAMINOS	EMPAPIO	42		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do		Madrid				do	do	
16		CANO	FRANCISCO	41		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do		Santander				do	do	
17		ORTIZ	ETELVINA	28		F	M	house	do	do	do	do	do		do				do	do	
18	NOT C	CANO	MIGUEL	2	5	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mexico	Mexico				do		
19		SAYA	JOSE	60		M	S	employmen	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Santander						
20		CANO	MANUEL	1	3	M	S	-------	do	do	do	do	do	Mexico	Mexico						
21		do	SARA	4		F	S	-------	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do		
22		LAFUENTE	SATURNINO	37		M	S	labourer	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Zaragoza				do	S Luis Potosi	
23	NOT C	BADILLO	BERNARDO	41		M	M	employmen	do	do	do	do	do	do	Burgos				do	Mexico	
24		VICTORERO	LEONOR	37		F	S	house	do	do	do	do	do	do	Oviedo				do	do	
25		GARCIA	COSME	20		M	S	employmen	do	do	do	do	do	do	Oviedo				do	do	
26		CARCABA	MAXIMINO	69		M	M	propietari	do	do	do	do	do	do	Santander				do	do	
27		PRIETO	ANTONIO	24		M	S	employmen	do	do	do	do	do	do	Oviedo				do	do	
28		GARCIA	JOSE MANUEL	40		M	M	merchant	do	do	do	do	do		Santander				do	do	
29		RINCON	FELIPA	34		F	M	house	do	do	do	do	do	Mexico	Mexico				do		
30	NOT C	LAVIN	JESUS	25		M	S	employmen	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Santander				do	do	

1 to 30 checked in line 17/29 11 am S. Miguel Inspr

1 to 30 checked out July 19/29 2.45 pm S. Miguel Inspr

18

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—28

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK the 17 th JULY, _____, 19 20

33

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily visiting the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
	father Jose Fernandes																										
1	Alzatin 65 Mexico	Spain	Oiñes	yes	Himself	yes	no	no	no	In Transit to Spain	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	brown	brown	
2	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	dg	da	
3	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	blend	de	
4	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	
5	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	ede	do	
6	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do	do	
7	friend Juan Gomez Lucero 1 Mexico	do	Oviedo	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	brown	brown	
8	uncle Enrique Alonso Mesenes 80 Mexico	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	blend	do	
9	brother Silvestre Fernandez Peralville 64 Mexico	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	brown	do	
10	nephew Manuel Huertas Estado 144 Tampico	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	black	black	
11	cousin Rafael Dorado Cadiz 3 Mexico	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	
12	friend Isidro Grado 16 de Septiembre 4 C.Juarez	do	Santander	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	brown	brown	
13	brother Manuel Ortiz Esteban Morales 20 Mexico	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	
14	brother Serafin Cuesps house in Veracruz	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	di	
15	wife Dolores Karate 1 de Mayo Veracruz	do	Madrid	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	black	black	
16	cousin Macario Hoz Aquiles Serdan Veracruz	do	Santander	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	do	do	do	
17	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	
18	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	blend	do	
19	brother Manuel Goya Trigueros 8 Veracruz		do																			5	9		black	brown	
20	cousin Macario Hoz Aquiles Lerdo 1 Veracruz	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	blend	brown	
21	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do	do	
22	friend Diego Cavel Valles 20 S. Luis Potosi	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	black	black	
23	friend Marcelino Alejo Uruguay 74 Mexico	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	brown	brown	
24	house in Uruguay 20 Mexico	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	black	black	
25	uncle Jose Valle 5 de Febrero 140 Mexico	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	blend	brend	
26	his son Alfredo Carcaba San Angel Mexico	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	black	black	
27	brother Manuel Prieto Ayuntamiento 143	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	
28	father Perfecto house in Tacubaya	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	brown	brown	
29	do do friend Ernesto	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	black	black	
30	Carpinteros 45 Tampico	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	
					do														do								

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—699

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Alfonso XIII, from Bilbao, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 th day of July, 19 29

at New York

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904–1907, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Don Jose Iniго, Surgeon of the Alfonso XIII, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine of Zaragoza, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jose Iniго

Sworn to before me this 17 th day of July, 1929

at New York

M Stern

Jm Dnsf

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3 Th

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ALFONSO XIII. Passengers sailing from VERACRUZ the 11 th JULY, , 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		ABADES	ANDRES	44		M	S	Tayler	yes	Spanish	yes	Spanish	Spanis	Spain	Palencia				Mexico	Mexico	
2		MONTOYA	BIBIANO	25		M	S	employman	do	do	do	do	do	do	Navarra				do	do	
3		APARICIO	TOMAS	25		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	C. Real				do	do	
4		DIAZ	MANUEL	52		M	M	merchant	do	do	do	do	do	do	Santander				do	do	
5		ROMERO	PAZ	60		F	M	house	do	do	do	do	do	Mexico	Mexico				do	do	
6		DIAZ	M DE LA LUZ	9		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Do				do	do	
7		GARCIA	EUSTORGIO	55		M	M	employman	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do	
8		CASUSO	FRANCISCO	20		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Santander				do	do	
9		GARCIA	MARIANO	25		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	W	Oviedo				do	do	
10		BUSTILLO	FLORENTINO	36		M	M	traveller	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do	
11		BENITO	GABRIELA	31		F	M	house	do	do	do	do	do	do	Santander				do	do	
12		MARCOS	TOMAS A	4		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mexico	Mexico				do	do	
13	NOT CO.	DO	M DEL CARMEN	1		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mexico	Mexico				do	do	
14		GARCIA	FRANCISCA	28		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Leon				do	do	
15		ERINGAS	SIMON	26		M	S	employman	do	do	do	do	do	do	Vizcaya				do	Tampico	
16		CAPDEVILA	FRANCISCO	24		M	S	traveller	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lerida				do	Mexico	
17		POO	SALVADOR	32		M	S	merchant	do	do	do	do	do	do	Oviedo				do	do	
18		IBAÑEZ	JUAN	46		M	M	sayler	do	do	do	do	do	do	Valencia				do	do	
19	NOT CO.	LUCOS	MANUEL	53		M	M	labourer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Orense				do	do	
20		ITUARTE	JOSE LUIS	24		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	S Sebastian				do	do	
21		DE LA RIVA	ANTONIO	65		M	S	house	do	do	do	do	do	do	Leon				do	do	
22		IBAÑEZ	PEDRO	22		M	M	employman	do	do	do	do	do	do	Santander				do	do	
23		CALVO	JUAN	20		M	S	sayler	do	do	do	do	do	do	Salamanca				do	do	
24	NOT CO.	Guerra	Carmen	30		F	S	seamstress	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lugo				Cuba	Habana	
25		Paz	Agapito	22		M	S	emplyman	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do	
26		Yanes	Pedro	38		M	S	labourer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Coruña				do	Camaguey	
27		Andrade	Aurora	28		F	S	servant	do	do	do	do	do	do	Pontevedra				do	Habana	
28		Casta	19 Jose	53		M	M	merchant	do	do	do	do	do	do	Coruña				do	do	
29		Lopez	Jesus	35		M	S	labourer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lugo				do	do	
30	NOT CO.	Barros	Joaquin	43		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Coruña				do	do	

1 to 30 checked out July 19/29 24 from S. Miguel

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List BTh

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ALFONSO XIII. Passengers sailing from VERACRUZ the 11 th JULY, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		ARADES	ANDRES	44		M	S	Tayler	yes	Spanish	yes	Spanish	Spanis	Spain	Palencia				Mexico	Mexico	
2		MONTOYA	BIBIANO	25		M	S	employmen	to	do	do	do	do	do	Navarra				do	do	
3		APARICIO	TOMAS	25		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	C. Real				do	do	
4		DIAZ	MANUEL	52		M	M	merchant	do	do	do	do	do	do	Santander				do	do	
5		ROMERO	PAZ	20		F	M	house	do	do	do	do	do	Mexico	Mexico				do	do	
6		DIAZ	M DE LA LUZ	9	M	F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Do				do	do	
7		GARCIA	EUSTORGIO	35		M	M	employmen	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do	
8		CASUSO	FRANCISCO	20		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Santander				do	do	
9		GARCIA	MARIANO	35		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do		Oviedo				do	do	
10		BUSTILLO	FLORENTINO	36		M	M	traveller	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do	
11		BENITO	GABRIELA	31		F	M	house	do	do	do	do	do	do	Santander				do	do	
12		MARCOS	TOMAS A	4		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mexico	Mexico				do	do	
13	NOT Co.	DO	M DEL CARMEN	1		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mexico	Mexico				do	do	
14		GARCIA	FRANCISCA	28		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Leon				do	do	
15		BRINGAS	SIMON	26		M	S	employmen	do	do	do	do	do	do	Vizcaya				do	Tampico	
16		CAPDEVILA	FRANCISCO	24		M	S	traveller	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lerida				do	Mexico	
17		POO	SALVADOR	32		M	S	merchant	do	do	do	do	do	do	Oviedo				do	do	
18	NOT Co.	IBAÑEZ	JUAN	46		M	M	sayler	do	do	do	do	do	do	Valencia				do	do	
19		LUCOS	MANUEL	52		M	M	labourer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Orense				do	do	
20		ITUARTE	JOSE LUIS	32		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	S Sebastian				do	do	
21		DE LA RIVA	ANTONIO	35		M	S	house	do	do	do	do	do	do	Leon				do	do	
22		BEAREZ	PEDRO	32		M	M	employmen	do	do	do	do	do	do	Santander				do	do	
23		CALVO	JUAN	30		M	S	sayler	do	do	do	do	do	do	Salamanca				do	do	
24	NOT Co.	Guerra	Carmen	30		F	S	seamstress	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lugo				Cuba	Habana	
25		Paz	Agapito	32		M	S	employmen	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do	
26		Yanez	Pedro	38		M	S	Labourer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Oviedo				do	Camaguey	
27		Andrade	Aurora	28		F	S	servant	do	do	do	do	do	do	Pontevedra				do	Habana	
28		Costa	19 Jose	53		M	M	merchant	do	do	do	do	do	do	Coruña				do	do	
29		Lopez	Jesus	33		M	S	labourer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lugo				do	do	
30	NOT Co.	Barros	Joaquin	43		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Coruña				do	do	

1 to 30 checked out July 17/29 11 a.m. S. Micali

1 to 30 checked out July 19/29 2.45 pm S. Micali

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—699

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK the 17 th JULY, 19 29

35.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, or intends to go to some other foreign country	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien has been previously deported and if so, when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	friend Gregorio Lopez																										
1	Rivera de San Cosme 18	Spain	Palma	yes	Himself	yes	no	no	no	In transit to Spain	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	good	black	brown	
	friend Andres Nogui																										
2	Tres Calimas Mexico	do	Navarra	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	
	uncle Agustin Colla																										
3	Carranza 2 Mexico	do	Madrid	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	
	friend Leandro Gonsales																										
4	Milva 391 Mexico	do	Santander	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	do	do	do	
5	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	gray	do	
6	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	-	do	black	brown	
	brother in law Antonio Dias																										
7	Cintura 188 Mexico	do	Oviedo	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	black	
	uncle Felipe Casuso																										
8	Laguna Seca San Luis Potosi	do	Santander	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	
	brother Vicente Garcia																										
9	Independencia 31 Mexico	do	Oviedo	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	brown	brown	
	heise in General Escobedo																										
10	35 Tabalupa	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	
	husband Tomas Garcia																										
11	Monte 154 Mixcoat	do	Santander	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	black	black	
12	his father former	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	blond	black	
13	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	brown	do	
14	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	black	brown	
	uncle Florencio Bringas																										
15	Aurora 11 Tampico	do	Vizcaya	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	black	
	friend Juan Planas																										
16	Bolivar 31 Mexico	do	Lerida	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	blond	brown	
	brother Juan Paz																										
17	Peralvisyo Mexico	do	Santander	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	black	black	
	friend Octavio Peres																										
18	8 de Miguel 20 Mexico	do	Valencia	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	
	his son Damian Lugo																										
19	Donsoles 42 Mexico	do	Orense	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do	do	
	friend Carlos Faire																										
20	Cozumel 68 Mexico	do	dp	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	brown	
	brother Guillermo de La Riva																										
21	Ciprez 221 Mexico	do	Leon	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	
	brother Tomas Marco																										
22	Norte 134 Mixcoat	do	Santander	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	do	black	black	
23	his mother former	do	Salamanca	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	brown	
	friend Santiago Pedarja																										
24	Lamparilla 68	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	
	brother Jose																										
25	Concordia 18 Habana	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	
	sister Esperanza																										
26	Reina 52 Cienfuegos	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	black	black	
	Father Antonio																										
27	Empedrado 105 Habana	do	Coruña	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	
	son in law Juan Duran																										
28	Monte 383	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	
	brother Pedro																										
29	Prado 63	do	Lugo	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	-	do	do	do	
	brother Ramon																										
30	Santos Juan 2 -25	do	Coruña	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—230

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Alfonso XIII, from Bilbao; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Emparis Aparicio
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 th day of July, 19 29

at New York

M Stern
Immigration Officer.

14—639

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laboror is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

36

I, Don Jose Lulo, Surgeon of the Alfonso XIII, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine Zaragoza, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jos Lulo

Sworn to before me this 17 th day of July, 19 29

at New York

M. Stern

Com Insp
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

10—

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 44 Tb

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ALFONSO XI 1 1 . Passengers sailing from VERACRUZ AND HAVANA the 11 19, July, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Rodriguez	Dolores	26		F	S	labourer	yes	Spanish	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Lugo				Cuba	Habana	
2		Santa Maria	Eudosindo	24		M	M	merchant	to	do	do	do	do	do	Orense				do	do	
3		Gonzalez	Andres A	26		M	M	labourer	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do	
4		Rodriguez	Francisco	26		M	S	empleymen	do	do	do	do	do	do	Zamora				do	do	D
5		Lindo	Maria	29		F	S	labeuse	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lugo				do	do	
6		Garcia	Elvira	23		F	S	labourer	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do	D
7		Linares	Manuel	36		M	S	servant	do	do	do	do	do	do	Coruña				do	do	
8		Varela	Rosa	30		F	S	labeuere	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do	
9		Carballo	Urbano	32		M	S	empleymen	do	do	do	do	do	do	Orense				do	do	
10		Nieves	Benerosa	37		F	S	labourer	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do	
11		Cao	Antonio	22		M	M	empleymen	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lugo				do	do	
12		Rodriguez	Calixto	43		M	M	labourer	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do	
13		Alvarez	Domingo	28		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Habana	Cuba				do	do	
14		Rodriguez	Claudio	26		M	S	empleymen	do	do	do	do	do	Spanish	Coruña				do	do	
15		Alvarez	Simon	28		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lugo				do	do	
16		Gonzalez	Clementina	55		F	M	house	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lugo				do	do	
17		Dominguez	Rosa	27		M	S	labourer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Coruña				do	do	
18		Blanco	Jesus	29		M	S	labourer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Caruña				do	do	
19		Rama	Joaquin A	31		M	M	carpinter	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do	
20		Cago	Manuel	35		M	M	labourer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Zamora				do	do	
21		Miguel	Domingo	23		M	M	labeure	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do	
22		Agnito Rego	Jose	24		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Coruña				do	do	
23		de Sampedro	Jose	25		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do	
24		Martinez	Jose	25		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	se				do	do	
25		Otero	Jose Ramon	26		M	S	saylor	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lugo				do	do	
26		Campos	Jose Maria	34		M	S	merchant	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do	
27		Otero	Elena	29		F	M	house	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Havana				do	do	
28		Mendez	Adelina	24		F	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Pontevedra				do	do	
29		Rodriguez	Manuel	33		M	M	labourer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lugo				do	do	
30		Gonzalez	Maria	35		F	M	house	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do	

NOT COUNTED

1 to 30 checked out July 19/29 245 Dr. Micah

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

37

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK the 17 th, JULY, 1929

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after the support temporarily is [illegible] persons in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he believe in or advocate or belong to any class or group that believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or that is opposed to organized government, or that advocates the assassination of public officials, or that advocates the unlawful destruction of property? (Specify which)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See general question 28 in full text of this circular)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has previously been deported and if so	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
	sister Mercedes Rodrigues																										
1	Cruz del Padre 12	Spain	Lugo	yes	Himself	yes	no	no	no	In Transit to Spain	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	me	balck	blank	
2	brother Ventura-Trecadere 57	do	Orense	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	
3	friend Guillermo Garcia-Monte 462	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	
4	cousin Martin Alonso General Gomez 47 uncle Manuel Perez	do	Zamora	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	
5	Concordia 118	do	Lugo	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	-	do	do	do	
6	cousin Arsenia Perez Virtudes 147	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	
7	brother Regelio Montserrat 141	do	Coruña	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	brown	brown	
8	father Domingo Isla de Cuba	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	
9	brother Jose Ma. Carballo Ciego de Avila	do	Orense	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	
10	friend Maria Fernandez Y no. 6 Vedado	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	blond	brown	
11	brother Agapito - Rapo 36	do	Lugo	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	
12	brother Generose Inquisidor 29	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	
13	uncle Demetrio Alvarez Concepcion 219	do	Coruña	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	
14	brother Mariano Egido 18	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	black	black	
15	cousin Eusebio Alvarez Concepcion 201	do	Leon	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	do	do	
16	daugter Encarnacion Economia 1	do	Lugo	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	6	-	do	do	do	
17	friend Josefa Belascoin 16	do	Coruña	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	
18	cousin Antonio Presedo Habana 108	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	
19	friend Jose Martinez San Isidro 9	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	
20	cousin Gabriel Gonsalez Santo Oficio 108	do	Zamora	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	
21	friend Ramon Belefies Serrano 16	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	
22	friend Amador Blanco Allestarem 20	do	Cerdaña	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	
23	uncle Manuel Sampedro Paula 5	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	do	do	
24	friend Amador Blanco Allestaran 20	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	
25	friend Benito Sierra San Ignacio 16	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	-	do	do	do	
26	brother Manuel -Cerro 537	do	Lugo	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	
27	sister Manuela Patrocinio 28	do	Pontevedra	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	
28	brother Manuel - San Isidro 7	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	
29	cousin Pedro Quirega Lamparilla 29	do	Lugo	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	
30	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—220

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Alfonso XIII, from Bilbao; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 th day of July, 19 29

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constituto permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constituto permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Don Jose Lufie, *Surgeon of the* Alfonso XIII, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have had* twenty one *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* Faculty of Medicine of Zaragoza, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* thirty *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Jose Lufie

Sworn to before me this 17 th *day of* July, *19* 29

at New York

M Esteve

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—439

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ALFONSO XIII. Passengers sailing from VERACRUZ AND HABANA the 12 th, July, 1920

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Guerreiro	Maria Manuela	42		F	M	house	yes	Spanish	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Lugo				Cuba	Habana	
2		Blanco	Juan	51		M	M	schoolmaster	do	do	do	do	do	do	Coruña				do	do	
3		Rodriguez	Francisca	40		F	M	house	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lugo				do	do	
4		Pedreira	Garcia Jose	46		M	M	labourer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Coruña				do	do	
5		Lopez	Juan Manuel	38		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lugo				do	do	
6		Rodriguez	Jesusa	28		F	M	house	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do	
7		Ares	Maria	28		F	S	labourer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Cortña				do	do	
8		Fortes	Ramon	30		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lugo				do	do	
9		Castro	Pura	28		F	M	house	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do	
10		Fresno	Jesus	33		M	M	labourer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Oviedo				do	do	
11		Cotarelo	Teolinda	24		F	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do	
12		Fresno	Juana	3		F	—	do	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Habana				do	do	
13		Sanchez	Manuela	45		F	S	labourer	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Lugo				do	do	
14		Quintas	Jose L	29		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do	
15		Diaz	Concepcion	26		F	M	house	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do	
16		Diaz	Josefa	3		S	—	———	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Habana				do	do	
17		Gomez	Juan Luis	50		M	M	labourer	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Orense				do	do	
18		Rodriguez	Segundo	29		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do	
19		Torres	Rafael	33		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lugo				do	do	
20		Garcia	Manuel	29		M	S	employmen	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do	
21		Dominguez	Maria B	55		F	S	labourer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Orense				do	do	
22		do	Maria	3		F	—	———	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Habana				do	do	
23		Lago	Juana	44		F	W	house	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Coruña				do	do	
24		Modesto Quiza	Domingo	23		M	S	labourer	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do	
25		Quiza	Rosa	18		F	S	house	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do	
26		do	Jose	4		M	—	———	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do	
27		Garcia	Jose	49		M	S	labourer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Pontevedra				do		
28		Rugraiz	Manuel Maria	64		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lugo				do	S.Clara	
29		Lodo	Benita	54		F	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	Habana	
30		Castro Martinez	Manuel	52		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Coruña				do		

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED 21

1 to 30 checked out July 11 by 11 am Immigt Inst

1 to 30 checked out July 12 by 2.45 pm by Immigt Inst

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

39

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of _____ NEW YORK the 17 th _____, JULY _____, 19 20

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			How is printed on classboard, or whether just for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and if so, when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to his country after temporarily pursuing his calling or occupation in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	friend Maximine Gamia																										
1	Gloria 140	Spain	Orepso	yes	Himself	yes	no	no	no	In transit to Spain	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	black	black	
2	friend Jose Martinez Trinidad 27	do	Coruña	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	
3	husband Jose Rodriguez Vedado 20 Habana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	
4	friend Antonio Cano Oficios 110 Habana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do	do	
5	friend Adolfo Pumarejo Cuba 30	do	Lugo	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	
6	friend Adolfo Cuba 38	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	-	do	do	do	
7	brother Ramon Manrique 109	do	Coruña	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	
8	brother Javier-Camaguey	do	Lugo	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	
9	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	
10	uncle Ramon Aguacate 24	do	Orgeido	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4	5	do	do	do	
11	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	brown brown
12	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do			
13	friend Fernando Cruz San Nicolas 146	do	Coruña	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do			
14	brother Manuel Laguna 3	do	Lugo	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do			
15	husband Manuel San Felipe 3	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do			
16	father former	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do			
17	friend Antonio Fernandez Jacometrina 81	do	Orense	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do			
18	friend Pedro Soto Santa Clara 16	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	black	black	
19	brother Emilio Tenerife 41	do	Lugo	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do			
20	brother Jose Allesteran 35	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do			
21	friend Jose -37-326	do	Orense	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do			
22	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do			
23	bro son Jose - Santos Suarez	do	Coruña	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do			
24	brother former	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4	5	do	brown	brown	
25	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do			
26	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do			
27	sister Flora Lealtad 226	do	Pontevedra	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do			
28	his son Aniceto San Jose 51	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do			
29	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do			
30	friend Sergio Gonsales San Rafael 23	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do			

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—20

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Alfonso XIII, from Bilbao; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 th day of July, 1929

at New York

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 35.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

40

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Don Jose Luño, Surgeon of the Alfonso XIII, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine of Zaragoza, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty of [illegible] number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jose Luño

Sworn to before me this 17 th day of July, 19 29

at New York

M Stern

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—699

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 60 H

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ALFONSO XIII, Passengers sailing from VERACRUZ AND HAVANA the 11 th, JULY, 19 29

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Manzanos	Santiago	31		M	M	labourer	yes	Spanish	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Salamanca				Cuba	Habana
2		Marcos	Victoriano	2m		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Habana				do	do
3		Cadahia	M Residinda	26		F	M	house	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Lugo				do	do
4		do	M. Dolores		11	F	S	------	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Habana				do	do
5		Perez	Francisco	28		M	S	employman	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Lugo				do	do
6		Rodriguez	Alfredo	21		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	[illegible]	Orense				do	do
7		Gomez	J. Emilio	24		M	S	labourer	do	do	do	do	do	[illegible]	Coruña				do	do
8		Garcia	Dolores	35		F	M	house	do	do	do	do	do	[illegible]	Lugo				do	do
9		do	Dolores	1e		F	S	------	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Habana				do	do
10		Vazquez	Maria	4e		F	W	house	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Coruña				do	do
11		Plana	Jose	19		M	S	employman	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
12		Fonteves	Manuel	58		M	M	labourer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lugo				do	do
13		[illegible]	Pedro	46		M	M	labourer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Coruña				do	do
14		Martinez	Aquilino	35		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lugo				do	do
15		Rodriguez	Amalia	32		F	M	house	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
16		Martinez	Sara	6		F	S	------	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Habana				do	do
17		Martinez	Aquilino	4		M	S	--- ---	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
18		Diaz	Manuel	35		M	M	merchant	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Lugo				do	do
19		[illegible]	Clementina	33		F	M	house	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
20		Garcia	Vicente	26		M	S	employman	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
21		Pareda	Jose	36		M	M	shoe maker	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
22		Torres	Visitacion	23		F	M	House	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
23		Pereda	Emilia	2		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
24		Heres	Vicente de los	35		F	M	house	do	do	do	do	do	do	Caceres				do	do
25		Heros	Esteban de los	5		M	S	l----	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
26		Heros	Julian de los	3		F	S	------	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Habana				do	do
27		Diaz	Carmen	29		F	M	house	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Lugo				do	do
28		[illegible]	Eduardo	6		M	S	scholar	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Habana				do	do
29		Mauriz	Jose	56		M	S	labourer	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Coruña				do	Cienfuegos
30		Canal	Antonio	24		M	S	do	do	do	do			[illegible]	Lugo					Habana

1 to 30 [illegible] [illegible] 11 am S Nicolas

1 to 30 cleared out July 19/29 2 PM S Nicolas

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

NOT C.
NOT C.
NOT C.

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

41

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK the 17 th, JULY, 19 20

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	How is prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, supported by charity? (If so, which)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law? (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported while one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
	friend Leandro Miguel																										
1	8 - 3 Vedado	Spain	Salamnca	yes	Himself	yes	no	no	no	In Transit to Spain	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	black	black	
2	father Ann - 17-18	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	
3	husband Santiago -Neptune 32	do	Lugo	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	6	5	do	do	do	
4	father former	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	
5	brother Jose -Oriente	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	
6	sister Julia- Lamparilla 6	do	Orense	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	
7	uncle Jose Peña- Villamneva 6	do	Coruña	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	brown	brown	
8	friend Jesus Lista Paleua 27	do	Lugo	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	
9	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	
10	fr and Antonio Perez Teniente Rey 16	do	Coruña	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do		
11	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do			
12	his son Jose Neptune 25	do	Lugo	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4	5	do			
13	friend Manuel Desil Ventura 16	do	Coruña	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	
14	cousin Pedro Gonzales Fina la Julia	do	Lugo	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	6	5	do	do	do	
15	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	
16	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	
17	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	
18	sister Arminia 36 Vedado	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	black	black	
19	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	
20	cousin Jose Garcia Allesteran 35	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	
21	cousin Julian Monte 5	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	6	7	do	do	do	
22	husband Pedro Martin Obispo 34	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	
23	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	
24	husband Julian- Obispo 45	do	Caceres	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	
25	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	blond	brown	
26	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4	5	do	do	do	
27	husband Eduardo San Miguel 144	do	Lugo	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	brown	brown	
28	father former cousin Aveline	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	
29	Sentral Soledad cousin Silvestre	do	Coruña	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5n	7	do	do	do	
30	Monte 177	do	Lugo	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—200

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Alfonso XIII, from Bilbao, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alfonso Aftamo
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 th day of July, 19 29

at New York

M Stern
Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

42

— AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Don Jose Lufe, *Surgeon of the* Alfonso Xiii, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have had* twenty one *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* Faculty of Medicine of Bargona, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* thirty *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Jose Lufe

Sworn to before me this 17 th *day of* July, *19* 29

at New York

M Stern

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—420

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1 B

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ALFONSO XIII. Passengers sailing from VERACRUZ AND HAVANA the 11 th, JULY, 19 29

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Neves	M de los Dolores	21		F	S	labourer	yes	Spanish	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Lugo				Cuba	Habana
2		Pereiro	Manuel	39		M	S	labourer	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
3		Ines Plata	Bernardino	29		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Guadalajara				do	do
4		Insua	Rosa	26		F	M	house	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lugo				do	do
5		Sanchez	Ricardo	24		M	S	merchant	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
6		Moreno	Aniceto	25		M	S	labourer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Avila				do	do
7		Fernandez	Segundo	24		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Oviedo				do	do
8		Ledo	Venancio	28		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lugo				do	do
9		Lopez	Arturo	26		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
10		Gonzalez	Manuel	25		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Leon				do	do
11		Mena	Francisca Eulalia	23		F	S	house	do	do	do	do	do	do	Murcia				do	do
12		Garcia	Flora	29		F	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lugo				do	do
13		Garcia	Armando	5		M	S	----	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Habana				do	do
14		Garcia	Roman	4		M	S	----	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
15		Pita	Jose	40		M	M	fireman	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Coruña				do	do
16		Pinon	Constantino	50		M	W	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
17		Cambeiro	Carmen	31		F	M	house	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
18		Cambeiro	Manuela	7		F	S	----	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Habana				do	do
19		Garcia	RAMIRO	33		M	M	labourer	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Pontevedra				do	do
20		Garcia	Ofelia	12		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Habana				do	do
21		Bujan	Visitacion	24		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Pontevedra				do	do
22		Lopez	Manuel L.	26		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lugo				do	do
23		Ferreiro	Justo	27		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
24		Frega	Jesus	21		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Coruña				do	do
25		Villanueva	Francisco	21		M	M	employee	do	do	do	do	do	do	Pontevedra				do	do
26		Fernandez	Maria	27		F	M	house	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lugo				do	do
27		Villanueva	Francisco	1		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Casablanca				do	do
28		Dacal	Maria	30		F	S	labourer	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Pontevedra				do	do
29		Dacal	Isabel	3		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Habana				do	do
30		Bujan	Maria Josefa	39		F	M	house	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Pontevedra				do	do

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

23

1 to 30 checked out July 11 am 1929 S. Nicolai

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—688

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of ..... NEW YORK THE 17 th ....., July ....., 19 29

43

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after accomplishing temporarily the object of coming to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he plan or advocate or belong to any class or group that plans or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials, or the unlawful destruction of property, or sabotage?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (either of specific individuals or of officers generally) of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character? (See instruction 23.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
	friend Vicente Aria																										
1	General Gomez 11	Spain	Lugo	yes	Himself	yes	no	no	no	In transit to Spain	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	med	black	black	
2	brother Angel le Medadd Habana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	
3	friend Angel Fernandez Eguida 239	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	
4	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	
5	brother Vicente Arce del Padaje 9	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	
6	brother Vicente Moreno Dragunes 7	do	Avila	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	6	5	do	brown	brown	
7	friend Julian Fernandez San Pedro 16	do	Oviedo	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	
8	friend Manuel Abascal Lamparilla 16	do	Lugo	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	
9	friend Agustin Arias La Pastera Mariana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	
10	friend Ramej Fernandez Pacites 57	do	Leon	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	
11	husband Gregorio Maza Orelly 4	do	Coruña	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	
12	husband Roman Barros Santos Juarez 2 - 32	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	
13	his father freemr	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	black	black	
14	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	
15	friend Andres Martinez Oficios 34	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	
16	friend Manel Cano Oficios 78	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	6	5	do	do	do	
17	husband Ramon- Habana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	-	do	do	do	
18	father the former	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	
19	friend Manuel Gomez Empedrado 17	do	Pontevedra	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	
20	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	
21	sister Maria Jesus del Monte 110	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	
22	friend Antonio Fuente Galvatic	do	Lugo	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do	do	
23	friend Antonio Fuente Oficios 16	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	black	black	
24	brother Manuel Moren	do	Coruña	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	brown	brown	
25	brother Manuel - Orelly 53	do	Lugo	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	
26	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	
27	uncle the former cousin Ignacio	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	
28	Infantes 75	do	Pontevedra	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	
29	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	
30	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—200

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer); of the Alfonso XIII, from Bilbao; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Eufemio Alfaro
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 th day of July, 19 29

at New York

M Stern
Immigration Officer.

14—489

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

44

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dom Jose Luis, Surgeon of the Alfonso XIII, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine of Zaragoza, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jose Luis

Sworn to before me this 17 day of July, 19 29

at New York

M Stern

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

11—28

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 8 R

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ALFONSO XIII. Passengers sailing from VARACRUZ AND HAVANA the 11 th, JULY, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Santos	Jose Antonio	36		M	M	laborer	yes	Spanish	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Coruña				Cuba	Habana
2		Fernandez	Isidro	29		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Leon				do	do
3		Fernandez	Jose	53		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lugo				do	do
4		Perfecto Remesa	Angel	32		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
5		Montana	Eugenio	39		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
6		Perez	Francisco	23		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
7		Cela	Serafin	30		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
8		Fernandez	Enrique	49		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
9		Vazquez	Antonio	32		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
10		ROMCO	Jose Maria	47		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
11		Rosada	Constantino	30		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Coruña				do	do
12		Carracedo Billete	Jose Maria	47		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lugo				do	do
13		Vazquez	Casimiro	47		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	Puentes G
14		Faildo	Aveline	35		F	M	house	do	do	do	do	do	do	Pontevedra				do	Habana
15		Vazquez	Alicia	9		F	S	scholar	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lugo				do	do
16		Vazquez	Casimiro	7		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
17		Vazquez	Roberto	3		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Habana				do	do
18		Silvasa	Maria Antonia	26		F	S	house	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Lugo				do	do
19	NOT L.	Labrada	Generoso	29		M	M	carpinter	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
20		Neira	Indalecio	33		M	M	laborer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Orense				do	do
21		MMRA	Miguel	25		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
22		Rodriguez	CAMBO...	27		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lugo				do	do
23	NOT L.	Osorio	Candida	29		F	M	house	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
24		Castelo	Manuel	29		M	S	laborer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Orense				do	do
25		Garcia	Mercedes	26		F	M	house	do	do	do	do	do	do	Orense				do	do
26		Garcia	Laureano	10		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Casablanca				do	do
27		Garcia	Saturnino	11		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
28		Garcia	Dolores	5		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
29	NOT L.	Garcia	Ramona	2		F	S	——	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
30		Castro	Santiago	20		M	S	employee	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Coruña				do	do

1 to 30 checked on board 19/29 at 11 pm J. Miralles

1 to 30 checked out July 19/29 [illegible] J. Miralles

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—28

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

45

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK the 17 th, July, *19* 29

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (If intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Race (or people) (See Instructions)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law. (See Footnote for full text of this question 28)	Whether a prostitute, or coming for an immoral purpose (specify which)	Whether alien has been previously deported and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
	cousin Ramon Pequeño																										
1	Inquisidor 27	Spain	Coruña	yes	Himself	yes	no	no	no	In transit to Spain	no	no	no				no	no	no	good	no	5	6	no	black	black	
2	frien Hilario Alvarez Concha 36	do	Leon	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	
3	frien Anibal Varela Providencia Habana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	
4	bro sen Manuel Aguacate 37	do	Lugo	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	
5	cousin Adolfo - Habana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	6	5	do	do	do	
6	brother Fernando -Egido 13	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	brown	brown	
7	friend Jose Sanches house in Manzanillo	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	-	do	do	do	
8	his sister Maria Fernandez Figueras 14	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	do	do	
9	friend Jose Fernanfez Apodaca 58	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	
10	cousin Jose Garcia Virtudes 151	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	05	do	brown	brown	
11	friend Ruben Martinez Mallorca 20	do	Coruña	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	
12	brother Manuel Luyano	do	Lugo	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	6	-	do	do	do	
13	son in law Jose Fernandez S-22 Vedado	do	Coruña	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	7	6	do	do	do	
14	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	black	black	
15	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	
16	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	55	4	do	blond	blue	
17	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	
18	sister in law Pura Lopez Aguila 128 Habana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	black	blue	
19	his son Salvador -Cuba 28	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	do	do	
20	friend Jose Ma. Alvarez Reparto Almendares	do	Orense	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	
21	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	
22	sister Elvira Rodriguez Salud 160	do	Lugo	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	brown	brown	
23	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	
24	friend Juan Carballo Chambas	do	Coruña	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	
25	husband Jose Ma. Alvarez Casablanca	do	Orense	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	
26	father the fremar	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	-	do	do	do	
27	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	
28	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	6	5	do	do	do	
29	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	black	black	
30	friend Andres Baseosa Peñalver 15	do	Coruña	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—220

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Alfonso XIII, from Bilbao, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Eufemio Afaunn
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 th day of July, 19 29

at New York

O M Soteo
Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

46

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dan Jose Luis, Surgeon of the Alfonso XIII, (Here whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had twenty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine Bragaza, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jose Luis

Sworn to before me this 17 th day of July, 19 29

at New York

M Stern

Jno Sugg
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 9R

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of —

S. S. ALFONSO XIII, Passengers sailing from VERACRUZ AND HAVANA the 11 th, JULY, 19 29

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Martinez Fernandez	Joaquina	40		F	W	house	yes	Spanish	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Lugo				Cuba	Habana
2		[illegible]	Antonia	8		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
3		Serrano	Ventura	61		F	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Coruña				do	do
4		Garcia	Benigno	51		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lugo				do	do
5		Legaspi	Amalia	58		F	S	labourer	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
6		Moredo	Filomena	24		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
7		Rodeiro	Francisco	9		M	S	scholar	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Habana				do	do
8		[illegible]	Dariana	53		F	M	house	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Slamanca				do	do
9		LUIS	Antonia	6		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Habana				do	do
10		LUIS	Angel	2		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
11		Matias	Manuel	25		M	M	labourer	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Coruña				do	do
12		Amado	Emilio	32		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
13		Alvarez	Maria	29		F	S	house	do	do	do	do	do	do	Orense				do	do
14		CORCOBA	Isaac	31		M	S	labourer	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
15		Perez	Josefa	28		F	S	house	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
16		Dominguez	Manuel	33		M	S	labourer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Coruña				do	do
17		San Martin	Antonio	43		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Pontevedra				do	do
18		Perez	Secundino	32		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Orense				do	do
19		Abraldes	Jose	40		M	M	merchant	do	do	do	do	do	do	Pontevedra				do	do
20		Castro	Maria	38		F	M	house	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
21		Suarez	[illegible]o	38		M	M	labourer	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
22		Rodriguez	Manuel	44		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
23		Agrelo	Francisco L	36		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
24		Cordas	Jesusa	50		F	S	house	do	do	do	do	do	do	Orense				do	do
25		Bustelo	Francisco	51		M	M	labourer	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
26		Gonzalez	Magin	26		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
27		Gonzalez	Aurora	51		F	W	house	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
28		Gonzalez	Rosalia	19		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
29		Mosquera	Ramon	30		M	M	labourer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Pontevedra				do	do
30		Vargas	Maria	23		F	S	house	do	do	do	do	do	do	Orense				do	do

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

25

1 to 30 checked out July 19/29 Havana [illegible]

1 to 30 checked out July 19/29 245 [illegible]

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—4929

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK the 17 th, JULY, *19* 29 47

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Does he perform or advocate, or belong to any class that performs or advocates, the practice of polygamy? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and, if so, when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, or intends to remain permanently in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States								Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	ftiend Josel Leal																										
1	Factoria 30	Spain	Lugo	yes	Himself	yes	no	no	no	In Transit to Spain	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	med	black	black	
2	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	
3	house in Prado Havana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	brown	brown	
4	wife Clementina Lopez Tenerife 75	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	do	do	do	
5	house in Dragones 27	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	6	5	do	do	do	
6	cousin Ricardo Lopez Santa Petronila 11	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	
7	Mother Aursea Rodrigues Sta. Petronila 11	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	-	do	do	do	
8	husband Severino Sain Vista Pasage 5	do	Salamanca	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	
9	his father farmer	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	
10	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	
11	friend Angel Puente Isla De Pinos	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	black	black	
12	friend Jose Garcia Lamparilla 56	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	brown	brown	
13	friend Emilio Gomez San Francisco 5	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	
14	friend Salvador Gonzales Valles 3 Habana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	
15	friend Julian Gonzales San Martin 7	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	
16	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	
17	friend Antonio Gomez Teniente Rey 57	do	Pontevedra	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	
18	brother Manuel Blanco Galines 6	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	
19	Industrias 11	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	black	black	
20	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do	do	
21	friend Jose Torre Oficios 3	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	
22	friend Serafin Oviedo Oficios 13	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	
23	friend Francisco Campos Sol 6	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	
24	cousin Jesslams Vedado Habana	do	Orense	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	
25	friend Antonio Galan Belen 7 Habana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	
26	his house Real 101 Habana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do	do	
27	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	brown	brown	
28	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	
29	house in Vedado 8 y 25	do	Pontevedra	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	6	5	do	do	do	
30	cousin Aurora Vazeas Calle 15 16y18	do	Orense	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	7	5	do	do	do	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Alfonso XIII, from Bilbao, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 th day of July, 19 29

at New York

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

14—80

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904–1907, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

48

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Don Jose Lujo, Surgeon of the Alfonso XIII, (State whether Surgeon "belongs thereto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine Aragona, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jose Lujo

Sworn to before me this 17 th day of July, 19 29

at New York

M Stern

Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—420

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 10th

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ALFONSO X 1111. *Passengers sailing from* VERACRUZ AAND HAVANA the 11 th, JULY, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Rodriguez	Federico	44		M	M	labourer	yes	Spanish	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Orense				Cuba	Habana
2		Rodriguez	Cecilia	34		M	M	do	no	do	no	do	do	do					do	do
3		Dominguez	Manuel	25		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					do	do
4		Lopez	Julio	25		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					do	do
5		Vazquez	Camilo	48		M	W	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Pontevedra				do	do
6		Fernandez	Visitacion	29		F	M	house	do	do	do	do	do	do	Orense				do	do
7		Fernandez	Emilia	4		F	----	----	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Habana				do	do
8		Fernandez	Olga	1		F	S	----	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
9		Delgado	Antonio	26		M	S	labourer	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Orense				do	do
10		Iglesias	Antonia	25		F	S	house	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
11		Lopez	Manuel	30		M	S	labourer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lugo				do	do
12		Gonzalez	Secundino	43		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Orense				do	do
13		Santamaria	Benito	21		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
14		Dominguez	Eligio Mathegio	21		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
15		Oliveira	Francisco de	39		M	M	do	do	do	do	Brasileño	Brasileño	Brazil	Blanco				do	do
16		Lopez	Jose Luis	35		M	M	do	do	do	do	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Orense				do	do
17		Vazquez	Secundino	38		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
18		Perel	Jose	40		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
19		Gomez	Manuela	38		F	M	house	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
20		Perel	Robustiano	3		M	S	----	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
21		Blanco	Josefa	43		F	S	house	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
22		Rey	Ampare	26		F	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Pontevedra				do	do
23		Miguel	Mariano M	31		M	M	labourer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Salamanca				do	do
24		Campos	Antonia	29		F	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
25		Miguel	Valentina	8		F	S	------	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
26		Miguel	Constantino	6		M	S	------	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
27		Miguel	Jose A	3		M	--	------	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Habana				do	do
28		Miguel	Ana Luisa	30		F	----	------	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
29		Rodriguez	Asuncion	45		F	S	house	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Orense				do	do
30		Rodriguez	Francisco	5		M	S	------	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Habana				do	do

1 to 30

1 to 30 checked out July 19 by 2nd Insp. [illegible]

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—00

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK the 17 th, JULY, 19 20

49

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See reverse for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came after temporarily following pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	friend Antonio Veles																										
1	Central Santa Maria	Spain	Orense	yes	Himself	yes	no	no	no	In Transit to Spain	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8		brown	brown	
2	uncle Pio Rodrigues Sol 40	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6		do	do	
3	brother In law Juan Serrano S.Clara 16	do	Orense	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5		do	do	
4	cousin Candido Lopez Lamparilla 100	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4		do	do	
5	his son Jose Vazquez S.Pablo 4 Cerro	do	Pontevedra	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6		do	do	
6	mother Emila Fernandez Amistad 96 Habana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6		do	do	
7	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6		blond	brown	
8	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5		do	do	
9	friend Juan Martinez Refugio 4	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5		black	black	
10	brother Indalecio Iglesias Compostela 15	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5		do	do	
11	cousin Jose Lopez Camaguey	do	Lugo	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6		do	do	
12	uncle Elena Presaval Sol 45	do	Orense	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6		do	do	
13	cousin Jose Lopez Esperanza 5	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5		do	do	
14	uncle Jose Domingues L[illegible]pante Habana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5		black	black	
15	frien Jose Ferreside 21 y 2 Vedado	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9		do	do	
16	cousin Juan Gomez Mercaderes 28	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6		do	do	
17	cousin Francisco Oficios 14	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7		do	do	
18	house in Alambique 28	do	Coruña	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8		brown	brown	
19	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6		do	do	
20	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-		do	do	
21	cousin Cletilde Blanco Barcelona 7 Habana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5		do	do	
22	husband Jesus San Pedro 85	do	Pontevedra	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6		black	brown	
23	house in Habana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7		do	do	
24	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	-		do	do	
25	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-		brown	brown	
26	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-		do	do	
27	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-		do	do	
28	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6		black	black	
29	sister Joaquina Rodrigues San Miguel 16	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6		do	do	
30	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—20

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... Master ....., of the ..... Alfonso XIII ....., from ..... Bilbao .....,
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... declare ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... thirty ..... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... 17 th ..... day of ..... July ....., 19 29

at ..... New York .....

..... Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

50

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dan Jose Luis, Surgeon of the Alfonso XIII, (State whether (Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine If Zaragoza, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jose Luis

Sworn to before me this 17 th day of July, 19 29

at New York

M Stern

Jos Inspr

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

FORM 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1 1/2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ALFONSO XIII. Passengers sailing from VERACRUZ AND HAVANA the 11 th, JULY, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Peres	Rosa	50		F	M	house	yes	Spanish	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Orense				Cuba	Habana
2		Peres	Hortensia		8	F	---	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
3		Casal	Purificacion	25		F	M	labourer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Opruña				do	do
4		Casal	Jose	55		M	S	house	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
5		Vazquez	Antonio	31		M	M	labourer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Orense				do	do
6		Blanco	Mauricio	38		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Pontevedra				do	do
7		Hernandez	Marcelino	37		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Salamanca				do	do
8		Hernandez	Saturnino	34		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
9		Salgado	Arturo	45		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Orense				do	do
10		Salgado	Florinda	26		F	S	house	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
11		Candaira	Amalia	27		F	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
12		Candaira	Juan		11	M	S	-----	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Habana				do	do
13		Timbeiro	Antonio	32		M	M	labourer	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Orense				do	do
14		Martinez	Juan Antonio	43		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Salamanca				do	do
15		Sevillano	Angela	40		F	M	house	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
16		Sanchez	Balbina	21		F	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lugo				do	do
17		Nuñez	Cletilde	20		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
18		Carballo	Carmen	40		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Pontevedra				do	do
19		Uriarte	Martina	49		F	W	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Valencia				do	do
20		Vazquez	Eduvigis	32		F	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Pontevedra				do	do
21		Vazquez	Olga	6		F	---	-------	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Habana				do	do
22		Vazquez	Hilda	4	6	F	---	-------	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
23		Salgado	Silesia	42		M	M	labourer	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Orense				do	do
24		Alvarez	Candelaria	32		F	M	house	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
25		Salgado	Jaime	12		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	Cuban	Cuba	Habana				do	do
26		Salgado	Maria	9		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
27		Salgado	Manuel	8		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
28		Salgado	Flora	6		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
29		Salgado	Santiago	4		M	---	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
30		Sal...	Jose Ruz	57		M	M	labourer	do	do	do	do	Spanish	Spain	Orense				do	do

1 to 30 examined and passed July 17 by 11 am D. Inspr.

1 to 30 checked out July 17 by 2.45 pm D. Inspr.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—20

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK the 17 th, JULY, 19 29

51

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote at foot of page with this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported under any law	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	house in Layana 15	Spain	Orense	yes	Hi self	no	no	no	no	In Transit to Spain	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	black	black	
2	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	blond	brown	
3	house in San Ignacio 24	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	6	5	do	black	black	
4	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4	6	do	gray	brown	
5	brother Jose Vasquez Apedaca 57	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	blak	black	
6	friend Ricardo Castro Inquisidor 19	do	Pontevedra	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	brown	brown	
7	cousin Lorenzo Sanchez Libertad 49	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	
8	cousin Juan Lorenzo Moron Habana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	
9	brother Jose Salgado Villa Vista Guanabacoa	do	Orense	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	
10	fresnd Felisa S. Jose Habana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	
11	husband Juan Otero Calle 10 y 11 Vedado	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	
12	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	blck	black	
13	brother Andres Inquisidor 11	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	
14	house in Jesus y Maria	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	
15	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	
16	friend Maria Fernandez Calle 8 Vedado	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	brown	Brown	
17	friend Nena Tuset Calle 23 -432 Vedado	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	
18	sister Josefa Carballo San Rafael 1230	do	Pontevedra	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	
19	house in Reparto Sahtes Juan Hamaba	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	
20	husband Juan Vazquez General Lee 3 Mariano	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	
21	father former	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	black	blck	
22	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do	do	
23	brother in law Garrdo Alvarez Calle A 25y27	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	do	do	do	
24	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	-	do	do	do	
25	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do	do	
26	Does do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do	do	
27	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	brown	Brown	
28	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	6	5	do	do	do	
29	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	
30	cousin Secundino Egido 1 Habana	do	Orense	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—20

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Alfonso XIII, from Bilbao, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 17 th day of July, 19 29

at New York

Officer.

Immigration Officer.

14—439

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dan Jose Lufe, Surgeon of the Alfonso XIII, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine of Zaragoza, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

52

Dr Luis

Sworn to before me this 17 th day of July, 19 29

at New York

M Stur

Dan Sup

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—629

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ALFONSO X 111. *Passengers sailing from* VERACRUZ AND HAVANA the 11 th, JULY, 19 29

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Cid	Manuel	40		M	S	labourer	yes	Spanish	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Orense				Cuba	Habana	
2		Agaso	Constantino	52		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Ceruña				do	do	
3		Fernandez	Ramona	49		F	M	house	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do	
4		AMAD	Jose	43		M	M	labourer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lugo				do	do	D
5		Castro	Salvador	39		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Pontevedra				do	do	
6		Arcas	Jose	27		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Orense				do	do	D
7		Remoso	Enrique	28		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do	
8		Garcia	Jose	27		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lugo				do	do	
9		Martinez	Ramiro	25		M	S	employmen	do	do	do	do	do	do	Ceruña				do	do	
10		Manzanales	Regina L de	44		F	M	house	do	do	do	do	do	do	Salamanca				do	do	
11		Manzanales	AMADA	13		F	S	-----	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do	
12		Manzanales	Francisco	2		M	--	-----	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Habana				do	do	
13		Campos	Angela	31		F	M	house	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Orense				do	do	
14		Diaz	Engracia	3		F	---	-----	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Habana				do	do	
15		Diaz	Esperanza		10	F	---	-----	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do	
16		Arcas	Lisardo	29		M	S	labourer	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Orense				do	do	
17		Formigo	Pilar	52		F	W	house	do	do	do	do	do	do	Orense				do	do	
18		Sanchez	Segundo	21		M	S	labourer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Salamanca				do	do	
19		Garcia	Purificacion	27		F	M	house	do	do	do	do	do	do	Orense				do	do	D
20		Garcia	Purificacion	7		F	---	-----	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Habana				do	do	
21		Vega	Alvaro	25		M	S	labourer	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Oviedo				do	do	D
22		Vena	Segundo	19		M	S	employmen	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do	
23		Sierra	Angel	29		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do	
24		Menendez	Juan F	29		M	S	merchant	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do	
25		FERNANDEZ	Laura	26		F	S	house	do	do	do	do	do	do	Orense				do	do	
26		Canal	Jose	23		M	S	labourer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Oviedo				do	do	
27		Martinez	Celso	25		M	S	employmen	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do	
28		Vega 28	Angel	25		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do	D
29		Diaz	Santiago	30		M	S	labourer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Leon				do	do	
30		Alvarez	Angel	34		M	M	do		do		do	do	do	Oviedo				do	do	D

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

163 arrived at Tampa July 17 29 11 am D Maria G
160 D checked out July 19 29 by ASH Collins Insp Tampa

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—200

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List .....

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of ..... NEW YORK the 17 th ....., JULY ....., 19 20

53

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and support, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See Footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and, if so, when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to his country after temporary stay in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	his sister Cristina Old																										
1	Angeles 31 Haban	Spain	Orense	yes	Himself	yes	no	no	no	In transit to Spain	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	good	brown	brown	
2	house in Cienfuegos Letra B	do	Coruña	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	black	brown	
3	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	brown	black	
4	friend Severino Gomez Vives 157 Habana	do	Lugo	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	brown	brown	
5	friend Jose Piddra Casa Blanca 6	do	Pontevedra	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	blond	blue	
6	friend Antonio Cermesana Zapote Habana	do	Orense	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	black	black	
7	friend Regelio Gonzales Jesus del Monte 30	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	-	do	do	do	
8	brother Valentin Garcia Street 15 - 4 Vedado Habana	do	Lugo	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	brown	brown	
9	friend Antonio Fernandez 18-190 Vedado	do	Coruña	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	
10	husband Luis Lopez Vedado 13-18	do	Salamanca	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	blond	blue	
11	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	6	-	do	do	do	
12	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	brown	brown	
13	husband Fidel Garcia San Felipe -Punta del Rey	do	Orense	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	
14	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do	do	
15	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do	do	
16	friend Jesus Viñas Mayo 29 Habana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	black	black	
17	friend Ignacio Dieguez house in Habana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	brown	brown	
18	brother Juan Sanches Almendares 164 y 11 Habana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	
19	husband Eleuterio ByO. 317 Vedado	do	Orense	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	brown	brown	
20	friend Jose Lopez Aguacate 15	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	
21	uncle Bernando Sol 33 Habana	do	Oviedo	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	
22	uncle Fernando Torres S,De las Vegas Habana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	blond	blue	
23	friend Ezequiel Gomez Oquendo 56	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	brown	brown	
24	brother Jose Virtudes 6	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	
25	friend Matilde Carlos III 38 Habana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	6	5	do	do	do	
26	friend Angel Lopez San Nicolas 18	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	-	do	do	do	
27	friend Juan Palacio 23 y J Vedado	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	black	black	
28	friend Jose Garcia Neptune 56	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	
29	friend Pedro Gonzales 10 y 7e Vedado	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	
30	cousin Luis del Valle house in Oquendo 24	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—20

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Alfonso XIII, from Bilbao, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Eufemio Aparicio
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 th day of July, 19 29

at New York

M. Stern
Immigration Officer.

14—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

54

I, Don Jose Lafe, Surgeon of the Alfonso XIII, (Strike out whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine of Zaragoza, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Lafe

Sworn to before me this 17 th day of July, 19 29

at New York

M. Stern

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ALFONSO XIII. Passengers sailing from VERACRUZ AND HABANA the 11 th, JULY, 19 29

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		D
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Costales	Rosario	34		M	M	house	yes	Spanish	yes	Spnish	Spanish	Spain	Oviedo				Cuba	Habana	
2		Alvarez	Pedro	6		M	—	do	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Habana				do	do	
3		Alvarez	Angel	4		M	—	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do	
4		Alvarez	Roberto	3		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do	
5		Noguaira	Jose	37		M	M	labourer	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Almeria				do	do	
6		Yanez	Balbina	35		F	M	house	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do	
7		Garcia	Alfredo	23		M	S	labourer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Oviedo				do	do	
8		Diaz	Celestina	38		F	W	house	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do	
9		Duque	Julian	8		M	—	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Leon				do	do	
10		Alvarez	Gerardo	39		M	S	merchant	do	do	do	do	do	do	Oviedo				do	do	
11		Iglesias	Justo	20		M	S	labourer	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do	
12		Granda	Jose Manuel	25		M	S	employmen	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do	
13		Diaz	Maximiliano	29		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	Camaguey	
14		Alvarez	Carmen	30		F	S	labourer	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	Matanzas	
15		Sanchez	Sergio	20		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	Habana	
16		Menendez	Manuel	43		M	W	employmen	do	do		do	do	do	do				do	do	
17		Lopez	Manuel	25		M	S	labourer	do	do		do	do	do	do				do	do	
18		Garcia	Elias	52		M	M	do	do	do		do	do	do	do				do	do	
19		Trinidad	Maria	23		F	S	do	do	do		do	do	do	do				do	Cardenas	
20		Iglesias	David	30		M	M	do	do	do		do	do		do				do	do	
21		Fernandez	Dolores	22		F	M	house	do	do		do	do	Cuba	Habana				do	do	
22		Iglesias	Asmerica	3		F	—	———	do	do		do	do	Spain	do				do	do	
23		Iglesias	Amelia	1		F	—	———	do	do		do	do	do	do				do	do	
24		Fernandez	Adolfo	40		M	M	labourer	do	do		do	do	Spain	Oviedo				do	do	
25		Menendez	Maria	41		F	M	house	do	do		do	do	dom	do				do	do	
26		Gonzalez	Raimunda	51		F	S	labourer	do	do		do	do	do	do				do	do	
27		Lago	Josefa	23		F	S	do	do	do		do	do	do	do				do	do	
28		Martinez	Emilio	56		M	W	sayler	do	do		do	do	do	do				do	do	
29		Perez	Manuel	25		M	S	employmen	do	do		do	do	do	do				do	do	
30		Cambas	Antonio	29		M	S	labourer		do		do	do	do	do				do	do	

NOT COUNTED

29

1 to 30 [illegible] 11 am St Louis C

1 to 30 Checked out July 9/29 by A Stibbly Insp

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ALFONSO XIII. Passengers sailing from VERACRUZ AND HABANA the 11 th, JULY, 19 29

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		D
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Gonzales	Rosario	34		F	M	house	yes	Spanish	yes	Spnish	Spanish	Spain	Oviedo				Cuba	Habana	
2		Alvarez	Pedro	6		M	—	do	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Habana				-	do	
3		Alvarez	Angel	4		M	—	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do	
4		Alvarez	Roberto	3		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do	
5		Noguaira	Jose	37		M	M	labourer	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Almeria				do	do	
6		Yanez	Balbina	35		F	M	house	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do	
7		Harpia	Alfredo	23		M	S	labourer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Oviedo				do	do	
8		Diaz	Celestina	38		F	W	house	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do	
9		Duque	Julian	8		M	—	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Leon				do	do	
10		Alvarez	Gerardo	39		M	S	merchant	do	do	do	do	do	do	Oviedo				do	do	
11		Iglesias	Justo	20		M	S	labourer	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do	
12		Granda	Jose Manuel	25		M	S	emleymen	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do	
13		Diaz	Maximiliano	29		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	Camaguey	
14		Alvarez	Carmen	30		F	S	labourer	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	Matanzas	
15		Sanchez	Sergio	20		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	Habana	
16		Menendez	Manuel	43		M	W	employmen	do	do				do	do				-	do	
17		Lopez	Manuel	25		M	S	labourer	do	do				do	do				do	-	
18		Garcia	Elias	52		M	M	do	do	do				do	do				do	-	
19		Trinidad	Maria	23		F	S	do	do	do				do	do				do	Cardenas	
20		Iglesias	David	30		M	M	do	do	do					do				-	do	
21		Fernandez	Dolores	22		F	M	house	do	do				Cuba	Habana				-	-	
22		Iglesias	Asmerica	3		F	—	———	do	do				do	Cybin				do	do	
23		Iglesias	Amelia	1		F	—	———	do	do				do	do				do	do	
24		Fernandez	Adolfo	40		M	M	labourer	do	do				do	Spain	Oviedo				do	do	
25		Menendez	Maria	41		F	M	house	do	do				do	dom	do				do	do	
26		Gonzalez	Raimunda	51		F	S	labourer	do	do				do	do	do				do		
27		Lago	Josefa	23		F	S	do	do	do				do	do	do				do	do	
28		Martinez	Emilio	56		M	W	sayler	do	do				do	do	do				do	do	
29		Perez	Manuel	25		M	S	employmen	do	do				do	do	do				do	do	
30		Cambas	Antonio	29		M	S	labourer						do	do	do				do	do	

NOT COUNTED

29

1 to 30

1 to 30 Checked out July 9/29 by Whitby Esq

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK the 17 th, JULY, 19 29

55

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence*)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily visiting the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported while one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	house in Aguida 24	Spain	Oviedo	yes	Himself	yes	no	no	no	In transit to Spain	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	black	black	
2	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	
3	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	
4	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	
5	cousin Miguel Inquisider 37	do	Almeria	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	
6	cousin Manuel Fernandes Muralla 16	do	Luge	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	
7	brither Cavier 25-265 Vedado	do	Oviedo	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	
8	brother Patricio Dias Guanabacoa	do	Leon	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	—	do	do	do	
9	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	
10	cousin Avelardo Alvarez Ramvides	do	Oviedo	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	
11	brother Saturnino Muralla 75	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	do	do	
12	brother Emilio-Virtudes 86	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	
13	friend Juan Fernadez Muralla 18	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do	do	
14	friend Guadalupe Castro Banes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	
15	uncle Rufino Prensa 116	do	Oviedo	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4	5	do	do	do	
16	cousin Jose Menendez Galiana 85	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	do	do	do	
17	uncle Enrique Mariana 16	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	—	do			
18	friend Julian Fernandez Santa Clara 16	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	brown	brown	
19	brother Servando Oriente Julian	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	
20	brother Samuel Neptune 15	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	
21	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	6	5	do	do	do	
22	uncle fermer	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	
23	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	
24	brother Manuel Simon Reyes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	
25	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	
26	friend Julian Batista 13 y B Vedado	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	
27	aunt Elena Garcia 20 - 13 Vedado	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	
28	friend Laureano Sanchez Mantes 372	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	
29	brother Jesus Oficio 16	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	
30	friend Francisco Santos Corrales 9	do	do	do						do	do	do	do									5	—				

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—20

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Alfonso XIII, from Bilbao, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Eufemio Aparicio
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 th day of July, 19 20

at New York

M Stern
Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dan Jose Lutio, Surgeon of the Alfonso XIII, (State whether Surgeon "sailing (observable)" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine Barcelona, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jose Lutio

Sworn to before me this 17 th day of July, 19 29

at New York

M Stern

Dan Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

56

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 14

Pages Beneficencia Asturiana

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ALFONSO XIII. Passengers sailing from VERACRUZ AND HAVANA the 11 th, JULY, 1930

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		[illegible]	[illegible]	32		M	M	Labourer	yes	Spanish	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Oviedo				Cuba	Habana
2		Chatame	Jose Maria	52		M	M	carpinter	ma	mf	ue	do	do	do	Oviedo				do	do
3		Garcia	Laureano	23		M	S	labeurer	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
4		Menendez	Angel	50		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
5		Gonzales	Francisco	50		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				M.E.A	Tampa
6		Reyes	Roberto J	26		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				Cuba	Habana
7		[illegible]	BASILIO	25		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Leon				do	do
8		Suarez	Francisco	56		M	S	labeurer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Oviedo				do	do
9		Lopez	Secundino	28		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
10		Pena	Soledad	30		F	S	house	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
11		Pena	Jose	4		M	S	———	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Sa, de Vegas				do	do
12		Martinez	Angel	60		M	M	labeurer	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Oviedo				do	do
13		Menendez	Flora	64		F	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
14		Gonsalez	Angel	55		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
15		Santos	Angel	28		M	S	labeurer	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
16		Sanchez	Reyes	40		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
17		Lopez Sanchez	Julia	43		F	M	house	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
18		Lopez Sanchez	Manuel	8		M	S	schelar	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Habana				do	do
19		Fidalgo	Leopoldo	26		M	S	empleyman	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Oviedo				do	do
20		IGLESIAS	[illegible]	34		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Zamora				do	do
21		Menendez	Casimiro	29		M	S	labeurer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Oviedo				do	do
22		[illegible]	[illegible]	25		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Luge				do	do
23		Iglesias	Florentina	30		F	M	house	do	do	do	do	do	do	Orense				do	do
24		Sanchez	Maria del Rosario	44		F	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Oviedo				do	do
25		Leon	Alfredo	44		M	S	schelar	do	do	do	do	do	do	Madrid				do	do
26		Mancebos	Silvestre	29		M	S	jerchant	do	do	do	do	do	do	Avila				do	do
27		Vidal	Isabel	24		F	S	House	do	do	do	do	do	do	Santander				do	do
28		Gomez	Jose Juan	20		M	S	empleymen	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
29		Perro	Flora	18		F	S	embroidery	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
30		Alemany	Gaspar	33		M	M	labeurer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mallorca				do	do

NOT COUNTED

30

1 to 30 checked out by Insp. Jno. July 19 Ky.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—220

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK the 17 th, July, 1929

57

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence.)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States														Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States Government (See footnote on first sheet of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported under any law	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
	friend Ramon Martinez																										
1	Orelli 34 Habana	Spain	Oviedo	yes	Himself	yes	no	no	no	In transit to Spain	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	good	black	black	
	husband Octavio																										
2	Regla		Oviedo	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	
	friend Jose Prieto																										
3	Vivas 133	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	
	cousin Manuel Herrera																										
4	Neptune 1404	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	
	friend Manuel Gonsales																										
5	Oriste 20 Habana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	-	do	do	do	
	friend Gil Trelles																										
6	Oficios 46	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do	do	
	friend Angel Collantes																										
7	Neptune 37	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	
	cousin Manuel																										
8	S. Joaquin 37	do	Oviedo	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	
	brother Emilio																										
9	San Pedro 16 y 18	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	
	brother Agustin																										
10	Flerencia 53	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	-	do	do	do	
	friend Manuel Bustamante																										
11	San Rafael 56	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do	do	
	friend Cobstantino																										
12	Consulado 11 Habana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	do	do	
13	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	do	do	do	
	his house Calle 33																										
14	Santiago de Cuba	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	
	friend Manuel Valles																										
15	Apodaca 44	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	
	brother Mariano																										
16	Aguilar 45	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	
17	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4	5	do	brown	brown	
18	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	
	brother Bernardo																										
19	Esteves 114	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	
	friend Antonio Campos																										
20	San Nicolas 27	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	
	cousin Manuel Martin																										
21	Aguide 111 Habana	do	Orense	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	-	do	do	do	
	friend Emiliano Vallecille																										
22	Neptune 28	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	
	husband Victoriano Davela																										
23	Cerro 81 Habana	do	Oviedo	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	
	uncle Marimo																										
24	Aguacate 52	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	
	friend Oscar Torres																										
25	Lamparilla 65	do	Madrid	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7½	do	black	black	
	friend Jose Fernandez																										
26	Almendares 18 y 5 Habana	do	Avila	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	6	5	do	do	do	
	friend Francisco Fernandez																										
27	Aguide 22 Habana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	
	brother Federico																										
28	Aguide 47	do	Santander	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	
	brother Pedro																										
29	Aguide 63	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	
	friend Jose Fernandez																										
30	Batabano Habana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4	6	do	do	do	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—200

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Alfonso XIII, from Bilbao, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 th day of July, 19 29

at New York

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

14—620

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

58

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dan Jose Inda, Surgeon of the Alfonso XIII, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine Barcelona, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jose Inda

Sworn to before me this 17 th day of July, 19 29

at New York

M Stern

Jno Sharp
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

18—29

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1 [illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ALFONSO XIII. *Passengers sailing from* VERACRUZ AND HABANA the 11 th, JULY, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Bucabo	Roman	52		M	M	labourer	yes	Spanish	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Avila				Cuba	Habana	
2		Caballero	German	50		M	M	do						do	Salamanca					S.Clara	
3		Corrales	Victoria	70		F	W	house	do	do		do	do	do	Oviedo				do	Habana	
4		Rodriguez	Rodolfo	39		M	M	labourer	do				do	do	do				do	do	D
5		Concha	Oliva	33		F	M	house					do	do	do				do	do	
6		Burriel	Victoria	23		F	M	house						do	Teruel				do	S Clara	D
7		Burriel	Margarita	3		F	S	------	do			do	do	Cuba	Habana				do	do	
8		Medina	Jose Benito	20		M	S	employman	do	do		do	do	Spain	Bilbao				do	Habana	
9		Quintana	Juan Jose	18		M	S	do	do	do		do	do	do	do				do	do	
10		Perez	Joaquin	27		M	S	labourer	do			do	do	do	Madrid				do		
11		Serra	Antonio	20		M	S	do	do			do	do	do	Baleares				do	do	
12		Costa	Mariano	30		M	S	do	do			do	do	do	do				do	do	
13		Llinas	Juan	32		M	S	do	do	do		do	do	do	do				do	do	
14		Salvat	Ramon	26		M	S	sayler	do	do		do	do	do	do				do	do	
15		Uribe	Venancio	43		M	S	employmen	do	do		do	do	do	Bilbao				do	do	
16		Perdigo	Jose	51		M	M	do	do				do	do	Barcelona				do	do	
17		Aguirre	Victoriano	27		M	S	sayler	do					do	Bilbao				do	do	
18		Aguirre	Francisco	24		M	S	do						do	do				do	do	
19		Artazar	Antonio	23		M	S	employmen						do	do					do	
20		Bullando	Juan Maria	25		M	S	labourer						do	do					do	
21		[illegible]	Francisco	25		M	S	labourer	do					do	do					do	D
22		Oni	Martin	23		M	S	do	do	do				do	Navarra				do	do	
23		Garate	Fidelfonso	43		M	S	do	do	do				do	do				do	do	
24		Alemany	Andres	34		M	M	employmen	do					do	Baleares				do	do	
25		Ferrer	Bartolome	55		M	M	sayler	do					do	do				do	do	
26		[illegible]	Jose	30		M	S	labourer	do					do	Santander				do	do	
27		Dominguez Aperdi	Maria S	69		F	W	house	do					do	Spain	Vizcaya			do	do	
28		Gonzalez	Antonio	31		M	M	labourer	do	do				do	do	Orense			do	do	
29		Fernandez	Dolores B	50		F	W	house	do	do				do	do	do			do	do	
30		Belmonte	Gabriel	43		M	S	traveller	do	do				do	do	Valladolid			do	do	

NOT COUNTED

1 to 30 checked in July 17/29 11 am S Francisco
1 to 30 checked out July 19/29 by Asst Insp

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

34—[illegible]

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK the 17 th, JULY, 19 29

59

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came after temporarily visiting the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Are you (or was you, if deceased) a polygamist, or practicing polygamy, or a believer in the practice of polygamy? If so, explain fully.	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See Footnote for full text of question 28)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported from any part of the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
	brother Fausto																										
1	Muralla 16	Spain	Avila	yes	Himself	yes	no	no	no	In transit to Spain	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	black	black	
2	his son Vicente Almendares	do	Salamanaca	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	dk			
3	Gloria 146	do	Oviedo	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do			
4	brother Regulio-Lealtad 79	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do			
5	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do			
6	husband Pascual- Manzanillo	do	Teruel	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7				
7	father former	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6				
8	uncle Ricardo Galiano 127	do	Bilbao	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	brown	brown	
9	uncle Julian Wilso 12	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do			
10	friend Antonio Concha Sagua la Grande	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do			
11	friend Francisco Paloma San Ignacio 136	do	Baleares	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do			
12	friend Antonio Tue Ventral Gerri	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do			
13	friend Juan Camillas Cienfuegos	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	black	brown	
14	brother Pedro Batabano	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	black	
15	friend Pedro Ibarrazabal Amargura 69	do	Bilbao	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	
16	his wife Carmen Milagros 86	do	Barcelona	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	
17	brother Justo hous in Orelly 56	do	Bilbao	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	6	5	do	do	do	
18	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	-	do	do	do	
19	friend Juan Palansategui Oficios 10	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	
20	friend Fleremcio Samper Carbarien	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	
21	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	
22	brother Miguel Orelly 76	do	Navarra	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	brown	brown	
23	friend Gonsalo Gomez Vista Alegre 125	do	Bilbao	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	
24	brother Jose Eagla	do	Baleares	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	
25	brother in law Jose San Ignacio 86	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	
26	do house in Belascoin 34	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	-	do	do	do	
27	his son Jose Chaves Santa Ana 2	do	Bilbao	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	
28	cousin Alfonso Martela Ciego de Avila	do	Orense	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	black	black	
29	friend Ruben Gonsales Rayo Apela	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do			
30	his son Gabriel Lucena 18 Habana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	brown	brown	
																						5	8		black	brown	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—620

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Alfonso XIII, from Bilbao; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alfonso Alfaro
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 th day of July, 19 29

at New York

M Stern
Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

60

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Don Jose Ruiz, Surgeon of the Alfonso XIII, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine of Zaragoza, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jose Ruiz

Sworn to before me this 17 th day of July, 19 29

at New York

M Stern

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ALFONSO XIII. Passengers sailing from VERACRUZ AND HAVANA the 11 th, JULY, 19 29

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Rey	Jose RAMON	33		M	M	labourer	yes	Spanish	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Orense				Cuba	Habana
2		Diez	Eulogio	40		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Valladolid				do	do
3		Perez	Maximino	43		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Orense				do	do
4		Vergara	Gumersindo	31		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
5		Rojo	Emilio	51		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
6		Alvarez	Vicente	25		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
7		Rujan	Eduardo	29		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lugo				do	do
8		Gallego	Antonio	34		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Orense				do	do
9		Alvarez	Luis	26		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
10		Garcia	Gregorio	32		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Leon				do	do
11		Martinez	Genaro	41		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Orense				do	do
12		Vazquez	Jose	18		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
13		Conde	Baldomero	47		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Pontevedra				do	do
14		Brotal	Jose	36		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Vigo				do	do
15		Brotall	Felicisimo	33		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Coruña				do	do
16		Fernandez	Adolfo	27		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Orense				do	do
17		Martinez	Manuel	31		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Pontevedra				do	do
18		Gonsalez	Antonio	32		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Orense				do	do
19		Prieto	Mercedes	33		M	M	house	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
20		Gonsalez	Josefina	9		F	S	——	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
21		Gonsalez	Gilberto	6		M	S	——	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Habana				do	do
22		Gonsalez	Magdalena	4		F	S	——	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
23		Gonsalez	Antonio	2		M	S	——	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
24		Gonsalez	Isabel		9	F	——	——	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
25		Vicente	Victoria	37		F	M	house	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Pontevedra				do	do
26		Bretana	Angel	34		M	M	labourer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Orense				do	do
27		Alvarez	Antonio	65		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Orense				do	do
28		Martinez	Encarnacion	36		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
29		Fernandez	Joaquin	67		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Orense				do	do
30		Rodriguez	Dominda	54		F	M	house	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do

SPEC. INSP. N.Y. 06-94/64. 6/19/42

4673/18

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

32

1 to 30 inclusive in this list by Ham S. Tinsley

1 to 30 checked out July 19/29 by H. S. Tinsley Insp.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—620

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of _____ NEW YORK the 17 th _____, _____ JULY _____, *19* 29

61

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to the country from which he is now coming (except in transit through) permits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	How is person or children, or soliciting, or imported by charity? If so, by what?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of question 28)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported under any law	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
	brother in law Jose Benipe																										
1	Ayesteran 20 Habana	Spain	Orense	yes	Himself	yes	no	no	no	In Transit to Spain	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	good	brown	black	
2	cousin Florencio Perez Zugarafe Habana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	
3	friend Celestino Puebla San Miguel 14	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	
4	friend Gabino Rodrigues Central Delicias Habana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	
5	friend Gabino Rodrigues Central Delicias Oriente	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	
6	brother in law Agapito Dominguez Central Narcisa Habana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	
7	friend Pedro Lezama Camaguey	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	
8	cousin Gumerdinde Vallejo Matanzas	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	brown	brown	
9	cousin Manuel Rodriguez Aguilar 17	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do			
10	brother Marcial Calixto Gomes 2	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	
11	friend Luis Fernandez Los Palacios Pinar del Rio	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do	do	
12	uncle Jose Perez Cruces Trajillo 10	do		do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	
13	friend Jose Refrigues El Canto Sta. Clara	do	Pontavedra	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	
14	friend Amador Blanco Allesteran 20	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	
15	friend Jose Perez Sol 13	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	
16	friend Antonio Collada Ciego de Avila	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	black	black	
17	cousin Benito Martin Habana 58 Habana	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	
18	house Vives 157	do	Orense	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	
19	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	
20	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	
21	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	brown	brown	
22	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do	do	
23	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do	do	
24	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do	do	
25	house Reparto Batista	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do	do	
26	uncle Ricardo Breton San Nicolas 125	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	black	black	
27	friend Jose Menedes Dragones Matanzas	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	
28	frind Lucia Carrido Inquisidor 45	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do	do	
29	sister Carolina Fernandez Ciego de Avila	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	
30	do do	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do	do	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—620

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Alfonso XIII, from Bilbao, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 th day of July, 19 29

at New York

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

16—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

62

I, Dr. Jose Lufe, Surgeon of the Alfonso XIII, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had twenty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine Zaragoza, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jose Lufe

Sworn to before me this 17 th day of July, 19 29

at New York

M Stein

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—620

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1 1 F R

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ALFONSO XIII. Passengers sailing from VERACRUZ AND HAVANA the 11 th, JULY, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Fernandez	Sara	27		F	M	house	yes	Spanish	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Orense				Cuba	Habana	
2		Fernandez	Manuel	7		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Habana				do	do	
3		Fernandez	Jose		11	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do	
4		Cobas	Jose	41		M	M	labourer	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Pontevedra				do	do	D
5		Junte	Pilar	26		F	M	house	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do	
6		Cobas	Jose	4		M	S	------	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Habana				do	do	D
7		Cobas	Manuel	3	5	M	S	------	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do	
8		Rodriguez	Elvira	54		F	M	house	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Orense				do	do	
9		Fernandez	Miguel	51		M	S	labourer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Pontevedra				do	do	
10		Caaboiro	Juan	54		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do	
11		Arias	Regina	30		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Leon				do	do	
12		Gonzalez	Carmen	26		F	M	house	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do	
13		Dias [illegible]	Ramon	4		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do	
14		[illegible]	Elisa	2		F	S	----	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Habana				do	do	
15		Pascual	Amadeo	24		M	S	labourer	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Lugo				do	do	
16		Sanchez	Constantino	29		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	dem	Pontevedra				do	do	
17		Santos	Carmen	35		F	M	house	do	do	do	do	do	do	Orense				do	do	
18		RODRIGUEZ	Celia	11		F	S	------	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Habana				do	do	
19		Santos	Severina	10		F	S	------	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do	D
20		Do [illegible]	Francisco	8		M	S	------	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do	
21		Reyes	Alfredo	24		M	S	------	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Orense				do	do	D
22		Vasquez	Jose	28		M	M	labourer	do	[illegible]			do	do	do				do	do	
23		Pereira	Juan Maria	19		M	S	do	do	do	[illegible]		do	do	Pontevedra				do	do	
24		Fernandez	Arlindo	43		M	M	salesman	do	do	do		do	do	do				do	do	
25		Casanova	Higinia	46		F	M	do	do	do	do		do	Cuba	Habana				do	do	
26		Mosquera	Manuela	34		F	M	house	do	[illegible]	[illegible]		do	Spain	Orense				do	do	
27		PAS [illegible]	Vitalio	12		M	S	------	do	[illegible]	[illegible]		do	do	do				do	do	
28		PAS [illegible]	Aurora	6		F	S	------	do	do	do		do	Cuba	Habana				do	do	
29		Mance bes [illegible]	Filomena	39		F	S	house	do	do	do		do	Spain	Pontevedra				do	do	
30		Souto	Enrique	34		M	M	labourer	do	do	do		do	do	do				do	do	

NOT COUNTED

1 to 30 checked out by A.S. Gilbert Insp. July 9/29

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—488

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK THE 17 TH, JULY, *19* 29

63

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after staying temporarily in United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See reverse side of sheet for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and if so	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Are in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	his house Corrales 150	Spain	Orense	yes	Himself	yes	no	no	no	In Transit to Spain	no	np	np	np	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	good	black	black	
2	dem do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	brown	brown	
3	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do	do	
4	house in Regla	do	Pontevedra	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	
5	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	
6	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	black	black	
7	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	brown	brown	
8	house in Zulueta 26 Habana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do	do	
9	cousin Bautista Rodriguez Cuba 24 Habana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	do	do	do	
10	brother Emilio Palerno 21 Habana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	do	do	do	
11	house in Lamparilla 22	do	Leon	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	
12	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	
13	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do	do	
14	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do	do	
15	uncle Jose Fernandez Puentes Grandes Habana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	
16	brother Manuel Monserrat 325 Habana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	black	black	
17	husband Antonio Rodriguez Batios 27	do	Orense	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	brown	brown	
18	house in Neptune 26	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do	do	
19	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do	do	
20	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do	do	
21	brother Celestino 27 Noviembre Regla	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	
22	friend Antonio Vasques Central Cersey Habana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	
23	cousin Antonio Conde Sat. Catalina Habana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	
24	house in Barquim 69 Habana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	black	black	
25	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	
26	husband Benito Pas Allesteran 20 Habana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	brown	brown	
27	father former	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do	do	
28	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do	do	
29	cousin Jesus Rodriguez Calzada del Monte 45	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do	do	
30	friend Claudio Sabajanes Santo Batista C.y 10	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—630

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Alfonso XIII, from Bilbao; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 th day of July, 19 29

at New York

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

14—489

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

64

I, Don Jose Lufie, Surgeon of the Alfonso XIII, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine Zaragoza, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jose Lufie

Sworn to before me this 17 th day of May, 19 20

at New York

M Stein

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B.
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ALFONSO X 111. *Passengers sailing from* VERACRUZ AND HAVANA the 11 th, JULY, 19 29

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Fernandez	Adelaida A	34		F	M	house	yes	Spanish	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Coruña				Cuba	Habana	
2		Domingo	José	3		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Hbabana				do	do	
3		Alvarez	Maria Teresa	21		F	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Pontevedra				do	do	
4		Alvarez	Angel Teresa	4		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Habana				do	do	D
5		Alvarez	Teresa Teresa		10	F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do	
6		Martinez	Felicidad	28		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Orense				do	do	D
7		Martinez	Remedios	2		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Habana				do	do	
8		Vicente	Gloria	18		F	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Pontevedra				do	do	
9		Vicente	Elia		16	F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Habana				do	do	
10		Esteban	Cesareo	15		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Pontevedra				do	do	
11		Costa	Manuel	34		M	M	labourer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Do				do	do	
12		Fontan	Eugenio	46		M	M	merchant	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do	
13		Fernandez	David	31		M	S	labourer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Orense				do	do	
14		Quinta	Domingo	39		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do	
15		Cristobal	[illegible]	28		M	M	house	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do	
16		Vinco	Leopoldo	51		M	M	labourer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Pontevedra				do	do	
17		Rodriguez	Francisco	45		M	S	merchant	do	do	do	do	do	do	Orense				do	do	
18		Alvarez	Aurelio	26		M	S	labourer	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do	
19		Ramon	Ines	40		F	M	house	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do	D
20		Rodriguez	Jose	42		M	S	labourer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Orense				do	do	
21		Hernandez	Isidro Angel	18		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Habana				do	do	D
22		Suarez	Jose	29		M	S	do	do	do	do			Spain	Coruña				do	do	
23		Carreia	Cavino	48		M	M	labourer	do	do	do			do	Orense				do	do	
24		Santos	Estrella	26		F	S	do	do	do	do			do	Pontevdra				do	do	
25		Naveira	Angel	50		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Coruña				do	do	
26		Sanmartin	Jose Ramon	46		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lugo				do	do	
27		Pormuy	Antonio M	45		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Coruña				do	do	
28		Prieto	Manuel	38		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Orense				do	do	
29		Alvarez	Jose	49		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Oviedo				do	do	
30		Garcia	Jose	39		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Coruña				do	do	

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

31

160 30 checked out July 1st 29 by Arthur Imm Insp

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—420

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

65

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of _____ NEW YORK the 17 th _____, _____ JULY _____, *19* 29

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (If intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Does he intend to return to the country whence he came? (Whether he has a ticket for return passage, or sufficient money for that purpose, or has such ticket or money been provided by others, or by whom, or by what means? If he has no ticket, state whether he has been assisted by others in procuring it, and whether he has sufficient money to pay his railroad fare to his destination, and if not, who will furnish it to him, or how he will get it.)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and the cause thereof	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, or intends to become a permanent resident of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States								Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	sister Trinidad Monte 278	Spain	Pontevedra	yes	Himself	yes	no	no	no	In Transit to Spain	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	black	black	
2	uncle former	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	
3	husband Celestino- Oficios 4	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	
4	father former	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	
5	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	
6	friend Pilar Gonzales Linea 144	do	Orense	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	brown brown
7	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do	do	
8	husband Elias Ferre Animas 112	do	Pontevedra	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	6	5	do	do	do	
9	father former	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do	do	
10	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	6	5	do	do	do	
11	brother Juliah Cienfuegos	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	-	do	do	do	
12	friend Juan Gomez Obispo 85	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	
13	friend Ramej Oficios 76	do	Orense	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	
14	son in law Basilio Otimrebal Lamparilla 45	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	
15	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	
16	brother Luis - 249 Vedado	do	Pontevedra	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	
17	cousin Medesto Bernardas 37	do	Orense	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	
18	friend Cecilio Fernandez Central Cesery	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	
19	husband Manuel - Orelly 5	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	black	black	
20	friend Antonio Rodrigues Galiano 67	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	
21	brother Manuel 17-154 Vedado	do	Salamanca	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	-	do	do	do	
22	brother Daniel Central Jesusa	do	Coruña	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	
23	cousin Ramon Viveres 56	do	Orense	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	
24	frien Manuel Pedrueca Oriate 45	do	Pontevedra	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	
25	friend Eduardo Ponte Barriza 42	do	Coruña	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	
26	friend Jose Bermude Cienfuegos	do	Lugo	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do			
27	brother Francisco Martin Habana	do	Coruña	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	brown	brown	
28	son in law Domingo Cruces 36	do	Orense	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	
29	daugther Carmen Concepcion 187	do	Oviedo	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do			
30	brother Manuel -Tamarinda 59	do	Coruña	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—620

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Alfonso XIII, from Bilbao; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of July, 19 29

at New York

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

14—620

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dan Jose Lutte, Surgeon of the Alfonso XIII, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine of Zaragoza, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jose Lutte

Sworn to before me this 17 th day of July, 19 29

at New York

M Stern

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1 #19 R

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ALFONSO XIII. Passengers sailing from VERACRUZ AND HABANA the 11 th, JULY, 19 29

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Eseire	Manuel	27		M	S	labourer	yes	Spanish	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Coruña				Cuba	Habana	
2		Echeyarraga	Benito	55		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do		Bilbao				do	do	
3		Lara	Maria	23		F	M	house	do	do	do	do	do		Lugo				do	do	
4		Val	Jose	2		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Habana				do	do	
5		Vicente	Tomas E	40		M	M	labourer	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Santiago				do	do	
6		Rodrigues	Juaan Antonio	39		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Salamanca				do	do	
7		Gil	Emeterio	25		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do	
8		Cajal	Ramiro	30		M	S	employmen	do	do	do	do	do	do	Coruña				do	do	
9		Garcia	Manuel Maria	26		M	S	labourer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lugo				do	do	
10		Seijo	Jose	23		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Coruña				do	do	
11		Criado	Juan	26		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do	
12		PAZOS	Jose Antonio	40		M	S	house	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do	
13		Fuentes	Jose	25		M	S	labourer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Zamora					do	
14		Santamaria	Manuel	27		M	M	employmen	do		do	do	do	do	Salamanca					do	
15		Lapia	Higinio	24		F	M	house	do		do	do	do	do	do					do	
16		Santamaria	Abelardo	7		M	S	do	do		do	do	do	Cuba	Habana						
17		Santos	Jose	43		M	M	merchant	do		do	do	do	Spain	Sevilla						
18		Salgado	Amalia	45		F	M	house	do		do	do	do	do	do						
19		Rojo	Simon	34		M	M	labourer	do		do	do	do	do	Leon						D
20		Paramont	Ramon	45		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Coruña						
21		Garcia	Jose	54		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lugo						D
22		Aldeo	Carmen	42		F	M	house	do	do	do	do	do	do	Coruña					do	
23		Garcia	Jose	10		M	S	———	do	do	do	do	do	do	Habana						
24		Garcia	Manuel	9		M	S	———	do	do	do	do	do	dom	do						
25		Garcia	Antonio	6		M	S	———	do	do	do	do	do	do	do						
26		Garcia	Raul	1		M	S	———	do	do	do	do	do	do	do						
27		Souto	Antonio	33		M	M	labourer	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Lugo						D
28		Monteria	Clotilde	25		F	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do						
29		Souto	Manuel		6	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Habana						D
30		Rodriguez	Higinio	24		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Coruña						

NOT COUNTED

1 to 20 Checked onto July 14/30 11 am SS Manuel
1 to 30 checked onto July 14/30 by [illegible]

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

*e Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—409

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK THE 17 th, July, 19 29

67

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alive and if now deported to the country from which he came	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily engaging in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	brother Secundino																										
1	Infanta 36	Spain	Coruña	yes	Himself	no	no	no	no	In Transit to Spain	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	black	black	
	brother Eusebio																										
2	Central Manate	do	Lugo	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	-	do	do	do	
3	husband Jose- Oquendo 11	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	
4	father former	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	
	friend Angel Banr																										
5	Marianao	do	Salamanca	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	
	friend Jose Fernandez																										
6	Inquisider 36	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	
	cousin Angel Diegues																										
7	Amistad 72	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	-	do	do	do	
	brother Joaquin																										
8	Luyano 17	do	Coruña	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	
	friend Ramon Rodrigues																										
9	22 y 11 Vedado	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	blue	brown	
	brother Arcule																										
10	Eguide 22	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do		
	brother Benito																										
11	Egido 23	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do			
	brother in law Juan																										
12	S.Pedro 2	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do			
	friend Estanislao Casmaño																										
13	Aguiar 39	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	-	do	do		
	brother Avelardo																										
14	Plaza d 1 Vapor 26	do	Salamanca	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do		
15	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do		
16	uncle former	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	
17	mother Dolores-Reparto de la Sierra	do	Sevilla	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	
18	father former	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	
	friend Juan Fernandez																										
19	Saq Clara 16	do	Leon	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do	do	
	friend Eduardo Santa Maria																										
20	Florida	do	Coruña	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	black	black	
	friend Manuel Velarde																										
21	Moren 59	do	Lugo	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do		
22	do do	do	do	do						do	do											5	6		do		
23	do do	do	do							do	do											5	6		do		
24	do do	do	do							do	do											5	5		do		
25	do do	do	do							do	do											5	-		do		
26	do do	do	do							do	do											5	7		do		
27	brother Jose Perrelles 9	do	Lugo							do	do											5	5		do		
28	do do	do	do							do	do											5	4		do	do	
29	uncle former	do	do							do	do											5	7		do	do	
30	brother Pauline-Cuba 10	do	Coruña							do	do											5	6		do	do	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—220

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (Here whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Alfonso XIII, from Bilbao; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 th day of July, 19 29

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—628

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 410

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

68

I, Dom Thos Luis, Surgeon of the Alfonso XIII, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine Zaragoza, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Tom Luis

Sworn to before me this 17 th day of July, 19 29

at New York

M Stern

Insp Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—699

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2210 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ALFONSO X III. Passengers sailing from VERACRUZ AND HABANA the 11 th, JULY, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Sanchez	Amelia	24		F	S	house	yes	Spanish	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Coruña				Cuba	Habana	
2		Gonzalez	Maria A	26		F	S	labourer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lugo				do	do	
3		Perez	Jose	40		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					do	do	
4		Quindos	Remedios	24		F	M	house	do	do	do	do	do	do	Orense				do	do	
5		Quindos	Ma Josefa	2		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Habana				do	do	
6		Mendez ARTA	Natalia	24		F	S	labourer	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Orense				do	do	
7		Rodriguez	Manuel	63		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lugo				do	do	
8		Gonzalez	Josefa	26		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Orense				do	do	
9		Gonzalez	Isolina	5		F	S	———	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Habana				do	do	
10		Varela	Manuel	35		M	M	labourer	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Lugo				do	do	
11		Fernandez	Aurora	29		F	M	house	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do	
12		Varela	Manuel	3		M	S	———	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Habana				do	do	
13		Varela	Angel	1		M	S	———	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Pontevedra				do	do	
14		Gonzalez	Maria Josefa	20		F	S	labourer	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do	
15		Gonzalez	Maria	25		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Oviedo				do	do	
16		Rodriguez	Bernardo	51		M	S	merchant	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do	
17		Caroça	Joaquin	26		M	M	employmen	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do	
18		Gonzalez	Aurelio	30		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do	D
19		Gonzalez	Angel	20		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Oviedo				do	do	
20		Prieto	Angel	36		M	M	labourer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Madrid				do	do	D
21		Garcia	Jose	24		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Oviedo				do	do	
22		Quesada	Valentin	29		M	S	employmen	do	do			do	do	do						
23		Suarez	Jose	27		M	M	labourer	do				do	Cuba	Habana						
24		Alonso	Alvaro	31		M	S	merchant	do				do	Spain	Oviedo						
25		Fernandez	Julian	22		M	S	labourer	do				do	do	do						
26		Rodriguez	Jose	25		M	S	do	do				do	do	do						
27		Perez	Antonio	28		M	S	do	do			Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	S.Clara						D
28		Marciandi	Mateo	39		M	M	do	do			Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Oviedo						
29		Fernandez	Jose	39		M	S	merchant	do			do	do	do	Oviedo						
30		Quintana	Marcelina	42		F	S	labourer	do			do	do	do	do						

NOT COUNTED

1 to 30 inclusive July 17/29 11 a.m. D. Nicolas

1 to 30 checked out July 19/29 by Inspector

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—28

Form 512

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

69

Arriving at Port of ..... NEW YORK the 17 th ....., ... JULY ....., *19* 29

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after staying temporarily in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Per his opinion or admission, or both, of his or her physical or mental condition, or both, is he an idiot, or imbecile, or feeble-minded, or epileptic, or insane, or a person who has had one or more attacks of insanity, or is he afflicted with constitutional psychopathic inferiority, or chronic alcoholism, or is he a pauper, or a professional beggar, or a vagrant, or has he been within one year a prostitute or procured any person or persons to enter the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, or has he been within one year an assistant to anyone so procuring or importing prostitutes, or is he coming to the United States for any such purpose, or has he been within one year a person who has procured or attempted to procure the importation of prostitutes or persons for any such purpose, or is he coming in pursuance of

Form 440

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Alfonso XIII, from Bilbao, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 th day of July, 19 29

at New York

Immigration Officer.

16—439

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 418

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

70

I, Don Jose Lullo, Surgeon of the Alfonso XIII, (Strike whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine Erasmus, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jose Lullo

Sworn to before me this 17 th day of July, 19 29

at New York

C M Stern

Don Drap

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—

FORM 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 22 1/2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ALFONSO XIII. *Passengers sailing from* VERACRUZ AND HAVANA the 11 th, July, 19 29

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Diaz	Jose	4o		M	S	labourer	yes	Spanish	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Oviedo				Cuba	Habana
2		Rodriguez	Demetrio	41		M	M	do							do					
3		Fernandez	Maria	37		F	M	house	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
4		Rodriguez	Dionisio	17		M	S	employman				do	do	do	do				do	do
5		Do	Julio	13		M	S	schola				do	do	do	do				do	do
6		Do	Luis	11		M	S	do												
7		Do	Carlos	1o		M	S	do												
8		Do	Maria	9		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
9		Do	Aurora	5		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
10		Do	Alicia	4		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
11		Do	Mercedes	1		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
12		Do	Graciano	59		M	M	labourer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lugo				do	do
13		Gonzales	Marcina	61		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Coruña				do	do
14		Rodriguez	Rufino	45		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Avila				do	do
15		Menendez	Jose Ma.	63		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Oviedo				do	do
16		Portierra	Teresa	32		F	M	house							do					
17		Do	Manuel	3		M	S	-----	do	do	do			Cuba	Habana					
18		Valle	Perfecta	22		F	S	labourer	do		do			Spain	Oviedo					
19		Gomez	Concepcion	24		F	S	do							Pontevedra					
20		Fernandez	Jose	38		M	M	merchant						do	Oviedo					
21		Solis	Maria	38		F	M	house						do	do					
22		Balmeno	Julia	19		M	S	employman	do	do	do	do		do	Torrelavega					
23		Bglesfmez	Antonio	21		M	S	do	do	do	do	do		do	Santander					
24		Cuesta	Ramon	32		M	S	merchant						do	Oviedo					
25		Gonzalez	Antonio	18		M	S	labourer						do	Santander					
26		Perez	Carmen	74		F	S	house						do	Madrid					
27		Perez	Luisa	2o		F	M	house						do	Santander					
28		RIVEIRE	JOSE	23		M	S	labourer						do	Coruña				do	do
29		SOTO	MANUEL	23		M	S	employman	do	do	do	do	do	do	Oviedo				do	do
30		PACHADO	MANUEL	18		M	S	labourer						do	do					

NOT COUNTED

37

1 to 30 checked out by Inspector Dirz July 19/29

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—

Form 512

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

71

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK the 17 th, July, 19 29

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Do or do you or an anarchist or polygamist or believe in or advocate the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or what?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character? (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor of any kind in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	cousin Manuel Prieto																										
1	J. y Maria 92	Spain	Oviedo	yes	Himself	no	no	no	no	In Transit to Spain	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	gudd	black	black	
	friend Basilio Fernandez																										
2	Galiana 26	"	Madrid	"	"	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	
3	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	
4	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	
5	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	"	do	do	do	
6	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	
7	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	
8	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	
9	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	
10	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do	do	
11	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	
	his son Luis																										
12	Jesus del Monte	do	Lugo	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do			
	son in law Cipriano																										
13	Lucena 86	do	Oviedo	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do			Mi ad
	his son Francisco																										
14	Placitas	do	Avila	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	brown	brown	M.
	his son Jose																										
15	Calzada Infanta 35	do	Oviedo	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	
	husband Manuel																										
16	Vivero	do	Oviedo	"	"	do	do	"	do	"	do	"	"	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	
17	do do	do	do	"	"	do	do	do	do	"	do	"	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4	3	do	do	do	
	brother Emilio																										
18	Puentes Grandes 116	do	Oviedo	"	"	do	"	do	do	"	do	"	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	
	sister Gloria																										
19	Santo Domingo 35	do	do	"	"	do	"	"	do	"	do	"	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	
20	brother Higinio Vives 149	do	do	"	"	do	"	"	do	"	do	"	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do			
21	do do	do	do	"	"	do	"	"	do	"	do	"	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	black	black	
	brother Fernando																										
22	Aguada de Pasages	do	Santander	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	
	brother Higinio																										
23	Maces 96	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	
24	brother Jose -Cienfuegos	do	Oviedo	do	"	"	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	
	father Jesus																										
25	Virtudes 83	do	Santander	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	do	do	do	
	cousin Antonio Sanchez																										
26	Raye 68	do	Madrid	do	"	do	do	"	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	"	do	do	do	
	husband Fidel Ces																										
27	14 no. 11 Habana	do	Santander	do	do	"	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	
	friend Juan Gomez																										
28	Oquendo 33	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	
	cousin Consuelo Soto																										
29	Mesa 9 Cabes	do	Oviedo	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	
	friend Benito Rodriguez																										
30	Aguide 17 Habana	do	Coruña	do	do	do	do	"	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6				

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Alfonso XIII m, from Bilbao; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 th day of July, 1929

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—698

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 612

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

72

I, Dan Jose Luño, Surgeon of the Alfonso X III, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine of Saragosa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

José Luño

Sworn to before me this 17 th day of July, 19 29.

at New York

M Stein

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

10—620

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 22k

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ALFONSO XIII. Passengers sailing from HABANA the 14 Th, JULY, 19 29

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	NOT COUNTED	DIAZ	JOSE	49		M	M	Laborer	yes	Span. Portugs	yes	Portugese	Portugese	Portugal	Portugal				Cuba	Habana
2	NOT COUNTED	FRAIN	JOSE	34		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
3		NUÑEZ	LUIS	27		M	S	do	do	Spanish	do	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Orense				do	do
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				D
19																				
20																				D
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				D
28																				
29																				
30																				

1 to 3 checked in July 19 29 Ellen D. Church
16 to 8 Checked out by Assisting Insp July 19/29

38

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—402

Form 618

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

73

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK the 17 th, JULY, *19* 29

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported when a child	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	his son Laureano Dias																										
1	Sagua la Grande friend Laureano Dias	Portu	Coruña	yes	himself	yes	no	no	no	In Transit to Spain	no	no.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	black	black	
2	Sagua la Grande friend Francisco Martin	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	
3	Acosta 67 Habana	Spain	Orense	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—620

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Alfonso XIII, from Vilmo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 th day of July, 19 29

at New York

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

14—

Received

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—577

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 74

S. S. ALFONSO XIII SPANISH LINE arrived JULY 17, 1929, 19, M., from July 7c

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
16f	1	DAYAN, Raquel 1st C	2	1	FRE	N. I. VISA 3/2	1:05	HIBLER	7/17	HR	EC				7/19	31	EC	4:00	Bond									2
24m	2	CAVADA-FARTO, JOSE MARIE	St	1	SP	L.P.C. STOW NO VISA	1:00	Ryan	7/19	H.O.	HJ								Stow LPC Dep't Opp		11:00 7/19 Alfonso XIII							2 1 2

S.I. ALFONSO XIII 7/17/29

U. S. DEP IMM

Requ

(1)

No. on list

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Francisco Pedilla	40	Spanish			
John A. Silvia	29	Portuguese			
Pascual Rivera	47	Spanish			
Rodrigo Pariza	33	"			
Juan Ballesteros	31	"			
Jose Dominguez	22	"			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Emprisio a Iglesias
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided,** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

7-19 ultimo D

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-3-24

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of NEW YORK

JUL 19 1929, 192

I, master of the Spanish (Nationality) S. S. ALFONSO XIII
from port of Havre (Via Havana) hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 249 — Number of seamen deserted 8
Number of seamen discharged — — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port 6 — Total crew this date 247

The above-named vessel arrived at this port JUL 17 1929, 192, consigned to SPANISH ROYAL MAIL LINE AGENCY, INC.; is now lying at PIER 8 E. R., and is expected to sail JUL 19 1929, 192, for Vigo, Coruna, Gijon, Santander, Bilbao via United States port of NEW YORK. First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 75

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Nicomedes Vazquez Diaz	4	Spanish	Spain
Dijo Gomez Sanchez		"	"
Antonio Vazquez Rodriguez		"	"
Francisco Montero Dominguez		"	"
Clemente Cotos Ruiz		"	"
Jorge Escalante Sanchez		"	"
Jose Gutierrez Pompal		"	"
Antonio Fernandez Faustino		"	"

14-1613

18	16	Braza	Jose	do	do	do	no	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/8	166	no
19	17	Gonzalez	Juan	do	do	do	no	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/7	133	no
20	18	Fernandez	Jose	do	do	do	no	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/6	180	no
21	19	Baltar	Remijio	do	do	do	no	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/5	175	no
22	20	Vazquez	Eduardo	do	do	do	no	23	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/6	168	no
23	21	Carril	Jesus	do	do	do	no	29	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/8	178	no
24	22	Lueces	Francisco	do	do	do	no	28	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/9	180	no
25	23	Suarez	Jose	do	do	do	no	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/5	169	no
26	24	Saavedra	Faustino	do	do	do	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/6	169	no
27	25	Lopez	Manuel	Wireless Operator	do	do	no	29	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/7	173	no
28	26	Feal	Eusebio	do	do	do	no	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/6	163	no
29	27	Santos	Manuel	Bostswain	do	do	no	42	M	Spanish	Spanish	6/6	158	no
30	28	Sanchez	Cayetano	do	do	do	no	45	M	Spanish	Spanish	6/3	178	no
	29	Zaragoza	Jaime	do	do	do	no	39	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/10	172	no
	30	Torres	Sebastian	Carpenter	do	do	no	39	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/8	135	no

Line ...
Owners
Local A...

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), 4 and (5) is punishable by a five of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Mod. V. 31 ter. (6000-4-1927).

Total Crew 30 all aliens

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

76

Required under Act of Congress February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

No. on list	Name.		Rating.	Nationality.	Race. *	Last vessel.	Last port.	Born.	Age.	Sex.	Married.	Height.	Weight.	Color.
22	Luces	Francisco	do	do	do	no	28	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/9	180	no	
23	Suarez	Jose	do	do	do	no	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/5	169	no	
24	Saavedra	Faustino	do	do	do	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/6	169	no	
25	Lopez	Manuel	Wireless Operator	do	do	no	29	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/7	173	no	
26	Feal	Eusebio	do	do	do	no	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/6	138	no	
27	Santos	Manuel	Bostswain	do	do	no	42	M	Spanish	Spanish	6/6	156	no	
28	Sanchez	Cayetano	do	do	do	no	45	M	Spanish	Spanish	6/3	178	no	
29	Zaragoza	Jaime	do	do	do	no	39	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/10	172	no	
30	Torres	Sebastian	Carpenter	do	do	no	39	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/8	135	no	

Line .....
Owners ...
Local Ag...

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), 4 and (5) is punishable by a five of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Mod. V. 31 ter. (6000-4-1927).

Total Crew 349 all aliens

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

76

Required under Act of Congress February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Alfonso XIII, arriving at NY, JUL 17 1929, 192, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race *	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Agacino	Eugenio	Captain	21/6/29	Bilbao	no	60	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/7	166	no
2	Arbea	Luis	Chaplain	do	do	no	57	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/9	167	no
3	Luno	Jose	Doctor	do	do	no	40	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/7	180	no
4	Cirujeda	Jose	do	do	do	no	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/6	173	no
5	Ezcursia	Enrique	Pulser	do	do	no	33	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/10	148	no
6	Portilla	Jose Maria	do	do	do	no	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/7	166	no
7	Ferrer	Pedro	Officeer	do	do	no	44	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/7	178	no
8	Fano	Roberto	do	do	do	no	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/6	180	no
9	Munguia	Jose Maria	do	do	do	no	41	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/8	179	no
10	Arbonesi	Juan Bautista	do	do	do	no	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/8	178	no
11	Paisan	Ricardo	do	do	do	no	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/6	136	no
12	Gasset	Carlos	do	do	do	no	20	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/6	154	no
13	Fernandez	Amador	Engineer	do	do	no	43	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/9	166	no
14	Ibarguren	Florentino	do	do	do	no	47	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/7	154	no
15	Rosety	Manuel	do	do	do	no	44	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/6	160	no
16	Braza	Jose	do	do	do	no	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/8	166	no
17	Gonzalez	Juan	do	do	do	no	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/7	133	no
18	Fernandez	Jose	do	do	do	no	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/6	180	no
19	Baltar	Remijio	do	do	do	no	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/5	175	no
20	Vazquez	Eduardo	do	do	do	no	23	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/6	168	no
21	Carril	Jesus	do	do	do	no	29	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/8	178	no
22	Lueces	Francisco	do	do	do	no	28	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/9	180	no
23	Suarez	Jose	do	do	do	no	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/5	169	no
24	Saavedra	Faustino	do	do	do	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/6	169	no
25	Lopez	Manuel	Wireles Operator	do	do	no	29	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/7	173	no
26	Peal	Eusebio	do	do	do	no	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/6	163	no
27	Santos	Manuel	Bostswain	do	do	no	42	M	Spanish	Spanish	6/6	158	no
28	Sanches	Cayetano	do	do	do	no	45	M	Spanish	Spanish	6/3	178	no
29	Zaragoza	Jaime	do	do	do	no	39	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/10	173	no
30	Torres	Sebastian	Carpenter	do	do	no	29	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/8	135	no

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Ag... 1e—

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), 4 and (5) is punishable by a five of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Mod. V. 31 ter. (6000-4-1927).

U. S. DEP. IMMIG.

Require

(1) No. on list

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

Line ...
Owners
Local A...

Sheet No. 2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *of the* ..... *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in soid vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of,* ....., *192*....

..... *Immigration Inspector*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreing port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration office in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off an discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving, a description of such alien, together whith any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a furt her list containing the names of all alien employes who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such alients arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each ailen concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payement of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains un paid; nor shall such fine be remited, or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such, question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finish	Scandinavian (Norwergians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Alfonso XIII, arriving at NY JUL 17 1929, 192 , from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Fernandez	Julian	Carpenter	21/6/29	Bilbao	no	43	M	Spanish	Spanish	6/2	184	no
2	Arriola	Manuel	Sailor	do	do	no	51	M	Spanish	Spanish	6/1	145	no
3	Pacheco	Angel	do	do	do	no	33	M	Spanish	Spanish	/1	137	no
4	Prejeiro	Manuel	do	do	do	no	45	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/8	141	no
5	Santos	Jose	do	do	do	no	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/6	135	no
6	Ybargaray	Jose	do	do	do	no	47	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/10	156	no
7	Vargas	Antonio	do	do	do	no	48	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/8	146	no
8	Gutierrez	Fernando	do	do	do	no	45	M	Spanish	Spanish	6/5	169	no
9	Castro	Jose	do	do	do	no	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	/2	169	no
10	Gonzalez	José	do	do	do	no	44	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/6	137	no
11	Betanzos	Jesus	do	do	do	no	31	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/10	141	no
12	Marlon	Vicente	do	do	do	no	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/2	114	no
13	Lemola	Francisco	do	do	do	no	31	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/10	130	no
14	Garcia	Antonio	do	do	do	no	58	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/10	141	no
15	Company	Jose	do	do	do	no	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/8	135	no
16	Fernandez	Juan	do	do	do	no	40	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/9	120	no
17	Raba	Ramon	do	do	do	no	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/10	133	no
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	do	no	[illegible]	M	Spanish	Spanish	[illegible]	[illegible]	no
19	Caviedes	Florentino	do	do	do	no	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	6/1	153	no
20	Revuelta	Ricardo	do	do	do	no	28	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/9	135	no
21	Ofroy	Jose	do	do	do	no	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/6	135	no
22	Blanco	Domingo	do	do	do	no	39	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/11	188	no
23	Balsa	Manuel	do	do	do	no	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/8	145	no
24	Dosil	Jose	do	do	do	no	55	M	Spanish	Spanish	6/5	145	no
25	Irazabal	Rufino	do	do	do	no	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	6/	138	no
26	Simil	Manuel	do	do	do	no	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	6/	129	no
27	Vallar	Ramon	do	do	do	no	23	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/8	156	no
28	Cuetas	Eleofredo	do	do	do	no	23	M	Spanish	Spanish	6/	129	no
29	Ofroy	Juan	do	do	do	no	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/9	118	no
30	Dias	Manuel	do	do	do	no	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	6/5	143	no

VILLAR

Line ....
Owners
Local A

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), 4 and (5) is punishable by a five of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Mod. V. 31 ter. (6000-4-1927). (7).

U. S. DEP
IMMIG

Requ

Sheet No. 11

Sheet

78

(1)
No. on list

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

Line
Owne
Local

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of,* ....., *192*...

..... *Immigration Inspector*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreing port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration office in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off an discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving, a description of such alien, together whith any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a furt her list containing the names of all alien employes who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such alients arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each ailen concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payement of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains un paid; nor shall such fine be remited, or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such, question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finish	Scandinavian (Norwergians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 609
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

78

Required under Act of Congress February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Alfonso XIII, *arriving at* NY, JUL 17 1929, *192*, *from the port of*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race *	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Laureano	Camilo	do	21/6/29	Bilbao	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	6/5	135	no
2	Lamadrid	Ignacio	do	do	do	no	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	6/1	133	no
3	San Miguel	Enrique	Cabin Boy	do	do	no	17	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/7	135	no
4	Barca	Jose	do	do	do	no	16	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/9	110	no
5	Lledias	Eduardo	Lamp Trimer	do	do	no	31	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/3	129	no
6	Perez	Amado	Water tender	do	do	no	47	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/4	162	no
7	Vazquez	Nicomedes A	do	do	do	no	24	M	Spanish	Spanish	6/	159	no
8	Yanez	Manuel	do	do	do	no	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/8	176	no
9	Teran	Moises	Oiler	do	do	no		M	Spanish	Spanish	5/9	123	no
10	Calleja	Baltasar	do	do	do	no		M	Spanish	Spanish	6/5	135	no
11	Gutierrez	Albertino	do	do	do	no	52	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/8	189	no
12	Junco	Luis	do	do	do	no	31	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/11	145	no
13	Sanudo	Manuel	do	do	do	no	42	M	Spanish	Spanish	6/	178	no
14	Bujan	Francisco	do	do	do	no	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/12	134	no
15	Gonzalez	Alejandro	do	do	do	no	49	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/8	176	no
16	Garcia	Jose	do	do	do	no	41	M	Spanish	Spanish	6/	151	no
17	Palma	Ceferino	do	do	do	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	6/2	158	no
18	Uriondo	Tomas	Fireman	do	do	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/9	155	no
19	Lopez	Manuel	do	do	do	no	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/9	169	no
20	Conde	Angel	do	do	do	no	58	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/5	149	no
21	Herrera	Domingo	do	do	do	no	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	6/	145	no
22	Santiago	Camilo	do	do	do	no	50	M	Spanish	Spanish	6/1	158	no
23	Santiago	Antonio	do	do	do	no	39	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/8	149	no
24	Merodio	Jesus	do	do	do	no	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	6/	164	no
25	Pedraja	Teodoro	do	do	do	no	39	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/11	145	no
26	1/ 2131/1 Gutierrez	Jose	do	do	do	no	43	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/6	140	no
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	do	do	no	50	M	Spanish	Spanish	6/	164	no
28	Gago	Antonio	do	15	do	no	23	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/10	164	no
29	Fernandez	Jose	do	do	do	no	24	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/10	147	no
30	Bedia	Felipe	do	do	do	no	20	M	Spanish	Spanish	6/	155	no

Line .....
Owners ...
Local Agent ...

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), 4 and (5) is punishable by a five of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Mod. V. 31 ter. (6000-4-1927).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this ..... day of, ..., 192...

.....
Immigration Inspector

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreing port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration office in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off an discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving, a description of such alien, together whith any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a furt her list containing the names of all alien employes who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such alients arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payement of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains un paid; nor shall such fine be remited, or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such, question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finish	Scandinavian (Norwergians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Ag...

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Alfonso XIII, *arriving at* NY JUL 17 1929, *192*, *from the port of*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Pinto	Eladio	Fireman	21/6/29	Bilbao	no	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	6/1	145	no
2	Junco	Jose	do	do	do	no	44	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/8	135	no
3	Val	Odon	do	do	do	no	48	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/8	135	no
4	Blanco	Rufino	do	do	do	no	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/8	135	no
5	Celis	Clemente	do	do	do	no	39	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/3	135	no
6	Gomez	Jose	Coal Passer	do	do	no	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	6/	137	no
7	Rodriguez	Amadeo	do	do	do	no	24	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/3	143	no
8	Palacio	Ricardo	do	do	do	no	43	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/3	123	no
9	Bustamante	Santiago	do	do	do	no	23	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/8	129	no
10	Cavia	Bonifacio	do	do	do	no	31	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/10	145	no
11	Alonso	Jose	do	do	do	no	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	6/5	135	no
12	Toca	Alfonso	do	do	do	no	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/8	135	no
13	Fernandez	Antonio	do	do	do	no	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/8	173	no
14	Calderon	Eulogio	do	do	do	no	40	M	Spanish	Spanish	6/	131	no
15	Ruiz	Daniel	do	do	do	no	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	6/2	153	no
16	Pernia	Antonio	do	do	do	no	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	6/	139	no
17	Salas	Jose	do	do	do	no	48	M	Spanish	Spanish	6/	134	no
18	Arco	Martin	do	do	do	no	24	M	Spanish	Spanish	6/	149	no
19	Sobrado	Angel	do	do	do	no	40	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/8	124	no
20	Celis	Luis	do	do	do	no	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	6/2	145	no
21	Cordero	Alfredo	do	do	do	no		M	Spanish	Spanish	6/	141	no
22	Gonzalez	Emilio	do	do	do	no	28	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/8	139	no
23	Buano	Jose	Chieff Steward	do	do	no	56	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/8	188	no
24	Aparicio	Eduardo	do	do	do	no	41	M	Spanish	Spanish	6/	138	no
25	Rufaza	Tadeo	do	do	do	no	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	6/	180	no
26	Vazquez	Jose	Butler	do	do	no	51	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/9	162	no
27	Solarana	Francisco	do	do	do	no	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/8	166	no
28	Saenz	Joaquin	do	do	do	no	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	6/1	164	no
29	San Juan	Felipe	do	do	do	no	55	M	Spanish	Spanish	6/	136	no
30	Carreras	Teodoro	Chieff Cok	do	do	no	40	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/8	174	no

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Ag... 16—

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), 4 and (5) is punishable by a five of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Mod. V. 31 ter. (6000-4-1927).

Form 602
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

CREW

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of,* ....., *192*...

.....
Immigration Inspector

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreing port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration office in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off an discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving, a description of such alien, together whith any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a furt her list containing the names of all alien employes who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such alients arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each ailen concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payement of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains un paid; nor shall such fine be remited, or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such, question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finish	Scandinavian (Norwergians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Line
Owne
Local

27).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

Requir

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

80

Required under Act of Congress February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Alfonso XIII, *arriving at* NY, 1929, *192*, *from the port of*

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1														
2														
3														
4	1	Rodrigues	Antonio	Cok	21/6/29	Bilbao	no	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	6/	145	no
5	2	Jordanez	Francisco	do	do	do	no	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	6/	137	no
6	3	Llodias	Alfonso	do	do	do	no	28	M	Spanish	Spanish	6/	145	no
7	4	Cavia	Isidoro	do	do	do	no	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	6/1	164	no
8	5	Velasco	Jesus	do	do	do	no	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/9	164	no
9	6	Camacho	Jose	do	do	do	no	42	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/9	160	no
10	7	Gonzalez	Alfredo	do	do	do	no	29	M	Spanish	Spanish	6/	183	no
11	8	Fernandez	Benjamin	do	do	do	no	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	6/3	162	no
12	9	Fernandez	Gerardo	do	do	do	no	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	6/1	141	no
13	10	Fernandez	Tomas	do	do	do	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/7	135	no
14	11	Ezquiaga	Jacinto	Soullion	do	do	no	23	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/11	129	no
15	12	Mendez	Pedro	do	do	do	no	57	M	Spanish	Spanish	6/	129	no
16	13	Bouzas	Jose	do	do	do	no	19	M	Spanish	Spanish	6/3	145	no
17	14	Martinez	Manuel	do	do	do	no	29	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/11	155	no
18	15	Cobo	Ramon	do	do	do	no	29	M	Spanish	Spanish	6/3	155	no
19	16	Sustacha	Francisco	do	do	do	no	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/11	145	no
20	17	Claramont	Jaime	Groceryman	do	do	no	51	M	Spanish	Spanish	6/3	155	no
21	18	Alcaraz	Jose	do	do	do	no	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/10	130	no
22	19	Camblanca	Alfredo	Baker	do	do	no	48	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/11	196	no
23	20	Esteves	Vicente	do	do	do	no	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/10	141	no
24	21	Maza	Claudio	do	do	do	no	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/11	141	no
25	22	Vallina	Joaquin	do	do	do	no	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/10	130	no
26	23	Orena	Ramon	Bucher	do	do	no	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/3	187	no
27	24	Duras	Jesus	do	do	do	no	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	6/2	145	no
28	25	Rivas	Jose	Linen Cuepor	do	do	no	52	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/11	130	no
29	26	Portillo	Luis	Barber	do	do	no	43	M	Spanish	Spanish	6/	162	no
30	27	Arcos	Berbardino	do	do	do	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	6/	143	no
	28	Diaz	Manuel	Doctor asistente	do	do	no	59	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/11	145	no
	29	Cavia	Juan	do	do	do	no	29	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/11	134	no
	30	Lusarez	Obdulia	Nurse	do	do	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/9	165	no

Line .....
Owners ....
Local Agent

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), 4 and (5) is punishable by a five of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Mod. V. 31 ter. (6000-4-1927).

U. S. DEPART... IMMIGRA...

Requir...

Sheet No. .....

Sheet No. 8

(1)

No. on list

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

Line .....

Owners ....

Local Agent

14—12...

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of,* ..... *, 192...*

.....
Immigration Inspector

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreing port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration office in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off an discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving, a description of such alien, together whith any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a furt her list containing the names of all alien employes who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such alients arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each ailen concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payement of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains un paid; nor shall such fine be remited, or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such, question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finish	Scandinavian (Norwergians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 11

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

81

Required under Act of Congress February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Alfonso XIII, arriving at NY JUL 17 1929, 192 , from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Renteria	Adela	Nurse	21/6/29	Bilbao	no	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/11	141	no
2	Cabarga	Irene	Stewardess	do	do	no	41	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/9	108	no
3	Modehano	Casimira	do	do	do	no	43	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/9	150	no
4	Cusidor	Emilia	do	do	do	no	44	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/9	133	no
5	Haro	Sésefa	do	do	do	no	43	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/7	123	no
6	Monus	Petra	do	do	do	no	42	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/9	120	no
7	Larrondo	Santiago	Waiter	do	do	no	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	6/	162	no
8	Perez	Mariano	do	do	do	no	49	M	Spanish	Spanish	6/	123	no
9	Perez	Jose	do	do	do	no	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/8	135	no
10	Sanxhez	Jose A	do	do	do	no	39	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/5	135	no
11	Cuevas	Jose	do	do	do	no	40	M	Spanish	Spanish	6/2	145	no
12	Rodriguez	Segundo	do	do	do	no	39	M	Spanish	Spanish	6/5	162	no
13	Martinez	Jose	do	do	do	no	49	M	Spanish	Spanish	6/	149	no
14	Amundarain	Victor	do	do	do	no	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	6/	128	no
15	Ruiz	Daniel	do	do	do	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	6/	135	no
16	Caviedes	Rodrigo	do	do	do	no	41	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/8	145	no
17	Cuevas	Silvestre	do	do	do	no	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	6/	133	no
18	Gutierrez	Marcial	do	do	do	no	31	M	Spanish	Spanish	6/	149	no
19	Echavarraia	Manuel	do	do	do	no	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	6/	130	no
20	Valle	Miguel	do	do	do	no	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/5	145	no
21	Calatraveno	Antonio	do	do	do	no	28	M	Spanish	Spanish	6/	137	no
22	Zaragoza	Jaime	do	do	do	no	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/7	145	no
23	Mieres	Aureliano	do	do	do	no	33	M	Spanish	Spanish	6/	141	no
24	Exposito	Eusebio	do	do	do	no	29	M	Spanish	Spanish	6/	145	no
25	Laso	Aurelio	do	do	do	no	33	M	Spanish	Spanish	6/	175	no
26	Benito	Jose Maria	do	do	do	no	43	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/10	129	no
27	Serrano	Alfonso	do	do	do	no	31	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/4	116	no
28	Ponce	Manuel	do	do	do	no	33	M	Spanish	Spanish	6/	172	no
29	Gutierrez	Graciano	do	do	do	no	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	6/	145	no
30	Antolin	Joaquin	do	do	do	no	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/11	141	no

Line .....
Owners ...
Local Agent ...

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), 4 and (5) is punishable by a five of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Mod. V. 31 ter. (6000-4-1927).

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

Sheet No. 2

CREW

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of,* ....., *192*...

.....
Immigration Inspector

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

Line .....
Owners .
Local Ag

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreing port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration office in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off an discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving, a description of such alien, together whith any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a furt her list containing the names of all alien employes who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such alients arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each ailen concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payement of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains un paid; nor shall such fine be remited, or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such, question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finish	Scandinavian (Norwergians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

82

Vessel Alfonso XIII arriving at NY, JUL 17 1929, 192, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race *	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Estevan	Fermin	Waiter	21/6/29	Bilbao	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/10	134	no
2	Vega	Jesus	do	do	do	no	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/7	133	no
3	Diaz	Cayetano	do	do	do	no	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	6/	135	no
4	Secane	Timoteo	do	do	do	no	31	M	Spanish	Spanish	6/	124	no
5	Abascal	Manuel	do	do	do	no	20	M	Spanish	Spanish	6/4	137	no
6	Llama	Cesareo	do	do	do	no	31	M	Spanish	Spanish	6/	156	no
7	Lemus	Jose Maria	do	do	do	no	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	6/	137	no
8	Gomez	Victoriano	do	do	do	no	44	M	Spanish	Spanish	6/2	141	no
9	Perez	Gumersindo	do	do	do	no	31	M	Spanish	Spanish	6/1	149	no
10	Pacheco	Francisco	do	do	do	no	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	6/	145	no
11	Balbas	Jose	do	do	do	no	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/7	145	no
12	Collantes	Angel	do	do	do	no	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/9	151	no
13	Arce	Manuel	do	do	do	no	29	M	Spanish	Spanish	6/	129	no
14	Gutierrez	Antonio	do	do	do	no	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	6/2	122	no
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	do	do	no	[illegible]	M	Spanish	Spanish	6/4	[illegible]	no
16	Perez	Manuel	do	do	do	no	24	M	Spanish	Spanish	6/5	155	no
17	Maestro	Manuel	do	do	do	no	23	M	Spanish	Spanish	6/3	135	no
18	Aranguena	Eugenio	do	do	do	no	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/10	145	no
19	Gonzalez	Teodoro	do	do	do	no	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	6/2	124	no
20	Bustamante	Manuel	do	do	do	no	29	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/10	131	no
21	Montes	Pedro	do	do	do	no	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/	145	no
22	Lera	Jose Maria	do	do	do	no	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	6/5	158	no
23	Aguera	Juan M.	do	do	do	no	40	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/	93	no
24	Calvo	Honorio	do	do	do	no	24	M	Spanish	Spanish	6/	145	no
25	Ordenabe	Daniel	do	do	do	no	28	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/8	131	no
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	do	do	no	[illegible]	M	Spanish	Spanish	[illegible]	[illegible]	no
27	Arauna	Joaquin	do	do	do	no	31	M	Spanish	Spanish	6/2	139	no
28	Sanchez	Elias	do	do	do	no	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	6/2	158	no
29	Salces	Jose	do	do	do	no	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	6/3	131	no
30	Cruz	Antonio	do	do	do	no	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/10	120	no

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), 4 and (5) is punishable by a five of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Mod. V. 31 ter. (6000-4-1927).

Form
U. S. DEPART
IMMIGRA

Requi

(1)

No. on list

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

Line ..
Owner
Local A

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in soid vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of,* ..... *, 192...*

.....
Immigration Inspector

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreing port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration office in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off an discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving, a description of such alien, together whith any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a furt her list containing the names of all alien employes who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such alients arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each ailen concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payement of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains un paid; nor shall such fine be remited, or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such, question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finish	Scandinavian (Norwergians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

31 ter. (6000-4-1927).

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

83

Vessel Alfonso XIII, arriving at NY, JUN 17 1929, 192, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Iglesias	Maximino	Waiter	21/6/29	Bilbao	no	39	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/6	143	no
2	Saenz	Servando	do	do	do	no	28	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/10	141	no
3	Garcia	Candido	do	do	do	no	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	6/	160	no
4	Iglesias	Ismael	do	do	do	no	51	M	Spanish	Spanish	6/	141	no
5	Calatraveno	Jose	do	do	do	no	56	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/10	130	no
6	Izquierdo	Aquilino	do	do	do	no	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	6/	129	no
7	Solano	Dario	do	do	do	no	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	6/	135	no
8	Fernandez	Jesus	do	do	do	no	24	M	Spanish	Spanish	6/3	158	no
9	Francquelo	Agustin	do	do	do	no	24	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/9	134	no
10	Astorquiza	Jose Maria	do	do	do	no	18	M	Spanish	Spanish	6/5	147	no
11	Martinez	Jaime	do	do	do	no	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	6/	133	no
12	Prieto	Juan	do	do	do	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	6/1	148	no
13	Sanchez	Jose	do	do	do	no	24	M	Spanish	Spanish	6/3	131	no
14	Garcia	Florencio	do	do	do	no	19	M	Spanish	Spanish	6/3	129	no
15	Soto	Jesus	do	do	do	no	29	M	Spanish	Spanish	6/2	137	no
16	Castro	Ignacio	do	do	do	no	17	M	Spanish	Spanish	6/6	153	no
17	Perez	Manuel	do	do	do	no	21	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/5	145	no
18	Diaz	Marcelino	do	do	do	no	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	6/4	145	no
19	Fernandez	Emilio	do	do	do	no	19	M	Spanish	Spanish	6/2	129	no
20	Puebla	Celstino	do	do	do	no	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	6/4	155	no
21	Ezquiaga	Julian	do	do	do	no	19	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/11	135	no
22	Gonzalez	Francisco	do	do	do	no	23	M	Spanish	Spanish	6/5	145	no
23	Castillo	Antonio	do	do	do	no	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/4	129	no
24	Hoz	Manuel Antonio	do	do	do	no	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	6/	134	no
25	Solana	Emilio	Carpenter	do	do	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	6/2	149	no
26	Diez	Justo	Information man	do	do	no	39	M	Spanish	Spanish	6/	203	no
27	Iturralde	Angel	Cabin boy	do	do	no	53	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/1	193	no
28	Diaz	Pedro	do	do	do	no	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/11	181	no
29	Gutierrez	Manuel	do	do	do	no	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/8	149	no
30	Gutierrez	Jose	do	do	do	no	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	6/1	133	no

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), 4 and (5) is punishable by a five of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

31 ter. (6000-4-1927).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Requi

(1)

No. on list

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

Line ....
Owners
Local A

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in soid vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of,* ....., *192* ...

.....
Immigration Inspector

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreing port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration office in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off an discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving, a description of such alien, together whith any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a furt her list containing the names of all alien employes who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such alients arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each ailen concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payement of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains un paid; nor shall such fine be remited, or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such, question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finish	Scandinavian (Norwergians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Mod. V. 31 ter. (0000-4-1927)

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

84

Vessel Alfonso XIII, *arriving at* NY, JUN 17 1929, *192* , *from the port of*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Cav...Ras	Gerardo	Cabin Boy	21/6/[illegible]	Bilbao	no	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/11	135	no
2	Lopez	Fernando	do	do	do	no	45	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/10	134	no
3	Gonzalez .	Casto R.	do	do	do	no	24	M	Spanish	Spanish	6/2	135	no
4	Reina	Julian	Musician	do	do	no	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/10	158	no
5	Gomez	Tomas	do	do	do	no	24	M	Spanish	Spanish	6/1	133	no
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	do	do	no	[illegible]	M	Spanish	Spanish	6/	124	no
7	Arconada	Mariano	do	do	do	no	48	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/4	114	no
8	Gimenez	Ubaldo	do	do	do	no	42	M	Spanish	Spanish	6/2	120	no
9	Sierra	Adolfo	do	do	do	no	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	6/	108	no
10						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
11						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
12						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
13						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
14						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
15						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
16						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
17						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
18						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
19						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
20						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
21						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
22						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
23						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
24						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
25						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
26						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
27						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
28						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
29						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
30						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 699
at Bilbao (City) Spain (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Santander, Cuba, Canada Vigo, Havana, Vera Cruz: Tampico
[illegible] (Consular Officer)
Date June 24, 1929
Seal and Fee Stamp (This vise is valid for [illegible] months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

AMERICAN CONSULATE
JUN 24 1929
$2
FEE STAMPS
BILBAO, SPAIN.

Paid 14.80

Line
Owner
Local

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), 4 and (5) is punishable by a five of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

27).

Mod. V. 31 ter. (6000-4-1927).

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION

Re

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of,* ..... *, 192*...

.....

Immigration Inspector

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreing port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration office in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off an discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving, a description of such alien, together whith any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a furt her list containing the names of all alien employes who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such alients arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payement of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains un paid; nor shall such fine be remited, or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such, question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPL

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finish	Scandinavian (Norwergians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Line .....
Owners ..
Local Ag
16—1

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Alfonso XIII, arriving at NY JUL 17 1929, 192, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	VL 353/170A												
1	Escalante Sanchez	Jorge	Fireman	26-5-29	Coruña	no	31	M	Spanish	Spanish			no
2	Lamadrid Gurruchaga	Francisco	do	26-5-29	do	no	37	M	Spanish	Spanish			no
3	Gomez Somarriba	Joaquin	do	26-5-29	do	no	25	M	Spanish	Spanish			no
4	Mantes	Sergio	Coal Passer	26-5-29	do	no	32	M	Spanish	Spanish			no
5	Fernandez	Eulogio	do	26-5-29	do	no	36	M	Spanish	Spanish			no
6	Ruiz Perez	Jose	Musician	26-5-29	do	no	20	M	Spanish	Spanish			no
7						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
8						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
9						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
10						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
11						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
12						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
13						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
14						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
15						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
16						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
17						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
18						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
19						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
20						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
21						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
22						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
23						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
24						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
25						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
26						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
27						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
28						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
29						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
30						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Habana, Cuba.
JUL 6 1929
SEEN
For the journey to the United States via
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
CLOSED WITH Two Hundred Forty Eight
SERVICE No. FEE $ 7.16

248

Supplemental
No Fee

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), 4 and (5) is punishable by a five of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Mod. V. 31 ter. (6000-4-1927).

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Requir

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Eugenio Agauni, of the S.S. Alfonso XIII, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

.....
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this ..... day of, ..., 192....

.....
Immigration Inspector

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreing port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration office in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off an discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving, a description of such alien, together whith any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a furt her list containing the names of all alien employes who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such alients arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payement of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains un paid; nor shall such fine be remited, or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such, question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finish	Scandinavian (Norwergians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents
16—1940

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "ALFONSO XIII", arriving at NY, JUL 17 1929, 19__, from the port of _____ 86

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	ARANGO CIMIANO	RICARDO	Exempt [illegible] Magistrate		3rd OFFICEER	7/6/929	HABANA	NO		38	M	SPANISH	SPANISH			NO

American Consulate No.
at VERA CRUZ, MEXICO
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
via New York
Harold C. Wood
Vice (Consul)
Date JUL 10 1929
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continue to be valid for that period

AMERICAN CONSULATE VERACRUZ, MEXICO

Closed with Two Hundred forty (nine (249) names. HCW
Service No. 444
No fee - suppl. visa

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Habana, Cuba July 12 1929
SEEN
For the journey to the United States via
Direct
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
CLOSED WITH Two hundred forty nine (249).
SERVICE No

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL Habana, Cuba

AMERICAN CONSULATE Habana, Cuba

Line
Owners
Local Agents
16—1940

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fabio Fonse Anadon Antonio Aguerra, of the S.S. Alfonso XIII, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

D Fonse
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of July, 1929

Before
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1249

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

STATE OF ...
BILL No. 191101 BILLED ... 29

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ...., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Cards Punched 9-4-29
Clerk
Cards Removed 9-4-29
Cards Checked

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

.....
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before the immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Dec 2-18-29

S/S West Ira

[illegible]												
[illegible]ERMAN												
[illegible]NGLE												
STEERAGE		1										1
TOTAL		1										1

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—621

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Steerage	1		1
Total	1		1

Steerage

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List Elder Dempster

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. New Brooklyn, ~~Passengers~~ Stowaway sailing from Freetown, Sierra Leone, July 2, 1929

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
DEPORTED 1		KOLO	JOSEPH	29	M	S	Tailor	No	—	No	Gt Br.	Negro	Br. W. Af.	Soldiers Location	Father Baca Kolo, Benue	N.Y.	New York
2									R. C. Mission								
3									7/8/1929		Sw. Sup.						
4																	
5				39													
6																	

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ELDER DEMPSTER LINES.

Sch. 6. Form M. 15.

Sheet No.....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S New Brooklyn, arriving at , 19 , from the port of

(1224 5 P).

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical Marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Kolo	Joseph		6 yrs				No	No	29	Male	African	British W. Africa (Nigerian)	5'-8	154 lbs	Scar, centre of fore-head
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
29																
30																

Particulars of Stowaway found on board after leaving Freetown, Sierra Leone, July 2nd 1929.

Regular alien passenger ticket.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—613

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List Calder Steamship

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. New Brooklyn, ~~Passengers~~ Stowaway sailing from Puerto Cortez, Honduras, July 2, 1929

| | | |

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List Elder Dempster

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. New Brooklyn, ~~Passengers~~ Stowaway sailing from Freetown, Sierra Leone, July 2, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1	DEPORTED	Kolo	Joseph	29		M	S	Tailor	No	—	—	Br. Gt. Br.	Yr. Afr.	Gold Coast	Secundi	Father Cig. Boc. Kwe Nwa Beca Kolo, Benum	N.Y.	New York
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		

W. C. Nelson
Imm. Insp.
7/8/1929

39

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ELDER DEMPSTER LINES.

Sch. 6. Form M. 15.

Sheet No.....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S New Brooklyn, arriving at , 19 , from the port of

(1224 5 P).

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	(2) Given Name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical Marks, peculiarities, or disease
1																
2	Kolo.	Joseph.		6 Yrs -				No.	No.	29	Male	African	British W. Africa (Nigerian)	5'-8	154 lbs	Scar, centre of fore head
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
29																
30																

Regular alien employed as Steward

Particulars of Stowaway found on board after leaving Freetown, Sierra Leone, July 2nd 1929.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—213

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

88

Arriving at Port of New York, July 18, 1929

14	15	16	17	18			19	20		21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporary visit to the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether alien has previously been in the United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?		Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.										Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1		Steamship ticket	No	-	-		No U.S. address	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No			5	8	Very dark brown	Black	Dark brown	Small scar middle	Bath	Germany	Berlin
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

.....*Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

16—421

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Romo, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 515
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—577

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 89

S. S. NEW BROOKLYN ELDER DEMPSTER arrived JULY 18, 1929, 19, M., from July 9th

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
29m	1 KOLO Joseph	1	1		Br. NO VISA. STOW. LPC 2:20	WATSON	7/18	58	Jack								No V. Stow Dcl app		3rd	7/22	Lompata.		4	4	4

S. I. NEW BROOKLYN 7/18/29

TOTALS.

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ELDER DEMPSTER LINES.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Sch. 6. Form M. 15. Sheet No.

(Dr.) Crew 51

E.D. AND CO. LTD.
-7 JUL. 1929
LIVERPOOL

93

...s. Freetown July 2/29
...29, from the port of Sierra Leone, West Africa (1924 5 P).

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	12.	(13.	(14)	(15)
... number							Physical Marks,
Brooklyn							

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

RECEIVED
AUG 2 1929
U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE,
(BOARDING DIVISION),
PHILADELPHIA, PA.

92

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Philadelphia, July 30 a, 1929

I, master of the British (Nationality.) S. S. New Brooklyn, from port of New York, N.Y., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 48 Number of seamen deserted —
Number of seamen discharged — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port — Total crew this date 48

The above named vessel arrived at this port 7/29/, 1929, consigned to Shipping Co.
expected to sail this day, 192, for West Coast Ports and is
via United States ports of New York 7/17/1929 First port of call in United States
this voyage was

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Name	Age.	Nationality.				
R.A. KENNEDY	21	British (Liverpool)	/	48	/	English
S. BLOOMBERG	20	do	/	28	/	Scot.
A. HARRISON	19	do	/	19	/	English.
H. MORRIS	33	do	/	18	/	Irish.
JOSEPH STUBBS	19	do	/	18	/	English.
			/	19	/	

/	5-9	146	Nil
/	5-7	148	/
/	5-10	139	/
/	6-1½	154	Scar on left leg
/	5-9½	143	Scar over right eye
/	5-9	145	Scar on left leg

See Over.

6 7/17/29

*See list of races on back hereof
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (9), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AUG 7 29

RECD

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

ELDER DEMPSTER LINES.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York, AUG 10 1929, 1929

I, master of the British (Nationality.) S. S. New Brooklyn, from port of Sierra Leone, West Africa, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 51 Number of seamen deserted 1
Number of seamen discharged 4 Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port 5 Total crew this date 51

The above named vessel arrived at this port July 17, 1929, consigned to
expected to sail this day, AUG 10 1929, 192, for Dakar, West Africa
via United States ports of Norfolk, Va. July 27, 1929 First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York July 17, 1929

90

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
H. MORRIS	33	British	New York 8/8/1929 as Steward

RECD
AUG 20 29

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

H. Mc. Clegg
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, of all aliens employed on such vessel who have been actively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list or lists containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report to such collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom information is not contained in such report as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance papers or a transportation certificate in lieu thereof, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Dur & Co.
24 Beaver St., N. Y.
35310

14—1613

Form 680

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age.	Nationality.	Name	Age.	Nationality.
R.A. KENNEDY	21	British (Trimmer)			
S. BLOOMBERG	20	— do —			
A. HARRISON	19	— do —			
H. MORRIS	33	— do —			
JOSEPH STUBBS	19	— do —			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

A. Woodlight
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the quest on of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Unz & Co.
24 Beaver St., N Y
35310

7-17 New Brooklyn

Form 689

U. S. [illegible]

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York AUG 10 1929, 1929

I, master of the British (Nationality) S. S. NEW BROOKLYN
from port of Sierra Leone, West Africa, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 51 — Number of seamen deserted 1
Number of seamen discharged 4 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port 5 — Total crew this date 51

The above named vessel arrived at this port July 17th, 1929, consigned to West India Steamship Co. 26 Beaver Street; is now lying at Pier 3 Erie Basin Brooklyn N.Y. expected to sail this day AUG 10 1929, 192.., for Opobo, West Africa
via United States port of Norfolk Va. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York July 17th 1929

90

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
H. MORRIS	33	British	New York 8/8/1929

AUG 20 29 RECD

14—1613

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1612

AUG 7 29 RECD

14—1613

23	Stevenson													
24	Shannon	Patrick	102272	18 - 7 -		March 29th/24	Sierra Leone	/	/	48	/	English	5-9	146	Nil
25	Coltart	Alex Stamford	340770	25 - —	Chief Steward	Oct 27th/28	Las Palmas	/	/	28	/	Scot	5-7	148	/
26	Macllister	Gilbert	043353	10 - 4 -	Purser	July 9th/28	Cardiff	/	/	19	/	English	5-10	139	/
27	Humble	Arthur	44500	1 - 4 -	Clerk	June 5th/28	Liverpool	/	/	18	/	Irish	6-1½	154	Scar on left leg
28	Crooks	Gordon	/	1 - — -	Cadet	July 12th/28	Cardiff	/	/	18	/	English	5-9½	143	Scar over right eye
29	Willis	James Owen	6003	2 - 11 -	/	/	/	/	/	19	/	/	5-9	145	Scar on left leg
30	Whitehead	George Robert	11995	2 - 11 -	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	See Cert.

Owners:—ELDER DEMPSTER AND CO: LIMITED, LIVERPOOL.
Local Agents Daniel Bacon, 26, Beaver Street New York

G. C. Tufarolo 7/17/29
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof
NOTE Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

ELDER DEMPSTER LINES

7-17 Form 680 New Bendigo

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
CLARKE Lauras Nelson	24	British	July 11th 1928 Cardiff - England
JONES Harold	26	— do —	March 4th 1929 New York N.Y.
OGILVIE David	20	— do —	February 25th 1929 New York
BARTON Frederick Henry	29	— do —	March 22nd 1929 New York
Wireless Operator - transferred to S/S. CEDRIC 7/19/1929			

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival at any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1613

14—1613

23	Wienson														
24	Shannon	Patrick	102272	18 - 7 -			Sierra Leone	/	/	48	/	English	/	5-9	146	Nil
25	Collart	Alexr Stamford	340770	25 - —	Chief Steward	March 22nd/29	Las Palmas	/	/	28	/	Scot	/	5-7	148	/
26	MacWhirter	Gilbert	043353	10 - 4 -	Purser	Oct 27th/28	Cardiff	/	/	19	/	English	/	5-10	139	Scar on left leg
27	Humble	Arthur	44500	1 - 4 -	Clerk	July 9th/28	Liverpool	/	/	18	/	Irish	/	6-1½	154	Scar over right eye
28	Brooks	Gordon	/	1 - — -	Cadet	June 5th/28	Cardiff	/	/	18	/	English	/	5-9½	143	Scar on left leg
29	Willis	James Owen	6003	2 - 11 -	/	July 12th/28	/	/	/	19	/	/	/	5-9	145	
30	Whitehead	George Robert	4995	2 - 11 -												See Cert.

Owners:—ELDER DEMPSTER AND CO: LIMITED, LIVERPOOL.

Local Agents Daniel Bacon, 26. Beaver Street New York

G. C. Tufarolo 7/17/29
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof
NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

ELDER DEMPSTER LINES

7-17 New Brooklyn

Form 680

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
BRESSLAU Robert	19	American			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

A Woolliget
Master.

S.S. "NEW BROOKLYN"

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—1613

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Norfolk Va.

AUG 12 1929, 192

I, master of the British (Nationality.) S. S. NEW BROOKLYN

from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 51 — Number of seamen deserted —

Number of seamen discharged — — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —

Number of seamen signed on at this port 1. — Total crew this date 52.

The above-named vessel arrived at this port AUG 12 1929, 192 consigned to Lamport & Holt Line, Inc.; is now lying at Lamport & Holt Line Piers and is expected to sail this day AUG 12 1929, 192, for Lamport & Holt Line Piers via United States port of — First port of call in United States this voyage was New York July 17th 1929

91

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

RECEIVED AUG 13 1929 IMMIGRATION SERVICE

AUG 13 1929

16—1613

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1613

AUG 12 1929 RECD

16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23	J Wenson													
24	Shannon	Patrick.	102272.	18 - 7 -		March 29th/29	Sierra Leone.	/	/	48	/	English	/	5-9. 146	Nil
25	Collett.	Alex Stamford.	340770.	25 - —	Chief Steward.	Oct 27th/28	Las Palmas.	/	/	28	/	Scot.	/	5-7 148	/
26	Mack Slater.	Gilbert.	1043353.	10 - 4 -	Trimmer.	July 9th/28	Cardiff.	/	/	19	/	English.	/	5-10 139	Scar on left leg
27	Humble	Arthur.	44500	1 - 4 -	Clerk	June 5th/28	Liverpool.	/	/	18	/	Irish.	/	6-1½ 154	Scar over right eye
28	Crookes.	Gordon.	/	1 - — -	Cadet	July 12th/28	Cardiff.	/	/	18	/	English.	/	5-9½ 143	Scar on left leg
29	Willis.	James Owen.	6003	2 - 11 -	/			/	/	19	/	/	/	5-9 145	
30	Whitehead	George Robert.	11995	2 - 11 -											See Over.

Owners:—ELDER DEMPSTER AND CO: LIMITED, LIVERPOOL.

Local Agents Daniel Bacon, 26, Beaver Street, New York

G. C. Tufarolo 7/17/29
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ELDER DEMPSTER LINES.

Sch. 6. Form M. 15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS employed on the [illegible] Dr. 1 Crew 51

Sheet No. [illegible]

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required

(1)

JUL 17 1929

...EN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

No. on list	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

No. on list	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

16—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

No. on list	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

16—1613

...all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1613

23	[illegible]														
24	Shannon.	Patrick.	~~402272.~~	18 - 7 -		March 22nd/29	Leixa Lens	/	/	48	/	English	/	5-9	146	Nil
25	Corlett.	Alex Stamford.	~~340770.~~	25 - -	Chief Steward.	Oct 27th/28	Las Palmas.	/	/	28	/	Scot.	/	5-7	148	/
26	MacWhirter.	Gilbert.	~~1043353.~~	10 - 4 -	Purser.	July 9th/28	Cardiff.	/	/	19	/	English.	/	5-10	139	Scar on left leg
27	Humble	Arthur.	~~44500~~	1 - 4 -	Clerk	June 5th/28	Liverpool.	/	/	18	/	Irish.	/	6-1½	154	Scar over right eye
28	Crookes.	Gordon.	/	1 - - -	Cadet	July 19th/28	Cardiff.	/	/	18	/	English.	/	5-9½	143	Scar on left leg
29	Willis.	James Owen.	~~6003~~	2 - 11 -	/	/	/	/	/	19	/	/	/	5-9	145	See Over.
30	Whitehead	George Robert.	~~11495~~	2 - 11 -												

G. C. Tufarolo 7/17/29
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Owners:—ELDER DEMPSTER AND CO: LIMITED, LIVERPOOL.
Local Agents Daniel Ryan, 26, Beaver Street, New York

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION

ELDER DEMPSTER LINES.

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

A Rochelle Jr
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1678

New Brooklyn

RECEIVED
AUG 2 1929
U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE,
(BOARDING DIVISION)
PHILADELPHIA, PA

92 93

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Philadelphia, July 30 th, 1929

I, master of the British (Nationality.) S. S. Yew Brooklyn
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 48 — Number of seamen deserted —
Number of seamen discharged — — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port — — Total crew this date 48

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 7/29/, 1929, consigned to Lavino Shipping Co.; is now lying at Atlantic Refinery Co. to load, and is expected to sail this day, 192, for West Coast of Mex. via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York 7/17/1929

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

AUG 28 1929 RECD

14—1613

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION

Required un

(1)

No. on list	Name	Address	Official No.	Age	Yrs.	Mos.	Rating	When and where shipped	Nationality	Height	Chest	Color of hair	Color of eyes	Marks
1	Wood													
2	Bi													
3	Du													
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16	~~Thompson~~	~~Norman~~												
17	King.	Harold Leslie.	~~A.56570.~~	1	—			March 22nd/29	Leone					Ring on 3rd finger left hand.
18	Hughes.	William.	~~898108~~	26	10		Bkg. Engr.	July 11th/28	Cardiff.			47	Welsh	5-7 182	
19	Ramage.	Allan Gray	~~922262~~	15	10		2nd					53	Scot.	5-7 168	Nil.
20	~~Ingram~~	Discharged at Freetown 1/7/29. Robert Anderson.	~~925274~~	4	4		3rd	July 12th/28				25	English	5-5½ 133	
21	Morrison.	David McGregor.	~~H30160~~	2	5		4th	" 11th/-				24	Scot.	5-7 147	Small mole left side of body
22	~~Hayes.~~	Discharged at Sierra Leone a/c to Claimant Govt.	~~901952~~	15th June 1929 30	6		Greaser					47	English	5-10 140	Scar on back of right hand
23	Stevenson	John.	~~947301.~~	25	7							44		5-3 130	Nil
24	Shannon.	Patrick.	~~702272.~~	18	7							53	Irish.	5-4 140	Scar on bridge of nose
25	Coltart.	Alex Stamford.	~~340770.~~	25	—		Chief Steward.	March 22nd/29	Sierra Leone.			48	English	5-9 146	Nil
26	Macl[illegible]ster.	Gilbert.	~~1043353.~~	10	4		Trimmer.	Oct 27th/28	Las Palmas.			28	Scot.	5-7 148	
27	Humble	Arthur.	~~44500~~	1	4		Clerk	July 9th/28	Cardiff.			19	English	5-10 139	
28	Crookes.	Gordon.	~~—~~	1	—		Cadet	June 5th/28	Liverpool.			18	Irish.	6-1½ 154	Scar on left leg
29	Willis.	James Owen.	~~6003~~	2	11			July 12th/28	Cardiff.			18	English.	5-9½ 143	Scar over right eye
30	Whitehead	George Robert.	~~H995~~	2	11							19		5-9 145	Scar on left leg

See Over.

G. C. Tufarolo 7/17/29
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Owners:—ELDER DEMPSTER AND CO: LIMITED, LIVERPOOL.
Local Agents Daniel Baccy, 26, Beaver Street, New York

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ELDER DEMPSTER LINES.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ...

(Dr.) Crew 57

Sch. 6 Form M. 15.

Sheet No. ... AND CO'S ...

ELDER DEMPSTER LINES.

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required under Act ...

G Vessel

(1)

No. on list ... Family Name

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1415

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1415

	Name.														
1	Woodbright														
2	Birchall.														
3	Duggan														
4	~~Pringle~~														
5	Baxter.														
6	Taggart.														
7	George.														
8	Neilson.														
9	Murphy.														
10	Blake.														
11	Griffith.														
12	Leadbetter														
13	Martinez														
14	Jones														
15	Ogilvie														
16	~~Thompson~~														
17	King														
18	Hughes.	William	094100	20					53	Scot.		5-7	168	Nil	
19	Ramage.	Allan Gray	822262	15 - 10	2nd				25	English		5-5½	133		Nil
20	~~Ingram~~	Discharged at Freetown 1/7/29. Robert Anderson	125274	4 - 4	3rd	July 12th/28			24	Scot.		5-7	147	Small mole left side of body	
21	Morrison	David McGregor	130160	2 - 5	4th	" 11th/			47	English		5-10	140	Scar on back of right hand	Nil
22	~~Hayes~~	Discharged at Freetown 15th June 1929 & Liverpool 6/7/29 John	909459	30 - 6	Greaser				44			5-3	130	Nil	
23	Stevenson	John.	947301	25 - 7					53	Irish.		5-4	140	Scar on bridge of nose	
24	Shannon	Patrick	702272	18 - 7					48	English		5-9	146	Nil	
25	Coltart.	Alex Stamford	340770	25 -	Chief Steward	March 29th/29	Sierra Leone.		28	Scot.		5-7	148		
26	MacWhirter.	Gilbert	043353	10 - 4	Purser	Oct 27th/28	Las Palmas.		19	English.		5-10	139		
27	Humble	Arthur	44500	1 - 4	Clerk	July 9th/28	Sunday.		18	Irish.		6-1½	154	Scar on left leg	
28	Brookes.	Gordon		1 - —	Cadet	June 5th/28	Liverpool.		18	English.		5-9½	143	Scar over right eye	
29	Willis.	James Owen.	6003	2 - 11		July 12th/28	Cardiff.		19			5-9	145	Scar on left leg	
30	Whitehead	George Robert.	11995	2 - 11											

See Over.

G. C. Tufarolo 7/17/29

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Owners:—ELDER DEMPSTER AND CO: LIMITED, LIVERPOOL.

Local Agents Daniel Bacon, 26, Beaver Street N.Y. York

Form 660
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ELDER DEMPSTER LINES.

(Dr.) Crew 57

Sch. 6. Form M. 15.
Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

E.D. AND S.S.L. LTD. 1 JUL 1929 SIERRA LEONE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

93

Vessel NEW BROOKLYN, arriving at New York U.S.A. July 17 1929, from the port of Freetown July 2/29

(1224 5 P).

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical Marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Woolbright	Herbert		38 Yrs. 10 Mths.	Master	July 11th/28	Cardiff	No.	Yes.	56	Male	English	British	5-9	145 lbs.	Nil
2	Birchall	Edward Allen	87/1023.	14 - 4 -	4th Off.	"	"	"	"	34	"	Irish	"	6-0	154	"
3	Duggan	James Philip	939742	13 - 10 -	2nd "	"	"	"	"	32	"	Manx.	"	5-8	182	Scar on right arm
~~4~~	~~Pringle~~ Discharged at Accra June 18th 1929	~~Robert~~	1083925	~~8 - 10 -~~	~~3rd~~ "	~~July 12th/28~~	"	"	"	25	"	Scot.	"	5-8	175	Nil
5	Barton	Frederick Henry	1099680	10 - -	Wireless Operator	March 2nd/29	New York	"	"	24	"	English	"	5-7½	149	"
6	Taggart	James	052397	10 - 10 -	Carpenter	July 11th/28	Cardiff	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-4	140	"
7	George	James	430740	33 - 10 -	Bosun	"	"	"	"	50	"	Welsh	"	5-5½	182	"
8	Neilson	Hans	111236.	18 - 10 -	AB	"	"	"	"	35	"	Scandinavian	Danish	5-9	161	Tattoo 'H-N' on right hand.
9	Murphy	Stephen	073966.	35 - 10 -	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	Irish	British	5-8	184	Anchor & Cross on right arm - Flags on right arm
10	Blake	Caesar Nelson	067438.	8 - 10 -	"	"	"	Yes	"	24	"	English	-	5-7	150	Scar on Neck Clasped hands right arm
11	Griffith	William Evans	138965.	3 - 10 -	"	"	"	No.	"	21	"	Welsh	"	5-6	140	Nil
12	Leadbetter	Joseph		[illegible]	Sailor	"	"	"	"	32	"	English	"	5-7½	161	"
13	Martinez	Pedro		[illegible]	"	Nov. 1st/28	Las Palmas	"	"	23	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	148	"
14	Jones	Harold		7 - -	"	March 4th/29	New York	Yes	"	26	"	Welsh	British	5-4	156	Nose. Jor.
15	Ogilvie	David		1 - 3 -	OS.	Feb. 28th/29	"	Yes	"	20	"	Scot.	"	5-9½	149	" " "
~~16~~	~~Thompson~~ Discharged at Freetown July 1st/29	~~Norman~~		2 - 5 -	Deck Boy & Wireless Watcher	Jan 11th/29	Accra	No.	"	19	"	English	British	5-8	143	"
17	King	Harold Leslie	065670.	1 - -	"	March 22nd/29	Sierra Leone	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-2	118	"
18	Hughes	William	898108	26 - 10 -	Chief Engr	July 11th/28	Cardiff	"	"	47	"	Welsh	"	5-7	182	Ring on 3rd finger left hand.
19	Ramage	Allan Gray	822262	15 - 10 -	2nd "	"	"	"	"	53	"	Scot.	"	5-7	168	Nil
~~20~~	~~Ingram~~ Discharged at Freetown 14/7/29	~~Robert Anderson~~	1125374	~~4 - 4 -~~	~~3rd~~ "	~~July 12th/28~~	"	"	"	25	"	English	"	5-5½	133	"
21	Morrison	David McGregor	130160	2 - 5 -	4th "	" 11th/-	"	"	"	24	"	Scot.	"	5-7	147	Small mole left side of body Skin on back of right hand
~~22~~	~~Hayes~~ Discharged at Takoradi on account of illness 15th June 1929	~~John~~	901952	~~30 - 6 -~~	Greaser	"	"	"	"	47	"	English	"	5-10	140	"
23	Stevenson	John	947301.	25 - 7 -	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-3	130	Nil
24	Shannon	Patrick	102272.	18 - 7 -	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	Irish	"	5-4	140	Scar on bridge of nose
25	Coltart	Alex Stamford	340770.	25 - -	Chief Steward	March 22nd/29	Sierra Leone	"	"	48	"	English	"	5-9	146	Nil
26	MacWhirter	Gilbert	043353.	10 - 4 -	Purser	Oct 27th/28	Las Palmas	"	"	28	"	Scot.	"	5-7	148	"
27	Humble	Arthur	44500	1 - 4 -	Clerk	July 9th/28	Cardiff	"	"	19	"	English	"	5-10	139	"
28	Brookes	Gordon		1 - -	Cadet	June 5th/28	Liverpool	"	"	18	"	Irish	"	6-1½	154	Scar on left leg
29	Willis	James Owen	6003	2 - 11 -	"	July 12th/28	Cardiff	"	"	18	"	English	"	5-9½	143	Scar over right eye
30	Whitehead	George Robert	11995	2 - 11 -	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-9	145	Scar on left leg

See Over.

Owners:—ELDER DEMPSTER AND CO: LIMITED, LIVERPOOL.
Local Agents Daniel Bacon, 26, Beaver Street, New York.

G. C. Tufarolo 7/17/29
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Gilbert Stollwight Master, of the British S.S. "NEW BROOKLYN" do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

G Stollwight
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 17 day of July, 1929

G. C. - Inspector
U.S. Immigration Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alein has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ELDER DEMPSTER LINES.

Sch. 6. Form M. 15.
Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

ELDER DEMPSTER AND CO. LTD. 1 JUL 1929 SIERRA LEONE

Vessel NEW BROOKLYN, arriving at New York July 17, 1929, from the port of Freetown, Sierra Leone W. Africa July 2/29

94

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical Marks, peculiarities, or disease
31 1	Thomas.	James.	968	18 yrs. 10 mths.	Head Fireman.	Jan. 26th/29.	Sierra Leone	No.	Yes	33	Male	African	British West African	5-6	156	Nil
32 2	Williams.	~~John~~ Johnson	1543	11 ~~3~~	Fireman	/	/	/	/	31	/	/	/	5-3	154	-
33 3	Toby.	James	138	14 - 3	/	/	/	/	/	33	/	/	/	5-9	140	-
34 4	~~Miller~~	George.	817	16 - 4	/	/	/	/	/	29	/	/	/	5-9	142	-
35 5	Macauley.	Joe.	1340	16 - 5	/	/	/	/	/	37	/	/	/	5-8	150	-
36 6	Monsoria.	John.	57 8007	14 - 7	/	/	/	/	/	32	/	/	/	5-4	140	-
37 7	~~Davis (Neil)~~	John	507	14 - 5	/	/	/	/	/	24	/	/	/	5-8	144	-
38 8	Smart.	James	876	13 ~~6~~	/	/	/	/	/	28	/	/	/	5-8	154	-
39 9	~~Butler~~	Christopher	974	15 - 4	/	/	/	/	/	27	/	/	/	5-10	134	-
40 10	Bell.	John	1366	11 3	/	/	/	/	/	36	/	/	/	5-9	140	-
41 11	Bennings.	Thomas.	1360.	7 - 5	Trimmer.	/	/	/	/	26	/	/	/	5-8	134	-
42 12	Rogers.	James.	1180.	12 ~~6~~	/	/	/	/	/	24	/	/	/	5-9	147	-
43 13	Moses.	Francis.	1640	12 - 4	/	/	/	/	/	25	/	/	/	5-9	149	-
44 14	Lewis.	Henry.	1626	14 - 3	/	/	/	/	/	28	/	/	/	5-11	155	-
45 15	Lefevre	Josephus.	1131	19 - 4	/	/	/	/	/	38	/	/	/	5-8	144	-
46 16	~~Davis (Neil)~~	John	1819	18 - 8	/	/	/	/	/	26	/	/	/	5-10	153	-
47 17	Brown.	James.	1912	12 - -	Engrs. Steward	/	/	/	/	29	/	/	/	5-8	145	-
48 18	~~Williams~~	Hanson	/	11 - 3	Cabin Baker	/	/	/	/	35	/	/	/	5-10	149	-
49 19	Roberts.	Thomas.	/	8 - 4	Galley Boy.	/	/	/	/	21	/	/	Gilonis West African	5-8	148	J. Robert Tattoo on left arm
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																



American Consulate No. ---
at Lagos, Nigeria
(City) (Country)
This is to certify to the United States,
West African Ports
(Consul)
Date APR 5 - 1929
(The validity of this visa expires ... months from this date, provided the bearer continues ... or of that port.)
Fee 520 FEE STAMP
Service No 82
Fee. $2.00 = 8-8s.4d
AMERICAN CONSULATE LAGOS, NIGERIA

1st 50 ~~29~~	Hamilton.	Frederick Leslie.	4109122	5 yrs —	3rd Officer.	June. 19th/29	Accra	No.	Yes.	21.	Male.	English.	British.	5'-10"	162 lbs.	—Nil—
1st 51 30	Martin.	Donald.	A.17844.	3 - 6 mths.	3rd Engr.	July 2nd/29	Freetown	/	/	26	/	"	"	5'-6"	149 -	- Nil -
1st 52	Harrison.	Thomas.	102545.	19 yrs —	Skipr Bosk & Baker.	-	-	/	/	35.	/	English.	British.	5-10"	149 lbs.	—Nil —

Owners: — ELDER DEMPSTER AND CO: LIMITED, LIVERPOOL.
Local Agents Daniel Bacon, 26, Beaver Street, New York

S.C. Tufarelli 7/17/29
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

See Over

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I Herbert Brollright Master of the British S.S. "NEW BROOKLYN", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

H Brollright
Master, First or ~~Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 17 day of July, 19 17

G. C. Tufarolo
U.S. Immigration Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alein has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ELDER DEMPSTER LINES.

Sch. 6. Form M. 15
Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Freetown Jul 2 -1 PM 1929 SIERRA LEONE (1224 5 P). 95

( ) Vessel S.S. "NEW BROOKLYN" , arriving at New York, U.S.A. July 17, 1929, from the port of Sierra Leone, West Africa

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical Marks, peculiarities, or disease
1st 53	Beaumont.	Herbert.	✓	1 Mth.	Deck Dy. Wkr. Watchm.	July. 2nd 29	Freetown.	No.	Yes.	18.	Male	English.	British	5'-0"	98 lbs.	—NIL—
1st 54	Dean	Jacob.	1180.	10 Yrs.	Fireman.	"	"	/	✓	30	✓	African	British West African	5-8"	156	✓
1st 55	Smith.	James.	1058819.	17 Yrs.	✓	"	"	/	✓	40.	✓	✓	✓	5-9"	149	✓
1st 56	Davies.	Tom.	378.	10 ✓	✓	"	"	/	✓	32	✓	✓	✓	5-10"	154	✓
1st 57	Johnson.	Edward.	1949.	11 ✓	Trimmer:	"	"	/	✓	30	✓	✓	✓	5-8"	150	✓
1st 58	Williams.	James.	1516.	10 ✓	✓	"	"	/	✓	30	✓	✓	✓	5-10	149	✓
1st 59	Smith.	Tabeah.	✓	10 Years	Stewards Dy.	"	"	/	✓	25.	✓	Liberian.	African (Black)	5'9"	156	✓ — NIL —
1st 60	Blamo.	Sam.	✓	7 ✓	✓	"	"	/	✓	22.	✓	✓	✓	5-8	154	✓ ✓
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14	Particulars of Stowaway found on board after leaving Freetown, Sierra Leone, July. 2nd 1929.															
15	Kolo.	Joseph.	✓	6 yrs.	—	—		No.	No.	29.	Male	African	British W. Africa (Nigeria).	5'-8	154	Scar, centre of forehead.
16	Ord. to E. Adl. for further inspection —															
17	(The Master states that there is no U.S. Consul at Acera or Freetown — G.C.V.)							G.C. Tenfarolo Insp. 7/17/29								
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Total crew - including Master - arriving New York July 18th 1929. = 51.

and one stowaway - see below.

Owners:—ELDER DEMPSTER AND CO: LIMITED, LIVERPOOL.
Local Agents Daniel Bacon, 26 Beaver Street, New York

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

7-11-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible] master of the U.S. British S.S. "NEW BROOKLYN", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

H. Brollaght
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 17th day of July, 1929

G. C. Tufarolo
Immigration Inspector.

3

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alein has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

I

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

96

Vessel S/S EVANGELINE, arriving at NEW YORK NY, JULY 17, 1929, from the port of YARMOUTH N S

EVANGELINE

JUL 17 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	LAKEMAN	W F	✓		MASTER	6/15/29	BOSTON	NO	YES			WHITE	USC			
2	FOSTER	E O	✓		CHIEF OFFICER	DO	DO	NO	DO	41		DO	USC			
3	CHURCHILL	TYLER	✓		2ND OFFICER	DO	DO	NO	DO	27		DO	USC			
4	DECKER	W P	✓		3RD DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	32		DO	USC			
5	PAULSEN	S	✓		CH ENGINEER	DO	DO	NO	DO	43		DO	USC			
6	GOODWIN	A C	✓		1 ASST ENGR	DO	DO	DO	DO	33		DO	USC			
7	PUDICOVER	H S	✓		2 ASST ENGR	DO	DO	NO	NO	36		DO	USA			
8	MC DONALD	W A	✓		3 ASST ENGR	DO	DO	NO	DO	36		DO	USC			
9	BURGESS	G E	✓		JR ENGR	DO	DO	NO	DO	43		DO	USC			
10	HALISTOR	NORMAN	✓		CH STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	NO	36		DO	CANADIAN BRITISH			
11	ALLEN	WILLARD	✓		PURSER	DO	DO	NO	DO	33		DO	DO			
12	STETSON	ROBERT	✓		ASST PURSER	DO	DO	NO	DO	23		DO	USC			
13	HOOKES	W B	✓		1ST RADIO	DO	DO	NO	DO	33		DO	USC			
14	VILES	H V	✓		2ND RADIO	6/17/29	DO	NO	DO	19		DO	USC			
15	KALLAS	OTTO	✓		BOATSWAIN	6/16/29	DO	NO	DO	35		DO	FINNISH			
16	BACKLER	BILLY	✓		BOS MATE	DO	DO	NO	DO	25		DO	GERMAN			
17	HINES	HERBERT	✓		QUARTERMASTER	DO	DO	NO	DO	24		DO	CANADIAN			
18	ROBERTS	LAWRENCE	✓		DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	21		DO	USC			
19	DESBOUQUETTE	CHARLES	✓		DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	49		DO	CANADIAN			
20	CHRISTIE	CHAS	✓		WATCHMAN	DO	DO	NO	DO	58		DO	DO			
21	KELLY	JUDSON	✓		DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	55		DO	USC			
22	BOUDREAU	MURREY	✓		DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	51		DO	CANADIAN			
23	LOMTON	WILBUR	✓		DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	63		DO	DO			
24	WARD	JOHN	✓		DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	54		DO	DO			
25	FOSTER	JOHN	✓		DO DOU	DO	DO	BOS CIT	DO	19		DO	USC			
26	GOODY	ROBERT	✓		DO DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	21		DO	CANADIAN			
27	NICKERSON	REGINALD	✓		BOLE SEA	DO	DO	NO	DO	21		DO	DO			
28	SELLIN	C	✓		DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	54		DO	USC			
29	LARRADEE	E	✓		DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	20		DO	USC			
30	GUDDERSON	H	✓		DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	39		DO	NORWEGIAN			
31	Draper	Herbert	✓		Do	7/15/29	NY.	No	Do	24		Do	British			

Line Eastern S.S. Lines Inc

Owners —

Local Agents —

14—1940

1

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing , such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S EVANGELINE, arriving at NEW YORK NY, JULY 17, 1929, from the port of YARMOUTH N S

97

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	GAYLORD	CHARLES			ABLE SEA	6/16/29	NEW YORK	NO	YES	30		WHITE	USC			Signed off N.Y.
2	ANDERSEN	A			DO	7/1/29	DO	NO	DO	22		DO	NORWEGIAN			
3	MILLER	VICTOR			DO	6/20/29	DO	NO	DO	27		DO	GERMAN			
4	REYNOLDS	CLIFFORD			ORD SEA	6/16/29	BOSTON	NO	DO	30		DO	CANADIAN			
5	HALLSEN	FRANK			DO	DO	D O	NO	DO	17		DO	BRITISH			
6	MITCHELL	HAROLD			DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	24		DO	USC			
7	COUSINS	PE RY			DO	6/28/29	YARMOUTH	NO	DO	27		DO	CANADIAN			
8	HANLIK	ALBERT			DO	7/4/29	NEW YORK	DO	DO	19		DO	USC			
9	LOBLEY	LE ROY			ELECTRICIAN	6/16/29	BOSTON	DO	DO	30		DO	USC			
10	DOUCETTE	WILLIAM			FLUEBOR	DO	DO	NO	DO	28		DO	CANADIAN			
11	ARSENAULT	THEODORE			WAT TENDER	DO	DO	NO	DO	27		DO	CANADIAN			
12	FOLEY	R K			DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	22		DO	USC			
13	CROSELL	IVAN			DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	22		DO	CANADIAN			
14	SULLIVAN	JOSEPH			FIREMAN	DO	DO	NO	DO	26		DO	USC			
15	LUSE	CLARENCE			DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	26		DO	USC			
16	JACOBS	BURNETT			DO	D O	DO	NO	DO	27		DO	USC			
17	CROSELL	CURTIS			DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	20		DO	USC			Signed off N.Y.
18	CHASE	JOHN			DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	27		DO	USC			
19	O ROURKE	ANDREW			DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	20		DO	USC			
20	PALMER	LEWIS			OILER	DO	DO	NO	DO	22		DO	USC			
21	COUEAU	FRED			DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	26		DO	CANADIAN			
22	PORTER	SAM			DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	21		DO	DO			
23	WHITE	BRADFORD			DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	40		DO	DO			
24	GAVEL	AUSTIN			DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	23		DO	DO			
25	PORTER	CHAS			DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	30		DO	DO			
26	LUISE	LESTER			OILER	7/1/29	NEW YORK	NO	DO	24		DO	DO			
27	MORIARTY	JOSEPH			CASHIER	6/27/29	DO	NO	DO	38		DO	USC			
28	MC KAY	R DONALD			CHECKER	6/16/29	BOSTON	NO	DO	21		DO	CANADIAN			
29	MEHR	HARNEY			CHEF	DO	DO	NO	DO	28		DO	BRITISH			
30	MARKS	GEORGE			2ND COOK	DO	DO	NO	DO	37		DO	DO			
31	Hammond	Le Roy			Waiter	7/5/29	NY	No	No	30		No	British			
32	Cotton	Lemuel			—	—	—	—	—	40		—	U.S.C.			

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....
16—1940

2

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19....

.....
..... Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

98

Vessel S/S EVANGELINE, arriving at NEW YORK NY, JULY 17, 1929, from the port of YARMOUTH NS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	BUHLER	F			BAKER	6/16/29	BOSTON	NO	YES	33		AFRICAN	USC			
2	WHITE	HENDLEY			CREW COOK	DO	DO	NO	YES	31		DO	BRITISH			
3	GRIFFIN	Walter			BROILER [illegible]	DO	DO	NO	NO	45		DO	USC			
4	WADE	W JAMES			2ND STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	NO	43		DO	BRITISH			
5	O CYER	RICARDO			WAITER	DO	DO	NO	NO	21		DO	PORTO RICIAN			
6	EVANS	THEODORE			2ND FRY COOK	DO	DO	NO	NO	24		DO	USC			
7	BELL	ROBERT			1ST FRY COOK	DO	DO	NO	NO	24		DO	USC			
8	CHRISTOPHER	W			NIGHT COOK MESS	DO	DO	NO	NO	38		DO	BRITISH			
9	SCAVER	FRANKLIN			NIGHT [illegible]	DO	DO	NO	NO	20		DO	USC			
10	DENNIS	LOUIS			MESS COOK	DO	DO	NO	NO	17		DO	USC			
11	CROKWELL	EDWARD			DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	21		DO	CANADIAN			
12	SULLIVAN	ETHELBERT			OFFICER MESS	DO	DO	NO	NO	29		DO	BRITISH			
13	MC CLANE	KENNETH			SAIL MESS	DO	DO	NO	NO	18		DO	[illegible] CANADIAN			
14	BRODELL	Harold			FIREMAN	DO	DO	NO	NO	40		WHITE	[illegible]			
15	BUTLER	GEORGE			WAITER MESS	DO	DO	NO	NO	18		AFRICAN	USC			
16	LEWIS	HAROLD			CREW PANTRY	DO	DO	NO	NO	23		DO	USC			
17	GOODWIN	Clayton			1ST PANTRYMAN	DO	DO	NO	NO	35		WHITE	USC			
18	FORBES	DELBERT			2ND PANTRY	DO	DO	NO	NO	19		DO	CANADIAN			
19	BUNN	MURRAY			SALAD MAN	DO	DO	NO	NO	24		DO	DO			
20	WHITE	GEORGE			ASST PANTRY	DO	DO	NO	NO	52		DO	USC			
21	EATON	FRANCIS			DISHWASHER	DO	DO	NO	NO	17		DO	USC			
22	CROSELL	EDGARD			SILVERMAN	DO	DO	NO	NO	22		DO	CANADIAN			
23	HALLETON	WILLIAM			NO CAFE MAN	DO	DO	NO	NO	24		DO	DO			
24	MC GRAY	ELMORE			2ND CAFE MAN	DO	DO	NO	NO	21		DO	DO			
25	BOBLES	ALBERT			NO PALL MAN	DO	DO	NO	NO	30		DO	USC			
26	REYNOLDS	LEON			DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	30		DO	DUTCH			
27	CAMPBELL	W			DK STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	NO	47		DO	USC			
28	MACHADO	Louis			NIGHT BELLS	DO	DO	NO	NO	39		DO	CUBIAN			
29	JACKSON	BERESFORD			OFFICE MAN	DO	DO	NO	NO	30		DO	USC			
30	SHALTZ	FRANCIS			CT ROOM MAN	DO	DO	NO	NO	18		DO	USC			
31	Stevens	Irene			Stewardess	7/8/29	NY	—	—	49		—	U.S.C.			
32	Cleveland	Nat			Waiter	—	—	—	—	25		—	U.S.C.			

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1240

3

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19....

.....
..... Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

99

Vessel S/S EVANGELINE, arriving at NEW YORK N Y, JULY 17, 19 29 from the port of YARMOUTH NS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	BOUTTE	CLIVE			QTR DECK MAN	6/16/29	BOSTON	NO	YES	22		AFRICIAN	USA			
2	~~DOUGLIN~~	~~DEIGHTON~~			~~TOILET MAN~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~DO~~	~~26~~		~~DO~~	~~BRITISH~~			Signed U.S.A.
3	TROTMAN	[illegible]			DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	32		DO	DO BR			
4	WENTWORTH	WILLIAM			BRASS MAN	DO	DO	NO	DO	46		DO	DO			
5	MC SWEENEY	JOSEPH			CABIN MAN	DO	DO	NO	DO	42		DO	USC			
6	WILLIAMS	THOMAS J			DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	50		DO	USC			
7	THOMAS	H			CENTER MAN	DO	DO	NO	DO	29		DO	BRITISH			
8	JENSON	LEO			DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	29		DO	USC			
9	ROUSSEVE	NUMA			DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	20		DO	USA			
10	RICHARDSON	LAURENCE			DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	20		DO	USC			
11	JAMES	MODECAI			SLOP MAN	DO	DO	NO	DO	39		DO	USC			
12	RIDLEY	JAMES			SLOP MAN	DO	DO	NO	DO	34		DO	USC			
13	HEADLEY	CHAS			LINEN MAN	DO	DO	NO	DO	49		DO	USC			
14	WILLIAMS	ALICE			STEWARDESS	DO	DO	NO	DO	45		DO	USC			
15	BRYAN	E F			DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	52		DO	USC			
16	CHELTENHAM	THOMAS			HD WAITER	DO	DO	NO	DO	36		DO	BRITISH			
17	SENIOR	HEADLEY			B R CAPT	DO	DO	NO	DO	37		DO	DO			
18	CAMPBELL	D R			D R MAN	DO	DO	NO	DO	35		DO	USC			
19	HOLLIDAY	CLINTON			CAPTS WAITER	DO	DO	NO	DO	33		DO	USC			
20	STONE	MORRISON			CAFE WAITER	DO	DO	NO	DO	26		DO	BRITISH			
21	JORDON	H [illegible]			DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	20		DO	DO			
22	STRONG	CLARENCE			BUSS BOY	DO	DO	NO	DO	24		DO	USC			
23	HENRIQUES	JOHN			WAITER	DO	DO	NO	DO	35		DO	BRITISH			
24	SICARD	LEO			DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	39		DO	DO			
25	CORRINGTON	JOHN			DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	32		DO	USC			
26	DEAN	MARCUS			DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	27		DO	USC			
27	MARTINS	QUINTILIANO			DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	35		DO	USC			
28	MAYERS	DUDLEY			DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	30		DO	BRITISH			
29	LAZOS	ADRIAN			DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	24		DO	USC			
30	DILLON	ARTHUR			Crew Pantry	7/6/29	Hfx	~	~	27		~	USC			
31	Merritt	Andrew			Waiter	7/11/29	~	~	~	24		~	U.S.C.			
32	Robb	Louis								29			France			

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
16—1940

4

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing , such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

100

Vessel S/S EVANGELINE, arriving at NEW YORK NY, JULY 17, 1929, from the port of YARMOUTH NS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	COLTON	W			BRITON	6/16/29	BOSTON	NO	YES	32		AFRICIAN	PANAMA			Signed off NY
2	GILLATO	FRANK			DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	33		DO	DUTCH			
3	DORIAN	J H			DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	40		DO	BRITISH			
4	DILLON	Christopher			DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	21		DO	USC			
5	HOLDER	RICHARD			DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	45		DO	USC			
6	HARRIS	William			DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	21		DO	USC			
7	CLICT	PAUL			DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	21		DO	USC			Signed off NY
8	HARRISON	LEOPOLD			DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	37		DO	BRITISH			Signed off NY
9	ADAMS	B Dyke			DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	37		DO	USC			
10	JONES	J H			DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	28		DO	BRITISH			
11	BURRELL	ROBERT			DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	26		DO	USC			
12	WILLIAMS	GEORGE			DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	30		DO	USC			Signed off NY
13	SMART	JAMES			DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	31		DO	USC			
14	SHOREY	GEORGE			DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	35		DO	USC			Signed off NY
15	A DELAPERNA	A Albert			BOTCHER	6/27/29	NEW YORK	NO	DO	31		DO	USC			
16	INCE	DEIGHTON			WAITER	DO	DO	NO	DO	41		DO	BRITISH			
17	DAVIES	PERCY			DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	34		DO	DO			
18	PORTER	SPENCER			DISHWASHER	6/29/29	YARMOUTH	NO	DO	17		DO	CANADIAN			Signed off Yar.
19	HARDING	JAMES			DO	7/2/29	DO	NO	DO	14		DO	USC			
20	CRAWFORD	IVAN			KITCHEN MAN	6/29/29	DO	NO	DO	21		DO	CANADIAN			
21	WALDRON	C			D R MAN	7/2/29	NEW YORK	NO	DO	33		DO	USC			
22	CROSSMAN	IRVIN			MUSICIAN	6/20/29	DO	NO	DO	24		DO	USC			
23	WALSH	JOHN			DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	22		DO	USC			
24	CARPENTER	E Kenneth			DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	23		DO	USC			
25	ACKERMAN	CARL			DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	23		DO	USC			
26	ZINKIN	JOSEPH			NEWS AGENT	DO	DO	NO	DO	19		DO	USC			
27	FRASER	ALLEN			BARBER	DO	DO	NO	DO	40		DO	CANADIAN			
28	BUIM	JOSEPH			ASST PANTRY	6/16/29	BOSTON	NO	DO	23		DO	DO			
29	Flemming	James			Dishwasher	7/1/29	NY	—	—	53		—	U.S.C.			
30	Dawson	James			Waiter	7/16/29	—	—	—	44		—	British			
31	Governor	Anizene			—	✓	✓	✓	—	29		—	U.S.C.			

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....
14—1240

5

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

7-12-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. F. Lakeman, Master, of the S.S. Evangeline, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

W. F. Lakeman
Master, [redacted]

Sworn to before me this 17th day of July, 1929

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 530
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number one
101

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. EXCELSIOR Sailing from MARSEILLES, FRANCE JUNE 30, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JULY 17, 1929

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	PENNIMAN	HELEN	45	4	FEMALE	MARRIED	MARCH 26, 1884 - NEW YORK N.Y.	Pass. 34402	609 CATHEDRAL ST BALTIMORE, MD.
2	PENNIMAN	REBECCA	56	10	FEMALE	SINGLE	OCT. 5, 1872 BALTIMORE, MD.	" 32938	R.F.D. ELKRIDGE, MARYLAND.
3	LEAVELL	GRAY	45	6	FEMALE	WIDOW	FEB 19, 1884, GEORGETOWN, TEXAS	Pass. 640563	WOODWOOD HOTEL 55TH + B'DWAY NYC - NY
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

C. C. Duparcq Insp.
7/17/29

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—929

L6 14—1940

S/S Excelsior

Arr 7-11-29

BILL NO. 191063 FILED 25 -28

102

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, J. D. Odom, Surgeon of the Panama Canal Zone. Employee Panama Canal
(State whether Surgeon "employed by the" or "employed by the owners thereof" as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely and truly Sworn that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Graduate Medical College. Licensed by S. Carolina - Georgia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the alien named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. D. Odom, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of July, 1929

at Balboa, Canal Zone W. E. Digsby
Immigration Officer
Assistant Chief Customs Inspector
Balboa, Canal Zone

Punched 7-17-29
Cards Removed 7-17-29
Cards Checked
Clerk

Can 7-17-29

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX REFUNDED										TOTAL PASSENGERS
		U. S.										
1st CABIN	1					1						2
2nd CABIN												
STEERAGE												
TOTAL	1					1						2

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

1 1 2
Steerage
Total 1 1 2

Carlos Chio Jr

16—1260

Form 500
U. S DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "CASTLE TOWN" sailing from BALBOA, JULY 5, 1929

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List. HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U. S. Citizen; Diplomat; Tourist; Canada; Cuba; Mexico. HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry; In Transit; Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1	(PACHECO) JURADO JOSE LUIS	21. 8	M.	S.	STUDENT	YES. YES.	COSTA RICA	SPANISH	COSTA RICA	SAN JOSE	Father REINALDO JURADO San Jose Costa Rica RECAREDO H. CORNEJO NEW YORK CITY, N.Y. # 251 W. 10 IX. ST. COR UNCLE
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8	~~WILLY H~~	~~19. 8~~	~~M.~~	~~S.~~	~~STUDENT~~	~~YES. YES.~~	~~COSTA RICA~~	~~SPANISH~~	~~COSTA RICA~~	~~SAN JOSE~~	~~UNCLE~~
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
[illegible], C.Z. July 5 1929
SEEN
Sheets Entries
Deputy Shipping Commissioner

Cancelled See Reverse Side

Michael J. Geiger
U.S. Inspector 7/1/29.

Marqueta was #146 - 4-5 San Jose Costa Rica June 25 1929

Did not sail 7/10

41

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—218

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JULY ~~18~~ 17th, 1927 193

14—430

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
															25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, what?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES.	SELF	YES. $280	NO.		primary friend Ernesto Gonzales 56 West 76 St New York City N.Y. RELATIVE—NEPHEW Uncle Leandro Torres 1 #247 W 103 St, New York City N.Y.	NO.	NO.	NO.	NO.	Good	None	5 11	WHITE	Black Brown	Immigration Board Ellis Id. #276702	07-91 Letters of recommendation & bank book marked to Visa. COSTA RICA. SAN JOSE
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES.	SELF	YES.	NO.			NO.	NO.	NO.	NO.	Good	None	5 9	WHITE			COSTA RICA. SAN JOSE
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

14—214

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U.S. — Whether alien intends to country where he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U.S. — Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U.S. — Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, etc. (See foot-note for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	Spanish	no	PERM	yes	no	no
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

4-2665

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the ..... from ..... to solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

.....

.....Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

I, Master (State whether master, first or second officer.), of the S/S Tivives from Balboa C.Z., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect. David L Parker, Master

Michael J Burger

U S Immigration Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of July, 1929

at New York

Michael J Burger

U.S. Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

104

S. S. "Castle Town" Sailing from Cristobal, C Z., July 7th, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. July 17th, 1929

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Barr	Harry	33	11	M	S	August 3rd 1895 New York, N.Y.	US Engineers License Cert # 12216 seen	704 - 9th Ave Belmar, New Jersey.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Michael Bowyer
USI Inspector 7/17/29

David L. Parker
Master

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—696

14

14—1930

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE (US) VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

105

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "S.S. Castle Town", arriving at Balboa, C.Z. July 7th 1929. New York July 17th 1929, from the port of San Pedro, Calif. Balboa C.Z. July 7, 1929

CASTLETOWN
JUL 17 1929
MARINE DIVISION

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
A	Daniel L. Parker	Daniel L.			Master	May 31-29	S.F.	Paid off	yes	28	M	American	American	5-9	160	
1	Pedersen	Oscar			1st Mate	June 1-29	S.F.	Should	Yes	33	Male	Scandinavian	Dan. U.S.*	5-10	180	
2	Carlsen	C.E. Carl E			2nd Mate	June 4-29	S.F.	they desire		36		"	" *	5-9	154	
3	Sandlin	Lawton			3rd Mate	May 31	S.F.	so		30		American	American	5-10	150	
4	Mattson	Magni			Boatswain	May 31	S.F.			36		Scandinavian	Dan. U.S.*	5-8	165	
5	Holgerson	Segrus		12	A.B.	May 31	S.F.			30		"	Swedish	5-10	160	1st Papers. To Pacific Ports
6	Mikkelson	John			"	June 17	Seattle			35		Esthonia	Esthonia	5-7	150	
7	Kavanaugh	Alex.			"	June 23	San Pedro			37		American	American	5-11	164	
8	Miller	Fred.			"	June 23	"			20		American	American	5-7	158	
9	Howell	J.H. John			"	June 23	"			29		"	"	5-8	164	
10	Watt	Geo.			"	June 23	"			40		Scotch	Scotch *	5-11	170	
11	Coleman	Walter			O.S.	June 1	S.F.			26		American	American	5-8	161	
12	Polsley	Robert			O.S.	May 31	S.F.			21		"	"	6-	180	
13	Johnson	Fred			Ch. Eng.	May 31	S.F.			41		Scandinavian	Dan. U.S.*	5-11	168	
14	Griggs	John G.			1st Eng.	May 31	S.F.			39		American	American	5-8	149	
15	Underwood	J.H. John			2nd Eng.	June 17	Seattle			33		"	"	5-8	158	
16	Mott	Wm			3rd Eng.	May 31	S.F.			30		"	"	5-7	131	
17	Flenney	W.P. Wm			Oiler	May 31	S.F.			23		"	"	5-9	157	
18	La Follette	H.E. Harold			"	May 31	S.F.			28		"	"	5-9	160	
19	Davidson	N.J. Nils		11	"	June 4	S.F.			36		Scandinavian	Nor. Dan.	5-6	140	1st Papers. To Pacific Ports
20	Gustak	Joe			Fireman	June 1	S.F.			22		American	American	5-11	149	
21	Kavanaugh	M.R. Melvin			"	May 31	S.F.			19		"	"	6-	154	
22	Alves	Joe		17	"	May 31	S.F.			34		Spanish	Spa.	5-5	154	Legally admitted alien. To Pacific Ports
23	Waldner	Charles			Wiper	June 4	S.F.			30		American	American	5-11	160	
24	Marshall	Wm			Steward	May 31	S.F.			30		"	"	5-9	153	
25	West	Thomas			Cook	June 18	Seattle			29		"	"	5-6	145	
26	Hackebarth	Geo			Gallleyman	May 31	S.F.			39		German	German *	5-6	152	
27	Alaba	Edward			Waiter	May 31	S.F.			20		American	American	5-7	150	
28																
29																
30																

Crew 28
Pass 25
Alien 3

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
CRISTOBAL, C. Z.
Date
SEEN
W. Mayer
Deputy Shipping Commissioner
CLOSED AT N.

Line Nelson Line
Owners The Charles Nelson Co
Local Agents Panama Agencies
16—1949

Michael J. Dwyer
U.S. Immigrant Inspector. 7/17/29.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

7-17-?

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, David L. Tucker, Master, of the S.S. "Castle Tower", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

David L. Tucker
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of July, 1929

Michael Smyth
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

Sailed from San Francisco June 23, 1929
Two passengers put on board at Balboa C.Z. 7/7/29
from launch. Did not enter + Clear at Balboa C.Z.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

MARIA PALMIRA

Require

	(1) No. on list
	1
	2
	3
First	4
First	5
First	6
	7
	8
First	9
First	10
	11
	12
	13
	14
	15
	16
	17
	18
	19
	20
	21
	22
	23
	24
	25
	26
	27
	28
	29
	30

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age.	Nationality.	Name	Age.	Nationality.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Manl Lda Aguiar
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Uns & Co.
24 Beaver St., N Y.
43576

7-17 Maria Palmira

Form 589

107

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
July 23, 1929

I, master of the portuguese M. S. "Maria Palmira"
(Nationality.)
from port of Azores, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 14 — Number of seamen deserted 1
Number of seamen discharged ~~~ — Seamen left in hospital (or died) ~~~
Number of seamen signed on at this port ~~~ — Total crew this date 13

The above named vessel arrived at this port July 17, 1929, consigned to Barber Lines, is now lying at Pier 36 Brklyn, and is expected to sail July 23, 1929, for Azores and Lisbon via United States port of ~~~. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

106

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Luiz Vetto ✓	50	Portuguese	Lisbon at June 1 1929

REC'D IMMIGRATION SERVICE AUG 23 1929 ELLIS ISLAND

Left leg.

14—1613

Samuel V.
June 4, 1929
Service No 812

Seal and fee stamp: (The ... of ... visa expires twelve ... from ... date. ... the ... Port ... returns to be valid for that period.)

AMERICAN CONSULATE SERVICE AUG $2 1929 FEE STAMP

Line
Owners
Local Agents Barber & Co.
14—1265

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 602
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE (Portuguese) VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

107

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Motorship MARIA BALMIRA
Vessel Maria Palmira, arriving at New York, July 17 1929 19, from the port of Lisbon Portugal June 8, 1929,

MARIA PALMIRA

(1) No. on list	
1	S
2	L
3	C
First 4	S
First 5	F
First 6	S
7	S
8	C
First 9	L
First 10	N
11	Coq
12	N
13	Ch
14	Le
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

Line
Owners
Local Agents Barber & Co

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (4), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE (Portuguese) VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

107

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

MARIA PALMIRA

Motorship Maria Palmira, arriving at New York, July 17 1929, from the port of Lisbon Portugal June 9, 1929.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height Metres	(14) Weight Kilos	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Spencer	Raul Leite	3011	35	Captain	June 3, 1929	Lisbon	Lisbon No	Yes	52	M.	Portuguese	Portuguese	1,69	78	None
2	Lima	Teodoro Ciriaco	33449	5	Chief Office	June 3, 1929	Lisbon	Lisbon "	Yes	26	M.	African	Portuguese	1,68	70	None
3	Cruz	Sebastião Oliveira	22808	18	2nd. Office	June 3, 1929	Lisbon	Lisbon "	Yes	41	M.	African	Portuguese	1,75	75	None
First 4	Silva	Manoel Henriques	18263	18 years	1st. engineman	June 3, 1929	Lisbon	Lisbon "	Yes	39	M.	Portuguese	Portuguese	1,90	75	None
First 5	Ferreira	Antonio Francisco	33164	8	2nd. engineman	June 3, 1929	Lisbon	Lisbon "	Yes	42	M.	Portuguese	Portuguese	1,72	67	None
First 6	Silva	Alvaro Julio	31600	9	3rd. engineman	June 3, 1929	Lisbon	Lisbon "	Yes	42	M.	Portuguese	Portuguese	1,7	75	None
7	Silveira	Matias Dias	5854	16 years 3	Boatswain	June 3, 1929	Lisbon	Lisbon "	Yes	33 68	M.	African	Portuguese	1,68	65	None
8	Costa	Pedro José	30410	10	Sailor	June 3, 1929	Lisbon	Lisbon "	Yes	37 53	M.	African	Portuguese	1,7	77	None
AB First 9	Lima	Antonio Leitão	5328	8	Sailor	June 3, 1929	Lisbon	Lisbon "	Yes	27	M.	African	Portuguese	1,63	62	None
First 10	Neto	Luis VL-263-535	168	14	Sailor	June 3, 1929	Lisbon	Lisbon "	Yes	50	M.	Portuguese	Portuguese	1,7	75	None
11	Coelho	Raul da Silva	34439	7	Sailor	June 3, 1929	Lisbon	Lisbon "	Yes	28	M.	African	Portuguese	1,62	63	None
12	Nascimento	João Jesus	31388	9	Sailor	June 3, 1929	Lisbon	Lisbon "	Yes	27	M.	African	Portuguese	1,46	58	None
13	Chupinho	[illegible]	2188	9	MESSBOY Sailor	June 3, 1929	Lisbon	Lisbon "	Yes	23	M.	African	Portuguese	1,38	54	None
14	Lelis	José	30205	4	Sailor	June 3, 1929	Lisbon	Lisbon "	Yes	35	M.	African	Portuguese	1,69	63	Lame in left leg.
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE No.
at Lisbon, Portugal
Azores
Samuel V. Lee
June 9, 1929
Seal and Fee Stamp — This visa expires twelve months from the date hereof. The bearer must arrive before it becomes void. Valid for that period.
Service No 812

AMERICAN CONSULATE JUN 12 1929 $2 FEE STAMP

Michael J. Dwyer
U.S. Inspector 7/17/29.

Line
Owners
Local Agents Parker & Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

7-17-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the M/S MARIA PALMIRA do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Raul Luis Llamas
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of July, 1929.

Michael Burger
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1249

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

16—1249

Crew 81 [illegible]

Form 599
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

JUL 29 RECD

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Robert H Steele
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

7-17 Typewritten

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 599-11-27

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
7-26-29, 192

I, master of the British (Nationality.) S. S. Hyacinthus
from port of Glasgow, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 81 — Number of seamen deserted —
Number of seamen discharged — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port — Total crew this date —

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 17th July, 192 9, consigned to R P Houston & Co; is now lying at Pier 37, and is expected to sail —, 192 . for Buenos Aires & Buenos Ayres via United States port of —. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 108

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
R H King	25	British	Glasgow 10-6-28

Form 950
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Crew 81 (Dk)

7-17-24

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
Clark				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
			=
H. H. Ross	28	British	Glasgow 20 Jul 24

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 603
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

CREW 81 (Br.)

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

ALL ALIENS.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

110

Vessel Hyacinthus, arriving at New York, July 17, 1929, from the port of Glasgow July 5/29

NOTE: LALLU TO BE SENT TO ELLIS ISL HOSP

Form 589 — NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS 109

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Prepare in Duplicate)

Port of New York 7/17/29

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the S. S. Hyacinthus
International Freight Line

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, December 26, 1920, and May 26, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to
*detain on board (not in the visaed crew list)
(Strike out words not applicable) (Give reasons for detention)
the following-named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof:

NAME	STATUS ON VESSEL (1st, 2d, or 3d class passenger; member of the crew; Alien in transit.)
†LALLU Julap	member
Godoo Gurib	Lascar

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.

(Title of person signing receipt)

By direction of the Immigration Officer in Charge.
G. C. Tuparolo
Immigrant Inspector.

† When delivery to the immigration station is directed, the aliens must be detained on board the ship on which they arrived until the immigrants' transfer to such station begins. Such transfer must be made by the most direct and expeditious route with the least possible contact with the public. Aliens who have been held for further medical examination in the belief that they are suffering from communicable diseases must be completely isolated from other passengers and from the public.

14—560 (OVER)

No. on list.	NAME IN FULL. Family name.		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7) Whether to be paid or discharged at port of arrival.	(8) Whether able to read.	(9) Age.	(10) Sex.	(11) Race.*	(12) Nationality.	(13) Height.	(14) Weight.	(15) Physical marks or peculiarities.
1	STEEL							YES	58	MALE	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-7½	168	
2	CROSART							YES	61	MALE	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-4	148	
3	SMYTH.							YES	45	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 6	154	
4	HAMBLY.							YES	22	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5' 10	164	
5	BARBOUR.							YES	22	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	FT LBS 6 -	160	
6	ENTWISLE							YES	59	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	FT IN ST LBS 5 -5½ 11-4		
7	TRUESDALE.							YES	40	MALE	SCOTCH.	BRITISH	FT INS LBS. 5-6	168	
8	BAIN	DAVID. W	194818	11 YRS.	WIRELESS OPERATOR	29/6/29	GLASGOW NO	YES	29	MALE	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-7	158	
9	LUND	NORMAN.		2 Yrs	APPRENTICE	"	GLASGOW NO	YES	20	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	ST 11	
10	PITTS	LESLIE GEORGE. W		1ST VOYAGE	APPRENTICE	.	GLASGOW NO	YES	16	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9½	LBS 133	
11	RANKIN	JOHN	134973	18 Yrs	1st ENGINEER	3/7/29	GLASGOW NO	YES	40	MALE	SCOTCH	BRITISH	FT 6 5-6	LBS 140	
12	BRADLEY	JAMES	656191	18½ Yrs	2nd ENGINEER	29/6/29	GLASGOW NO	YES	39	MALE	IRISH.	BRITISH	FT. INS 5-7½	ST 10-4	
13	KIRKMAN.	JOSEPH	116683	4½ Yrs	3RD ENGINEER	"	GLASGOW NO	YES	28	MALE	SCOTCH	BRITISH	FT 10 5-10	STONE LBS 10-10	
14	JOHNSTONE	JOHN. WILLIAM	R28136	2 Yrs	4TH ENGINEER	30-6-29	GLASGOW NO	YES	28	MALE	SCOTCH	BRITISH	FT. INS 5-4	LBS 134	BIRTH MARK RIGHT SHOULDER
15	COULL.	DAVID. S.	LR 65818	4½ Yrs	5TH ENGINEER	29-6-29	GLASGOW NO	YES	23½	MALE	SCOTCH	BRITISH	6-11	ST. LBS 11-10	
16	McROBY	ROBERT	1099080	6 YRS	SUPER. 2nd ENGINEER	29-6-29	GLASGOW TO BE TRANSFERRED TO S/S CLANKEITH AT NEW YORK.	YES	28	MALE	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-6	LBS 150	Mesh - Jr
17	~~Rabbi~~	~~Hilmi~~													
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel. (except no 16) (except no 16) a Black Jew!

G. C. Tuparolo Insp.
7/17/29

Line: Lelan Line
Owners: Cayzer Irvine & Co
Local Agents: International Freight Co.

* See List of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OF ALIENS REQUIRED TO BE DELIVERED BY MASTER OF VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

ALL ALIENS

Required under Act of May 26, 1924, to be delivered by the master of any vessel to the immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board at the time of its arrival at a port of the United States.

110

Vessel Abyssinia, from the port of Glasgow July 5/29

(1) No. on list.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name.	Given name.	Identification Card.	Service at Sea.	(3) Calling.	(4) When.	(5) Where.	(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	(7) Whether able to read.	(8) Age.	(9) Sex.	(10) Race.*	(11) Nationality.	(12) Height.	(13) Weight.	(14) Physical marks or peculiarities.	(15)
1	STEEL	ROBERT	028083	43	MASTER	29-6-29	GLASGOW	NO	YES	58	MALE	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-7½	168		
2	CROGART	THOMAS	112846	35	1ST MATE	"	GLASGOW	NO	YES	61	MALE	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-4	148		
3	SMYTH	ROBINSON	935114	30	2ND MATE	"	GLASGOW	NO	YES	45	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 6	154		
4	HAMBLY	ALEXANDER	R43911	8	3RD MATE	"	GLASGOW	NO	YES	22	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 10	164		
5	BARBOUR	JOHN BASIL		4½	4TH MATE	3/7/29	GLASGOW	NO	YES	22	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	FT 6	LBS 160		
6	ENTWISLE	RICHARD	241436	30	CARPENTER	29/6/29	GLASGOW	NO	YES	59	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	FT INS 5 5½	ST LBS 11-4		
7	TRUESDALE	DAVID	499028	23 YRS	CHIEF STEWARD	-do-	GLASGOW	NO	YES	40	MALE	SCOTCH	BRITISH	FT INS 5-6	LBS 168		
8	BAIN	DAVID W	974818	11 YRS	WIRELESS OPERATOR	29/6/29	GLASGOW	NO	YES	29	MALE	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-9	158		
9	LUND	M[illegible]TAN		2 YRS	APPRENTICE	"	GLASGOW	NO	YES	20	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	ST 11		
10	PITTS	LESLIE GEORGE W		1ST VOYAGE	APPRENTICE	"	GLASGOW	NO	YES	16	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9½	LBS 133		
11	RANKIN	JOHN	634973	18 YRS	1ST ENGINEER	3/7/29	GLASGOW	NO	YES	40	MALE	SCOTCH	BRITISH	FT 6 5-6	LBS 140		
12	BRADLEY	JAMES	656191	18½ YRS	2ND ENGINEER	29/6/29	GLASGOW	NO	YES	39	MALE	IRSH.	BRITISH	FT INS 5-7½	ST 10-4		
13	KIRKMAN	JOSEPH	116683	4½ YRS	3RD ENGINEER	"	GLASGOW	NO	YES	28	MALE	SCOTCH	BRITISH	FT 10 5-10	STONE LBS 10-10		
14	JOHNSTONE	JOHN WILLIAM	R28136	2 YRS	4TH ENGINEER	30-6-29	GLASGOW	NO	YES	28	MALE	SCOTCH	BRITISH	FT INS 5-4	LBS 134	BIRTH MARK RIGHT SHOULDER	
15	COULL	DAVID S	LR65818	4½ YRS	5TH ENGINEER	29-6-29	GLASGOW	NO	YES	23	MALE	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-11	ST LBS 11-10 LBS		
16	MCRORY	ROBERT	1099080	6 YRS	SUPER 2ND ENGINEER	29-6-29	GLASGOW	TO BE TRANSFERRED TO S/S CLANKEITH AT NEW YORK.	YES	28	MALE	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-6	150	BIRTH MARK RIGHT FOOT	
17	~~Robt~~	~~Robson~~															
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel. (except no 16) (except no 16)

a Black Trimmer

G. C. Tufarolo Insp.
7/17/29

Line: Clan Line
Owners: Cayzer Irvine & Co
Local Agents: International Navigation Co.

* See List of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1340

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF DECEMBER 26, 1928

An Act to provide for the treatment in hospital of diseased alien seamen.

. . . That alien seamen found on arrival at ports of the United States to be afflicted with any of the diseases mentioned in section 35 of the act of February 5, 1917, . . . shall be placed in a hospital desig-

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF MAY 26, 1924

SEC. 18. That . . . [immigration officials may order a temporary removal of such aliens for examination at a designated time and place, master, agent, etc., of vessel shall not be considered a landing, nor will either result in forfeiture of vessel, etc. . . . Warrant of removal issued by the master, agent, etc., of vessel shall be a full defense to any action brought against him for violation of this section, and such vessel shall be held liable for the expenses of transportation [and which master, agent, etc., are, or are required to be, liable] to and from the immigrant station, and for the support of such aliens while detained at such station, to be recovered by the United States in any court of competent jurisdiction.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman [employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port] shall be permitted to land temporarily from any such vessel unless a permit in writing has been issued by the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival [under such rules and regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the examination by the medical examiners], or with the certificate of the immigration officer at the last port at which the vessel touched before coming to the United States, except [upon the certificate of a medical examiner, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the temporary landing of such seamen for medical treatment, or for burial, or for such other cases as he may deem meritorious]. Every alien seaman [who shall land in the United States from any vessel arriving therein] shall be entered by the master, agent, consignee, or owner of such vessel on a list [to be delivered to the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival] at the time of the arrival of such vessel, and such list shall contain the name, age, sex, nationality, last permanent residence, and final destination of each such alien seaman, and such other information in respect to each such alien seaman as may be required by the Secretary of Labor. Such list shall be prepared and delivered by the master, agent, consignee, or owner of such vessel before any such alien seaman shall be allowed to land from such vessel. . . . Any alien seaman who shall land in the United States from any vessel arriving therein without having been included in the list required by this section to be delivered by the master, agent, consignee, or owner of such vessel, or who shall land in the United States from any such vessel without having been duly certified by the immigration officer in charge to land, shall be deemed to be unlawfully in the United States and shall be deported as provided in section 14 of this act. . . . Any master, agent, consignee, or owner of any vessel who shall refuse or fail to comply with the provisions of this section, or who shall refuse or fail to detain on board any alien seaman duly certified by the immigration officer in charge to be detained on board, or who shall refuse or fail to deliver such alien seaman to the immigration officer in charge for removal to a hospital or to the proper port of deportation, or who shall refuse or fail to report, detain, or deliver on board his vessel for inspection any alien seaman who has been ordered by the immigration officer in charge to be so reported, detained, or delivered, shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and upon conviction thereof shall be punished by a fine of not more than $500 for each such alien seaman in respect to whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment thereof, or while the case is being carried through the courts on appeal, unless the owner, master, agent, or consignee shall have deposited with the collector of customs a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any foreign contiguous territory, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of failure to depart. Any such alien seaman may be taken into custody upon the warrant of a suitable person appointed for the purpose by the immigration officer in charge at the port or place where found, and returned to the vessel or other vessel or conveyance on which he arrived, or deported in such manner as the Secretary of Labor may direct, and the cost of his maintenance while in custody, and of his removal, shall be paid out of the appropriation for the enforcement of this act. Any such alien seaman who shall refuse to be so returned or deported shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and upon conviction thereof shall be punished by a fine of not more than $500 or by imprisonment for not more than one year, or by both such fine and imprisonment; or, in the opinion of the Secretary of Labor it is impracticable to prosecute the master, agent, consignee, or owner of such vessel, because temporary absence from the United States or other cause, or upon the recommendation of the United States attorney charged with the duty of prosecuting the case, the Secretary of Labor may cause a penalty of $1,000 shall be imposed upon the vessel whose owner, master, officer, or agent violates the provisions of this section, and such vessel shall be held liable for the expenses of transportation [and which master, agent, etc., are, or are required to be, liable] to and from the immigrant station, and for the support of such aliens while detained at such station, to be recovered by the United States in any court of competent jurisdiction in the appropriate United States court.

Extract from Section 15

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port shall pay to the United States a tax of $8 for each alien, except a bona fide alien seaman, a bona fide alien in transit through the United States directly to a foreign country, a child who is a citizen of the United States, a returning resident alien who has been in the United States less than one year after having been admitted to the United States, a nonquota immigrant, a nonimmigrant entitled to enter the United States under section 3 of this act, or an alien who has previously been lawfully admitted to the United States and who is returning from a temporary visit to Canada, Newfoundland, Mexico, Cuba, Haiti, Santo Domingo, the Canal Zone, the Republic of Panama, the Republic of Costa Rica, Nicaragua, Honduras, Guatemala, or El Salvador, or adjacent islands, or countries in which the United States has no consular officer, or adjacent islands, or countries in which no consular officer is stationed, who is coming to the United States solely for the purpose of engaging in the service of the vessel as a member of the crew thereof, and who is destined to a port in such country, or adjacent islands, or countries, or who is coming to the United States solely for the purpose of engaging in the service of the vessel as a member of the crew thereof, and who is destined to a port in the United States for the purpose of proceeding

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I,.....*, of the*.....*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section* 36 *of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions* 3 (*a*) *and* (*b*) *of Immigration Rule* 10 *which appear below.*

.....

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this.....*day of*....., 19

.....

.....*Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1940.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 605
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 7

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

111

Vessel Hyacinthus, arriving at New York July 17, 19, from the port of Glasgow July 5/29

(1) No. on list.	(2) NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	(3) No. of Seaman's Identification Card.	(4) Length of Service at Sea.	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED. When.	Where.	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	(8) Whether able to read.	(9) Age.	(10) Sex.	(11) Race.*	(12) Nationality.	(13) Height.	(14) Weight.	(15) Physical marks or peculiarities.
1	Israbulla	Jabamulla	001520	6 yrs.	Fireman	10 4.29	Calcutta	No	No	27	Male	E. Ind. Asiatic	British	5'7	9-0	Scar right Shin.
2	Rohomeulla	Imjoomoolla	20953	6 "	do	" "	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'3	9.3	Scars 2 left Cheek
3	Sumidolla	Surboody	40268	4 "	do	" "	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8	9.2	Scar right Elbow.
4	Nuibali	Jangabali	60133	1 "	Trimmer	" "	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	4'11	9.0	Cut Chest Scar
5	Talebodlla	Rfathoolla	001782	3 "	Fireman	" "	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'2	8-6	Cuts Left hand.
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
X 15	Lallu	Julap		13	Fireman	med. 4.29	Glasgow	No.	no	30	Male	Asiatic	British	5.11	9.0	Scar on Right Fore Arm
16	Godoo	Gurib		11	Fireman	5.4.29	Glasgow	No	no	23	Male	Asiatic	British	5.6	8 0	Scar over Left Eye.
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

A Black 7 Supt

No. 15-16 held on board, not visaed. The Captain states that they were signed on too late for visa, in place of visa 4/27/30

G. C. Tufarolo Insp.
7/17/29

Line Glen Line
Owners Cuyler Irvine & Co.
Local Agents

14—1940

* See List of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I,.....*, of the*.....*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this.....*day of*.....*, 19*

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1940.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

...ate or two copies for each alien. See other side.

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

112

Vessel Hyacinthus, arriving at New York, July 17, 19, from the port of Glasgow, July 5/29

(1) No. on list.	(2) NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	(3) No. of Seaman's Identification Card.	(4) Length of Service at Sea.	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED. When.	Where.	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	(8) Whether able to read.	(9) Age.	(10) Sex.	(11) Race.*	(12) Nationality.	(13) Height.	(14) Weight.	(15) Physical marks or peculiarities.
1	Sowar Kn.	Rasik Kn	B4667.	20 yrs.	Fr. Lascar	10/4/29	Calcutta	No	No	02	Male	Asiatic	British	5.7	9-0	Scar on Chest.
2	Moina Mian	Mahr. Faiz	034986.	12 "	1st Tindal					28				4 8	9-1	Mole on neck Mole on Shoulder
3	Arcanallee	Afsar Ali	047170.	6 "	2nd do.					18				4-11	9.2	Scar
4	Kermatuli	Abdool Cumin	81791	4 "	Cassab.					27				4-6	8-10	Left Thigh
5	Morahim Kn.	Osman Kn.	093726.	10 "	Storekeeper.					19				5-2	8-7	Scar Left Ankle.
6	Wazidulla	Asadoolla	90848.	8 "	Oilman.					24				5.0	8-11	2 Cuts Left Knee
7	Erfanulla	Torabulla	097507.	6 "	do					28				4-11	7-9	Birth Mark Left Leg
8	Jriffullu	Imrickulla	032704	2 "	do					33				3-7½	10-1	Cut Forehead.
9	Abdool Moman	Mojim Mian	086426.	4 "	Fireman					40				4-1	9-4	Cut on Stomach.
10	Looka Mian	Fazy Mian	A 21003.	3 "	do					22				5-2	9-3	Scar Finger R.H.
11	Montaz Mian	Azeezali	084847.	5 "	do					27				5-6	9.0	Scar R.L.
12	Rahimulla	Akhemulla	053287	7 "	do					24				5-4	8-10	Cut right Knee
13	Ensufhali	Mahr. Thid	076536	8 "	do					28				5-0	9-0	Scar Right eye
14	Abdulla	Arsadulla	0610444	6 "	do					26				5-2	8.10	Mole on Arm
15	Fazib Kn.	Abdool Hosein	0016492	2 "	do					32				5-1	7-6	Scar Left Wrist.
16	Kurmozulla	Foncanullee	089464	1 "	do					37				5-1½	9.5	Scar Right Knee
17	Jeasanullee	Abdool Rockman	A 20687	6 "	Coaltrimmer					35				5-3	9-5	Scar Left Knee
18	Habibulla	Essedala	A 20694	5 "	do					21				5-2	9-4	Black Mole Cut.
19	Nasibulla	Fazil Mahr.	03601	3 "	Fireman					19				4-11	9-0	Mole on neck Birthmark
20	Jabulla	Hamidulla	093168.	8 "	do					18				4-10	8-11	Left arm
21	Anfurullee	Rohmatali	082609	4 "	Coaltrimmer					21				5-3	8-6	8 Scars right forearm
22	~~Kefathullee~~ Lafabulli.	Forijulla	A 26431	3 "	do					25				5-6	8-7	Scar on Shin.
23	Hurmugali	Mahr. Sadora	A 26430.	7 "	do					24				5-7½	8-4	Scar on Left Shin.
24	Torabuli	Reasutulla	A 26425	6 "	do					22				5-4	9-2	Cut right Chest.
25	Abdulla	Lofathulla	A 26426.	5 "	do					19				5-2	9-1	Scar Back Left Hand
26	Lollimulla	Ahamodeullee	A 26428.	2 "	do					28				5-1	9-7	Scar on Calf.
27	Abdool Huq	Jumat Mahr.	A 26457	1 "	do					27				5-1½	9-6	Birth Mark Scar.
28	Aminulla	Attaeali	0617208.	4 "	do					31				5-3	9-5	right Knee cap Scar
29	Noor Islam	Attaeallee	006060	2 "	do					33				5-7	9-0	Right eye.
30	Looba	Nuwabjan	081219	3 "	Bhandary			Signed Shipping Commissioner		1965				5-4½	8-11	Scar right forearm.

Line: Clan Line
Owners: Cayzer Irvine & Co.
Local Agents:

G. C. Tufarolo Interp.
7/17/29

* See List of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

The above named persons have p... satisfactory evidence of the nationalities ... and dates of their names ... to further an agreement to be ... the United States. ... for the operation of the vessel

attached

7-18 Tobias

Form 500
16—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I,.....*, of the*.....*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this.....*day of*....., 19

.....
.....*Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1940.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

113

Vessel Hyacinthus, arriving at New York July 17, 1929, from the port of Glasgow - July 1/29

(1) No. on list.	(2) NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	(3) No. of Seaman's Identification Card.	(4) Length of Service at Sea.	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED. When.	Where.	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	(8) Whether able to read.	(9) Age.	(10) Sex.	(11) Race.*	(12) Nationality.	(13) Height.	(14) Weight.	(15) Physical marks or peculiarities.
1	Apsur.	Menjur	53876	10 Yrs.	Seaman	10 4 29	Calcutta	No	No	50	Male	E. Ind Asiatic	British	5-1	8.4	H. of sm. & Scar Right Head.
2	Abdool Huq.	Asmatali	090347	6 "	do	" "		"	"	42	"	"	"	4.11	7.10	Scar Back Lip pelvis
3	Fayal Khan.	Gul Mian	021919	7 "	do	" "		"	"	27	"	"	"	5-3	8.6	Mole on Chest
4	Nuzuali	Hassanali	068395	4 "	do	" "		"	"	39	"	"	"	5-6	8.2	Scar Right Elbow.
5	Cunnu.	Boswoody.	04140	9 "	Stk Serang	" "		"	"	60	"	"	"	5-4½	9.3	Scar upper arm.
6	Inuidy.	Ladoo Bepari	84897	16 "	1st Tindal	" "		"	"	28	"	"	"	5-2	7.4	Cut on Both Legs.
7	Abdool Rockman.	Munserali	061707	14 "	2nd do.	" "		"	"	19	"	"	"	4.4	8-9	Scar Left Leg.
8	Yusin	Muslim	065713.	7 "	Cassab:	" "		"	"	28	"	"	"	4-6	10-1	Cut right Cheek
9	Hamidali	Omedali	008189	1 "	Winchman	" "		"	"	42	"	"	"	5-1	8-6	2 Cuts. right arm
10	Munjoor Sk.	Shaljar Sk.	050187	6 "	Lascar	" "		"	"	31	"	"	"	5-3	8-7	Cut. Left Forehead.
11	Ladoo.	Bhimoody	78415	4 "	do	" "		"	"	27	"	"	"	5-2½	7-11	Mole. Left Finger
12	Ismail	Baharalla	063553.	20 "	do	" "		"	"	32	"	"	"	4-10	9-2	Crooked.
13	Sk Fayez.	Sk. Mokim	006529	14 "	do	" "		"	"	28	"	"	"	5-6	8-7	Mole Forehead.
14	Mofejoody.	Sk Fedoo.	008842	8 "	do.	" "		"	"	19	"	"	"	5-4	8-8	Mole Forehead
15	Sk Nominoody	Sk Abdool.	270696	4 "	do	" "		"	"	18	"	"	"	5-3	9-3	Scar right Shin
16	Abdool Jubber	Baseroody.	09446	1 "	do	" "		"	"	33	"	"	"	5-4	9-7	Cut. Mouth.
17	Bona Mian	Sahidulla	0018453	10 Months	do	" "		"	"	41	"	"	"	5-5	9-6	Cut Left eye.
18	Afejoody	panchu Sk	025565	5 yrs.	do	" "		"	"	52	"	"	"	5-4	9-5	Cut. right Hand.
19	Renjoody.	Punjutali	010224	2 "	do	" "		"	"	27	"	"	"	5-3	8-10	Cut Forearm.
20	Halaloody.	Sk Faizoody	G 26436	6 "	do	" "		"	"	36	"	"	"	5-2	8-9	Cut Forearm.
21	Aftaloodin	Pandalati	G 26435	2 "	do	" "		"	"	18	"	"	"	5-1½	7-10	Cut Nose
X 22	Abdool Gunny.	Saherallee	044279	3 "	Bhandary	Mid. W.	Venereal ord.	Ex. Lsc. Hosp.		42	"	"	"	5-5	9-2	Scar Right Thigh
23	Ram Lall.	Jodagur.	G 26413	7 "	Topas.	" "		"	"	54	"	"	"	5-7	9-2	Tattoo Mark Left arm.
24	Antony Pereira	Thona Pereira	02818	4 "	Chief Cook	" "		"	"	61	"	"	"	5-3	9-1	Cut Both Legs.
25	Joseph Gomes	Francis	094350	1 "	2nd do.	" "		"	"	27	"	"	"	5.6	9-0	Mole Eye Brow.
26	Baboo.	Hamid	036741	3 "	G.S.S.	" "		"	"	20	"	"	"	5-7	8-11	Cut right eye.
X 27	S. Francis	Bland	04130	5 "	G.S.S.	" "		"	"	22	"	"	"	5-5	9-5	Cut. Left Leg. X
28	Monoo.	Mungta.	094444	7 "	G.S.S.	" "		"	"	29	"	"	"	5-2	9-4	Scar Forehead
29	Ghusy.	Ghaim.	093105	8 "	Topas.	" "		"	"	33	"	"	"	5-4	9.0	Scar Knee
C 30	Pashwari.	Ramdayu	81646	10 "	do	" "		"	"	21	"	"	"	5-6	8-10	Cut Forehead X

Line: Clan Line
Owners: Cayzer Irvine & Co.
Local Agents:

X Left ashore 30 Deserted Glasgow 9.7.29. Medical certificate

Master

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the navigation of the vessel

G. C. Tufarolo Surg

7/17/29

* See List of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1940

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 17 Water St., N. Y.
Form 500

7-17-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master, of the Hyacinthus, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

[signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of July, 1929

G. C. Tufarolo
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

787

[signature]

$2.00 = 8/7d

AMERICAN CONSULATE
$2
GLASGOW, SCOTLAND

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1940.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

7-17-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Morters, of the Hyacinthus, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of July, 1929

G. C. Tiparelo

U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

787

D. Wilson Cowie
8/5.18.

1/c $2.00 = 81 x 01

AMERICAN CONSULATE

AMERICAN $2 PER SCOTLAND

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1340.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

14—1340

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 15 Water St., N. Y.
Form 60
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

7-17 Arrived

Form 599

17

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
July 18th, 1929

I, master of the American (Nationality.) S. S. Antigua
from port of Cork Queland, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 36 Number of seamen deserted none
Number of seamen discharged one Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
Number of seamen signed on at this port none Total crew this date 35

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 17th, 1929, consigned to J. H. Winchester & Co. is now lying at Pier 7 North Dock, and is expected to sail 10:30 AM. 7/18, 1929, for Baltimore
via United States port of ____ First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

114

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on U.S. [illegible]

14—1613

[CONTINUED OVER.]

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Seal of Fee Stamp
No fee prescribed

Date July 31 1929
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period)

Line ____
Owners ____
Local Agents ____
14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 25 Water St., N. Y.
Form 429
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Robert Rauen	20	Rom			
O. Lysford	21	"			
[illegible]					

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
William J. Coltins	39	American	7/6/29. Cork Ireland.

14—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

7-1-29 Arrived

Form 599

17

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Galveston

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14—1613

J. L. Martinez
Master.

[OVER.]

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1340

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 25 Water St., N. Y.
Form 630

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Adelino Ramos	20	Roma			
O Leyland	26	"			
Pocket Rich	23	- -			
Jack Stones	57	Danish			
Ignacio Lodna	29	Braga			
Replacements from crew of Artigas					

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. L. Martins
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

OF TREASURY PRINTING OFFICE

14—1612

Form 630

117

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Boston, July, 1929

I, master of the Vigo (Nationality) S. S. Artigas
from port of Cork Eire; hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 34 — Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged 34 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port 37 — Total crew this date 37

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July, 1929, consigned to Consolidated Ray Co.; is now lying at Pier 6 Pier, and is expected to sail July, 1929, for Manchester Eng. Canal Eire via United States port of Norfolk Va. First port of call in United States this voyage was Norfolk

115

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

JUL 30 1929 U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE BOSTON, MASS. RECD

14—1615

Date July 31 1929
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continue to be valid for that period)

Not fee prescribed

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14—1249

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 25 Water St., N. Y.
Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

717 Antigua
Form 599

AS MEMBERS OF CREW

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Manuel Chaves	34	Portugal	Baltimore Md 6/6/17
Harry Hauge	28	"	
Boatswain Nick	35	"	
Kurt H Bauer	28	Germany	
Julius Eskmen	26	Finland	
Jacob Strunes	31	Denmark	
Frances Lodero	27	Brazil	
Balance of Crew Non-Citizens			

14—1612

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 17 Water St., N. Y.
Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST ... AS MEMBERS OF CREW

117

Required under Act of Congress o... tives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Vessel ARTIGAS ... the port of MANCHESTER, ENGLAND or CORK, IRELAND July 7/29

	(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name							
1		Leodorio,	Fra...	Spanish	(Brazil) ~~Int. Papers~~	5-6			
2		Lyba,	Tho...	"	American	5-7			
3		Thompson,	Wi...	"	"	5-4			
4		Leonard,	Fe...	"	(~~Eng.~~ Nat.				
5		Goldberg,	He...	"	American	5-7			D.L.M.
6				"	American	5-7		Landed 7/3/29	Manchester
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12		Kidder (Cullen)	Wh...	Caucasian	American	5'10			
13		Collins	Wi...	Caucasian	American	5'0			
14									
15								Inspected Insp.	
16								7/17/29	
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

AMERICAN CONSULATE AT MANCHESTER (City)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States via Cook, Wallace & M...
Vice Consul
Fees.....
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period)

American Consulate at Cobh (Queens) (City)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States via direct
AMERICAN CONSULATE Seal Fee Stamps
No fee prescribed
Date July 5 1929
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period)

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
16—1260

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

7 17 Artigas

Form 599

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

116

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
Aug. 10th, 1929

I, master of the American (Nationality) S. S. Artigas
from port of Bello + Unfalk, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 37 — Number of seamen deserted none
Number of seamen discharged none — Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 — Total crew this date 38

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Aug 7th, 1929, consigned to I. H. Winchester + Co.; is now lying at Pier 7 North R., and is expected to sail 3:00 PM Aug 10, 1929, for Manchester Eng.
via United States port of direct — First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

16—1613

U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE AUG 13 29 RECD

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 32 Water St., N. Y.
Form 449
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFES

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to

Vessel ARTIGAS

Sheet No. 2

OF CREW

117

ing such aliens on board upon arrival at a

July 7/29

T. ENGLAND & CORK IRELAND

	(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1		Leodorio,	Francisdo.	5-6			
2		Lyba,	Thomas.	5-7			
3		Thompson,	William H	5-4			
4		Leonard,	Felix.	5-7			
5		Goldberg,	Herman K	5-7			S.S. M. Danibel 7/3/29 Manchester
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12		Kidder (Cullen)	Michael T.				
13		Collins	William J.				
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

AMERICAN CONSULATE No.
AT MANCHESTER, ENGLAND,
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Cork & Wallace E. Moessner
Vice Consul JUL 2 1929
Date
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

American Consulate
at Cobh, (Queenstown) Irish Free State
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States two persons
via direct
Vice Consul
Date July 5 1929
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period)
No fee prescribed

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT ... Trial.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.		Nationality.
Fred A. Spiller	32	American		

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. L. Martinez
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—1618

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
16—1940

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 25 Water St., N. Y.
Form 429
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 429
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS DISCHARGED FROM AND EMPLOYED ON THE V[illegible] AS MEMBERS OF CREW

117

Required by United States immigration officer by the master or representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port in the United States from the port of [illegible]

July 7/29

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 19 Water St., N. Y.
Form 603
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

Form 603
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE V[illegible] AS MEMBERS OF CREW — DISCHARG[illegible]

117

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, t[illegible] United States immigration officer by th[illegible]sentatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

July 7/29

Vessel ARTIGAS, arriving at NY, JULY 17, 1929, from the port of MANCHESTER, ENGLAND & CORK, IRELAND

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Leodorio,	Francisdo.		Ch.Cook	June 6th	Balto.Md	Yes	Yes	29	Male	Spanish	(Brazil) Let. Papers	5-6			
2	Lyba,	Thomas.		2nd "	" "	" "	"	"	27	"	"	American	5-7			
3	Thompson,	William H		A.B.	" "	" "	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-4			
4	Leonard,	Felix.		"	" "	" "	"	"	42	"	"	(~~Eng.~~ Nat. American	5-7			S.S. U. Manchester
5	Goldberg,	Herman K		"	" "	" "	"	"	19	"	"	American	5-7		Landed 7/3/29	
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12	Bladen (Cullen)	Michael T.		Fireman	July 5th	Cobh Ire.	Yes	Yes	38	Male	White	American	5'10			
13	Collins	William J.		O. Seaman	July 6	Cobh Ire	Yes	Yes	39	Male	White	American	5'10			
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. [illegible]
AT MANCHESTER, ENGLAND,
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Cook E. Moessner
Wallace E. Moessner
Vice Consul JUL 2 1929
Date
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)
Fee Stamps

American Consulate at Cobh (Queenstown) Irish Free State
(City) (Country) No. 114
SEEN
For the journey to the United States. two, non-quota
via direct
Vice Consul
Date July 31 1929
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)
Fee Stamps
No fee prescribed

G. C. Tufarolo Insp.
7/17/29

Line [illegible]
Owners [illegible]
Local Agents [illegible]
16—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 25 Water St., N. Y.
Form 580
U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Artigas, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

G. L. Martino
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of July, 1927.

G. C. Tuparelo
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 25 Water St., N. Y.
Form 603
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Crew 36 (Dup.)

Sheet No. 1

Form 603
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

U.S. cit. 30 - aliens 6

118

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States

July 7/29

Vessel ~~ARTIGAS~~, arriving at NEW YORK, JULY 17, 19 ~~29~~ from the port of MANCHESTER ENGLAND & CORK IRELAND

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Martinis	John L		master								American				
1	Kabernagel,	Alfred W		Chief Officer	June 6th	Balto.Md	Yes	Yes	33	Male	White	American	5-9			
2	Jubb,	Vernon L.		2nd	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-7			
3	Whelan,	Michael.		3rd	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	Nat. American	5-8			
4	Hogan,	Richard F		Radio	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	American	5-5			
5	Branagan,	Frank J.		Boson.	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-7			
6	Johansen,	Torobein,		A.B.	"	"	"	"	24	"	Scand.	Norway	5-6			
7	Finnegan,	Thomas.		"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	American (1st Paper)	6--			
8	Hauge,	Henry.		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Scand.	Norway-	5-7			
9	Marcinsek,	Frank.		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	American	5-10			
10	Wik,	Torkel.		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	Scand.	Norway	5-9			
11	David,	Martin.		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	American	5-4			
12	Kappel,	Frank T		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-8			
13	Besseler,	Kurt H		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Germ	(1st.Paper) Germany	5-7			
14	~~Yates,~~	Robert C.		O.S.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	American	5-6	Deserted 7/3/29	Manchester	3.1 Mg.
15	Lundin,	Arthur C.		D.B.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6--			
16	Minde,	Thomas S.D.		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6--			
17	Watts,	Linden L.		Ch.Eng.	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	6--			
18	Smith,	Thomas H		1st.Asst.Eng.	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	(Nat.) American	5-7			
19	Mock,	Edward J.		2nd " "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	American	5-7			
20	Noble,	Lawrence J		3rd " "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-9			
21	Kuriger,	Joseph M.		Oiler	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-4			
22	Peregrin,	Charles.		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-4			
23	Crawford.	Albert.		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-11			
24	Jamieson,	Ralph.		W.T.	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-11			
25	Carroll,	Wallace.		"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-8			
26	Julian,	Robert E		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-9			
27	Ekman,	Julius,		Fireman.	"	"	"	"	26	"	Finn	Finland (1st.Paper)	5-5			
28	Steiner,	Jack.		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	American	5-9			
29	Martin,	James J		Wiper	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	American	5-6			
30	Barry,	James D.		Steward	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	(Nat.) American	5-7			

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents American Merchant Line
16—1369

G. C. Fuforolo 7/17/29.
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

7-17-14

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, T Master, of the SS Artigas, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

2

J. L. T Martins
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 1-7-14 day of July, 19--?

J. C. Trufant
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing , such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russhiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 15 Water St., N. Y.
Form 603
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

119

Vessel S "ARTHUR W. SEWALL" USCG, arriving at, NY Amboy JUL 17 1929, 1929, from the port of Curacao 7/9/29

ARTHUR W. SEWALL JUL 17 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Pedersen	Oscar	5254	23 Years	Master	15-4-26	England	No	Yes	39	m	Scand.	Norw.	173	106	
2	Marsdahl	Arthur	-	10 -	Chief Off.	11-4-28	Oslo	-	-	29	-	-	-	174	76	
3	Karlsen	Palle	2876	10 -	2nd. -	30-7-28	-	-	-	28	-	-	-	168	73	
4	Hansen	Hans	-	27 -	3rd. -	18-2-29	Tønsberg	-	-	42	-	-	-	165	69	
5	Pedersen	Torolf	-	10 -	Boatswain	-	-	-	-	27	-	-	-	174	73	
6	Jacobsen	Rolf	-	10 -	Sailor	-	-	-	-	26	-	-	-	170	65	
7	Karlsen	Karl	-	6 -	-	24-6-29	NewYork	-	-	20	-	-	-	174	80	
8	Hansen	Christian	-	3 -	-	-	-	-yes	-	20	-	-	-	175	70	reship
9	Nielsen	Erling	10465	1 -	-	23-3-28	Tønsberg	-	-	20	-	-	-	170	70	
10	Karlsen	Olaf	5342	1 -	-	-	-	-	-	18	-	-	-	172	70	
11	Jonassen	Arnt	-	2 -	-	18-2-29	-	-	-	21	-	-	-	172	70	
12	Johannessen	Erik	11351	1 -	-	23-3-28	-	-	-	17	-	-	-	164	60	
13	Foss	Thor	-	0 -	-	18-2-29	-	-	-	17	-	-	-	174	65	
14	Hansén	Thommas	-	1 -	-	-	-	-	-	19	-	-	-	168	80	
15	Hansen	Arne	-	0 -	-	7-3-29	-	-	-	17	-	-	-	177	65	
16	Nielsen	Gustaf	11266	35 -	Steward	9-2-28	-	-	-	49	-	-	-	168	70	
17	Smith	Arup	11293	2 -	Cook	14-9-27	-	-	-	23	-	-	-	173	73	
18	Pettersen	Petter	2160	1 -	Gallyboy	16-10-28	-	-	-	18	-	-	-	185	80	
19	Nielsen	Anker	2806	0 -	Messboy	-	-	-	-	18	-	-	-	176	70	
20	Løken	Eugen	368	10 -	Chief Eng.	15-6-27	-	-	-	33	-	-	-	176	88	
21	Orenæs	Gunnar	135	10 -	2nd. -	14-4-26	-	-	-	33	-	-	-	176	73	
22	Christiansen	Otto	-	6 -	3rd. -	22-4-29	-	-	-	30	-	-	-	172	72	
23	Andersson	Frantz	-	25 -	4th. -	-	-	-	-	58	-	-	-	165	73	
24	Haugen	Oscar	-	10 -	Pumpman	14-4-26	-	-	-	36	-	-	-	166	72	
25	Henriksen	Hans	11492	2 -	Fireman	23-3-28	-	-	-	26	-	-	-	181	84	
26	Martinsen	Paul	6851	6 -	-	12-7-27	-	-	-	27	-	-	-	167	72	
27	Knutsen	Knut	720	2 -	-	23-3-28	-	-	-	20	-	-	-	171	69	
28	Hansen	Harald	2876	1 -	Greaser	5-1-29	-	-	-	19	-	-	-	174	75	
29	Olsen	Arthur	-	1 -	-	-	-	-	-	18	-	-	-	170	63	
30	Haugh	Arthur	-	1 -	-	-	-	-	-	19	-	-	-	174	75	
31	Tønnessen	Torolf	-	1 -	Wiper	-	-	-	-	22	-	-	-	172	70	
32	Pedersen	Eivind	-	1 -	-	-	-	-	-	20	-	-	-	174	70	

Line The Barber Asphalt Comp.

Owners A/S IVARANS REDERI, OSLO

Local Agents D.B. Dearborn & Co. New York.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

7-17-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the [illegible] do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

[signature] Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of July, 1929

[signature] Immigrant Inspector.

American Consulate. No. 204

at Curacao, West Indies. (City) (Country)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States,

via Laird

[signature] (Consul)

JUL 28 1929

Seal and Fee Stamp

(The validity of this visa expires [illegible] months from this date, provided the passport itself continues valid for that period.)

Seamen included in this Visa (No.) 32 (Initials) [illegible]

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—4208

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

7-18 Will complete

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 669-10-28

RECEIVED
AUG 6 1929
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
PHILADELPHIA, PA.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of Philadelphia

I, master of the Turk (Nationality.) S. S. Yellowpard Aug 3 1929.
from port of Baltimore, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 24 — Number of seamen deserted —
Number of seamen discharged — — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port — — Total crew this date 24

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 27 1929 consigned to Turkish Line; is now lying at Pier 13 Patapsco and is expected to sail 1 Aug. 1929 for Baltimore
via United States port of — First port of call in United States
this voyage was Phila

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 120

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
None			

AUG 8 1929
REC'D

Long Domitted to make with Jabir
A.S.B.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SEAMEN

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
None					

RECEIVED
AUG 8
RECORD D

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

A Hunter
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

U. S. DEPT. IMMIGR.

Requir

JUL 25

(1) No. on list

17						No	32	"	Arabian	Turbed	5	10	149	
18	Ahmed	Ali	✓	Donkeyman	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	144	
19	Sippe	Mohamed	✓	Fireman	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5	8	153	
20	Omar	Mohamed	✓	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5	6	147	
21	Messin	Garcia	✓	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5	8	152	
22	Mohamed	Abdulla	✓	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5	4	157	
23	Mohamed	Ali	✓	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5	8	162	
24	Hussien	Yahia	✓	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5	8	162	

American Consulate at Antilla (City) Cuba (Country) No. 56 Closed with 24 members of crew
Fee $2.00
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Cuban ports
Vice Consul
Date JUL 1929

AMERICAN CONSULATE ANTILLA, CUBA

$2.00

E Drake
Insp
Crew 24
All aliens

Line Dunbar Shipping Co.
Owners J. J. Dunbar & Wagon
Local Agents Atlantic Lines Corp.
14—1340

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

7-18 Willmoor

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-6-27

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

...EN LEFT I... ...RT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		None		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		None	

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

...DEPARTMENT OF LAB... ...ed.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		None	

14-1613

19												
20	Omar	Mohamed	✓	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	58155
21	Messin	Garcia	✓	"	"	"	"	"	86	"	"	"	56147
22	Mohamed	Abdulla	✓	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	58152
23	Mohamed	Ali	✓	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	54157
24	Hussein	Yahia	✓	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	58162
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

American Consulate at Antilla (City) No. 367 (Country)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States via Cuban ports

Vice Consul

Date JUL 1 1929

Closed with 24 members of crew

Fee $2.00

E. Drake

Trip

Crew 24

All alien

AMERICAN CONSULATE ANTILLA, CUBA

Line Denholm Shipping Co.

Owners J. J. Denholm Glasgow

Local Agents Atlantic Lloyd Corp.

14—1940

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

7-18 Willmorpark

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 609-6-27

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

121

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of Norfolk, Va. Aug 6th, 1929

I, master of the Bulwik (Nationality.) S. S. Lodicompard, from port of _____, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 24 — Number of seamen deserted —
Number of seamen discharged — — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port — — Total crew this date 24

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Aug 4th, 1929 consigned to Dickman Supply Co. is now lying at Army Base and is expected to sail Aug 8, 1929, for Vera Cruz via United States port of — First port of call in United States this voyage was "Free Port"

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

AUG 7 1929
U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE
NORFOLK, VA.

None

AUG 8 1929 RECD

14-1613

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

None

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

H Hendrickson
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

17						No	32	"	Arabian	Dutch Subject	5 10	179
18	Ahmed	Ali	Donkeyman	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5 5	144
19	Sippe	Mohamed	Fireman	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5 8	153
20	Omar	Mohamed	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5 6	147
21	Messin	Garcia	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5 8	152
22	Mohamed	Abdulla	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5 4	157
23	Mohamed	Ali	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5 8	162
24	Hussien	Yahia	"	"	"							

American Consulate at Antilla (City) Cuba (Country) No. 2547 Closed with 24 members of crew Fee $2.00

SEEN
For the journey to the United States via Cuban ports

AMERICAN CONSULATE ANTILLA, CUBA

Date Aug 1 1929

E. Drake
Dept
Crew 24
all aliens

Line Dunbolton Shipping Co.
Owners J. J. Dunbolton & Thorgon
Local Agents Atlantic Lbr Corp

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No. 1

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

122

Vessel Willowpark, arriving at New York N. Y. July 15, 1929, from the port of Port Tarafa Cuba July 1st 1929

(1) No. on list	(2)	(3) Length	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)
24	Hussien Yahia												

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
None				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
None			

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
None			

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

American Consulate at Antilla Cuba (City) (Country) No. 367

SEEN

For the journey to the United States via Cuban ports

Vice Consul

Date JUL 1929

AMERICAN CONSULATE ANTILLA, CUBA

26 " " " 58162

Cleared with 24 members of crew

Fee $2.00

E. Drake

Insp

Crew 24 all aliens

Line Dearholm Shipping Co.

Owners J. J. Dearholm & Shogon

Local Agents Atlantic Dock Corp.

14—1200

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No. 1

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

122

Vessel Willowpark, arriving at New York July 15, 1929, from the port of Port Limon, Costa Rica July 1st 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Hunter	Henry		Master	20-5-29	Hull	No.	Yes	48	Male	Scotch	British	5 9	180		
2	Paton	Alexander		1st Mate	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5 6	145		
3	West	Charles		2nd "	"	"	"	"	41	"	English	"	5 4	140		
4	Johnston	John		Bosun	"	"	"	"	42	"	Scotch	"	5 10	164		
5	Manson	John		AB	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	6 0	180		
6	Manson	Mitchell		"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	6 0	164		
7	Watterson	James		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5 9	164		
8	Leask	Robert		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5 4	154		
9	Ellis	John		1st Engr	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5 9	143		
10	Bleghorn	George		2nd "	"	"	"	"	24	"	English	"	5 9	140		
11	Boyle	David		3rd "	"	"	"	"	24	"	Scotch	"	5 7	168		
12	Campbell	Joseph		Apprentice	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6 0	158		
13	McMillan	George		"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5 7	142		
14	Chrosan	John		Steward	"	"	"	"	48	"	English	"	5 4	168		
15	Planek	George		Cook	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5 8	160		
16	Garbutt	Frank		MRS.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5 5	150		
17	Maccanlay	Charles		1st Opr	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5 6	148		
18	Ahmed	Ali		Donkeyman	"	"	"	No	32	"	Arabian	Britsh Protected	5 10	179		
19	Sippe	Mohamed		Fireman	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5 5	144		
20	Omar	Mohamed		"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5 8	153		
21	Messin	Garcia		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5 6	147		
22	Mohamed	Abdulla		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5 8	152		
23	Mohamed	Ali		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5 7	157		
24	Hussein	Yahia		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5 8	162		
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

American Consulate at Antilla (City) Cuba (Country) No. 367 Cleared with 24 members of crew

SEEN Fee $2.00

For the journey to the United States via Cuban ports

Date JUL 1 1929

AMERICAN CONSULATE ANTILLA, CUBA

Consul

E. Drake
Capt
Crew 24
all aliens

Line Denholm Shipping Co.

Owners J. J. Denholm Glasgow

Local Agents Atlantic Dock Corp.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H Hunter (Master), of the B.S. S/S "Willowpark", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

H Hunter
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 18 day of July, 19 29

T Wade
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16—1249

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

7-18 Toltec

Form 606

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

20th July 1929, 192

I, master of the Honduran (Nationality.) S. S. Toltec

from port of Puerto Cortes, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 47 — Number of seamen deserted

Number of seamen discharged 13 — Seamen left in hospital (or died)

Number of seamen signed on at this port 13 — Total crew this date

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 18th July 1929, 192, consigned to Atlantic Navigation Corp.; is now lying at Pier 27 East River, and is expected to sail 20th July 1929, 192, for Puerto Cortes

via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

123

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
	1		

14—1615

RECD JUL 23 1929 U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
J.Stanford	24	American			
F.Daniels	24	"			
K.Kanakis	35	Greek			
M.Benardes	35	Spanish			
J.Solis	46	"			
J.Grau	19	Danish			
R.Garcia	33	Spanish			
J.Coris	30	"			
G.Diaz	37	"			
A.Fernandez	32	"			
L.Anmaniasse	24	Norwegian			
H.Blatt	19	American			
C.Hoie	52	Norwegian			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1838

18																	
19	"	Wilks	August	✓	10	Ch.Ref.	"	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	Norwegian	Latvain	5.11	176
20	No	Wain	John	✓	8	2nd	"	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	British	British	5.9	167
21	Yes	Hestines	Olaf	✓	12	3rd	"	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	Norwegian	Norwegian	5.8	176
22	"	O'Flaherty	Edward	✓	13	Dayman	"	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	British	British	5.11	174
23	"	McFarlane	John	✓	20	Watertender	"	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.7	170
24	No	Kabousis	Vik	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	Greek	Greek	5.5	156
25	Yes	Norman	Manuel	✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Spanish	Honduran	5.7	158
26	"	Blanco	Salvador	✓	7	Oiler	"	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	Spanish	5.11	176
27	"	Cochaza	Nicolas	✓	8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.9	163
28	"	Amador	Troadio	✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	Cuban	5.6	154
29	No	Rial	Antonio	✓	10	Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	Spanish	5.6	156
30	Yes	Pasqeira	Vutoriano	✓	8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.11	178

Line

Owners Atlantic Navy Corp

Local Agents

14—1340

Immigrant Inspector.

Edwards Chief Steward

39 aliens

• See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ____

124

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel TOLTEC, arriving at Puerto Cortes, 13th July 1929, 19__, from the port of New York Puerto Cortes July 13, 1929

(3) NAME IN FULL (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14)

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
M.Ciego	50	British	5th July 1929 New York
J.Francis	28	American	" " "
F.Green	28	"	" " "
V.Pasqeira	34	Spanish	" " "
[illegible]		"	" " "
C.Diaz	24	"	" " "
C.Barth	45	Norwegian	" " "
A.Long	21	Dutch	" " "
J.Creagh	34	American	" " "
M.Palmer	30	Chilean	" " "
V.Eggertsen	19	Icelander	" " "
I.Gonzals	42	Spanish	" " "
P.Valenzuela	29	Chilean	13th July 1929 P.Cortes
G.McLean	46	American	" " " "

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

14—1613

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

124

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel TOLTEC, arriving at Puerto Cortes, 13th July 1929, 19__, from the port of New York. Puerto Cortes July 13, 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Yes	Borretzen	Aasmund	16	Master	5/7/29	New York	Paid	Yes		M	Norwegian	Norwegian	5.10	170		
2	"	Ferrp	Jens	20	1st Mate	"	" "	"	"		"	"	"	5.8	176		
3	"	Barth	Casper	23	2nd "	"	" "	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.7	157		
4	"	Hansen	Trygve	9	3rd "	"	" "	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.8	157		
5	"	Lindsay	John	6	Bosun	"	" "	"	"	23	"	British	British	5.8	163		
6	"	Chisholm	William	6	Quartermaster	"	" "	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.6	154		
7	"	McEwan	Alexander	7	"	"	" "	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.5	157		
8	"	McDonald	Donald	8	"	"	" "	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.7	159		
9	"	Long	Albert	5	"	"	" "	"	"	21	"	Dutch	Dutch	5.8	163		
10	No	Lopez	Jose	6	Sailor	"	" "	"	"	21	"	Mexican	Mexican	5.8	158		
11	"	Creagh	John	9	"	"	" "	"	"	34	"	American	American	5.11	176		
12	"	Palmer	Manuel	7	"	"	" "	"	"	30	"	Chilean	Chilean	5.7	158		
13	"	Eggertsen	Veinhard	4	"	"	" "	"	"	19	"	Danish	Icelander	5.7	157		
14	Yes	Diaz	Iore	16	"	"	" "	"	"	40	"	Spanish	Spanish	5.11	175		
15	"	Gonzals	Iore	13	"	"	" "	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.10	168		
16	"	Green	George	17	Ch.Engineer	"	" "	"	"	38	"	British	American	5.6	157		
17	"	Halversen	Eiran	20	1st Asst. "	"	" "	"	"	43	"	Norwegian	"	5.10	174		
18	"	Fanning	Francis	9	2nd " "	"	" "	"	"	27	"	British	British	5.9	167		
19	"	Wilks	August	10	Ch.Ref. "	"	" "	"	"	34	"	Norwegian	Latvain	5.11	176		
20	No	Wain	John	8	2nd " "	"	" "	"	"	29	"	British	British	5.9	167		
21	Yes	Hestines	Olaf	12	3rd " "	"	" "	"	"	35	"	Norwegian	Norwegian	5.8	176		
22	"	O'Flaherty	Edward	13	Dayman	"	" "	"	"	30	"	British	British	5.11	174		
23	"	McFarlane	John	20	Watertender	"	" "	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.7	170		
24	No	Kabousis	Vik	10	"	"	" "	"	"	37	"	Greek	Greek	5.5	156		
25	Yes	Norman	Manuel	6	"	"	" "	"	"	24	"	Spanish	Honduran	5.7	158		
26	"	Blanco	Salvador	7	Oiler	"	" "	"	"	28	"	"	Spanish	5.11	176		
27	"	Cochaza	Nicolas	8	"	"	" "	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.9	163		
28	"	Amador	Troadio	6	"	"	" "	"	"	27	"	"	Cuban	5.6	154		
29	No	Rial	Antonio	10	Fireman	"	" "	"	"	36	"	"	Spanish	5.6	156		
30	Yes	Pasqeira	Vutoriano	8	"	"	" "	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.11	178		

Line ____
Owners ____
Local Agents Atlantic Navy Co.
16—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

Ed Drake Chief Cook
9 Americans
39 Aliens

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Bratten master, of the SS Eddie, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

A. Bratten
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of July, 1924

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Sheet No. 125

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel TOLTEC, arriving at Puerto Cortes, 12th July 1929, 19 , from the port of New York July 3, 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Yes	Alvarez	Antonio	10	Fireman	5/7/29	New York	Paid	Yes	28	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.6	156		
2	"	Diaz	Celestino	6	"	"	" "	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.8	163		
3	"	Castro	Jesus	10	"	"	" "	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.7	157		
4	"	Silda	George	8	"	"	" "	"	"	30	"	"	Colombian	5.11	174		
5	"	Palm	Ralph	15	Ch.Steward	"	" "	"	"	38	"	Dutch	American	5.11	163		
6	No	Bodden	Joe	10	" Cook	"	" "	"	"	38	"	Black	"	5.10	170		
7	"	Brown	Leonard	7	2nd "	"	" "	"	"	29	"	"	Panamian	5.11	173		
8	Yes	Middleton	Oliver	7	1st Saloon	"	" "	"	"	28	"	"	British	5.9	168		
9	"	McConnelly	Albert	13	2nd "	"	" "	"	"	45	"	"	American	5.8	158		
10	"	Meza	Julis	6	Pantryman	"	" "	"	"	22	"	"	Honduran	5.8	158		
11	No	Ciego	Martin	14	Engrs Mess	"	" "	"	"	50	"	"	British	5.9	165		
12	Yes	Downs	James	7	Utilityman	"	" "	"	"	22	"	"	Nicaraguan	5.8	158		
13	"	Francis	James	7	Crew Mess	"	" "	"	"	28	"	"	American	5.10	167		
14	No	Green	Filex	5	" "	"	" "	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.9	158		
15	Yes	Ellis	Harold	6	Radio Opr.	"	" "	"	"	23	"	British	British	5.10	167		
																	SS OLANCHO
PZ 16	No	McLEAN	Gerald		Messman	7/12/29	Pto.Cts.	"	"	46	"	African	American				
PZ 17	No	VALENZUELA	Pedro		A.B.	"	"	"	"	29	"	Sp.Americ.	Chile				SS MAYA
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

American Consulate No. 728.
at Puerto Cortes, Honduras
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the Consular of the United States
via
Vice Consul

Date JUL 12 1929

(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

This list comprizes forty-seven (47) names.

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14—1249

Atlantic Navy Corp

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

7-183

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Bouteau master, of the Ss Tabor, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

A. Bouteau
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of July, 1924

E. Eldridge
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

7-8-74

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Bouffard master, of the Yo Tahoe, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

A. Bouffard
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of July, 1974

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Date of 191077 JUL 29 1929

Case Punched 9/10/29 RE
Slips 23+
Slips Removed 9/12/29
Cards Locked 9/12/29
Cle

126

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H.W.Case, Surgeon of the Manhattan, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H W Case

Sworn to before me this ____ day of 18 JULY 1929, 19

at New York

Assistant

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before the immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If the surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

7-18-29

	DEC.	I.	K.	D.	E.	T.			TOTAL PASS.
	TUX	S.L.							
1ST CLASS	17			23	184	21			
2ND CLASS	29	3		12	61	3		3	226
STEERAGE	121	6		6	87			28	111
TOTAL	167	9		41	332	5		28	248
									585

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Class	42	184	226
2nd Class	50	61	111
Steerage	161	87	248
Total	253	332	585

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MAURETANIA" Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, 13TH JULY, 19 29.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		CASASUS	MARIO	36		M	S	Engineer	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico City	Mexican P.P. A.0033			France	Paris
2		CHIKAN	BELA	38		M	M	Doctor	Yes	Hungarian	Yes	Hungary	Magya	Hungary	Pesterzetet	12	Budapest	5.7.29	Hungary	Budapest
3		KROCKER	ALFRED	29		M	M	Engineer	Yes	German English	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Muhlhausen	2 311	Berlin	10.7.29	Belgium	Brussels
4		MAY	RENEE	24		F	S	Modiste	Yes	English	Yes	France	French	France	Epnay	39	Paris	12.7.29.	France	Paris
5		SCHNEIDER	~~RUTH~~ Pauline Christine	48		F	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Langenhorn	2938	Genoa	16.3.29	France	Paris
6																				
7																				
8		ELIMINATIONS.	Lines 6 to 30 are blank.																	
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

R Osborne
2nd Purser.

43

13

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—250

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 13

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, [illegible] 1929, 19 29.

127

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily entering the United States on the permits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care of insane, or supported by charity? If so, what?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother. Mrs. Casasus, 90 Ave. Henri Martin, Paris.	Mexico	Mexico City	No	Self	25 00 Yes	Yes	1927	N.Y.C.	Princetown Club, Madison Avenue, New York City.	No	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Brn.	Blk.	Blue	None.
2	Wife: Elaine Chikan Budapest, Hungary	N.Y.	New York C.	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1928	N.Y.C.	Waldorf Astoria, New York City.	No	1 month	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fr.	Fr.	Blue	None
3	Wife: Helen Krocker, Traben Trarbach, Wildbadstrasse 98 Mother Elise Landouard May.	Mex.	Mexico City	No	Self	Yes 40	Yes April	1927	N.Y.C.	In Transit to Mexico	No	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fr.	Fr.	Blue	None
4	Maison Laffitte, Paris.	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Yes	Self	Yes 300	Yes Sep.	1929	N.Y.C.	41 Bennett Avenue. New York City. N.Y.	No	6 mons	no	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fr	Fr	Blue	None.
5	Hotel Plaza, Artenay, Paris	L.A:	California	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1926	Cal.	Employer: Mr. Schweppe, Van Nuys Bdg: Los Angeles	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fr.	Grey	Blue	None
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—630

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S.G.S. Mc Neil, Master, of the Mauretania, from Southampton., do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S.G.S. Mc Neil
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 JULY 1929 day of , 19

at New York

P. J. Whitehouse
Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

128

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H.W.Case, *Surgeon of the* Mauretania, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* 30 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* British Medical Council, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* six *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

H W Case

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* 18 JULY 1929, *19*

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MAURETANIA" Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, 13th JULY, 19 29.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		SACH DE PARIS	ALEXANDRE	27		M	M	Artist	Yes	French	Yes	France	French	Russia	Chisinau	2052	Paris	16.2.29	France	Paris
2		SACH DE PARIS	MYRIAN	23		F	M	H'wife	Yes	French	Yes	France	French	Russia	Balty	2053	Paris	16.2.29	France	Paris
3		BLUM	ANNETTE	37		F	M	Buyer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Hull	490658 446301	Washington	21.5.24.	U.S.A.	New York
4																				
5		ELIMINATIONS.	Lines 4 to 30 are blank.																	
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Robarne
2nd Purser.

41

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—490

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 12

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 18 JULY 1929, *19* 29.

129

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States								Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or a charitable, or similar institution? If so, what and when? Ever supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States Government or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such belief, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported from any port			Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	Brother/law, Mr.G.Espe, 240																									
1	Bard Rasphail, Paris.	France	Paris	Yes	Self	$200	Yes	Yes	1928 N.Y.	Friend, Mr.Raymond Orteig, 11-5th Street, New York, N.Y.	No	3 mos	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Drk.	Drk.	Brn.	None
2	Brother do.	France	Paris	Yes	Husband as above		Yes	Yes	1928 N.Y.	Do	No	3 mos	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Drk.	Brn.	Brn.	None
3	NOBODY.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$500	Yes	Yes	1904 1929 N.Y.	Home, 60 West 68th Street New York City, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fr.	Brn	Brn	None.
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—690

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S.G.S. Mc Neil, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Mauretania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S.G.S. Mc Neil

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 18 JULY 1929, 19

at New York

Thos. F. Tracey

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

130

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H.W.Case, Surgeon of the Mauretania, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H W Case

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 18 JULY 1929, 19

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MAURETANIA. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 13th JULY, 19 29.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	[illegible]	OLVER ✓	LLOYD REATH	30	M.	M.	Medical Practitioner.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	British	Australia	Sydney	12855	London.	2.7.29.	England	London
2																			
3																			
4		ELIMINATIONS. Lines 2 to 30 are blank.																	
5																			
6		2nd Purser.																	
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

15

11

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 11

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

131

Arriving at Port of New York, 18 JULY 1929, *19* 29.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	Purpose of coming to United States: Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? (If supported by charity? If so, which?)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Wife,Mrs.L.R.Olver, C/o Bank N.S.W. 29 Threadneedle St,London.	Ont.	Toronto	Yes	Self	Yes	No	----------		King Edward Hotel,Toronto, Ont.	No	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Med.	Dk.	Gry.	None
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—680

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S.G.S. Mc Neil, Master, of the Mauretania, from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S.G.S. Mc Neil
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of 18 JULY 1929, 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H.W.Case, Surgeon of the Mauretania, saining therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "Surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

H W Case

Sworn to before me this 1st day of JULY 1909, 19

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

132

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MAURETANIA2 . Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON , 13th JULY , 19 29.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex / Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
TRANSIT																			
1	420757	CLATWORTHY	JOHN	45		M M	Company Director	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London	N.C. 6345 3/1	London	4.4.29	England	London
TRANSIT																			
2							General											England	London
TRANSIT	420761	HARTLEY	WILLIAM HARVEY	45		M M	Manager	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	Canada	Kingston	Brit. P.P.No. 10471	EXET			
3		HARTLEY	SYBIL OWEN	47		F M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	U.S.A.	Wyandotte	Brit. P.P.No. 132742			Eng:and	London
TRANSIT	420762	HENDERSON	ARCHIBALD C.	41		M M	Planter	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Edinburgh	13171/36 3/2	London	5.7.29	S. Rhod-esia	Salisbury D
TRANSIT	420763	SWAINSTON	HARRY IMRIE	30		M S	Sales-Manager	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Leicester	11638 NI 3/2	London	17.6.29	England	London
TRANSIT		ROTHSCHILD	GEORGE FRANCIS	50		M M	Stock-broker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London	13227 3/2	London	6.7.29	England	Weald D
TRANSIT	420763	ROTHSCHILD	ELIZABETH G.	47		F M	H.Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Engliah	England	London	13227 3/2	London	6.7.29	England	Weald
TRANSIT	420765	CLARIDGE	PHILIP	25		M S	Bank Official	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London	5236 3/2	London.	18.3.29.	England	London
TRANSIT	420756	DOUGLAS	WILLIAM	52		M M	Tea Planter	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	Scotland	Dalry	27 NI 3/2	Liverpool	5.7.29	India	Doone Doonea P.C.Assum India.
TRANSIT	420755	FORBES	LEWIS JEX-BLAKE	39		M M	Engineer	Yes	English Germ.Fr.	Yes	Britain	Scottish	England	Banbury	41 NI 3/2	Liverpool	8.7.29	England	London
TRANSIT	420765	SOMMERTON	WILLIAM EWART	31		M S	Bank Official	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Banbury	6420 3/2	London.	4.4.29.	England	London.
TRANSIT	420754	BEEMAN	Marian	44		F M	H'wife	yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	U.S.A.	Whitford.Pa.	13521 NI 3/2	London	9.7.1929.	England	London
TRANSIT	420766	COOPER	Ernest	37		M M	Accountant	yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Thornton	26621 NI 3/2	London	27.11.28.	England	Welwyn Garden City.
14																			
15		ELIIINATIONS. Lines 14 to 30 are blank.																	
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

2nd Purser.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 10

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

133

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 18 JULY 1929, *19* 29.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)									Purpose of coming to United States																
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily in leaving persons in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Evil in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, what	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See note at foot of page for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father, Mr. Clatworthy, 109 Tuam Rd.London SE. 18.	Eng.	London	Yes	D.Gestetner Ltd. Tottenham	Yes	Yes	May 1929	N.Y.	Roosevelt Hotel, New York, N.Y.	No	60 Days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Drk.	Drk.	Brn.	None
2	A.E.Hardy, Int.Multigraph Co.Ltd. 15 Holborn Viaduct. London.	Eng.	London	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1926	Cleveland	American Multigraph Co. E. 40th St.Cleveland,Ohio.	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fr.	Brn.	Ble	None
3	do	Eng.	London	No	Self	Yes	Yes	----	Born	Do.	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Brn.	Brn.	Brn.	None
4	Wife E.M.Henderson, P.O. Box 403, Salisbury, Southern Rhodesia.	Rhodesia	Salisbury	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1910	S.P.	Fred.Gaskell, 1 Broadway, New York,N.Y.	No	transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fr.	Brn.	Brn.	None
5	Father, D.I.Swainston, 33 Titchborne St.Leicester.	Eng.	London	No	Self	Yes	No	-		Victor Talking Machine Co. Camden,N.J.	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fr.	Brn.	Ble	None
6	Brother Gerald Rothschild, 5 Osborne House, St Mary's Terrace, London.	Eng.	Weald	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1924	N.Y.	Elysee Hotel, New York,N.Y.	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fr.	Brn.	Blue	None
7	Do.	Eng.	Weald	Yes	Husband as above	Yes	Yes	1924	N.Y.	Do.	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fr	Fr	Grey	None
8	Mother: Mrs.A.Claridge, C/o Westminster Bank, St Leatham London.	Eng.	London	Yes	Midland Bank Ld.	Yes	Yes	1929	N.Y.	c/o The Cunard S.S.Co,Ltd. 25 Broadway,New York.N.Y.	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	2	Fr.	Fr.	Blue	None
9	Bro.in law: Col.J.Shute C.M.G. The Rivaere, Hooton, Cheshire.	Eng.	Hooton	Yes	Self	Yes	No	----		Plaza Hotel, New York,N.Y.	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Dk.	Dk.	Brn.	None
10	Wife, Margt.Forbes, "Glyngarth" Cowley Hill Lane, St Helens.	Eng.	St Helens	Yes	Pilkington Bros.St. Helens.	Yes	No	----		c/o Triplex Glass Co., Passaic,N.J.	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Frh.	Fr.	Blue	None
11	Father, Thos.Sommerton, The Firs, Twyford Gardens, Banbury,	Eng.	London	Yes	Midland Bank Ld.	Yes	Yes	1929	N.Y.	c/o The Cunard S.S.Co,Ltd. 25 Broadway,New York.N.Y.	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Frh.	Drk.	Blue	None
12	Husband: O. Beeman, 30 Argyll Mans. Addison Bridge, London. W14. Wife : M.Cooper, 3 Attimore Rd.	Eng.	London	yes	self	yes	yes	1928	Whitford.	Father: C.T.Thomas, Whitford. Pa.	no	Transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	brn.	grey	none
13	Welwyn Garden City, Herts. Eng.	Eng.	Welwyn, Garden City.	yes	self	yes	yes	1929	New York	Prince George Hotel, Fifth Ave. E.28th Street, New York City.	no	Transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fr.	brn.	brn.	none
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—630

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S.G.S. Mc Neil, Master, of the Mauretania, from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of JULY 1929, 19
at New York

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

131

I, H.W.Case, Surgeon of the Mauretania, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H W Case

Sworn to before me this 18 JULY 1929 day of , 19

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MAURETANIA" . Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON , 13th JULY , 19 29.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		CAMPBELL	ERSKINE JAMES	69	-	M	M	Retired	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	Canada	London.	444872	Washington	20.12.28	U.S.A.	San Diego
2		CAMPBELL	HARRIET SEFTON	69	-	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	American	U.S.A.	Shepherds-town, W.Va.	444873	Washington	20.12.28	U.S.A.	San Diego
3		COOPER	BARBARA-VIOLET	40	-	F	S	Indpt.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Lambourn		New-York	10.28	U.S.A.	Laramie
4		WOOLINGER	Mark	33	-	M	M	Sales Manager	yes	English	Yes	Canada	Hebrew	Canada	Gretrea	5	London	2. 7. 29.	U.S.A.	Chicago
5		DELGADO	Jugo	48	-	M	S	Doctor	yes	English Spanish	Yes	Venezuela	Spanish American	Venezuela	Merida	23	Paris	8. 7. 29.	U.S.A.	New York
6		MUNDEN	Joseph	64	-	M	M	Valet	yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London.	433423	Washington	7. 3. 29.	U.S.A.	Chicago
7																				
8		ELIMINATIONS. Line 3. Barbara Cooper did not embark.																		
9		Line 6. Joseph Munden. did not embark.																		
10		2nd Purser.																		
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

9 4

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 18 JULY 1929, 19 29

135

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporary visit for business or pleasure	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he (whether or not physically capable) intend to support himself by labor (if so, what trade, occupation, profession, or other means of livelihood), or has he means sufficient for his support (if so, what amount and from what source), or is he coming under contract or agreement to perform labor (if so, what labor)?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported from any part of the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Nobody	Calif.	San Diego	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1881 1929	San Diego	Home, 638 F. Street, San Diego, Calif.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Wh.	Blue	None
2	Nobody	Calif.	San Diego	Yes	Husband as above	Yes	Yes	----	Born	Home, do.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Grey	Haze	None
3	Uncle, Mr. C. Collinson, Wheatley-Fields, Retford, Eng.	Wyo.	Laramie		Self	Yes	Yes	----	~~Laramie~~ Born	~~Brother, Major Cooper, 1411 Grand Avenue, Laramie~~ Wyoming.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fr.	Brn.	Hzl.	None
4	~~Mrs. Wodlinger, 1414~~ Nobody	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes	1920 1929	Florida Georgia	Wife: Mrs. M. Wodlinger, 1414 Pratt Blvd. Chicago. Ill.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fr.	brn.	grey	none
5	Cousin Mr A. Darila, 225 St. Pauls Ave. Staten Island. N.Y.	NY.	New York	Yes	self	yes	yes	1927	New York.	Res:- Hotel Endicott, 83rd Street, New York.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fr.	grey	blue	none
6		Ill.	Chicago.		Employer	yes	yes	1920 1929	Ohio ALPs	219 Wisconsin St. Chicago. Ill.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fr.	brn.	blue	none
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—20

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S.C.S. Mc Neil, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Mauretania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 18 JULY 1929, 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

136

I, H.W.Case, Surgeon of the Mauretania, sailing therewith (State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H.W.Case

Sworn to before me this ____ day of 18 JULY 1929, 19

at New York

J.Montgomery
Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MAURETANIA" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 13TH JULY, 19 29.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		ALLISON	ROY VIVIAN	39	-	M	M	Funeral Director	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Australian	Australia	Richmond.	2128	Melbourne	13/12/28.	Australia	Richmond
2		ALLISON	FLORENCE CLARICE	42	-	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Australian	Australia	Bendigo	2126	Melbourne	13/12/28.	Australia	Richmond
3		SPEIGHT	HORACE NORTHROP	56	-	M	M	Manufac-turer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Bradford	11	Bradford	3.7.29.	England	Harrogate
4		WALMSLEY	WILLIAM JOSEPH	53	-	M	S	Cotton Broker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Liverpool	5392	Liverpool	5.7.29.	England	Preston
5	TRANSIT	SIEVWRIGHT	Neville	59	-	M	S	Stock-broker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	New Zealand	Dunedin	13308	London.	8.7.29.	England	London
6	DIPLOMAT VL-168-949	FRASER	Frederick	58	-	M	S	Retired Civil Ser.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scotch	England	Liverpool	7203	Diplomatic visc. London.	11. 7. 29.	England	Lynton
7		BORKWOOD	Gerald	31	-	M	S	Valet	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Wimbledon	21933	London.	26.7.28	U.S.A.	N.Y.C.
8	TRANSIT	LANGHAM	Clement	36	-	M	M	Financier	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Ilford	14031	London.	12.7.29	England	London.
9		CHEVALIER	MARIE	37	-	F	S	Maid	Yes	French	Yes	France	French	France	Paris	305498	Washington	19.7.29	U.S.A.	N.Y.C.
10	TRANSIT	OEHRLI	Gertrude	23	-	F	S	Governess	Yes	English	Yes	Switzerland	Swiss.	Switzerland	Berne	18	Paris	2.7.29	Switzerland	Berne.
11	TRANSIT	MICHAELS	Elsie	33	-	F	M	Manufctr Gown	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London.	11169	London.	8.6.29	England	London.
12	TRANSIT	SAFLIN (SZATAN)	Deborah	35	-	F	M	Manufctr	Yes	English Polish	Yes	Poland	Polish	England	London	11593.	London.	14.6.29.	England	London.
13		STEWART	Adelaide	26	-	F	S	Secretary	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London.	13847	London.	11.7.29	England	London.
14	TRANSIT	Tillotson	Austin Ritchie	23	-	M	S	Broker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Cheshire	British P.P.No. 298168			Ontario	Montreal
15	TRANSIT	MORRISON	Roderick	29	-	M	S	Editor	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London.	8760	London.	1.5.29.	England	London.
16		DUMARTIN	Marie	44	-	F	S	Maid	Yes	French English	Yes	France	French	France	Labouheyre	505766	Washington	18.6.29	U.S.A.	Long Island.
17																				
18																				
19		ELIMINATIONS. Lines 17 to 30 are blank.																		
20																				
21		2nd Purser.																		
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

48

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—488

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "M A U R E T A N I A". Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 13TH JULY, 19 29.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		ALLISON	ROY VIVIAN	39	-	M	M	Funeral Director	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Australian	Australia	Richmond.	2128	Melbourne	13/12/28.	Australia	Richmond
2		ALLISON	FLORENCE CLARICE	42	-	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Australian	Australia	Bendigo	2126	Melbourne	13/12/28.	Australia	Richmond
3		SPEIGHT	HORACE NORTHROP	56	-	M	M	Manufac-turer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Bradford	11 26	Bradford	5.7.29.	England	Harrogate
4		WALMSLEY	WILLIAM JOSEPH	53	-	M	S	Cotton Broker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Liverpool	5392	Liverpool	5.7.29.	England	Preston
5	TRANSIT	SIEVWRIGHT	Neville	59	-	M	S	Stock-broker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	New Zealand	Dunedin	13308	London.	8.7.29.	England	London
6	DIPLOMAT VL-168-949	FRASER	Frederick	58	-	M	S	Retired Civil Ser.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scotch	England	Liverpool	7203	London. Diplomatic visa.	11. 7. 29.	England	Lymton
7	TRANSIT	BORKWOOD	Gerald	31	-	M	S	Valet	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Wimbledon	21933	London.	26.7.28	U.S.A.	N.Y.C.
8	TRANSIT	LANGHAM	Clement	36	-	M	M	Financier	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Ilford	14031	London.	12.7.29	England	London.
9		CHEVALIER	MARIE	37	-	F	S	Maid	Yes	French	Yes	France	French	France	Paris	305498	Washington	15.7.29	U.S.A.	N.Y.C.
10	TRANSIT	OEHRLI	Gertrude	23	-	F	S	Governess	Yes	English	Yes	Switzerland	Swiss.	Switzerland	Berne	18	Paris	2.7.29	Switzerland	Berne.
11	TRANSIT	MICHAELS	Elsie	33	-	F	M	Manufctr Gown	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London.	11169	London.	8.6.29	England	London.
12	TRANSIT	SATLIN (SZATAN)	Deborah	35	-	F	M	Manufctr	Yes	English Polish	Yes	Poland	Polish	England	London	11593.	London.	14.6.29.	England	London.
13		STEWART	Adelaide	26	-	F	S	Secretary	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London.	13847	London.	11.7.29	England	London.
14	TRANSIT	Tillotson	Austin Ritchie	23	-	M	S	Broker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Cheshire	British P.P. No. 298168			Ontario	Montreal
15	TRANSIT	MORRISON	Roderick	29	-	M	S	Editor	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London.	8760	London.	1.5.29.	England	London.
16		DUMARTIN	Marie	44	-	F	S	Maid	Yes	English French	Yes	France	French	France	Labouheyre	505766	Washington	16.6.29	U.S.A.	Long Island.
17																				
18																				
19		ELIMINATIONS. Lines 17 to 30 are blank.																		
20																				
21		2nd Purser.																		
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 18 JULY 1929, *19*

137

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	22 If yes— Year or period of years	22 If yes— Where?	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay in United States	24 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	24 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	25 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? (If yes, explain in full as to when, which)	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	30 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	33 Height Feet	33 Height Inches	34 Complexion	35 Color of— Hair	35 Color of— Eyes	36 Marks of identification
	Mr.D.S.MacHutchinson, 94 Victoria Street, Richmond,									Mr. Tom.S.Manners, 958 Nth. Holly-																	
1	Victoria,Australia.	Victoria	Richmond	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1926	wood.	Robart Boulevard,Hollywood, Claifornia.	No	3 mos	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fsh.	Brn.	Brn.	None
2	as above.	Victoria	Richmond	Yes	Self	Yes	No	----------		as above.	No	3 mo	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fr.	Brn.	Brn.	None
3	Wife,Mrs Speight,Rylston, Wheatland Rd.E.Harrogate Yorks.	Eng.	Harrogate	Yes	Priestleys Ltd. 65 Vicar Le Bradford.	Yes	Yes	1928	N.Y.	C/o. B. Priestley & Co.Inc. 2 Park Avenue,New York.	No	3 mos	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fr,	Gry.	Brn.	None
4	Partner Edward B. Orme, Thornton House,Thornton'Hough, Cheshire.	Eng.	Preston.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1929	N.Y.	Plaza Hotel, New York.	No	3 mos	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Pale	Brn.	Gry.	None
5	Brother:-G.Siowwright, 61, Knightsbridge,London.England.	Eng.	London	no	self	yes	yes	1926	N.York	Sister:- Mrs J.H.Davis, Ridgefield, Conn.	no	2 mos.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fr.	fr.	blue	none
6	Brother: Major Fraser,Woodside, Hardingstone,Northampton.	Eng.	Lynton	no	Foreign office. Emp. Mr.	yes	yes	1894	New Hamps.	c/o The British Embassy. Washington,D.C.	no	2 mos.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	4	fr.	grey	grey	none
7	Sister,Mrs Mabel L.Pickett. 73 Royal Hospital Road. Chelsea.London.	UN.Y.	New York.	Yes	Benenson	Yes	yes	May 1929	N.Y.	c/o Mr.Benenson. Hotel Plaza,New York.N.Y.	no	3 mons.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Fr	Aub	Blue	none.
8	Wife, Adele Langham. 11 Petersham Terrace,Queens Gate. London.	Eng.	London.	Yes	Self Emp.Mrs.	Yes	no	----------		Mr.S.E.Rahe, 342 Madison Ave,New York City.N.Y.	no	2 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fr	Brn	Brn	none
9	Brother,Jean Chevalier. 19,Rue Rayluaund,Paris.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Livingstone	Yes	Yes	1923 1929	N.Y.C.	c/o Mrs Livingstone. Southampton. N.Y.	no	Perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fr	Brn	Brn	none.
10	Father Emil Oehrli. Gstieg,Switzerland.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	as above	---	no	----------		as above.	no	2 mons.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fr	Fr	Blue	none
11	Husband,Wolf Michaels. 94 Gordon Mansions.Tottenham Court Road,London.	Eng	London.	Yes	Self	Yes	no	----------		Aunts- 13 Lowell Street Boston. Mass.	no	60 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fr	Fr	Blue	none.
12	Husband,Barnett Sallin, 103 Bedford Court Mansions. Bedford Avenue.London.	Eng	London.	Yes	self	Yes	no	----------		as above.	no	60 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Drk	Aub.	Blue	none
13	Father,James Stewart. 14 A. Eaton,Road,Hampstead,Ldn.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	no	----------		Friend,J.S.MacLane. West 80th Street New York.	no	6 mons	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fr	Fr	Yellow	none.
14	Mother, Mrs Spencer. 59 St James Court.London.	Ont	Montreal	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	June 1929	N.Y.C.	In Transit to Canada	no	In Transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	Fr	Fr	Blue	none.
15	c/o The Daily Mail. London.	Eng	London.	Yes	Daily Mail see Col	Yes	Yes	May 1929 June	N.Y.C.	c/o The Cunard S.S.Co,Ltd 25 Broadway.New York.N.Y. c/o Mrs Bradley Martin.	no	1 week	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fr	Red	Grey	none
16	Brother,Leon Dumartin. Labouheyre. Landes.	L.I.	Westbury	Yes	23.	Yes	Yes	1929	L.I.	Westbury,Long Island.	no	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fr	Frn	Frn	none
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

"Temporary admission extended until 7/21/29" File No. 19168/54

"Temporary admission extended until 7/21/29" File No. 19168/54

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S.G.S. Mc Neil, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Mauretania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S.G.S. Mc Neil
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of JULY 1929, 19

at New York

J. R. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

14—4B

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Printed in England) 14—608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

138

S. S. "MAURETANIA" sailing from CHERBOURG, 13TH JULY, 19 29, Arriving at port of NEW YORK 18 JULY 1929, 19 29.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	AYER	ELIZABETH	50	-	F	M	Fond-du-Lac, Wisc.	8th Nov.1868		1 Slocum Rd. New Rochelle, New York. N.Y.
2	AYER	MARGARET	19	-	F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y.	12th Dec.1909.		-do-
3	BIECHLER	ELMER G.	39	-	M	M	Miamisburg, O.	31st Aug.1889.		Father. Mr. S. Biechler, 42, Spirell Dr. Dayton, O.
4	BLATT	EDITH	33	-	F	S	New York ~~XXXXXX~~ N.Y.	22nd Jan.1887		2130 Broadway, New York, N.Y.
5	BREWSTER	ELEANOR	51	-	F	M	Richmond, Va.	3rd Mar.1878.		52, Vanderbilt Ave. New York City, N.Y.
6	MORRIS	ALICE	33	-	F	S			P.P.No. 56879.	-do-
7	DODD	EDWARD G.	21	-	M	S	Hibbing, Minn.	16th Dec.1908.		8, Markwood Rd. Forrest Hills, New York, N.Y.
8	DODGE	GWENDOLYN B.	76	-	F	M			State Supreme Ct. White Plains, N.Y. 10th May,1929.	C/o Hy. E. Dodge, 14, Wall St. New York City,N.Y.
9	DODGE	CATHERINE S.	17	-	F	S			By Parentage.P.P.No. 45229.	-do-
10	DONAHUE	GEORGE H.	47	-	M	S	Meriden, Conn.	14th Feb.1882.		Pomfret, Conn.
11	DONAHUE	LILLIAN H. M.	53	-	F	S	Meriden, Conn.	8th Oct.1875.		-do-
12	FAY	MALCOLM N.	45	-	M	M	Swampscott, Mass.	13. July 1885.		150 East 52nd. St. New York City, N.Y.
13	FAY	LOUISE F.	47	-	F	M	Chicago, Ill.	4. Oct. 1881.		-do-
14	FEALY	MAE G.	42	-	F	S	New York, N.Y.	7/11/87.		1884, Arthur Ave. New York City, N.Y.
15	GUESS	SHOREY	22	-	M	S	Farmington, Miss.	April 16th 1907.		8, Markwood Rd. Forrest Hills, L.I. N.Y.
16	HAMILBURG	IRA	31	-	M	S	Boston, Mass.	Oct.2nd. 1897.		180 Commonwealth Ave. Boston, Mass.
17	HUNT	RACHEL McM.	47	-	F	M	Pittsburg, Pa.	30th June,1882.		4875, Ellsworth Ave. E.E. Pittsburg, Pa.
18	HUNT	ALFRED M.	10	-	M	S	Pittsburg, Pa.	2nd Apl. 1919.		-do-
19	THOMAS	EMILY M.	26	-	F	S	Hanover, Pa.	6th May, 1903.		-do-
20	JONES	JOSEPH L.	32	-	M	M	Philadelphia, Pa.	6th Sept.1897.		Father. Mr. J. L. Jones, 200 Wyncote Rd. Jenkintown, Pa.
21	JONES	DOROTHY	28	-	F	M	Philadelphia, Pa.	7th Apl. 1901.		Father/Law.
22	KENNEY	THOMAS	47	-	M	M	New York, N.Y.	10th Jan. 1882		-do- 39 West 37th St. New York, N.Y.
23	KOLPIN	JANE	27	-	F	M	Indianapolis, Ind.	16th Feb. 1902.		Stern Bros. New York City, N.Y.
24	KREINICK	RUTH	21	-	F	S	New York City, N.Y.	10th Feb. 1909.		Mr. Joseph Kreinick, 760 West End Ave. New York City N.Y.
25	LADNER	SAMUEL	56	-	M	M			P.P.No. 548275.	359 Fort Washington Avenue. New York City.N.Y.
26	LADNER	GOLDIE	51	-	F	M			as above.	as above.
27	LAZARUS	JEFFREY	34	-	M	M	Columbus, O.	20th June,1894.		4192 Rose Hill, Cincinnati, O.
28	LAZARUS	ADELAIDE	26	-	F	M	New York City, N.Y.	26th Oct. 1902.		-do-
29	McCARTHY	MARGARET	48	-	F	S	New York City, N.Y.	16th July,1880.		Belle Harbor, L.I. N.Y.
30	McLAUGHLIN	ELIZA S.	52	-	F	M	Meriden, Conn.	12th Mar. 1877.		250 West Main Street Meriden, Conn.

Certify Sheet complete.

R. Barnie
2nd Purser.

Boarding Pass 940 P.M.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

2

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Printed in England) 14—808

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

139

S. S. "MAURETANIA" sailing from CHERBOURG, 13TH JULY, 1929, Arriving at port of NEW YORK, 18 JUL 1929, 1929.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	METZ	NORMA E. M.	35	-	F	M	Buffalo, N.Y.	20th June,1895	1094 Delaware Ave. Buffalo, New York.
2	MILLS	GORDON	25	-	M	M	New York, N.Y.	13th Dec 1903.	16201, 87th Road: Jamaica: N:Y:
3	MILLS	EILEEN	22	-	F	M	New York, N.Y.	6th Nov 1906.	as above:
4	PAGE	KATE V.N.	44	-	F	M	Los Angeles, Cal.	13th July,1885.	354, So. Windsor Blvd. Los Angeles, Cal.
5	WELCH	MARJORIE C.	40	-	F	S	Helena, Mont.	6th Sept.1888.	2307 So.Figueroa St. Los Angeles, Cal.
6	RAHL	P. H.	30	-	M	M	Meridian, Tex.	9th Feb. 1899.	Goldthwaite. Texas.
7	RAHL	URSULA	34	-	F	M	Moberly, Mo.	29th July,	as above.
8	SCHAUFFLER	FREDERICK H.	23	-	M	S	Plainfield, N.J.	22nd Apl. 1906.	435 Riverside Drive, New York City, N.Y.
9	COHN	HARRY	36	-	M	M	New York, N.Y.	1st Oct. 1892.	472 34th St. New York City, N.Y.
10	LIPPINCOTT	MAY T.	37	-	F	S	Long Branch, N.J.	April 8th 1675.	667 Madison Ave. New York City, N.Y.
11	NEUBAUER	BARNARD B.	43	-	M	S	Buffalo, N.Y.	3rd Sept.1885.	1936 Locust St. Philadelphia, Pa.
12	BROWNELL	KENNETH	26	-	M	M	Everett, Wash.	Mar. 27th1903	Greenwich, Conn.
13	BROWNELL	ELIZABETH H.	24	-	F	M	Greenwich, Conn.	Sep. 25th 1904	do.
14	BENEDICT	THOMAS H.	34	-	M	M	Roselle N.J.	May 22/1895	22 Cuthbert Place, Stamford, Conn.
15	KUBERSKI	EDWARD	29	-	M	M	Staten Island.	6/4/1900	356 Decker Ave., Port Richmond. S.I. NY.
16	MOULTON	GRACE	23	-	F	S	Manchester N.H.	March 21st/1906	26 West Brentmoor, St.Louis. Miss.
17	NEWMAN	MORRIS	39	-	M	M	New York N.Y.	Nov. 1st 1889	23,Wellington Court. Brooklyn. N.Y.
18	WERTHEIMER	HENRY	34	-	M	S		Southern District Court,P.P.--630278. of New York. Jan. 16th 1921	250 W. 99th St., New York City. N.Y.
19	CARSETH	Asta	47	-	F	S	Chicago. Ill.	Dec. 19. 1881	5230 Windsor Ave. Chicago. Ill.
20	~~MORRIS~~	~~Alice~~	~~33~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~M~~		By Marriage	~~52 Vanderbilt Avenue, New York City.~~
21	~~BREWSTER~~	~~Eleanor~~	~~51~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Richmond. Va.~~	~~Mar. 3. 1878.~~	as above.
22	SCHCEN	Abraham	55	-	M	M		Father's papers. P.P.No.36578	54 Eastern Parkway, Brooklyn.
23	PICOTT	Ada	55	-	F	M	Hubbard. Ohio.	Aug 11th. 1874.	1162 - 22nd Ave.N. Seattle, Wash.
24	RAYMOND	Wright	45	-	F	S	Cynthiana. Kentucky.	Apr. 1. 1884.	Kew Arlington, Kew Gardens, L.I.
25	BRADLEY	Donald	23	-	M	S	Newhaven. Conn.	Dec. 5. 1905.	309 Edwards St. Newhaven, Conn.
26	ROSENBLATT	Joe	56	-	M	M		P.P.No.490241 Eastern Dist.Court.Brooklyn. July 5th 1905.	186, Riverside Drive, New York City, N.Y
27	BARBOUR	Robert	26	-	M	S	Paterson, N.J.	June 6th,1903	869,Broadway, Paterson, New Jersey.
28	COMPTON	Don	45	-	M	M	Peoria, Ill.	Apl. 28th,1884	5490, S. Shore St., Chicago, Ill.
29	CURTIS	Charles	61	-	M	M	New Haven, Conn.	July 5th,1868	890, Park Avenue, New York City, N.Y.
30	CURTIS	John	35		M	S		P.P.No. 120 Iss. Washington, May 29th, 1929	As Above.

Certify Lines No 20 and 21 - Morris A. and Brewster E. duplicated, see sheet 1 Lines 5 & 6.

R86arino
2nd Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

3

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—808

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

140

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MAURETANIA" sailing from CHERBOURG, 13th July, 1929, Arriving at port of NEW YORK, 19 29

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	CRITCHELL	Laurence	48	-	m	m	Chicago Ill.	8 Apl 1881	25 Broad St,New York City.
2	FARRINGTON	Earl	42	-	M	M	Brooklyn.N.Y.	Aug 27th 1887.	711, 5th Avenue. New York City.N.Y.
3	FRIEND	Harold	33	-	m	m	Hiawatha Kas.	13 Dec 1896	Belmont Hotel,New York City.
4	FRIEND	Henrietta	45	-	f	m	Worcester,Mass.	30 Nov 1884	-do-
5	FISCHER	Flora	30	-	f	m	New York City.N.Y.	Jan 5th 1879.	6850 Burns Street Forest Hills, Long Island.
6	FUERST	Joseph	45	-	m	s		Passport No:- 515820 Washington Mar 29. 1929.	120-5th Ave,New York City.
7	GEORGE	Ernest	61	-	m	m	Bardstown,Ky.	30 Jan 1868	907 Baroune Bldgs,New Orleans.
8	GEORGE	Lula	60	-	f	m	Stonemountain Ga.	21 Dec 1868	-do-
9	GRIGGS	John	25	-	m	s	Paterson,N.J.	7 Mar 1904	229Benoin Ave,Paterson N.J.
10	HINGBURG	Felix	48	-	m	m		Passport No:-34213 Washington May 4 1929.	137 Montcalir Ave,Montclair N.J.
11	HENRICHS	Christian	48	-	m	m	Brooklyn N.Y.	17 Aug 1880	45 Highland Ave,Glen Ridge,N.J.
12	HERZOG	Joseph	56	-	m	m	New York City.	14 May 1873	45 Rose St,New York City.
13	HERZOG	Eleanor	47	-	f	m	New York City.	12 Jan 1892	-do-
14	KINDIG	John	43	-	m	m	York Pa.	26 Jun 1886	208 E.Market St,York,Pa.
15	KLANDER	Alexander	45	-	m	m	Philadelphia Pa.	26 Jun 1884	5812 Pine St,Philadelphia.Pa.
16	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
17	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
18	LEFFERTS	Anna	45	-	f	m	Tighkarnick. N.Y.	18 July 1884.	862 West End Avenue. New York City,N.Y.
19	LEWIS	Norman	36	-	m	m	Vienna,Georgia.	Feb.16th 1893.	56 William Street. New York City.N.Y.
20	LEE	George	58	-	m	m	Newton Mass.	2 Feb. 1871	70 Federal Street. Boston ,Mass
21	LEE	Gertrude	50	-	f	m	Milwaukee.	22 Oct. 1879	as above.
22	BARTLETT	Betty	23	-	f	s	Boston Mass.	5 Dec.1906	
23	MAC AUSLAND	William	47	-	m	m	Taunton,Mass.	June 7th 1882.	Westwood, Mass. 412 Beacon Street. Boston.Mass.
24	MAXWELL	Paul	44	-	m	m	Chicago,Ill.	July 8th 1885.	101 Ascan Avenue. Forest Hills.N.Y.
25	STURTEVANT	James M	39	-	m	s	Stillwater. Minn	Oct 14th 1889.	1347 Edgecliff Drive. Los Angeles. Calif.
26	MARREN	GRACE	41	-	f	s	Brooklyn,N.Y.	19.July 1888.	78,Dratmouth Street Forest Hills. Long Island.
27	~~BLUM~~	Annette	37	-	f	m		By ~~marriage~~, 1.9.25.	~~60 West 68th Street New York City.N.Y.~~
28	NORRIS	Frank	50	-	m	s	Brooklyn,N.Y.	16th Dec 1879.	205 West 57th Street New York City.N.Y.
29	OPPENHEIM	RALPH	32	-	m	m	New York City. N.Y.	13.Jan 1896.	244 Morningside Road. Yonkers.N.Y.
30	PRINCE	Carrie	31	-	f	s	Philadelphia,Pa.	25.July 1898.	316 West 72nd Street New York City.N.Y.

ELIMINATIONS. Lines16 qnd 17 are blank.

R86 arvo
2nd Purser.

#3/27, Annette Blum, ordered re-manifested as alien
Marking Insp
Insp 7/18/29 9p

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—608

— Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 141

S. S. "MAURETANIA" sailing from CHERBOURG, 13th July, 1929, Arriving at port of New York 18 JULY 1929, 19

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	REED	Ralph	39	-	m	m	Philadelphia Pa.	6 Jul 1890	224 Beverley Rd, Douglaston L.I.
2	REED	Edna	34	-	f	m	Philadelphia Pa.	4 Feb 1895	-do-
3	ROLLINS	Almylita	36	-	f	m	Wellington. Nevada.	28th Mar.1893.	Wellington. Nevada.
4	ALEXANDER	Hazelle	28	-	f	s	Bloomington,Ill.	3 Mar 1901	706 Sheridan Rd,Chicago,Ill.
5	JENNINGS	Lucille	30	-	f	s	Chicago,Ill	Sept 1st 1899	67711 Michigan Avenue. Chicago,Ill.
6	ROBINSON	Minnie	51	-	f	m		By Marriage.Passport No-22868	10227 S.Wood St,Chicago,Ill.
7	SULLIVAN	Arthur	48	-	m	m	Milwaukee Wis.	5 Feb 1881	830 Hill Rd,Winnetka,Ill.
8	SHEDAKER	Ardley	52	-	m	m	Philadelphia Pa.	22 Sep 1877	W.View,Wayse Avenue, Glomar,S.Philadelphia.
9	SHADEKER	May	47	-	f	m			-do-
10	Schultz	Samuel	44	-	m	m		By Marriage. Passport No$-84484	196 Main St,Ashtabula,Ohio.
11	TONELLO	Joseph	78	-	m	sw		Jefferson Court, Ashtabula,Ohio.	2296 Hildago. Los Angeles, Calif.
12	THORN	Grant	33	-	m	m	San Francisco, Cal.	P.P.No$ 2170.	200 Madison Ave, New York City.
13	THORN	Hazel	32	-	f	m	Yonkers,N.Y.	14 May 1897	-do-
14	WOODALL	Harry	46	-	m	m	Baltimor Md.	8 Jul 1883	716 Ocean Ave, Brooklyn,N.Y.
15	WOOLSEY	George	58	-	m	m	New York City.	16 Aug 1871	49 WallSt, New York City.
16	WOOLSEY		54	-	f	m	New York City	7 Oct 1895	-do-
17	WATKINS	Rachael	44	-	f	s	Nashville,Ten.	Aug 1st, 1885.	41 Kingsbury Road. St Louis. Mo.
18									
19	ELIMINATIONS. Lines 18 to 30 are blank.								
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Robarine
2nd Purser.

Dns 7/18/29 9p

52

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

5

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Printed in England) 16—608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

142

S. S. "MAURETANIA" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 13th JULY, 19 29, Arriving at port of NEW YORK 15 JUL 1929, 19 29

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	ALBIN	LELAND	54	-	M	M	Mercer, Pa.	Feb.16th,1875	11 Broadway, New York, N.Y.
2	ALBIN	JENNIE	52	-	F	M	Tiffin, Ohio.	Apl.10th,1877.	do.
3	ALBIN	JEAN	13	-	F	S	Plainfield, N.J.	Aug.14th,1915.	do.
4	BORRESON	HARRY	37	-	M	S		District Court San Antonia, Texas. P.P.2734	c/o Am.Bosch Magneto Corp., Springfield, Mass.
5	BELL	WALTER	33	-	M	M		Through father P.P.No.667664	40 W.77th Street, New York, N.Y.
6	BLACK	VAN-LEAR	53	-	M	M	Cumberland, Md.	Dec.18th,1876.	Fidelity Building, Baltimore, Md.
7	BAYLINE	JOSEPH LEO	37	-	M	M	Baltimore, Md.	Nov.4th,1892.	113 E). Monroe St. VT --do--
8	BOYACK	HARRY	49	-	M	S		Northern District of Illinois. P.P.No.14377. Apl.4th,1929	105 South La Salle Street, Chicago, Ill.
9	BONNELL	HUGH	49	-	M	S	Chicago, Ill.	Feb 23rd 1880.	Youngstown, Ohio.
10	CHRISTIAN	WILLIAM BENJAMIN	42	-	M	M	Richmond, Va.	May 28th,1887.	515 W.Grace Street, Richmond, Va.
11	CHAPIN	LOUIS LE BOURGEOIS	45	-	M	M	New York, N.Y.	Dec.6th,1883.	56 William Street, New York, N.Y.
12	CROSS	EDITH	22	-	F	S	San Francisco, Cal.	Aug.2nd 1907	481 Belvedere St., San Francisco, Cal.
13	DEGENER	JOHN FERDINAND	59	-	M	S	New York, N.Y.	Apl.26th 1870.	2 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
14	DUFFY	JAMES HAMILTON	53	-	M	M	Jeffersonville, Ind.	Oct.22nd,1876.	C/o Ohio River Land Co. Louisville, Ky.
15	DUFFY	EMMA	53	-	F	M	New Orleans, La.	Apl.10th,1876.	do.
16	DEBEVOISE	THOMAS	55	-	M	M	New York, N.Y.	Apl. 2nd,1874	26 Broadway, New York, N.Y.
17	DEBEVOISE	ANNE	54	-	F	M	New Haven, Conn.	Sep.28th,1874	do.
18	DEAVER	CHARLES	54	-	M	M		Deavertown, Ohio. Nov. 13th, 1862	C/o Peavey & Co., Minneapolis, Minn.
19	DEAVER	NELLIE	53	-	F	M		Portage City, Wis., Sep. 8th, 1869	do.
20	ENDICOTT	WILLIAM	64	-	M	M	Boston, Mass.	Apl.18th,1865.	C/o Kidder Peabody Co., Boston, Mass.
21	ENDICOTT	ELLICE	37	-	F	M		By marriage P.P.No.481949	do.
22	FISH	RAYMOND	38	-	M	D	New York, N.Y.	May 30th,1891.	39 Broadway, New York, N.Y.
23	FITZ	ESPER	39	-	M	S	Panora, Iowa.	Dec.14th 1889.	6 N. Hamlin Ave., Chicago, Ill.
24	JUDAH	NOBLE	45	-	M	M	Chicago, Ill.	Apl.23rd 1884.	134 S.La Salle Street, Chicago, Ill.
25	KREINIK	JOSEPH	60	-	M	M		P.P.No. 538777 Iss. Wash: Apl. 25th, 1929	760 West End Avenue, New York, N.Y.
26	KREINIK	SARAH	56	-	F	M		By marriage, as above.	do
27	LORD	FREDERIC	58	-	M	M	New York, N.Y.	July 3rd 1871.	238 E 68th Street, New York, N.Y.
28	LORD	ALICE	54	-	F	M	New York, N.Y.	Nov. 2nd 1875.	do.
29	LORD	ELLEN	19	-	F	S	New York, N.Y.	Dec.27th 1910.	P.P. Lost
30	MORRILL	MARJORIE ADELE	21	-	F	S		Through father, P.P.No. 12319.	do. Glen Ridge Road, Dedham, Mass.

Certify Sheet complete.

8:30 am 7/18/29

2nd Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 620
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Printed in England) 14—600

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 143

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MAURETANIA" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 13th JULY, 1929, Arriving at port of NEW YORK, 19 29.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	LIVINGSTON	JOAN	31	-	F	M	Pelham Manor, N.Y.	Mar.27th 1898.		Southampton,N.Y.
2	LIVINGSTON	GOODHUE	8	-	M	S	New York,N.Y.	Sep.18th,1920.		do.
3	~~MARTIN~~	~~HELEN~~	53	-	F	M	~~Pittsburgh,Pa.~~	~~July 3rd 1876.~~		~~787 5th Avenue, New York,N.Y.~~
4	PARKER	WALTER EDWARD	56	-	M	M			Probate Court Columbus,Ohio. P.P.No 8919. Oct.20th 1896.	2946 Penobscot Bldg., Detroit,Mich.
5	RYAN	EDWARD MICHAEL	39	-	M	M	Flandreau,S.Dakota.	Dec.1st 1889.		Frozer,Minn.
6	SHALLCROSS	CECIL	56	-	M	M			Circuit Court, Southern District, N.Y. P.P.No.2538 New York. Jun316th 1908.	131 East 66th Street, New York,N.Y.
7	SETTLE	JOHN	61	-	M	M	Louisville,Ky.	Jan.27th 1868.		C/o Ohio River Land Co. Louisville,Ky.
8	SETTLE	CAROLINE	57	-	F	M	Louisville,Ky.	Aug.10th 1872.		do.
9	SINCLAIR	DONALD G.C.	55	-	M	Wd			District Court, Brooklyn,N.Y. P.P.No.31164. 1902	1133 Broadway, New York,N.Y.
10	~~WILLS~~	~~CATHERINE~~	46	-	F	M	~~Stanhope,Iowa.~~	~~Oct.22nd 1882.~~		~~238 Tunnel Road, Berkeley,Calif.~~
11	~~WILLS~~	~~HELEN~~	23	-	F	S	~~Centerville,Calif.~~	~~Oct.6th 1905.~~		do.
12	BAGER	WILLIAM	50	-	M	M			Circuit Court P.P.55447 Milwaukee,Wisc. Jan. 1916.	Apt.622,Hotel Astor, Milwaukee,Wisconsin.
13	COLEMAN	WILLIAM WHEELER	55	-	M	M	Baltimore,Md.	Nov. 21st 1873.		575 Marshall St., Milwaukee,Wis.
14	COLEMAN	ALICE FRAZIER	53	-	F	M	Bethlehem, Pa.	Mar.17th 1875.		do.
15	LONEY	CHARLES AUGUSTUS	58	-	M	M			Circuit Court of St. Louis. P.P.128. Sep.29th 1896.	3600 North Broadway, St Louis,Mo.
16	LONEY	AETHELBERTA	45	-	F	M			By marriage	do.
17	NEWBERRY	ROGER WOLCOTT	37	-	M	M	Aspen,Colo.	Aug.4th 1891.		277 Prospect Ave., Milwaukee,Wis.
18	LEGGE	PERCY	70	-	M	M			U.S.Circuit Court, Philadelphia,Pa. P.P.538828 Feb. 1st 1897.	134 Chestnut Street, Philadelphia,Pa.
19	LEGGE	ETHEL	70	-	F	M			By Marriage P.P.No. 538828.	Do.
20	MOFFAT	CHARLES AIRD.	27	-	M	M	Buffalo,N.Y.	June 28th 1901		1 Stonelea Place, New Rochelle, N.Y.
21	SUHLING	WILLIAM	30	-	M	M	Lynchburg,Va.	Oct.27th 1898.		Lynchburg, Va.
22	FAIRMAN	John	65	-	M	S			P.P.No. 11941 U.S.District Ct. New York Cy. Oct. 1904.	The Park Central Hotel,New York.N.Y.
23	STEWART	John	48	-	M	M	Newark. Ohio.	Nov. 22nd, 1881.		580 Park Ave. New York. N.Y.
24	GARDNER	William	59	-	M	M	Durant. Wisc.	Aug. 14. 1870.		315 Montgomry St. San Francisco. Calif.
25	GARDNER	Lois	34	-	F	M	Mich.	June 1st. 1895.		as above
26	~~MORRIS~~	~~Ira~~	55	-	M	M	~~Chicago. Ill.~~			~~1903 Continental Ill. Bank Bldg.Chicago.~~
27	~~PARKER~~	~~Floyd~~	31	-	M	S	~~Louisville. Ky.~~	~~Jan. 2nd. 1898.~~		~~56 W.58th, New York. N.Y.~~
28	WELCH	Howard	36	-	M	M	Willow Springs. Mo.	Oct.24th. 1892.		123 North Shore Drive.Sth.Bend.Indiana.
29	BARBOUR	KATHERINE	57	-	F	M	Houesdale, Pa.,	Nov 2nd,1873		869, Broadway, Paterson, New Jersey.
30	BARBOUR	HARRIET	16	-	F	S	Paterson, New Jersey.	Aug.14th, 1913		As above.

ELIMINATIONS. Line 3. Helen Martin Duplicated see sheet 7 Line 18.
Line 10. Catharine Wills did not embark.
Line 11. Helen Wills -do-
Line 26. Ira Morris did not embark.
Line 27. Parker Floyd did not embark.

2nd Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 144

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MAURETANIA" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, July 13th, 1929, Arriving at port of NEW YORK, 19

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	BENENSON	Grigori	69	-	M	W			P.P.No. 666631.	165 Broadway. New York City,N.Y.
2										
3	BERGEN	Stephen	43	-	M	M			P.P.No. 82514.	c/o Cunard S.S.Co Ltd. New York City.N.Y.
4	Clark	Amy Ashmore	47	-	F	M			By Marriage. P.P.No. 45011.	201 West 54th Street New York City.
5	PORTER	Ethel	54	-	F	M	Clifton N.Y.	March 18th 1885.		117 Cassidy Place. N.Brighton.Staten Island.N.Y.
6	KNOX	Andrew	56	-	M	M			P.P.No. 460555.	52 Vanderbilt Avenue. New York City.N.Y.
7	KNOX	Hèlen	57	-	F	M			By marriage.P.P.No.386077.	as above.
8	DE COPPET	Andre	37	-	M	M	New York City,N.Y.	Nov 10th 1892.		42 Broadway. New York City.N.Y.
9	EISLE	Ann	41	-	F	S	Chelsea,Mich.	June 2nd 1888.		2887 Kingsbury Road. Clevelandl Ohio.
10	GREEN	Joseph	44	-	M	S	New York City.N.Y.	Aug 25th 1895		437,5th Avenue. New York City.N.Y.
11	HOLDEN	Edith	42	-	F	S	New York City,N.Y.	Sept 17th 1887.		Rock Ridge, Greenwich. Conn.
12	KNAPP	Lena	37	-	F	S	Hardinburgh,N.Y.	Aug 12th 1892.		1511 Touhy Avenue. Chicago,Ill.
13	HULSE	Albert	33	-	M	M	Washington.D.C.	Nov. 29th 1896.		310 South Michagen Avenue. Chicago.Ill.
14	JACQUES	Lillian	36	-	F	S	Newark,N.J.	Aug 10th 1883.		104 Johnson Avenue. Bloomfield.N.J.
15	SIMPSON	James	24	-	M	M	Chicago,Ill	Jan 7th 1905.		219 West Adams Street. Chicago.Ill.
16	SIMMONS	Jessie	56	-	F	M	Staten Island.N.Y.	Sept 11th 1875.		Stapleton.P.O. Staten Island. N.Y.
17	BRADLEY MARTIN	Henry	23	-	M	S	New York City.N.Y.	March 27th 1906.		1 Sutton Place New York City.N.Y.
18	BRADLEY MARTIN	Helen	53	-	F	M	Pittsburg Pa.	July 3rd.1876.		-do- -do-
19	BRADLEY MARTIN	Esmond	14	-	M	S	New York City.N.Y.	March 11th 1915.		-do- -do-
20	BRADLEY MARTIN	Alastair	14	-	M	S	New York City,N.Y.	March 11th 1915.		-do- -do-
21	CRUDAUGH	Pearl	65	-	F	S	Oberon Ohio.	Aug 30th 1864.		-do- -do-
22	OVINGTON	Raymond	48	-	M	M	Chicago, Ill:	Apl 25th 1881:		Greenwich: Conn:
23	OGUSH	William	34	-	M	M	New York City.	Dec 25th 1895.		85 Strong Street. New York City.N.Y.
24	OGUSH	Mary	32	-	F	M	Rochester,N.Y.	Dec 1st 1892.		-do- -do-
25	PLUNKETT	Albert	51	-	M	M	Newtonville,Mass	April 7th 1878.		126 Newton Street. Mass. Boston.
26	PLUNKETT	Ella	50	-	F	M			P.P.No. 23396.	-do- -do-
27	SELWOOD	William	53	-	M	M			P.P.No. 548214.	784 Broadway. New York City.N.Y.
28	SELWOOD	Hattie	52	-	F	M			P.P.No. 548214.	-do- -do-
29										
30	ELIMINATIONS. Line 2 is blank. Lines 29 and 30 are blank.									

55

2nd Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

145

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[signature]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of 18 JULY 1929, 19

at NEW YORK.

[signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—[illegible]

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MAURETANIA. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 13TH JULY, 1929.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		DRUMMOND VL163 1/32	F.CHRISTINE	24	-	F	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	CHINA 03-44	NANKING	12549.	LONDON.	28.6.29.	ENGLAND	LONDON
2		POPOFF	JEAN	44	-	M	M	ENGINEER	YES	RUSSIAN	YES	RUSSIA	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA 03-37	RIARSK	11830.	BERLIN	5.7.29.	RUSSIA	MOSCOW
3		MAKARIUS	Selim	50	-	M	S	Journalist	yes	English French	yes	Egypt	Syrian	Syria 03-47	Beirut	65	Cairo	25. 5. 1929.	Egypt	Cairo
4		Lines 4 to 30 are blank																		
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

P Beaune
2nd Purser

Buenos Aires July 17
10 P.M.

56

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—621

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List ____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

4

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 18 JULY, 19 29. 146

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character (See footnote on reverse side of this question)	Whether coming to the United States at the request or prior arrangement of any person, company, partnership, corporation, or agency, whether it exists or is proposed, to assist him in coming	Whether alien has been previously deported and if so when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	Friend																										
1	MRS.E.WILLIAMS.15.DUNOON RD.LONDON.S.E.23.	ENG.	LONDON	NO	SELF	YES $1000	YES	1924/1928.	LOS A.	BROTHER.MR.ALFRED DRUMMOND. 826.TIOGA AVE.BETHLEHEM.PA.	NO	3 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	MED	BRN	BLUE	NONE
2	WIFE.OLITA POPOFF.MOSCOW. NOVO Kooznezhala 10.	RUSS.	MOSCOW	YES	SELF	YES $450.	NO	-	-	C/O.AMTORG. Corporation 165.BROADWAY,NEW YORK.	NO	6 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FR.	FR.	GREY	NONE
3	:Mr Makarius, Kassed Street, Cairo. Brother	Egypt.	Cairo	Yes	self	yes $600	no	-	-	Touring c/o Messrs. Thos. Cook & Son, New York.	no	3 mths.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	drk.	blk.	blk.	none
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Temporary admission extended until 4/18/30. File No. 79/163/32
Temporary admission extended until 7/10/30. File No. 79/163/32

Has not ticket
Has not ticket

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—699

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *from* _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 10 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

_____
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

at NEW YORK

_____
Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

147

I, H. W. CASE, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, [illegible], (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THIRTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TEN in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H W Case

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of 18 JULY 1929, 19

at NEW YORK.

[signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—

Form 6.30A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MAURETANIA. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 13TH JULY, 1929.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		ADAMS	WILLIAM B.J.	34	-	M	M	MARINE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	ABERDEEN	57.	NEWCASTLE.	26.6.29.	VENEZUELA	MARACAIBO
2		BLINT	JACOB J.	39	-	M	M	LEATHER GOODS MFR	YES	"	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW	1022	Glasgow	21.6.28	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW
3		COLWELL	IRENE	33	-	F	S	MILLINERY BUYER	YES	"	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	23007	London	3.7.29	ENGLAND	LONDON
4		~~MICHAELS~~	~~ELSIE~~	~~33~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	GOWN MANFTR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON				ENGLAND	LONDON
5		RAYBAUD	FRANCIS G.	22	-	M	S	BOOK-KPR	YES	"	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	25009/30.	LONDON.	3.7.29.	ENGLAND	LONDON
6		RITCHIE	NELLIE	37	-	F	S	MILLINERY BUYER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	ENGLAND	LONDON	23005	London	3.7.29	ENGLAND	LONDON
7		~~SATTIN~~	~~DEBORAH~~	~~35~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	GOWN MANFTR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	POLAND	POLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON				ENGLAND	LONDON
8		LYLE	William	22	-	M	S	Plumber	yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Newcastle-on-Tyne.	13904/69	London	12.7.29.	Ireland	Belfast
9	TRANSIT	RICHTER	Max	38	-	M	M	Traveller	yes	"	Yes	Russia	Jewish	Russia	Odessa	13922	London	12.7.29.	England	London
10	TRANSIT	YAMAMOTO	Norihisa	34	-	M	M	Engineer	yes	English	yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Kobe	13920	London	12.7.29	Japan	Kobe
11		PYLES	Catherine	28	-	F	S	Nurse	yes	English Portugese	yes	Brazil	Portugese	Brazil	Sao Paulo	55	London	11.7.29	Brazil	Rio de Janiero
12		MAYHEW	Ethel	30	-	F	S	Civil Servant	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	London	3722	do	19.3.29	England	London
13		Line 4 cancelled Elise Michaels on 1st.Cl.Sheet 8 line 1																		
14		Line 7 cancelled Deborah Sattin on 1st.Cl.Sheet 8 line 32																		
15		Lines 13 to 30 are blank																		
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

2nd.Purser

57

10

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—621

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MAURETANIA. *Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON, 13TH JULY, 1929.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	4222015	ADAMS	WILLIAM B.J.	34	-	M	M	MARINE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	ABERDEEN	57.	NEWCASTLE.	26.6.29.	VENEZUELA	MARACAIBO
2	4222025	BLINT	JACOB J.	39	-	M	M	LEATHER GOODS MFR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW	1022	Glasgow	21.6.28	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW
3	4222035	COLWELL	IRENE	33	-	F	S	MILLINERY BUYER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	23007	London	3.7.29	ENGLAND	LONDON
4		~~MICHAELS~~	ELSIE	33	-	F	M	GOWN MANFTR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON				ENGLAND	LONDON
5	4222045	RAYBAUD	FRANCIS G.	22	-	M	S	BOOK-KPR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	23009/30.	LONDON.	3.7.29.	ENGLAND	LONDON
6	4222055	RITCHIE	NELLIE	37	-	F	S	MILLINERY BUYER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	ENGLAND	LONDON	23005	London	3.7.29	ENGLAND	LONDON
7		~~SATTIN~~	~~DEBORAH~~	~~35~~	-	~~F~~	~~M~~	GOWN MANFTR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	POLAND	POLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON				ENGLAND	LONDON
8	4222065	LYLE	William	22	-	M	S	Plumber	yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Newcastle-on-Tyne.	13904/69	London	12.7.29.	Ireland	Belfast
9	TRANSIT	RICHTER	Max	38	-	M	M	Traveller	yes	English	Yes	Russia	Jewish	Russia	Odessa	13922	London	12.7.29.	England	London
10	TRANSIT	YAMAMOTO	Norihisa	34	-	M	M	Engineer	yes	English	yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Kobe	13920	London	12.7.29	Japan	Kobe
11		PYLES	Catherine	28	-	F	S	Nurse	yes	English Portugese	yes	Brazil	Portugese	Brazil	Sao Paulo	55	London	11.7.29	Brazil	Rio de Janiero
12		MAYHEW	Ethel	30	-	F	S	Civil Servant	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	London	3722	do	19.3.29	England	London
13		Line 4 cancelled Elise Michaels on 1st.Cl.Sheet 8 line 11																		
		Line 7 cancelled Deborah Sattin on 1st.Cl.Sheet 8 line 12																		
14		Lines 13 to 30 are blank																		
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

2nd. Purser

57

10

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—821

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

148

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 18 JULY, 19 29.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came, after temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	How (by means of affidavits, or whether former, or acquitted by claim)? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported with cause	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	WIFE.ESTHER ADAMS.21.BEDE BURN RD.JARROW-ON-TYNE.	VENEZ.	MARACAIBO	NO	GULF REFINING CO. NEW YORK	YES	YES	MAY 1929.	NY.	VENEZUELA GULF OIL CO. MARACAIBO.VENEZUELA.	NO	1 week IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	BRN	BRN	SCAR R.CHEEK.
2	MOTHER.MRS.FLORA BLINT.39. S.PORTLAND ST.GLASGOW.	SCOT.	GLASGOW	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	MOTHER/LAW.MRS MILLIE FREEDMAN. 2056.DAVIDSON AVE.BRONX.NY.	NO	2 weeks 60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE
3	FATHER.CHARLES COLWELL.179. ALL SAINTS AVE.WILLESDEN.	ENG.	LONDON	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	FRIEND.MISS LOCK.149.WEST 57TH ST.NEW YORK CITY.	NO	2 weeks 60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR.	FR.	GREY	NONE
4	~~HUSBAND.WOOLF MICHAELS.54.~~ GORDON MANSIONS.TOTTENHAM COURT RD.LONDON.W.C.1.	ENG.	LONDON	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-		NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE
5	FATHER.G.R.RAYBAUD.38.ILMINSTER GDNS.CLAPHAM JUNC.LONDON.	SAN LUIS POTOSI MEX.	SAN LUIS POTOSI	YES	SALINAS OF MEXICO LTD. LONDON	YES	NO	-	-	THE SALINAS OF MEXICO LTD. SAN LUIS POTOSI.MEXICO.	NO	1 week IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	L.B.	BLUE	NONE
6	Mother MRS.AYRES.4.QUEENS MANSIONS.WEST END LANE. HAMPSTEAD LONDON.	ENG.	LONDON	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	FRIEND.MISS LOCK.149.W.57TH STREET.NEW YORK CITY. Hotel Shelton, 49 St	NO	2 weeks 60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DRK	BRN	BRN	NONE
7	~~HUSBAND.BARNETT CATTIN.105.~~ BEDFORD COURT MANSIONS.BEDFORD AVE. LONDON.W.C.1.	ENG.	LONDON	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-		NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DRK	AUB.	BLUE	NONE
8	Brother:Mr S.Lyle,286 CupperSt. Springfield Rd. Belfast.Ireland.	Eng.	Belfast	no	(See 23)	yes	no	-	-	Joining "Northern Prince"c/o Furness Prince Line,Whitehall St. N.York.	no	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fsh.	brn.	brn.	none
9	Wife :Mrs A.Righter, 127 Sutherland Ave.Maida Vale.	Eng.	London.	yes	(See 23)	yes	no	-	-	Kestenbaum Bros. Business 214 West 29th St,New York.	no	30 dys.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr.	brn.	grey	none
10	Business:Nippon Woolan Foxball Co. Kakogawa, Japan. Mother Octavia Pyles	Jap.	Kobe	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	:Japanese Consulate, General, New York.	no	60 dys.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	drk.	drk.	drk.	none
11	Villa Americana,Sao Paulo Mother Alice Mayhew	Brazil	Rio de Janiero	self		yes	yes	Mar/June 1929	N.Y.C	Tatham House,Residence Lexington & 38,NewYork NY	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr.	brn	blue	none
12	19 North Side London SW1	~~Cal.~~	~~Ocean Park~~	yes	self	yes	no	--------		Aunt Ellen Willumsen N Ocean Park Blvd,Ocean Park Cal.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fr.	brn	brn	none
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Landing just Postponed. Dep. Commissioner Jun

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—220

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. S. [illegible] MASTER, of the [illegible], from [illegible], do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK.

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

14—400

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1896–1907, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

149

I, J. W. CASE, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THIRTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] ENGLISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

J R W Case

Sworn to before me this [blank] day of 18 JULY 1929, 19

at NEW YORK.

J Montgomery
Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—889

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MAURETANIA. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 13TH JULY, 1929.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		SCHWARTZMAN	ROUCHLIA	68	-	F	M	HSWIFE	NO	-	NO	RUSSIA	HEBREW	RUSSIA	TCHUDNOV	127.	RIGA.LATVIA.	2.7.29.	RUSSIA	TCHUDNOV.
2		ZIMMERSPITZ	Hermione Mine	40	-	F	M	H'wife	Yes	Hungarian	Yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Drohobito	536	Budapest	16.4.29.	Hungary	Budapest.
3		ZIMMERSPITZ	Ethel Ev	18	-	F	S	Household	Yes	Hungarian	Yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Budapest	539	Budapest	16.4.29.	Hungary	Budapest.
4	UNDER 16	ZIMMERSPITZ	Terca Terez	9	-	F	S	Scholar	Yes	Hungarian	Yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Budapest	538	Budapest	16.4.29.	Hungary	Budapest.
5		PEDERSEN	Mine	68	-	F	M	Housewife	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scan.	Denmark	Veldballe	822	Copenhagen	20.6.29	Denmark	Kolend
6		PEDERSEN	Peder	30	-	M	S	Fireman	yes	Danish English	yes	Denmark	Scan.	Denmark	Elseltofv	424546	Washington	10.10.28	Utah	Odden
7	TRANSIT	DAYAN	Albert	38	-	M	M	Merchant	yes	English	yes	Egypt	Egyptian	Egypt	Cairo	35	Port au Prince	29.4.29	Haiti	Port au Prince
8	TRANSIT	DAYAN	Rachel	31	-	F	M	Housewife	yes	English	yes	Egypt	Syrian	Egypt	Aleppo	34	Port au Prince	29.4.29	Haiti	Port au Prince
9		Lines 9 to 30 are blank																		
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

58

2nd. Purser

6

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—821

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

150

6

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 18 JULY, 1929.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily visiting the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has previously been deported and if so	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?																Hair	Eyes	
																						Feet	Inches				
1	None	Mo. Miss.	KANSAS CITY	YES	SEE 23	$10	NO	H45		SON. CHASKEL SCHWARZMAN. 721.E.18TH ST.KANSAS CITY.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	LT.	GREY	BRN	NONE
2	Mother. Mrs.F.Held. Tavlomme.Poland.	N.J.	Bloomfield	Yes	See 23	-	No	-	-	Husband: C/o 63, Washington Ave. Bloomfield, N.J.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	-	Fr.	Bk.	Bk.	None.
3	Grandmother: as above.	N.J.	Bloomfield	Yes	See 23	-	No	-	-	Father as above	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	Fr.	Bk.	Bk.	None.
4	Grandmother: as above. Husband Arsmus Pedersen	N.J.	Bloomfield	Yes	See 23	-	No	-	-	Father as above Son Peder Pedersen	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	child		Fr.	Bk.	Bk.	None
5	JK Kelend, Denmark	Den.	Kolend	no	self	Yes	no	-------		2514 Madison Ave, Ogden Utah	no	6 mo		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Fr.	Grey	blue	none
6	Father do do	Utah	Ogden	no	self	Yes	Yes	1923 1929	Odden	Home do do	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr.	brn	blue	none
7	Mother Jane Dayan Cairo Egypt	Haiti	Port au Prince	no	self	yes	yes	May 1929	N.Y.C.	Transit to Haiti	no	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	drk	brn	brn	none
8	do do	Haiti	Port au Prince	no	see above husband	yes	yes	May 1929	N.Y.C.	do do	no	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	sal.	blk	blue	none
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—250

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible] MCNEIL, [illegible]STER, of the [illegible] BRITANNIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at NEW YORK.

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

14—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

151

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. W. CASE, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR, that I have had THIRTY, years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Strike out words not applicable. State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

J W Case

Sworn to before me this ____ day of 18 JULY 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MAURETANIA. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 13TH JULY, 1929.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BURTON	MARIA	57	-	F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BARNSLEY	PP 469903	Washington	13.4.29	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
2	U.S. CIT.	BURTON	MARY E.	19	-	F	S	HSHOLD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	U.S.A.	ENGLISH	England	Sheffield	PP 22585	U.S.CITZ.	----------	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
3		JOYCE	HENRY T.	47	-	M	M	COTTON BUYER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	486292	WASHINGTON	14.5.29.	U.S.A.	DALLAS
4	U.S. CIT.	BAKER	DUDLEY	34	-	M	M	HOTEL MANAGER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	U.S.A.	----------	----------	----------	----------	U.S.CITZ.	PP 45680	U.S.A.	MERIDIAN
5	U.S. CIT.	BAKER	ELLEN	45	-	F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	MILFORD HAVEN	488454	WASHINGTON	18.5.29	U.S.A.	MERIDIAN
6		BAKER	PATRICIA	9	-	F	S	SCHOOL	YES	ENGLISH	YES	U.S.A.	-----	U.S.A.	Wayland Ky	-------	U.S.CITZ.	PP 45680	U.S.A.	MERIDIAN
7	U.S. CIT.	BAKER	RICHARD	8	-	M	S	SCHOOL	YES	ENGLISH	YES	U.S.A.	-----	U.S.A.	Lexington Ky	-----	U.S.CITZ.	PP 45680	U.S.A.	MERIDIAN
8		Lines 8 to 30 are blank																		
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

68-15 ~1/16-29 — 46895 — 99 — 487913 — 68-15 — 489735 — 99

Rebarne
2nd. Purser

Insp 7/18/29 930

59

7 Total passengers 7
U. S. citizens 4
Aliens 3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—421

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *18 JULY*, *19* 29.

152

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether able to read or write (See instructions regarding literacy test)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States	Whether alive, had been previously deported while on way	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after visiting friends in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	Son Ernest Burton									Seth																	
1	STATION HOUSE.STANHOE. KINGS LYNN. NORFOLK.	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	SEE 23	YES	YES	1923/ 1928.	NY.	HUSBAND.MR/BURTON. 1945. BENEDICT AVE.BRONX.NY.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR.	DRK	BRN	NONE
2	Brother -DO-	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	MOTHER AS ABOVE	YES	YES	1923 1929	NY.	FATHER. -DO-	---																
3	FATHER.HENRY JOYCE.8A.ARUNDEL ST.PRINCES AVE.LIVERPOOL.	TEX.	DALLAS	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1921/ 1928.	DALLAS.	WIFE.MARY A.JOYCE.5354. VANDERBILT AVE.DALLAS.TEX.	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FR.	M.B.	BLUE	NONE
4	FATHER.MR.GEORGE BAKER.19. ESTCOURT RD.S.NORWOOD.LDN.	MISS	MERIDIAN	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1910 1929	MERIDIAN.	Friend MR.B.J.CARTER.JR. M & F BANK.MERIDIAN.MISS.	---																
5	FATHER/LAW.-DO-	MISS	MERIDIAN	YES	HUSBAND AS ABOVE	YES	YES	1919/ 1929.	DO.	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FR.	BLK	BLUE	NONE
6	G/FATHER. -DO-	MISS	MERIDIAN	YES	FATHER AS ABOVE	-	YES	BORN	DO.	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	CHILD	-	-	NONE
7	DO. -DO-	MISS	MERIDIAN	YES	-DO-	-	YES	BORN	DO.	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	CHILD	-	-	NONE
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—689

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. G. MONGIL, MASTER. (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the MAURETANIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. G. MONGIL, Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of 18 JULY 1920, 19

at NEW YORK

J. R. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

153

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. W. CASE, Surgeon of the [illegible], SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR, that I have had THIRTY, years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Strike whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

H W Case

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of 18 JULY [illegible], 19

at NEW YORK.

J R Montgomery

Surg. U.S.P.H.S.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MAURETANIA. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 13TH JULY, 1929.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		TANNE	BRANCIE	49	-	F	M	HSWIFE	NO		NO	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	NOWICA.	4060	Warsaw	20.4.29	POLAND	NOWICA	
2		KLINKEN	JOHAN Phillip	36	-	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN	YES	AUSTRIA	GERMAN	GERMANY	M.GLADBACH	30385.	HAMBURG.	10.4.29.	GERMANY	HAMBURG	
3		Lines 3 to 30 are blank																			
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

2nd. Purser

60

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

34—621

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MAURETANIA. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 13TH JULY, 1929.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		TANNE,	BRANCIE	49	-	F	M	HSWIFE	NO		NO	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	NOWICA.	4060	Warsaw	20.4.29	POLAND	NOWICA
2		KLINKEN	JOHAN P	36	-	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN	YES	AUSTRIA	GERMAN	GERMANY	M.GLADBACH	30385.	HAMBURG.	10.4.29.	GERMANY	HAMBURG
3		Lines 3 to 30 are blank																		
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

60

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—621

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 18 JULY, 1929. 154

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether able to read	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character? (See note.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether ever had lesser previously refused entry	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether able intends to return to country whence he came after staying temporarily (checking permit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	BROTHER.MOZES RAJNER. NOWICA POW KALUSZ.	NJ.	NEWARK	YES	SEE 23	35 400	NO	-	-	HUSBAND.JOSEPH TANNE. NEWARK NJ.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	11	MED	BRN	GREY	NONE
2	WIFE.REGINE KLINKEN.SYVEUS ALLE.10. COPENHAGEN.	NJ.	JERSEY CITY		SELF	YES	YES	1915.	NY.	FRIEND.L.REINDEL. 185. PEARSALL AVE.JERSEY CITY.NJ.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR.	FR.	GREY	NONE
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—699

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible] MASTER., of the MAURETANIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 60 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of 18 JULY 1929, 19

at NEW YORK.

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

14—6B

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS ISSUES

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

155

I, H. W. CASE, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THIRTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TEN in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

H W Case

Sworn to before me this ____ day of 18 JULY 1929, 19

at NEW YORK.

J R Montgomery
L.S.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—630

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MAURETANIA. Passengers sailing from CHERBURG, 13th July, 19 29

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	CARNEVALI	Atilano	34		M	S	Lawyer	yes	English 4-5 yrs Spanish	yes	Venezuelan	Venezuela	Venezuela	Valera	03-96	Paris	9.7.29	D.C.	Washington
2		Lines 2 to 30 are blank																		
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Rebarine
2nd. Purser
Edmonton Surgery Dept.

9 30 pm 7/18/29 La Gibray Drugs

61

9 Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—699

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

156

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver list thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 18 JULY 1929, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether deported by reason of any alien law or by reason of being an anarchist, or as an alien advocating or teaching anarchy, or as an alien who was at any time a member of any of the classes excluded by the term "anarchist" as defined in the law	Whether alien had been previously deported and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, or intends to remain permanently in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	None Travelling																										
	Miss Ora Senior																										
1	608 11th str. Washington	R.D.	S.Domingo	No	self	yes	yes	1928	Wash.	In transit to S.Domingo	no	1 week	no yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dk.	br.	br.	none
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—620

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. G. S. McNEIL, MASTER, *of the* MAURETANIA, *from* [illegible], *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [illegible] *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 10 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

S. G. S. McNEIL
COMMANDING *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* 18 JULY 1929, *19*

at NEW YORK.

J. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

157

I, H. W. CASE, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THIRTY, years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H W Case

Sworn to before me this ____ day of 18 JULY 1920, 19

at NEW YORK.

J R S Montgomery
Surgeon.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MAURETANIA. Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, 13th July, 19 29

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
	DIPLOMAT																			
1		MOURRIGAN	Julia	30	-	M	M	Doctor	yes	Spanish	yes	Uruguay	Spanish	Uruguay	Montevideo	33	Montevideo 3-1	18.2.29	Uruguay	Montevideo
2	DIPLOMAT	MOURRIGAN	Elvira	28	-	F	M	H.wife	yes	Spanish	yes	Uruguay	Spanish	Uruguay	Montevideo	34	Montevideo 3-1	18.2.29	Uruguay	Montevideo
3	DIPLOMAT	GRANESE MOURRIGAN	Jose	30	-	M	S	Clerk	yes	Spanish	yes	Uruguay	Spanish	Uruguay	Montevideo	35	Montevideo 3-1	18.2.29	Uruguay	Montevideo
4		Lines 4 to 30 are blank																		
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

9 20 pm 7/18/29 Lakeburg Dupp

Roberine
2nd. Purser
Dr. Montgomery Dupp.

62

10

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—699

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 18 JULY 1929, *19* 158

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid, or assisted by others or by any corporation, association, society, municipality, or foreign government, or by any person or persons in the United States, or by any society, association, or corporation whatever, to perform labor of any kind in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and, if so, when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Legation Uruguay Paris	Uruguay	Montevideo	yes	self	yes	no			Friend: J. Bajac, Consul Uruguay New York	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	bk.	br.	br.	none
2	--do--	Uruguay	Montevideo	yes	husband	yes	no			--do--	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	-	lt.	br.	br.	none
3	--do--	Uruguay	Montevideo	yes	self	yes	no			--do--	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	lt.	br.	br.	none
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—220

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible] MCNEIL, MASTER, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the [illegible], from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at NEW YORK

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

14—620

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

159

I, H. W. CASE, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING FROM [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR, that I have had THIRTY. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Strike out words "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

H W Case

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of 18 JULY 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

J Montgomery

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500A
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MAURETANIA. Passengers sailing from CHERBURG, 13th July 1929, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
130																				
1	U. C. 681	KALICHMAN	Harry	40	-	M	M	Decoratoryes	English		yes	American (Naturalized December 14 th 1928 - supreme court of New York)				W.S.C.			New York	N.York
2		KALICHMAN	Estella	38	-	F	M	H.wife	yes	English French Armenian	yes	Austrian	Hebrew	Austria	Krnosno	458223	Washington	8.3.1929	Poland	Lwow
3		KELESHIAN	Hoyhannes	29	-	M	S	clerk	yes	English	yes	Asia	Armenian	Asia	Smyrne	478624	Washington	30.4.29	N.York	N.York
4		CERNY	Alois	49	-	M	M	Carpenteryes		Czecho-slovak	yes	Slovak	slovak	Czecho-slovakia	Maln	486049	Washington	10.5.29	Ill	Chicago
5		Lines 5 to 30 are blank																		
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Robarine
2nd. Purser

9 20/0m 7/18/29 LL Hatley Dmgo

63

Total passengers 4
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—658

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 13 JULY 1929, *19*. 160 11

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or in the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether able to read or write	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether from his own free will	Length of time in the United States	Whether able to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
							1922																				
1	Toba Kalichman Kunow Poland (Mother)	N.Y	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1929	N.York	2030 Walton ave Bronx N.Y.																	
2	-do-	N.Y	New York	yes	husband	yes	yes	1929	N.York	Husband Harry Kalichman -do-	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fr.	br.	br.	none
3	no relatives	N.Y	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1929	N.York	c/o A & M Karagheusian Inc 295 5th ave New York NY	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dk.	br.	br.	none
4	Sister: Antoine Tacl. Mala Germna Czechoslovak.	Ill	Chicago	yes	self	yes	yes	1929	N.York	5304 S. Killpatric ave Chicago Ill. Home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr.	br.	br.	none
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—698

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. S. S. McNEIL, MASTER., of the MAURETANIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, ; do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (5) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 18 JULY 1929, 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

14—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. W. CASE, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREIN, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THIRTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (10) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

161

H W Case

Sworn to before me this ____ day of 18 JUN 1929, 19

at NEW YORK.

J R Smithers

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—630

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MAURETANIA. Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, 13th July 1929, 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Able to— Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Able to— Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	CASSA PESEZ	Alberto	40		M	M	Doctor	yes	Spanish	yes	Venezuelan	Spanish	Venezuela	Merida	10	Paris	10.7.29	France	Paris
2	ADMITTED	DVORSCAK	Maria	23		F	S	None	yes	Slovak	yes	Czecho-slovak	slovak	Czecho-slovakia	Sabinoo	405	Prague	24.6.1929	Czecho-slovakia	Sabinoo
3	ADMITTED	ZILBERBERG	Icek	33		M	M	Rabbi	yes	Jewish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Wienisrow	9909	Warsaw	12.6.29	Poland	Kosnowille
4		ANDREEFF	Nicolas	26		M	M	Engineer	yes	Russian	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Atkarsk	12128	Berlin	10.7.29	Russia	Leningrad
5		Tchourakoff	Theodor	37		M	M	Economist	yes	Russian	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Leningrad	12126	Berlin	10.7.29	Russia	Leningrad
6		Lintvareff	Boris	42		M	M	Professor	yes	Russian	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kharkov	12124	Berlin	10.7.29	Russia	Leningrad
7	ADMITTED	Gessner	Johanna	38		F	SH	Wife hold	yes	German, English	yes	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Weingrun	1774	Berne Geneva	31.5.29	Switzerland	Zurich
8	ADMITTED UNDER 16	Gessner	Jeanne	10		F	S	None	yes	French	yes	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Zurich	1775	Berne Geneva	31.5.29	Switzerland	Zurich
9		Hudzik	Bronislaw	32		M	M	Agriculture	yes	Russian	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Grodno	12020	Berlin	10.7.29	Russia	Sgrotow
10		Riazanoff	Jacques	29		M	M	Engineer	yes	Russian	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Saratow	12018	Berlin	10.7.29	Russia	Saratow
11		Tchijoff	Demetrius	35		M	M	Engineer	yes	Russian	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Samara	12024	Berlin	9.7.29	Russia	Samara
12		Firsoff	Nicolas	30		M	M	Engineer	yes	Russian	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Wladimir	12022	Berlin	9.7.29	Russia	Moscow
13		Lubin	Terfela	42		F	M	Housewife	yes	Russian French English	yes	Nicaragua	Hebrew	Russian	Petrograd	336	Antwerp	28.6.29	Belgium	Antwerp
14		Lubin	George	16		M	S	None	yes	Russian French English	yes	Nicaragua	Hebrew	Russian	Moscow	339	Antwerp	28,6,29	Belgium	Antwerp
15	UNDER 16	Lubin	Guillermo	11		M	S	None	yes	Russian French English	yes	Nicaragua	Hebrew	Russia	Vislodsk	338	Antwerp	28.6.29	Belgium	Antwerp
16		Lines 16 to 30 are blank												Complete						
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

64

2nd. Purser

12

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—68

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1[illegible] 1929, *19*

162

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence*)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after staying temporarily in United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	Sister Miss Maria Bassa Peses																										
1	15 rue Massenet Paris	France	Paris	-	self	yes	yes	1929	N.York	Transit to Venezuela	yes	15 days	no	ne	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	lt.	br.	br.	none
2	Mother Maria Dvorsoak. Sabinov Czechoslovakia	Czec.	Sabinov	yes	aunt	yes	no			Aunt: Annie Turner. Route 10 Box 44 Fairfield Conn	yes	6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr.	lt.	fr.	none
3	Wife: Ryfka Zilberberg Krasnosille Poland	Poland	Krasnosille	yes	self	$50	no			Friend: Max Murel Blum New York 402 S 22 St. Brooklyn NY	yes	6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fr.	fr.	bl.	none
4	Wife Natalie Andreeff 12 Kostromski Leningrad	Russia	Leningrad	yes	see 23	Yes	no			Business Amtorg Corpn Broadway New York NY	no	6 mos	no	ne	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr	brn	gr.	none
5	Wife Anna Tchourakoff 59 Bolschaja Leningrad	Russia	Leningrad	yes	see 23	yes	no			do do	no	6 mos	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fr	brn	brn	none
6	Wife Marie Lintvareff 12 Tzachowskaja Leningrad	Russia	Leningrad	yes	see 23	yes	no			do do	no	6 mos	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr	brn	gr	none
7	Cousin Father Carl Gessner Falkenstrsse 2,Zurich	Conn	Greenwich	no	self	yes	no			Brother Konrad Gessner Old Church Rd Greenwich Conn	no perm		yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fr.	blond	blue	none
8	do do	Conn	Greenwich	no	self	yes	no			do do	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	child	---	brn	brn	none
9	Wife Vendzok Hudzik Perwomajsrawa Saratow	Russia	Saratow	yes	see 23	yes	no			Business Amtorg Corpn Broadway New York NY	no	6 mos	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fr	brn	blue	none
10	Wife Datiana Riazanow Volscay 121 Saratow	Russia	Saratow	yes	see 23	yes	no			do do	no	6 mos	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	go d	no	5	3	fr.	brn	grey	none
11	Wife Nadegda Tchijoff Saclova 210,Samara	Russia	Samara	yes	see 23	yes	no			do do	no	6 mos	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fr.	brn	brn	none
12	Wife Susdal Firsoff Bolshaja ulitza dom Dzinkina,Moscow	Russia	Moscow	yes	see 23	yes	no			do do	no	6 mos	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr.	brn	grey	none
13	Cousin Michael Erdreich Rue Allevaert 28,Antwerp	N.J.	Demarest	no	husband see 23	yes	no			Husband A.Lubin Demarest N.J.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr.	brn	grey	none
14	do do	N.J.	Demarest	no	father see 23	--	no			Father do	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr.	brn	blue	none
15	do do	N.J.	Demarest	no	father	--	no			do do	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fr.	blond	blue	none
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Temporary admission extended until 2/1/30 File No. 39/6/2-3

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—620

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. L. S. McNEIL, MASTER, of the MAURETANIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of 18 JULY 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

16—489

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST IND'N.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. W. CASE., Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THIRTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (0) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

163

A W Case

Sworn to before me this ____ day of 18 JULY 1929, 19

at NEW YORK.-

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MAURETANIA. Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, 13th July 1929, 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BECK	Adelina	33	F	M	h.wife	yes	Hungarian 3587	yes	Rumanian	Yddish	Rumania	Satu Mare	06-31 N. QUOTA 1032	Bucharest	26.6.29	Rumania	Satu Mare
2	U. S. CIT.	COSTA COLL	John	47	M	M	Musician	yes	English 4-5645	yes	U.S.A.	(Naturalized June 1922 - supreme court of New York.-)						New York	New York
3		COLL AUNDELL VIHANDELL	Maria	25	F	M	h.wife	yes	Spanish 4-5646	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	St.Capet	06-31	Barcelona	8.7.29	Spain	S.Cuyat
4		Lines 4 to 30 are blank																	
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

9.20 pm 7/18/29 Lacky Inyo

R.Cabarine 2nd. Burser

65

13

Total passengers 3
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List ____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

13

164

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 18 JULY 1929, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Race (or people) (Determine for yourself the race to which he belongs, as English, German, Italian, Spanish, Negro, Mexican, Chinese, Japanese, Hebrew, Russian, Scotch, Irish, Polish, Bohemian, Slovak, Dalmatian, Croatian, Servian, Ruthenian, Magyar, Finnish, Armenian, Greek, Lithuanian, Portuguese, Roumanian, Syrian, Turkish, Indian, Hindu, Korean, Filipino, Pacific Islander, West Indian, Central American, South American, Other (specify))	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has previously been in the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether a ticket to the United States is paid for by the alien himself or herself	Kind of free alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father: Oran Israel Somecuta Mare Rumania	N.Y	New York	yes	husband	20	no	1919		Husband: Mr. Baok Isac. 435 E. 81th str. N.York	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	lt.	br.	br.	none
2	Baixada S.Medi S.Cugat del Valles Barcelona	NY	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1923	N.York	351 W. 44th str. New York																	
3	Father Jaime Cahis Calle Major, San Cugal del Valles, Spain	N.Y	New York	yes	husband	yes	no			-do-	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fr.	fr.	br.	none
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. C. S. McNEIL, MASTER, of the MAURETANIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of JULY 1929, 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

16—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Printed in England) 14—607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2 165

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from CHERBOURG, 13th July, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 18 JULY 19..

W. & S. Ltd.

167

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BERTA	Peter	63		M	M		St.Raphael Cal. 1882 PP 1266	home: 300 Magellan ave S.Francisco
2	BLUSH	John	53		M	M	New York Oct.18 ~~1876~~ 1875		412 E. 84th str. New York
3	BLUSH	Caroline	50		F	M	New York Aug. 30th 1879		--do--
4	BLUSH	Louise	29		F	S	New York 5th July 1900		--do--
5	BLUSH	Mary Anna	21		F	S	New York 2nd June 1908		--do--
6	BERG	August	63		M	S		PP 514287 Washington 27.3.28 PP 32062	home: 1732 Kine str. Los Angeles Cal.
7	BROWN	Henry	57		M	M		District court of Cleveland Ohio	Mrs M. Schmidt Berea Ohio
8	BROWN	Edna	33		F	M	Cleveland Ohio 3.9.1895		--do--
9	EICHHOLZ	Theodore	40		M	M	Evans city Pa 11.10.1888		230 5th ave Pittsburgh Pa
10	EICHHOLZ	Lillian	41		F	M	Pittsburgh Pa 1.2.1887		--do--
11	EDWARDS	Gladys	46		F	S	Schuyler Nebraska 14.3.1883		Box 154 Fredericksburg Virginia
12	EDWARDEN	Helen	39		F	M	New York 24.11.1891		86 Essex Glen Ridge N.Jersey
13	HASEY	Fred	47		M	M	Saco Maine ~~1882~~ 22 Sept. 1881		39 Union str. Bridgewater Mass
14	KUBERSKI	Wanda	24		F	M	Port Richmond S.I.N.Y. 21st June 1905		home: Port Richmond S.I. NY 356 Deaker ave
15	KOWALCZYK	Stanislawa	33		F	M		PP 27346 District court Chicago Ill. January 1929	1751 W.Division str. Chicago Ill.
16	LITTELL	Robert	33		M	M	Wisconsin Millwaukee 15.5.1896		236 E. 81st New York
17	SMITH	George	50		M	M	New York 12.10.1878		71 Eastern Parkway Brooklyn N.Y
18	SPEHAR	Marie	29		F	M		PP 68408 25th April 1921 Pittsburgh Pa	4520 Stanton ave Pittsburgh Pa
19	WATERBURY	Charlotte	34		F	M		naturalized by marriage PP 23599	students Travel Club Inc. 551 5th ave New York
20	WOODY	Clifford	45		M	M	Dhornton Ind. 2.6.1884		Ann Arbor Mich. Mich.
21	SCHORLENG	Ka.	42		M	M	Botesville Ind. 15.8.1887		--do--
22	ZEKARIA	Morris	37		M	M		PP 685085 3rd December 1926 Brooklyn N.York	292 5th ~~st~~ ave New York
23	ALLEN	Harold	38		M	M	New York Carlton 1891 4th.August		151 5th ave New York
24	ALLEN	Agnes	38		F	M	New Monmouth NJ ~~New York 1891~~ 13th. July 1883		--do--
25	CZOKOLY	Stephen	24		M	S	Cleveland Ohio November 1905		Mr. Martin Doron (Uncle) 5418 Buckey Rd Cleveland Oh.
26	CUTSOGEORGE	Parisis	40		M	M		PP 632 Athens 5.7.29 4.2.1926 New York court.	440 Pearl str. New York
27	GIORDANO	Alfonso	32		M	S		PP 31173 4.10.1922 Supreme court of New York	72 Kenmare str. N.York
28	RITHNER	Henri	52		M	M		1892 PP 80568 PP 69238	Wellsburg W.Va.
29	SCHAPIRA	Samuel	36		M	M		March 1916 U.S.District court	1130 43th str. Brooklyn N.York
30	~~TISONE~~	S.	39		M	M		~~February 1924 Kingstown Ohio~~	~~18 N. Hine str. Youngstown Ohio~~

Line 30 cancelled S.Tisone noton board.

66

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

11—4713

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 3

S. S. Mauretania sailing from Cherbourg, 13th.July 1929 19 ..., Arriving at Port of New York ..., 19 ... 166

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Hidary	Jacob	27	-	M	M		PP 1412 Washington 30.4.29	27c West 30 St, New York City
2	Klockowski	Angelina	36	-	F	M		By marriage 32573	1735 Augusta St Chicago Ill
3									
4	Liptak	Katherine	29	-	F	M		PP 20709 Washington 22.4.29	451 Ellicott St, Buffalo NY
5	Liptak	Elizabeth	8	-	F	S		By parentage 20709	do do
6	Morcaldi	Frank	36	-	M	S		PP 636795	c/o Cunard Line New York City NY
7	McClure	Dorothy	29	-	F	S	McClure Ill. 27.4.2900		Hotel White, New York NY
8	Moses	Albert	16	-	M	S	Sioux Falls S.D. 28.6.1913		619 North Waltz Ave, Sioux Falls S.D. 31 Dudley Avenue
9	Rosone	Harry	60	-	M	M		676741 Washington 25.2.29	Venice Cal.
10	Smith	Anna	45	-	F	M	Owego NY 14.5.1883		71 Eastern Parkway, Brooklyn NY
11	Schmidt	Henry	32	-	M	S	Brooklyn NY 15.6.1899		298 De Kalb Ave, Brooklyn NY
12	Heintzelman	Laura	52	-	F	M	Lehighton Pa. 9.10.1896		R F D 1, Lehighton Pa
13	Lines 3,13 to 30 are blank								
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

R&Barino
2nd. Purser

67

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4713

Form 430 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 167

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MAURETANIA" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 13TH JULY, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 18 JULY 1929, 1929.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	COTTER	DANIEL J.	53	-	M	S			Father's Papers. PP 680968	170, Water St. Exeter, N.H.
2	CREEDEN	JOSEPH	57	-	M	S	Manchester, N.H.	19th Oct. 1872.		25, Third St. Dover, N.H.
3	DICK	WILLIAM R.	46	-	M	M			PP 15715 Hartford, Conn. 1918.	202 North Third St. Harrisburg, Pa.
4	DUNN	EMMETT R.	34	-	M	S	Alexandria, Va.	21st Nov. 1894.		Father. Mr. E. C. Dunn, 504, Duke St. Alexandria, Va.
5	~~FERGUSON~~	~~JAMES~~	32	-	M	S	Birmingham, Ala.	11th Nov. 1896.		381, Edgcombe Ave. New York, N.Y.
6	HEDRICK	BAYARD M.	49	-	M	M	Churchville, Va.	20th Feb. 1880.		551 - 5th Ave. New York, N.Y.
7	HEDRICK	BETTY	47	-	F	M	Harrisburg, Va.	10th Jan. 1882.		-do-
8	HEDRICK	ESTHER M.	22	-	F	S	Bridgewater, Va.	19th July, 1907.		-do-
9	HEDRICK	BAYARD M.	12	-	M	S	Camden, N.J.	10th July, 1917.		-do-
10	KUSHKOVSKY	STEFAN	41	-	M	S			PP 685956 Phila. Pa. 1917.	310 N. 8th Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
11	MALENDOWSKI	WAJEILK	63	-	M	M			Sommerville, N.J. PP 3520	576 N. 2nd Street, Bound Brook, N.J.
12	COLLINS	WILLIAM D.	45	-	M	M	New York, N.Y.	Dec. 27th, 1883		952-80th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
13	BERGMAN	GEORGE	26	-	M	S	NEW YORK, N.Y.	JUNE 6TH, 1903.		282, S. 2ND STREET, BROOKLYN, NEW YORK.
14	ROWE	WILLIAM	44	-	M	M	Brooklyn NY	10.11.1885		910 Burnside Ave, Burnside Conn
15	SHARP	WILLIAM	44	-	M	M	Yonkdon S.D.	22.9.1885		14 E Mt.Vernon Place Baltimore Md.
16	SHARP	Katheryn	34	-	F	M	Port Lyon Col.	16.1.1884		do do
17	Line 5 cancelled James Ferguson not on board									
18	Lines 17 to 30 are blank									
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

R Sbarino
PURSER

Jshapley 9.22 PM 7/18/29

68

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

C.5

168

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H.W. Case *, Surgeon of the* "MAURETANIA" *,* sailing therewith *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* thirty one *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* The British Medical Council *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 12 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

H W Case

Sworn to before me this 18th *day of* July *, 19* 29

at New York N.Y.

J. Smith Tinsley
Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

ALIEN PASSENGERS WITHOUT VISE APPROVAL OF U. S. TECHNICAL ADVISERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MAURETANIA Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, JULY 13rd, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	U. S. CIT.	RUS	Josip	38		M	M	musician	yes	English	yes	U.S.C.	Slovenian	Yugoslavia	Vigalsk	American Passport No. 459380 issued at Washington 19/9/27			U.S.A.	San Pedro
2		RUS	Josefa wife	20		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Slovenian	yes	Yugoslave	Slovenian	Yugoslavia	Selska	N.Q.21-ZAGREB-5/7/29-Wife of U.S.C.			Yugoslavia	Selska
3	U. S. CIT.	RUS	Viktor chi		8	M	S	Child	no	--------	no	U.S.C.	Slovenian	Yugoslavia	Selska	------		------ Child of U.S.C.	Yugoslavia	Selska
4		JURLINA	Anica	30		F	M	H.Wife	(no	wife of USC	no	Yugoslave	Croatian	Yugoslavia	Seline	N.Q.29-ZAGREB-8/7/29-Wife of U.S.C.			Yugoslavia	Seline
5	UNDER 16	JURLINA	Grgur chi	8		M	S	Scholar	yes	Croatian	yes	Yugoslave	Croatian	Yugoslavia	Seline	N.Q.30-ZAGREB-8/7/29-Child of U.S.C.			Yugoslavia	Seline
6	U. S. CIT.	MARKOVIC	Marko	45		M	M	Laborer	yes	English	yes	U.S.C.	Croatian	Yugoslavia	Crnagora	American Passport No. 479335 issued at Washington 6/12/27			U.S.A.	NEW York
7		MARKOVIC	Mara wife	19		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Croatian	yes	Yugoslave	Croatian	Yugoslavia	Crnagora	N.Q.27-ZAGREB-8/7/29-Wife of U.S.C.			Yugoslavia	Boreti
8		RADOVIC	Marija	27		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Croatian	yes	Yugoslave	Croatian	Yugoslavia	Petrovac	N.Q.28-ZAGREB-8/7/29-Wife of U.S.C.			Yugoslavia	Drobnica
9		KALANJA	Sofija	27		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Croatian	yes	Yugoslave	Croatian	Yugoslavia	Sokolovac	N.Q.19-ZAGREB-8/7/29-Wife of U.S.C.			Yugoslavia	Zagreb
10	U. S. CIT.	KALANJA	Bozo chi	6		M	S	Child	no	--------	no	U.S.C.	Croatian	U.S.A.	Lorraine	P.P. 181-Zagreb		-----	Yugoslavia	Zagreb
11		KLEPPNER	Regina	37		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Hungarian	yes	Roumanian	Hebrew	Roumania	Satu Mare	-----	--------	-----	Roumania	Bicsad
12	UNDER 16	KLEPPNER	Elena	12		F	S	Scholar	yes	Hungarian	yes	Roumanian	Hebrew	Roumania	Satu Mare	N.Q.1008-BUCAREST-26/6/29-Wife of U.S.C.			Roumania	Bicsad
13	UNDER 16	KLEPPNER	Andrei (Endor) chi	10		M	S	Scholar	yes	Hungarian	yes	Roumanian	Hebrew	Roumania	Satu Mare	N.Q.1012-BUCAREST-26/6/29-Child of USC.			Roumania	Bicsad
14	UNDER 16	KLEPPNER	Josef	7		M	S	Scholar	yes	Hungarian	yes	Roumanian	Hebrew	Roumania	Satu Mare	N.Q.1011-BUCAREST-26/6/29-Child of USC			Roumania	Bicsad
15	UNDER 16	KLEPPNER	Alexandru	5		M	S	Child	no	---------	no	Roumanian	Hebrew	Roumania	Sibini	N.Q.1009-BUCAREST-26/6/29-Child of USC			Roumania	Bicsad
16		BARTA	Rosa	26		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Hungarian	yes	Roumanian	Hungarian	Roumania	Bihor	N.Q.1018-BUCAREST-26/6/29-Wife of U.S.C			Roumania	Bihor
17	UNDER 16	BARTA	Rozalia chi	2		F	S	Child	no	------	no	Roumanian	Hungarian	Roumania	Bihor	N.Q.1019-BUCAREST-26/6/29-Child of USC			Roumania	Bihor
18		BERGHIAN	Anna	43		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Roumanian	yes	Roumanian	Roumanian	Roumania	Laucran	N.Q.1040-BUCAREST-27/6/29-Wife of U.S.C.			U.S.A.	Cleveland
19	U. S. CIT.	BERGHIAN	John	13		M	S	Scholar	yes	Roumanian	yes	U.S.C.	Roumanian	U.S.A.	Youngstown	----	Born in U.S.A. ------	-----	U.S.A.	Cleveland
20	U. S. CIT.	BERGHIAN	Elisabeth chi	12		F	S	Scholar	yes	Roumanian	yes	U.S.C.	Roumanian	U.S.A.	Youngstown	-----	Born in U.S.A. ------	-----	U.S.A.	Cleveland
21	U. S. CIT.	BERGHIAN	Sam	9		M	S	Scholar	yes	Roumanian	yes	U.S.C.	Roumanian	U.S.A.	Cleveland	----	Born in U.S.A. ------	-----	U.S.A.	Cleveland
22		This is to certify that lines 22 to 30 are blank.																		
23																				
24		2nd Purser.																		
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

69

21

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

169

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., 18 July, 19 29

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether desirous to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn in the United States	Purpose of coming to United States: Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does the person or any member of his family now or ever belong to the class excluded by the law of July 5, 1884?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and, if so, when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	sister-Marija Kolesa Migalska gora Mirna	CAl.	San Pedro	yes	self	yes	July 1907 Sept.1927	San Pedro	Return.home address- 829 M. Geafy str. San Pedro Cal.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr.	br.	br.	none
2	sister in law -do-	Cal	San Pedro	yes	self	yes	no		-do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr.	br.	grey	none
3	aunt -do-	Cal.	San Pedro	yes	self	yes	no		-do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	-	fr.	br.	br.	none
4	father-Ivan Jurlina Seline Kruscica Yugoslav.	Pa.	Donora	yes	see col.23	yes	no		Husband-Barisa Jurlina Box 136-Donora Pa	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fr.	fr.	br.	none
5	gdfather -do-	Pa.	Donora	yes	see col.23	y.	no		father -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	-	fr.	br.	br.	none
6	mother in law - Stara Borota Boreti Budva Crnagora	NY	New York	yes	self	yes	March 1899 Dec.1927	New York	Returning home address-440 22nd str. New York city NY	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr.	bl.	grey	none
7	mother -do-	NY	New York	yes	self	yes	no		-do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr.	fr.	grey	none
8	father-Pero Andjus Pudorovic Petrovac Crnagora	Mich.	Detroit	yes	self	yes	no		husband-Radovic Mitrov-3105 Jefferson ave. Detroit Mich	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	br.	br.	none
9	Zagreb Ilica 138 Yugoslavia mother-Mika Jandric-	PA.	Pittsburgh	yes	see col.23	y.	May 1921 May 1924	Pitts burg	Husband-PETAr Kalanja-611 Chesnut str. Pittsburgh Pa	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr.	br.	br.	none
10	gr.mother -do-	Pa.	Pittsburgh	yes	see col.23	y.	12/3/1923 May 1924	Pitts burg	Father -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	child	-	none
11	father-Irsah Mor Bicsad Satu Mare Roumania	N.J.	New Brunswicky.	see col.23		y.	no		Husband-Klesner Herman 136 French str.New Brunswick	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	br.	br.	none
12	gd.father -do-	N.J.	New Brunswick	y.	see col.23	y.	no		Father -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	fr.	fr.	br.	none
13	gd.father -do-	N. J.	New Brunswick	y.	see col.23	y.	no		Father -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	5	fr	br.	br.	none
14	gd.father -do-	N.J.	New Brunswick	y.	see col.23	y.	no		Father -do-	No	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	1	fr.	br.	br.	none
15	gd.father -do-	N.J.	New Brunswick	y.	see col.23	y.	no		Father -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	6	fr.	br.	br.	none
16	father-Csanyi Calieran-Savani Jud Bihor Roumania	O.io	Cleveland	yes	see col.23	y.	no		husband-Barta Josef-9417 Kannedy ave. Cleveland Oh.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fr.	br.	br.	none
17	gd.father -do-	O.io.	Cleveland	yes	see col.23	y.	no		Father -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	child	-	none
18	nobody	Ohio.	Cleveland	yes	self	yes	May 1913 Sept.1927	Cleve-land	Husband-John Berghian-5614 Herman ave. Cleveland O.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	fr.	br.	br.	none
19	nobody	Ohio.	Cleveland	yes	self	yes	26/9/1916 Sept.1927	Cleve-land	Father -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	5	fr.	br.	br.	none
20	nobody	Ohio.	Cleveland	yes	self	yes	30/12/1917 Sept.1927	Cleve-land	Father -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	child	-	none
21	nobody	Ohio.	Cleveland	yes	self	yes	5/3/1920 Sept.1927	Cleve-land	Father -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	child	-	none
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—680

C.S

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H.G.S. Mc. Neil Master, of the S. MAURETANIA, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of July 1929, 19

at New York. N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

170

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H.W. Case, Surgeon of the "MAURETANIA", sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H W Case

Sworn to before me this 18th day of July, 19 29

at New York N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

53

Form 3008
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

ALIEN PASSENGERS WHOSE VISAS HAVE BEEN APPROVED THE THE U.S. TECHNICAL ADVISERS.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MAURETANIA. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 13TH JULY, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		GUY	JOHN	25	-	M	S	MECHAN.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	DOVER					
2		DAVIES	CARADOG	29	-	M	M	FITTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	TREHERBERT	20029	Southampton Q	9. 7. 29	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
3		PRICE	THOMAS	33	-	M	M	CARPTR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	~~CLYDACH~~ VALE				WALES	~~CLYDACH~~ VALE
4		ADLAM	GEORGE E.	21	-	M	S	COACH-SMITH	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	PENZANCE	46204	SOUTHAMPTON Q	12.7.29	ENGLAND	PENZANCE
5		HAWKEN	JOHN H.	22	-	M	S	PLUMBER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	PENZANCE	46203	DO Q	12.7.29	ENGLAND	PENZANCE
6		HAWKEN	PERCY Bro	26	-	M	S	MOTOR PROPRTR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	PENZANCE	46201	DO Q	12.7.29	ENGLAND	PENZANCE
7		COATSWORTH	MAY	27	-	F	S	FACTORY HAND	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	MAIDSTONE	4032	LONDON Q	15.4.29	ENGLAND	MAIDSTONE
8		PROWSE	JOSEPH H.	20	-	M	S	FARM WORKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	PENZANCE	46202	Southampton Q	12. 7. 29	ENGLAND	LUDGVAN
9		DAVIES	JOHN	62	-	M	W	MINER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	BLAINA	20037	Southampton Q	9. 7. 29	WALES	MAERDY
10		DAVIES	OLIVE dtr	18	-	F	S	DOMEST.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	MAESTEG	20038	Southampton Q	9. 7. 29	WALES	MAERDY
11		GEORGE	LEAH	45	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	ENGLAND	NEWPORT	20110	SOUTHAMPTON Q	12. 7. 29	WALES	CARDIFF
12		GEORGE	LESLIE son	17	-	M	S	TINWKR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	CARDIFF	20111	DO Q	12. 7. 29	WALES	CARDIFF
13		GEORGE	CYRIL "	17	-	M	S	TINWKR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	CARDIFF	20109	DO Q	12. 7. 29	WALES	CARDIFF
14	UNDER 16	GEORGE	ARTHUR "	9	-	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	CARDIFF	20112	DO Q	12. 7. 29	WALES	CARDIFF
15		JENKINS	DORIS	29	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	PENTREDWR	20083	Southampton Q	12. 7. 29	WALES	TREHARRIS
16	UNDER 16	JENKINS	DORIS dtr	8	-	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	TREHARRIS	20084	Southampton Q	12. 7. 29	WALES	TREHARRIS
17		DAVIES	JOHN	34	-	M	M	TRAVELR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	BLAENGWYNFA	20086	Southampton Q	12. 7. 29	WALES	MORRISTON
18		WILLIAMS	ELIZABETH	23	-	F	S	DOMEST.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	ABERDARE	20106	Southampton Q	12. 7. 29	WALES	YSTRADGYNLAIS
19		JONES	ALUN nephew	16	-	M	S	STUDNT.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	YSTRADGYNLAIS	20108	Southampton Q	12. 7. 29		
20	UNDER 16	JONES	GWYN "	15	-	M	S	STUDNT.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	YSTRADGYNLAIS	20107	Southampton Q	12. 7. 29	WALES	YSTRADGYNLAIS
21		BOWDITCH	RACHEL J.	25	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	PENCLAWDD	20095	Southampton Q	12. 7. 29	WALES	PENCLAWDD
22		MASTERS	ANNIE M.	~~15~~ 16	-	F	S	DOMEST.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	S.WALES	FAIRGWAITH	20092	Southampton Q	12. 7. 29	ENGLAND	OLDBURY
23		BAILYSS	MARY ANN.	41	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	PONTYPRIDD	20080	Southampton Q	11. 7. 29	WALES	PONTYPRIDD
24		OWEN	RONALD son	16	-	M	S	MINER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	YNYSHIR	20081	Southamppan Q	11. 7. 29	WALES	PONTYPRIDD
25		THORNTON	HILDA E.M.	28	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BOURNEMOUTH	305	SOUTHAMPTON	26.6.29	U.S.A.	LONG ISLAND
26	UNDER 16	THORNTON	CLIVE A. son	5	-	M	S	CHILD	NO	-	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	PARKSTONE	306	DO	26.6.29	U.S.A.	LONG ISLAND
27	UNDER 16	THORNTON	PATRICIA A. dau	-	8	F	S	CHILD	NO	-	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	PARKSTONE	----child---- has no passport			ENGLAND	PARKSTONE
28		HIER	JOHN T.	34	-	M	M	MINER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	KENFIG HILL	20070	SOUTHAMPTON Q	12. 7. 29	WALES	KENFIG HILL
29		TREGAR	KATHLEEN	35	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	HELSTON	46205	DO Q	12. 7. 29	ENGLAND	HELSTON
30	UNDER 16	VISICK	WILLIAM M. son	12	-	M	S	SCHOLR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	HELSTON	46206	DO Q	12. 7. 29	ENGLAND	HELSON

This is to certify that line 1, John Guy is tranferred to sheet 4, line 13, and that line 3, Thomas Price, did not embark.

2nd Purser.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 18th July, 19 29

171

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after the temporary purpose in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does an alien or anarchist, or member of an organization entertaining such beliefs as described in the law, seek admission?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character? (See also next page of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1		N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	SELF	YES	~~1927~~ 1929	N.Y.		HOME. 48 FORT GREENE PLACE, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7½	DRK	BRN	BRN	NONE
2	WIFE.MRS.OLIVE I.DAVIES. CLYNGWYN STORES,TREHERBERT. GLAM.	NEW MEX.	DAWSON	NO	SELF $150.	YES	NO	-	-	FRIEND.MR.STANLEY WOODCLIFFE DAWSON, NEW MEXICO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR,	BRN.	BRN,	2ND FINGER RT. HAND MISSING.
3	~~WIFE MRS.BLANCHE PRICE, 5 FOREST HOUSES,CLYDACH. GLAM.~~	OH.	PINEY FORK	YES	~~COUSIN~~ SEE 23 $5	NO	-	-		~~COUSIN MR.CHAS RENSI,PINEY FORK, JEFFERSON COUNTY,OH.~~	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	FR.	BRN	NONE
4	MOTHER MRS.J.ADLAM.22 QUEEN ST. PENZANCE.	MICH	HIGHLAND PARK	NO	SELF $110.	YES	NO	-	-	BRO-IN-LAW.MR.W.MC.CLARY. 373 PURITAN AVE.HIGHLAND PK.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	BRN.	BRN	NONE
5	FATHER.MR.E.HAWKEN.19 NORTH PARADE, PENZANCE.	N.J.	KEARNEY	NO	SELF $100	YES	NO	-	-	BROTHER.MR.E.HAWKEN.109 FOREST ST. KEARNEY N.J.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
6	FATHER MR.E.HAWKEN.19 NORTH PARADE, PENZANCE.	N.J.	KEARNEY	NO	SELF $100	YES	NO	-	-	BROTHER -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
7	FATHER.MR.E.COATSWORTH.111 KINGSLEY RD.MAIDSTONE.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	TA.	FIANCE.MR.A.C.YOUNG.124 W. 112TH ST.NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3½	FR.	BRN.	BRN	NONE
8	FATHER MR.A.L.PROWSE.BOSWAIVA FARM,MADRON NR.PENZANCE	CONN.	HARTFORD	NO	SELF $10	YES	NO	-	-	FRIEND.C/O MR.S.C.MATTHEWS 103 ROWE AVE.HARTFORD CT.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FRS	BRN	BRN	NONE
9	BROTHER.EVAN DAVIES.20 DYFFRYN ST.MOUNTAIN ASH.	OH.	ELYRIA	NO	SELF $70	YES	NO	-	TA.	SISTER ELY MUNROE.SUITE NO. 1. JACKSON TCE.ELYRIA.OH.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	MED	BRN	GRY.	NONE
10	UNCLE -DO-	OH.	ELYRIA	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	AUNT -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	PLE	BRN	BRN	NONE
11	DGHTR MRS.NAOMI ALDING. FORGE HOUSE.TAFFS WELL.	N.Y.	BRONX	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	HUSBAND.THEOPHILUS GEORGE. 28E 177TH ST.BRONX N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FR.	BRN.	GRY	NONE
12	SISTER -DO-	N.Y.	BRONX	YES	MOTHER AS ABVE	-	NO	-	-	FATHER -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DRK	BRN	BRN	NONE
13	-DO-	N.Y.	BRONX	YES	DO	-	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	BRN	GRY	SOAR LEFT SIDE CHEEK
14	-DO-	N.Y.	BRONX	YES	DO	-	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	3	FR.	LT.	GRY	NONE
15	MOTHER MRS.M.BRICK.13 CAIAD TCE.TRELEWIS. GLAM.	PA.	JOHNSTOWN	YES	HUSBAND SEE 23	YES	NO	-	TA.	HUSBAND MR.WM.JENKINS,908 CENTRAL AVE.MOXHAM,JOHNSTOWN.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	PLE	BRN	BRN	NONE
16	G'MOTHER -DO-	PA.	JOHNSTONE	YES	FATHER AS ABVE	-	NO	-	-	FATHER -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	child		FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE
17	WIFE.ELIZABETH DAVIES.66 PLEASANT ST.MORRISTON,S'SEA.	MICH	DETROIT	YES	SELF $80	YES	NO	-	-	BRO-IN-LAW.DANIEL EVANS. 101W MARGARET ST.DETROIT.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	BRN.	BRN	NONE
18	MOTHER MRS.M.A.WILLIAMS. ARDWYN, CWMAMMAN,ABERDARE	ILL.	CHICAGO	YES	BRO-IN-LAW SEE 23	YES	NO	-	TA.	BRO-IN-LAW.GWILYM JONES. 2425 W.MONROSE ST.CHICAGO	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DRK	BRN	BRN	NONE
19	MOTHER MRS.G.JONES.ISFRYN, STATION RD.YSTRADGYNLAIS.	ILL.	CHICAGO	YES	FATHER SEE 23	YES	NO	-	-	FATHER -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
20	-DO-	ILL.	CHICAGO	YES	DO	YES	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3½	FR.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
21	FRIEND GILBERT M.JAMES. MIXED SCHOOLS,PENCLAWDD.	PA.	NANTICOKE	YES	HUSBAND $100. SEE 23	YES	NO	-	TA.	HUSBAND.JAMES BOWDITCH.319 E.BROAD ST. NANTICOKE PA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE
22	FATHER.MR.MASTERS.FAIRGWAITH SOUTH WALES.	PA.	PITTSBURGH	YES	AUNT SEE 23 $25	NO	-	-	TA.	AUNT.MARY J. READING.2322 PATTERSON ST.SOUTH SIDE PA. Pittsburgh.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	BRN.	GRY.	NONE
23	SON WM.OWEN.133 NORTON BRIDGE, PONTYPRIDD.	OH.	YOUNGSTOWN	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1888/1892	Phila PA.	HUSBAND.ALFRED BAILYSS.594 CLEVELAND ST.YOUNGSTOWN OH.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	MED	BRN	BRN	NONE
24	BROTHER -BO-	OH	YOUNGSTOWN	Yes	Father	-	NO	-	-	FATHER -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	MED	BRN	BLUE	NONE
25	Mother Louisa Phillips, 188 Ashley Rd. Parkstone	N.Y.	LONG ISLAND	YES	HUSBAND May SEE 23 $50	YES	1926 1928	Oakland CAL.		HUSBAND.J.A.THORNTON.1114 10TH ST.LONG ISLAND CITY	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9½	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE
26	Grandmother as above	N.Y.	LONG ISLAND	YES	FATHER SEE 23	-	YES	1926 1928	Oakland Cal'	FATHER -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	-c h i l d-			NONE
27	Grandmother as above	N.Y.	LONG ISLAND	YES	DO	-	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	i n f a n t -				NONE
28	WIFE MRS.MABEL F.HIER.9 STATION RD.KENFIG HILL. GLAM.	PA.	NANTICOKE	YES	SELF $600.	YES	NO	-	-	BRO-IN-LAW.MEREDITH DAVIES 40 W.WASHINGTON ST.NANTICOKE	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	PLE	BRN	BLUE	NONE
29	MOTHER MRS.ELIZABETH A.JAMES.103 MENEAGE ST. HELSTON.	N.Y.	PEEKSKILL	No	SELF $40	YES	NO	-	-	HUSBAND.THOS.H.TRELOAR.113 SMITH ST.PEEKSKILL N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR.	LT.	GRY	NONE
30	G'MOTHER -DO-	N.Y.	PEEKSKILL	No	MOTHER AS ABOVE	YES	NO	-	-	FATHER -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	1	Fr	Brn	Blue	NONE

Elisa Moore 205 High St. Dr. Certificate Penalty $3 - Landing not guaranteed for 5 yrs Obesity Landing post

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—620

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S.G.S. Mc. Neil, Master, of the " MAURETANIA ", from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of July, 19 29

at New York. N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

172

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H.W. Case, Surgeon of the "MAURETANIA", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H W Case

Sworn to before me this 18th day of July, 19 29

at New York N.Y.

J Rowantomelly

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALIEN PASSENGERS WHOSE VISAES HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY THE U.S. TECHNICAL ADVISERS.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MAURETANIA" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 13th JULY, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		WARREN	FLORENCE	28	-	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Bristol				England	Bristol
2		KELLY	JAMES FRANCIS	35	-	M	M	Fireman	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Liverpool	20077	Southampton	11. 7. 29.	S.Wales	Cardiff
3		MORGAN	IRIS	23	-	F	S	Shop Asst.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Welsh	Wales	Treharris	20085	Southampton	12. 7. 29	Wales	Treharris
4		DAVIES	AMELIA	22	-	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Welsh	Wales	Maesteg	20035	Southampton	9. 7. 29	Wales	Maesteg
5		DAVIES	GEORGE	20	-	M	S	Miner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Welsh	Wales	Maesteg	20036	Southampton	9. 7. 29	Wales	Maesteg
6		DAVIES	LILY	19	-	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Welsh	Wales	Maesteg	20034	Southampton	9. 7. 29	Wales	Maesteg
7		DAVIES	WINNIE	17	-	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	elsh	Wales	Maesteg	20033	Southampton	9. 7. 29	Wales	Maesteg
8		HURN	Doris	25	-	F	M	H'wife	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	Newport	20067	Southampton	July 10'29.	England	Newport
9	UNDER 16	HURN	Edna	4	-	F	S	Child	no	Child	no	Britain	English	England	Resca	20068	Southampton	July 10'29	England	Newport
10		KAGWA	Benjamin	26	-	M	S	Student	yes	English	yes	Britain	African	Uganda	Mengo Buganda	21	London	July 6'29.	Uganda	Mengo
11		MUKASA	Balamu	25	-	M	S	Clerk	yes	English	yes	Britain	African	Uganda	Hoima	23	London	July 8'29.	Uganda	Hoima
12		This is to certify that line 1, Florence Warren, did not embark, and that lines 12 to 30 are blank.																		
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

P.Bourne
2nd Purser.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—28

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

173

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 18th July, 1929.

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	18 Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence) State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	24 Purposes of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	25 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If "yes," explain in full in "Remarks")	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (either of specific individuals or of officers generally) of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character	29 Whether coming in pursuance of any prior solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, made by any person or company in the United States	30 Whether alien has been previously deported and, if so, when and why	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	33 Height Feet	33 Height Inches	34 Complexion	35 Color of— Hair	35 Color of— Eyes	36 Marks of identification
1	~~Father, Mr. T. Harper, 3 James St., Pennywell Rd., Bristol. Eng.~~	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	~~Husband, Mr. C. Warren, 95 Third Avenue, New York, N.Y.~~	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fr.	Brn.	Brn.	None
2	Wife, Mrs. M. Kelly, 20 Llanmaes St, Cardiff. S. Wales.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$100	As seaman 1927	N.York		Friend, Mrs. Flynn, 514 W. 49th Street, New York, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Med	Brn.	Blue	Tattoed right forearm.
3	Father, Mr. John Morgan, 18 Brynteg Terrace, Treharris, Wales.	Mo.	St Louis	No	Self	$100	Yes 1928	Boston	TA	Cousin, Mr. Wm. Owen, 8 Wydown Terrace, St Louis, Mo.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fsh.	Brn.	Blue	None
4	Mother, Mrs. May Davies, 11 Castle St., Maesteg. Wales.	Ohio	Elyria	No	Self	$100	No	-	-	Father, Edward Davies, Suite M, 1 Jackson Terrace, Elyria, Ohio.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fsh.	Dk.	Grey	None
5	Mother -do-	Ohio	Elyria	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Father -do-	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fsh.	Dk.	Gry.	None
6	Mother -do-	Ohio	Elyria	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Father -do-	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fsh.	Dk.	Gry.	None
7	Mother -do-	Ohio	Elyria	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Father -do-	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fsh.	Dk.	Gry.	None
8	Father: Mr Thos. Kich, 48 Lime Str. Newport. Mon.	Pa.	Ambridge	No	self	$25	no	TA	-	Husband: Mr T. Hurn, 817-24th St. Ambridge. Pa.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fsh.	brn.	brn.	none
9	Grandfather: as above.	Pa.	Ambridge	no	Father	-	no	-	-	Father: as above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	2	11	fr.	brn.	brn.	none
10	Friend: Revd. Dobson, Christian Studs. Move. Ass. Colders Green.	N.C.	Kings Mountain	no	self	$200.	yes	no	-	Lincoln Academy, Kings Mountain, N.C.	no	3 yrs	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	blk.	blk.	brn.	none
11	Father: M. Mukasa, Hoima, Uganda. B.E. Africa.	N.C.	Kings Mountain	no	self	$350	yes	no	-	- as above.	no	perm 1 yr.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	drk.	blk.	brn.	none
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—888

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S.G.S. Mc. Neil Master, of the "MAURETANIA", from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of July, 19 29

at New York N.Y.

J Montgomery

Immigration Officer.

14—

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (I. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (I. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H.W. Case, Surgeon of the " MAURETANIA " sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 121 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H W Case

Sworn to before me this 18th day of July, 19 29

at New York N.Y.

J Romaine Pomeroy

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—650

Form 8003
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

TEMPORARY VISITORS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MAURETANIA" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 13TH JULY, 19 29

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	PUTNAM	HERBERT	49	-	M	M	CLERK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	W2090	LONDON	22.6.29.	ENGLAND	LONDON
2	TRANSIT	DOTT	NORMAN MC.OMISH	31	-	M	S	SURGEON	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	SCOTLAND	EDINBURGH	281 -	EDINBURGH	16.4.29.	SCOTLAND	EDINBURGH
3		This is to certify that lines 3 to 30 are blank.																		
4																				
5		2nd Purser.																		
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

04-15
02-16
Dr. Manner Dragic.
11 a.m. - 7-19-29.

72

3

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

26—22

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 18th July, 19 29

175

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether able to read or write any language (Yes or No)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alive, and if here previously, period of last residence in U.S.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily visiting in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	WIFE. MRS. F. PULMAN, 22, QUERNMORE RD., LONDON N.4	ENG.	LONDON	YES	SELF,	YES	NO	-	-	TOURING - Transit to Canada	NO	2DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	MED	WHITE BLUE		NONE
2	FATHER. PETER MC. OMISH DOTT 8, GROSVENOR CRESC. EDINBURGH	SCOT	EDINBURGH	YES	SELF.	YES	YES	1924	BOS-TON	FRIEND. DR. HARVEY CUSHING 721, HUNTINGTON AVE, BOSTON	NO	60DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	DRK	BLK	D. BR.	SLIGHT LIMP.
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—699

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S.G.S. Mc. Neil Master, of the * MAURETANIA *, from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of July, 19 29
at New York N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

176

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H.W. Case, Surgeon of the "MAURETANIA", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H W Case

Sworn to before me this 18th day of July, 19 29

at New York N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALIEN PASSENGERS IN POSSESSION OF RE-ENTRY PERMITS.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, must be listed. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MAURETANIA". Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 13TH JULY, 19 29

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		CURNOW	RICHARD HENRY	28	-	M	S	TOOLSELR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	CRANTOCK	463256	WASHINGTON	25.3.29.	U.S.A.	DETROIT	
2		KESSELER	FRANCIS E.	58	-	M	M	DECORATOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM	496393	WASHINGTON	1.6.29.	U.S.A.	NEWARK, N.J.	
3		GOE	JOSEPH P	27	-	M	S	JEWELLERY CLERK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH	I.F.S.	DUBLIN	483308	Washington	7. 5. 29	U.S.A.	NEW YORK,	
4		OLLI	OSCAR	47	-	M	M	Farmer	Yes	Finnish	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Turku	489719	WASHINGTON	18/5/1929.	U.S.A.	New York	D
5		OLLI	Vera	41	-	F	M	H'Wife	Yes	Finnish	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Turku	489720	WASHINGTON	18/5/1929.	U.S.A.	New York	
6		AHONEN	Anna Edith	45	-	F	M	H'Wife	Yes	Finnish English	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Kokkola	470455	WASHINGTON	15/4/29.	Minn	Temrick	
7		JUNNO	Aina Maria	38	-	F	M	H'Wife	Yes	Finnish	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Parola	483185	WASHINGTON	7/5/1929.	Mass	Maynard	D
8		KNASIAK	Michal	42	-	M	W	Labourer	Yes	Polish	Yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Tarnowa	45773	WASHINGTON	7/3/1929.	U.S.A.	Detroit	
9		HENDRICKSON	Soffi	38	-	F	M	H'Wife	Yes	Finnish English	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Sakkijarvi	381645	WASHINGTON	18/4/1929	Mass	Peabody	
10		SCHARTMAN	William	46	-	M	M	Labourer	Yes	French	Yes	Belgium	French	Belgium	Liege	405985	Washington	27.7.28.	U.S.A.	Great Falls.	
11		SCHARTMAN	Marie	42	-	F	M	H'wife	Yes	French	Yes	Belgium	French	Belgium	Liege	405984	Washington	27.7.28.	U.S.A.	Great Falls.	
12		SCHARTMAN	Marie T.	19	-	F	S	Student	Yes	French English	Yes	Belgium	French	Belgium	Liege	405983	Washington	27.7.28.	U.S.A.	Great Falls	
13		GUY	John Edward	25	-	M	S	Mechanic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Dover	496073	Washington	1. 6. 29	U.S.A.	New York	
14		This is to certifynthat lines 14 to 30 are blank.																			
15																					
16		2nd Purser.																			
17																					
18																					
19																					D
20																					
21																					D
22																					
23																					
24																					
25		73																			
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

JUL 19 1929

4

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer •
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 18 July, 19 29

177

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to join a relative or friend in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Race or people (or nationality, as Scottish, English, Spanish, Italian, etc., as expressed by himself)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of law)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from the U.S.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FATHER. MR. R. CURNOW, HILL-SIDE FARM, NANCEKUKE, ILLOGAN	MICH	DETROIT	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1923 1929	DETROIT	HOME. 88½, BRIGHTON AVE, T HIGHLAND PARK, DETROIT	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	SL.	D.BR.	BRN	NONE
2	MOTHER. MRS. E. KESSELER, 209, OLTON BLVD, TYSELEY, BIRMINGHAM	N.J.	NEWARK	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1907 1929	NEWARK	HOME, 61, NORTH 6TH ST, NEWARK, N.J.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	GREY	BLUE	NONE
3	FATHER. MR. J. IGOE, 10, ROSE RD., DUBLIN.	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	NO	SELF.	YES	YES	1927 1929	NEW YORK	BROTHER. MR. N. IGOE, 341, E. 52ND ST., NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	BLK	BLUE	NONE
4	Brother Matti Olli, Nausiainen, Turku Finland	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1905/ 1929	New York	Home: R.26, Newfield, New York, U.S.A.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fr	Brn	Gry	None
5	B/Law as above	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1902/ 1929	New York	Home: -as above-	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fr	Brn	Ble	None
6	Mother: Mrs. Anna Lovisa Eriksson, Kourujarvi, Kokkola, Finland.	Minn	Temrick	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1907/ 1929	Temrick, Minn	Home: Box 46, Road, 1, Temrick, Minn.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fr	Lt brn	Ble	None
7	Mother: Mrs. Ita Vuorinen, Parolan asema Kahkolan mersakyla, Finland.	Mass	Maynard	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1910/ 1929	Maynard Mass	Home: 5, West Street, Maynard, Mass, U.S.A.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fr	Brn	Ble	None
8	Father: Zoref Ruasiak, Taruowa, Mupon.	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1907/ 1929	Detroit Mich.	Sister: Josefa Maszalkewirz, 5070, Caniff Str, Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Frh	Bld	Gry	None
9	Father: Mr. Erkki, Kunttu, Laisniemi, Sakkijarvi, Finland.	Mass	Peabody	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1907 1928	Peabody Pass	Home: 34, Walsh Avenue, Peabody, Mass	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fr	Br.	Haz.	None
10	Father: Jean Schartman: Rue Chef d'Cr Schessin. Ougree.	Mont.	Great Falls	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1919 1928	Gt. Falls.	Brother: Joseph Schartman, 512 4th Ave. So. Gr. Falls.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	lt.	Brn.	Blue	Tatoo on each arm
11	Father-in-law as above	Mont	Gt. Falls	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1919 1928	Gt. Falls.	Mont. as above	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	lt.	brn.	blue	none.
12	Grandfather as above Uncle Thomas Tilley,	Mont	Gt. Falls	Yes	Father	Yes	Yes	1919 1928 1927	Gt. Falls	Uncle: as above	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	lt.	Brn.	Blue	none.
13	32 Caddington Road, London.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1929	B'lyn	Home. 48 Fort Greene Road, Brooklyn N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Brn	Brn	None
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—698

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S.C.S. Mc. Neil Master, of the * MAURETANIA *, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out Master, Firm, or Steamship Co.)

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of July, 19 29

at New York N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—620

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

178

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M.W. Case, Surgeon of the "MAURETANIA" sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M.W. Case

Sworn to before me this 18th day of July, 19 29

at New York N.Y.

J.R. Montgomery
U.S.I.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—630

Form 3068
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALIEN PASSENGERS WHOSE VISAES HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY THE U.S. TECHNICAL ADVISERS.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, must be listed on these sheets. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MAURETANIA" Passengers sailing from Southampton, 13th July 1929, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Burde	Judel	17	-	m	s	None	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Grodno	4382	Warsaw	May 8. 29	Poland	Grodno
2		Steinberg	Bejla	51	-	f	m	Laborette	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Lwow	5838	Warsaw	April 1o.29	Poland	Lwow
3		Bass	Zofja	21	-	f	s	Dress-maker	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Lwow	3714	Warsaw	Mar. 23.29	Poland	Lwow
4		Bass	Maurycy	2o	-	m	s	Dress-maker	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Lwow	3715	Warsaw	Mar. 23.29	Poland	Lwow
5		Bass	Karolina	2o	-	f	s	Dress-maker	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Lwow	3716	Warsaw	Mar. 23.29	Poland	Lwow
6		Bass	Samuel Izrael	18	-	m	s	Elektrician	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Lwow	3717	Warsaw	Mar. 23.29	Poland	Lwow
7		Bark	Ruchla Leja	47	-	f	m	Wife	yes	Jewish	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Kuniew	4674	Warsaw	June 4 29	Poland	Ostrog
8		Bark	Chana	2o	-	f	s	Milliner	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Kuniew	4673	Warsaw	June 4. 29	Poland	Ostreg
9		Bark	Udel V-22362	18	-	f	s	Milliner	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Kuniow	4672	Warsaw	June 4. 29	Poland	Ostreg
10	UNDER 16	Bark	Mindla	12	-	f	s	Student	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Ostrog	4675	Warsaw	June 4.29	Poland	Ostrog
11	UNDER 16	Bark	Etla	1o	-	f	s	Student	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Ostrog	4676	Warsaw	June 4.29	Poland	Ostrog.
12		Brykier	Mnycha	4o	-	m	m	Wife	yes	Jewish	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Warszawa	9o1	Warsaw	April 2.29	Poland	Bialystok
13	UNDER 16	Brykier	Salomon	14	-	m	s	Student	yes	Jewish	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Bialystok	9o3	Warsaw	April 2.29	Poland	Bialystok
14	UNDER 16	Brykier	Chana Gitla	14	-	f	s	Student	yes	Jewish	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Bialystok	9o2	Warsaw	April 2. 29	Poland	Bialystok
15		Szuszan	Chaja	51	-	f	m	Wife	yes	Jewish	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Szczuszyn	4767	Warsaw	May 6. 29	Poland	Skidel
16		Szuszan	Ela	19	-	f	s	Tailor	yes	Jewish	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Skidel	4377	Warsaw	June 6. 29	Poland	Skidel
17	UNDER 16	Szuszan	Estera	9	-	f	s	Student	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Skidel	4378	Warsaw	June 6. 29	Poland	Skidel
18		Garfinkiel	Mirel	16	-	f	s	Student	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	5o68	Warsaw	June 24.29	Poland	Warsaw.
19		Slebedzian	Roman	44	-	m	m	Laborer	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Hewilow	1228	Warsaw	July 19.29	Poland	Maly. Hewilow
20		Brackx	Maurice	34	-	M	M	Brick-layer	Yes	Flemish English	Yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Handzdeme	333	Antwerp	June 28th29.	U.S.A.	Detroit.
21		Brackx	Emilie	35	-	F	M	H'wife	Yes	Flemish English	Yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Handzdeme	334	Antwerp	June 28.29.	U.S.A.	Detroit.
22	UNDER 16	Brackx	Juliette	8	-	F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Handzdeme	335	Antwerp	June 28.29	U.S.A.	Detroit.
23	U.S.C.	Brackx.	Robert.	3	7	M	S	Infant	Yes	English	Yes	Belgium	Flemish	U.S.A.	Detroit	------ Born in U.S.A. ------			U.S.A.	Detroit.
24		LARSEN	Borge	17	-	M	S	Farmer	Yes	Danish	Yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Hasle	18	Copenhagen	1st July '29.	U.S.A.	Minda
25		LAURITSEN	Viggo	19	-	M	S	Farm-labourer	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Vilsund	19	Copenhagen	1st July '29	U.S.A.	Racine
26		This is to certify that lines 26 to 30 are blank.																		
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

2nd Purser.

Total passengers 25
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 24

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—29

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York N Y, 19th July, 19 29

179

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether able to read or write	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of law.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and if so, when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after staying temporarily in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	moth. Rywka Burde, Grodno, Poland	NY	New York	yes	fath.	1o	no	no	no	fath. Izrael Broyde,262, Watkins str.Brooklyn.NY	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	med	brown	blue	none
2	moth. Szyfra Menkes, Lwow, 7.Alembeksow.Poland	NY	Newyork	yes	husb.	15	no	no	no	husb. Salomon Steinberg,1166, E. 9th str. Brooklyn. NY	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	black	brown	none
3	moth. Duna Leja Bass. Lwow, Poland	NY	Newyork	yes	fath.	15	no	no	no	fath. Chaim Bass. 1o5,So. 8th str. Brooklyn. NY	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	med	brown	brown	none
4	moth. Duna Leja Bass, Lwow, Poland	NY	Newyork	yes	fath.	none	no	no	no	fath. Chaim Bass, 1o5. So. 8th str. Brooklyn. NY	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	med	brown	brown	none
5	moth. Duna Leja Bass, Lwow, Poland	NY	Newyork	yes	fath.	none	no	no	no	fath. Chaim Bass, 1o5 So. 8th ztr. Brooklyn. NY	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	med	brown	brown	none
6	moth. Duna Leja Bass. Lwow, Poland	NY	Newyork	yes	fath.	none	no	no	no	fath. Chaim Bass, 1o5. So. 8th str. Brooklyn. NY	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	med	brown	grey	none
7	a.i.l. Chajka Walszejbojm, Ostrog, Poland	Pa	Phuladephia	yes	husb.	15	no	no	no	husb. Liba Bark, 2319,S. Mildred str.PhiladelphiaPa	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	med	black	brown	none
8	aunt Chajka Walszejbojm, Ostrog, Poland	Pa	Philadelphia	yes	fath.	none	no	no	no	fath.Liba Bark 2319 S.Mildred str. Philadelphia. Pa.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	black	brown	none
9	aunt Chajka Walszejbojm, Ostrog, Poland	Pa	Philadelphia	yes	fath.	none	no	no	no	fath.Liba Bark 2319 S.Mildred str. Philadelphia, Pa.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	med	black	brown	none
10	aunt Chajka Walszejbojm, Ostrog, Poland	Pa	Philadelphia	yes	fath.	none	no	no	no	fath. Liba Bark 2319 S.Mildred str. Philadelpnia Pa.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	2	fair	brown	grey	none
11	aunt Chajka Walszejbojm, Ostrog, Poland	Pa	Philadelphia	yes	fath.	none	no	no	no	fath. Liba Bark 2319 S.Mildred str. Philadelphia Pa.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	3	fair	brown	brown	none
12	sister Cipa Woleszka, 69. Nowolipoe Warsaw Poland	NY	New York	yes	husb.	15	no	no	no	husb. Mozes Brykier,16o8 Madison Ave. New York NY	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	black	brown	none
13	aunt Cipa Woloszka 69. Nowolipoe Warsaw Poland	NY	New York	yes	fath.	none	no	no	no	fath. Mozes Brykier 16o8, Madison Ave. New York NY	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	brown	none
14	aunt Cipa Woloszka, 69. Nowolipoe, Poland Warsaw	NY	Newyork	yes	fath.	none	no	no	no	fath. Mozes Brykier ,16o8, Madison Ave. New York NY	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	1o	fair	brown	brown	none
15	sister Rywka Jelen, Skidel, Poland	NY	Brooklyn	yes	husb.	1o	no	no	no	husb. Juljus Sheingold, 658. Grand str. Brooklyn.NY	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	med	grey	brown	none
16	aunt Rywka Jelen, Skidel Poland	NY	Brooklyn	yes	fath.	none	no	no	no	fath. Juljus Sheingold 658, Grand str. Brooklyn. NY	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	med	black	brown	none
17	aunt Rywka Jelen, Skidel, Poland	NY	Brooklyn.	yes	fath.	none	no	no	no	fath. Juljus Sheingold,658. Grand str. Brooklyn.NY	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	7	fair	black	brown	none
18	moth. Sosia Goldfarb. 4.Ostrowska Warsaw Poland	NY	Brooklyn	yes	fath.	5	no	no	no	fath. Jakob Garfinkiel 92, Walton str. Brooklyn. NY	no	perm	yes	no	none	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	1e	fair	brown	grey	none
19	fath. Prokop Slobedzian Andrewskie, Poland	NY	New York	yes	self	yes	1902 Yes	28 -	Newyork NY	daughter Olga Slobedzian,1o6 North 8th str.Brooklyn. NY	no	perm	yes	no	none	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	med	brown	blue	none
20	Brother:in:law: Cyriel Van Hoorey.Wercken straat. Handzdeme W.H.Belgium.	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1921 1929	Detroit	Home: 5294,Harding Ave. Detroit. Mich.	No	perm	yes	no	nono	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fr.	fr.	blue	None.
21	Brother as above.	Mich	Detroit	Yes		Yes	Yes	1921 1929	Detroit	do.	No	perm	yes	no	nono	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	Fr.	drk.	brn.	None.
22	Uncle as above.	Mich	Detroit	Yes		Yes	Yes	1921 1929	Detroit	do.	No	perm	yes	no	nono	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	6	Fr.	drk.	brn.	None.
23	Uncle as above	Mich	Detroit	Yes		Yes	Yes	Born	U.S.A.	do.	No	perm	yes	no	nono	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	c h i l d -			None.
24	Parents: Mr M.Larsen, Gronnegade 12. Hornhalm.	S.Dak.	Munda Minda	yes	self	$30	no	-	-	Uncle: Mr E.Ingemansen, Munda Minda S.Dak.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fr.	fr.	grey	none
25	Father: S.Lauritden, pr.Snedsted.Den.	Wisc.	Racine	yes	self	25c	no	-	- 1643	Brother: Mr O.Lauritsen, Washington Ave.Racine Wisc.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr.	bld.	brn.	none
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—220

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S.G.S. Mc.Neil Master, of the * MAURETANIA *, from Southampton, do
(Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S.G.S. Mc.Neil
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of July, 19 29

at New York N.Y.

J. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

180

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H.W. Case, *Surgeon of the* " MAURETANIA ", sailing therewith, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* thirty one *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* The British Medical Council, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 12 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

H W Case

Sworn to before me this 18th *day of* July, *19* 29

at New York N.Y.

J Montgomery

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—629

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

IN TRANSIT (JOINING STEAMERS AT NEW YORK)

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MAURETANIA". *Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON, 13th JULY, 19 29.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		STENSHUD ✓	ERLING	35	-	M	M	3rd Off.	Yes	Norweg. English	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norwegian	Stokke	NI 10 —	Oslo	3/7/29.	Norway	Stokke
2		TIORSEN ✓	PEITER	31	-	M	M	3rd Eng.	Yes	Norweg.	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norwegian	Sein	NI 9 —	Oslo	3/7/29.	Norway	Horten
3		SYVERSEN ✓	HARALD	29	-	M	S	Sailor	Yes	Norweg.	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norwegian	Horten	NI 8 —	Oslo	3/7/29.	Norway	Horten
4		SVARSAND ✓	JAKOB	40	-	M	M	Steward	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Strandbarm	NI 11 —	Stavanger	9. 7. 29	Norway	Haugsund
5		This is to certify that lines 5 to 30 are blank.																		
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

04-31
11 am. 7-19-29.

2nd Purser.

75

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

34—621

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

181

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 18th July, 1929

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Deportation or exclusion proceedings: Whether an application for permit to land, or reported by master? If so, what?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether a person who has been, is, or at any time hereafter may be, a member of any class of persons within any of the classes excluded by law	Whether able to read or write	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes / No	If yes—Year or period of years	If yes—Where?		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	Wife: Mrs. Astrid Stensrud, Nelsomvik,				Tho Berg.			As seaman																			
1	Strokke.	Norway	Strokke	No	Tonsberg.	-	Yes	In Transit		Joining s.s. "Meline" at N.Y.	No	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Bld	Ble	None
	Wife: Mrs. Signe Thorsen M.K.45, Horten.							As seaman																			
2		Norway	Horten	No	-asabove	-	Yes	In Transit		Joining s.s. "Meline" at N.Y.	No	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Bld	Ble	None
	Father: Kristian Sigvorsenn,							As seaman																			
3	Horten.	Norway	Horten	No	-as above-		Yes	In Transit		Joining s.s. "Meline" at N.Y.	No	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Bld	Ble	None
	Wife Pauline Svaasand,							As seaman																			
4	Sorhauggaten 191 Haugsund	Norway	Haugsund	No	Employers	-	Yes	In transit	H	Joining s.s. "Augvald" at N.Y.	No	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Bld	Blue	None
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—488

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. G. S. Mc. Neil, Master, of the "MAURETANIA", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of July, 1929

at New York N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—489

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom sea passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S.C.S. Mc.Neil, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* " MAURETANIA " *from* Southampton, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 12 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18th *day of* July, *19* 29

at New York N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

182

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H.W. Case, Surgeon of the "MAURETANIA" sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H W Case

Sworn to before me this 18th day of July, 19 29

at New York N.Y.

J R Montgomery
Inspr
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—

Form 8001
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 8

ALIEN PASSENGERS WHOSE VISAES HAVE NOT BEEN APPROVED BY THE U.S. TECHNICAL ADVISERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MAURETANIA" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 13th July, 19 29.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
ADMITTED	as Riga 9/14/30 E1HB																			
1		BURSTEINS ✓	Israels	51	✓	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Hebrew ✓	Yes	Latvia	Hebrew	30-22-9 Latvia	Trapenespag	52 Q	Riga, Latvia	29/ 4/1929.	22 Latvia	Morienburg
2		SIAURUSEVICIENE ✓	Marijona	42	✓	F	M	H'Wife	Yes	Lithuan ✓	Yes	Lithuania	Lithuan	06-24 Lithuania	Trakiska 49	248 NQ	Kovno	26/ 3/29	24 Lithuania	Saraki
3		SIAURUSEVICIENE ✓	Ynlijona dtr	20	✓	F	S	Farming	Yes	Lithuan ✓	Yes	Lithuania	Lithuan	07 Lithiania	Saraka 44	249 NQ	Kovno	26/ 3/29	Lithuania	Saraka
4		SIAURUSEVICIENE ✓	Antanina dtr	19	✓	F	S	dressmaker	Yes	Lithuan ✓	Yes	Lithiania	Lithuan	07 Lithiania	Saraka 44	250 NQ	Kovno	26/3/29.	Lithuania	Saraka
ADMITTED 5	Mogelefsky	MOGILIANSCU ✓	Chaia	46	✓	M	S	Scholar	Yes	Russian ✓	Yes	Russia	Jewish	30-37 Russia	Birzula	1394 Q	Riga	3/7/29.	32 Russia	Birzula
6		This is to certify that lines 6 to 30 are blank. F. Mann 7-9-29 2 Pm.																		
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

76

R Bearne
2nd Purser.

8

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

34—621

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 18 July, 19 29

183

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether able to read	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See note for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from U.S.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	Wife, Bessie Burnstein,									Son: Solomon Burstein, 24,																	
1	22 Helene St Morenburg	Mass	Roxburg ✓	Yes	Son	$10	No	-	-	Sargent Street, Roxbury, Mass. 302 Lafayette St	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Lt	Gry	Brn	None
2	Brother: Jonas Licmanas, Trupuciu k. Sumoku v. Mariampolis	N.Y.	Cedar Grove ✓	Yes	Husband	$20	No	-	-	Husband: Michal Laurusevicius, Essex County Hospital, Cedar Grove, New York.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	Fr	Brn	Gry	None
3	Uncle: -as above-	N.Y.	Cedar Grove	Yes	Father	$50	No	-	-	Father: -as above-	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fr	Brn	Ple	None
4	Uncle: -as above-	N.Y.	Cedar Grove	Yes	Father	-	No	-	-	Father: -as above-	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fr	Brn	Gry	None
5	Brother: Einach Mogilianscu Birzula. Russia.	N.Y.	Bronx. ✓	Yes	Mother	$10	No	-	-	Mother: K.L.Mogilianscu, 1345, Washington Ave. Bronx.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Lt.	Brn.	Gry.	Congenital deformity of right foot.
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S.G.S. Mc. Neil Master, of the "MAURETANIA", from Southampton, do
(Note whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S.G.S. Mc. Neil
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of July, 19 29

at New York N.Y.

J. Rimmer Conway
Immigration Officer.

14—639

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

184

C.1

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H.W. Case, Surgeon of the "MAURETANIA", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H W Case

Sworn to before me this 18th day of July, 19 29

at New York N.Y.

J Elliott Somerville

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—420

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN PASSENGERS WHOSE VISAS HAS BEEN APPROVED BY U. S. TECHNICAL ADVISERS

L C.1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MAURETANIA. Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, 13RD JULY, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		ZLOTOCORSKI	Falek	56		M	M	tailor	yes	Jewish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Irbica	I203	WARSAW	18/6/29	Poland	Irbica
2	U.S. Cit.	SILBERSTEIN	Paul	21		M	S	Merchant	yes	Slovak	yes	U.S.C.	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Humenne	U.S. Passport N° 68C190 WASHINGTON		18/3/29	U.S.A.	New York
3		SILBERSTEIN	Udela	48		F	W	Housewife private	no	going with son	no	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Humenice	208	PRAGUE	5/7/29	Czechoslovakia	Humenice
4		FERENCIK	Josef	56		M	M	Labourer private	no	joining son	no	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Kraviany	213	PRAGUE	8/7/29	Czechoslovakia	Trebisov
5		HUDAKOVA	Helena	59		F	W	Housekeeper private	no	joining son	no	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Kalusa	235	PRAGUE	8/7/29	Czechoslovakia	Klokocov
6		URMIN	Ondrej	56		M	M	farmer	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Svosov	200	PRAGUE	5/7/29	Czechoslovakia	Svosov
7	V/L 165/1941	KALINAK	Mikulas	28		M	M	farmer	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Keckovce	216	PRAGUE	8/7/29	Czechoslovakia	Keckovce
8	U.S. Cit.	KALINAK	Mary	23		F	M	H. wife	yes	Slovak	yes	U.S.C.	Slovak	U.S.A.	Stanford	U.S.Passport N° I638 PRAGUE		8/7/29	U.S.A.	Stanford
9		VALIAN	Fratisek	59		M	M	farmer	yes	Czech	yes	Czechoslovak	Moravian	Czechoslovakia	Stavesice	244	PRAGUE	9/7/29	Czechoslovakia	Archlebov
10		HLAD	Joseph	23		M	M	farmer	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Sol	202	PRAGUE	5/7/29	Czechoslovakia	Sol
11		KOVAC	Jan V/L 373/1951	28		M	M	farmer	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Zborov	223	PRAGUE	8/7/29	Czechoslovakia	Zborov
12		VERTES	Vincent	24		M	M	farmer	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Caslovce	238	PRAGUE	8/7/29	Czechoslovakia	Caslovce
13		SAPSOVIC	Hani	60		F	W	H. wife	yes	Slovak	no	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Houst	217	PRAGUE	8/7/29	Czechoslovakia	Iza
14		SAPSOVIC	Fani	39		F	M	H. wife	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Iza	N.Q. 42	PRAGUE 8/7/29 - wife of U.S.C.		Czechoslovakia	Iza
15		SAPSOVIC	Malka	18		F	S	H. wife	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Iza	N.Q. 42	PRAGUE 8/7/29 - Daughter of U.S.C.		Czechoslovakia	Iza
16		TICHNA	Vaclav	45		M	M	butcher	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Semice	218	PRAGUE	8/7/29	Czechoslovakia	Semice
17		TICHNA	Anna	45		F	M	H. wife	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Odstalec	219	PRAGUE	8/7/29	Czechoslovakia	Semice
18	U.S. Cit.	TICHNA	Karoslav	13		M	S	scholar	yes	Slovak	yes	U.S.C.	Slovak	U.S.A.	Adams	-- Born in U.S.A. ----			U.S.A.	Adams
19		TATARKA	Martin	50		M	M	labourer private	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Stiavnik	239	PRAGUL	9/7/29	Czechoslovakia	Teplice
20		VYSKALA	Antonin	25		M	S	farmer	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Bratrijon	221	PRAGUE	8, 7/29	Czechoslovakia	Bratijon
21		BELICA	Andrej	40		M	M	farmer	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Umrla Lehotka	251	PRAGUE	9/7/29	Czechoslovakia	Umrla Lehotka
22		DEDO	Maria	34		F	M	H. wife	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	U.S.A. Pa.	Stockton	I604	PRAGUE	9/7/29	Czechoslovakia	Komlosa
23	UNDER 16	DEDO	Anna	6		F	S	scholar	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Komlosa	I605	PRAGUE	9/7/29	Czechoslovakia	Komlosa
24		SMISKO	John	36		M	M	farmer	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Cecchon	248	PRAGUE	9,7/29	Czechoslovakia	Cecchon
25		SMISKO	Mary	29		F	M	H. wife	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	U.S.A.	Sharon Pa	249	PRAGUE	9/7/29	Czechoslovakia	Cecchon
26		VARGA	John	56		M	M	farmer	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Hannusovce	246	PRAGUE	9/7/29	Czechoslovakia	Hannusovce
27		BOCKAJ	Anna	57		F	W	H. wife	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Berezna	247	PRAGUE	9/7/29	Czechoslovakia	Perecin
28		HARASEK	Vacko	27		M	M	farmer	yes	Czech	yes	Czechoslovak	Czech	Czechoslovakia	Ceclovice	I89	PRAGUE	3/7/29	Czechoslovakia	Ceclovice
29		This is to certify that lines 29/30 are blank.																		
30																				

2nd Purser.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List ____ The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y., 18th July, 19 29 — 185 — 61

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character (See note)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether coming to labor or service of any kind; whether he comes under a contract or agreement, parol or special, to perform labor in the United States; and if so, what is the nature of such contract or agreement	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States								Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Wife: Ztotogorski Udes Tobica Dist Kolo Poland	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	340	no			Son: Goldberg Marks 5216—16th Avenue Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	bl	bl	none
2	Relative: Grenberger Truci Presov Slovakia Mikulasova 11.	N.Y.	New York	yes	see col.23	yes	yes	Sept.1923 New March 1929 York		Home: 709 E.6th str. New York	NY. no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	bl	bl	none
3	Relative: -do-	N.Y.	New York	yes	see col.23	yes	no			Home: -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	br	br	none
4	Wife: Ferencik Maria Trebisov Czechoslovakia	N.J.	Trenton	yes	see col.23	yes	yes	I909-I920 NJ.	Trenton	Son: Ferencik John I2th Elm street Trenton NJ.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	br	br	none
5	Daughter: Mincak Anna Klokocov Czechoslovakia	N.J.	Linden	yes	see col.23	yes	no			Son: Hudalk Jan 3007 Tremly Road Linden N.J.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	br	br	none
6	Wife: Urmin Josefne Svosov Czechoslovakia	Ohio	Cleveland	yes	see col.23	yes	no			Son: Jan Urmin I0003 Elwel Avenue Clevcland Ohio	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	br	br	Senilite
7	Mother: Kalinak Maria Kockovce Czechoslovakia	NJ.	Passaic	yes	see col.23	yes	no			Brother: Vasil Kalinak I95 4th street Passaic NJ.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	br	br	none
8	Mother-in-law: -do-	NJ.	Passaic	yes	see col.23	yes	born in U.S.A.			Brother-in-law: -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	br	br	none
9	Wife: Maria Valian Archlebov 309 Moravia Czechoslovakia	Ill.	Chicago	yes	see col.23	yes	no			Daughter: Maria Jelinek 3404 West 26th street Chicago Illinois	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	br	br	none
10	Father: Hlad Michael Sol d. Vranov Czechoslovakia	Pa.	Wilkesburg	yes	self	30	no			Wife: Julianna Hlad I24 Alley street Korn Kwest Wilkesburg Pa.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	br	bl	Senilite
11	Wife: Kovac Susanna Zborov Bardiov Czechoslovakia	Pa.	Jefferson	yes	self	30	no			Friend: A. John Astle, Box 152 Jefferson Pa.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	br	br	none
12	Wife: Vertes Elizabeth Caslovce Czechoslovakia	Pa.	Porter	yes	self	27	no			Cousin: Oscar Reiner Porter Pa.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	br	bl	none
13	Brother: Herman Volkovice Iza Pouk. Pus Czechoslovakia	NY.	NewYorkCity	yes	self	150	no			Son-in-law: Sapsovic David I59 Lewis street New York City NY. 253 Stanton St	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	bl	br	none
14	Uncle: -do-	NY.	NewYorkCity	yes	self	yes	no			Husband: -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	gr	br	Senilite
15	Uncle: -do-	NY.	New York City	yes	self	yes	no			Father: -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	br	br	none
16	Father: Anton Tichna Semice 24 Czechoslovakia	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	5000	yes	1905 1924		Son: James Tichna 2540 So. Ridgeway Ave Chicago Illinois	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	br	br	none
17	Father-in-law: -do-	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	no	1924		Son: -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	br	br	none
18	Grand father: -do-	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	born in U.S.A.			Brother: -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	br	br	amputation de l'avant bras gauche
19	Wife: Anna Tatarka Teplice Sobote Czechoslovakia	Ohio	Youngstown	yes	self	yes	yes	I9II-Dec-I920 Ohio Pa.		Daughter: Maria Javorsky 2543 Tampa Avenue Youngstown Ohio	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	fair	br	br	none
20	Mother: Maria Vrskola Bratejov Vrzovice Czechoslovakia	Mo.	St. Louis	yes	self	50	no			Uncle: Kapas Jan I8I6 So. I3th street St. Louis Mo.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	gr	bl	none
21	Brother: Belica Pavel Umrla Lehota Czechoslovakia	Ohio	Cleveland	yes	self	37	no			Brother-in-law: Kcko Jan 506I Forsing Avenue Clevcland Ohio	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	br	bl	none
22	Father: Korta Han Kosuba Zborova Czechoslovakia	NY.	Yonkers	yes	self	200	born in U.S.A.			Husband: Dedo Josef 42 Prospect street Yonkers NY.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	br	bl	none
23	Grand father: -do-	NY.	Yonkers	yes	self	yes	no			Father: -do-	no	perman	yes	no.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	br	br	none
24	Mother: Smisko Alzbeta Cicehovo Michalovce Czechoslovakia	Pa.	Glassmerre	yes	self	50	4/7 I9I3 I5,8,20	Trenton NJ.		Friend: John Vrbovsky Box 57 Glassmerre Pa.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	3	fair	br	br	none
25	Mother-in-law: -do-	Pa.	Glassmerre	yes	self	yes	born in U.S.A.			Friend: -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	br	br	none
26	Wife: Varga Susanna Hanusovec Czechoslovakia	NY.	NewYorkCity	yes	self	49	I5/2/I898 20/2/I9O4	Joliett Ill		Daughter: Grega Maria 29 Washington street New York City NY.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	br	br	none
27	Son: Aich Jan Pereoln Pouk. Pus. Czechoslovakia	N.J.	Garfeald	yes	self	300	yes	1924		Son: Mike Aich 5I Krakow street Garfeald NY.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	gr	br	Senilite
28	Father: Morasek John Cecelovice Cecly Czechoslovakia	Mich.	Bendon	yes	self	50	no			Cousin: Zeman Josef R.I Box 77 Bendon Michigan	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	br	bl	none
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—429

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S.G.S. Mc. Neil, Master *(Here whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* " MAURETANIA " *, from* Cherbourg *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 12 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

S.G.S. Mc. Neil

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18th *day of* July *, 19* 29

at New York N.Y.

J. Rmontgomery

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

186 C2

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H.W. Case, Surgeon of the "[illegible]", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H W Case

Sworn to before me this 18th day of July, 1929

at New York N.Y.

J Ronaldson Emery

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN PASSENGERS WITHOUT VISE APPROVAL OF U. S. TECHNICAL ADVISERS.

List 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MAURETANIA. Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, 3RD JULY, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	V	PIAZZOI	Adamo	30		M	M	labourer	yes	[illegible]	yes	German	Italian	Germany	Osterfeld	I413	PARIS	3/7/29	France	Champigny
2		ABRAHAMSKI	Irina	26		F	M	H. wife	yes	Croatian	yes	Yugoslave	Croatian	Yugoslavia	Kucura	424	BELGRADE	2/7/29	Yugoslavia	Kucura
3	UNDER 16	ABRAHAMSKI	Melania ch	7		F	S	scholar	yes	Croatian	yes	Yugoslave	Croatian	Yugoslavia	Kucura	425	BELGRADE	2/7/29	Yugoslavia	Kucura
X		ERNDT	Anna	44		F	M	H. wife	yes	Hungarian	yes	Roumanian	German	Roumania	Biled	550	BUCAREST	10/4/29	Roumania	Timisoara
X	UNDER 16	ERNDT	Wilmos ch	15		M	S	clerk	yes	Hungarian	yes	Roumanian	German	Roumania	Avrig	551	BUCAREST	10/4/29	Roumania	Timisoara
X	UNDER 16	ERNDT	Gizela ch	11		F	S	scholar	yes	Hungarian	yes	Roumanian	German	Roumania	Avrig	553	BUCAREST	10/4/29	Roumania	Timisoara
X		ERNDT	Joan ch	9		M	S	scholar	yes	Hungarian	yes	Roumanian	German	Roumania	Sampetru German	552	BUCAREST	10/4/29	Roumania	Timisoara
X		MISCOV	Misirca	35		F	M	H. wife	yes	Roumanian	yes	Roumanian	Roumanian	Roumania	Varias	580	BUCAREST	30/4/29	Roumania	Varias
9		GOSSY	Franz	27		M	M	farmer	yes	German	yes	Austrian	German	Austria	Hannersdorf	I3	VIENNA	2/7/29	Austria	Hannersdorf
10		KORNFEINB	Adolf Cousin	26		M	M	farmer	yes	German	yes	Austrian	German	Austria	Burg	I5	VIENNA	2/7/29	Austria	Burg
11		WUKICS (Wukits)	Josef cousin	17		M	S	farmer	yes	German	yes	Austrian	German	Austria	Hannersdorf	I4	VIENNA	2/7/29	Austria	Hannersdorf
ADMITTED 5/2		BAILITZ	Josef	57		M	M	farmer	yes	German	yes	Austrian	German	Austria	Durnbach	I0	VIENNA	2/7/29	Austria	Durnbach
DEPORTED 28/		KIRALY	Frank (Ferenc)	55		M	M	farmer	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Regczke	6I	BUDAPEST	10/7/29	Hungary	Tony
14		This is to certify that lines 14 to 30 are blank.																		
15																				
16		2nd Purser.																		
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27		78																		
28																				
29																				
30																				

2

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

30—221

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

T2

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y., 18 July, 19 29 187

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Race (or nationality or people), as stated by the immigrant	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States Government or of all forms of law. (See Footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or assisted, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously excluded from entry	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Length of time alien has resided in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Wife: Mrs Piazzon Maria 2 rue Alfred Gravin Champigny France	Wisc.	Milwaukee	yes	self	200	no			Father: Piazzon Domineco 740 Market street Milwaukee Wisc.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	br	br	none
2	Father: Timko Michal Kucura Backa Yugoslavia	Ohio	NewPhiladelphia	yes	self	yes	no			Husband: Djura Abrahamski R.F.D. 206 New Philadelphia Ohio	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	br	gr	none
3	Grand father: -do-	Ohio	NewPhiladelphia	yes	self	yes	no			Father: -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	-	fair	br	br	none
4	Mother: Miller Anna Timiscora Kronengasden 19 Elisabethstadt	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no			Husband: Erndt Petru 400 East 66th street New York N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	br	gr	Strabisme
5	Grand mother: -do-	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no			Father: -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	br	bl	none
6	Grand mother: -do-	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no			Father: -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	7	fair	br	bl	none
7	Grand mother: -do-	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no			Father: -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	3	fair	br	bl	none
8	Mother: Lazarov Lexei Comma Varias Jud. Timis Roumania	Mich.	Detroit	yes	see col.23	yes	no			Husband: Miskov Neda I476 Farmsworth street Detroit Mich.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	br	br	none
9	Mother: Gossy Theresia Nº I07 Hannersdorf Austria	So.Dak.	Hoover	yes	self	yes	no			Relative: John Josef Hoover South Dakota	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	I0	fair	br	br	none
10	Mother: Cecilia Kornfeind Nº 3 Burg Austria	So.Dak.	Hoover	yes	self	yes	no			Relative: -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	fair	br	br	none
11	Mother: Maria Wukics Nº I49 Hannersdorf Austria	So.Dak.	Hoover	yes	self	yes	no			Relative: -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	br	br	none
12	Wife: Magdalena Bailitz Durnbach Austria	Ill.	Chicago	yes	see col.23	yes	no	1906		Son: Mr. Bailitz 44I8 W. Armitage street Chicago Illinois	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	gr	gr	Senilite
13	Relative: Dundas Janos Abauj Magye Hungary	Pa.	Stoyestown	yes	see col.23	yes	no	1921		Relative: Farkas Mihaly Stoyestown Pa., R F D 2.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	br	br	Senilite
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—620

C2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S.G.S. Mc. Neil Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* "MAURETANIA" *, from* Cherbourg *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 12 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

S.G.S. Mc. Neil

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18th *day of* July *, 19* 20

at New York N.Y.

J. Montgomery

Immigration Officer.

16—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H.W. Case, Surgeon of the "MAURETANIA", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H.W. Case

Sworn to before me this 18th day of July, 19 29

at New York N.Y.

J. Montgomery
Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

188

C 3

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN PASSENGERS WHOSE VISE HAS BEEN APPROVED BY U. S. TECHNICAL ADVISERS

C.3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MAURETANIA. Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, JULY 13rd, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		MARZEC	Stefanja	22		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Chwatowice	N.Q.4918-WARSAW-12/6/29		Wife of U.S.C.	Poland	Chwatowice
2	UNDER 16	MARZEC	Stanislaw	4		M	S	Child	no	------	no	Polish	Polish	Poland	Chwatowice	N.Q.4919-WARSAW-12/6/29		Child of U.S.C.	Poland	Chwatowice
3		LACO	Rosalia	18		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Breh	N.Q.43-PRAGUE-6/7/2		Wife of U.S.C.	Czechoslov.	Breny
4		DULIK	Agata	27		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Kovalovce	N.Q.51-PRAGUE-6/7/29		Wife of U.S.C.	Czechoslov.	Kovalovce
5	UNDER 16	DULIK	Maria	8		F	S	Scholar	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Kovalovce	N.Q.52-PRAGUE-6/7/29		Child of U.S.C.	Czechoslov.	Kovalovce
6	U.S.C.	GRENO	Leo	33		M	M	Carpenter	yes	Slovak	yes	U.S.C.	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Komlosa			American Passport No. 652966 issued at Washington 26/11/28	U.S.A.	Yonkers
7		GRENO	Suzanna	30		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Komlosa	N.Q.59-PRAGUE-6/7/29		Wife of U.S.C.	Czechoslov.	Komlosa
8	UNDER 16	GRENO	Peter	9		M	S	Scholar	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Komlosa	N.Q.61-PRAGUE-6/7/29		Child of U.S.C.	Czechoslov.	Komlosa
9	UNDER 16	GRENO	Marie	7		F	S	Scholar	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Komlosa	N.Q.60-PRAGUE-6/7/29		Child of U.S.C.	Czechoslov.	Komlosa
10	mid ac Prague 6-26-29	MAGY	Anna	29		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Hungarian	yes	Czechoslovak	Hungar.	Czechoslov.	Veke	N.Q.64-PRAGUE-10/7/29		Return.alien	U.S.A.	Keesley
11		HEFTMANOVA	Rosa	9		F	S	Scholar	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Jewish	Czechoslov.	Rosvigov	N.Q.28-PRAGUE-3/7/29		Child of U.S.C.	Czechoslov.	Rosvigov
12	U.S.C.	MARZEC	ADAM	31		M	M	Laborer	yes	English	yes	U.S.A.	----------	U.S. Citizen accompanying wife, see line 1 ----------						
13	This is to certify that lines 13 to 30 are blank.																			
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

79

2nd Purser

Total passengers 12
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 11

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

36—28

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

189 13

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 18TH July, 19 29

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
		Final destination (If intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height		Color of—	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Race (whether of the whole or mixed, as generally understood by the alien himself, as "white")	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States Government or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or assistance of any kind from any one in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and if so	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	brother-Wladyslaw Koztowski Chwatowice Tarnary Poland	Mich.	Hamtranck	yes	self	yes	no			aunt-Gugata Kataryna-9339 Gallagner str. Hamtranck Mich	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr.	br.	grey none
2	uncle-Wladyslaw Kostowski Chwatowice-Tanary-Poland.	Mich.	Hamtranck	yes	self	yes	no			aunt-Gugata Kataryna-9339 Gallagner str. Hamtranck	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3		fr.	fr.	blue none
3	mother-Maruniak Suza-Breby Novat-Bane-Czechosl.	Ind.	Gary	yes	see col. 23	y.	no			husband-Laco Michal-2542 Polk.Place-Gary-Indiana	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr.	fr.	blue grossesse de 7 mois
4	father-Bartal Michal-Male Kovalovce Skalica	Ohio.	Cleveland	yes	see col. 23	y.	no			husband-Dulik Viktor-2543 W.18th str.Cleveland Ohio	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	fr.	blue none
5	g.father-- Michal Bartal Male Kovalovce Czechosl.	Ohio.	Cleveland	yes	see col. 23	y.	no			father-Dulik Viktor-2543 W.18th str.Cleveland Ohio.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	7	fr.	br.	br. none
6	father-Michal Greno-Komlesa-Zborova-Czechosl.	N.Y.	Yonkers	yes	self	yes	24/7/1922 Dec. 1928	Yon-kers		Return.home address-27 Groton Terrace-Yonkers NY	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr.	fr.	blue none
7	father in law -do-	N.Y.	Yonkers	yes	self	yes	no			-do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr.	br.	blue none
8	gd.father -do-	N.Y.	Yonkers	yes	self	yes	no			-do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	------ child ------				none
9	gr.father -do-	N.Y.	Yonkers	yes	self	yes	no			-do-	no	perm.	yes	n	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	------ child ------				none
10	father-Demeter Julius-Velse Czechoslovakia	N.J.	Keesley	yes	self	yes	Nov. 1922 April 1928	Kees-ley		Husband-Alex Nagy-Box 183 Keesley- N.J.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fr.	dr.	br. none
11	Relatives-Merskovic Lipot Mukacevo Varoszez ??	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	no			Parents-Weinberger Bera-1318 Lincoln str.Chicago Ill.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	4	fr.	br.	br. none
12	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - -		-U-S-C-	- - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - -			Home, 9339, Gallagner St Hamtranck Mich	----------			----------			U.S.C.	----------								
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—689

C.3

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S.G.S. Mc. Neil, Master, of the "MAURETANIA", from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of July, 19 29

at New York N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—4289

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

No. 4

190

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H.W. Case, *Surgeon of the* " MAURETANIA ", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* thirty one *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* The British Medical Council, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 12 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

H W Case

Sworn to before me this 18th *day of* July, *19* 29

at New York N.Y.

J R Montgomery

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 1

ALIEN PASSENGERS IN POSSESSION OF PERMITS TO RE-ENTER THE UNITED STATES.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MAURETANIA. Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, JULY 13rd, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		RAMADAN	ABAS	37		M	M	Worker	yes	English	yes	Albanian	Albanian	Albania	Beral	Reenter Permit No.444350 issued at Washington 17/12/28			U.S.A.	POntiac
2		NOVIKOFF	Jelica	27		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Croatian	yes	Yugoslave	Croatian	Yugoslavia	Knin	Reenter Permit No.450172 issued at Washington 6/3/29			U.S.A.	Red Bank
3		KEBE	Kalmane	36		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Roumanian	yes	Roumanian	Hungarian	Roumania	Tipar	Reenter Permit No.435473 issued at Washington 15/11/28			U.S.A.	Rochester
4		JARSZUK	Konstanty	47		M	M	Tailor	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Sisuny	Reenter Permit No.461100 issued at Washington 3/5/29			U.S.A.	New York
5		KOZIOL	Josef	39		M	M	Worker	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Skarynka	Reenter Permit No.439675 issued at Washington 21/5/29			U.S.A.	Fishervill
6		GHOSTA	Pawel	46		M	M	Weaver	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Wojcina	Reenter Permit No.435625 issued at Washington 13/5/89			U.S.A.	North Ariage
7		HUDEN	Kan	55		M	M	Laborer	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Koleszniki	Reenter permit No.431640 issued at Washington 3/11/28			U.S.A.	New Britain
8		HORNIAK	ANton	32		M	M	Laborer	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Salnos	Reenter Permit No.414721 issued at Washington 30/8/28			U.S.A.	Palmerton
9		JAKUBIN	Margita	31		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Balbany	Reenter Permit No.451815 issued at Washington 4/2/29			U.S.A.	New York
10		MARKOVICH Georghiou	John	28		M	S	Worker	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Nemcovce	Reenter Permit No.471765 issued at Washington 17/4/29			U.S.A.	Nanticoke
11		GEORGHIOU	Dimitrios	26		M	M	Laborer	yes	Serbian	yes	Yugoslave	Serbian	Yugoslavia	Javci	Reenter Permit No.340988 issued at Washington 14/2/28			U.S.A.	CHreighton
12		KRWAVICA	Ivan	39		M	M	Laborer	yes	Croatian	yes	Yugoslave	Dalmatian	Yugoslavia	Kovacic	Reenter Permit No.424026 issued at Washington 8/10/28			U.S.A.	Farrel
13		KLEIBER	Elise	24		F	S	Maid	yes	German, English	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Durlach	Reenter Permit No 465856 issued at Washington 4.4.29			U.S.A.	Akron
14		This is to certify that lines 14 to 30 are blank.																		
15																				
16		2nd Purser.																		
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Complete - 11 am
JUL 13, 1929

Total passengers 4
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 18th July, 19 29 191

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he belong to the following class (or one of them), or is he not, as the case may be, within such class?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes—Year or period of years	If yes—Where?														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	mother-Carmelia Ramadan Beral Albania	Mich.	Pontiac	yes	self	yes	25/10/1913	De-	Brother-Bill Baker- 70																		
2	brother-Gjordge Poric Dragojevic Kosovska 11	N.J.	Red Bank	yes	self	yes	18/9/1920	troit	Saginar str.POntiac	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fr.	dr.	dr.	none
3	sister-Horvath Palne Tipar Judetul Arad Roum.	N.Y.	Rochester	yes	self	yes	4/ /1923	Red-	Husband-Novikoff Jack-																		
4	wife-Tatjana Jarozuk Juszrawice Poland	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	29/ /1929	Bank	Box 366 Red Bank N.J.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr.	fr.	blue	none
5	father-Stanislaw Kostot Skzzynka Dabrowa Poland	Mass.	Fishersville	yes	self	yes	3/ /1929	Ro-	Return.home address-4723																		
6	mother-Agnieska Chlosta Szerucin Dabrowa Poland	MAss.	North Aridge	yes	self	yes	30/5/1929	chester	Lake ave.Rochester N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr.	br.	blue	none
7	wife-Buden Ludwiga Aolesmiki Lida Poland	Conn.	New Britain	yes	self	yes	14/ /1929	New-	Return.home addre s-Provi-																		
8	wife-HOrniak Anna Balvany Levice Czechosl.	Pa.	Palmerton	yes	self	yes	Sept. 1928	Bri-	dence str.North Aridge	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr.	dr.	br.	amputation des 2 premieres phalanges du medius de la main gauche.
9	husband Jakobik Michal Balvany Levice Czechosl.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	17/4/1929	ton	Spring str. New Britain	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr.	grey	br.	none
10	father-Varadzyn Josef Marhan Czechoslovakia	Pa.	Nanticoke	yes	self	yes	4/5/1928	Pal-	Returning home address-																		
11	wife-Velika Gjordjevic Lavci Brsnicka Bitolj	Pa.	Chreighton	yes	self	yes	Yes 1928	mer-	Palmerton Pa (Lehigh St)	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr.	br.	br.	none
12	wife-Anna Krvavica Knin selo Kovacic Dalm.	Pa.	Farrell	yes	self	yes	Yes 1928	Chrei-	Return.home address-																		
13	Father Fred. Kleiber, 15 Baslerton St.Durlach	Ohio	Akron	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1929	ton	Box 116-Chreighton Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr.	br.	blue	none
14								Far-	Return.home address-209																		
15								rell	Staunton str. Farrell Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr.	br.	br.	none
16									Returning home																		
17									77 Highland Ave Akron Ohio	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fr	Bld	Blue	None
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—699

C.4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S.G.S. Mc. Neil Master, of the "MAURETANIA", from New York, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S.G.S. Mc. Neil
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of July, 1929

at New York N.Y.

J. R. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

14—620

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

5

Form 430 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14—814)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MAURETANIA" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 13TH JULY, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 18th July, 1929

W. & S. Ltd. 192

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	GRAY	ALICE	42	-	F	M		BY MARRIAGE. pp 506955	HOME. 6537, BUIST AVE, W. PHILADELPHIA, PA.
2	WREY	WILLIAM RICHARD	64	-	M	S		ROCK ISLAND CO. Ill pp 40366 1886	HOME. Y.M.C.A. BUILDINGS, PONTIAC, ILL.
3	[illegible]	IRLVI [illegible]	4	-	F	S	Peabody Mass [illegible] 2. 7. 24		[illegible]
4	[illegible]LDGGEN	GILBERT	[illegible]	-	M	M	[illegible]	District Court Minneapolis 16. 6. 98	[illegible]
5	[illegible]RTHY	ALEX	30	-	M	M		District Court pp 530817 Chicago, Ill. 10/12/1925.	[illegible], Chicago, Ill.
6	[illegible]LIRIS	[illegible]	[illegible]	-	M	M	U.S.A.	By marriage pp 564392	[illegible], Newark, N.J.
7	[illegible]LIRIS	Edward	3	-	M	S	[illegible] Newark N.J. 23. 6. 23		-as above-
8	[illegible]WIANSKAS	Mary	17	-	F	S	Newark, N.J. • 31.10.12 [illegible]		[illegible], Yeformed Street, Newark, N.J.
9	[illegible]ORSKI	Antoni	[illegible]	-	M	M		[illegible], Ill. pp 24678	[illegible], Ill
10	[illegible]NTALA	Victor	21	-	M	S	U.S.A.	Supreme Court New York 21. 5. 20	[illegible]
11	[illegible]LA	[illegible]ert	41	-	M	M	U.S.A.	Boston Mass 26. 9. 16 pp 35571	[illegible], U.S.A.
12	[illegible]PELA	Yrjo	23	-	M	S	U.S.A. Fitchburg Mass 17. 6. 06		29, Arthur Street, Quincy, Mass, U. S. A.
13	[illegible]AJ	Marja	10	-	F	S	[illegible], Conn. 2/[illegible]13.		37, [illegible] Street, East Hartford, Conn.
14	TAVERNIER	Sidney	48	-	F	M		Superior Court, Chicago. Ill. pp 592 Oct.1.1920.	Home: Logan Blvd.2755, Chicago.
15	TAVERNIER	Mary	17	-	F	S		Parents pp 619	as above.
16	FRIDOLIN	Olof	55	-	M	M		Ramsey Co.District Co. pp 381503 St.Paul Minn, Jan.5. 1913	Home: 20 Viola St.St.Paul.Minn.
17	FRIDOLIN	Hilda	52	-	F	M		By marriage pp 681503	as above.
18	FRIDOLIN	John	19	-	M	S	Redwing Minn 20. 9.09		as above.
19	REMINGTON	Charles	32	-	M	M	Worcester. Mass. July 12. 1896.		Wife: Mrs Remington 25 Bensen St. Worcester. Mass.
20	ROSENZWEIG	Morris	45	-	M	W		Supreme Court pp 78400 New York. N.Y. Nov.10. 1921.	2313 63rd Street Brooklyn.N.Y.
21	MARSHALL	Robert	60	-	M	M		San Francisco 8.7.94 pp 1121	Home, Spring Apts. Seattle Wash.
22	This is to certify that lines 22 to 30 are blank.								
23									
24	2nd Purser.								
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 509 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(Printed in England 14—614)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number U.7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

193

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from CHERBOURG, JULY 13RD, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York 18th July, 1929

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	DRABOZYK	Karolyna	20		F	S	Mich. Detroit 28th July 1909		Home: 901 Portland str. Detroit Mich.
2	GRZEGORCZYK	Stanislaw	35		M	M		Illinois Chicago 13rd March 1924 pp 18606	Home: 2300 Southport Ave Chicago Ill.
3	DUKELSKI	Pawel	34		M	S		N.Y. New York 5th January 1928 pp 43784	Home: 350 Willis Avenue Bronx NY.
4	MAKA	Andrej	16		M	S	Pa. Saxman 7th February 1913		Home: 2012 West 66 Place Chicago Ill.
~~5~~	~~MARZEC~~	~~Adam~~	~~31~~		~~M~~	~~M~~		~~24th March 1926~~	~~Home: 6356 Gerlacher str. Nambranck Kirk.~~
6	TRUSEWICZ	Jan	41		M	M		Camp Dix N J 29.5.19 pp 726	Home: 208 Jersey Ave Cliffside NY.
7	TRUSEWICZ	Helena	30		F	M		By marriage pp 726	Home: -do-
8	TRUSEWICZ	Helena			F	S		By parentage pp 726	Home: -do-
9	HALAJKO	Anna	23		F	S	Pawtucket R I Rhodes Island 13. 7. 06		Home: 40 Milford Street Yonkers NY.
10	PATAKI	John	17		M	S	Pa. Phonixville 7th December 1912		Home: 36 Plum street New Brunswick NJ.
11	SZANISLO	Susie	61		F	M		By marriage pp 481551	Home: Box 133 Ohio River Ohio
12	SZABO	Anna	17		F	S	N.J. New Brunswick 27th March 1912		Home: 385 Lawrence street Perth Amboy NJ.
13	FELDI	Vasil	21		M	S	Pa. Vintondale 13rd March 1908		Home: Box 18 Vintondale Pa.
14	SUSINKA	John	32		M	M	Pa. Scranton 1st September 1897		Home: 638 Summit Ave Monessen Pa.
15	CVELJO	Krste	35		M	M		Pa. Farrell June 1924 pp 492454 pp 643611	Home: 1142 Wallis Avenue Farrell Pa.
16	SILIANOVICH	Gura	45		M	M		Illinois Chicago 20th September 1927 pp 6544	Home: 708 W. Van Buren street Chicago Ill.
17	CAGNETTI	Gabrielle	30		M	M		Ohio Youngstown 20th January 1927	Home: 337 South Garland Ave Youngstown Ohi
18	PALO	Stefan	17		M	S	Pa. Clairton 14th February 1912		Home: 30 Kochran street Duquesne Pa.
19	ROHALY	John	36		M	M		N.J. New Brunswick 1924 pp 67603	Home: 224 Sommerset Street New Brunswick N
20	KUCSERA	John	21		M	S	N.J. Hastings-on-Hudson 2nd November 1908		Home: Varbarton Ave Hastings-on-Hudson NJ.
21	GUNTHER	Johann	16		M	S	N.J. Newark 6th June 1913		Home: 97 Komorn street Newark NJ.
22	EISENBARTH	Frank	16		M	S	N.J. Newark 30th October 1912		Home: 367 Laffayette str. Newark NJ.
23	ROBINSON	Louise	26		F	M		Pa. Media 23rd March 1926 pp 61493	Home: Chester Pa. R.F.D. Nº I
24	ROBINSON	Hans	4		M	S	Pa. Chester 8th January 1925		Home: -do-
25	RAAB	Louis	56		M	M		N.Y. City Hall 10th September 1912 pp54762	Home: 1919 Moment str. Brooklyn NY.
26	RAAB	Fannie	50		F	M		By marriage pp 54762	Home: -do-
27	NECEDA	John	27		M	S		N.Y. New York 14th May 1928 pp 42345	Home: 406 E 66th street New York NY.
28	This is to certify that lines 28 / 30 are blank, and that line 5 Adam Marzec is transferred to sheet 3 line 12.								
29									
30									

2nd Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 509 B
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

C.G.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

194

Number

C.G.

W. & S. Ltd.

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from CHERBOURG, 13RD JULY, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York 18th July, 1929

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	FUHRER	John	63		M	M		Kenosha Wisc. 17. 6. 12.	Home: Box 224 Lake Ville Illinois
2	PRESTINI	Teovolinda	50		F	W		By Marriage pp 483769	540, West Broadway, New York N.
~~3~~	~~TOTON~~	~~Walter~~	~~35~~		~~M~~	~~M~~		~~Illinois Chicago 1928~~	~~Home: 2043 Iowa street Chica o Ill.~~
~~4~~	~~PEARSE~~	~~Walter~~	~~35~~		~~M~~	~~M~~		~~Illinois Chicago 1919~~	~~Home: 834 N. Hermitage Ave Chicago Ill.~~
~~5~~	~~KRATA~~	~~John~~	~~35~~		~~M~~	~~M~~		~~Illinois Chicago 1925~~	~~Home: 1430 W. Erie street Chicago Ill.~~
6	BARTON	Mary	25		F	S	Mass. Adams 13th August 1904		Home: 315 East 10th. street New York NY.
7	BECKH	Gustavas	42		M	M	Cal. San Francisco 14. 6. 86		Home: 31 Jervis Road Yonkers NY.
8	KRAMER	Simon	46		M	M		N.Y. Brooklyn 1st November 1924 pp 14119	Home: 411 Jerome street Brooklyn NY.
9	MARRACCINI	Poldo	29		M	S	Pa. Allenport 18th September 1899		Home: Dembevy Pa.
10	JOVANOVITCH	Mary	19		F	S	Ill. Newton 9th November 1910		Home: 26 E. Rivington str. New York City N
11	RAMADAN	Norman	5		M	S	Pontiac Mich 30. 1. 1924		Home: -do-
12	BENEFSKY	Morris	37		M	M		Brooklyn N.Y. Sup. Court Brooklyn January 1917 pp 89499	Home: 1634 Sterling Place Brooklyn NY.
13	ANTONICH	Ludevit	24		M	S		Fathers Papers pp 660171	Home: 901 South Vandeventer Ave St. Louis Mo.
14	PRUSHECK	Gregory	44		M	M		Illinois Chicago 28th March 1928 pp 1746	Home: 141 Arsbrug Avenue Evanston Ill.
15	TRIFUNJAGICH	Jovan	34		M	M		Ohio Akron 24th September 1926 pp 38388	Home: 1042 Bank street Akron Ohio
16	VLAD	Avram	39		M	M		Mo. Hanibal 22nd May 1916 pp 626455	Home: 1790 W. 52 street Cleveland Ohio
17	VLAD	Rosanda	29		F	M		Mo. Hanibal 22nd May 1916 pp 626455	Home: -do-
18	VLAD	Avrel	5		M	S	Ohio Cleveland 21st November 1923		Home: -do-
19	VLAD	Elizabeth	4		F	S	Ohio Cleveland 23rd November 1925		Home: -do-
20	ABODE	Alexander	51		M	M		Pa. Fittsburgh 17th March 1905 pp678853	Home: 408 East Galena Butte Mont.
21	MECH	Katharina	22		F	S	Ohio Cincinnati 14th January 1907		444 E 147th Street,
22	MECH	Eva	22		F	S	Ohio Cincinnati 14th January 1907		Friend: Dix Filip New York NY.
23	BANAS	Anna	20		F	S	Illinois Chicago 12th January 1909		Friend -do-
24	CHARECKI	Walter	32		M	M		District Court Mich. Detroit 1922 pp 57863	Home: 5150 W. Medwill Ave Chicago Ill.
25	JOSI	Frank	36		M	M		pp 63954 N.J. New Brunswick 30th April 1928	Home: 5553 Bingham Ave Dearborn Mich.
26	PAL	Ethel	19		F	S	N.J. New Brunswick 30th October 1910.		Home: 69 Plum street New Brunswick NJ.
27	BADO	Frank	40		M	M	V233053-8/14/36	pp 42504 N.J. Jersey City 7th December 1926	Home: 343 Townsend street New Brunswick NJ
28	TOMKO	John	18		M	S	N.J. Elizabeth 31st May 1911		Home: 244 Pine street Jersey City NJ.
29	SIMON	Charles	26		M	M		N.J. New Brunswick 1927 pp 11740	Home: 102 Wallington Ave Wallington NJ.
30	GOMBOS	Georges	33		M	M	Pa. Mc. Keesport 23rd December 1895		Home: 83 French street New Brunswick NJ.
									Home: 3007 Tremley Point Rd Linden NY.

This is to certify that lines 3,4 and 5, Walter Toton, Walter Pearse, John Krata did not embark.

P.O. Marine
2nd Purser.

Petty Officer 2nd Class 118/29

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

N. Y. Form 69
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

195

S. S. MAURETANIA CUNARD LINE arrived JULY 19, 1929, 192, M., from July 11

	No.	NAME OF ALIEN		Manifest Group	Manifest Number	Number of Aliens: One year old or under	Number of Aliens: Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	Discharged: By Inspector	Discharged: Date	Discharged: Time	Meals: Breakfast	Meals: Dinner	Meals: Supper
44f	1	ERNDT	ANNA 1:30,	C	2	4-7	4	Tel to call	To go to Hurst 1624 Vane St. Chicago, Ill.	John	7/22	10[45]	12	8.	12
15m			WILMOS						do	~	~	~	——		~
11f			GIZMLA						do	~	~	~	——		~
9 f			JOAN						do	~	~	~	——		~
35f	2	MISCOV	MISIRSA "	C	2	8	1	Tel $	R.R.& Hurst Rede 1476 Farnsworth St. Detroit, Mich	John	7/22	3[45]	3	3	3
42f	3	SAURUSEVICAITE	MARIJONA "		8	2-4	3	Tel to call	Hurst Michael Sauresaitis 302 Lafayette St.	John	7/9	1[50]	——		~
20f			JULIJONA						Newark, New Jersey	~	~	~	——		~
19f			ANTANINA						do	~	~	~	——		~
40f	4	ZIMMERSPITZ	MIRL 2 cl "		6	2-4	3	Ref 7/11/29 9[30] #1 to hosp. on arr.	Hurst Princess Spitz 63 Washington St. Bloomfield [N.J.]	John	7/24	1[10]	10	11	10
18f			ETELKA						do	~	~	~	——		~
9 f			TEREZ						do	~	~	~	——		~

T. D. MAURETANIA 7/19/29

Form 516
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—577

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. MAURETANIA CUNARD LINE *arrived* JULY 19, 1929 , 19 , M., , *from* July 5c 196

	Index No.	Names.			Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.		Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
47f	1	BARK	RUCHLA		6	7-11		POL. PH. DEF. #2	12:45	CROSS							7/19	157	Jack	2.00							—		h
20f			CHANA																									—		~
18f			UDEL																									—		~
12f			MINDLA																									—		~
10f			ETLA																									—		~
32m	2	ZILBERBERG	ICEK	2 cl	12	3		Pol. LPC & DOUBT. TEMP VIS.	"	WARNER	7/19	3	Jack				7/19	31	Jack	4.15	Bond (Act 11, 29)		99156/781				—		h
21f	3	BASS	ZOFJA		6	3-6		POL. PH. DEF. #4	"	CROSS							7/19	153	Jack	1.35							—		~
9m			MAURYCY																									—		~
20f			KAROLINK																									—		~
18m			SAMUEL																									—		~
23f	4	DVORSCAK	MARIA	2 cl	12	2		CZECH. LPC & DOUBT. TEMP. VIS.	"	WARNER	7/19	61	Jack				7/19	69	Lew	3.00	Bond (6)		99156/766				—		~
38f	5	GESSNER	JOHANNA	2 cl	12	7-8		SWIS. LPC & SUS. IMMORAL	"	"							7/19	66	Jack	2.00							—		~
10f			JEANNE																									—		~
51m	6	BURSTEINS	ISRAELS		8	1		LAT. LPC & PH. DEF	2:00	RYAN	7/19	pr	Jack				7/19	63	Wf	9.55	appl Am						3	2	3 ~
16m	7	Magidefsky MOGILIANSCU	CHAIA		8	5		RUM. LPC PH. DEF.	3:00	"							7/19	60	& C	3.50							—		~
55m	8	KIRALY	FERENC		C	2	13	Hung. LPC Ph. def. ILLIT.	2:00	"							7/19	70	Jack	3.00							—		~
57m	9	BAILITZ	JOSEF		C	2	12	Aus. LPC PH. DEF.	"	"	7/19	25	Jack				7/19	58	Jack	2.10	appl						3	3	3 ~

17

S. I. MAURETANIA 7/19/29

List 7

7-18 Mauretania

Form 689

Printed and Sold by McCLUNN & CO., NEW YORK

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York.

24 July 1929

I, master of the British (Nationality) S. S. Mauretania

from port of Southampton., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 691 Number of seamen deserted Nil

Number of seamen discharged 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died) Nil

Number of seamen signed on at this port Nil Total crew this date 690

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 18th July, 1929, consigned to Cunard S/S Co. Ltd.; is now lying at Pier 54, and is expected to sail 24 July, 1929, for Southampton.

via United States port of ——— First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

197

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on
Nil			

U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE RECD ELLIS ISLAND AUG 10 1929 NEW YORK

[CONTINUED OVER]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10. for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

RECEIVED AUG 10 1929 CUSTOMS DIVISION

U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE PORT OF NEW YORK JUL 18 1929

SEE SHEET "A" FOR FIRST PART

17	MIDDLETON,	WILLIAM	1169061	27.	DISPENSER	13/7/29	5 TON	NO	YES	47	M.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 5	152	NONE			
18	THOMAS,	EDGAR	1006506	17	HOSPITAL ATTD	Do	Do	Do	Do	48	Do	Do	Do	5 5	136	Do			
19																			
20	CARINE,	LIONEL	—	14.	2ND PURSER	13/7/29	1 5 TON	NO	YES	30	M.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 10	156	NONE			
21	ASHCROFT,	OSCAR	1019239.	11	SENR ASST PURSER	Do	Do	Do	Do	31	Do	Do	Do	6 1	169	Do			
22	GARROW,	JOHN	—	7.	ASST PURSER					28.	Do			5 8	149				
23	BROCKBANK,	FRANK	—	6.	—Do—					28.	Do			5 10	150				
24	GAHAN,	STEVELL	R9930.	3	—Do—					26.	Do			5 9	159				
25	NEWCOMBE	RALPH	1049793.	4.	JUNR ASST PURSER					26.	Do			5 8	151				
26	MAYNE,	CLARENCE	—	12	—Do—					22.	Do			5 8	146				
27	WHITE,	WILLIAM	—	15	BAGGAGE MASTER					47	Do			5 6	136				
28	BORROWS,	LAURIE	R54286	2.	BAGGAGE MASTER					35.	ENGLISH	BRITISH		5 6	136				
29	CHUDACEK	BARTHOLOMEW	—	3 MONTHS	INTERPRETER					45	CZECHOSLOVAKIAN			6 0	161				
30	FREER	FRANK	T34705	11 YRS	PRINTER					38	ENGLISH	BRITISH		5 5	131				

J R Montgomery
Insp

M. M. OFFICE 13 JUL 1929 SOUTHAMPTON

Line

Owners

Local Agents
5000. 8/29. 22/566.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Crew 691

List 2

Sheet No. 1

Form 600.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

198

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MAURETANIA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, 18th July 1929, *19*, *from the port of* SOUTHAMPTON

Page [illegible] SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT [illegible] PORT.

(1) No. on list	(2) Name	(3) Age.	(4) Nationality	(5) When and where signed on	(6) Name	(7) Age.	(8) Nationality
					last		
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							

Page [illegible] SERTING SEAME[illegible]ntinued.)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

(1) No. on list	(2) Name	(3) Age.	(4) Nationality	(5) When and where signed on
7	Kinjo KITANURA	43	Japanese.	Southampton
10				
11				
12				
13				
14				
15				
16				
17				
18				
19				
20				
21				

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

(1) No. on list	(2) Name	(3) Age.	(4) Nationality	(5) When and where signed on	(6) Sickness.
	last				

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

[OVER]

22	[illegible]	JOHN				28.	[illegible]		
23	BROCKBANK	FRANK		6.	[illegible]	26.	[illegible]	59159	
24	GAHAN	STEVELL	R9930.	3	[illegible]	26.	[illegible]	58151	
25	NEWCOMBE	RALPH	Mo49193.	4.	JUNR ASST PURSER	22	[illegible]	58146	
26	MAYNE	CLARENCE		12	[illegible]	47	[illegible]	56136	
27	WHITE	WILLIAM		15	BAGGAGE MASTER	35.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	56136
28	BARROW	LAURIE	R9286	2.	BAGGAGE MASTER	45	CZECHOSLOVAKIAN		6.0161
29	CHUDACEK	BARTHOLOMEW		3 MONTHS	INTERPRETER	38	ENGLISH	BRITISH	55131
30	FREER	FRANK	T34705	11 YRS	PRINTER				

J R Montgomery
Insp

M. M. OFFICE
13 JUL 1929
SOUTHAMPTON

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

5000. 8/29. 22/666.

JUL 18 1929

PER "ALBERTANIA" FROM SOUTHAMPTON

PER FIRST

Crew 691

List 7

Sheet No. 1

Form 600.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

198

Vessel MAURETANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 18th July 1929, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	MCNEIL	SAMUEL G			MASTER	13.7.29	SOUTHAMPTON	NO	YES	57	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6.0	196	NONE
2						-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-		-DO-					-DO-
3	HOWE	KINGSLEY G	1[illegible]14	27 YEARS	CHIEF OFFICER	13/7/29	1 SOTON	NO	YES	44	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	156	NONE
4	FOTT	CHARLES M	205359	25 "	SEN 1ST D.	DO	DO	DO	DO	42	DO	DO	DO	6.4	240	DO
5	BROWN	CUTHBERT L	—	22.	JUN 1ST D.					40		DO		5.6	146	
6	DUNBAR	GEORGE L	101672	20.	SEN (2ND) D.					36.		DO		5.7	159	
7	CRAWFORD	ROBERT	99072	17.	JUN 2ND D					33		DO		5.10	156	
8	OSBORNE	CHARLES	126269	18.	SEN 3RD D.					37		DO		5.10	156	
9																
10	FARMAN	ALFRED	122494	19.	CHIEF WIRELESS OPERATOR	13/7/29	1 SOTON	NO	YES	39	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	161	NONE
11	SHOTTE	ROBERT	176653	17.	1ST DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	34	DO	WELSH.	DO	5.11	156	DO
12	MANNIN	ROBERT W.J.	843590	9.	2ND DO					31		SCOTCH.		5.7	146	
13	BELCHER	SIDNEY	1087001	6.	3RD DO					25.		ENGLISH.		5.5	136	
14	CASE	HENRY	—	12.	SURGEON ASST					59.		DO		6.0	159	
15	THOMPSON	GEORGE S	—	8.	SURGEON					29.		DO		5.11	159	
16																
17	MIDDLETON	WILLIAM	1169061	27.	DISPENSER	13/7/29	1 SOTON	NO	YES	47	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.5	152	NONE
18	THOMAS	EDGAR	1065061	17	HOSPITAL ATTD	DO	DO	DO	DO	48	DO	DO	DO	5.5	136	DO
19																
20	CARINE	LIONEL	—	14.	2ND PURSER	13/7/29	1 SOTON	NO	YES	30.	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	156	NONE
21	ASHCROFT	OSCAR	1089230	11	SEN ASST PURSER	DO	DO	DO	DO	36 28.	DO	DO	DO	6.1	169	DO
22	GARROW	JOHN	—	7.	ASST PURSER					28.		DO		5.8	149	
23	BROCKBANK	FRANK	—	6.	—DO—					28.		DO		5.10	150	
24	GAHAN	REVELL	R9930.	3	—DO—					26.		DO		5.9	159	
25	NEWCOMBE	RALPH	M049793.	4.	JUN ASST PURSER					26.		DO		5.8	151	
26	MAYNE	CLARENCE K	—	1/2	—DO—					22.		DO		5.8	146	
27	WHITE	WILLIAM	—	15	BAGGAGE MASTER					47		DO		5.6	136	
28	BORROWS	LAURIE	R04286	2.	BAGGAGE MASTER					35.		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	136	
29	CHUDACEK	BARTHOLOMEW	—	3 MONTHS	INTERPRETER					45		CZECHOSLOVAKIAN		6.0	161	
30	FREER	FRANK	134705	11 YRS	PRINTER					38		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.5	131	

J. R. Montgomery
Insp
Immigrant Inspector.

M. M. OFFICE
13 JUL 1929
SOUTHAMPTON

Line
Owners
Local Agents
5000. 8/29. 22/566.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

[illegible] by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

JUL 18 1929

List 7

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, S.G.S. McNeil, Master, of the S/S Mauretania, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

S.G.S. McNeil
Master, ~~First or Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of July 1929.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time pf the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

... punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

List 7

Form 686.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

199

Vessel MAURETANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, JUL 18 1929, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
				YEARS												
1	BOGHURST	JAMES H	H1446	7	PRINTER	13/7/29	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	Yes	27.	M.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 9	150	NONE
2	LANGRISH	ERNEST	H34522	5	-Do-	-Do-	-Do-	-Do-	-Do-	39.	-Do-	-Do-	-Do-	5 10	196	-Do-
3	McCONNELL	JAMES	76229	15	LINOTYPE OPERATOR					49		IRISH		5 6	141	
4	DIMMER	ALBERT	H8646	3	INSPECTOR					44		IRISH.		5 11	169	
5	PAYNE	HARRY	R16109	2	CHIEF ASST INSPECTOR					33		ENGLISH		5 11	176	
6	ALBERY	ALBERT	R24332	2	ASST INSPECTOR					41.		-Do-		5 11	179	
7	NEVY	GEORGE	R16708	1	-Do-					53.		-Do-		5 11	77.	
8	AYES	EDWARD	H10859	4	-Do-					41		-Do-		5 11	186	
9	NIGHTINGALE	FREDERICK		18	MUSICIAN					36		-Do-		5 5	186.	
10	WARD	NORMAN		1	-Do-					26		-Do-		5 5	146	
11	THRELFALL	WILLIAM		4						33		-Do-		5 6	160.	
12	BARKER	GEOFFREY		3						22		-Do-		5 7	141.	
13	HOBSON	JAMES		2.						46		-Do-		5 7	161.	
14	DUFFY	ROBERT		1						25.		-Do-		5 5	186.	
15	MOORE	ALEXANDER		12						30		-Do-		5 8	141	
16	NICOLL	DAVID		1						27.		SCOTCH		5 11	159.	
17	HOWARTH	VALENTINE		7						26.		ENGLISH		5 6	146	
18	BAYLEY	JAMES		15						52.		-Do-		5 6	141.	
19	WATKINSON	EDWARD		½						21		-Do-		5 10	165	
20	PATRY	GLADYS		2 YEARS	TYPIST	13/7/29	TOR	NO	YES	29	FEMALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 3	121	NONE
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

J. L. Montgomery
Jailer

M. M. OFFICE
13 JUL 1929
SOUTHAMPTON

Line
Owners
Local Agents
5000. 8/29. 22/566.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

List 7

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

200

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *19* .....

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a " workaway " a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival ; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe ; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension ; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required ; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

List 7

Form 500.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

200

Vessel MAURETANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, JUL 18 1929, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
				Yes												
1	COCKBURN	ANDREW	929883	35	CHIEF ENGINEER	13/7/29	SOUTHAMPTON	NO	YES	57	MALE	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.10	176	NONE
2	PHILIP	ROBERT B	93662	27	STAFF CHIEF ENGINEER	Do	Do	Do	Do	49	Do	ENGLISH	Do	5.6	150	Do
RE FIRST 3	CRAIG	THOMAS	945804	20	1ST SEN 2ND Do					44		Do		5.7	156	
4	DUNLOP	WILLIAM A	79106	25	2ND Do	Do				48		IRISH		6.0	186	
5	JONES	RICHARD	621198	18	3RD Do					43		ENGLISH		5.9	150	
6	LESLIE	ROBERT	710405	18	1ST JUN 2ND					41		SCOTCH		6.1	186	
7	GOVAN	ALEXANDER	692097	25	2ND Do					47		Do		5.11	196	
8	COURT	ARTHUR F	—	22	3RD Do					43		ENGLISH		5.7	159	
9	TAYLOR	WILLIAM E	796340	15	1ST SEN 3RD					57		Do		5.7	151	
10	ROBERTSON	JOHN	—	18	2ND Do					39		SCOTCH		5.8	156	
RE FIRST 11	CUNAS	ROBERT P	878589	12	3RD Do					34		ENGLISH		6.1	178	
12	JOHNSTON	ROBERT	1044645	10	1ST JUN 3RD					31		SCOTCH		5.7	146	
13	OWEN	JOHN E	—	11	2ND Do					31		ENGLISH		5.11	167	
14	JOHNSTON	JAMES B	1042624	9	3RD Do					55		Do		5.9	156	
15	QUINN	CHARLES	1042767	8	1ST SEN 4TH					30		Do		5.7	167	
16	SEGAR	WILLIAM	1031646	8	2ND Do					29		Do		5.11	159	
17	FAIRGRIEVE	WALTER H	905240	19	3RD Do					41		Do		5.6	176	
18	SCOTT	HENRY	1069311	12	1ST JUN 4TH					31		Do		5.7	150	
19	SUMMERFIELD	FRANK	1032112	9	2ND Do					34		Do		5.9	169	
20	MCDONELL	FRANK	955485	11	3RD Do					31		Do		5.9	161	
21	HEWITT	WILLIAM R	1026502	6	1ST SEN 5TH					27		Do		5.8	146	
22	MCGLASHAN	ALEXANDER	1046314	9	2ND Do					33		SCOTCH		5.11	174	
23	BURNAND	WILLIAM A	—	7	3RD Do					26		ENGLISH		5.10	154	
24	PRESTON	GEORGE H	1032168	9	1ST JUN 5TH					31		Do		5.9	171	
25	BLYTHE	FREDERICK	1067243	8	2ND Do					29		ENGLISH		5.9	154	
26	ELSON	ALEC	1020320	4	3RD Do					25		Do		5.11	171	
RE FIRST 27	PHIPPS	JOSEPH	A1615	4	1ST SEN 6TH					26		ENGLISH		5.9	149	
28	TINNING	WILLIAM	1058748	3	2ND Do					24		Do		5.10	176	
29	YEOMAN	CHARLES	1127825	4	3RD Do					27		Do		5.9	170	
30	STRANGE	REGINALD	T12417	2	1ST SEN 7TH					25		Do		5.9	156	

J Montgomery
Insp.

M. M. OFFICE
13 JUL 1929
SOUTHAMPTON

Line
Owners
Local Agents
8000. 8/29. 22/566.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

List 7

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* *19*

Master, First or Second Officer.

.....

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

8000. 8/29. 22/566.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

List 7

Form 603.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

201

Vessel MAURETANIA. *, arriving at* NEW YORK. , JUL 18 1929 *, 19 , from the port of* SOUTHAMPTON.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	BURNIE	JOHN		8 WEEKS	2ND SEN 4TH ENGINEER	13-7-29	SOUTHAMPTON.	No.	Yes.	21.	MALE.	SCOTCH	BRITISH.	5.6.1/2		NONE
2	MYLCHREEST	DANIEL	1103079.	6 YRS	3RD - DO	- DO -	- DO -	- DO -	- DO -	- DO -	29.	- DO -	ENGLISH.	- DO -	5.10.1/2		- DO -
3	BUSBY	EDWARD	P.86048.	3 MTHS.	1ST SEN 8TH	- DO -					24.		- DO.		5.9.1/2		
4	RAY	WALTER	994824	10 YRS	1ST ELECTRICIAN.						35		- DO		5.8.1/2		
5	MC TAGGART	JOHN	MK 1089864	7 "	2ND	- DO -					28.		SCOTCH		5.11.1/2		
6	DEELEY	JOHN MC.	P.12355.	3 "	3RD	- DO -					28.		ENGLISH.		5.10.1/2		
7	BAYLIS	ALFRED	P.81001.	1 "	4TH	- DO -					22.		- DO.		5.10.1/2		
8	BELL	HENRY F	P.5984.	3 MTHS	5TH	- DO -					22.		- DO		5.5.1/2		
9	BELL	JOHN.	6.5691.	21 YRS	BOILERMAKER.						44		- DO		5.11.1/2		
10	WILSON	JOHN	197937	12 "	- DO -						42		IRISH		5.6.1/2		
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

J R Montgomery
Insp

M. M. OFFICE
13 JUL 1929
SOUTHAMPTON

4 Line
Owners
Local Agents
5000. 8/29. 22/568.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

List 7

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* *19*

.....

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

List 7

Form 600.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

202

Vessel MAURETANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, , 19 , from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	SMITH	ROBERT.	110574	20 YEARS	CARPENTER.	13. 4. 29	SOUTHAMPTON	No	Yes.	47.	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH.	5:6	157	NONE
2	CHILD	SIDNEY.	RY7702	1 MONTH.	- do -	MATE.	- Do -	- Do -	- Do -	- Do -	27.	- Do -	Do	Do	5:6.	157.	- Do -
3	REID	ROBERT	R45637	1½ YEARS	- do -	- do -					26.				5:6.	137.	
4	GRAY	FREDERICK.	1170765	46.	Do	BOSUN					59.				5:10	165.	
5	GRAY	ALFRED	1082128	20.		- do -	MATE				36.				5:10	150.	
6	BALCOM	HENRY.	112008.	29.		- do -	- do -				44.				5:9	154.	
7	LITTLEFIELD	JOHN.	1071150	7.		MASTER AT ARMS					37.				5:8	150.	
8	SHEEN	HARRY.	1065352	8.		- Do -					47.				5:11	170	
9	BUTLER	JOHN.	1216801.	31.		LAMPTRIMMER.					47.				5:6	153.	
RE FIRST 10	DENNINGTON,	ROBERT	1958441	25		~~STOREKEEPER~~ A.B.					42				5:9	176	
11	BEALE	ALFRED	1000113	22.		QM.					37.				5:8	147.	
12	KEAN	JAMES.	1081934	28.		do -					46.				5:4	140.	
13	FENNELL	HENRY.	111178	26.		- do -					45.				5:5	156.	
14	BUTLER	FREDERICK	1076944	32.		- do -					48.				5:8	160.	
15	CROSS	LEONARD.	1111390.	27.		- Do -					42.				5:7	153.	
16	MACDONALD	JOHN.	1111305.	44.		- Do -					60.				5:7	165.	
17	DURHAM.	HENRY.	72015.	32		A.B.					47.				5:10	155.	
18	PERKIS.	WALTER.	782925	30.		- Do -					54.				5:8	147.	
19	POCOCK	ALFRED.	1065574	24.							42.				5:11	156.	
20	McDONALD	DONALD.	1077281	36.							53.	SCOTCH.			5:8.	150.	
21	BARNES	EDWARD.	1054497	34.							52.	ENGLISH.			5:9	149.	
22	POORE	GEORGE.	1098272	34							57	Do.			5:3	140.	
23	REARDON	JAMES.	1077174	32.							47.				5:6	150.	
24	HOLLAND	AUGUSTUS	1073940.	33.							54.				5:10	167.	
25	MILES	CHARLES	1095841	11.							29.				5:6	147.	
26	MOODY	EDWARD	1077497	17.							31.				5:8	143.	
27	CARAHER	MICHAEL	107462	30.							49.	IRISH.			5:7	157.	
28	LYONS.	PATRICK	120750.	26.							50.	Do.			5:6	143.	
29	ARMSTRONG	HUGH	1082119	30.							45.	ENGLISH			6.0	173	
FOS 30	SHEPPARD	GEORGE E	905161	11							28	Do			5:8	146	

J R Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector.

M. M. OFFICE
13 JUL 1929
SOUTHAMPTON

Line
Owners
Local Agents
5000. 8/29. 22/566.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

List 7

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... *, of the* ..... *. do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* *19*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

List 7

Form 598.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

203

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MAURETANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, JUL 18 1929, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	HEMSMAN	ARTHUR	R8529	30 YEARS	H.B.	13.4.29	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	Yes	49.	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5:7	153.	NONE
2	TREWERN	NICHOLAS	1017649	32.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	48.	Do.	Do.	Do.	5:7	160.	Do.
3	STICKLAND	WILLIAM	1000547	34						49.				5:7	150.	
4	SHEPHERD	GEORGE	053888	40.						62.				5:5	150.	
5	PAYNE	WILLIAM	1038354	17.						44				5:6	145.	
FIRST. RE. 6	CURTIS	HARRY	R6603	18.						33.				5:8	147.	
7	PAYNE	JOHN	1001653	31.						46.				5:11	165.	
8	SILKSTONE	HARRY	1039382	25.						42.				5:7	150.	
9	WILLIAMS	HAROLD	1019253	3.						25.				5:8	149.	
10	KING	WILLIAM	1014988	12.						29.				5:7	148.	
11	COMELY	WILLIAM	1015085	25.						48.				5:7	145.	
12	RIGGS	PERCIVAL	R16768	12.						35.				5:8	157.	
13	ADCOCK	FREDERICK	R2086	20.						43.				5:9	150.	
14	BROWN	HERBERT	R35242	30.						47.				5:6	145.	
15	HUDSON	ERIC	R29261	14.						33				5:6	147.	
FIRST 16	MOODY	THOMAS L	13810	11						26				5:5	146	
17	REEDS	FREDERICK	047309	35.						55.				5:7	155.	
18	BROWN	WILLIAM	R41630	16.						32.				5:9	160.	
19	GRITT	BENJAMIN	0735414	30						52.				5:3	143.	
20	SMITH	CHARLES	R30084	17.						34.				5:7	140.	
21	GRIFFITHS	WILLIAM	1015295	34.						48.		WELSH.		5:4	148.	
22	JOHNSON	FREDERICK	R35665	23.						42		ENGLISH		5:9	157.	
23	HAWKINS	CHARLES	R31866	18.						33		Do.		5:9	138.	
24	THORNTON	GEORGE	054783	30						49.				5:9	143.	
25	REDMON	LEONARD	—	15.						30.				5:9	145.	
26	SMITH	DONALD H.	—	22.						45.				5:6	150.	
27	THOMPSETT	NORMAN	R8472	3.	O.S.					18.				5:7	137.	
28	HART	JOHN	R42769	2½.	O.S.					17.				5:6	135.	
29																
30	GIBBONS	HAROLD	RS25272	2 YRS	O.S.	13-7-29	SOTON	NO	YES.	17.	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5:8	138	NONE

J. R. Montgomery
Purser

M.M. OFFICE 13 JUL 1929 SOUTHAMPTON

6 Line

Owners

Local Agents

5000. 9/29. 23/546.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

List 7

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a " workaway " a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival ; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe ; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension ; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required ; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

List 7

Form 600.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

204

Vessel MAURETANIA *, arriving at* NEW YORK, JUL 18 19 *, 19 , from the port of* SOUTHAMPTON.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	STEVENS	ARTHUR	RS2822	1/2 YEAR	BOY/SEAMAN	13.4.29	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	YES.	15.	MALE	ENGLISH/BRITISH.	5.7	136		NONE.
2						-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-							-DO-
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

M. M. OFFICE
13 JUL 1929
SOUTHAMPTON

7

Line
Owners
Local Agents
5000. 5/29. 22/566.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

List 7

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *19* .....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a " workaway " a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival ; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe ; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension ; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required ; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

List 7

Form 500.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

205

Vessel MAURETANIA *, arriving at* NEW YORK, *, 19 , from the port of* SOUTHAMPTON.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	BRIGHTMAN	WILLIAM	198206	15 YRS	1ST PLUMBER.	13.4.29	SOUTHAMPTON.	NO	YES	42	M.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	158	NONE
2	PIKE	HERBERT	107135	7	DO 2ND - DO -	- Do -	- Do -	- Do -	- Do -	28	- Do -	Do	Do	5.5	157	- Do -
3	CLARE	GEORGE	[illegible]	38	ELECT. ATTDTS					56		Do		5.9	176	
4	STRATTON	ALFRED	875727	20 YRS	- DO - DO.					39				5.8	186	
5	CULL	HERBERT		42	Do DO. DO.					58				5.7	156	
6	FLYNN	THOMAS	905496	2 YRS	REFRIG ATTDTS					54		IRISH		5.6	186	
7	MULLIGAN	JAMES	879909	22	Do DO - DO.					43		ENGLISH		5.5	146	
8	EVANS	DAVID	111251	20	Do DO - DO.					54		WELSH		5.5	130	
9	STONE	CHARLES	111205	5	Do DO - DO.					21		ENGLISH		5.9	150	
10	DAVIE	GEORGE	199214	12	Do DO - DO.					31		Do		5.7	148	
11	McMILLAN	JAMES	109208	7	Do DO DO.					39		SCOTCH		5.10	186	
12	BAILEY	JAMES	801784	33	Do STOREKEEPER.					52		ENGLISH		5.6	148	
13	NORTON	MICHAEL	1041863	8	Do - DO -					29		Do		5.6	158	
14	HULL	HENRY G.	1039[illegible]	16	Do DONKEY MAN.					37				5.7	160	
15	HUSSEY	ALFRED	936275	16	Do. - DO -					36				5.8	200	
16	HARRIS	HENRY	677186	40 YRS	GREASER.					58				5.8	156	
17	BARTER	WILLIAM	648056	32	Do - DO -					45				5.9	152	
18	THORN	WILLIAM	765359	25	Do					43				5.8	167	
19	SINNOTT	WILLIAM	879906	40	Do					66		IRISH		5.8	159	
20	HITCHCOCK	FREDERICK	965921	7	Do					36		ENGLISH		5.7	148	
21	GALLAGHER	MICHAEL	688091	40	Do					58		Do		5.8	176	
22	STEELE	FREDERICK	647[illegible]	11	Do					29				5.9	169	
FIRST 23	DYMOND	FRANK	1654077	7	Do					30				5.2	112	
24	ATKINS	JOHN	111210	35	Do					55				5.11	160	
25	CURRY	THOMAS	1138888	35	Do					45				5.8	156	
26	FRANKHAM	JOHN	940857	24	Do					41				5.10	160	
27	BEEDIE	DAVID	761521	27	Do					60				5.7	160	
28	HOWARTH	HARRY	1082015	8	Do					29				5.6	156	
29	HERN	GEORGE	765273	16	Do					36				5.4	150	
30	PARLE	JAMES	4290882	2	Do					44		IRISH		5.9	156	

J. R. Martin
Surgeon

M. M. OFFICE
13 JUL 1929
SOUTHAMPTON

Line
Owners
Local Agents
5000. 8/20. 22/566.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

List 7

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *19* .....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a " workaway " a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

List 7

Form 603.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

206

Vessel MAURETANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, , 19 , from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	LEMARECHAL	CHARLES	10[illegible]10	10 YRS.	GREASER	B. 7 29	SOUTHAMPTON.	NO.	YES.	29	M.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 7	150	NONE
2	CONGDON	FRANK	11[illegible]79	"	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	24	Do.	Do	Do	5 11	164	Do
3	HALL. TAYLOR.	HERBERT WILLIAM	10[illegible]08 11[illegible]53	34 Do 28	Do					55 48				5 6	160	
4	~~STRATTON~~	~~ALFRED~~	~~[illegible]~~	20 Do						59				5 8	156	
5	SHAW.	JOHN. C.	10[illegible]3	7 Do	Do					51		SCOTCH		5 5	156	
6	EDWARDS.	WILLIAM	9[illegible]92	7 Do	Do.					28		ENGLISH		5 10	150	
7	MONDAY	THOMAS.	9[illegible]58.	10 Do	FIREMAN.					27		Do		5 7	148	
8	ELLIS	ARTHUR.	11[illegible]45	28 Do	Do					48				5 6	160	
9	STONEDGE	WILLIAM	10[illegible]14.	8. Do						24.				5 8	160	
10	PARK.	CHARLES	10[illegible]26	10 Do						33				5 7	148	
11	POLLARD	THOMAS.	6[illegible]45.	20 Do						38				5 5	150	
12	WELHAM.	REGINALD.	1[illegible]47.	5. Do						31				5 10	158	
13	PEZET	JOHN.	7[illegible]46	Do						30				5 7	148	
14	PEDRCE	EWART G.	R16621	3 Do						49				5 7	148	
FIRST RE	COOPER	DANIEL	R3221	26. Do						49.				5 4	150	
16	WHITE	BERTIE	9[illegible]42	15 Do						34				5	138	
17	BENT.	JOSEPH	10[illegible]2	10 Do						28.				5 8	146	
18	CONWAY	THOMAS	9[illegible]53.	7 Do						34		SCOTCH		5 10	152	
19	BATCHELOR	WALTER S.	10[illegible]37	28 Do						50		ENGLISH		5 4	148	
20	CARLINE	HARRY	11[illegible]84	4 Do						22.		Do		5 11	150	
21	BRAY.	WILLIAM	9[illegible]58	22 Do						41				5 5	156	
22	THORN.	JACK	10[illegible]81.	16 Do						38.				5 6	160	
23	HAWKINS	JAMES	10[illegible]12	Do						37				5 4	148	
24	JONES.	WILLIAM.	9[illegible]24.	Do						42.				5 7	146	
25	MCDONALD	JOHN.	056979.	29. Do						42				5 5	160	
26	CARVER	ALAN.	9[illegible]89.	11 Do						32				5 6	160	
FIRST RE	WALSH	MARTIN.	9[illegible]75.	20 Do						48.				5 8	152	
28	BATCH.	ALFRED	11[illegible]64	25. Do						43				5 9	156	
29	EDNEY	WILLIAM.	119727.	30 Do						47				5 7	158	
30	ASHLEY.	JOHN.	11[illegible]05.	1. Do						19.				5 5	160	

J R Montgomery
Insp.

M.M. OFFICE
13 JUL 1929
SOUTHAMPTON

9 Line
Owners
Local Agents
5000. 8/29. 22/506.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

List 7

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

List 7

Form 603.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

207

Vessel MAURETANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, , 19 , from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	AYLING	ALBERT	107797	19 YRS	FIREMAN	13-7-29	SOUTHAM...	No	YES	39	M.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 3	156	NONE
2	PHILLIPS	JOSEPH	6?8480	21	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	40	Do	Do	Do	56	140	Do
3	BOYS	ERNEST	R?5447	34	Do					52				56	148	
4	BUNGAY	PERCY	8?0977	14	Do					33				58	156	
5	HEARN	REGINALD	10?9073	7	Do					29				511	156	
6	GOLDING	JOSEPH	8?2026	1.0	Do					25				52	RO	
7	CAMPION	JAMES	1147?3	14	Do					29				511	160	
8	CROSSMAN	FREDERICK	1?5089	7	Do					26				57	148	
9	COLWILL	JOHN	?6597	20	Do					54				58	160	
10	COX	WILLIAM	104?05	28	Do					50				54	170	
11	NICHOLAS	FREDERICK	R?1085	24	Do					44				56	148	
FIRST	HAWKINS	ALBERT	108?819	20	Do					39				55	169	
13	HILL	ERNEST	11?0485	4½	Do					86				57	156	
14	SPENCER	FRANK	107?358	7	Do					26				56	158	
15	WILLIAMS	WILLIAM	10??35	12	Do					32				58	158	
16	PITTARD	ALBERT	10?1047	5	Do					28				56	158	
17	KERENS	CHARLES	?10?01	14	Do					30				57	146	
18	POLLARD	HARRY	10?735	7	Do					2?				54	150	
19	PRAGNELL	GEORGE	111953	5	Do					2½				55	140	
20	BLACKBURN	JOHN	1?9?38	22	Do					39				59	160	
21	JONES	WALTER	100?70	38	Do					55				52	146	
22	TAYLOR	ELIAS	10??19	7	Do					52				55	150	
23	TRAVERS	SIDNEY	R?3?51	24	Do					44				58	150	
24	BERRY	ARTHUR	1??443	13	Do					34				56	158	
25	YATES	GEORGE	4?3?69	6	Do	TRIMMER				46				54	154	
26	LAMPARD	THOMAS	10?1??	? YRS	Do.					37				58	158	
27	VOUE G	ARTHUR	10??488	26	Do	Do				47				57	172	
28	PADDINGTON	FREDERICK	—	2½	Do	Do				20				56	138	
29	PINK	JOHN	6?4631	18	Do	Do				41				58	158	
30	MASTERS	HARRY	723?90	27	Do	Do.				58				53	148	

J R Montgomery
Jnsp

M. M. OFFICE
13 JUL 1929
SOUTHAMPTON

10
Line
Owners
Local Agents
5000, 8/29. 22/506.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

List 7

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* *19*

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 089) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a " workaway " a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival ; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe ; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension ; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required ; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

List 7

Form 603.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

208

Vessel MAURETANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, JUL 18 1929, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	STEELE	FRANK	102344	10YRS	TRIMMER	18-7-29	SOUTHAMPTON	N/O	YES	28	M.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 7	156	NONE
2	JOHNSON	SIDNEY	R2019	1½ Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	23	Do	Do	Do	5 1	136	Do
3	HALE	THOMAS	89692	26YRS						57		ENGLISH		57	148	
4	HUGHES	WILLIAM	102376	24 Do						40		Do		56	164	
5	WHEELER	CHARLES	102412	20 Do						40				56	148	
6	WAIN	FRANK	102304	10 Do						27				58	150	
7	HUMPHREY	HAROLD	R2959	12 Do						39				56	158	
8	ROWE	LAWRENCE	R3082	1½ Do						22				59	136	
FIRST 9	PARKER	HARRY	104956	Do						25				59	156	
FIRST 10	DAVIS	HENRY A	-	18 VOY						23				56	130	
11	RICKETTS	CHARLES	99451	12YRS						34				55	148	
12	GEORGE	ARTHUR	R2469	3 MTHS						16				56	120	
13	OLDBURY	ALBERT	R5945	Do						24				58	150	
14	BENHAM	GEORGE	R5088	10 MTHS						25				56	148	
15	LEGGETT	WILLIAM	R5643	10 Do						20				56	135	
16	MAYNARD	ALFRED	R5099	9 Do						22				57	154	
17	HALL	ERNEST	11[illegible]26	3 YRS						21				57	158	
18	CHAPMAN	CHARLES	-	4YRS						20				58	156	
19	CHIVERS	JOSEPH	104306	11 Do						24				59	156	
20	BLUNDELL	JOHN	R4767	1 Do						21				59	148	
21	SMITH	WILLIAM	R5054	3 Do						22				58	146	
22	CONNOR	THOMAS	R4404	3 Do						23				58	150	
23	WALL	GEORGE	11[illegible]08	3½ Do						23				54	156	
24	WARDNER	ROBERT	R5071	3½ Do						26				54	152	
25	TUCK	JOSEPH	R5454	6 MTHS						32				56	158	
FIRST 26	PHILLIPS	FREDERICK	99440	6YRS						31				56	151	
27	FOREMAN	EDWARD	R5407	10 MTHS						29		ENGLISH		55	158	
28	LOGAN	JOHN	R4596	1 Do						19		Do		57	140	
29	MONDAY	CHARLES	R5380	3 Do						24		Do		57	146	
30	WEBSTER	WILLIAM	R1617	4 Do						21		Do		58	150	

J R Hallowes
Immigrant Inspector.

M. M. OFFICE
13 JUL 1929
SOUTHAMPTON

11 Line
Owners
Local Agents
5000. 8/29. 23/566.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

List 7

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *19* .....

Master, First or Second Officer.

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

List 7

Form 500.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

209

Vessel MAURETANIA *, arriving at* NEW YORK. , JUL 18 1929 *, 19 , from the port of* SOUTHAMPTON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
PE FIRST 1	OUGH	WILLIAM S.	R7662	28 YRS	TRIMMER	13.7.29	SOUTHAM	No	YES	51.	M.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5:7	169	NONE
2	PARSONS	JOHN.	R7697	1M'TH	Do	Do.	Do	Do	Do	31	Do	WELSH	Do	5.6	156	Do.
PE FIRST 3	LAWRENCE	ALFRED E.	11683	3 YRS	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	22.	Do	ENGLISH	Do	5.6	159	Do
FIRST 4	RUSSELL	ERNEST	9142	11 "	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	30.	Do	Do	Do	5.11	166	Do
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

J R Montgomerie
Immigrant Inspector.

M. M. OFFICE
13 JUL 1929
SOUTHAMPTON

17

Line
Owners
Local Agents
5000. 8/29. 22/566.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (e
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See

List 7

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *19*

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a " workaway " a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Local ...
5000. 8/29. ...

... for each alien. See other side.

List 7

Form 600.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

210

Vessel MAURETANIA *, arriving at* NEW YORK *, , 19 , from the port of* SOUTHAMPTON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	BEATTIE	FREDERICK	726782	35 years	2nd Steward	13-7-29	SOUTHAMPTON	No	Yes	49	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'6½"	150 lbs	NONE
2	BARON	WILLIAM	784388	20 "	Restaurant Manager	-Do-	-Do-	-Do-	-Do-	41	-Do-	Do	Do	5'9"	180	-Do-
3	MILLS	GEORGE	1089251	6 "	Writer					35		Do	Do	5'9"	170	
4	WRIGHT	JAMES	927525	20 "	Barkeeper					48		Do	Do	5'7"	149	
5	GEOGHEGAN	REGINALD	681421	19 "	Head Waiter					34		Do	Do.	5'9½"	195	
6	BAUDE	ALBERT	R.22415	2½ "	do.					31		BELGIAN.		5'11"	160	
7	RICHARDSON	WILLIAM	909370	17 "	do.					32		ENGLISH	BRITISH.	5'7"	134	
8	URBANI	NINO	1089360	6 "	do.					31		ITALIAN.		5'6"	135	
9	MOIR	FRANCIS	1044590	9 "	Smoke Room Barkeeper					31		SCOTCH	BRITISH.	5'6"	160	
10	MILLARD	WILLIAM	—	20 "	Asst. Barkeeper					34		ENGLISH	Do.	6'	265	
11	ALLEN	JALEN.	937142	16 "	do.					30		Do.		5'4½"	160	
12	BOYD	HUGH	—	21 "	do.					38		IRISH.		5'9½"	165	
13	PETER	THOMAS	—	17 "	do.					42		ENGLISH.		5'6"	150	
14	FOLLAND	SAMUEL	—	9 "	Cellerman					23		Do.		5'5"	165	
15	BRACHER	ARCHIBALD	589594	23 "	Asst. Storekeeper.					45		Do		5'4"	163	
16	TAYLOR	ALFRED	1065963	8 "	do.					23		Do.		5'11"	150	
17	MILNE	HORACE	1089450	7 "	Asst. Writer					30		Do.		5'8"	145	
18	HUNT	HARRY	765404	20 "	Saloon Steward					38		Do.		5'8"	140	
19	MULLINS	JOHN	973458	15 "	Ex. Saloon Steward					30		IRISH.		5'8"	175	
20	BAKER	ALFRED	723288	20 "	2nd Saloon Steward					45		ENGLISH		5'4"	138	
21	MURRAY	FRANK	863571	20 "	Ex. 2nd Saloon Steward.					42		SCOTCH.		5'10"	152	
22	WOOD	WALTER	837310	20 "	Chf. Bedroom Steward.					44		ENGLISH.		5'8"	200	
23	MOONEY	MATTHEW	929239	30 "	~~Saloon~~ Pantry Steward.					51		Do.		5'7"	200	
24	WHITE	CHARLES	1001943	13 "	Asst. Saloon Pantry Std.					30		Do.		5'10"	200	
25	HARRIS	ERNEST	1082272	9 "	do.					45		Do.		5'4½"	140	
26	SHORT	FREDERICK	869989	14 "	Asst. Pantry Steward.					37		Do.		5'7"	142	
27	PEERS	FRANK	129877	24 "	do.					47		Do.		5'2½"	123	
28	EYLES	REGINALD	1138605	3 "	do.					22		Do.		5'4½"	136	
29	HENRY	DOUGLAS	D.52355	1 "	do.					19		Do.		5'9"	150	
30	LANGMEAD	OLIVER	619327	20 "	do.					57		Do.		5'3"	130	

J R Montgomery
Insp.

M. M. OFFICE
13 JUL 1929
SOUTHAMPTON

Line
Owners
Local Agents
5000. 8/20. 22/506.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.--Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

List 7

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *19* .....

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

List 7

Form 600.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

211

Vessel , arriving at , JUL 18 1929 , 19 , from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight lbs	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	DENTON	JOHN	R.8886	3 years	Asst. Pantry Steward.	13-7-29	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	YES	30	M.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'3"	130	NONE.
2	ABBOTT	ALFRED	1111446	12 "	do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	37	Do.	Do	Do	5'9½"	198	Do.
3	TATTERSALL	ROBERT	R.13114	2½ "	do.					35		Do		4'10"	100	
4	TALL	WILLIAM	R.43059	13 mths	do.					27		Do		5'8"	143	
5	OWEN	THOMAS	635799	18 years	Asst. Deck Steward					35		WELSH		5'9"	165	
6	EVANS	EDWARD	800602	23 "	Smoke Room Steward.					38		ENGLISH.		5'7½"	180	
7	ALLPORT	HARRY	——	29 "	Asst. Smoke Room Steward.					49		Do.		5'10"	162	
8	STEAD	JOSEPH	800970	22 "	Lounge Steward					39		Do.		5'7"	160	
9	KISSANE	MICHAEL	855098	22 "	Asst. Lounge Steward.					37		IRISH		5'9½"	140	
10	DORAN	DAVID	——	37 "	Linen Keeper.					55		ENGLISH		5'9"	156	
11	WARR	CLIFFORD	——	7 "	Asst. do.					28		Do.		5'10"	146	
12	PRUTTON	EDWARD	R.17031	2 "	Asst. Engineers Steward.					19				6'1"	168	
13	MOORE	FREDERICK	1120377	11 "	do.					26				5'11"	150	
14	MOORE	NORMAN	R.24498	15 mths	do.					21				5'11"	140	
15	TODD	HUGH	R.52202	15 wks.	do.					21				5'8"	136	
16	PATIENCE	FREDERICK	R.12469	2½ years	do.					23				5'3"	136	
17	KNIGHT	DENNIS	2095707	6 "	Officers Std.					20				5'9"	160	
18	ANDREWS	FREDERICK	R.29494	18 mths	Asst Officers Steward.					29				5'9"	156	
19	PEEL	LEONARD	——	32 YEARS	Gardener					52				5'6"	150	
20	HOLLOWAY	HUBERT	937706	18 years	1st Class Bedroom Steward.					35				5'3"	160	
21	TULL	ARTHUR	436405	23 "	do.					49				5'7"	150	
22	STRANGE	CHRISTOPHER	656712	20 "	do.					52				5'7"	168	
23	PARKIN	ROBERT	675602	12 "	do.					51				5'7"	150	
24	GRIMES	ERNEST	992867	23 "	do.					38				5'9½"	165	
25	TAYLOR	ALBAN	491105	20 "	do.					39				5'6"	142	
26	TILL	EDWARD	954544	26 "	do.					40				5'2"	160	
27	LARNER	JAMES	——	37 "	do.					55				5'8½"	140	
28	CHAMBERS	CHARLES	678310	15 "	do.					44				6'	180	
29	FURNELL	SAMUEL	784470	20 "	do.					52				5'7"	191	
30	JACKSON	SIDNEY	701100	18 "	do.					36				5'9"	145	

KIRST PC

14

Line
Owners
Local Agents
5000. 8/29. 22/506.

J. K. Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector.

M. M. OFFICE 13 JUL 1929 SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

List 2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* *19*

.....

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

[illegible] punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

List 7

Form 600.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

212

Vessel MAURETANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, JUL 18 1929, 19, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	HAWKINS	FREDERICK	797672	22 years	1st Class Bedroom Steward.	13-7-29	SOUTHAMP.TON	No	YES	36	M.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7"	lbs 138	NONE
2	DAWE	FRANK	735071	20 "	do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	45	Do.	Do.	Do.	5'5"	141	Do.
3	WOODWARD	JOHN	350972	21 "	do.					45				5'9"	170	
4	GAVANAGH	JOHN	553741	25 "	do.					48				5'8"	160	
5	FRINGLE	THOMAS	1077377	12 "	do.					36				5'10"	140	
6	ALLEN	PERCY	782893	16 "	do.					35				5'9"	140	
7	ABBOTT	WILLIAM	749904	20 "	do.					43				5'8"	160	
8	HOLMAN	FRANK	859356	27 "	do.					44				5'10"	173	
9	HOOPER	HARRY	691790	29 "	do.					44				5'8"	150	
10	ARKSEY	FREDERICK	606259	21 "	do.					44				5'8½"	150	
11	GITTINS	GEORGE	750342	25 "	do.					55				5'5"	145	
12	BEARD	WILLIAM	553774	32 "	Boots					48				5'5"	158	
13	MESSENGER	ARTHUR	844285	30 "	Asst. Boots					48				5'9"	175	
14	DUDLEY	OWEN	754739	27 "	do.					43				5'7½"	140	
15	ALEXANDER	JAMES	1101813	6 "	Bugler					23		SCOTCH.		5'4"	130	
16	BROWN	WILLIAM	——	3 "	Staff Capt's Steward.					26		ENGLISH.		5'10"	164	
17	WIGGLESWORTH	HAROLD	654776	20 "	Doctors Steward					34		Do.		5'4"	157	
18	FERRANTI	JOSEPH	985481	26 "	Barber					52		ITALIAN.		5'4"	160	
19	JACKSON	EDWARD	1073138	25 "	Asst.Barber					47		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7"	140	
20	COBB	SIDNEY	1134728	4 "	do.					35		Do	Do.	5'9"	127	
21	NEWING	ALFRED	1019710	15 "	Clothes Presser					29				5'6"	131.	
22	NEADS	ARTHUR	782750	17 "	Silverman					34				5'8"	160	
23	LAWRENCE	HERBERT	1046924	12 "	Crockeryman					35				5'11"	174	
24	THOMPSON	JAMES	798178	41 "	Fruit Storekeeper					63				5'11"	168	
25	TIZARD	JAMES	864708	16 "	1st Class Waiter					30				5'4"	144	
26	ADAMSON	THOMAS	675953	23 "	do.					47				5'8"	190	
27	MC QUEEN	ROBERT	765409	15 "	do.					31				5'8"	164	
28	MAYNARD	CLAUDE	654466	19 "	do.					40				5'6"	140	
29	DOUTHWAITE	HERBERT	——	5 "	do.					24				5'10"	142	
30	RANSOME	ERNEST	386952	20 "	do.					36				5'8"	135	

J. H. Montgomery
Master

M. M. OFFICE 13 JUL 1929 SOUTHAMPTON

Line
Owners
Local Agents
8000. 2/29. 23/566.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* *19*

.....

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a " workaway " a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

... punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

List 7

Form 600.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

213

Vessel MAURETANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, , 19 , from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
															lbs	
1	WHITE	ERNEST	1071444	11 years	1st Class Waiter.	13-7-29.	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	YES	38	M.	ENGLISH	BRITISH.	6'	174	NONE.
2	CRIBB	ARTHUR	1081812	7 "	do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	25	Do.	Do.	Do.	5'9"	157	Do.
3	GOLDBERG	HARRY	87858	14 "	do.					29		POLISH.		5'9"	170	
4	HAYSOM	ARTHUR	419107	22 "	do.					38		ENGLISH		5'8"	140	
5	ALLEN	EDGAR	734690	17 "	do.					34		Do.		5'7"	140	
6	HAYDEN	ROBERT	715155	16 "	do.					33				5'4"	135	
7	BAUER	JOHN	1035126	9½ "	do.					34				5'4"	142	
8	CRATHERN	LOUIS	926453	30 "	do.					50				5'2"	124	
9	PLOMER	HAROLD	1046975	10 "	do.					24				5'8"	140	
10	MURRAY	ARTHUR	1133232	12 "	do.					27				6'	170	
11	BESSANT	ARTHUR	1047172	9 "	do.					26				5'6"	140	
12	WYLDE	WILLIAM	1017337	11½ "	do.					26				5'9"	140	
13	PRESTON	WILLIAM	1119953	4 "	do.					31				5'3"	140	
14	HEDGECOCK	HARRY	3339980	4 "	do.					29				5'9"	144	
15	HACKETT	CLAUDE	825101	16 "	do.					33				5'5"	137	
16	BROCKLEBANK	WALTER	913361	13 "	do.					30				5'4"	150	
17	EVERARD	CHARLES	1112025	5 "	do.					20				6'2"	171	
18	HOUNSELL	EDWIN	1023578	10 "	do.					24				5'8"	140	
19	WALKER	THOMAS	519350	23 "	do.					38				5'4"	126	
20	CRAGG	WILLIAM	1084855	6½ "	do.					21				5'8"	140	
21	REEVES	PERCY	765747	16 "	do.					37				5'8"	160	
22	RYDER	CECIL	B.42758	8 "	do.					23				5'9"	156	
23	HILL	FREDERICK	1077030	6 "	do.					37				5'4"	140	
24	GATES	WILLIAM	1077668	8½ "	do.					31				5'8"	150	
25	BRIDLE	LESLIE	1046942	8½ "	do.					22				5'6"	140	
26	MC VICKERS	JOHN	1133384	6 "	do.					20				5'7"	140	
27	TRANTER	CHRISTOPHER	1055214	7 "	do.					27				5'8½"	148	
28	LEWIN	REGINALD	1081721	6 "	do.					20				5'6"	156	
29	MERER	WILLIAM	539644	33 "	do.					51				5'7"	150	
30	JOHNSON	BERTIE	1065853	8 "	do.					39				5'10"	160	

16 Line

Owners

Local Agents

5000. 8/29. 22/566.

J R Woodhouse
Immigrant Inspector.

M. M. OFFICE
13 JUL 1929
SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

List 7

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* *19*

.....

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

List 7

Form 666.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

214

Vessel MAURETANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, JUL 18 1929, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	WORDINGHAM	HAROLD	1069703	16 years	1st Class Waiter	13.7.29.	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	Yes	32	MALE.	ENGLISH	BRITISH.	5'8"	1 8 140	NONE
2	DAWE	REGINALD	1023815	10 "	do.	-Do-	-Do-	-Do-	-Do-	24	-Do-	Do.	Do.	5'6"	135	-Do-
3	GRANT	JOHN	734881	20 "	do.					41				5'5"	138	
4	ROSS	PETER	R.17118	4 "	do.					21				5'8"	120	
5	BROADBENT	JOSEPH	1081997	6 "	do.					21				5'4"	138	
6	STANTON	ERIC	1019586	7 "	do.					32				5'10"	170	
7	COX	MAURICE	1078827	7½ "	do.					22				5'4"	142	
8	CROUGHAN	FREDERICK	1047162	14 "	do.					35				5'9"	156	
9	MIGUEL	LEON	436646	20 "	do.					39				5'4"	126	
10	GEORGE	HEYRICK	1089490	12 "	do.					30				5'10"	145	
11	KENCHENTEN	WILLIAM	1065723	8 "	do.					23				5'8"	150	
12	FLETCHER	HAROLD	1088989	6 "	Life Attendant					32				6'	230	
13	BAKER	ALBERT	1081939	6 "	do.					35				5'10"	190	
14	HENLEY	VICTOR	470621	5 "	Lavatory Steward.					43				5'5"	140	
15	BROWN	ALBERT	800399	30 "	do.					56				5'6"	160	
16	PUTTOCK	FREDERICK	994356	16 "	Gloryhole Steward.					40				5'6"	144	
17	WILLIAMS	ALFRED	1038775	18 "	Asst.Glory-hole Steward					38				5'6"	150	
18	HUTTON	HARRY	884326	16 "	Asst.Glory-hole Steward					49				5'8"	140	
19	DE STE CROIX	HAROLD	1010147	12 "	do.					34				5'3½"	140	
20	ASHBROOK	ERNEST	R.9662.	3½ "	do.					42				5'8½"	140	
21	HAWTON	WILFRED	910699	23 "	do.					39				5'8"	150	
22	GATES	HENRY	R.8449	20 mths	Commis Waiter					17				5'3"	112	
23	BRODERICK	LIONEL	R.16705	2 years	do.					17½				6'	140	
24	RIDOUT	EDGAR	R.52503	11 mths	do.					15				5'6"	160	
25	FRAMPTON	EDWARD	1119737	4½ years	do.					18				5'6"	130	
26	HOUSE	LESLIE	R.8813	3 "	do.					18				5'10"	140	
27	BELLENGER	HERBERT	R.24540	2 "	do.					17				5'2"	124	
28	BIGWOOD	PERCY	R.24408	2 "	do.					16				5'6"	120	
29	CHAMBERS	GEORGE	R.24409	2 "	do.					17				5'6"	137	
30	CARTER	WILLIAM	R.50857	14 "	do.					16				5'8"	15	

17

Line Owners

Local Agents
5000. 2/29. 22/566.

J R Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector.

M. M. OFFICE
18 JUL 1929
SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

List 7

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *19* .....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

List 7

Form 500.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

215

Vessel MAURETANIA *, arriving at* NEW YORK *, , 19 , from the port of* SOUTHAMPTON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	BUDD	LEONARD	1134605	3 years	Commis Waiter	13-7-29	SOUTHAMPTON	No	YES	18	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'11"	136 lbs	NONE
2	JOHN	MORGAN	R.58511	5 weeks	do.	-Do-	-Do-	-Do-	-Do-	16	-Do-	WELSH	Do	5'2"	138	-Do-
3	BROCKWAY	JOHN	R.44271	1 year	do.					18		ENGLISH		5'8"	139	
4	GUILLE	BERNARD	R.24459	2 "	do.					16		Do.		5'3"	160	
5	SCAMES	RONALD	R.30092	1½ "	Bell&Boy.					15		Do		5'4"	104	
6	TRIM	WALTER	R.59216	10 weeks	do.					14		Do		5'6"	110	
7	KING	CYRIL	R.59426	3 mths	do.					14		Do.		4'½"	102	
FIRST	BOYLE	PATRICK		7 years	Asst.Pantry Steward.					29		IRISH		5'10"	156	
~~8~~	~~CHANDELL~~	~~SIDNEY~~	~~R.14663~~	~~5 years~~	~~do.~~					~~22~~		~~ENGLISH~~		~~5'7"~~	~~130~~	
10	COUSINS	WILLIAM	1077474	10 years.	Ast. Pantry Stwd.	13-7-29	Southampton.	No	YES	30	M	ENGLISH.	BRITISH	5'8"	120	NONE
11	CROSS	FREDRICK	1138756	3 "	do.	Do.	Do	Do.	Do	37	Do	Do.	Do	5'10"	160	Do.
12	DAVIS	EDWARD	R.55854	1¾ "	do.					21		Do.		6'	180	
13	SMITH.	JOHN.	1063122	29. "	CHF.STEWARD					47.		Do		5'7	180.	
14	TEASEDALE	JAMES.	903570.	14 "	STOREKEEPER					39.		Do.		5'0	128.	
15	DAVICO	TEODORO.	192078	3 "	HEAD WAITER					46.		ITALIAN.		5'0	148.	
16	COLLINGS	HARRY.	1031107	1¾ "	1ST ASST. WAITER					23.		ENGLISH & BRITISH.		5'6	150.	
17	KELLY	THOMAS.	R594460	½ "	ASST. PTY. STWD					19.		Do.	Do.	5'6	108.	
18	WALLACE	JAMES.	937443	19. "	DECK. Do.					36.				5'6	156.	
19	PRYOR	BERNARD.	854 246	18. "	ASST. DK. Do.					39.				5'5	139.	
20	ROBERTS	CYRIL.	804066	14. "	VERANDAH CAFÉ Do					30.				5'11	192.	
21	WATKINSON	EDWARD.	746295.	20 "	LIBRARY. Do.					41.				5'7	149.	
22	PREWETT	GEORGE.	R.8854.	2 "	ENGINEER'S Do.					22.				5'8	146.	
23	FORD	HENRY.	1079779	10 "	ASST. Do. Do.					42.				5'4	125.	
24	MARENDAZ	EDWIN.	786144	38 "	1ST CL. B.R Do					53.				5'6	155.	
25	YENDALL	WILFRED.	804081	14 "	CAPTAIN'S Do.					32.				5'6	140.	
26	EVANS	GEORGE.	924864	12 "	PURSER'S Do.					42.				5'6	170.	
27	McGURNAGHAN	ROBERT.	1079629	8 "	CHF. STEWD'S Do.					29.		IRISH.		5'5	130.	
28	WERNER	NORMAN.	1079647	10 "	1ST CL. WAITER.					37.		ENGLISH.		5'9	178.	
29	STEPHENSON	ARTHUR.	104211	5 "	-Do-					25.		Do.		5'10	170.	
30	GREGSON	WILLIAM.	100927	18 "	-Do-					37.		Do.		5'9	160.	

10

J R Montgomery.
Insp.

M.M. OFFICE
13 JUL 1929
SOUTHAMPTON

Line
Owners
Local Agents
3000. 8/29. 32/566.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

List 7

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *19* .....

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

List 7

Form 509.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

216

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel [illegible], arriving at NEW YORK, JUL 18 1929, 19, from the port of [illegible]

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	TWEEDALE	SAMUEL	105312	15 YEARS	1ST CL. WAITER	13-7-29	[illegible]	No	YES	43	M.	ENGLISH	BRITISH.	5'9	140.	NONE.
2	MACGONIGAL	JOHN.	1035125	10.	Do	-Do-	Do.	Do.	Do.	21.	Do.	Do.	Do.	5'11	160	Do.
3	WYLIE	JOHN.	788332	18		-Do-				34		SCOTCH.		5'6	120.	
4	BUCHAN	ALEC.	R16863	2¼.		-Do-				37		ENGLISH.		5'8	160.	
5	ENGLAND	FREDERICK.	1128491	5½		-Do.				19		Do.		5'10	140.	
6	KEIRLE	JOHN.	710258	15.		-Do-				36				5'4	120.	
7	FED	JOHN.	871814	4.		-Do-				54.				5'1	100.	
FIRE ROOM	TAYLOR	VICTOR.	R379130	¼.		COMMIS. WAITER.				15.				5'4	128.	
FIRE ROOM	PRESCOTT	BERNARD.	A55741	1		BELL BOY.				15.				5'2	127.	
10	PIERCE	ROBERT.	—	1		ASST. PTY. STWD.				39.				5'7	165	
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

J. R. Montgomery
Insp.

M. M. OFFICE
13 JUL 1929
SOUTHAMPTON

19

Line

Owners

Local Agents

5000. 8/29. 22/566.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.--Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

List 7

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *19*

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Local Agents
5000. 9/23. 12/546.

List 7

Sheet No. 20

Form 680.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

217

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MAURETANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, JUL 18 1929, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	MARTINDALE	FRED.	088202	23 YRS	CHF 2ND CL STEWD.	13. 7. 29.	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	YES	39.	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH.	5 6	185	NONE
2	GOLDSMITH	ALBERT	1077200	7.	2ND CL. SAL.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	32.	Do.	Do.	Do.	5 8	160	Do.
3	ELLIOTT	ARTHUR.	1088734	6.	2ND CL. 3RD SAL.	Do.				35.				5 8	130.	
4	COLE	ANDREW	1019718	13	2ND CL. LIBRARY.	Do.				28.				5 10	155	
5	BYNAM	HENRY.	213674	21.	2ND CL. SMKRM	Do.				41.				5 10	145	
6	SAWYER	HAROLD.	044991	23.	2ND CL. LOUNGE	Do.				43.				5 5	130	
7	MCLELLAN	RUDOLPH	R22016	3	MARCONI	Do.				25.				5 8	140	
8	WALKER	FRANK	24139	25	2ND CL. PTY.	Do.				41.				5 5	142.	
9	STEAD.	WILLIAM	1082100	7	ASST. Do.	Do.				42.				5 9	200	
10	WYATT	RICHARD	R31157	2	Do.	Do.				22.				5 11	150	
11	EASTER	LEONARD	R42978	1.	Do.	Do.				27.				5 2	124.	
12	BRICKELL	ARTHUR	R42728	1.	Do.	Do.				22.				5 8	124	
13	RICHARDSON	JOHN	83038	16	2ND CL. B.R. STWD.					30.				5 10	188	
14	CRITTENDEN	FREDERICK	479428	11	- Do -					41.				5 6	140	
15	SNOOK	GEORGE	054406	8.	- Do -					28.				5 10	170	
16	DIAPER	WILLIAM	832038	24	- Do -					41.				5 6	126	
17	KING	FREDERICK	813279	40	- Do -					60.				5 7	180	
18	HUNT	REGINALD	103491	10	- Do -					26.				5 4	144	
19	TANNER	CECIL	103896	27	- Do -					41.				5 8	160	
20	CHORLEY	JOHN.	017536	27	- Do -					43.				5 11	152	
21	FOGERTY	WILLIAM.	106397	10	- Do -					26.				5 7	135	
22	HOLLEY	EDWARD	071571	10	- Do -					27.				5 10	192.	
23	WOOLGAR	ALBERT	981508	10	- Do -					35.				5 9	160	
24	HARDING	ARTHUR	1077199	8.	- Do -					31.				5 7	150	
25	WHITTLE	REGINALD	1023519.		2ND CL WAITER					29.				5 3	112.	
26	BEESON	HAROLD.	884322	18.	- Do -					31.				5 4	130	
27	DORE	WILLIAM	010861	10	- Do -					24.				5 6	146	
28	CHAPPELL	HARRY	138499	3½	- Do -					23.				5 8	140	
29	MABBETT	LEONARD	095049	6.	- Do -					23.				5 8	156	
30	DORRINGTON	REGINALD.	107376	8.	- Do -					31.				5 2	130	

J. R. Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector.

M. M. OFFICE
13 JUL 1929
SOUTHAMPTON

Line
Owners
Local Agents
5000. 8/29. 22/500.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* *19*

Master, First or Second Officer.

.....

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

5000. 9/29. 22/566.

Form 600.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

218

Vessel MAURETANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, JUL 18 1929, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	FITZERALD	THOMAS	108289	10 YRS	2nd cl. WAITER	13-7-29	SOUTHAMPTON	NO	YES	29	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9	142	NONE
2	O'HARA	MICHAEL	104025	9.	Do	— Do —	Do	Do	Do	42	Do	IRISH	Do	5.7	165	Do
3	ARNOLD	BASIL	05	38.						30		ENGLISH		5.8	146	
4	FENNELL	HERBERT	112190	4						19.		Do		5.4	126	
5	CHEEK	PHILIP	R42825	1.						50				5.10	149.	
6	JACKSON	SYDNEY	1053752	7.						31.				5.3	145	
7	KINGSBURY	LIONEL	R5998	4 MTHS.						20				5.3	127	
8	SAUNDERS	GEORGE	84508	1½ YRS.						20				5.3	138	
9	ROBERTS	JAMES	186139	20.	Do					51				5.3	124	
10	SALTER	ERNEST	1054252	20						44.				5.7	140	
11	KINGSTON	THOMAS	7	9.						36.				5.9	160	
12	DAVIES	HENRY	R8232	1½						24		POLISH		5.6	145	
~~13~~	~~HOLDSWORTH~~	~~ALLAN~~	~~R5129~~	~~4~~						20.		ENGLISH		5.7	140	
14	DAWLING	ERNEST	1100764	6 Yrs.	2nd. Waiter	13-7-29	Southampton	No.	Yes.	20	M	ENGLISH				
15	HARFORD	PERCY	R26600	1½	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	32	Do	Do	BRITISH	5.11	155	NONE.
16	EDWICKER	JAMES	R29630	1½									Do	5.7	145	Do
17	NUTBURN	CHARLES	1052250	2						30				5.7	140	
18	ROOD	ALBERT	1035238	9.						22.				5.10	160	
19	BROOMFIELD	FRANK	R8924	6						25.				5.5	130	
20	BURCHETT	CHARLES	R85303							24				5.7	142	
21	PARSONS	FREDERICK	R31899	9.						29.				5.8	156	
22	GORDON	EDWARD	1053970	9.						19.				5.8	130	
23	BOURNE	ERNEST	1047164	17.	BOOTS.					22.				6'	156	
24	BIGWOOD	CHARLES	R9027	2½	ASST. PNTR'S/SD.					33.				5.3	135	
25	HARE	GEORGE	R52220	1 MTHS	COMMIS WAITR					20				5.5	120	
26	EDNEY	ARTHUR	R42926	1 YEAR	— Do —					15				4.10	100	
27	DUGDALE	GEORGE	R16471	2½	Do	— Do —				17.				5.6	135	
28	BURKHARD	FRANK	R29108	½	Do	— Do —				17				5.8	140	
~~29~~	~~MCGUIGAN~~	~~DENIS~~	~~R39114~~	~~½~~	~~Do~~	~~— Do —~~				14.				5.1	110	
30	CHUBB	CYRIL	R32549	1	Do	BELL BOY	13-7-29	SOTON	NO	YES	16.	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.2	120	NONE.

J K Montgomery
Purser

M. M. OFFICE
13 JUL 1929
SOUTHAMPTON

Line

Owners

Local Agents
5000. 8/29. 22/566.

Local Agents
5000. 8/29. 22/566.

Immigrant Inspector.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 509.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

218

Vessel MAURETANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, JUL 18 1929, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	FITZERALD.	THOMAS.	908289	10 YRS	2nd cl. WAITER	13-7-29	SOUTHAMPTON	NO	YES	29.	M.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9	142	NONE
2	O'HARA	MICHAEL	1047025	9.	Do	- Do -	Do.	Do.	Do	42	Do	IRISH	Do.	5 7	165	Do.
3	ARNOLD.	BASIL	0522138	8.						30		ENGLISH		5 8	146.	
4	FENNELL	HERBERT	1112190	4						19.		Do		5 4	126	
5	CHEEK	PHILIP	R42825	1.						50				5.10	149.	
6	JACKSON	SYDNEY	1053752	7.						31.				5 3	145	
7	KINGSBURY	LIONEL	R5998	4 MTHS.						20				5 3	127	
8	SAUNDERS	GEORGE	R4508	1½ YRS.						20.				5 3	138	
9	ROBERTS.	JAMES	1886189	20.	Do					51.				5 3	124	
10	SALTER	ERNEST	1054252	20						44.				5 7	140	
11	KINGSTON	THOMAS		9.						36.				5 9	140	
12	DAVIES	HENRY	R5232	1½						24.		POLISH.		5 6	145	
~~13~~	~~HOLDSWORTH~~	~~ALLAN~~	~~R5129~~	~~4~~						20.		ENGLISH		5 7	140	
14	DAWLING	ERNEST	1100164	6 Yrs.	2nd. Waiter	13-7-29.	Southampton.	No.	YES.	20	M	ENGLISH		5 11	155	NONE.
15	HORFORD	PERCY	R26600	1½	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	32.	Do.	Do	BRITISH	5 7	145	Do.
16	EDWICKER	JAMES	R9180	1½						30				5 7	140	
17	NUTBURN	CHARLES	0522250	2						22.				5 10	160	
18	ROOD.	ALBERT	1035238	9.						25.				5 5	130	
19	BROOMFIELD	FRANK	R8924	6						24				5 9	162	
20	BURCHETT	CHARLES	R8530	3.						29.				5 8	156	
21	PARSONS.	FREDERICK	R31899	2.						19.				5 8	130	
22	GORDON	EDWARD	1053950	9.						22.				6'	156	
23	BOURNE	ERNEST	1047164	17.	BOOTS.					33.				5 3	135	
24	BIGWOOD.	CHARLES	R9027	2½	ASST. PNTR'S/STD.					20				5 5	120.	
25	HARE	GEORGE	R52200	1 0 MTHS.	COMMIS WAITR					15				4 10	100	
26	EDNEY	ARTHUR	R4326	1 YEAR	- Do -					17.				5 6	135	
27	DUGDALE	GEORGE	R16471	2½	Do	- Do -				17				5 8	140.	
28	BURKHARD.	FRANK	R9108	½	Do	- Do -				14.				5'	110	
~~29~~	~~MCGUIGAN~~	~~DENIS~~	~~R9111~~	~~½~~	~~Do~~	~~- Do -~~				17				5 9	110	
30	CHUBB.	CYRIL	R52549	1	Do	BELL BOY	13-7-29 SOTON	NO	YES.	16.	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 2	120	NONE.

J R Montgomery
Master.

M. M. OFFICE 13 JUL 1929 SOUTHAMPTON

Line
Owners
Local Agents
5000. 8/29. 22/566.

Local Agents
5000. 8/29. 22/566.

Immigrant Inspector.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

List 7

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *19* .....

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to depart such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or depart after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

List 7

Form 600.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 22

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

219

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel [illegible] , arriving at NEW YORK , JUL 18 1929 , 19 , from the port of [illegible]

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	WARWICK.	ELDON	A9485	2 YRS	NIGHT STWD	13.7.29	SOUTHAMPTON.	No.	YES.	41	M.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'10	190	NONE.
2	BLAKE	WILLIAM H.	28528	3.	Do BEN BOY	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	18.	Do.	Do	Do	5'3	130	Do.
3	IRVING.	ARTHUR.	52770.	27.	Do 2ND CL. DK. STWD	Do	Do.	Do	Do.	45.	Do.	Do.	Do.	5'5	139.	Do.
4	DAVIES.	GEORGE.	84733	2	Do. ASST. PTY.	Do	Do.	Do	Do	28	Do.	WELSH	Do.	5'5	118	Do.
5	ROBERTS	RICHARD	90746.	16.	Do. 2ND CL. WAITER	Do	Do	Do.	Do	40.	Do.	Do	Do	5'7	150.	Do.
6	EDWARDS	WILLIAM.	R62995.	½	Do. - DO -	Do.	Do	Do	Do	23	Do.	Do	Do.	5'5	133	Do.
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

M. M. OFFICE 13 JUL 1929 SOUTHAMPTON

Line

Owners

Local Agents

5000. 8/29. 22/566.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

List 2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *19*

_____ *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 089) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

List 7

Form 603.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 33

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

220

Vessel MAURETANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, JUL 18 1929, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	BURKE	JOHN.	R1062	1 YEAR.	ASST PTY STWD.	13.7.29.	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	YES	21.	M	WELSH.	BRITISH.	5.4	120.	NONE
2	WALLACE	HERBERT.	491694	17.	Do.	- Do -	-Do-	-Do-	-Do	-Do-	38.	-Do	ENGLISH	Do.	5.2	120.	-Do.
3	MATTHEWS.	RONALD.	1119789	5.		3RD CL. WAITER.					19.		WELSH.		5.8	161.	
4	HEEB	JOHN.	459467	1/4		- Do -					21.		ENGLISH.		5.4	112.	
5	HARVEY	FREDERICK.	1119589	4 1/4							20.		Do.		5.0	100.	
6	HOW	ALBERT.	459904	1.							36.				5.9	140	
7	CROUCHER	ALICK.	754754	14.							32.				5.4	130.	
8	ZONENBLICK	JACOB.	—	7.							27.				5.7	135.	
9	BUCKLER.	JOHN.	R16610	2.							23.				6.0	161.	
10	MOORE	IVAN.	1199[illegible]	4.							23.				5.11	170.	
11	CROSS	EDWIN.	129803	2.							19.				6.0	175.	
12	HAYWARD	GEOFFERY.	R14835.	3.							24.				6.0	170	
13	SHORT	CHARLES.	RS2335	1.							21.				6.0	150.	
14	SEMPLE	ALEXANDER.	RS2222	1.							26.				5.10	164.	
15	STUTCHBURY	SEPTIMUS.	R16482	2.							25.				5.8	150.	
16	HUNT	VICTOR.	794388	10.							30.				5.4	130	
17	MITCHELL	MERVYN.	1047455	10.							35.				5.9	160	
18	SALVAGE	IVOR.	RS2243	1.							22.				5.9	150.	
19	PAYNE	FREDERICK.	RS2466	1.							22.				5.9	140	
20	BRAMWELL	WILLIAM.	1131667	5.							39.				5.11	165.	
21	BRIGGS	VICTOR.	1125251	11.							29.				5.6	145.	
22	PINK	ARTHUR.	1065906	7							33.				5.10	1757	
23	NEWMAN	EDWIN.	1120446	3.							23.				5.2	116.	
24	SIMPSON	ERNEST.	1031779	9.							27.				5.5	120.	
25	PURCHASE	CLAUDE.	—	3							26.				5.11	170	
26	ORCHARD	PERCY.	1051956	7.							24.				5.8	164	
27	HILLS	BENJAMIN.	1111[illegible]8	4.							22.				5.4	145.	
28	CHETTLEBURGH	ALBERT	934877	20.							48.				5.5	150.	
29	SMITH	WILLIAM.	RS2215	1.							21.				5.7	140	
30	REID	JOHN.	RH1079	1 1/4.							24.				5.11	160	

W M

Line
Owners
Local Agents
5000. 3/29. 22/566.

J K Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector.

M. M. OFFICE
13 JUL 1929
SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

List 7

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *19*

_____

_____ *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a " workaway " a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival ; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe ; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension ; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required ; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

List 7

Form 600.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 24

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

221

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MAURETANIA **, arriving at** NEW YORK **,** JUL 18 1929 **, 19 , from the port of** SOUTHAMPTON.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	PATTISON.	ROBERT.	111869.	5-1 YEARS.	3RD CL WAITER.	13-7-29.	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	YES	20	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH.	5'4	138.	NONE
2	HAVELAND	OLAN.	R111503.	17.	Do.	-Do-	-Do-	-Do-	-Do-	32.	-Do-	Do.	Do.	5'9	140.	-Do-
3	HELME	PERCY.	000065.	17.	-Do-					37.		Do		5'7	160.	
4	REES.	JOSEPH.	152181	1½.	-Do-					21		WELSH.		5'8	140	
5	GODFROY	ROBERT	113455.	4.	-Do-					42.		ENGLISH.		5'6	140	
6	McFARLONE	HARRY.	—	27.	HOSP. STW'D.					47.		Do.		5'6	144	
7	LEWIS	OWEN.	1142164.	19.	NIGHT. STW'D.					41.				5'10	165.	
8	BRIERLEY	ALFRED.	1128143.	10.	-Do-					56.				5'9	160	
9	LAVENTURE	GEORGE.	69466	30.	-Do-					68.				5'8	168.	
10	COLBOURNE	EDWIN.	1119863	3½	-Do-					49.				5'2	120.	
11	COLLEY	JOHN.	109[illegible]50	5½	-Do-					52.				5'8	168.	
12	MITCHELL	FREDERICK.	145638.	1½	-Do-					48.				5'8	170.	
13	WALDRON	WILLIAM.	—	45.	-Do-					57.				5'7	[illegible]	
14	WEBBER.	FRANK.	807486	14.	EXCHE 3RD CL STWD					30.				5'10	165.	
15	FARRELL	WILLIAM.	798118	28	3RD CL PTY. Do.					69.				5'10	139.	
16	MERRIMAN	CECIL.	1092803	7.	3RD CL CHEF STWD.					43.				5'10	150.	
17	NEVIN	TOM	10650/2	10.	3RD CL WAITER					31.		SCOTCH.		5'6	118.	
18	~~WARWICK.~~	~~EDON.~~	1/29455.	2.	NIGHT. STWD					41.		ENGLISH.		5'10	190.	
19	MARTIN.	EDWARD	R7132	3 YRS	3RD CL WTR.	13-7-29	Sotn	No	YES	19.	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'9	138.	
20	JERRIM.	FREDERICK.	138613.	8½	Do	—Do—	Do	Do.	Do	25	Do.	Do.	Do	5'9	140.	
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

J R Montgomery

M. M. OFFICE
13 JUL 1929
SOUTHAMPTON

Line
Owners
Local Agents
6000. 8/29. 22/666.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

List 2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 089) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

List 7

Form 606.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 25

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

222

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MAURETANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, JULY 18 1929, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	RICOULT	RALPH	771335	20 years	Chef	13-7-29	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	Yes	46	M	FRENCH.		6'	204 lbs	NONE
2	HAMPTON	GEORGE	—	8 "	Kitchen Clerk	-Do-	-Do-	-Do-	-Do-	23	-Do-	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8"	142	-Do-
3	WHENN	EDWARD	1111352	6 "	Sauce Cook					25		Do.	Do.	5'6"	146	
4	PRITT	THOMAS	963459	17 "	Ex.Sauce & Entree Cook.					36				5'6"	154	
5	HOUSE	HARRY	797803	14 "	Asst.Sauce Cook.					29				5'10"	164	
6	KNIGHT	JAMES	678206	33 "	Soup Cook.					48				5'6"	226	
7	MOORE	CHARLES	1088801	6 "	Asst.Soup Cook.					27				5'7"	140	
8	CURLEY	HENRY	—	12 "	Fish Cook.					29				5'7"	154	
9	BARTLEY	CHARLIE	R.24210	2 "	Asst.Fish Cook.					34				5'8"	140	
10	POTTER	HENRY	—	14 "	Hors D'oeuvrer Davis.					28				5'8"	145	
11	TANDY	WALTER	1072005	10 "	Entrem & Veg. Cook.					38				5'9"	150	
12	COLLINS	ARCHIBALD	1035447	22 "	Asst.Veg.Cook.					40				5'7"	140	
13	BROWN	CHARLEY	1112135	3 "	do.					24				5'4"	130	
14	GUNN	JAMES	1053704	8 "	Ex.Roast Cook.					33				5'7"	172	
15	KANSELL	GEORGE	1077674	8 "	2nd Class Roast Cook.					52				5'7"	150	
16	HARRISON	ALBERT	810048	15 "	Ex.Larder Cook.					29				5'11"	160	
17	WALLACE	HERBERT	1097099	10 "	Asst.Larder Cook.					29		SCOTCH.		5'7"	135	
18	MARTIN	FREDERICK	977863	11 "	Grill Cook.					29		ENGLISH.		5'7"	140	
19	BULLMORE	EDWIN	1077246	7 "	Ex.Grill Cook.					26		Do.		5'6"	150	
20	CONNOLLY	HUGH	470788	21 "	2nd Class Grill Cook.					53		IRISH.		5'5"	150	
21	MAHEY	WALTER	1071251	7 "	Ex.2nd Class Cook.					36		ENGLISH.		5'3"	130	
22	CHAPPELL	FRANK	922580	12 "	Petty Mess Cook.					30		Do.		5'7½"	140	
23	PHILLIMORE	BASIL	1114164	5 "	3rd Class Pass. Cook.					24		Do		6'	180	
24	KENDALL	NORMAN	1071721	7 "	Ex.3rd Class Pass. Cook.					32		Do		5'6"	180	
25	AGNEW	JOHN	674985	19 "	Ship's Cook.					39		Do		5'4"	150	
26	HAINSWORTH	WILLIAM	910312	12 "	Asst. do.					33		Do		5'2"	120	
27	WHITE	CYRIL	1054197	7 "	Kitchen Porter					30		Do.		5'3"	136	
28	BALDIERI	EGYO	R.52994	6 mths	Italian Cook.					50		ITALIAN.		5'10"	160	
29	WALTON	GEORGE	755096	12 years	Night Cook.					45		ENGLISH BRITISH.		5'5"		
30	TIMMINS	THOMAS	967973	30 "	Confectioner					51		Do.	Do.	5'6"	187	

J R Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector.

M. M. OFFICE 13 JUL 1929 SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line
Owners
Local Agents
5000. 8/29. 8/566.

List 7

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *19* .....

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a " workaway " a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Line ... (5), (6), and (7) ... side.

- List 7

Form 600.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 26

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

223

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MAURETANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 18 1929, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	LEAKER	THOMAS	1017487	11 years	Extra Confectioner	13-7-29	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	YES	29	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'10"	170 lbs	NONE
2	FLIGHT	HERBERT	1023522	8 "	Asst. Confectioner	-Do-	-Do-	-Do-	-Do-	34	-Do-	Do.	Do.	5'6"	140	-Do-
3	BICKLEY	ERNEST	863315	24 "	Chief Baker					43				5'11"	150	
4	RAYNER	EDWARD	1047202	10 "	2nd Baker					57				5'4"	150	
5	BUNGAY	HARRY	492094	12 "	3rd Baker					39				5'3"	140	
6	DANIELS	REGINALD	R.22134	13 mths	3rd Baker.					25				5'6"	130	
7	LAURIE	GEORGE	R.29350	18 "	Asst.Baker.					51				5'1½"	108	
8	HARRIES	SIDNEY	939403	4 years	do.					30				5'7"	150	
9	READ	BENHAMIN	—	6 mths	do.					22				5'8"	150	
10	RASHLEIGH	JAMES	R.16815	18 "	do.					21				5'8"	147	
11	CATON	FREDERICK	764778	17 years	2nd Butcher					40				5'8"	160	
12	BRADBURY	PHILIP	630361	23 "	3rd Butcher					54				5'9"	140	
13	BROWN	FREDERICK	937733	12 "	3rd Butcher					37				5'6"	150	
14	TRUMPER	WILLIAM	994402	12 "	Asst.Bucher					33				5'8"	150	
15	LEIB	HAROLD	R.29607	2 "	do.					23				5'6"	160	
16	TATE	WILLIAM	R.29501	2 "	do.					22				5'7"	145	
17	BATSON	ARTHUR	R.42565	2 "	do.					20				5'3"	136	
18	SPARKES	THOMAS	R.30094	18 mths	Asst. Cook.					26				5'5"	160	
19	FOLLETT	PERCY	1058642	2 years	do.					31				5'7"	150	
20	LEGGETT	SIDNEY	R.8562	3 "	do.					29				5'5"	130	
21	WILLIS	HAROLD	R.29497	1 "	do.					35				5'4"	130	
22	DICKIE	ROBERT	1120453	1½ "	do.					21		SCOTCH.	BRITISH	5'6"	150	
23	BARBARA	ANTONIA	R.29623	2 "	do.					49½		MALTESE.		5'5"	189	
24	CLARKE	FREDERICK	1071816	7 "	do.					32		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'5"	140	
25	BELCHER	ALBERT	R.9107	18 mths	do.					38		Do.	Do.	5'8"	140	
26	NORMAN	WALTER	1089097	8 years	do.					24				5'10"	150	
27	WOOD	HERBERT	R.52293	22 "	do.					42				5'8"	142	
28	PILE	RICHARD	R.50347	3 mths	do.					21				5'9"	140	
29	MOARE	REUBEN	—	2 YEARS.	do.					23				5'10"	157	
30	MACKIN	GEORGE	981478	15 years	Cooks Glory Hole Steward.					33				5'6"	140	

J R Montgomery.
Insp

M.M. OFFICE
13 JUL 1929
SOUTHAMPTON

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line

Agents
5000. 8/29. 22/566.

List 7

Form 603.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

223

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MAURETANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, JULY 18 1929, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	LEAKER	THOMAS	1017487	11 years	Extra Confectioner	13-7-29	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	YES	29	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'10"	L.8 170	NONE
2	FLIGHT	HERBERT	1023522	8 "	Asst. Confectioner	-Do-	-Do-	-Do-	-Do-	34	-Do-	Do.	Do.	5'6"	140	-Do-
3	BICKLEY	ERNEST	863315	24 "	Chief Baker					43				5'11"	150	
4	RAYNER	EDWARD	1047202	10 "	2nd Baker					57				5'4"	150	
5	BUNGAY	HARRY	492094	12 "	3rd Baker					39				5'3"	140	
6	DANIELS	REGINALD	R.22134	13 mths	3rd Baker.					25				5'6"	130	
7	LAURIE	GEORGE	R.29350	18 "	Asst.Baker.					51				5'11½"	108	
8	HARRIES	SIDNEY	939403	4 years	do.					30				5'7"	136	
9	READ	BENHAMIN	— — —	6 mths	do.					22				5'8"	150	
10	RASHLEIGH	JAMES	R.10815	18 "	do.					21				5'8"	147	
11	CATON	FREDERICK	734778	17 years	2nd Butcher					40				5'8"	160	
12	BRADBURY	PHILIP	630361	23 "	3rd Butcher					54				5'9"	140	
13	BROWN	FREDERICK	937733	12 "	3rd Butcher					37				5'6"	150	
14	TRUMPER	WILLIAM	994402	12 "	Asst.Bucher					33				5'8"	150	
15	LEIB	HAROLD	R.29607	2 "	do.					23				5'6"	160	
16	TATE	WILLIAM	R.29501	2 "	do.					22				5'7"	145	
17	BATSON	ARTHUR	R.42565	2 "	do.					20				5'3"	136	
18	SPARKES	THOMAS	R.30094	18 mths	Asst. Cook.					26				5'5"	160	
19	FOLLETT	PERCY	1068642	2 years	do.					31				5'7"	150	
20	LEGGETT	SIDNEY	R.8562	3 "	do.					29				5'5"	130	
21	WILLIS	HAROLD	R.29497	1 "	do.					35				5'4"	130	
22	DICKIE	ROBERT	1120453	1½ "	do.					21.		SCOTCH.	BRITISH	5'6"	150	
23	BARBARA	ANTONIA	R.29673	2 "	do.					49½		MALTESE.		5'5"	189	
24	CLARKE	FREDERICK	1071815	7 "	do.					32		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'5"	140	
25	BELCHER	ALBERT	R.9107	18 mths	do.					38		Do.	Do.	5'8"	140	
26	NORMAN	WALTER	1089097	8 years	do.					24				5'10"	150	
27	WOOD	HERBERT	R.52993	22 "	do.					42				5'8"	142	
28	PILE	RICHARD	R.50347	3 mths	do.					21				5'9"	140	
29	MOARE	REUBEN	— — —	2 YEARS	do.					23				5'10"	157	
30	MACKIN	GEORGE	981478	15 years	Cooks Glory Hole Steward.					33				5'6"	140	

J R Montgomery
Insp

M.M. OFFICE 13 JUL 1929 SOUTHAMPTON

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line
Agents
5000. 8/29. 22/566.

List 7

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *19* .....

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

List 7

Form 600.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 27

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

224

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MAURETANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, JUL 18 1929, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight lbs	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	STAPLES	ROY	1252986	6 mths	App. Cook.	13-7-29	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	YES	17	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'5"	120	NONE
2	CASS	MAURICE	R.29695	22 "	do.	-Do-	-Do-	-Do-	-Do-	17	-Do-	Do.	Do.	5'10"	150	-Do-
3	HUNT	GEORGE	R.29604	2 years	do.					18		Do	Do	5'8"	135	
4	NIX	ANNIE	1102456	8 "	Lady Hairdresser					41		Do	Do	5'2"	120	
5	PROUD	MAUD.		2 "	do.					33		Do	Do.	5'6"	110	
6	BERTRAND	GEORGES	R35796	10 "	EX. CHEF					33		FRENCH		6.1	200.	
7	Mc INNES	PERCY	861194	14 "	EX.VEG COOK					37		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'6	150.	
8	CROOK	WILLIAM	833505	14 "	ROAST. Do.					29		Do.	Do.	5'9	150.	
9	ARNAUDY	PIERRE	R52955	1 "	LARDER Do					36.		FRENCH		5'7	150.	
10	HOMER	FREDERICK	1114355	5 "	2ND Do.					45.		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'10	150.	
11	GOTT	ERNEST.	R47619	1½ "	EX.EX. CHEF					30		SCOTCH	Do.	5'1	112.	
12	CLARKE	WILLIAM.	898764	12 "	NIGHT PORTER					31		ENGLISH		5'9	145.	
13	IZEN	ALFRED	613868	12 "	JEW. COOK					40		HEBREW		5'6	125.	
14	WESTON	SYDNEY	1051931	6½ "	EX.2ND BAKER.					36		ENGLISH.		6.0	160.	
15	EDWARDSON	JOSEPH	895502	22 "	CHEBUTCHER					44		Do		5'11	184.	
16	NORMAN	EDWIN	R63361	1 "	ASST COOK.					20		Do		5'11	141.	
17	HALEWOOD	JOSEPH	819574	15 "	-Do-					40				5'8	118.	
18	TOOTLE	JOHN	1151392	2 "	-Do-					22				5'10	150.	
19	EDWARDS	HELENA	930612	21 "	CHIEFSTEWDESS					52				5'6	150	
20	MULLETT	KATE	R24594	1½ "	STEWARDESS					34				4'3	132	
21	GILBERT	ELIZABETH	1088351	8 "	Do.					49				5'4	116.	
22	HYSSETT	LEAH	1040855	9½ "						39				5'4	120.	
23	TATE	ANNETTE	1047020	9 "						42				5'3	120.	
24	HARRISON	GERTRUDE	1109075	5½ "						35.				5'9	160.	
25	COLLIS	AIDA	1046917	9 "						43				5'7	133.	
26	COOKE	JEANNIE	1120312	18 "						45.				5'6	146.	
27	JOHNSTON	MAY.	1055241	7 "						35.				5'8	140.	
28	SUMNER	FLORENCE	785706	8 "						46				5'0	129.	
29	NEILD	FRANCES	1099931	6 "						29				5'1	112.	
30	WORKMAN	GERTRUDE	R59199	¾ "						29				5'2	140.	

J R Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector.

M. M. OFFICE
13 JUL 1929
SOUTHAMPTON

Line
Owners
Local Agents
5000. 8/29. 22/566.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

List 7

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 089) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a " workaway " a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

List 7

Form 600.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 28.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

225

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MAURETANIA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, 18 1929, *19*, *from the port of* SOUTHAMPTON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	BEER	FRANCES	112L490	3 YEARS	STEWARDESS	13.7.29	SOUTHAMPTON	NO	YES	36	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'4	143	NIL
2	PRICE	IVY	R29456	2	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	33	Do	Do	Do	5'4	130	Do
3	KING	JULIA	R29462	1/4	Do					38		Do		5'5	152	
4	WHITE	ELLEN OR	R29468	1/4	Do					37		Do		5'11	160	
5	LEDBURY	MARGARET	R42556	1/4	Do					36		Do		5'6	130	
6	WILSON	MAY	1054606	6	Do					40		SCOTCH		5'6	147	
7	FURBER	AMY	1122776	4 1/2	KIOSK ATTDT					30		ENGLISH		4'7	138	
8	MUNDY	MAGGIE	R26502	3 1/2	-Do-					31		Do		5'5	140	
9	GUIREY	ELSIE	R16533	2	BATH ATTDT					29				5'1	100	
10	GRIFFIN	ROSE	R42901	1	-Do-					37				5'3	101	
11	SNELGROVE	GERTRUDE	R16546	2						34				5'7	126	
12	LAYZELL	GLADYS	R16749	2 1/4						26				5'8	138	
13	COLEMAN	LILY	R16748	2						43				5'6	138	
14	WILLIAMS	ELLEN	R16752	2						34				4'4	120	
15	WALPOLE	ELIZABETH	R16539	2						39				5'4	140	
16	HADDON	DOROTHY	1087579	9						34				5'6	126	
17	SMITH	FLORENCE	R24556	2						48				5'10	150	
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

J R Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector.

M.M. OFFICE
13 JUL 1929
SOUTHAMPTON

Line
Owners
Local Agents
8000. 8/29. 22/566.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

List 7

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* *19*

.....

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

5000. 8/29. 23/566.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

List 7

Form 500.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 29

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

226

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MAURETANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 18th July 1929, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	GREIG	ALEXANDER	—	34 YRS	STAFF. CAPTAIN.	13. 7. 29.	SOUTHAMPTON	No.	YES	50	M.	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.10	186	NONE.
2	JOHNSON.	CHARLES.	—	20 YRS	PURSER	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	44	Do.	ENGLISH	— Do.	5.10	159	Do.
3	POWELL-TUCK	BERNARD.	—	10 "	JUN 3RD OFFICER.	— Do.	— Do.	— Do.	— Do.	25	Do.	— Do.	— Do.	5.5	130	— Do.
FIRST 4	HARGREAVES.	FLORENCE.	—	2 YRS.	NURSE	— Do.	— Do.	— Do.	— Do.	30.	FEMALE	-DO.	— Do.	5.6	133	— Do.
5	MORRIS.	MERVYN	106655	5 YRS	2ND CL. WAITER.	— Do.	— Do.	— Do.	— Do.	24.	MALE	ENGLISH	— Do.	5.7	135	— Do.
6	TAYLOR	BERTRAM H	B59598	2 MTHS	BOY. SEAMAN.	— Do.	— Do.	— Do.	— Do.	15.	— Do.	ENGLISH	— Do.	5.7	109	— Do.
7	ROUGET,	THOMAS S.	PUTH	2½ YRS	O.S.	— Do.	— Do.	— Do.	— Do.	16	— Do.	— Do.	— Do.	5.5	131	— Do.
8	YOUNG,	ROBERT H	113462	4 "	2ND CLWAITER	— Do.	— Do.	— Do.	— Do.	20	— Do.	— Do.	— Do.	5.8	147	— Do.
PE FIRST 9	POWELL,	CHARLES	101618	10 "	ASSTPANTRYMN	— Do.	— Do.	— Do.	— Do.	25	— Do.	— Do.	— Do.	5.11	141	— Do.
PE FIRST 10	WILLS,	GEORGE C.	67646	25 "	ASSTBAKER	— Do.	— Do.	— Do.	— Do.	59	— Do.	— Do.	— Do.	5.4	159	— Do.
PE FIRST 11	ANSELL,	ERIC W	115576	3½ "	COMMS WAITER	— Do.	— Do.	— Do.	— Do.	18.	— Do.	— Do.	— Do.	5.7	132	— Do.
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

J. R. Montgomery
Surgeon

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

C. Shiles
Pr. Supt.

M. M. OFFICE
13 JUL 1929
SOUTHAMPTON

29

Line
Owners
Local Agents
8000. 2/29. 22/506.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

List 7

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, S.G.S. McNeil Master, of the S/S. "Mauretania", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of July 1929

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 599.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 30

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

227

Vessel SERENGARI, arriving at NEW YORK, 18th July 1929, 19, from the port of [illegible]

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	HATAMURA.	TYOZO	—	20 YRS	EXCHIEF STWD	13.7.29	SOUTHAMPTON	YES	YES	43	MALE	JAPANESE	JAPANESE	5ft 0.13⅞	139.	Receipt.

2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

American Consulate, Southampton, England, July 13, 1929.

No. 621

Seen for the journey to the United States

Mallet Caldwell
American Vice Consul.

Voluntarily signed on Articles of Agreement at New York. 26.6.29.

In possession of Temporary Visitors visa dated 29.3.29 at Tokio.

Left ship for Immigration purposes at Southampton.

[illegible] Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

[illegible] ine
[illegible] wners
Local Agents
5000. 5/29. 23/566.

List 7

7-18-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, S.G.S. McNeil Master, of the S/S "Mauretania", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of July 1929. at New York

Immigrant Inspector.

30

1

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alexander G. Juden, Surgeon of the S. S. "Nerissa", Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Tennessee, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

228

Alexander G. Juden, M. D.

Sworn to before me this JUL 18 1929 day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—620

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Nerissa". Passengers sailing from St. John's, Nfld., July 13th., 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
CRUISE	NOT COUNTED																			
1		Buchanan	James W.	57		M	M	Accountant	Y	English	Y	Irish Free State	Irish	Ireland	Cty Cork		Ex. Order	7/12/26	U.S.A.	New York
2		Brown	Arthur Clayton	18		M	S	Clerk	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	Bonavista	39 N.Q.	St.John's,Nfld.	July 11/29	Nfld.	Bonavista
3	RES. USA. RET.	Cross	Jack Steward	26		M	S	Iron Worker	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	Engliah	Nfld.	St.John's		Ex.Order	7/12/26	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
4	TEMP. STAY	Iden-Zeller	Anita Orla	45		F	W	Writer	Y	English German Russian	Y	Germany	German	Austria	Storyzenez	57 N.I.	Regina,Sask.Can.	Feby 28/29	Canada	Regina
5		Kieley	Nellie	41		F	M	Housewife	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	St.John's		Ex.Order	7/12/26	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
6	TEMP. STAY	Miller	John	44		M	M	Buyer	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	St.John's		Ex.Order	7/12/26	Nfld.	St.John's
7	RES. USA. RET.	Movelle	Alieta F.	65		F	M	Housewife	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	Placentia		Ex.Order	7/12/26	U.S.A.	Elizabeth
8	TEMP. STAY	Reid	Robert G.	54		M	M	Director	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	Canada	Fort Erie		Ex.Order	7/12/26	Nfld.	St. John's
9	RES. USA. RET.	Squires	Emma M.	38		F	S	Stenographer	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	St.John's		Ex.Order	7/12/26	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

24—421

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., July 18th., 19 29

229

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Deaf, dumb, or blind; or crippled, or otherwise physically defective; if so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported with one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to his foreign residence after temporarily engaging in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Sister, Mrs. Robert Trinder Ballinadee, Ire.	N.Y.	New York	Y	Self	Y	Aug.1926 July 6/29	N.Y.		Wife, Mary Buchanan 518 Fort Washington Ave, New York City	N	Perm.	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	N	5	8½	Fr	Gy	Blue	None
2	Mother, Jessie Brown Bonavista, Nfld.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Y	Self	Y	No	-	-	Brother, William J. Brown 350-7th.St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	N	Perm.	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	N	5	8½	Fr	Br	Blue	None
3	Father, George Cross St. John's, Nfld.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Y	Self	Y	Oct.1925 June 22/29	N.Y.		Brother, William G. Cross 350-7th.St., Brooklyn, N. Y.	N	Perm.	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	N	5	9	Rdy	Blk	Gy	None
4	Sister, Mrs. E. Long 2334 Cornwall St., Regina, Sask.	Germany	Leipzig	N	Self	Y	1902 1922	N.Y.		C/O.Editor "Asia" 468-4th.Ave., New York, N.Y.	Y	6 Weeks	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	N	5	2	Rdy	Br	Blue	None
5	Sister, Mrs. Catherine Power Flatrock, Nfld.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Y	Self	Y	Oct.1920 June 8/28	N.Y.		Husband, James Kieley 66 Bay 25th.St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	N	Perm.	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	N	5	5	Lt	Lt	Blue	None
6	Wife, Edith Miller St. John's, Nfld.	Nfld.	St.John's	Y	Self	Y	Jany.15/28 March 15/28	NY		Prince George Hotel New York City	Y	5 Weeks	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	N	5	4	Fr	Lt	Blue	None
7	Niece, Mrs. Peter J. Cashin St. John's, Nfld.	N.J.	Elizabeth	Y	Self	Y	1889 June 15/29	N.J.		Husband, Thomas Movelle 584 Madison Ave., Elizabeth N.J.	N	Perm.	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	N	5	0	Dk	Gy	Gy	None
8	Wife, Edythe Reid St. John's, Nfld.	Nfld.	St.John's	N	Self	Y	June 25/29 July 6/29	N.Y.		Hotel Webster 40 West 45th.St., New York N.Y.	Y	6 Weeks	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	N	6	0	Et	Br	Blue	None
9	Mother, Mrs. John A. Squires St. John's, Nfld.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Y	Self	Y	Sept.27/23 July 4/29	N.Y.		Apt. 1 C 1600 Bedford Ave., Brooklyn N.Y.	N	Perm.	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	N	5	7	Dk	Br	Br	None
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. L. James Master, of the S. S. "Nerissa", from St. John's, Nfld., do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W L James
Master ..... Officer.

JUL 18 1929

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

191076 JUL 2 [illegible]

230

I, Alexander G. Juden, Surgeon of the S. S. "Merissa", Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Tennessee, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Alexander G. Juden M.D.

Cards Punched
Clerk
Cards Removed
Cards Checked
Clerk

Sworn to before me this JUL 18 1929 day of ....., 19

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Merissa

Jan 7-18-29

Juneau, Juicy Fruit

	M.	F.	S.	M.	F.	M.	F.	M.	F.	TOTAL PASSENGERS
1st CABIN	3			4	4 5		5			41
2nd CABIN	11	5		1	1		7			20
STEERAGE										
TOTAL	14	5		9	26		7			61

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—

	Aliens	U.S.	Totals
1st Cabin	16	25	
2nd Cabin	16	4	41
Steerage	37	7	20
Total	35	26	61

47 Cruise pass (alien)

9-0 8-1
6-2 5-0
15-2 8-1

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 7.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Nerissa" Passengers sailing from Halifax, N. S., July 16th., 19 29

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	REG. USA. RET.	Blanchet	Joseph	47		M	M	Tailor	Y	English	Y	Canada	French	Canada	Lobinier		Ex.Order	7/12/26	U.S.A.	Weehawken
2	TEMP. STAY	Carter	Helen Mary	30		F	M	House-wife	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	St.John's		Ex.Order	7/12/26	Nfld.	St.John's
3	TEMP. STAY	Finlay	Richard	45		M	M	Paper Merchant	Y	English	Y	Canada	Scotch	U. S. A.	Lawrence, Mass.		Ex.Order	7/12/26	Canada	Toronto
4	TEMP. STAY	Keating	Mary	28		F	S	Music Teacher	Y	English	Y	Canada	English	Canada	Canso, N.S.		Ex.Order	7/12/26	Canada	Canso, N.S.
5		McDonald	Annie	18		F	S	Domestic	Y	English	Y	Canada	Scotch	Canada	Inverness	52 N.Q.	Halifax, N. S.	July 2/29	Canada	Inverness
6	TEMP. STAY	O'Shea	John	42		M	M	Electrician	Y	English	Y	Canada	Irish	Ireland	Cty.Kerry		Ex.Order	7/12/26	Canada	Hazel Hill
7	U.S.C.	O'Shea	Margaret	18		F	S	None	Y	English	Y	Canada	Irish	U.S.A.	Brooklyn		Ex.Order	[illegible]/26	Canada	Hazel Hill
8	REG. USA. RET.	Patriquin	Norah	39		F	S	Reg. Nurse	Y	English	Y	Canada	French	Canada	Lake George		Ex.Order	7/12/26	U.S.A.	New York
9	TEMP. STAY	Power	Mary	25		F	S	None	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	St.John's		Ex.Order	7/12/26	Nfld.	St.John's
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

24—621

TOTALS

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

231

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., July 18th., 19 29

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in labor	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Sister, Mrs. Alma Norman 4467 Bordeaux St. Montreal	N.J.	Weekawken	N	Self		Y	Feby.16/26 July 6/29	N.J.	Residence, 734 Park Ave., Weekawken, N. J.	N	Perm.	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	N	5	6	Md	Gy	Br	Birth Mark on Right Temple
2	Mother, Mrs. Margaret Power St. John's, Nfld.	Nfld.	St. John's	N	Self		Y	Y 1918	N.Y.	Friend, Mr. Edgar Laing Pelham Manor, N. Y.	Y	2 Weeks	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	N	5	3	Fr	Br	Blue	None
3	Wife, Marjorie C. Finlay 43 Highview Crescent, Toronto	Canada	Toronto	N	Self		Y	Y July 1927	N.Y.	Roosevelt Hotel New York City	Y	3 Days	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	N	5	8½	Md	Rd.	Blue	None
4	Father, James Keating Canso, N. S.	Canada	Canso	N	Self		Y	No -	-	Aunt, Mrs. A. O'Connor 1907 Ave.J., Brooklyn, N. Y.	Y	1 Mth.	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	N	5	0	Md	Br	Blue	None
5	Father, John A. McDonald Inverness, N. S.	N.Y.	New York	Y	Self	$20	No	-	-	Sister, Mrs. A. A. McDonald 38 West 95th., St., New York	N	Perm.	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	N	5	2	Fr	Br	Blue	None
6	Wife, Margaret O'SHea Hazel Hill, N. S.	Azores	Fayel	N	Self		Y	1906 1913	N.Y.	C/O. Commercial Cable Co. N.Y. New York, N. Y.	Y	3 Weeks	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	N	5	11	Md	Br	Blue	None
7	Mother, Margaret O'Shea Hazel Hill, N.S.	Azores	Fayel	N	Self		Y	1911 1913	N.Y.	C/O. Commercial Cable Co. New York, N. Y.	Y	3 Weeks	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	N	5	2	Md	Br	Blue	None
8	Father, John Patriquin Lake George , N. B.	N.Y.	New York	Y	Self		Y	1910 May 6/29	N.Y.	Residence, 156 West 95th., New York City	N	Perm.	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	N	5	6	Md	Br	Blue	None
9	Mother, Margaret Power St. John's, Nfld.	Nfld.	St. John's	N	Self		Y	1923 Y 1926	N.Y.	Friend, Mr. Edgar Laing Pelham Manor, N. Y.	Y	2 Weeks	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	N	5	3	Md	Br	Blue	None
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—230

FORM 8

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. L. James Master, of the S. S. "Nerissa", from Halifax, N. S., do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. L. James
Master

Officer.

Sworn to before me this JUL 18 1929 day of ....., 19

at Halifax

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 660
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

CRUISE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

232

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Nerissa" Sailing from St. John's, Nfld., July 13, 1928; Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y. July 18th., 1928

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Bair	John William	21		M	S	October 6/1907 Braddock, Pa.		119-40 Union Turnpike, Kew Gardens, L.I.,N. Y.
2	Banghart	Byron T.	47		M	M	June 15/1882 Frankford, Del.		Charles & Read St's, Baltimore, Md.
3	Biehl	William	41		M	S	March 8/1888 New York City		507 East 87th.,Street, New York City
4	Biehl	Frieda	43		F	S	September 3,1885 New York City		507 East 87th., Street, New York City
5	Casey	Thomas W.	55		M	M		Southern District Court Feby.1917 New York City	Park Hill, Yonkers, N. Y.
6	Casey	Eugenie	50		F	M		By Husband's Papers	Park Hill, Yonkers, N. Y.
7	Carll	L. Adele	37		F	S	Novemner 19,1891 Whitestone, LI.N.Y.		Tennis Apts., Forest Hills, N. Y.
8	Carll	Lydia A.	70		F	W	October 19,1858 Newtown, L.I.,N.Y.		42 Idaho Street, Passaic, N. J.
9	Cohen	Alexander	38		M	M		Supreme Court September 1918 Boston, Mass.	4800 Ventnor Avenue, Ventnor, N. J.
10	Cramner	Lillian	55		F	M	June 13, 1874 Lakehurst, N.J.		170-88th. Street, Brooklyn, N. Y.
11	Cramner	Marjorie	25		F	S	August 7,1903 Brooklyn, N. Y.		170-88th., Street, Brooklyn, N. Y.
12	Cummings	Anne	50		F	M		By Marriage	208 Walnut Street, Montclair, N. J.
13	Delb	Emma B.	29		F	S	December 9,1900 New York City		142 West 85th., Street, New York City
14	Delb	Ida F.	27		F	S	June 23, 1902 New York City		142 West 85th. Street, New York City
15	Disney	Helen	25		F	S	December 22, 1903 Brooklyn, N. Y.		285 St. John's Place, Brooklyn, N. Y.
16	Duffey	Emma Frances	48		F	S	December 11, 1880 Canton, N. Y.		640 Academy St., Long Isld.City, N. Y.
17	Filder	Ada Bird	52		F	W		Born of U. S. Parents	111 Stewart Ave., Garden City, N. Y.
18	Hankins	Marie S.	50		F	W	October 28,1877 Brooklyn, N. Y.		33 Palmetto St. Brooklyn, N. Y.
19	Hoffmann	John F. C.	53		M	M	April 12,1876 Orange, N. J.		371 Turvale Ave., South Orange, N. J.
20	Kavanagh	Herminie	54		F	M		By Marriage	Auditorium Hotel Chicago, Ill.
21	Low	Charles	63		M	M	September 2, 1865 Athens Greene Co., N.Y.		140 Sterling St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
22	Low	Emma	61		F	M	April 2, 1868 Woodbridge, N. J.		140 Sterling St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
23	LaFauci	Seymour Guy	42		M	M	December 15,1886 New Orleans, La.		14 DeMott Pl, Rockville Centre, L.I., N.Y.
24	LaFauci	Emma Marie	32		F	M	October 30,1896 New York City		14 DeMott Pl, Rockville Centre,LI.N.Y.
25	Millar	William Martin	27		M	S		Born of U. S. Parents	Johns Hopkins Hospital Baltimore, Md.
26	Neuman	Saul	40		M	M	November 21,1888 New York City		320 West 87th., Street, New York City
27	Neuman	Beatrice F.	38		F	M	February 20,1890 New York City		320 West 87th., Street, New York City
28	O'Donnell	Walter	32		M	M	May 31,1897 New York City		1527 Jarvis Ave, Bronx, N. Y.
29	O'Donnell	Emma	32		F	M	March 26, 1897 New York City		1527 Jarvis Ave., Bronx, N. Y.
30	Randolph	Reinta	21		F	S	October 12,1904 Columbia, Tenn.		787 Madison Ave., New York City

NOT COUNTED

Ellis Island Insp. 3rd Class

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

FORMS

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

CRUISE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

233

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Nerissa" Sailing from St. John's, Nfld., July 13th., 192 9, Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y. July 18th., 192 9

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Redmond	Mae	36		F	S	December 22, 1892. New Haven, Conn.		570 Howard Ave., New Haven, Conn.
2	Richards	Porter J.	38		M	M	January 29, 1891 Newark, N. J		4716 Bayard St., Pittsburgh, Pa.
3	Richards	Margaret T.	31		F	M	January 17, 1898 Caldwell, N. J.		4716 Baynard St., Pittsburgh, Pa.
4	Sauer	Rev. Fr. William	37		M	S	June 3, 1892 Baltimore, Md.		3202 Wylie Ave., Baltimore, Md.
5	Schwenker	John F.	37		M	M	July 13, 1892 New York City		7814-4th. Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.
6	Schwenker	Velina	38		F	M	March 17, 1891 Greeley, Col.		7814-4th., Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.
7	Salinger	Samuel	40		M	S	October 19, 1888 New York City		233 West 83rd., Street, New York City
8	Schramm	Louise M.	51		F	S	April 19, 1871 Wilkes Barre, Pa.		957 Woodycrest Ave., New York City
9	Thomas	Edson A.	51		M	M	November 25,1877 Thomaston, Conn.		Thomaston, Conn.
10	Thomas	Seth	53		M	M	December 12, 1875 Thomaston, Conn.		Thomaston, Conn.
11	Van Dohlen	Martha Louise	34		F	S	March 6, 1895 Brooklyn, N. Y.		789 East 35th., Street, Brooklyn, N. Y.
12	Van Dohlen	Anna Louise	35		F	S	December 2, 1894 Brooklyn, N. Y.		627 Vanderbilt Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.
13	Webber	L. Dow	33		M	M	November 3, 1895 Ivoryton, Conn.		Ivoryton, Conn.
14	Webber	Marjorie J.	35		F	M	April 22, 1894 Hartford, Conn.		Ivoryton, Conn.
15	Wenning	Joan	22		F	S	August 26, 1906 New York City		620 West 122nd., Street, New York City
16	Zusi	Katharine F.	49		F	S	December 14, 1879 Newark, N. J.		640 Academy St., Astoria, L.I.,N.Y.
17							Ex Toronto Trap 8:30 Conn.		
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

NOT COUNTED

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

TOTALS

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

234

S. S. "NERISSA" Sailing from ST.JOHN'S ,NFLD., JULY 13th, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JULY 18th, 1929

C	No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
C	1	Beach	Vera	28		F	S	December 2, 1900 Tarrington, Conn.		8 w. 11th St, New York, N.Y.
	2	Browning	James H.	43		M	M		Supreme Court April 1912 New York, N.Y.	Garden St., Great Neck LI.N.Y.
	3	Browning	Donald	12		M	S	Feb. 27, 1917 Great Neck, N.Y.		Garden St., Great Neck, L.I., N.Y.
	4	Davies	Allen	41		M	M		By Father's papers	49 Walworth Ave., Scarsdale, N.Y.
	5	Diller	Britton W.	21		M	S	June 30, 1908 Brooklyn, N.Y.		145 Argyle Rd. Brooklyn , N.Y.
	6	Emde	Henry Russell	39		M	M	April 2, 1890 Middletown, N.Y.		77 S. Munn Ave. East Orange, N.J.
	7	Emde	Grace May	26		F	M	Sept. 7, 1903 Troy, N.Y.		77 S. Munn St. East Orange, N.J.
C	8	Gilbert	Herbert H.	53		M	M		Supreme Court August 1915 New York, N.Y.	500 West 170th St. New York, N.Y.
	9	Holmes	Henry B.	62		M	W	Oct. 31, 1866 Botetourt Co. Va.		17 Gate Ave. East Orange, N.J.
C	10	Johnston	Annie	45		F	M		Supreme Court March 1919 By Husband's papers Washington, D.C.	2337 18th St. N.W. Washington, D. C.
	11	McHale	Charles V.	32		M	M	December 21, 1896 New York, N.Y.		325 Marine St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
	12	Wallen	Alex.B.	56		M	M		Post Office Bl.1903 Philadelphia, Pa.	303 BrynMaur Ave., Cynwyd, Pa.
	13	Wallen	Harriet C.	29		F	M	Jan. 11th, 1900 Cynwyd, Pa. Elephant Insp. 8th Cav.		303 Bryn Maur Ave., Cynwyd, Pa.
	14									
	15									
	16									
	17									
	18									
	19									
	20									
	21									
	22									
	23									
	24									
	25									
	26									
	27									
	28									
	29									
	30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—926

FORM 8

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

235

S. S. "Nerissa" Sailing from Halifax, N. S., July 16th., 1929, Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y. July 18th., 1929

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Daily	Maurice	38		M	S	December 8, 1890 Marcellon, Wis.		3838 Broadway, Chicago, Ill.
2	Dowie	Rita	50		F	S	October 18, 1878 Andes, Del.Co.N.Y.		1523 Locust St., Philadelphia, Pa.
3	Gormley	Harold	32		M	M	December 22, 1896 St. Louis, Mi.		5929 Vartmer St., St. Louis, Mi.
4	Love	Luciana B.	66		F	M	January 4, 1863 Worcester, Mass.		610 Lexington Ave., New York City
5	Mohon	Carl	49		M	M	8/22/14 Oaklahoma City		1507 N 1st. St., Oaklahoma, Oaklahoma
6	MacBriar	Uzal Lawrence	34		M	M	October 26, 1894 Middletown, N. Y.		13 King St., Middletown, N. Y.
7	McGovern	Rev. Fr. Stanislaus	35		M	S	September 10, 1894 Peekskill, N. Y.		424 West 34th., Street, New York City
8	Orton	William C.	60		M	M	January 18, 1869 New York City		39 Broadway, New York City
9	Orton	William C. Jr.	29		M	S	September 19,1900 Matuchen, N. J.		39 Broadway, New York City
10	Schmidt	Otto B.	49		M	M	January 28, 1880 Brooklyn, N. Y.		1635 New York Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.
11	Tuohy	Susan	38		F	S	May 23, 1891 Vermont, N. Y.		80 Joralemon St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
12							Deposited with Co. Court		
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

89

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—998

FOLDS

236

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alexander G. Juden, Surgeon of the S. S. "Nerissa" Sailing Therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Tennessee, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Alexander G. Juden, M. D.

JUL 18 1929

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at Ny

J. C. Pennington

Jas Farrell

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 9.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Nerissa" Passengers sailing from Halifax, N. S., July 16th., 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
		adm BSI as native's Son																			
1	ADMITTED	Lum	Shu Kwong	30		M	M	Student	Y	Chinese	Y	China	Chinese	China	Sun Ning	Affidavit	New York, N. Y.	May 1/29	China	Sun Ning	
		adm BSI as native's Son																			
2	ADMITTED	Ng	Han Shee Shue	15		M	S	Student	Y	Chinese	Y	China	Chinese	China	Sun Ning	Affidavit	New York, N.Y.	May 28/29	China	Sun Ning	
		adm BSI as Mchts Son																			
3	ADMITTED	Gong	Gwong Doo	22		M	S	Student	Y	Chinese	Y	China	Chinese	China	Toyshan	797 N.I.	Hongkong, China	June 5/29	China	Toyshan	
		adm BSI as Mchts Son																			
4	ADMITTED	Gong	Gun Wood	19		M	S	Student	Y	Chinese	Y	China	Chinese	China	Toyshan	798 N.I.	Hongkong, China	June 5/29	China	Toysham	
		adm BSI as native's Son																			
5	ADMITTED	Hoey	Toy Jun	12		M	S	Student	Y	Chinese	Y	China	Chinese	China	Sun Wui	Affidavit	New York, N.Y.	April 16/29	China	Sun Wui	
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Made S.I. pending decision from Chief Bureau

9th AM

Permission 9/15 9th AM

90

5c

Total passengers 3
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

34—424

TOTALS

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 9.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Nerissa" Passengers sailing from Halifax, N. S., July 16th., 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
		adm BSI as native's Son																			
1	ADMITTED	Lum	Shu Kwong	30		M	M	Student	Y	Chinese	Y	China	Chinese	China	Sun Ning	Affidavit	New York, N. Y.	May 1/29	China	Sun Ning	
		adm BSI as natives Son																			
2	ADMITTED	Ng	Ham Shee Shu	15		M	S	Student	Y	Chinese	Y	China	Chinese	China	Sun Ning	Affidavit	New York, N.Y.	May 28/29	China	Sun Ning	
		adm BSI as Mchts Son																			
3	ADMITTED	Gong	Gwong Doo	22		M	S	Student	Y	Chinese	Y	China	Chinese	China	Toyshan	797 N.I.	Hongkong, China	June 5/29	China	Toyshan	
		adm BSI as Mchts Son																			
4	ADMITTED	Gong	Gum Wood	19		M	S	Student	Y	Chinese	Y	China	Chinese	China	Toyshan	798 N.I.	Hongkong, China	June 5/29	China	Toyshan	
		adm BSI as natives Son																			
5	ADMITTED	Hoey	Toy Jun	12		M	S	Student	Y	Chinese	Y	China	Chinese	China	Sun Wui	Affidavit	New York, N.Y.	April 16/29	China	Sun Wui	
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Made S.I. pending decision from Chief Bureau

90

5c

Total passengers 5
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 5

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

TOTALS

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

237

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., July 18th., 19 29

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether able to read (or not)	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether coming to the United States to join a relative or friend, or to accept employment, or independently; if to join a relative or friend, which?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Wife, Chin Shee Sai Nam Kai, Sun Ning, China	N.Y.	New York	Y	Father	$20	No	-	-	Father, Lum Lun Ching 28 Mott St., New York, N.Y.	Y	7 Mths.	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	N	5	6	Yel	Blk	Brn	2 Scars forehead
2	Mother, Moy Shee Shui Lung Sun Ning, China	N.Y.	New York	Y	Brother	$30	No	-	-	Brother, Ng Tam Toy New York, N.Y.	Y	7 Mths.	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	N	5	5	Yel	Blk	Brn	2 Moles Forehead
3	Mother, Yuan Shee Toyshan China	N.Y.	New York	Y	Father	$10	No	-	-	Father, Gong She Shing 103 44th St. New York N.Y.	Y	6 or 7 Years	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	N	5	8	Yel	Blk	Blk	None
4	Mother, Yuan Shee Toyshan China	N.Y.	New York	Y	Father	$10	No	-	-	Father, Gong She Shing 103 44th St. New York N.Y.	Y	Indefinate	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	N	5	7	Yel	Blk	Blk	None
5	Mother, Young Shee Sun Wui China	N.Y.	New York	Y	Father	$10	No	-	-	Father, Hoey Nam Keep Pell St. New York, N.Y.	Y	Indefinate	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	N	5	0	Yel	Blk	Blk	Scarnear Left Thumb
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—680

TOTALS

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. L. James Master, of the S. S. "Nerissa"
(Whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
from Halifax, N. S., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. L. James
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this JUL 18 1929 day of ....., 19
at .....

Immigration Officer.

16—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

TOTALS

238

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alexander G. Juden, Surgeon of the S. S. "Nerissa", Sailing Therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Tennessee, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Alexander G. Juden, M.D.

Sworn to before me this JUL 18 1929 day of ....., 19

at Key West

Commission

Dir. Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—699

TOTALS

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 8.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "NERISSA" Passengers sailing from ST.JOHN'S, NFLD., JULY 13th., 19 29

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Diamond	Violet May	18		F	S	Domestic	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	Catalina	44 N.C.	St.John's,Nfld.	July 13/29	Nfld.	Catalina
2		Diamond	Elsie	21		F	S	Sales-lady	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	St.John's	1873 N.C.	St.John's,Nfld.	June 26/29	Nfld.	St. John's
3		Spooner	Sarah Ann	62		F	M	House-wife	N	Joining legally admitted son	N	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	St.John's	34 N.C.	St. John's,Nfld.	July 9/29	Nfld.	St. John's
4	REG. USA. RET.	Doyle	Leo	29		M	M	Iron-Worker	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	Avondale		Ex. Order	7/12/26	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
5		Gushue	John	48		M	M	Carpen-ter	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	Conception Harbor	40 N.C.	St.John's,Nfld.	July 11/29	Nfld.	Whitbourne
6		Moddinott	Charles Wesley	19		M	S	Account-ant	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	Greenspond	37 N.C.	St.John's,Nfld.	July 10/29	Nfld.	Carbonear
7	TEMP. STAY	Kennedy	Martin	27		M	M	Iron-Worker	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	Conception Harbor		Ex. Order	7/12/26	Nfld.	Conception Harbor
8		King	Lavinia May	22		F	S	Clerk	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	New-Bonaventure	45 N.C.	St.John's,Nfld.	July 13,1929	Nfld.	Port Union
9		Poole	Lina Margaret	13		F	S	Student	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	Carbonear	46 N.C.	St.John's,Nfld.	July 13,1929	Nfld.	Carbonear
10	REG. USA. RET.	Snow	William	26		M	M	Carpen-ter	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	North River		Ex. Order	7/12/26	U.S.A.	Phila.,Penn.
11		Snow	Anne Mary	26		F	M	House-Wife	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	North River	42 N.C.	St.John's,Nfld.	July 13,1929	Nfld.	North River
12		Verge	William Thomas	28		M	S	Meat-Cutter	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	St.John's	1845 N.C.	St.John's,Nfld.	June 20,1929	Nfld.	St.John's
13		Way	Robert	63		M	M	Fisherman	Over 55 Yrs. Going to legally admitted son	N	N	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	Pinchard's Island	29 N.C.	St.John's,Nfld.	July 8/29	Nfld.	Newtown
14		White	John Leo	33		M	M	Iron Worker	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	Beacon Cove	1 N.C.	St.John's,Nfld.	July 2/29	Nfld.	Conception Harbor
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

91

Deposit Insp. 9¼ Am.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

TOTALS

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 8

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

239

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., July 18th., 19 29

	16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
	No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came after a temporary visit in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Are you a anarchist, or a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government? (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law? (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or arrangement of employment, or labor of any kind made previous to arrival?	Whether alien has been promised employment previous to arrival?	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
	1	Mother, Isabel Diamond Catalina, Nfld.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Y	Father	Y	No	-		Sister, Mrs. Sarah Anstey 353-6th.Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.	M	Perm.	Y	N	N	N	N	N	Good	N	5	2½	Md	Br	Blue	None
	2	Father, William Diamond St.John's, Nfld.	N.J.	Jersey City	N	Self	Y	No	-		Friend, Mrs. Wm. Spooner 411 Woodlorn Ave., Jersey City N.J.	N	Perm.	Y	N	N	N	N	N	Good	N	5	3½	Fr	Br	Br	None
	3	Daughter, Mrs. Wm. Taylor St.John's, Nfld.	N.J.	Jersey City	N	Son	Y	No	-		Son, Wm. M. Spooner N.J. 411 Wood Lawn Ave. Jersey City N.J.	N	Perm	Y	N	N	N	N	N	Good	N	5	5	Med	Gy	Br	None
	4	Mother, Martha Doyle Avendale Nfld.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N	Self	Lett	Dec.1928 June 15/29	NY		Brother, John Doyle 366 11th Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.	N	Perm	S/S	Y	N	N	N	N	N	Good	N	5	10	Fr	Br	Blue	None
	5	Wife, Bridget Gushue Whitbourne, Nfld.	N.Y.	Troy	N	Self	Y	Jan.1926 Aug.1926	Troy N.Y.		Daughter, Mary Gushue 359 2nd St. Troy, N.Y.	N	Perm	Y	N	N	N	N	N	Good	N	5	3½	Med	Br	Gy	None
	6	Father, Samuel W. Hoddinott Greenspond, Nfld.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Y	Self	Y	No	-	-	Friend, Fred G. Meadus 363 7th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	N	Perm	Y	N	N	N	N	N	Good	N	5	10	Med	Fr.	Br	None
	7	Wife, Frances Kennedy Conception Harbor, Nfld.	Nfld.	Conception Harbor	N	Self	Y	June, 1928 Dec. 1928	N.Y.		Friend, P. Hawco 436 6th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	Y	2 Mos.	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	N	5	10	Med	Fr.	Br	None
	8	Father, Charles King Port Union, Nfld.	N.Y.	Brooklyn.	Y	Self	Y	No	-	-	Brother, Eli King 1207 8th Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.	N	Perm	Y	N	N	N	N	N	Good	N	5	9	Fr	Br	Blue	None
	9	Aunt, Mrs. Thomas Clarke Carbonear, Nfld.	N.Y.	Brooklyn.	Y	Father	Y	No	-	-	Father, George Poole 41 Prospect Park, Brooklyn, N.Y.	N	Perm	Y	N	N	N	N	N	Good	N	5	4	Med	Br	Br	None
	10	Father, William Snow Port de Grave, Nfld.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Y	Self	Y	Apr.1928 March 1929	3/4		Fred Snow S W N.Y. 3137 Agat St. Philadelphia,	N	Perm	Y	N	N	N	N	N	Good	N	4	5	Med	Br	Br	None
	11	Father, Michael Cummings North River, Nfld.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Y	Husband	Y	No	-	-	Husband, Wm. Snow Penn. 3137 Agate Ave. Philadelphia	N	Perm	Y	N	N	N	N	N	Good	N	5	11	Med	Br	Br	None
	12	Father, Phillip Verge St.John's, Nfld.	N.Y.	Bell Rose L.I.	N	Self	Y	No	-	-	Friend, Herbert Hobbs Penn Bell Rose L.I., N.Y.	N	Perm	Y	N	N	N	N	N	Good	N	5	2	Med	Br	Blue	None
	13	Wife, June Way Newtown, Nfld.	N.Y.	Jamaica	N	Self	(3)	No	-	-	Son, Garfield Way 107 142nd St. Jamaica N.Y.	N	Perm	Y	N	N	N	N	N	Good	N	5	11	Med	Br	Blue	None
	14	Wife, Mary White Conception Harbor, Nfld.	N.Y.	Brooklyn, N.Y.	N	Self	Y	May 1925 May.1925			Brother-in-law John Doyle 366 12th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	N	Perm	Y	N	N	N	N	N	Good	N	5	8	Med	Br	Blue	None
	15																										
	16																										
	17																										
	18																										
	19																										
	20																										
	21																										
	22																										
	23																										
	24																										
	25																										
	26																										
	27																										
	28																										
	29																										
	30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—489

TOTALS

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. L. James Master, of the S. S. "Nerissa", from St. John's, Nfld., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

W. L. James
Master ..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this JUL 18 1929 day of ....., 19
at .....

J. [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5. 240

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Nerissa" sailing from St. John's, Nfld., July 16th., 1929, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. July 18th., 1929

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Richardson	Guy	55		M	M	December 9, 1873 East Hevenhill, N.H.		104 Robinwood Ave., Boston, Mass.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Pt. Carpointe Dep 8 32 Com.

32

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—614

TOTALS

Printed and Sold by J. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 518

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—377

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 241

S. S. Nerissa (Red X) arrived July 18, 1929, M., , from

C	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Office.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
																as Natives Son									
2	m 1	Lum Shu Kwong	26	9	1	1	Request Chinese Div.		Pierce							7/19 AK 4th							1	2	1
																as native's Son									
15	m 2	Ng Ham Shu	"	9	2	1	"	"	"	7/23	AK					7/25 AK 11th							7	7	7
																as mchts Son									
22	m 3	Gong Gwong Doo	"	9	3	1	"	"	"							7/24 SG 4th							6	7	6
																as mchts Son									
19	m 4	Gong Gum Wood	"	9	4	1	"	"	"							7/24 SG 4th							6	7	6
																as natives Son									
12	m 5	Hoey Toy Jun	"	9	5	1	"	"	"	7/26	SG					7/27 SG 4th							9	10	9

7-18 Nerissa

TOTALS

Printed and Sold by ... N. Y.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Rec

No. on list

MANIFEST OF ...

	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Donovan	Patrick	70	British	Seib William	33	U. S. A.
Moore	Chesley	24	British			
Scevier	Charles	58	British			
Gordon	Peter	40	British			
Delmain	Frank	36	British			
Cox	Alex.	24	British			
Morgan	Walter	48	U. S. A.			
Brix	Aric	34	Denmark			
Harrington	Len	28	British			
Strobel	George	30	U. S. A.			
Singleton	John	22	British			
Sanderson	Percy	21	British			
Thorne	Arthur C.	22	British			
Reen	Patrick	24	British			
English	Patrick	27	British			
O'Brien	William	27	British			
Oakley	Leonard	18	British			
Selger	Irving	31	U. S. A.			
Misicus	David	36	U. S. A.			
Getzler	Sam	36	U. S. A.			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question ... deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Form 680-11-27 ... Inc. 1

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York, N. Y.
July 20th., 1929

I, master of the British (Nationality) S. S. "Nerissa"
from port of Halifax, N. S., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 107 — Number of seamen deserted Nil
Number of seamen discharged 9 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) Nil
Number of seamen signed on at this port 21 — Total crew this date 119

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 18th., 1929, consigned to Furness Withy & Co., Ltd.; is now lying at Pier 74 N.R., and is expected to sail July 20th., 1929, for Halifax, N. S. and St.John's, Nfld. via United States port of ... First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 242

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE PORT OF NEW YORK JUL 20 1929 RECD

14-1613

No. on list	Name.		Nationality.	Capacity.	When and where signed on.			Age.	Sex.	Race.	Last vessel.	Last arrival.	Months.	Wages.	Time lost.
18	Giles	Sydney		Quarter-Master	6/25/29	Halifax	N	Y	57	M	English	British	5/6	140	None
19	Parrott	Walter		A.B.	6/14/29	St.John's	N	Y	28	M	English	British	5/4	130	None
20	Brown	Henry		A.B.	6/14/29	St.John's	N	Y	50	M	English	British	5/4	140	None
21	Mullett	Samuel		A.B.	6/14/29	St.John's	N	Y	25	M	English	British	5/7	150	None
22	Warford	Joshua		A.B.	6/14/29	St.John's	N	Y	43	M	English	British	5/7	155	None
23	Sparkes	George		A.B.	6/14/29	St.John's	N	Y	42	M	English	British	5/3	155	None
4	Hibbs	Jordon		O.S.	6/29/29	St.John's	N	Y	37	M	English	British	5/10	180	None
	Spurrell	Aubrey		O.S.	6/14/29	St.John's	N	Y	29	M	English	British	5/5	160	None
	Seymour	John		O.S.	6/14/29	St.John's	N	Y	31	M	English	British	5/4	140	None
7	Pelley	Donald		O.S.	6/14/29	St.John's	N	Y	40	M	English	British	5/8	165	None
28	Murray	Alexander		S.& F. Mess	6/14/29	St.John's	N	Y	18	M	English	British	5/8	135	None
29	Winsor	Charles		S.& F. Mess	6/18/29	Halifax	N	Y	24	M	English	British	5/6	140	None
30															

MEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Line ...
Owners ...
Local Agents ...

14-1380

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by J. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 580
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

5 Sheets

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

243

Vessel S. S. NERISSA, arriving at, NEW YORK N.Y., JULY 18th, 1929, from the port of HALIFAX N.S.

(1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14)

No. on list

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

	Name.		Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	
6	Palmer,	Walter	27	British	6/21/29	New York, N. Y.
7	Ornellas,	John	36	U. S. A.	6/14/29	St. John's, Nfld.
8	Dyer	William	45	British	7/5/29	New York, N. Y.
9	Weigelt	Guenther	21	U. S. A.	7/6/29	New York, N. Y.
10	Hall	John	25	British	7/6/29	New York, N. Y.
11	Thorne	Arthur	22	British	7/5/29	New York, N. Y.
12	Reem	Patrick	24	British	7/6/29	New York, N. Y.
13	Hodder	Arthur	25	British	7/15/29	Halifax, N. S.
14	Juden	Alexander G.	25	U. S. A.	6/14/29	St. John's, Nfld.

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

22								6	M	English				
23	Sparkes	George	A.B.	6/14/29	St.John's	N	Y	42	M	English	British	5/3	155	None
24	Hibbs	Jordon	O.S.	6/29/29	St.John's	N	Y	37	M	English	British	5/10	180	None
25	Spurrell	Aubrey	O.S.	6/14/29	St.John's	N	Y	29	M	English	British	5/5	160	None
26	Seymour	John	O.S.	6/14/29	St.John's	N	Y	31	M	English	British	5/4	140	None
27	Pelley	Donald	O.S.	6/14/29	St.John's	N	Y	40	M	English	British	5/8	165	None
28	Murray	Alexander	S.& F. Mess	6/14/29	St.John's	N	Y	18	M	English	British	5/8	135	None
29	Winsor	Charles	S.& F. Mess	6/18/29	Halifax	N	Y	24	M	English	British	5/6	140	None
30														

4 SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14—1300

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by J. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

5 Sheets

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

243

Vessel S. S. BERISSA, arriving at, NEW YORK N.Y., JULY 18th, 19 29, from the port of HALIFAX N.S.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	James	William L.			Master	6/14/29	St.John's	N	Y	46	M	Scotch	British	5/6	155	None
2	Pope	Charles			Mate	6/14/29	St.John's	N	Y	37	M	English	British	5/7	160	None
3	Spurrell	Hezikiah			Second Mate	6/25/29	Halifax	N	Y	40	M	English	British	5/6	165	None
4	Powell	Baxter			Third Mate	6/14/29	St.John's	N	Y	29	M	English	British	5/4	150	None
5	Hodder	Arthur W.			Fourth Mate	7/15/29	Halifax	N	Y	25	M	English	British	5/10	155	None
6	Pushie	Ray			Purser	6/14/29	St.John's	N	Y	28	M	English	British	5/9	150	None
7	Peters	Marshall			Asstd Purser	6/14/29	St.John's	N	Y	16	M	English	U.S.A.	5/7	132	None
8	Gore	George			CruiseDirect.	7/15/29	Halifax	N	Y	33	M	English	British	5/10	165	None
9	Juden	Alexander			Doctor	6/14/29	St.John's	N	Y	35	M	English	U.S.A.	5/5	150	None
10	Hammond	John E.			Sr. Wireless	6/14/29	St.John's	N	Y	29	M	English	British	6/0	140	None
11	Tinker	Charles			Jr. Wireless	6/14/29	St.John's	N	Y	20	M	English	British	5/11	160	None
12	Sturge	James			Boatswain	6/14/29	St.John's	N	Y	39	M	English	British	5/7	170	None
13	Gillingham	James			Carpenter	6/14/29	St.John's	N	Y	39	M	English	British	5/6	153	None
14	Linegar	Patrick			Quater-Master	6/14/29	St.John's	N	Y	22	M	English	British	5/11	160	None
15	Bishop	Sydney			Quarter-Master	6/14/29	St.John's	N	Y	25	M	English	British	5/8	165	None
16	Picco	Ralph			Quarter-Master	6/14/29	St.John's	N	Y	44	M	English	British	5/8	160	None
17	Stockley	Edward			Quarter Master x	6/14/29	St.John's	N	Y	38	M	English	British	5/8	163	None
18	Giles	Sydney			Quarter-Master	6/25/29	Halifax	N	Y	57	M	English	British	5/6	149	None
19	Parrott	Walter			A.B.	6/14/29	St.John's	N	Y	26	M	English	British	5/4	130	None
20	Brown	Henry			A.B.	6/14/29	St.John's	N	Y	50	M	English	British	5/4	140	None
21	Mullett	Samuel			A.B.	6/14/29	St.John's	N	Y	25	M	English	British	5/7	150	None
22	Warford	Joshua			A.B.	6/14/29	St.John's	N	Y	43	M	English	British	5/7	155	None
23	Sparkes	George			A.B.	6/14/29	St.John's	N	Y	42	M	English	British	5/3	155	None
4	Hibbs	Jordon			O.S.	6/29/29	St.John's	N	Y	37	M	English	British	5/10	180	None
5	Spurrell	Ambrey			O.S.	6/14/29	St.John's	N	Y	29	M	English	British	5/5	160	None
6	Seymour	John			O.S.	6/14/29	St.John's	N	Y	31	M	English	British	5/4	140	None
7	Pelley	Donald			O.S.	6/14/29	St.John's	N	Y	40	M	English	British	5/8	165	None
28	Murray	Alexander			S.& F. Mess	6/14/29	St.John's	N	Y	18	M	English	British	5/8	135	None
29	Winsor	Charles			S.& F. Mess	6/18/29	Halifax	N	Y	24	M	English	British	5/6	140	None
30																

"TAKEN SIGNED ON AT THE P.O."

Line
Owners
Local Agents

14-1280

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. L. James Master of the S. S. "Nerissa", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

_____
Master, [redacted]

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

_____
_____ Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by J. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 420
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

244

Vessel S. S. "NERISSA", *arriving at,* NEW YORK N.Y., JULY 18th, 19 29, *from the port of* HALIFAX N.S.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Lumsden	J.Thomas			Chief Engr	6/14/29	St.John's	N	Y	46	M	English	British	5/8	165	
2	Davie	William			Second "	6/14/29	St.John's	N	Y	48	M	English	British	5/10	217	
3	Pope	Arthur			Third "	6/14/29	St.John's	N	Y	32	M	English	British	5/8	175	
4	Diamond	Cyril			Fourth "	6/14/29	St.John's	N	Y	24	M	English	British	5/8	150	
5	Samuelson	Chesley			Elect. Fifth "	6/14/29	St.John's	N	Y	28	M	English	British	5/4	160	
6	Timmons	Edward			Oiler	6/14/29	St.John's	N	Y	46	M	English	British	5/11	170	
7	Cooper	Edward			Oiler	6/14/29	St.John's	N	Y	43	M	English	British	5/8	176	
8	Burke	William			Oiler	6/14/29	St.John's	N	Y	47	M	English	British	5/6	180	
9	Maher	William			Water Tender	6/14/29	St.John's	N	Y	41	M	English	British	5/5	150	
10	Davis	John			Water Tender	6/14/29	St.John's	N	Y	52	M	English	British	5/7	180	
11	Sloan	James			Water Tender	6/14/29	St.John's	N	Y	39	M	English	British	6/0	190	
12	Molloy	Michael			Fireman	6/14/29	St.John's	N	Y	59	M	English	British	5/7	160	
13	Walsh	Michael			Fireman	6/14/29	St.John's	N	Y	70	M	English	British	5/4	140	
14	Connell	Patrick			Fireman	6/14/29	St.John's	N	Y	39	M	English	British	5/8	160	
15	Fitzpatrick	James			Fireman	6/14/29	St.John's	N	Y	37	M	English	British	5/8	150	
16	Knox	Patrick			Fireman	6/28/29	St. John's	N	Y	38	M	English	British	5/5	155	
First 17	Coady	John			Fireman	7/12/29	St.John's	N	Y	43	M	English	British	5/8	165	
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line FURNESS RED CROSS
Owners BERMUDA & WEST INDIES STEAMSHIP CO. LTD. NEW YORK N.Y.
Local Agents FURNESS WITHY & CO.LTD. HALIFAX N.S.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. L. James Master of the S. S. "Nerissa", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by J. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 680

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

245

Vessel S. S. "NERISSA", *arriving at,* NEW YORK JULY 18th, *19* 29, *from the port of* HALIFAX N.S.

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	1	Robertson	Donald			Chief Steward	6/14/29	St.John's	N	Y	48	M	Scotch	U.S.A.	5/6	180	None
	2	Cowell	Percy			Second "	7/2/29	Halifax	N	Y	29	M	English	British	5/7	170	None
	3	Kelly	Michael			Bar Keeper	6/14/29	St.John's	N	Y	32	M	English	British	5/8	148	None
	4	Reelis	Charles			Linen Keeper	6/21/29	New York	N	Y	43	M	English	British	5/7	148	None
	5	Skanes	George			Store Keeper	6/14/29	St.John's	N	Y	26	M	English	British	5/11	160	None
	6	Rose	Walter			Printer	6/21/29	New York	N	Y	23	M	English	British	5/7	150	None
	7	Nugent	Charles			Deck Steward	6/14/29	St.John's	N	Y	25	M	English	British	5/9	140	None
	8	Bambrick	Francis			Smoke Room Steward	6/14/29	St.John's	N	Y	22	M	English	British	5/7	150	None
	9	Palmer	Walter			Lounge Steward	6/21/29	New York	N	Y	27	M	English	British	5/8	142	None
	10	Snow	Harry			Saloon Waiter	6/14/29	St.John's	N	Y	36	M	English	British	5/11	165	None
	11	Franklin	William			2nd Saloon Waiter	6/14/29	St.John's	N	Y	28	M	English	British	5/4	120	None
First	12	Ferguson	Harry			Bugler & Asst.Steward	7/5/29	New York	N	Y	30	M	English	British	6/0	165	None
	13	Pragnall	Arthur			Bed Room Steward	6/14/29	St.John's	N	Y	44	M	African Black	British	5/10	160	None
	14	Ornellas	John			Bed Room Steward	6/14/29	St.John's	N	Y	38	M	Portugese	U.S.A.	5/4	138	None
	15	Finch	Edward			Bed Room Steward	6/14/29	St.John's	N	Y	32	M	English	British	5/8	180	None
	16	Courage	Ronald			Bed Room Steward	6/14/29	St.John's	N	Y	35	M	English	British	5/8	160	None
	17	Metcalf	John			Bed Room Steward	6/14/29	St.John's	N	Y	26	M	English	British	5/8	172	None
	18	May	Otho			Bed Room Steward	6/14/29	St.John's	N	Y	32	M	English	British	5/5	155	None
	19	Galgay	Patrick			Bed Room Steward	6/14/29	St.John's	N	Y	28	M	English	British	5/8	170	None
	20	Salthouse	Fred			Waiter	6/14/29	St.John's	N	Y	27	M	English	British	5/10	150	None
	21	Phillips	Charles			Waiter	6/14/29	St.John's	N	Y	26	M	English	British	5/10	145	None
	22	Smith	George			Waiter	6/14/29	St.John's	N	Y	27	M	English	British	5/4	126	None
	23	Buelow	Conrad			Waiter	6/14/29	St.John's	N	Y	27	M	English	U.S.A.	5/8	150	None
	24	Scott	Harold			Waiter	6/14/29	St.John's	N	Y	34	M	English	British	5/2	125	None
	25	Hookey	Leslie			Waiter	6/28/29	St.John's	N	Y	26	M	English	British	5/11	140	None
First	26	James	Robert J.			Waiter	7/5/29	New York	N	Y	26	M	English	British	5/8	160	None
First	27	Bell	Robert			Waiter	7/5/29	New York	N	Y	18	M	English	British	5/6	130	None
First	28	Dawson	George			Waiter	7/5/29	New York	N	Y	27	M	English	British	6/0	150	None
First	29	Shaw	Richard			Waiter	7/5/29	New York	N	Y	27	M	English	British	5/7	135	None
First	30	Dyer	William			Waiter	7/6/29	New York	N	Y	45	M	English	British	5/6	175	None

Line FURNESS RED CROSS BERMUDA & WEST INDIES
Owners STEAMSHIP C.LTD. NEW YORK
Local Agents FURNESS WITHY & CO.LTD.

14—180

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by J. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 580

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

245

Vessel S. S. "NERISSA", *arriving at,* NEW YORK, JULY 18th, *19* 29, *from the port of* HALIFAX N.S.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Robertson	Donald			Chief Steward	6/14/29	St.John's	N	Y	48	M	Scotch	U.S.A.	5/6	180	None
2	Cowell	Percy			Second "	7/2/29	Halifax	N	Y	29	M	English	British	5/7	170	None
3	Kelly	Michael			Bar Keeper	6/14/29	St.John's	N	Y	32	M	English	British	5/8	148	None
4	Reelis	Charles			Linen Keeper	6/21/29	New York	N	Y	43	M	English	British	5/7	148	None
5	Skanes	George			Store Keeper	6/14/29	St.John's	N	Y	26	M	English	British	5/11	160	None
6	Rose	Walter			Printer	6/21/29	New York	N	Y	23	M	English	British	5/7	150	None
7	Nugent	Charles			Deck Steward	6/14/29	St.John's	N	Y	25	M	English	British	5/9	140	None
8	Bambrick	Francis			Smoke Room Steward	6/14/29	St.John's	N	Y	22	M	English	British	5/7	150	None
9	Palmer	Walter			Lounge Steward	6/21/29	New York	N	Y	27	M	English	British	5/8	142	None
10	Snow	Harry			Saloon Waiter	6/14/29	St.John's	N	Y	36	M	English	British	5/11	165	None
11	Franklin	William			2nd Saloon Waiter	6/14/29	St.John's	N	Y	28	M	English	British	5/4	120	None
First 12	Ferguson	Harry			Bugler & Asst.Steward	7/5/29	New York	N	Y	30	M	English	British	6/0	165	None
13	Pragnall	Arthur			Bed Room Steward	6/14/29	St.John's	N	Y	44	M	African Black	British	5/10	160	None
14	Ornellas	John			Bed Room Steward	6/14/29	St.John's	N	Y	36	M	Portugese	U.S.A.	5/4	138	None
15	Finch	Edward			Bed Room Steward	6/14/29	St.John's	N	Y	32	M	English	British	5/8	180	None
16	Courage	Ronald			Bed Room Steward	6/14/29	St.John's	N	Y	35	M	English	British	5/8	160	None
17	Metcalf	John			Bed Room Steward	6/14/29	St.John's	N	Y	26	M	English	British	5/8	172	None
18	May	Otho			Bed Room Steward	6/14/29	St.John's	N	Y	32	M	English	British	5/5	155	None
19	Galgay	Patrick			Bed Room Steward	6/14/29	St.John's	N	Y	28	M	English	British	5/8	170	None
20	Salthouse	Fred			Waiter	6/14/29	St.John's	N	Y	27	M	English	British	5/10	150	None
21	Phillips	Charles			Waiter	6/14/29	St.John's	N	Y	26	M	English	British	5/10	145	None
22	Smith	George			Waiter	6/14/29	St.John's	N	Y	27	M	English	British	5/4	126	None
23	Buelow	Conrad			Waiter	6/14/29	St.John's	N	Y	27	M	English	U.S.A.	5/8	150	None
24	Scott	Harold			Waiter	6/14/29	St.John's	N	Y	34	M	English	British	5/2	125	None
25	Hookey	Leslie			Waiter	6/28/29	St.John's	N	Y	26	M	English	British	5/11	140	None
First 26	James	Robert J.			Waiter	7/5/29	New York	N	Y	26	M	English	British	5/8	160	None
First 27	Bell	Robert			Waiter	7/5/29	New York	N	Y	18	M	English	British	5/6	130	None
First 28	Dawson	George			Waiter	7/5/29	New York	N	Y	27	M	English	British	6/0	150	None
First 29	Shaw	Richard			Waiter	7/5/29	New York	N	Y	27	M	English	British	5/7	135	None
First 30	Dyer	William			Waiter	7/6/29	New York	N	Y	45	M	English	British	5/6	175	None

Line FURNESS RED CROSS BERMUDA & WEST INDIES
Owners ~~STEAMSHIP C.LTD.~~ NEW YORK
Local Agents FURNESS WITHY & CO.LTD.

14-1288

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information ~~likely to~~ lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—1900

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by R. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

246

Vessel S. S. "NERISSA", *arriving at,* NEW YORK N.Y., JULY 18th, 1929, *from the port of* HALIFAX N.S.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
First 1	Oritz	Alfred L.			Waiter	7/5/29	New York	N	Y	21	M	Spanish	U.S.A.	5/7	142	None
First 2	Thorne	Arthur C.			Waiter	7/6/29	New York	N	Y	22	M	English	British	5/8	145	None
First 3	Weigelt	Guenther			Bellboy	7/6/29	New York	N	Y	21	M	German	U.S.A.	5/3	129	None
First 4	Hall	John			Night Watch	7/6/29	New York	N	Y	25	M	English	British	5/9	150	None
5	Reid	Robert			Officers Steward	6/14/29	St.John's	N	Y	21	M	English	British	5/7	135	None
First 6	Reddy	William			Engineers Steward	7/12/29	St.John's	N	Y	39	M	English	British	5/3	125	None
7	Waddon	Campbell			Barber	6/14/29	St.John's	N	Y	23	M	English	British	5/6	145	None
8	Reynolds	Helen			Stewardess	6/14/29	St.John's	N	Y	37	F	English	U.S.A.	5/7	142	None
9	Smith	Margaret			Stewardess	6/14/29	St.John's	N	Y	37	F	English	U.S.A.	5/4	135	None
10	Southern	William			Chief Pantryman	6/21/29	New York	N	Y	45	M	English	British	5/7	165	None
11	Taylor	Cecil			Second "	7/2/29	Halifax	N	Y	20	M	English	British	5/10	175	None
12	Bishop	Walter			Third "	6/14/29	St.John's	N	Y	22	M	English	British	5/9	145	None
13	Greenhalgh	William			Chief Cook	6/14/29	St.John's	N	Y	57	M	English	British	5/9	168	None
14	Barrett	Michael			Second Cook	6/14/29	St.John's	N	Y	30	M	English	British	5/8	135	None
15	Squires	William			Third Cook	6/14/29	St.John's	N	Y	21	M	English	British	5/7	130	None
16	O'Brien	Thomas			Fourth Cook	6/14/29	St.John's	N	Y	27	M	English	British	5/7	135	None
17	Jones	Stanley			Chief Baker	6/14/29	St.John's	N	Y	34	M	English	British	5/9	200	None
18	King	Patrick			Second Baker	6/14/29	St.John's	N	Y	28	M	English	British	5/8	130	None
19	Stockley	Joseph			Chief Butcher	6/14/29	St.John's	N	Y	33	M	English	British	5/9	175	None
20	Worneal	Abel			Crew Cook	6/14/29	St. John's	N	Y	58	M	English	British	5/7	149	None
21	Hynes	Frank			Scullion	6/14/29	St.John's	N	Y	23	M	English	British	5/4	125	None
First 22	Reen	Patrick			Scullion	7/6/29	New York	N	Y	24	M	English	British	5/8	158	None
23	McKenny	Leonard			Dishwasher	6/14/29	St.John's	N	Y	58	M	English	British	5/7	180	None
24	Marshall	Peter			Dishwasher	6/28/29	St.John's	N	Y	23	M	English	British	5/6	145	None
25	Gladney	John			Second Class Chief Steward	6/21/29	New York	N	Y	26	M	English	British	5/10	155	None
26	Raynes	Phillip			S.C.Waiter	6/21/29	New York	N	Y	44	M	English	British	5/6	135	None
27	Jackman	Tobias			S.C.Waiter	6/21/29	New York	N	Y	25	M	English	British	6/1	162	None
28	Metcalf	Frank			S.C.Waiter	6/21/29	New York	N	Y	20	M	English	British	5/9	138	None
First 29	Halliday	Thomas			Asst Butcher	7/13/29	St.John's	N	Y	37	M	English	British	5/11	160	None
First 30	Hanlon	Edward			Asst. Steward	7/13/29	St.John's	N	Y	17	M	English	British	5/6	140	None

Line FURNESS RED CROSS BERMUDA & WEST INDIES
Owners STEAMSHIP CO. LTD. NEW YORK N.Y.
Local Agents FURNESS WITHY & CO.LTD. NEW YORK N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. L. James Master of the S. S. "Nerissa", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

_____

Master, [redacted]

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

_____

_____ Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by J. L. Emmett, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 680

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

247

Vessel S. S. "NERISSA", *arriving at,* NEW YORK N.Y., JULY 18th, 19 29, *from the port of* HALIFAX N.S.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
First 1	Taylor	Frank			Asst. Steward	7/15/29	St.John's	N	Y	16	m	English	British	5/10	145	None
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line FURNESS RED CROSS
BERMUDA & WEST INDIES
Owners ~~STEAMSHIP CO.LTD.~~ NEW YORK

Local Agents FURNESS WITHY & CO. LTD.

14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

7-16-9

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. L. James Master of the S. S. "Nerissa", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

W. L. James
Master, ~~or Commanding Officer~~

Sworn to before me this JUL 18 1929 day of _____, 19

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

5-

9

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL
STILLWATER, MINN. JUL 29 1929
19073

Cards Punched 9/5/29
Clerk AL
Cards Removed
Cards Checked
Clerk

248

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John M Davis, Surgeon of the M. S. "Bermuda", "Sailing Thereunder" (State whether surgeon "sailing thereunder" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had I thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University Medical College of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 P in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of July, 1929

John M Davis

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and all changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	PASSENGERS EXAMINED												TOTAL PASSENGERS
	MEDICAL EXAMINATION					LEGAL EXAMINATION							
	MEDICAL EXAMINATION	S. I.	Med. Exam.	Temp. Def.	In Hosp.	Not Med. Exam.	Detained	Not Passed	Deported	Admitted	Admitted Under Bond		
1st CABIN	6				43	354				3			406
2d CABIN													
STEERAGE													
TOTAL	6				43	354				3			406

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	54	353	405
2nd Cabin			
Steerage		1	1
Total	54	354	406

1 Cuba

354-3 235-17
1-0
236-17

Bermuda
Dec 7-18-29
5/5

DATE OF ARRIVAL
FILED JUL 29 1929
19073

Cards Punched 9-5-29
Clerk A.L.
Cards Removed
Cards Checked
Clerk

248

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John M Davis, Surgeon of the M.S. "Bermuda", "Sailing Therewith", (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 7 thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University Medical College of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 P in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John M Davis

Sworn to before me this 16 day of July, 1929

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Aug 7-18-29

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and all changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	PASSENGERS EMBARKED					PASSENGERS LANDED						TOTAL PASSENGERS
	Number in Transit	U.S.	Non-Immigrant Aliens	Immigrant Aliens	In Transit	U.S.	Non-Immigrant Aliens	Immigrant Aliens	Number in Transit			
1st CABIN	6				43	354			3			406
2d CABIN												
STEERAGE												
TOTAL	6				43	354			3			406

Aliens U.S. Total
1st Cabin 54 353 405
2nd Cabin
Steerage 1 1
Total 54 354 406
1 Cuba

354-3 235-1
1-0
236-17

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—420

Form 508
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERMUDA" Passengers sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, JULY 16th, 19 29

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Gibbons	James J.	28		m	s	Butler	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit	African	Bermuda	Bailey's Bay	Re Entry 489053	48291 Washington, D.C.	20th May, 1929	U.S.A.	Roxbury
2		~~Dickinson~~	~~Grace V.~~	~~56~~		~~f~~	~~s~~	Post Office Clerk	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit	English	Bermuda	Pembroke					
3		~~Hughes~~	~~Rosalie~~	~~58~~		~~f~~	~~m~~	none	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit	English	Bermuda	Pembroke				Bermuda	Hamilton
4	TRANSIT	Choquette	Marie A.	38		f	s	Chief Clerk	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit	French	Canada	Montreal	N.Y.			Canada	Montreal
5	TRANSIT	Raymond	Eugene	41		m	s	Manager	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit	French	Canada	Montreal		do		Canada	Montreal
6	TRANSIT	Williams	Kew	57		m	m	Pastering	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit	English	Canada	Toronto		do		Canada	Toronto
7	TRANSIT	Williams	Mary	53		f	s	none	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit	English	Canada	Toronto		do		Canada	Toronto
8	TRANSIT	Williams	Joyce	19		f	s	Student	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit	English	Canada	Toronto		do		Canada	Toronto
9		Anglin	Arthur W.	62		m	m	Lawyer	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit	English	Canada	St John		do		Canada	Toronto
10		Anglin	Madeleine	55		f	m	none	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit	English	Canada	Toronto		do		Canada	Toronto
11		Anglin	Mary	24		f	s	none	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit	English	Canada	Toronto		do		Canada	Toronto
12	UNDER 16	Anglin	John	15		m	s	none	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit	English	Canada	Toronto		do		Canada	Toronto
13	UNDER 16	Anglin	Eric	13		m	s	none	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit	English	Canada	Toronto		do		Canada	Toronto
14	TRANSIT	Smith	Olive	59		f	w	none	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit	English	England	Blackburn	N.Y.			Canada	Toronto
15	TRANSIT	Smith	Ivy A.	31		f	s	Stenog.	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit	English	England	Blackburn	N.Y.	do		Canada	Toronto
16	TRANSIT	Richard	Arthur	24		m	s	Civil Service Clerk	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit	French	Canada	Ottawa	N.Y.	do		Canada	Ottawa
17		Mc Cormack	Francis	42		m	s	Mechanic	yes	English	yes	Argentine	~~American~~	Argentine	Buenos Ayres				U.S.A.	New York
18		Elder	Marion	28		f	s	Teacher	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit	English	Canada	Beebe	N.Y.			Canada	Montreal
19		Lee	Gertrude	48		f	s	~~Clerk~~ none	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit	English	Canada	Kingston	N.Y.			Canada	Toronto
20		Lee	Myrtle	38		f	s	~~Teacher~~ none	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit	English	Canada	Kingston		do		Canada	Toronto
21	TRANSIT	Ogram	Mean	37		f	s	none	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit	English	Canada	Kitchener	N.Y.			Canada	Toronto
22	TRANSIT	Pringle	Agnes	38		f	s	~~Book Keeper~~ none	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit	English	Canada	Leeswater	N.Y.	do		Canada	Toronto
23	TRANSIT	Feldstein	Harry	39		m	m	Clothing Manufacturer	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit	Hebrew	Canada	Montreal	N.Y.			Canada	Montreal
24	TRANSIT	Feldstein	Pauline	28		f	m	none	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit	Hebrew	Canada	Montreal	N.Y.	do		Canada	Montreal
25	TRANSIT	Swan	Douglas	34		m	m	Clerk	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit	English	Canada	Montreal	N.Y.	do		Canada	Montreal
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

93

Complete 9:30 am. 7-18-29.
D. Warner, Insp.

Lines 2, (Dickinson, Grace V.) Line 3 (Hughes, Rosalie) Crossed out Passengers did not Sail
Lines 26 to 30 inclusive. Left Blank.

E. G. Muller
Purser.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

274

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., JULY 18th., 19 29

-249

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Eye to person or attachment, or hostility for care and treatment of the insane, or opposed by charity? If so, what?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming pursuant to any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported with one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mr.Edward Gibbons, Brother; 82 Humboldt Ave,Roxbury.	Mass.	Roxbury	yes	self	yes	June 1, 1929 yes 1924	1929	Mass.	Residence; 82 Humboldt Ave,Roxbury.	no	Perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	dk.	blk.	br.	none
2	~~Mr.O.L.Dickinson,Father; Hamilton, Bermuda.~~	Bda.	Hamilton	yes	self	yes	yes	1928	N.Y.	~~No relative or friend;~~ Bristol Hotel,New York,N.Y.	yes	5 wks.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	md.	br.	grey	none
3	~~Mr.D.L.Dickinson,Brother; Hamilton, Bermuda.~~	Bda.	Hamilton	yes	self	yes	yes	1928	N.Y.	~~No relative or friend;~~ Bristol Hotel,New York,N.Y.	yes	5 wks.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	md.	br.	grey	none
4	Mrs.H.Choquette,Mother P.Q. 58 Sherbrook St,Montreal.	P.Q.	Montreal	no	self	yes	yes	1916	N.Y.	Residence; 58 Sherbrook St,Montreal.	yes	2 days Trans.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr.	grey	br.	none
5	Mrs.Le Gault,Sister; P.Q. 6949 St Valier St,Montreal	P.Q.	Montreal	no	self	yes	no			Residence; 1463 Union St,Montreal,P.Q.	yes	3 days Trans.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	md.	br.	hr.	none
6	Mr.T.Williams,Brother;Ont. 139 Hammersmith Ave,Toronto	Ont.	Toronto	no	self	yes	yes	1929	N.Y.	Residence; Toronto,Ont. 372 Lake Front,Bammy Beach	yes	Trans.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	frl	br.	blue	none
7	Mr.T.Williams,Brother;Ont. 139 Hammersmith Ave,Toronto	Ont.	Toronto	no	self	yes	yes	1929	N.Y.	Residence; Toronto,Ont. 372 Lake Front,Bammy Beach	yes	Trans.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	md.	br.	blue	none
8	Mr.T.Williams,Uncle; Ont. 139 Hammersmith Ave,Toronto	Ont.	Toronto	no	self	yes	yes	1929	N.Y.	Residence; Toronto,Ont. 372 Lake Front,Bammy Beach	yes	Trans.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dk.	br.	hzl.	none
9	Lady Falconbridge,Motherinlaw; Windsor Apts,Toronto,Ont.	Ont.	Toronto	no	self	yes	yes	1929	N.Y.	Residence; Ont. 70 Grosvenor St,Toronto,	yes	Trans.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	md.	br.	br.	none
10	Lady Falconbridge,Mother; Windsor Apts,Toronto,Ont.	Ont.	Toronto	no	self	yes	yes	1929	N.Y.	Residence; Ont. 70 Grosvenor St,Toronto,	yes	Trans.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fr.	br.	blue	none
11	Lady Falconbridge,Grandmother; Windsor Apts,Toronto,Ont.	Ont.	Toronto	no	Father	yes	yes	1928	N.Y.	Residence; Ont. 70 Grosvenor St,Toronto,	yes	Trans.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr.	br.	grey	none
12	Lady Falconbridge,Grandmother; Windsor Apts,Toronto,Ont/	Ont.	Toronto	no	Father	yes	no			Residence; Ont. 70 Grosvenor St,Toronto,	yes	Trans.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr.	br.	blue	none
13	Lady Falconbridge,Grandmother; Windsor Apts,Toronto,Ont.	Ont.	Toronto	no	Father	yes	no			Residence; Ont. 70 Grosvenor St,Toronto,	yes	Trans.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	fr.	grey	none
14	Mr.E.G.Gould,Friend(C.N.R.) 6 King St,West Toronto,Ont.	Ont.	Toronto	no	self	yes	yes	1928	N.Y.	Residence; Ont. 70 Grosvenor St,Toronto.	yes	Trans.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fr.	fr.	hzl.	none
15	Mr.F.G.Gould,Friend;(C.N.R) 6 King St,West Toronto,Ont.	Ont.	Toronto	no	self	yes	yes	1928	N.Y.	Residence; Ont. 23 Aylesworth Ave,Toronto.	yes	3 days Trans.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	br.	blue	none
16	Mr.S.S.Doulx, Uncle; 197 King Edward Ave,Ottawa	Ont.	Ottawa	no	self	yes	yes	1928	N.Y.	Residence; 23 Aylesworth Ave,Toronto,	yes	3 days Trans.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	fr.	grey	none
17	Mr.R.Davis,Friend; 432 Fordham Rd,New York	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	~~yes~~ June 1929	yes	1923	N.Y.	Residence; 195 Waller Ave, Ottawa, Ont.	yes	1 week Trans.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dk.	br.	br.	none
18	Mrs.O.E.Elder, Mother; P.Q. 1167 Van Horne Ave,Montreal	P.Q.	Montreal	no	self	yes	yes	1928	N.Y.	Residence; 1930 Grand Concourse;New York	no	Perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fr.	gr.	blue	none
19	Mrs.Lee,Mother; Toronto,Ont. 26 Rusholme Park Crescent;	Ont.	Toronto	no	self	yes	yes	1928	N.Y.	Residence; P.Q. 1167 Van Horne Ave,Montreal	yes	1 day Trans.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dk.	br.	hzl.	none
20	Mrs.Lee,Mother; Toronto,Ont. 26 Rusholme Park Crescent,	Ont.	Toronto	no	self	yes	yes	1929	N.Y.	Residence; Toronto,Ont. 26 Rusholme Park Crescent;	yes	2 days Trans.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fr.	br.	blue	none
21	Mrs.Mc Gamin, Sister; 1214 College St,Toronto,Ont.	Ont.	Toronto	no	self	yes	yes	1929	N.Y.	Residence; Toronto,Ont. 26 Rusholme Park Crescent,	yes	2 days Trans.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	fr.	br.	grey	none
22	Mrs.Pringle, Mother; 180 Cowan Ave,Toronto,Ont.	Ont.	Toronto	no	self	yes	yes	1929	N.Y.	Residence; 1214 College St,Toronto,Ont.	yes	3 days Trans.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr.	br.	br.	none
23	Mrs.Feldstein,Mother; P.Q. 225 St Joseph Blvd,Montreal	P.Q.	Montreal	no	self	yes	yes	1929	N.Y.	Residence; 180 Cowan Ave,Toronto,Ont.	yes	2 days Trans.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr.	br.	br.	none
24	Mrs.Feldstein,Mother inlaw; P.Q. 225 St Joseph Blvd,Montreal	P.Q.	Montreal	no	self	yes	yes	1929	N.Y.	Residence; P.Q. 1405 Maison Neave St,Montreal	yes	1 week Trans.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dk.	br.	br.	none
25	Mrs.D.Swan,Wife; P.Q. 476 Beaconsfield St,Montreal	P.Q.	Montreal	no	self	yes	yes	1928	N.Y.	Residence; P.Q. 1405 Maison Neave St,Montreal,	yes	Trans.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr.	fr.	blue	none
26										Residence; P.Q. 476 Beaconsfield St,Montreal	yes	2 days Trans.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	md.	br.	blue	none
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—690

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H Jeffries Davis (state whether Master, First, or Second Officer) MASTER, of the M. S. "Bermuda", from Bermuda; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Jeffries Davis

MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of July, 19 25

at Hamilton Bermuda

Immigration Officer.

16—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

230

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John M. Davis, Surgeon of the M. S. "Bermuda", "Sailing Herewith", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University Medical College of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 A in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

Dr John M Davis

Sworn to before me this 11 day of July, 1924

at NY

J. F. Montgomery

Supt

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16—420

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERMUDA" . Passengers sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, JULY 16th, 19 29

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT 43785T	Mc.Ilvride	Rev.John A.	55		m	m	Clergyman	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	04-16 Exempt			Bermuda	Paget
2		Osborne	Sidney	39		m	s	Engineer	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit	English	England	London	7-207797-I 404-7-20-43 07-15 Exempt			U.S.A.	New York
3		Smith	Helen E.	31		f	s	Nurse	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit	Irish	Ireland	Doumkeerin	07-13 Exempt			U.S.A.	Mt.Vernon
4	TRANSIT 43785A	Hampson	Lillian M.	26		f	s	Stenog.	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit	English	England	Manchester	04-15 Exempt			Canada	Montreal
5	TRANSIT 43785	Keyes	Carrie	28		f	s	Book-Keeper	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit	English	Canada	Montreal	07-19 Exempt			Canada	Montreal
6	43787T	Outerbridge	Mary	66		f	m	Cook	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit	African	Bermuda	Salleys Bay	03-8 Exempt			Bermuda	Salleys Bay
7	43786T	Barnes	Bertha	54		f	m	none	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit	English	England	Manchester	04-15 Exempt			Canada	Toronto
8	43785	Atwood	Grace I.	36		f	s	nons	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	03-5 Exempt			Bermuda	Hamilton
9		Steven	Catherine	48		f	s	Secretary	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit	English	Scotland	Glasgow	05-16 Exempt			U.S.A.	New York
10	TRANSIT 43780T	Williams	Mary L.	34		f	s	Teacher	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit	African	Bermuda	Devonshire	03-5 Exempt			Bermuda	Hamilton
11		Wiese	Margaret	37		f	s	none	yes	English	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	05-12 Exempt			U.S.A.	Buffalo
12	TRANSIT 43786T	O'Leary	Theresa	30		f	s	Stenog.	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit	English	Canada	Toronto	04-5 Exempt			Canada	Toronto
13	TRANSIT 43786	Mc.Carten	Elizabeth	31		f	s	Stenog.	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit	English	Canada	Toronto	Exempt			Canada	Toronto
14	TRANSIT 43786T	Wright	Jessie M.	41		f	s	Private Secretary	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit	English	Canada	New Market	Exempt			Canada	Toronto
15	TRANSIT 43786S	Doncaster	Bertha	40		f	s	Teacher	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit	English	Canada	Orono	Exempt			Canada	Oshawa
16	TRANSIT 43785S	Walker	Florence	30		f	s	Book Keeper	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit	Scotch	Scotland	Montrose	Exempt			Canada	Niagara Falls
17	TRANSIT 43785T	Pearce	Kathryn	28		f	s	none	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit	English	Canada	Whitby	11			Canada	Niagara Falls
18	TRANSIT 43785T	Beardmore	Hubert W.	26		m	s	Banker	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit	English	England	Plumstead Kent	11			Canada	Toronto
19	TRANSIT 43785T	Smithers	Frederick C.	37		m	s	Accountant	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit	English	England	Sherbourne Dorsetshire	11			Canada	Toronto
20	TRANSIT 43786T	Simons	Beatrice	57		f	m	none	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit	African	Bermuda	Somerset	03-5 4			Bermuda	Warwick
21		Simons	Cecil	8		m	s	none	no	under age no		Gt.Brit	African	Bermuda	Warwick	0			Bermuda	Warwick
22	TRANSIT	Munroe	Gladys	23		f	m	Clerk	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit	English	England	Portsmouth	03-15 4			Bermuda	Ireland Island.
23	TRANSIT 43786T	Tyrrell	Florence	33		f	m	none	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit	English	England	Portsmouth	03-14 4			Bermuda	Ireland Island.
24	TRANSIT 43786T	Mc.Leod	Agnes	38		f	s	Book Keeper	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit	English	Canada	Burnstown	04-13 4			Canada	Toronto
25	TRANSIT 43786T	White	Dorothy	30		f	s	Stenog.	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit	English	England	Bristol	04-15 4			Canada	Toronto
26	TRANSIT 43787T	Russell	David I.	42		m	s	Ship Wright	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit	English	England	Hebburn on Tyne	03-15 4			Bermuda	Ireland Island.
27	TRANSIT	Mc.Quigg	Henry	60		m	m	Manager	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit	Irish	Ireland	Coleraine	04-13 4			Canada	Toronto
28	TRANSIT 43785	Mc.Quigg	Sarah	48		f	m	none	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit	Irish	Ireland	Ballinamore	13 4			Canada	Toronto
29	UNDER 16	Mc.Quigg	Parke	14		m	w	none	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit	Irish	Canada	Toronto	4			Canada	Toronto
30	TRANSIT 43787D	Zuill	Ormond C.	60		m	m	Merchant	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit	English	Bermuda	Devonshire	02-5 4			Bermuda	Hamilton

Line 21. (Simons, Cecil) crossed out. Passenger did not sail.

E.G. Mullen
Purser.

Schedule of 102 Pas
7/18/29

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 0

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

251

1A

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon ~~arrival deliver~~ lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., JULY 18th, 19 29

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States										Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether a person coming to perform any other contract or engagement, skilled or unskilled, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mr.E.A.Mc.Callan, Friend; Paget, Bermuda.	Bda.	Edinburgh	yes	self		yes	no		Mrs.J.Mc.Elvride, Wife; 8 Fountain Hall Rd,Edinburgh	Scot. yes	10 days	Trans.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr.	br.	blue none
2	Mr.Coster Wilmerding, Friend; 103-E-78th St,New York,N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self		May 1929	1910		Residence; 320-E-57th St,New York,N.Y.	no	Perm.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	fr.	fr.	grey none
3	Mrs.M.Reardon, Sister; 547-E-3rd St,Mt.Vernon,N.Y.	N.Y.	Mt.Vernon	yes	self		July 1929	1919		Residence; 547-E-3rd St,Mt.Vernon,N.Y.	no	Perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr.	aub.	blue none
4	Mr.T.Hampson, Father; 710 Godin Ave,Montreal,P.Q.	P.Q.	Montreal	no	self		yes	yes 1929	N.Y.	Mr.T.Hampson, Father; 710 Godin Ave,Montreal,P.Q.	yes	1 week	trans.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr.	br.	br. none
5	Mr.W.Keyes, Father; 662 Woodland Ave,Verdun, P.Q.	P.Q.	Montreal	no	self		yes	yes 1929	N.Y.	Mr.W.Keyes, Father; 662 Woodland Ave,Verdun,	yes	1 week	trans.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dk.	br.	br. none
6	Mr.Thomas Outerbridge, Son; Baileys Bay, Bermuda.	Bda.	Baileys Bay	yes	self		yes	yes 1922	N.Y.	Mrs.Ann Robinson, Daughter; 100-W-230th St,New York,N.Y.	yes	6 wks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dk.	br.	br. none
7	Mr.Cheer, Friend; 220 Willow Ave,Toronto,Ont.	Ont.	Toronto	no	self		yes	yes 192-	N.Y.	Residence; 399 Wallace Ave,Toronto,Ont.	yes	1 day	trans.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dk.	blk.	br. none
8	Miss.Minna Stubbs, Aunt; Hamilton, Bermuda.	Bda.	Hamilton	yes	self		yes	yes 1927	N.Y.	Mrs.H.H.Heney, Sister; N.Y. 111 Haseco Ave,Portchester,	yes	2 wks.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr.	grey	hzl. none
9	Mrs.C.L.Steven, Mother; 629-W-135th St,New York,N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self		July 1929	yes 1884	N.Y.	Residence; 629-W-135th St,New York,N.Y.	no	Perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr.	fr.	blue none
10	Mrs.A.Williams, Mother; Hamilton, Bermuda.	Bda.	Hamilton	yes	self		yes	yes 1928	N.Y.	Mrs.Cora Micholson, Sister; 2121 Clymer St,Philadephia.	yes	2 wks.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	md.	grey	grey none
11	Mrs.Wiese, Mother; 332 Linden Ave,Buffalo,N.Y.	N.Y.	Buffalo	yes	self		June 1929	yes 1923	N.Y.	Residence; 330 Linden Ave,Buffalo,N.Y.	no	Perm.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dk.	blk.	br. none
12	Mrs.D.O'Leary, Mother; 109 Clevemount Ave,Toronto,	Ont.	Toronto	no	self		yes	yes 1929	N.Y.	Residence; 109 Clevemount Ave,Toronto,	Ont. yes	1 week	trans.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fr.	fr.	grey none
13	Mrs.D.Mc Carten, Mother; 169 Lauder Ave,Toronto,Ont.	Ont.	Toronto	no	self		yes	yes 1929	N.Y.	Residence; 169 Lauder Ave,Toronto,Ont.	yes	2 days	trans.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dk.	br.	grey none
14	Mrs.R.Wright, Mother; 659 Dover Court Rd,Toronto,	Ont.	Toronto	no	self		yes	yes 1929	N.Y.	Residence; 659 Dover Court Rd,Toronto,	Ont. yes	1 week	trans.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dk.	br.	blue none
15	Mrs.Mills, Sister; 58 Salem Ave,Toronto,Ont.	Ont.	Oshawa	no	self		yes	yes 1929	N.Y.	Residence; 53 Division St,Oshawa,Ont.	yes	1 week	trans.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	md.	br.	br. none
16	Mrs.A.Looms, Sister; 670 Berkerley St,Toronto,	Ont.	Niagara Falls	yes	self		yes	yes 1929	N.Y.	Residence; 785 Ontario Ave, Niagara Falls,	Ont. yes	1 day	Trans.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	md.	br.	br. none
17	Mrs.Pearce, Cousin; 674 Mc.Grail Ave,Niagara Falls,	Ont.	Niagara Falls	no	self		yes	yes 1929	N.Y.	Residence; 674 Mc.Grail Ave,Niagara Falls,	Ont. yes	1 day	trans.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr.	aub.	blue.none
18	Mr.W.Beardmore, Father; 233 Albany Ave,Toronto,	Ont.	Toronto	no	self		yes	yes 1929	N.Y.	Residence; Toronto,Ont. Apartment 12-82 Broadway,	yes	1 week	trans.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dk.	br.	br. none
19	Mrs.Smithers, Mother; 2289 Young St,Toronto,Ont.	Ont.	Toronto	no	self		yes	yes 1929	N.Y.	Residence; Toronto,Ont. Apartment 12-82 Broadway,	yes	1 day	trans.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fr.	br.	blue none
20	Mr.F.Simons, Husband; Warwick, Bermuda.	Bda.	Warwick	yes	self		yes	yes 1922	N.Y.	Mrs.C.G.Hinson, Sister; 2042 Barnes Ave,Bronx,N.Y.	yes	2 mos.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fr.	br.	hzl. none
21	~~Mr.F.Simons, Father; Warwick, Bermuda.~~	Bda.	Warwick	yes	Father		no	no		~~Mrs.C.G.Hinson, Sister; 2042 Barnes Ave,Bronx,N.Y.~~	yes	3 mos.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dk.	blk.	br. none
22	Mr.Tyrrell, Father; Ireland Island, Bermuda.	Bda.	Ireland Is.	yes	self		yes	no		Mr.Tyrrell, Brother; "Ludlow" Asbury, N.J.	yes	2 wks.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dk.	br.	hzl. none
23	Mr.Tyrrell, Husband; Ireland Island, Bermuda.	Bda.	Ireland Is.	yes	self		yes	no		Mr.Tyrrell, Son; "Ludlow" Asbury, N.J.	yes	2 mos.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	md.	grey	hzl. none
24	Mrs.F.Mc Leod, Mother; Burnstown, Ont.	Ont.	Toronto,	no	self		yes	yes 1929	N.Y.	Residence; 289 Huron St,Toronto,Ont.	yes	1 week	trans.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	md.	br.	hzl. none
25	Mrs.J.A.Dixon, Sister; 103 Belgrave Ave,Montreal, P.Q.	Ont.	Toronto	no	self		yes	yes 1929	N.Y.	Residence; 289 Huron St,Toronto,Ont.	yes	1 week	trans.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	md.	br.	br. none
26	Mr.W.Smith, Friend; Ireland Island, Bermuda.	Eng.	Devonport	yes	self		yes	yes 1926	N.Y.	Residence; 2 Home Park,Devonport,Eng.	yes	10 days	trans.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	dk.	br.	br. none
27	Miss.Eileen Mazenns, Neice; 11 Old Forest Hill Rd,Toronto,	Ont.	Toronto	no	self		yes	yes 1929	N.Y.	Residence; 11 Old Forest Hill Rd,Toronto.	Ont. yes	1 week	trans.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr.	br.	blue none
28	Miss Eileen Mazenns, Neice; 11 Old Forest Hill Rd,Toronto,	Ont.	Toronto	no	self		yes	yes 1929	N.Y.	Residence; 11 Old Forest Hill Rd,Toronto,	Ont. yes	1 week	trans.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr.	br.	blue none
29	Miss Eileen Mazenns, Cousin; 11 Old Forest Hill Rd,Toronto.	Ont.	Toronto	no	self		yes	yes 1929	N.Y.	Residence; 11 Old Forest Hill Rd,Toronto.	Ont. yes	1 week	trans.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr.	fr.	blue none
30	Mr.V.Zuill, Son; Pembroke, Bermuda.	Eng.	London	yes	self		yes	yes 1928	N.Y.	No relative or friend; Kings Court Hotel,London,	Eng. yes	1 day	Trans	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fr.	grey	blue none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—490

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Jeffries Davis MASTER of the M.S. "Bermuda", from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 A in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Jeffries Davis

MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of July, 19 19

at

J R Montgomery

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emolia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving a a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 252

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. 1 .BERMUDA Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 16th.JULY, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 16th.JULY, 1929

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Conover	Agnes M	45		f	m	1884 Newark, N.J.		1087 Dean St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	Lewis	Grace H.	40		f	m	1889 New York, N.Y.		325 E-76th. St., New York, N.Y.
3	Lewis	Wells	11		m	s	1918 New York, N.Y.		325 E-76th. St., New York, N.Y.
4	Whiteside	Donald G.	51		m	m	1878 New York, N.Y.		151 Columbia Heights, Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	Whiteside	Gladys	45		f	m	1884 Norwich, N.Y.		151 Columbia Heights, Brooklyn, N.Y.
6	Whiteside	Andrew	8		m	s	1921 New York, N.Y.		151 Columbia Heights, Brooklyn, N.Y.
7	Elwell	Richard D.	24		m	m	1904 Newport, R.I.		22 Frost Lane, Lawrence, L.I.
8	Elwell	Ethel	22		f	m	1907 New York, N.Y.		22 Frost Lane, Lawrence, L.I.
9	Cutler	Ruth E.	47		f	s	1882 N. Wilbraham, Mass.		15 W-11th. St., New York, N.Y.
10	Burtch	Charlotte	41		f	s	1888 Fonda, N.Y.		295 Washington Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
11	Smith	Rudolph	44		m	m	~~1885~~ 1884 New York, N.Y.		117-28-168th. St., Jamaica, L.I., NY
12	Smith	Etta	39		f	m	1890 Washington, D.C.		117-28-168th. St., Jamaica, L.I., NY.
13	Lauer	Arthur	40		m	m	1889 New York, N.Y.		168 Atkins Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
14	Lauer	Martha	34		f	m	1895 New York, N.Y.		168 Atkins Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
15	Ulrich	Arthur	41		m	s	1888 Brooklyn, N.Y.		200-E-345 St., New York, N.Y.
16	Stailey	Eleanor	15		f	s	1917 Norwood, Pa.		1320 Amosland Rd. Moare, Det.City., Pa.
17	Gilkey	Stanley	28		m	s	1901 Wilmington, Del.	Naturalized 1914 in the Supreme Court, New York, N.Y.	12 E-37th. St., New York, N.Y.
18	Clare	Charles V.	49		m	m	1880		36 Breeland Ave., E-Rutherford, N.J.
19	Magee	William E.	27		m	m	1902 Brooklyn, N.Y.		44 Butler Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.
20	Magee	Genevieve	24		f	m	1905 Brooklyn, N.Y.		44 Butler Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.
21	Burrage	Sally	28		f	s	1901 Boston, Mass.		182 Walnut St., Brookline, Mass.
22	Storrow	Alice	28		f	s	1901 Boston, Mass.		South St., Needham, Mass.
23	Scott	William T.	49		m	m	1880 ~~Boston, Mass.~~		116 Ryerson St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
24	Scott	Jane	48		f	m	1881 ~~Boston, Mass.~~		116 Ryerson St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
25	Fenster	George J.	23		m	m	1906 Brooklyn, N.Y.		223 Pulaski St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
26	Fenster	Kitty	22		f	m	1907 New York, N.Y.		223 Pulaski St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
27	Wacker	Mina	38		f	s	1891 ~~New York, N.Y.~~		147 Archer Ave., Mt. Vernon, N.Y.
28	Irwin	Godfrey	34		m	m	1895 New York, N.Y.		155 E-34th. St., New York, N.Y.
29	Irwin	Tryphela	35		f	m	~~1894 New York, N.Y.~~		155 E-34th. St., New York, N.Y.
30	Missing	Ethel A.	32		f	s	~~1897~~ Brooklyn, N.Y.		947 E-28th. St., Brooklyn, N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 634

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 253

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. BERMUDA *Sailing from* HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 16th.JULY, 1929, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 18th.JULY, 1929

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL — Family Name.	NAME IN FULL — Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Ensta	Ruth	26		f	s	1903 New York, N.Y.		367-E-201 St., New York, N.Y.
2	Reichert	Gertrude	25		f	s	1904 New York, N.Y.		239-N- Moshlou Parkway, New York, NY.
3	Block	May	40		f	s	1889 New York, N.Y.		559 W-164 New York, N.Y.
4	Gray	Lillian D.	35		f	s	1894 New York, N.Y.		536 W-113 St., New York, N.Y.
5	Barr	Ernestine	25		f	s	1904 Waltham Mass.		30 Summit, St., Waltham Mass.
6	Kane	Margaret	27		f	s	1902 Boston, Mass.		33 Butis, St., Wallaceton Mass.
~~7~~	~~Harris~~	~~Samuel~~	~~44~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	~~1885 New York~~	~~Naturalized 1924 in the Federal Court, New York, N.Y.~~	~~323 110th. St., Litchmond Hill, NYC.~~
8	Martin	William C..	28		f	s	1901 New York, N.Y.		212 E-115 St., New York, N.Y.
9	Mann	Ruth P.	30		f	s	1899 Sea Cliff, L.I., N.Y.		699 E-165th. St., New York, N.Y.
10	Stacey.	Ellen R.	44		f	s	1885 Marblehead, Mass.		64 Vinal Ave., Summerville, Mass.
11	Morris	Cora E.	46		f	s	1883 Boston, Mass.		62 Highland, Ave., Summerville, Mass.
12	Gamble	Harry G.	31		m	m	1898 Brooklyn, N.Y.		590 Parkside Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
13	Gamble	Leslie	29		m	m	1900 New York, N.Y.		590 Parkside Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
14	Parker	Clarisse	45		f	s	1884 New York, N.Y.		289 Convent Ave., New York, N.Y.
15	Oman	Vendela	40		f	s	1889	Father U.S. Citizen	289 Convent Ave., New York, N.Y.
16	Oldden	Emily	45		f	s	1884 Philadelphia, Pa.		62 Paulin Boulevard, Leonia, N.J.
17	Frickenhaus	Gladys	39		f	s	1890 Brooklyn, N.Y.		657-10th. St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
18	Edelman	Rose	23		f	s	1906 New York, N.Y.		814-Fox St., Bronx, N.Y.
19	Lovett	Libbie	24		f	s	1905	Father U.S. Citizen/	408-Rogers Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
20	Doherty	Lillian	25		f	s	1904 Philadelphia, Pa.		1020 N-Dauphin St., Philadelphia, Pa.
21	Fischler	Kathryn	24		f	s	1905 Philadelphia, Pa.		1020 N-Dauphin St., Philadelphia, Pa.
~~22~~	~~Rockliffe~~	~~Alice~~	~~22~~		~~f~~	~~s~~	~~1907 Caribou, Maine.~~		~~11 E-Newton St., Boston, Mass.~~
~~23~~	~~Lother~~	~~Eva~~	~~34~~		~~f~~	~~s~~	~~1895 Farrington, N.H.~~		~~11 E-Newton St., Boston, Mass.~~
24	Freeman	Jean W.	49		f	s	1880 New London, Conn.		161 Park St., Stratford Conn.
25	Windolf	John P.	27		m	m	1902 New York, N.Y.		6040 Madison St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
26	Windolf	Marie	25		f	m	1904 New York, N.Y.		6040 Madison St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
27	Keller	Joseph	26		m	m	1903 New York, N.Y.		353 E-153rd. St., Bronx, N.Y.
28	Lind	Jennie	26		f	s	1903 Boston, Mass.		1637 Mahan Ave., Westchester, N.Y.
29	Farrington	Gertrude	27		f	s	1902 New York, N.Y.		3111 Westchester Ave., Westchester, N.Y.
30	Payn	Nina B.	62		f	s	1867	Father U.S. Citizen.	266 June Ave., Milwaukee, Wisc.

Line 7 (Harris, Sammel) Crossed out. Passanger did not sail
Line 22 (Rockliffe, Alice) Crossed out. Passanger did not sail
Line 23 (Lother, Eva). Crossed out. Passanger did not sail

E G Muller
Purser

7-17-29

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 254

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. BERMUDA Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 16th. JULY, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, ; 1929

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Strong	Mary	50		f	s	1879 Morrisville, VT.		1444 Commonwealth Ave., Boston, Mass
2	Bradkin	Morris	27		m	m	1902	Father U.S. Citizen.	2985 Botanical Sq., New York, N.Y.
3	Bradkin	Roslyn	23		f	m	1906 New York, N.Y.		2985 Botanical Sq., New York, N.Y.
4	Martin	Malcolm S.	24		m	m	1905 Brooklyn, N.Y.		95 Linden Boulevard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	Martin	Florence	24		f	m	1905 New York, N.Y.		95 Linden Boulevard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
6	Heller	Harriet J.	58		f	m	1871 Newark, N.J.		536-W-111th. St., New York, N.Y.
7	Heller	Elaine J.	27		f	s	1902 Newark, N.J.		536-W-111th. St., New York, N.Y.
8	~~Connor~~	~~Mary P.~~	~~34~~		~~f~~	~~s~~	~~1895 Owego, N.Y.~~		~~Binghamton, N.Y.~~
9	~~Connor~~	~~Anna M.~~	~~36~~		~~f~~	~~s~~	~~1893 Owego, N.Y.~~		~~Binghamton, N.Y.~~
10	~~Gage~~	~~Muriel~~	~~23~~		~~f~~	~~s~~	~~1906 Auburn, N.Y.~~		~~Binghamton, N.Y.~~
11	Looney	Edward C.	33		m	m	1896 Morristown, N.J.		131 Buckingham Road, Montclair, N.J.
12	Looney	Miriam	21		f	m	1908 Cincinnati, Ohio.		131 Buckingham Road, Montclair, N.J.
13	~~Brady~~	~~James P.~~	~~34~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	~~1895 New York, N.Y.~~		~~3978-47 Sunnyside, Long Island, N.Y.~~
14	Setterberg	Carl G.	31		m	s	1898 Los ~~Angeles~~, ~~Cal.~~		6286 Louise Ave., Chicago, Ill.
15	White	Helen	24		f	s	1905 Summit, N.J.		43 Franklin Place, Summit, N.J.
16	Baynon	Alice	28		f	s	1901 Brooklyn, N.Y.		1082 Hancock St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
17	Cooke	Ethel	49		f	s	1880 New York, N.Y.		546-1st. St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
18	Perrella	Lulu	28		f	s	1901 Brooklyn, N.Y.		11 Macdonough St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
19	Ernst..	Margaret	29		f	s	1900 New York, N.Y.		40-36 S-167 St., Flushing, L.I., N.Y.
20	Smith	Doris	25		f	s	1904 Providence , R.I.		141 Cypress St., Providence, R.I.
21	Thomson	Ruth	26		f	s	1903 .Thompson, Conn.		Memorial.Hospital, Pawtucket, R.I.
22	Cheetham	Margaret	27		f	s	1902 New Bedford, Mass.		129 Cypress St., Providence, R.I.
23	Samo	George B.	55		m	s	1874	Parents U.S. Citizens. Naturalized at King's County Court, Brooklyn, N.Y., 1905	Atlantic Highlands, N.J.
24	Robertson	Andrew	64		m	s	1865		Atlantic Highlands, N.J.
25	~~Dunn~~	~~Peter H.H.~~	~~26~~		~~m~~	~~m~~	~~1903 Washington, D.C.~~		~~4511 Klingle St., Washington, D.C.~~
26	~~Dunn~~	~~Leila~~	~~24~~		~~f~~	~~m~~	~~1905 Washington, D.C.~~		~~4511 Klingle St., Washington, D.C.~~
27	~~Dunn~~	~~Peter H.H.~~	~~4~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	~~1925 Seattle, Washington,~~		~~4511 Klingle St., Washington, D.C.~~
28	Gay	Daniel F.	60		m	m	1869 Worcester, Mass.		8 Otsugo Road, Worcester, Mass.
29	Gay	Grant	34		m	m	1895 Worcester, Mass.		8 Otsugo Road, Worcester, Mass.
30	Donahue	Edna K.	32		f	s	1897 Cleveland, Ohio.		7829 Euclid Ave., Cleveland, Ohio.

Lines 8 & 9 (Connor, Mary. P & Anna M.) crossed out. Passangers did not sail.
Line 10 (Gage, Muriel) crossed out. Passanger did not sail
Line 13 (Brady, James P) crossed out. Passanger did not sail
Lines 25, 26 & 27 (Dunn, Peter, Leila & Peter) crossed out. Passangers did not sail

E. G. Muller
Purser.

D. Warner Insp.
7-18-29

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—000

Form 639
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4 255

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. 4 BERMUDA Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, JULY, 16th, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 18th. JULY 1929

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Ahlert	Herman	27		m	m	1902 New York, N.Y.		8957/218 Place, Bellane, L.I., N.Y.
2	Ahlert	Lucille	26		f	m	1903	Husband U.S. Citizen.	8957/218 Place, Bellane, L.I., N.Y.
3	Shapiro	Molly	23		f	s	1906	Naturalized 1928 in Municipal Court, Boston, Mass.	11 Browning Ave., Dorchester, Mass.
4	Schultz	Frances	33		f	s	1896	Naturalized 1928 in the Municipal Court, Boston, Mass.	19 Abbott St., Dorchester, Mass.
5	Haggett	Ethel	25		f	s	1904 New York, N.Y.		1114 Ward Ave., New York, N.Y.
6	Graham	Mildred A.	25		f	s	1904 New York, N.Y.		1340 Nelson Ave., New York, N.Y.
7	Sweeney.	Cora G.	41		f	s	1889 Geneva, N.Y.		143 William St., Geneva, N.Y.
8	Rogers	Agatha	38		f	s	1891 Geneva, N.Y.		78 Colt St., Geneva, N.Y.
9	Kane	Elizabeth	37		f	s	1892 Geneva, N.Y.		3121 Genesee St., Geneva, N.Y.
10	Harrington	Helen	29		f	s	1900 New York, N.Y.		2674 Bailey Ave., New York, N.Y.
11	Maher	Margaret	40		f	s	1889 New York, N.Y.		1338 Stabbins Ave., New York, N.Y.
12	Shannahan	Mary B.	40		f	s	1889 New York, N.Y.		964 E-227 St., New York, N.Y.
13	Shannahan	Evelyn	28		f	s	1901 New York, N.Y.		964 E-227 St., New York, N.Y.
14	Winkelman.	Charles	28		m	m	1901 New York, N.Y.		115 Lennon Road, Brooklyn, N.Y.
15	Winkelman	Augusta	27		f	m	1902 New York, N.Y.		115 Lennon Road, Brooklyn, N.Y.
16	Chafey	Mildred	29		f	s	1900 New York, N.Y.		9-W-97th. St., New York, N.Y.
17	Mc.Nally	Sadie	32		f	s	1897 New York, N.Y.		131-92nd. St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
18	Fitzgerald	William J.	50		m	m	1879 New York, N.Y.		196 Hawlen St., Binghamton, N.Y.
19	Fitzgerald	Gertrude E.	47		f	m	1882 Susquehanna, Pa.		196 Hawlen St., Binghamton, N.Y.
20	Porter	Belle	30		f	s	1899 New York, N.Y.		101 W-93 St., New York, N.Y.
21	Porter	Grace	22		f	s	1907 New York, N.Y.		101 W-93 St., New York, N.Y.
~~22~~	~~Callahan~~	~~Cathleen~~	~~27~~		~~f~~	~~s~~	~~1902 New York, N.Y.~~		~~763-8th. Ave., New York, N.Y.~~
23	Mauser	William F.	56		m	m	1873 North Attleboro, Mass.		2059 Anthony Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
24	Mauser	Katherine	54		f	m	1875 New York, N.Y.		2059 Anthony Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
25	Haehnel	Marion	29		f	s	1900 Brooklyn, N.Y.		461-56th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
26	Haehnel	Helen	24		f	s	1905 Brooklyn, N.Y.		461-56th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
27	O'DONNELL	Rose	27		f	s	1902 Brooklyn, N.Y.	Naturalized 1924 in the Supreme Court, New York, N.Y.	647 Prospect Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.
28	Keohame	Mary	31		f	s	1898		541 E-7th. St., New York, N.Y.
29	Davis	James S.	23		m	m	1906 Chicago		913 Elmwood Ave., Evanston, Ill.
30	Davis	Charlotte	24		f	m	1905 Nutley, N.J.		913 Elmwood Ave., Evanston, Ill.

Line 22 (Callahan, Cathleen) crossed out. Passenger did not sail.

E. J. Muller
Purser

F. V. Warner, Insp.
7-18-29.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—688

Form 688
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 236

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. BERMUDA Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 16th.JULY, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 18th.JULY, 1929

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Maggio	Benjamin F.	40		m	m	1889	Naturalized 1904 at the Kings County Court, Brooklyn, N.Y.	691 Bushwick Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	Maggio	Kathryn	38		f	m	1891 Freeholme, N.J.		691 Bushwick Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	Maggio	John	16		m	s	1913 Brooklyn N.Y.		691 Bushwick Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	Maggio	Laura	10		f	s	1919 Brooklyn, N.Y.		691 Bushwick Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	Maggio	Kathryne	8		f	s	1921 Brooklyn N.Y.		691 Bushwick Ave., Brooklyn N.Y.
6	Longshore	Frank H.	60		m	s	1869 Bucks Co., Pa.		Lehigh Hospital, Lehigh, Philadelph Pa.
7	Dannenhaven	Frank H.	18		m	s	1911 Philadelphia, Pa.		261 N-Broad St, Philadelphia, Pa.
8	O'Neil	Bertha	27		f	s	1902 Baltimore, Md.		2800 Registerstown Rd. Baltimore, MD.
9	Cohen	Gertrude	17		f	s	1912 Baltimore, Md.		540 N-Central Ave., Baltimore, Md.
10	Dopman	Mildred	30		f	s	1899 Baltimore, Md.		4600 White Ave., Baltimore, Md.
11	Bracken	Ethel R.	37		f	s	1892 Bridgeport, Conn.		355 Bergen Ave., Jersey City, N.J.
12	Tomkins	Hope	37		f	s	1892 New York, N.Y.		2285 Boulevard, Jersey City, N.J.
13	Barry	Caroline	63		f	m	1866 Norristown, Pa.		2285 Boulevard, Jersey City, N.J.
14	Bergmann	Otto R.	43		m	m	1886 New York, N.Y.		110 Mt. Hope Place, New York, N.Y.
15	Bergmann	Jessie	31		f	m	1898 New York, N.Y.		110 Mt. Hope Place, New York, N.Y.
16	Thompson	Richard H.	37		m	m	1892 New York, N.Y.		93 Boulevard Searsdale, N.Y.
17	Thompson	Viola	34		f	m	1895 New York, N.Y.		93 Boulevard Searsdale, N.Y.
18	Henberger	Dorothea	21		f	s	1908 New York, N.Y.		108 Linden Boulevard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
19	Rapport	Lillian G.	21		f	s	1908	Father U.S. Citizen.	1511 Shakespeare Ave., New York, NY
20	Kleinman	Rose	21		f	s	1908 New York, N.Y.		1507 Popham Ave., New York, N.Y.
21	Harrison	George D.	55		m	m	1874 New York, N.Y.		193 Crown St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
22	Harrison	Winifred	49		f	m	1880 New York, N.Y.		193 Crown St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
23	Harrison	Jerome	16		m	s	1913 New York, N.Y.		193 Crown St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
24	Bergman	Charles	32		m	s	1897 New York, N.Y.		2837 Decatur Ave., New York, N.Y.
25	Falk	Max	29		m	s	1900 New York, N.Y.		2837 Decatur Ave., New York, N.Y.
26	Haber	Julius	29		m	s	1900 New York, N.Y.		2837 Decatur Ave., New York, N.Y.
27	Hirschman	Susan	39		f	m	1890 New York, N.Y.		296 Richmond Ave., New York, N.Y.
28	Littlefield	Rhoda	34		f	s	1895 New Jersey, N.J.		Tomriver, N.J.
29	Sculthorp	Esther	30		f	s	1899 New Jersey, N.J.		Tomsiver, N.J.
30	Sculthorp	Elsie	34		f	s	1895 New Jersey, N.J.		Tomriver, N.J.

Telegby 8:30 a.m. 7/18/29

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 257

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. BERMUDA *Sailing from* HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 16th. JULY, 1929, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 18th. JULY, 1929

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	~~Burbank~~	~~Robert A.~~	~~56~~	~~3~~	~~m~~	~~m~~	~~1873 Pittsfield, Mass.~~		~~120 W-57th. St., New York, N.Y.~~
2	~~Burbank~~	~~Robert D.~~	~~18~~	~~3~~	~~m~~	~~s~~	~~1911 New York, N.Y.~~		~~120 W-57th. St., New York, N.Y.~~
3	~~Burbank~~	~~Kershaw~~	~~15~~	~~3~~	~~m~~	~~s~~	~~1914 Flushing N.Y.~~		~~120 W-57th. St., New York, N.Y.~~
4	Rowan	Lillian M	25		f	s	1904 Brooklyn, N.Y.		155 Wordruff Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	Rowan	Viola	27		f	s	1902 Brooklyn, N.Y.		155 Wordruff Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
6	Miller	Georgia	34		f	m	1895 New York, N.Y.		Overhills N. Carolina.
7	Schermerhorn	Georgia	15		f	s	1914 New York, N.Y.		Overhills N. Carolina.
8	Herman	Essie	26		f	s	1903 New York, N.Y.		601-W-168 St., New York, N.Y.
9	Pauli	Ruth A.	23		f	s	1906 Pittsburgh, Pa.		49 Wadsworth Terrace, New York, N.Y.
10	Walker	Hayes M.	30		m	m	1899 Mercersburg, Pa.		7150 Austin St., Forest Hills, LI,NY
11	Walker	Genevieve	28		f	m	1901 New York, N.Y.		7150 Austin St., Forest Hills, LI,NY
12	Dodge	Anna	51		f	m	1878 New York, N.Y.		9920-196 St., Holland, L.I., N.Y.
13	Dodge	Harriet	29		f	s	1900 Mt. Vernon, N.Y.		9920-196 St., Holland, L.I., N.Y.
14	Loehr	Marie	29		f	s	1900 New York, N.Y.		236-197 St., New York, N.Y.
15	Nielson	Dr. William A	60		m	m	1869	Naturalized 1905 in the Southern District Court, New York, N.Y.	Smith College, Northampton, Mass.
16	Kahle	Isabella T.	43		f	m	1886 New York, N.Y.		27 Vernon Place, Mt. Vernon, N.Y.
17	Kahle	Susan	21		f	s	1908 Mt. Vernon, N.Y.		27 Vernon Place, Mt. Vernon, N.Y.
18	Kahle	Eleanor	17		f	s	1912 Mt. Vernon, N.Y.		27 Vernon Place, Mt. Vernon, N.Y.
19	Watson	Dr. G. Wallace	56		m	m	1873 Passaic, N.J.		83 Boulevard, Passaic, N.J.
20	Watson	G. Wallace Jr.	14		m	s	1915 Passaic, N.J.		83 Boulevard, Passaic, N.J.
21	Bracken	James	73		m	m	1856 Bridgeport, Conn.	140	355 Bergen Ave., Jersey City, N.J.
22	Chapman	Cora	59		f	m	1870 Dayton, Ohio.		Hotel McAlpine, New York, N.Y.
23	Neeins	Thomas J.	26		m	s	1903 New York, N.Y.		409 E-52nd. St., New York, N.Y.
24	Mayo	Vernon A	26		m	s	1903 New York, N.Y.		25-30-8th. Ave., Long Island City/ L.I., N.Y.
25	Bruenauer	Gertrude	29		f	s	1900 New York, N.Y.		2506, Sedgewick Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
26	Kleiser	Clare	45		f	s	1884	Naturalized 1912 in the Supreme Court, New York, N.Y.	37 E-64 St., New York, N.Y.
27	Mathews	Anna	40		f	s	1889 New York, N.Y.		1-5th. Ave., New York, N.Y.
28	Nichols	Wallace A.	23		m	s	1905 Philadelphia, Pa.		716 South Ithan St., Philadelphia, PA
29	Neil	William F.	23		m	s	1906 Conshohocken, Pa.		4513 North 12 St., Philadelphia, Pa.
30	Hammett	Mark J.	36		m	s	1893 Bowens, Md.		Landover, Maryland.

Lines 1 & 3 (Burbank, Robert A, Robert D, & Kershaw) crossed out. Passangers did not sail

E. G. Muller
Jahaffey & Purser
7/18/29

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 238

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. BERMUDA Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 16th JULY, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 18th JULY, 1929

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Sowden	Jean	22		f	s	1907 Philadelphia, Pa.		210 Osborne St., Philadelphia, Pa.
2	Harold	Isabel	22		f	s	1907 Philadelphia, Pa.		204 Rochelle Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.
3	Adams	Harold A.	27		m	m	1902 New York, N.Y.		36 Brook Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	Adams	Rosemary	25		f	m	1904 New York, N.Y.		36 Brook Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	Ausbro	Thomas	39		m	m	1890	Naturalized 1921 in the Court of Common Pleas, Freehold, N.J.	Locust Valley, L.I., N.Y.
6	Ausbro	Margaret	40		f	m	1889	Husband, U.S. Citizen.	Locust Valley, L.I., N.Y.
7	Goodwin	Harry	32		m	m	1897 New York, N.Y.		2435 Preston Ave., New York, N.Y.
8	Goodwin	Ethel	32		f	m	1897 Albany, N.Y.		2435 Preston Ave., New York, N.Y.
9	Gordon	Herwan	36		m	m	1893 New York, N.Y.		3467 De Kalv Ave., New York, N.Y.
10	Gordon	Florence	31		f	m	1898 New York, N.Y.		3467 De Kalv Ave., New York, N.Y.
11	Rademacher	Ada	24		f	s	1905 New York, N.Y.		501-30th. St., Woodcliff, N.Y.
12	Dixson	Viola	23		f	s	1906 Brooklyn, N.Y.		657-76th. St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
13	Dixson	Florence	25		f	s	1904 Brooklyn, N.Y.		657-76th. St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
14	Villinger	Evelyn	25		f	s	1904 E. Rutherford, N.J.		8 Boiling Spring Ave., E.Rutherford N.J.
15	Ober	Isabel	26		f	s	1903 Lyndhurst, N.J.		92 High St., E.Rutherford, N.J.
16	Schnieder	Martha	35		f	s	1894 Buffalo, N.Y.		68 High St., Buffalo, N.Y.
17	Schnieder	Agnes	34		f	s	1895 Buffalo, N.Y.		68 High St., Buffalo, N.Y.
18	Marck	Mary	38		f	s	1891 Buffalo, N.Y.		68 High St., Buffalo, N.Y.
19	Clancey	Mary E.	22		f	s	1907 New York, N.Y.		412 E 9th.St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
20	Rom	Lucy	28		f	s	1901 New York, N.Y.		4019 Baysite, Richard, L.I., N.Y.
21	Forbes	Betty	25		f	s	1904 Brooklyn, N.Y.		342 9th. St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
22	Groth	Katherine	32		f	m	1897 Brooklyn, N.Y.		315-13th. St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
23	Mc. Kean	Laurette	30		f	m	1899 Brooklyn, N.Y.		315-13th. St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
24	Barry	Adelaide	27		f	s	1902 Jersey City, N.J.		669 Boulevard, Westfield, N.J.
25	Schwartz	Beatrice	30		f	s	1899 New York, N.Y.		314 E.52nd. St., New York, N.Y.
26	Carling	George H.	55		m	m	1874 New York, N.Y.		627 Palisade Ave., Jersey City, N.J.
27	Carling	Mary A.	21		f	s	1908 Union City, N.J.		627 Palisade Ave., Jersey City, N.J.
28	Griffin	Elizabeth	27		f	s	1902 Brookline, Mass.		54 Townsend St., Roxbury, Mass.
29	Griffin	Margaret	24		f	s	1905 Brookline, Mass.		54 Townsend St., Roxbury, Mass.
30	Rust	Marion	23		f	s	1906 New York, N.Y.		156 Newell St., Brooklyn, N.Y.

101

Schapley Sup 8 45 Fam
7/18/29

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—

wa

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 8 259

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. 8 BERMUDA Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 16th.JULY, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 18th.JULY, 1929

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Feeley	Mary E.	39		f	s	1890 Pottsville, Pa.		233 South Burnett St.E-Orange, N.J.
2	Trimble	Howard E.	25		m	s	1904 Philadelphia, Pa.		151 Coshill Rd., upper Derby, N.J.
3	Craig	Frank C.	27		m	s	1902 Philadelphia, Pa.		5026 Baje Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.
4	Crawford	Gertrude	57		f	m	1872 Springfield, Mass.		11 Gillette Ave., Springfield, Mass.
5	Crawford	Gertrude	21		f	s	1908 Springfield, Mass.		11 Gillette Ave., Springfield, Mass.
6	Crispell	Sherman J.	38		m	m	1891 Roxbury, Mass.		Hudson Ave., Delmar, N.Y.
7	Crispell	Jennie W.	30		f	m	1899 South Bethlehemgreen, Mass.		Hudson Ave., Delmar, N.Y.
8	Crispell	Doris J.	9		f	s	1920 Delmar, N.Y.		Hudson Ave., Delmar, N.Y.
9	Curtis	Louise V.	53		f	s	1876 White Plains, N.Y.		Westminster School, Simsbury, Conn.
10	Klein	George	64		m	m	1865 Philadelphia, Pa.		1421-E-Montgomery Ave., Philadelphia
11	Mc.Creight	Dr. Robert	64		m	m	1865 Philadelphia, Pa.		1340-E-Montgomery Ave.Philadelphia.
12	Erhardt	John	43		m	m	1886 New York, N.Y.		Dobbs Ferry, N.Y.
13	Erhardt	Sophie	38		f	m	1891 New York, N.Y.		Dobbs Ferry, N.Y.
14	Friedman	Abe	60		m	m	1869 Washington, D.C.		14-Clifton Ave., Lakewood, N.J.
15	Friedman	Essie	50		f	m	1879 New York, N.Y.		14-Clifton Ave., Lakewood, N.J.
16	Friedman	Sylvia	18		f	s	1911 Far Rockaway, N.Y.		14-Clifton Ave., Lakewood, N.J.
17	Herberger	Edna	24		f	s	1905 New York, N.Y.		108 Linden Boulevard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
18	Meeham	Kathryn	24		f	s	1905 New York, N.Y.		153 Smyder Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
19	Schulge.	Alma	21		f	s	1908 New York, N.Y.		Tuckahoe, N.Y.
20	Hayner	Susie	22		f	s	1907 New York, N.Y.		Tuckahoe, N.Y.
21	Van Horne	Dorothy	26		f	s	1903 New York, N.Y.		Tuckahoe, N.Y.
22	Van Horne	Genevieve	25		f	s	1904 New York N.Y.		Tuckahoe, N.Y.
23	Mayer	John V.	46		m	m	1883 New York, N.Y.		8703-75th. St., Woodhaven, L.I., NY
24	Mayer.	Anna	40		f	m	1889 New York, N.Y.		8703-75th. St., Woodhaven, L.I., NY
25	Mayer	John V. Jr.	11		m	s	1918 New York, N.Y.		8703-75th. St., Woodhaven, L.I., NY
26	~~Fraser~~	~~Alice~~	~~28~~		~~f~~	~~s~~	~~1901 New York, N.Y.~~		~~358 Stratford Rd., Brooklyn, N.Y.~~
27	~~O'Sullivan~~	~~Ursula~~	~~25~~		~~f~~	~~s~~	~~1904 New York, N.Y.~~		~~819 Orient Boulevarde, Brooklyn, N.Y~~
28	~~Callahan.~~	~~Catherine~~	~~27~~		~~f~~	~~s~~	~~1902 New York, N.Y.~~		~~785-8th. Ave., New York, N.Y.~~
29	Purcell	Catherine M.	28		f	s	1901 Hoboken, N.J.		108 Haurhurst Ave., Weehawken, N.J.
30	Purcell	Grace A.	24		f	s	1905 Hoboken, N.J.		108 Haurhurst Ave., Weehawken, N.J.

Line 26 (Fraser, Alice) crossed out. Passangers did not sail.
Line 27 (O'Sullivan, Ursula) crossed out. Passanger did not sail.
Line 28 (Callahan, Catherine) crossed out. Passanger did not sail.

E.G. Muller
Purser

Jan 29 1929 7:45 Am
1/8/29

102

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—698

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 9

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. BERMUDA, Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 16th. JULY, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 18th. JULY 1929

250

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Reely	Lee M.	43		m	m	1886 Dayton, Md.		3631 Old York Rd., Baltimore, Md.
2	Reely	Carrie	34		f	m	1895 Baltimore, Md.		3631 Old York Rd., Baltimore, Md.
3	Lemmer	Catherine	28		f	s	1901 Brooklyn, N.Y.		300 Lennox Rd., Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	Weiss	Elizabeth	30		f	s	1899 Brooklyn, N.Y.		60-08 Palmetto St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	Whitworth	Foster P.	49		m	m	1880 Pottersfield Via Father 1st	Father U.S. Citizen.	311 Beechwood Ave., Bridgeport, Conn.
6	Whitworth	Inez	45		f	m	1884 Bridgeport, Conn.		311 Beechwood Ave., Bridgeport, Conn.
7	Halik	Charles	37		m	s	1892 New York, N.Y.		302-877 St., New York, N.Y.
8	Prudish	Frank T.	29		m	s	1900 New York, N.Y.		302-877 St., New York, N.Y.
9	Katz	Joseph	31		m	m	1898 New York, N.Y.		1219 Union St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
10	Katz	Frances G.	31		f	m	1898 New York, N.Y.		1219 Union St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
11	Mork	P. Ralph	46		m	m	1883 St. Peter, Minn.		104 Fox Meadow Road, Searsdale, N.Y.
12	Mork	Anna	32		f	m	1897 Duluth, Minn.		104 Fox Meadow Road, Searsdale, N.Y.
13	Mork	Ralph P.	10		m	s	1919 Duluth, Minn.		104 Fox Meadow Road, Searsdale, N.Y.
14	Mork	Jane	8		f	s	1921 Duluth, Minn.		104 Fox Meadow Road, Searsdale, N.Y.
15	Mork	Charlene	7		f	s	1922 Duluth, Minn.		104 Fox Meadow Road, Searsdale, N.Y.
16	Campbell	Frank C.	40		m	m	1889 Denver, Col.		3901 Lindell Ave., St.Louis, Mo.
17	Campbell.	Alice	28		f	m	1901 St. Louis, Mo.		3901 Lindell Ave., St.Louis, Mo.
18	Barker	Harry C.	48		m	m	1881 Hartford, Kansas.		Coronado Hotel, St.Louis, Mo.
19	Barker.	Margaret	35		f	m	1894 Alton, Ill.		Coronado Hotel, St.Louis, Mo.
20	Nixon	Nagene	30		f	m	1899 Chatanooga, Tenn.		MurrayHill Hotel, New York, N.Y.
21	Mathis	Arnold	37		m	m	1892 Syracuse, N.Y.		Fowaco, N.J.
22	Mathis	Julia	34		f	m	1895 Syracuse, N.Y.	103	Fowaco, N.J.
23	Mathis	June	5		f	s	1924 Englewood, N.J.		Fowaco, N.J.
24	Mathis	Joyce	2		f	s	1927 Englewood, N.J.		Fowaco, N.J.
25	Cardinal	Paul J.	25		m	m	1904 Paterson, N.J.		444-E-41 St., Paterson, N.J.
26	Cardinal	Lorene	23		f	m	1906 Kent, Ohio.		444-E-41 St., Paterson, N.J.
27	Scharff	Seward	34		m	m	1895 Hasbronck Heights, N.J.		37 Oak Ridge Ave., Nutley, N.J.
28	Scharff	Eleanor	29		f	m	1900 Pueblo, Col.		37 Oak Ridge Ave., Nutley, N.J.
29	Palley.	Rose	32		f	s	1897 Via Father 1st	Father U.S. Citizen.	721 Eastern Parkway, Brooklyn, N.Y.
30	Epstein	Rose	35		f	s	1894 New York, N.Y.		73 Elmwood St., New York, N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—630

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 261

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "BERMUDA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, JULY 16th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JULY 18th, 1928

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	YRS.	MOS.					
1	Hart	Margaret	24		f	m	1905 Baltimore, Md.		3304 Hilton St, Baltimore, Md.
2	Swan	Carrie	43		f	m	1886 Baltimore, Md.		3300 Hilton St, Baltimore, Md.
3	Swan	William R.	53		m	m	1876 Baltimore, Md.		3300 Hilton St, Baltimore, Md.
4	Swan	George	14		m	s	1915 Baltimore, Md.		3300 Hilton St, Baltimore, Md.
5	Cover	Elizabeth	19		f	m	1910 Baltimore, Md.		3300 Hilton St, Baltimore, Md.
6	Dimmling	Charles	50		m	m	1879 Baltimore, Md.		3300 Hilton St, Baltimore, Md.
7	Dimmling	Charles Jr.	12		m	s	1917 Baltimore, Md.		3300 Hilton St, Baltimore, Md.
8	Fick	Amelia	52		f	s	1877 Altamont, N.Y.		61-W-Union St, Wilkes Barre, Pa.
9	Fick	Minnie	54		f	s	1875 Altamont, N.Y.		61-W-Union St, Wilkes Barre, Pa.
10	Mc Donald	Marga ret	29		f	s	1900 Cambridge, Mass.		1137 Mass Ave, Cambridge, Mass.
11	Grinnell	Elizabeth	27		f	s	1902 Cambridge, Mass.		404 Pershing Drive, Clarendon, Va.
12	Young	Henry W.	39		m	m	1890 Port Jervis, N.Y.		222-W-233rd St, New York, N.Y.
13	Young	Margaret E.	38		f	m	1890 New York, N.Y.		222-W-233rd St, New York, N.Y.
14	Vos	Richard	61		m	m	1868 Grand Haven, Mich.		601 Coit Ave, Grand Rapids, Mich.
15	Vos	Anna	61		f	m	1868 Grand Rapids, Mich.		601 Coit Ave, Grand Rapids, Mich.
16	Vos	Lavina	35		f	s	1894 Grand Rapids, Mich.		601 Coit Ave, Grand Rapids, Mich.
17	Luce	George W.	62		m	m	1867 Sturgis, Mich.		208-W-Clay St, Sturgis, Mich.
18	Luce	Jennie	57		f	m	1872 Sturgis, Mich,		208-W-Clay St, Sturgis, Mich.
19	Zahm	Lydia	30		f	s	1899 Buffalo, N.Y.		612 Adams St, Buffalo, N.Y.
20	Richert	Edwina	30		f	s	1899 Buffalo, N.Y.		551 West St., Buffalo, N.Y.
21	Walter	Florence	26		f	s	1903 Lansing, Mich.		2060 Blaine Ave., Detroit, Mich.
22	Mc Neil	Mame	28		f	s	1901 Merril, Mich.		2060 Blaine Ave., Detroit, Mich.
23	Gier	Nellie	40		f	m	1889 New York, N.Y.		1085-E-36th St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
24	Bennice	Madeline	30		f	m	1899 New York, N.Y.		321-E-43rd St, New York, N.Y.
25	Mc Fadon	Robert B.	40		m	s	1889 Chicago, Ill.		Omaha Athletic Club., Omaha, Neb.
26	Marinangli	Paul	27		m	m	1902 La Salle, Ill.		1200 Sherwin Ave., Chicago, Ill.
27	Marinangli	Emily	24		f	m	1905 La Salle, Ill.		1200 Sherwin Ave., Chicago, Ill.
28	Hyland	Julia	35		f	s	1894 Chicago, Ill.		1965 Columbia Ave., Chicago, Ill.
29	Madine	Josephine	35		f	s	1894 Chicago, Ill.		1965 Columbia Ave., Chicago, Ill.
30	Kessler	Klla	27		f	s	1902 New York, N.Y.		525a W- 238 St., New York, N.Y.

104

Complete Census of James L. Montgomery

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—688

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 252

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. BERMUDA Sailing from HAMILTON BERMUDA, JULY? 16th, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. JULY 18th, 1929

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Wurster	William, F.	37		m	s	1892 New York, N.Y.		151 Bronxville Rd. Bronxville N.Y. City L.Is. N.Y.
2	Cooney	Betty	22		f	s	1907 Brooklyn, N.Y.		4805 Middleberg Ave. Long, Island. City L.Is. N.Y.
3	Courtney	Mildred	23		f	s	1906 Brooklyn, N.Y.		4306 Caroline St., Long, Island
4	Cheel	Robert, D.	27		m	s	1902 Ridgewood N.J.		220 Delaware Ave. Buffalo N.Y.
5	Howison	William K.	33		m	s	1896 Menomonie Wisc.		111-E- 36 St., New York, N.Y.
6	Watson	Jean	40		f	s	1889 Philadelphia, Pa.		5029 Palaski Ave. Germantown, Pa.
7	Buxton	Alice	33		f	s	1896 Johnstown Pa.		138-09 Othello Ave. Cleveland Ohio
8	Wendland	Effie	32		f	w	1897 Cleveland Ohio.		3372-E- 68th Cleveland Ohio.
9	Lee	Catherine	28		f	s	1901 Newark N.J.		64 High St., Orange N.J.
10	Lee	Elizabeth	24		f	s	1905 Newark N.J.		64 High St., Orange N.J.
11	Lee	Gladys	19		f	s	1910 Newark N.J.		64 High St., Orange N.J.
12	Holland	Jeremiah, P.	52		m	s	1877	Naturalized 1900 in the U.S. District Court Newton Mass.	19 Bigelow St., Cambridge Mass.
13	Keefe	Helen V.	27		f	s	1902 New York, N.Y.		533-W- 19th St., New York, N.Y.
14	Seery	Lillian	29		f	s	1900 New York, N.Y.		233- W- 21st St., New York, N.Y.
15	Mc Kechnie	Jessie	28		m	s	1901 Brooklyn N.Y.		3018 Clarendon Rd. Brooklyn N.Y.
16	Van Aken	De Witt	44		m	m	1885 Jersey City, N.J.		3018 Clarendon Rd. Brooklyn N.Y.
17	Van Aken	Anna	39		f	m	1890 Williams Bridge, Med.		3018 Clarendon Rd. Brooklyn N.Y.
18	Judgeson	William Al	51		m	m	1878 Philadelphia Pa.		341 LeTudor St., Holmsburg Pa.
19	Stewarton	Ruth E.	29		f	s	1900 Quarry Ville Pa.		12 South Plum St., Media Pa.
20	Mc Sherry	John	28		m	s	1901 New York, N.Y.		900 St., Johns Place Brooklyn N.Y.
21	Manning	Thomas F.	33		m	s	1896 New York, N.Y.		900 St., Johns Place Brooklyn N.Y.
22	Thompson	F. Carrall	50		m	m	1879 Haverhill Mass.		11 George St., Newton Mass.
23	Thompson	Helen	40		f	m	1889 Haverhill Mass.		11 George St., Newton Mass.
24	Codom	Joseph J.	25		m	m	1904 Newark N.J.		19 Hubbard Place Brooklyn N.Y.
25	Codom	Bertha	21		f	s	1908 Roselle Park N.J.		19 Hubbard Place Brooklyn N.Y.
26	Joslyn	Roger	29		m	m	1900 New York, N.Y.		270-W- 11 St., New York, N.Y.
27	Joslyn	Elsy	23		f	m	1906 New York, N.Y.		270-W- 11 St., New York, N.Y.
28	Callam	Henry	37		m	s	1892 Ossining N.Y.		Croton Ave, Ossining N.Y.
29	Chadeayne	Leander	30		m	s	1899 Ossining N.Y.		Clinton Ave. Ossining N.Y.
30	Darrell	Joseph F.	59		m	m	1870	Naturalized 1895 in the Superior Court, New York, N.Y. E G Muller	2113 Centre Ave., Fort Lee, N.J.

105

Line 19, (Stewart, Ruth E.) Crossed out. Passanger did not sail

Complete Off. Lt. John J. Montgomery Purser
Insp. James J. Gray Insp.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—688

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 263

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. BERMUDA Sailing from HAMILTON BERMUDA, JULY 16th, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. JULY 18th, 1929

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	Falkiner	Richard B.	31		m	m	1898 Chicago Ill.		Crown Point, Ind.
2	Falkiner	Effie F	30		f	m	1899 Rennselaer, Ind.		Crown Point, Ind.
3	Falkiner	Richard, B. Jr.	8		m	s	1921 Chicago Ill.		Crown Point, Ind.
4	Falkiner	Dorothy R.	4		f	s	1925 Chicago Ill.		Crown Point, Ind.
5	Muller	Chester A.	24		m	m	1905 New York, N.Y.		260 Biverside St., New York, N.Y.
6	Muller	Elinor	22		f	m	1907 Brooklyn, N.Y.		260 Biverside St., New York, N.Y.
7	Strickland	Alice E.	27		f	s	1902 Atlantic City N.J.		11-S- 35th Ave, Long Port N.J.
8	Schlotter	Mary K.	31		f	m	1898 Norwalk Conn.		Cross Roads- Westwood. N.J.
9	Dickhaus	Emma	28		f	s	1901 Brooklyn N.Y.		1037 Halsay St., Brooklyn N.Y.
10	Graham	Charles E.	60		m	m	1869 New York, N.Y.		22 Bayeau Rd. New Rochelle N.Y.
11	Graham	Mary	55		f	m	1874 San Francisco Cal.		22 Bayeau Rd. New Rochelle N.Y.
12	Cloud	Katharine M.P.	35		f	s	1894 Atlantic City N.J.		103 Wister Rd. Ardmore Pa.
13	Cloud	Beatrice M.P.	42		f	s	1887 Philadelphia, Pa.		103 Wister Rd. Ardmore Pa.
14	Troeger	Fanchon L.	47		f	m	1882 Dallas, Tex.		5450 Cornell Ave. Chicago Ill.
15	Hickok	Wallace H.	41		m	m	1888 Troy N.Y.		34 Euclia Ave. Troy N.Y.
16	Hickok	Edna	38		f	m	1891 Troy N.Y.		34 Euclia Ave. Troy N.Y.
17	Kraftson	Clara	26		f	s	1903	Naturalized 1927 in the County Court Philadelphia, Pa	1227-S-4th St., Philadelphia, Pa.
18	Diamond	Esther	24		f	s	1905 Philadelphia, Pa.		2201-N- Lehigh Ave. Philadelphia Pa
19	Weaver	Charles	66		m	m	1863 Hellertown Pa.		Perkasie, Pa.
20	Weaver	Mary, P.	64		f	m	1865 Bethlehem Pa.		Perkasie, Pa.
21	Weaver	Harriett	37		f	s	1892 Kintnersville Pa.	106	Perkasie, Pa.
22	Weaver	Elizabeth	35		f	s	1894 Kintnersville Pa.		Perkasie, Pa.
23	Weaver	Katherine	23		f	s	1906 Ferndale Pa.		Perkasie, Pa.
24	Moyer	William, M.	54		m	m	1875 Silverdale, Pa.		Perkasie, Pa.
25	Moyer	Florence	49		f	m	1880 Blooming Glen, Pa.		Perkasie, Pa.
26	Moyer	Gilbert B.	21		m	s	1908 Perkasie Pa.		Perkasie, Pa.
27	May	Betty	31		f	s	1898 Kansas City, Mo.		225-E- 54 St., New York, N.Y.
28	Callahan	Catherine	27		f	s	1902 New York, N.Y.		763-8th Ave., New York N.Y.
29	Fraser	Alice	28		f	s	1901 Brooklyn, N.Y.	Naturalized 1927 in the Municipial Court, New York, N.Y.	763-8th Ave., New York, N.Y.
30	Lewin	Sylvia A.	28		f	s	1901		5-E-47th St., New York, N.Y.

Complete Go. Paul J. R. Montanye Comptroller

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—605

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

13

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 13 264

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "BERMUDA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, JULY 16th., 192 9 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JULY 18th, 192 9

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Palter	Jerry	24		m	m	1905 New York, N.Y.		1209 Gilbert Place., New York, N.Y.
2	Palter	Mildred	24		f	m	1905 New York, N.Y.		1209 Gilbert Place., New York, N.Y.
3	Dodge	Josephine	62		f	m	1857 Terre Haute, Ind.		5000 Mc Kean St., Germantown, Pa.
4	Dodge	James	11		m	s	1918 Philadelphia, Pa.		5000 Mc Kean St., Germantown, Pa.
5	Speer	Clyde	28		f	s	1901 Atlanta, Ga.		401 W-118th. St., New York, N.Y.
6	Syrell	Louis	4		f	s	1905 Chicago, Ill.		57 W-58 St., New York, N.Y.
7	~~Wire~~	~~George S.~~	~~37~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	~~1892 Boston, Mass.~~		~~103 Broadway, Providence, R.I.~~
8	Taylor	Mae	23		f	s	1906 Brooklyn, N.Y.		219 Dean St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
9	Dimauro	Gaetano A.	42		m	m	1887	Naturalized 1918 in the U.S. Supreme Court Providence R.I.	179 Carlton St. Providence R.I.
10	Draper	William A.	24		m	s	1905 Philadelphia Pa.		5008 Willows Ave. Philadelphia Pa.
11	Krizek	John	24		m	m	1904 New York. N.Y.		70-06 Woodside Ave. New York. N.Y.
12	Krizek	Lucy	24		f	m	1904 New York. N.Y.		70-06 Woodside Ave. New York. N.Y.
13									
14	Stowaway								
15	Hoyt	Mabel	38		f	s	1880 Greeley Col.		4 N. Ashley Blvd., Chicago Ill.
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

P. 107

Line 7, (Wire George. S.) crossed out. Passengers did not Sail.
Line 13 to ~~30~~ 14 inclusive. Left Blank.
Line 16 to 30 inclusive Left. Blank.

E. G. Muller
Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—6[illegible]

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc. 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 609-11-27

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Sheet No. 1

265

19 29, *from the port of* HAMILTON, BERMUDA

(1) Name	(2) Age	(3) Nationality	(4) Name	(5) Age	(6) Nationality
William Tee	30	British	Louis Mulrooney	16	British
Frank Oistham	23	-do-	Leiro Russo	30	U.S.A.
Edward Leonard	21	-do-	John McKillop	39	British
Robert Severs	24	-do-	George Eagles	39	British
William Cardwell	30	-do-	Branford Paris	28	British
Peter Waldron	24	-do-	Frafuis Seward	21	-do-
Robert Dixon	26	-do-			
Alfred Wilson	36	-do-			
John Nagle	34	-do-			
George Robinson	23	-do-			
Samuel Atherton	28	-do-			
Joseph O'Rourke	32	-do-			
William Gardner	32	-do-			
Lawrence Dillon	21	-do-			
George Godwin	56	U.S.A.			
Raymond Hatch	21	U.S.A.			
Walter Watson	19	U.S.A.			
Cornelius Grady	17	U.S.A.			
Charles Carlton	21	British			
Edward Warren	21	-do-			

(7) Whether to be paid or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
NO	YES	48	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-11	170	
"	"	34	M	"	"	5-9	175	
"	"	31	M	"	"	6-0	170	
"	"	18	M	"	"	5-9	145	
"	"	45	M	"	"	5-7	158	
"	"	29	M	"	"	5-7	148	
"	"	19	M	IRISH	"	5-7	150	
"	"	25	M	ENGLISH	"	5-6	150	
"	"	55	M	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-8	155	
"	"	23	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5-8	145	
"	"	26	M	"	"	5-9	152	
"	"	50	M	U.S.A	U.S.C	5-10	160	
"	"	21	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	130	
"	"	48	M	AFR.BLK	"	5-8	165	
"	"	45	M	"	"	5-7	170	
"	"	50	M	"	"	5-6	156	
"	"	45	M	"	"	5-9	170	
"	"	29	M	"	"	5-11	156	
"	"	23	M	"	"	5-6	150	
"	"	25	M	"	"	5-9	160	
"	"	31	M	"	"	5-9	165	
"	"	28	M	"	"	5-10	154	
"	"	33	M	"	"	5-11	150	
"	"	38	M	"	"	5-7	160	
"	"	27	M	"	"	5-5	150	
"	"	29	M	ENGLISH	"	5-8	149	
"	"	17	M	"	"	5-7	140	
"	"	35	M	AFR.BLK	"	5-11	183	
"	"	24	M	"	"	5-8	150	
"	"	17	M	ENGLISH	"	5-10	150	

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

7-18 Bermuda

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 609-11-27

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York, July 20, 1929.

I, master of the British (Nationality) S. S. "Bermuda", from port of New Bermuda, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 324 — Number of seamen deserted (1)
Number of seamen discharged 22 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port 26 — Total crew this date 327

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 18th, 1929, consigned to Furness Bermuda Line.; is now lying at Pier 95. N.R., and is expected to sail July 20th, 1929, for Bermuda via United States port of —— First port of call in United States this voyage was Newport.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

265

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Beecham Bonnett	24	British	July 8th 1929. Bermuda.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

W. J. Harris-Davis
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
William Tee	30	British	Louis Mulrooney	16	British
Frank Oistham	23	-do-	Leiro Russo	30	U.S.A.
Edward Leonard	21	-do-	John McKillop	39	British
Robert Severs	24	-do-	George Eagles	39	British
William Cardwell	30	-do-	Branford Paris	28	British
Peter Waldron	24	-do-	Frafuis Seward	21	-do-
Robert Dixon	26	-do-			
Alfred Wilson	36	-do-			
John Nagle	34	-do-			
George Robinson	23	-do-			
Samuel Atherton	28	-do-			
Joseph O'Rourke	32	-do-			
William Gardner	32	-do-			
Lawrence Dillon	21	-do-			
George Godwin	56	U.S.A.			
Raymond Hatch	21	U.S.A.			
Walter Watson	19	U.S.A.			
Cornelius Grady	17	U.S.A.			
Charles Carlton	21	British			
Edward Warren	21	-do-			

14-1613

Printed and Sold by J. J. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 580
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer at the port of first arrival.

Vessel M.S. "BERMUDA", arriving at, NEW YORK, 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at this port	(5) Position in ship's company	Sex	Age	Nationality	Last permanent residence	Final destination	Whether in possession of $50 and over	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend	Whether ever in prison, almshouse, or asylum	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor	Whether previously deported, and if so, when and why	Whether a person who has been convicted of a crime involving moral turpitude	Height	Complexion	Color of hair	Color of eyes	Marks of identification
1	DAVIS	H. JEFFRIES		1.1.	MASTER																	
2	CHARLTON	WILLIAM A.			STAFF CAPT.																	
3	BURNS	STANLEY		13.1	CHF. OFFICER																	
4	CORKE	GEORGE		1.1.	CADET																	
5	WAITE	GEORGE			BOSUN																	
6	GRIMSHAW	WILLIAM			Q. M.																	
7	HATTON	HERBERT			N. W. MAN																	
8	JOHNSON	HENRY		18.2	Q. M.																	
9	MULLER	EMIL. G.		1.1.	PURSER																	
0	CROWTHER	ROBERT			3RD. PURSER																	
1	SAUL	DAVID		28.1	CLERK																	
2	DAVIS	JOHN		2.8.	SURGEON																	
3	DAVIS	VINCENT		10.4	Q. M.																	
4	TROTTMAN	JOSEPH		1.8.	BSN. MATE																	
5	DILLON	MOSES			A. B.																	
6	FLEMING	JAMES			"																	
7	ABRAHAM	JOHN			"																	
8	LYNCH	JOHN		4.6.	"																	
9	BURGESS	RUSSELL		25.6	"																	
0	FOSTER	HERBERT		2.3.	"																	
1	EDWARDS	JAMES		7.9.	"																	
2	STUART	JAMES			"																	
3	YEAWOOD	FITZ		5.10	"																	
4	CUNNINGHAM	WILLIAM																				
5	[illegible]	[illegible]																				
6	TAYLOR	DAVID			STOREKEEPER																	
7	WAKEFIELD	RICHARD			CADET																	
8	TALBOT	ARNOLD		3.12	BSN. MATE																	
9	SMITH	PERCY			A. B.																	
0	HICKSON	LESLIE		5.12	CLERK																	

Line: BERMUDA LINE
Owners: [illegible]
Local Agents: [illegible]

14-1230

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Thomas Shields	24	British	June 29th 1929. New York.
Walter Boyd	26	do	do do
Arthur White	24	do	July 6th 1929 do
Joseph McIntyre	21	do	do do
James Fogarty	24	do	do do
Thomas McIntyre	31	do	do do
Arthur Reid	33	do	July 13th 1929 do
Frank Rooney	27	do	do do
William Salusbury	26	do	June 2nd 1928 do
John McQuade	27	do	July 13th 1929 do
Edward Silverman	35	U. S. A.	do do
Clarence Quinn	19	do	do do
Jerome Pollock	19	do	do do
William Wilson	30	British	do do
Albert King	45	do	July 6th 1929 do
Frank Worthington	18	U. S. A.	do do
Harry A. Boltkins	34	British	June 15th 1929 do
Daniel Donaldson	21	do	June 1st 1929 do
John Wilson	27	U. S. A.	May 31st 1929 do
George Kelly	27	British	October 20th 1928 do
John McSherney	18	do	May 31st 1928 do
Gordon Currie	33	do	March 24th 1928 do

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by J. L. Roach, Inc., 23 Water St., N. Y.
Form 620
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer at the port of departure.

S.S. "BERMUDA" , arriving at, NEW YORK , 1

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	SHIP
1	DAVIS	H. JEFFRIES			MASTER	1.1.
2	CHARLTON	WILLIAM A.			STAFF CAPT.	"
3	BURNS	STANLEY			CHF. OFFICER	13.1
4	CORKE	GEORGE			CADET	1.1.3
5	WAITE	GEORGE			BOSUN	"
6	GRIMSHAW	WILLIAM			Q. M.	"
7	HATTON	HERBERT			N.W.MAN	"
8	JOHNSON	HENRY			Q. M.	18.2
9	MULLER	EMIL. G.			PURSER	1.1.3
0	CROWTHER	ROBERT			3RD. PURSER	"
1	SAUL	DAVID			CLERK	28.1
2	DAVIS	JOHN			SURGEON	2.3.
3	DAVIS	VINCENT			Q. M.	10.4
4	TROTTMAN	JOSEPH			BSN. MATE	1.5.
5	DILLON	MOSES			A. B.	"
6	FLEMING	JAMES			"	"
7	ABRAHAM	JOHN			"	"
8	LYNCH	JOHN			"	4.6.
9	BURGESS	RUSSELL			"	25.6
0	FOSTER	HERBERT			"	2.3.
1	EDWARDS	JAMES			"	7.9.
2	STUART	JAMES			"	"
3	YEAWOOD	FITZ			"	5.10
4	CUNNINGHAM	WILLIAM				
5	RYAN	[illegible]			"	
6	TAYLOR	DAVID			STOREKEEPER	1/-
7	WAKEFIELD	RICHARD			CADET	"
8	TALBOT	ARNOLD			BSN. MATE	3.12
9	SMITH	PERCY			A. B.	"
0	HICKSON	LESLIE			CLERK	5.12

Line: FURNESS BERMUDA LINE
Owners: [illegible]
Local Agents: FURNESS BERMUDA LINE

14-1200

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	
Thomas Shields	24	British	June 29th 1939.	New York.
Walter Boyd	26	do	do	do
Arthur White	24	do	July 6th 1939	do
Joseph McIntyre	21	do	do	do
James Hogarty	24	do	do	do
Thomas McIntyre	31	do	do	do
Arthur Reid	33	do	July 13th 1939	do
Frank Rooney	37	do	do	do
William Salisbury	26	do	June 2nd 1938	do
John McQuade	27	do	July 13th 1939	do
Edward Silverman	35	U. S. A.	do	do
Clarence Quinn	19	do	do	do
Jerome Pollock	19	do	do	do
William Wilson	30	British	do	do
Albert Kaup	45	do	July 6th 1939	do
Frank Worthington	18	U. S. A.	do	do
Harry A. Boltkins	34	British	June 15th 1939	do
Daniel Donaldson	21	do	June 1st 1939	do
John Wilson	27	U. S. A.	May 31st 1939	do
George Kelly	27	British	October 20th 1938	do
John McSherney	18	do	May 31st 1938	do
Gordon Currie	33	do	March 24th 1938	do

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by J. J. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 430

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

266

Vessel M.S."BERMUDA", arriving at, NEW YORK, 18 JULY 1929, 1929, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	DAVIS	H. JEFFRIES			MASTER	1.1.28	BELFAST	SO	YES	48	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-11	170	
2	CHARLTON	WILLIAM. A.			STAFF CAPT.	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-9	175	
3	BURNS	STANLEY			CHF.OFFICER	13.1.28	NEW YORK	"	"	31	M	"	"	6-0	170	
4	CORKE	GEORGE			CADET	1.1.28	BELFAST	"	"	18	M	"	"	5-9	145	
5	WAITE	GEORGE			BOSUN	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5-7	158	
6	GRIMSHAW	WILLIAM			Q. M.	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-7	148	
7	HATTON	HERBERT			N.W.MAN	"	"	"	"	19	M	IRISH	"	5-7	150	
8	JOHNSON	HENRY			Q. M.	18.2.28	BERMUDA	"	"	25	M	ENGLISH	"	5-6	150	
9	MULLER	EMIL. G.			PURSER	1.1.28	BELFAST	"	"	55	M	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-8	155	
10	CROWTHER	ROBERT			3RD.PURSER	"	"	"	"	23	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5-8	145	
11	SAUL	DAVID			CLERK	28.1.28	NEW YORK	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-9	152	
12	DAVIS	JOHN			SURGEON	2.3.28	"	"	"	50	M	U.S.A	U.S.C	5-10	160	
13	DAVIS	VINCENT			Q. M.	10.4.28	BERMUDA	"	"	21	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	130	
14	TROTTMAN	JOSEPH			BSN. MATE	1.6.28	NEW YORK	"	"	48	M	AFR.BLK	"	5-8	165	
15	DILLON	MOSES			A. B.	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5-7	170	
16	FLEMING	JAMES			"	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5-6	156	
17	ABRAHAM	JOHN			"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5-9	170	
18	LYNCH	JOHN			"	4.6.28	BERMUDA	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-11	156	
19	BURGESS	RUSSELL			"	25.6.28	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-6	150	
20	FOSTER	HERBERT			"	2.3.28	NEW YORK	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-9	160	
21	EDWARDS	JAMES			"	7.9.28	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-9	165	
22	STUART	JAMES			"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-10	154	
23	YEAWOOD	FITZ			"	5.10.28	BERMUDA	"	"	33	M	"	"	5-11	150	
24	CUNNINGHAM	WILLIAM								20	M			5-4	152	
25	BYAM	MARTIN			"	6.11.28	NEW YORK	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-5	150	
26	TAYLOR	DAVID			STOREKEEPER	16-11-28	NEW YORK	"	"	29	M	ENGLISH	"	5-8	149	
27	WAKEFIELD	RICHARD			CADET	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5-7	140	
28	TALBOT	ARNOLD			BSN. MATE	3.12.28	BERMUDA	"	"	35	M	AFR.BLK	"	5-11	183	
29	SMITH	PERCY			A. B.	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-8	150	
30	HICKSON	LESLIE			CLERK	5.12.28	NEW YORK	"	"	17	M	ENGLISH	"	5-10	150	

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Station.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

_____
_____ Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by J. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 6(a)

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States.

267

Vessel M.S."LERMUDA", arriving at, NEW YORK, 18 JULY 1929, 1929, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	BELL	JOSEPH			A. B.	17.12.28	BERMUDA	NO	YES	36	M	AFR.BLK	BRITISH	5-4	135	
2	CROSSE	EDWARD			SR.2ND.OFFCR.	2.12.28	NEW YORK	"	"	26	M	ENGLISH	"	5-4	140	
3	[illegible]					[illegible]										
4	OUTERBRIDGE	ARTHUR			"	11.3.29	BERMUDA	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-7	150	
5	MATHESON	MURDOCH			1ST.W.T.O.	16.3.29	NEW YORK	"	"	30	M	SCOTCH	"	5-11	165	
6	CARTER	LESLIE			JR.2ND.OFFCR.	29.3.29	"	"	"	27	M	ENGLISH	"	5-6	150	
7	MC DERMOTT	FRANK			CARP.MATE	12.4.29	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	6-0	166	
8	WILTSHIRE	DOUGLAS			5TH.OFFICER	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-11	158	
9	WELCH	GEORGE			A. B.	16.4.29	BERMUDA	"	"	36	M	AFR.BLK	"	5-8	153	
10	BROWN	ROBERT			N.W.MAN	1.6.29	NEW YORK	"	"	36	M	IRISH	"	5-10	155	
11	NATTA	ALWYN			MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	20	M	AFR.BLK	"	5-8	141	
12	HALL	CYRIL			A. B.	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-9	145	
13	JACKSON	JAMES			MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	39	M	U.S.A	U.S.C	5-7	138	
14	MC RONALD	GERALD			CAPENTER	"	"	"	"	25	M	BERMUDIAN	BRITISH	5-8	145	
15	DALZIEL	WILFRED			2ND.PURSER	"	"	"	"	31	M	ENGLISH	"	5-6	139	
16	WELCH	GEORGE			Q. M.	15.6.29	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-9	146	
17	DARRELL	HILGROE			A. B.	17.6.29	BERMUDA	"	"	31	M	AFR.BLK	"	5-10	165	
18	LIGHTBOURNE	LAURIE			"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-10	145	
19	ROBINSON	CHARLES			"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-9	135	
20	STARR	WILLIAM			2ND.W.T.O.	22.6.29	NEW YORK	"	"	29	M	ENGLISH	"	5-8	146	
21	SMITH	GEOFFREY			SR.3RD.OFFCR.	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-9	142	
22	THOMPSON	JAMES			A.B.	24.6.29	BERMUDA	"	"	36	M	AFR.BLK	"	5-6	134	
23	DANIELS	EDWARD			MESSMAN	29.6.29	NEW YORK	"	"	21	M	U.S.A	U.S.C.	5-9	145	
24	THOMAS	FREDERICK			A. B.	1.7.29	BERMUDA	"	"	26	M	AFR.BLK	BRITISH	5-9	145	
25	Bonnett	Beecham			A.B.	8.7.291	Bermuda	No	Yes	24	M	Afr Blk.	British	5-9	145	
26	Hayward	George			A.B.	8.7.29.	Bermuda	"	"	36	M	Afr. Blk.	British	6-2	152	
27	Smith	Levison			A.B.	8.7.29.	Bermuda	"	"	33	M	Afr Blk.	British	5-10	150	
28																
29																
30																

J R Montgomery
Master

26

Line
Owners
Local Agents

14-1249

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by J. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 583

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

268

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M.S. "BERMUDA", arriving at, NEW YORK, 18 JULY 1929, 1929, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	HARDY	JOSEPH			STABB.CHF.ENG	1.1.28	BELFAST	NO	YES	31	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	156	
2	SAUL	WILLIAM			SR.2ND.ENGR.	"	"	"	"	38	M	IRISH	"	5-9	170	
3	WALKER	EDWARD			SR.3RD.ENGR.	"	"	"	"	31	M	ENGLISH	"	5-7	150	
4	HASWELL	HERBERT			5TH.ENGNR.	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-10	160	
5	WHICHER	SYDNEY			1ST.REFG.ENG	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5-7	144	
6	CALEY	HARRY			3RD.ELECTN	10.3.28	NEW YORK	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-5	143	
7	SALWAY	WILLIAM			STRKEEPER	20.4.28	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-6	159	
8	WARNE	LESLIE			2ND.SATY.ENG	28.7.28	BERMUDA	"	"	37	M	"	"	6-1	165	
9	MC NAB	JAMES			LEADING HAND	7.8.28	NEW YORK	"	"	39	M	"	"	5-4	140	
10	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
11	SCOTT	GEORGE			MESSMAN	3.9.28	BERMUDA	"	"	48	M	AFR.BLK	"	5-7	142	
12	COOPER	WALTER			JNR.ENGINEER	8.10.28	"	"	"	22	M	ENGLISH	"	5-11	140	
13	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
14	SKINNER	WILLIAM			SNR. 4TH.ENGR	10.11.28	NEW YORK	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-7	150	
15	POWDERLEY	PATRICK			OILER	12.1.29	"	"	"	31	M	IRISH	"	5-10	160	
16	MILROY	WILLIAM			CHF.ENGINEER	2.2.29	"	"	"	38	M	SCOTCH	"	5-8	142	
17	WALKER	JOSEPH			JNR.ELECTN	23.2.29	"	"	"	21	M	ENGLISH	"	5-6	145	
18	MC CONOCHIE	KENNETH			JNR.4th. ENGNR.	29.3.29	"	"	"	26	M	SCOTCH	"	5-8	140	
19	BUTLER	JAMES			JNR 3rd 4TH.ENGR.	"	"	"	"	27	M	ENGLISH	"	5-8	150	
20	MASSON	WILLIAM			2ND.ELECTN	12.1.29	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5-9	132	
21	COSGROVE	ROBERT			OILER	1.6.29	"	"	"	33	M	SCOTCH	"	5-7	144	
22	WAITH	CHARLES			OILER.	"	"	"	"	21	M	ENGLISH	"	5-6	143	
23	HAWNEY	EDWARD			JR.ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-7	136	
24	DONNELLY.	FRANCIS			OILER	"	"	"	"	31	M	IRISH	"	5-8	143	
25	MC TUFFIN	ARTHUR			OILER	8.6.29	"	"	"	29	M	ENGLISH	"	5-8	145	
26	BREWIS	ROBERT			JR.ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-7	135	
27	CAMPBELL	DUNCAN			" "	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5-6	127	
28	MACINTOSH	JAMES			4th. ENGINEER.	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-7	138	
29	RICHARDSON	FRED			JNR. -.-.	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-8	143	
30	GENNIS	WILLIAM			EXT.6TH.ENG.	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-9	150	

J R Montgomery
Insp.

28

3

Line [illegible] LINE
Owners
Local Agents FURNESS [illegible]

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1280

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by J. J. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 580

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ....

269

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M.S."BERMUDA", *arriving at,* NEW YORK, 18 JULY 1929, *19* 29, *from the port of* HAMILTON, BERMUDA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	[illegible]				[illegible]	9.6.29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
2	CRONIN	DENNIS			OILER	15.6.29	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-8	154	
3	JENSEN	ANDREAS			Junior Engr. [illegible]	24.6.29	BERMUDA	"	"	31	M	SCANDINAVIAN	DANISH	5-9	155	
4	SHIELDS	THOMAS			WIPER	29.6.29	NEW YORK	"	"	24	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	134	
5	LAFFEY	PATRICK			OILER	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-8	143	
6	BOYD	MAT			WIPER.	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-7	135	
7	MILEY	JOHN			"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-8	142	
8	TAYLOR	EDWARD			JR.2ND.ENGR.	6.7.29	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5-7	130	
9	TIEMEY	PETER			WIPER	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-8	145	
10	WHITE	ARTHUR			OILER	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-7	136	
11	MC INTYRE	JOSEPH			WIPER.	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5-8	143	
12	FOGARTY	JAMES			Oiler	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-8	145	
13	MC INTYRE	THOMAS			Wiper	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-7	135	
14	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
15	NELSON	LEWIS			MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	38	M	AFR.BLK	"	5-10	156	
16	Colley	Thomas			1st Santy Engr	8.7.29.	Bermuda	No	Yes	34	M	Welsh	British	5-7	140	
1st. 17	Reid	Arthur			Jnr. Elecetr.	13.7.29.	New York	No.	Yes	33	M	English	"	5-9	150	
P.E. 18	Rooney	Frank			Wiper	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-8	145	
P.E. 19	Halligan	Patrick			Wiper	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-7	136	
P.E. 20	LOWE	JAMES			1st. ELECTRICIAN	15-7-29	BERMUDA	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-10	150	
21	WHITING	REX			JNR. ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	19	M.	BERMUDIAN	"	5-10	180	
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

19

J. R. Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector.

Line FURNESS BERMUDA LINE
Owners
Local Agents

14—190

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by J. J. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 680

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

270

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M.S. "BERMUDA", arriving at, NEW YORK, 18 JULY 1929, 19..., from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	HOPKINS	GEORGE			CHF. STWD	1.1.29	BELFAST	NO.	YES.	41	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	170	
2	PILONE	PETER			BARBER	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-8	150	
3	WILLIAMS	GEORGE			PRINTER	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-9	146	
4	WILLMORE	ARTHUR			S.C.BKPR.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-7	140	
5	SMITH	CHARLES			ASST STWD.	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-11	153	
6	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-11	150	
7	CHANNER	RUSSELL			ASST STWD,	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-9	150	
8	HAMMOND. [illegible]	GEORGE			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-11	150	
9	ORMAN	WILLIAM			"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-6	125	
10	MOORECROFT	REX			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-6	136	
11	BURTON	ALBERT			B.R.STWD	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-5	146	
12	RUMMEY	SYDNEY			"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-6	150	
13	DWYER	WILLIAM			SALOON BKPR.	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-11	167	
14	VANNER	PERCY			ASST STWD.	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-6	125	
15	MAYHALL [illegible]	JOHN			"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-11	160	
16	BARFOOT	DANIEL			"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5-6	150	
17	BROWN	ARTHUR			"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-11	160	
18	COLE	GEORGE			BK. STWD	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-6	142	
19	CLAPHAM	RICHARD			ASST. BK. STWD	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6-1	151	
20	AHERN	FREDERICK			AST STWD.	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-9	168	
21	JONES	THOMAS			LIBRARIAN	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-9	144	
22	RAYMENT	BERNARD			ASST STWD.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-6	123	
23	ALEXANDER	ROBERT			B.R.STWD	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-9	150	
24	BROOMFIELD	LOUIS			ASST STWD	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-6	145	
25	BRENNAN	JAMES			"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-9	135	
26	HANNA	GEORGE			OFFICERS STWD	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-7	130	
27	HARTLEY	BERT			B.R.STWD	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-11	170	
28	GARNER	GEORGE			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-5	150	
29	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-9	148	
30	HERBERT	WILLIAM			ROAST CK.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-7	145	

J. Rowlandtownend
Master

Line: FURNESS BERMUDA LINE
Owners:
Local Agents:

14—1280

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____

_____ *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by J. J. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 271

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M.S. "BERMUDA", arriving at, NEW YORK, 18 JULY 1929, 19..., from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	BASTIN	PERCY			ENTREE CK.	1.1.29	BELFAST	No.	YES	26	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	132	
2	HARTNELL	JOE			ASST. CONFECTIONER.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-7	150	
3	ELFORD	ERNEST			2ND. BAKER	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-4	111	
4	BRUSHETT	SYDNEY			CHF. BAKER	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-7	157	
5	MARCHANT	WALTER			ASST. BAKER	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-6	132	
6	DOMONE	WILLIAM			2-4 ASST. BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-4	138	
7	MUNDEN	GILBERT			CHF. 2ND. BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-11	146	
8	WILLIAMS	HARRY			BARKEEPER	13.1.28	NEW YORK	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-7	153	
9	PERRACHIO	FRANK			ASST STWD.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-6	130	
10	BAINBRIDGE	ELIZABETH			STWDESS	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5-4	140	
11	ELL	THOMAS			ASST STWD.	10.3.28	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-7	147	
12	GREEN	CYRIL			HD. WAITER	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-6	140	
13	HILL	ROBERT			B.R.STWD	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-6	134	
14	HUGGINS	THOMAS			CREW CK.	"	"	"	"	35	"	AFR. BLK.	"	5-8	155	
15	WILLMORE	ERNEST			CHF. PANTS	13.8.28	BERMUDA	"	"	26	"	ENGLISH	"	5-8	180	
16	CURRIE	GORDON			GYM ATTDT.	15.3.28	NEW YORK	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-7	135	
17	HYDE	WILLIAM			S.R.STWD	14.4.28	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-10	137	
18	HORROCKS	HOSEPH			B.R.STWD	29.4.28	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-6	139	
19	DE MARCO	GABRIEL			"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-5	130	
20	STEVENS	ROBERT			[illegible] ASST STWD	5.5.28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-6	134	
21	BORE	HERBERT			ASST. STRKPR	16.5.28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-9	145	
22	BARFOOT	HAROLD			ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-11	150	
23	JONES	HENRY			B.R.STWD	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-10	156	
24	ABIE	ROBERT			"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-11	159	
25	BEACON	SYDNEY			"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6-2	174	
26	MC INERNEY	JOHN			ASST. PANTS	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-7	143	
27	HAYWARD	ALBERT			DK. STWD	"	NEW YORK	"	"	35	"	B'DIAN	"	5-10	200	
28	RYAN	FRANK			ASST STWD & WRITER	16.6.28	"	"	"	39	"	U.S.A	U.S.C.	5-8	157	
29	BIRCHALL	THOMAS			ASST STWD	6.7.28	"	"	"	31	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6-0	160	
30	THOMAS	DAVID			[illegible] STORES.	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-8	167	

J. R. Montgomery
Purser

Line FURNESS BERMUDA LINE
Owners
Local Agents
14—1200

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____

_____ *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—1949

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by T. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M.S."BERMUDA" *, arriving at,* NEW YORK *,* 18 JULY 1929 *, 19 , from the port of* HAMILTON, BERMUDA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	O'BRIEN	ANNIE			STWDESS	6.7.28	NEW YORK	NO	YES	42	F	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-5	133	
2	AGAR	JOHN			EX. CHEF	2.7.28	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-7	136	
3	MILLER	JOHN			ASST STWD	3.8.28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-1	145	
4	SHEPPARD	DARNLEY			PANT. SCLN	17.8.28	"	"	"	24	"	AFR. BLK	"	5-9	145	
5	HARRIS	KATE			STWDESS	24.8.28	"	"	"	44	F	ENGLISH	"	5-5	155	
6	ANDREWS	VICTOR			LARDER CK.	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5-6	150	
7	TAYLOR	FRANK			B.R.STWD	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-8	135	
8	SANDERS	BASIL			PANT. SCLN	"	"	"	"	20	"	AFR. BLK.	"	5-7	145	
9	BROUGH	ANNIE			STWDESS	14.9.28	"	"	"	39	F	ENGLISH	"	5-4	130	
10	HIGGINS	GEORGE			B.R.STWD	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5-6	140	
11	GERRIE	ROBERT			ASST STWD	28.9.28	"	"	"	27	"	SCOTCH	"	5-6	145	
12	MATHIAS	ROBERT			LAUNDRYMEN	"	"	"	"	21	"	ENGLISH	"	5-6	148	
13	TIGHE	JOHN			ASST STWD	5.10.28	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-8	150	
14	KELLY	GEORGE			B.R.STWD	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-6	130	
15	ROLF	WILLIAM			ASST STWD.	25.10.28	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-9	145	
16	BLEASE	WILLIAM			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-10	160	
17	JONES	FRANK			"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-10	143	
18	STONE	WILLIAM			"	24.11.28	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-11	154	
19	MELLISH	WALTER			"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6-0	165	
20	ENGERT	HENRY			ASST STWD.	9.12.28	"	"	"	24	"	U.S.A	U.S.C	5-8	140	
21	STAZICKER	WILLIAM			"	"	"	"	"	23	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	140	
22	STICKLAND	ARTHUR			S.P.ATTDT	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-10	151	
23	STANTON	MARTIN			B.R.STWD	"	"	"	"	27	"	ENGLISH	"	5-7	143	
24	FOX	ALEXANDER			"	15.12.28	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-6	145	
25	HAIN	WILLIAM			ASST STWD.	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-9	154	
26	[illegible]				"	29.12.28	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5-10	149	
27	JONES	THOMAS A.			ASST STWD.	5.1.29	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-8	140	
28	BELBODA	GEORGE			CHIEF E.M.R.STWD	1.1.29	BERMUDA	"	"	28	"	AFR. BLK.	"	5-9	145	
29	MC RONALD	HOWARD			PAGE BOY	7.1.29	"	"	"	14	"	ENGLISH	"	4-7	85	
30	LAMBERT	ENGLEBY			KIT. SCLN	"	"	"	"	30	"	AFR. BLK.	"	5-8	160	

J R Montgomery
Lieut

Line
Owners
Local Agents FURNESS BERMUDA LINE

14—1260

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____

_____ *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by J. J. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.

Form 520

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

273

Vessel M.S. "BERMUDA", arriving at, NEW YORK, 18 JULY 1929, 19..., from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	TODD	ARTHUR			ASST BAKER	14.1.29	BERMUDA	NO	YES	23	M	AFR.BLK	BRITISH	5-10	154	
2	ROBERTS	ROBERT			EX. PANTS	12.1.29	NEW YORK	"	"	34	"	ENGLISH	"	5-11	164	
3	THOMAS	AGNES			STWDESS	"	"	"	"	31	F	SCOTCH	"	5-7	156	
4	LLOYD	ERNEST			B.R.STWD	26.1.29	"	"	"	25	M	ENGLISH	"	5-8	140	
5	SMITH	EDWARD			KIT. SCLN	29.1.29	BERMUDA	"	"	28	"	AFR. BLK.	"	5-8	158	
6	JONES	WILLIAM			B.R.STWD	2.2.29	NEW YORK	"	"	29	"	ENGLISH	"	5-9	154	
7	OLIVER	GEORGE			KIT. SCLN	16.2.29	"	"	"	24	"	U.S.A	U.S.C.	5-9	156	
8	STEPHENSON	GEORGE			ASST STWD	23.2.29	"	"	"	28	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	140	
9	ROGERS	ALEC			"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-5	145	
10	DUGGAN	CARLTON			ASST CREW CK.	2	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-9	155	
11	BREWIN	JOSEPH			ASST STWD	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-7	154	
12	GREENE	JOHN			S.R.STWD	4.3.29	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-5	136	
13	LYNN	ANNE			STWDESS	2.3.29	"	"	"	35	F	IRISH	"	5-7	140	
14	TAGGET	GEORGE			BELL BOY	11.3.29	BERMUDA	"	"	15	M	ENGLISH	"	5-4	95	
15	LEATHER	JOHN			ASST STWD	23.3.29	NEW YORK	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-8	150	
16	BAUDISSON	HANS			"	29.3.29	"	"	"	59	"	POLISH	POLAND	5-6	135	
17	FINLAYSON	RICHARD			ASST PANTS	"	"	"	"	47	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	150	
18	MC INTOSH	WILLIAM			CHF. STWD 2ND. CLASS	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-8	147	
19	PERRY	THOMAS			ASST STWD	5.4.29	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-7	142	
20	RENS	THEOPHILL			"	12.4.29	"	"	"	40	"	BELGIAN	BELGIAN	5-6	137	
21	STANTON-	WILLIAM			"	25.4.29	"	"	"	27	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	153	
22	COOPER	KELLY			E.M.R.STWD	20.8.29	BERMUDA	"	"	22	M	AFR. BLK	"	5-7	140	
23	PILONE	EMILY			LADY BARBER	4.6.29	"	"	"	35	F	ENGLISH	"	5-9	120	
24	BATES	ALFRED			BELL BOY	"	"	"	"	16	"	B'DIAN	"	5-2	125	
25	KNIGHT	HUBERT			ASST CK.	31.5.29	NEW YORK	"	"	21	"	ENGLISH	"	6-0	185	
26	JOHANSSEN	CARL			ASST PANTS	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-6	135	
27	MC DONALD	HUBERT			PANT. SCLN	"	"	"	"	23	"	AFR. BLK	"	5-11	167	
28	JONES	REYNOLD			E.M.R.STWD	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6-0	165	
29	MARTIN	GEORGE			PANT. SCLN	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-10	134	
30	WALKER	FRANK			KIT. SCLN	"	"	"	"	28	"	U.S.A	U.S.C	5-7	149	

J. Montgomery
Jump.

30

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents FURNESS BERMUDA LINE

14—120

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

274

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—1909

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by J. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 430

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

274

Vessel M.S."BERMUDA", arriving at, NEW YORK, 18 JULY 1929, 19..., from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	[illegible]				[illegible]	21.5.29	NEW YORK	NO	YES	28	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	5-7	149	
2	FERGUSON	AUSTON			LAUNDRYMEN	"	"	YES	"	20	"	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-8	160	Resdip Foreign
3	DEMPSEY	ANTHONY			"	"	"	NO	"	22	"	U.S.A	U.S.C	5-10	140	—
4	MC HARG	CAMPBELL			ASST STWD	"	"	"	"	29	"	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-3	134	—
5	TAYLOR	SELWYN			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	ENGLISH	"	5-9	150	—
6	NEWNHAM	STANLEY			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8	148	—
7	OSBORNE	HARRY			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-9	165	—
8	FENTON	EDWARD			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-9	150	—
9	SCHOFIELD	JAMES			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-10	145	—
10	WHITFIELD	NORMAN			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-7	140	—
11	WILSON	JOHN			"	"	"	"	"	47	"	U.S.A	U.S.C	5-6	140	—
12	CARRUTHERS	ERIC			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	130	—
13	MORTON	DAVID			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-8	142	—
14	PENINGTON	JOSEPH			"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-4	147	—
15	SARSFIELD	THOMAS			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5- 9	145	—
16	EAVES	FREDERICK			"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-6	140	—
17	PARSONS	FREDERICK			"	"	"	"	"	45-	"	"	"	5-9	180	—
18	BLIGH	WILLIAM			EX. PANTS	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-4	165	—
19	WALSH	JOHN			2ND. WAITER XXX EX.	1.6.29	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-8	146	—
20	GODDARD	JAMEW			VEG CK.	1.6.29	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-7	137	—
21	GREENE	FREDERICK			ASST STWD.	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-7	136	—
22	DONALDSON	DANIEL			"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-6	146	—
23	MEYER	LOUIS			"	"	"	"	"	34	"	U.S.A	U.S.C	5-9	155	—
24	ROWLING	ALTANO			ASST CK.	"	"	"	"	33	"	AFR. BLK.	BRITISH	5-10	165	—
25	ISRAEL	CLAUDE			E.M.R.STWD	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-7	165	—
26	JEFFERIES	FREDERICK			ASST STWD.	"	"	"	"	30	"	ENGLISH	"	5-7	138	—
27	HODGSON	GEORGE			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8	146	—
28	LANG	FRANK			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	127	—
29	GOODCHILD	GEORGE			SOUP CK.	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-9	154	—
30	CALDARELLI	JOSEPH			MUSICIAN	"	"	"	"	50	"	U.S.A	U.S.C	5-8	147	—

J R Montgomery
Master

Line [illegible]
Owners [illegible]
Local Agents FURNESS BERMUDA LINE

14—1248

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____

_____ *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by J. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 440

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

275

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M.S."BERMUDA", arriving at, NEW YORK, 18 JULY 1929, 19..., from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	COBURN	ROBERT			ASST STWD	1.6.29	NEW YORK	NO	YES	24	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	148	—
2	MADDEN	GEORGE			BANDMASTER	"	"	"	"	35	"	U.S.A	U.S.C	5-8	145	—
3	FORTE	FRANK			MUSICIAN	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-7	135	—
4	PENARO	JOHN			"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-8	143	—
5	TILKIN	MORRIS			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-10	157	—
6	D'AGISTINO	~~XXXXX~~ FIORO			"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-7	138	—
7	WILLIAMS	LESLIE			ASST STWD	4.6.29	BERMUDA	"	"	16	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	124	—
8	MULLIN	ARTHUR			2nd CLASS. PANTS.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8	145	—
9	WOODCOCK	ERNEST			ASST. STWD.	8.6.29	NEW YORK	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-9	148	—
10	IRELAND	THOMAS			ASST. STWD	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-10	157	—
11	KE NNARD	ALFRED			FISH CK.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-8	139	—
12	ROBSON	SIDNEY			ASST PANTS	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-11	159	—
13	HAYNES	SIDNEY			CAPTAIN'S SVT.	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-6	125	—
14	HOYTE	CYRIL			KIT SCLN	8.6.29	"	"	"	19-	"	U.S.A	U.S.C	5-7	125	—
15	BREEZE	ROBERT			B.R.STWD-	15.6.29	"	"	"	32	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	145	—
16	MC RONALD	BERT			OFFICER'S STWD	10.6.29	BERMUDA	"	"	16	"	B'DIAN	"	5-7	132	—
17	DOBKINS	HARRY			ASST STWD.	15.6.29	NEW YORK	YES	"	34	"	ENGLISH	"	5-8	141	— Right to remain
18	VINCENT	GEORGE			"	"	"	NO	"	29	"	"	"	5-7	135	—
19	DELMAN	CONRAD			MUSICIAN-	"	"	"	"	43	"	U.S.A	U.S.C-	5-7	143	—
20	PHILLIPS	GEORGE			ASST STWD	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-8	145	—
21	[illegible]					"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-7	154	—
22	MORGAN	HENRY			CONFECTIONER	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-8	143	—
23	PIGGOTT	WOLLAAM			PANT. SCLN	"	"	"	"	35	"	AFR BLK.	"	5-9	154	—
24	HORROCKS	JOHN			CHF. B.R.STWD	"	"	"	"	44	"	ENGLISH	"	5-6	131	—
25	SMITH	JOHN L.			ASST PANTS.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	145	—
26	NIELD	GEORGE			ASST CK.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-6	136	—
27	WATSON	JAMES			ASST STWD	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-10	157	—
28	FARNELL	WILLIAM			"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-7	126	—
29	~~XX~~ TATE	ROBERT			ASST PANTS	"	"	"	"	18	"	U.S.A	U.S.C	5-9	146	—
30	SMITH	DANIEL			ASST STWD.	"	"	"	"	29	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	137	— 29

J R Montgomery
Purs.

Line FURNESS BERMUDA LINE
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

10

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—1949

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by R. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 680

Sheet No. .....

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

276

Vessel M.S."BERMUDA", arriving at, NEW YORK, 18 JULY 1929, 19..., from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	HAMPTON	PHILLIP			ASST. STWD. ~~N.S.MAN~~	22.6.29	NEW YROK	NO	YES	23	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	142	—
2	PARRY	MICHAEL			LAUNDRYMAN	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-6	125	—
3	JOHNSTONE	JAMES			"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-8	141	—
4	NOON	CASPAR			ASST STWD	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-9	143	—
5	[illegible]				[illegible]	"	"	"	"	25	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	5-9	126	—
6	GIBSON	ARTHUR			ASST 2ND. STWD	"	"	"	"	43	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	175	—
7	WILSON	ERNEST			2ND. STWD	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-9	146	—
8	HARRIS	IRWIN ~~XXXXXXXXXXXX~~			BELL BOY	24.6.29	BERMUDA	"	"	15	"	"	"	4-10	100	—
9	PITCAIRN	SYDNEY			E.M.RSTWD	"	"	"	"	28	"	AFR.BLK.	"	6-0	158	—
10	SIMMONS	CYRIL			KIT. SCLN	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-9	155	—
11	GRANT	JAMES			GRILL CK.	"	"	"	"	22	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	136	—
12	PICKERING	LESLIE			LINEN KEEPER	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-9	146	—
13	RIGBY	MAURICE			ASST PANTS	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-8	136	—
14	MOODY	STANLEY			ASST STWD	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-7	134	—
15	WALLACE	ROY			ASST STWD	"	"	"	"	21	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH-	5-9	151	—
16	CLARK	WILLIAM			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	135	—
17	DICKERSON	JAMES			N.W.MAN	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-7	133	—
18	FENN	GENE			ASST PANTS	"	"	"	"	18-	"	"	"	5-9	145	—
19	BROKATE	LOUIS			ASS STWD	31.5.29	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-9	150	—
20	WILLIAMS	WARREN			BELL BOY	1.7.29	BERMUDA	"	"	15	"	B'DIAN	"	5-0	110	—
21	HOLDER	CYRIL			BELL BOY	"	"	"	"	15	"	ENGLISH	"	4-8	80	—
22	WALKER	SOLLOS			[illegible]	7.7.29	NEW YORK	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-7	129	—
23	KEY	ALBERT			"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-8	145	—
24	RIKAAR	JACOB			"	"	"	"	"	40	"	DUTCH	HOLLAND	5-7	142	—
25	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	18	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	5-9	150	—
26	CALDWELL	~~LAUNDRYMAN~~ WILLIAM			LAUNDRYMAN	"	"	"	"	32	"	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-7	132	—
27	BERNARD	GEORGE			ASST STWD	"	"	"	"	22	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	136	—
28	MILNER	THOMAS			"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-7	192	—
29	RANDLES	LESLIE			"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-9	148	—
30	HEENEY	EDWARD			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-8	146	—

J. R. Montgomery
Chief

27

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents FURNESS BERMUDA LINE

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____

_____ *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by J. J. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 580
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

277

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M.S."BERMUDA", arriving at, NEW YORK, 18 JULY 1929, 19..., from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	MORGAN	JOHN			ASST CK.	6.7.29	NEW YORK	No	YES	28	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	125	
2	CAMPBELL	JAMES			Asst Butcher	"	"	"	"	18	"	U.S.A	U.S.C	5-10	156	
3	WORTHINGTON	FRANK			Asst Steward	"	"	YES	"	18	"			5-9	148	
4	Parris	Hilbron			E.M.R.Stwd.	8.7.29.	Bermuda	No.	Yes	31	M	Afr Blk.	British	6-0	170	
5	Emanuel	Arthur			Kit Scullion	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-8	150	
P.E. 6	Waterson	James			N.W.Man.	13.7.29.	New York	"	"	26	M	English	"	5-10	156	
P.E. 7	Oliver	Robert			N.W.Man.	"	"	"	"	19	M	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-9	155	
P.E. 8	Silver	Edward			Musician	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-7	135	
1st. 9	Porsche	Robert			Asst Stwd	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5-8	134	
1st. 10	Fryer	Wilfred			"	"	"	"	"	33	M	English	British	5-8	145	
P.E. 11	Waldron	Thomas			Asst Pants.	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-7	135	
1st. 12	Wilson	William			N.W.Man.	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-8	143	
1st. 13	Atkinson	William			Asst Cook.	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5-9	154	
P.E. 14	Williams	Frank			Pant Scull.	"	"	"	"	41	M	Afr Blk	British	5-8	165	
1st. 15	Pollock	Jerome			Bell Boy.	"	"	YES	"	19	M	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-3	124	
P.E. 16	McQuade	John			Laundryman	"	"	YES	"	27	M	English	British	5-6	132	Resident Foreigner
1st. 17	Quinn	Terence			"	"	"	NO	"	19	M	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-7	156	
1st. 18	Waldman	Louis			Bell Boy	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5-6	134	
P.E. 19	Cowling	Alfred			Asst Butcher	"	"	"	"	40	M	English	British	5-7	156	
1st. 20	Morris	James			Bell Boy	"	"	"	"	16	M	U.S.A	U.S.C.	5-5	130	
C 21	WOODWORTH	FREDERICK			BUGLER.	22. 6. 29.	NEW YORK	NO.	YES	31	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	142	
22																
C 23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
C 30																

J. R. Montgomery
Insp.

Line FURNESS BERMUDA LINE
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

34—1240

7-18 9

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Stanley Burns, Chief Officer of the M.S. Bermuda, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rules which appears below.

Stanley Burns
Master, First or Second Officer.
CHIEF.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of July, 1939

Robertson Honey
Immigrant Inspector.

at Hamilton, Bermuda.

American Consulate. Hamilton, Bermuda.

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this Crew List has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

Robertson Honey
Robertson Honey,
Consul of the United States of America.

12 sheets.
324 persons.
R.H. Cons'l

AMERICAN CONSULATE No.
at Hamilton, Bermuda
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via
Robertson Honey
Consul
Date July 18-1939
The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport continues to be valid for that time.
$2
AMERICAN CONSULATE HAMILTON, BERMUDA

No. 745. Fee of $2.00

Paid in American Funds.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

324

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
		N I L			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

H. E. Olsen
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

RECEIVED
JUL 18 1928
IMMIGRATION DIVISION

Printed & Sold by ... Form 609-11-27

Total crew 21 on Sh

7-18

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

7-1929

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of NEW YORK, N.Y
JULY 19.TH, 1929

I, master of the NORWEGIAN (Nationality) S.S. "S A M A" from port of NEW YORK, N.Y, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 21 — Number of seamen deserted NONE
Number of seamen discharged NONE — Seamen left in hospital (or died) NONE
Number of seamen signed on at this port NONE — Total crew this date 21

The above-named vessel arrived at this port JULY 19TH, 1929, consigned to UNITED FRUIT COMPANY; is now lying at PIER 15, EAST RIVER, and is expected to sail JULY 19TH, 1929. for KINGSTON, JAMAICA.
via United States port of NONE First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK, N.Y

278

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		N I L	

14-1613

18	ASLAKSEN	SvERRE	✓	8	"	FIREMAN	5th, MAY/28	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.8	160
19	LODDINGARD	ROALD	✓	5	"	FIREMAN	22ND, MAY/28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.7	140
20	PEDERSEN	FRITZ MARALD	✓	5	"	FIREMAN	22ND, MAY/28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.8	158
21	HOTvEDT	CHRISTIAN	✓	2	"	OILER	14th, AUG/28	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.8	170
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Wm H Turner Insp

American Consulate. No.
at Kingston, Jamaica.
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
via direct
George F. Kelly
Vice (Consul)
Date JUL 10 1929
followed with twenty-one (21)

AMERICAN CONSULATE $2.00 KINGSTON, JAMAICA

Line United Fruit Co
Owners
Local Agents
16—1940

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 080
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Total crew 21 aliens

Sheet No. # 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

279

Vessel S. S. "S A N A", arriving at New York, July 18, 1929, from the port of ~~Kingston~~ Port Antonio 7/17/29

14—1340

(2) Name — (3) — (4) Length of — (5) Position — (6) — (7) — (8) Whether — (9) Age — (10) Sex — (11) — (12) — (13) — (14) — (15) Marks, —, or

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		N I L		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		N I L	

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		N I L	

14-1613

23 Wm. Turner Cargo

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
via ... direct
George F. Kelly
via (Consul)
Date JUL 10 1929

CONSULATE OF THE U.S.A. KINGSTON, JAMAICA

Colored with twenty-one (21)

Line United Fruit Co.

Owners .....

Local Agents .....
1c—1340

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

• See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Total crew 21 aliens

Sheet No. # 1

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States Kingston

Vessel S. S. "S A N A", arriving at New York, July 18, 1929, from the port of Port Antonio 7/17/29

279

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	OLSEN	EMIL	✓	41 YRS	MASTER	27 MAR/27	NORWAY	NO	YES	55	MALE	SCANDIN'VN	NORWAY	6"1	177	
2	HALVORSEN	KARL	✓	26 "	CHF.OFFICER	8thMAY/29	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5"11	175	
3	BRUNEHANSEN	OLAF	✓	10 "	2ND "	14th.AUG/28.	BOSTON	"	"	25	"	"	"	5"11	175	
4	WILSON	MELBOURNE	✓	11 "	WIRELESS.OPR	28th.MAY/29	"	"	"	31	"	ENGLISH	CANADIAN	6"	135	
5	HOGLUND	WERNER	✓	15 "	CHF.STEWARD	27th,MAY/29	NORWAY	"	"	31	"	SCANDIN'VN	NORWAY	5"9	160	
6	JOHANNSEN	ALFRED	✓	2 "	" COOK	14th.AUG/28	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5"10	150	
7	CHRISTIANSEN	CHRISTIAN	✓	3 MOS.	MESS BOY	8th,MAY/29	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5"8	130	
8	OLSEN	PEDER	✓	38 YRS.	CARPENTER	20th,MAY/29	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5"7	152	
9	OLSEN	BJARNE	✓	5 "	A.B.	14th.AUG/28	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5"9	172	
10	NILSEN	OLE	✓	22 "	A.B.	14th,AUG/28	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5"6	180	
11	PEDERSEN	GEORGE	✓	5 "	O.S.	22nd,MAY/28	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.6	150	
12	SELVIK	OVE	✓	3 "	O.S.	14th,AUG/28	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.11	150	
13	KROGSTAD	GEORGE	✓	9 "	O.S.	8th,MAY/29	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6"	160	
14	BRUUNNILSEN	EIGIL	✓	2 "	DECKBOY	14th, AUG/28	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.10	180	
15	FREDRIKSEN	HANS. CHR.	✓	25 "	CHF.ENGR	15th,NOV/28	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5.8	180	
16	NILSEN	ALF	✓	15 "	2ND. "	16th,JUN/28	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.2	170	
17	JOHANNSEN	GEORGE	✓	20 "	DONKYMAN	15th,JUN/25	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.9	160	
18	ASLAKSEN	SVERRE	✓	8 "	FIREMAN	5th,MAY/28	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.8	160	
19	LODDINGARD	ROALD	✓	5 "	FIREMAN	22ND,MAY/28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.7	140	
20	PEDERSEN	FRITZ HARALD	✓	5 "	FIREMAN	22ND,MAY/28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.8	158	
21	HOTVEDT	CHRISTIAN	✓	2 "	OILER	14th,AUG/28	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.8	170	
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Wm A Turner Insp

No. 1152

American Consulate, Kingston, Jamaica.

at (City) (Country)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States,

via Direct

George F. Kelly

Vice (Consul)

Date JUL 10 1929

Coloured with twenty-one (21)

Line United Fruit Co.

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

7-10 29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Sama, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

E. Olsen
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of July, 1929

Wm H Turner
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9943

July 16-18, 1929.

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of OCT 14 1943, 194.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 14 1943
Date

Camera Operator

VOLUME-9944

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

July-18-19-20-1939

DATE	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
18	Seminole	Quebec	13
	Sheaf Lance	Cuba	1
	Zacapa	Cartegena	7
	Gatun	Honduras	6
	Ravnanger	Cuba	3
	Ragnvald Jarl	Venezuela	1
	Montgomery City	Java	2
	Monte Ossero	Azores	2
	Munsoma	Cuba	1
	Frontenac	Montreal	1
	Favorita	Jamaica	2
	Annetta	"	1
	Bernini	Barbadoe	2
19	Wilston	Cuba	1
	Vearil	Curacao	1
	Westphalia	Hamburg	26
	Santa Rita	Chile	9
	Malacca	Tampico	1
	Castilla	Honduras	2
	Nova Empress	Nova Scotia	7
	Independence Hall	Havre	3
	Martinique	Haiti via Philadelphia	2
	Dunstaffnage	Para	3

VOLUME-9944-Continued

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

July-18-19-20-1939

DATE	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
19	Chilore	Chile	2
	Aasvald	Portugal	1
20	Topdalsfjord	Bergen	2
	Berlin	Bremerhaven	41
	Nieuw Amsterdam	Rotterdam	30
	Ecuador	Cristobal	19
	Swiftscout	Curacao	1

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9944

July 18-20, 1929.

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
OCT 14 1943
day of....., 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 14 1943
.....
Date

.....
Camera Operator

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Charles A. Luce, Surgeon of the Amer. SS "Seminole" sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had thirty-nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to ~~practice~~ as such by and under the authority of the Medical Board of the State of New York, U.S.A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Charles A. Luce

Sworn to before me this eighteenth day of July, 19 29

at New York, NY

(Signature and official designation of officer administering oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Cards Punched
Checked
Cards Removed
Cards Inserted

TOTAL					

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North)
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Seminole. Passengers sailing from [illegible], Halifax, N.S, July 16, 1929, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
														Round Trip Cruise Passengers from New York.						
1	NOT COUNTED	Thomson	Polly	44		F	S	Secretary	Y	English	Y	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow				U.S.A.	N.Y. Forest Hills
2	NOT COUNTED	Wester	Nanny	35		F	S	Hairdresser	Y	Swedish English	Y	Sweden	Scand'n	Sweden	Gothenburg				"	Brooklyn NY
3	NOT COUNTED	Field	Gladys Lyall	39		F	S	Nurse	Y	English	Y	British.	English	Canada	Guelph				"	Montclair NJ
4	NOT COUNTED	Field	Winifred Ethel	35		F	S	Bookkeeper	Y	English	Y	British	English	Canada	Guelph				"	Montclair, NJ
5																				
6																				
7	TEMP. STAY	Paquette	James	54		M	M	Express Employee	Y	English	Y	British	French	Canada	DeChambeau				Canada	Montreal
8	TEMP. STAY	Paquette	Mary	54		F	M	H'wife	Y	English	Y	British	Irish	U S A	New Haven Conn.				Canada	Montreal
9	[illegible]	Pearce	Ada	22		F	S	Teacher	Y	English	Y	British	English	Canada	Amherstburg				Canada	Windsor
10	RES. U.S.A. RET.	Pearce	Estella	25		F	S	Nurse	Y	English	Y	British	English	Canada	Amherstburg				U S A	Detroit Mich
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—681

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., July 18th, 1929, *19*

2

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States										Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporarily engaging in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Error in writing, or ignorance, of English (or some other language) of the issuer, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Fr: Miss H. Keller 93 Seminole Ave. Forest Hills, LI. NY	N Y	Forest Hills	Y	Self		Y	Since 1915	N.Y.	Friend: Miss Helen Keller 93 Seminole Ave, Forest Hills, L.I	No.	Perm	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Lt	Br	Blue	None
2	Residence 3478 Bedford Ave.Bklyn NY	NY	Brooklyn	Y	"		Y	Since 1923	NY Bklyn	Personal Res: 3478 Bedford Ave. Brooklyn NY	No	Perm	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	11	Lt	Br,	Blue	"
3	Residence: 18 Oxford St, Montclair NJ	NJ	Montclair	Y	"		Y	Since 1911	NJ Montclair	Residence: 18 Oxford St. Montclair NJ	No	"	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	8	Lt	Brn	Brn	"
4	Residence: 18 Oxford St, Montclair NJ	NJ	Montclair	Y	"		Y	Since 1911	NJ Montclair	Residence 18 Oxford St.Montclair NJ	No	"	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	7	Lt	Brn	Brn	"
5																												
6	Passengers taken aboard at Quebec, PQ. Canada																											
7	Sister: Mrs Page 450 Valois St,Montreal PQ	Canada	Montreal	N	Self		Y	1898 to 1920	New Haven Conn	Daughter: Mrs E. Broughs 238 Butler St.New Haven,Conn	Pleasure Trip	20 Dys	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Bk	Brn	None
8	Sist-in-law: Mrs Page 450 Valois St, Montreal PQ	Canada	Montreal	N	Husband		Y	1898 to 1920	de	Daughter. Mrs E. Broughs 238 Butler St. New Haven Conn	Pleasure	20 Dys	No	No	No	No.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Dk	Brn	"
9	Father: E.H.Pearce Amherstburg, Ont	Canada	Windsor	N	Self		Y	Since 1910	Detroit	Sister: Estelle Pearce 106 E.Alexandrine Ave Detroit Mich	Pleasure	90 Dys	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Lt	Brn	Blue	"
10	Father: E.H. Pearce Amherstburg, Ont	USA	Detroit	N	Self		Y	1922 to 1929	Detroit	Residence: 106 E. Alexandrine Detroit, Mich	No.	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Lt	Brn	Blue	"
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—630

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

M. R. Forrest

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Amer. SS "Seminole", from Quebec, Canada via Halifax NS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M R Forrest

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this eighteenth day of July, 19 22

at New York NY

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 638
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SEMINOLE Sailing from Halifax, Can., July 16th, 192 9, Arriving at Port of New York July 18, 192 9

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
							ROUND TRIP TOURISTS		
1	Bader	F. Joseph	72		M	Wid.	New York City, August 7th, 1857		602 West 190th St. New York City
2	Bender	Edward	40		M	M.	New York City, May 30th, 1888		24 - 5th Ave New York City
3	Bender	Helen	31		F	M	New York City, June 4th, 1898		24 - 5 th Ave. New York City
4	Biltz	Andrew R. Jr.	20		M	S	New York City, April 8th, 1908		399 Parkside Ave Brooklyn NY
5	Brennan	Alida M.	35		F	S	Brooklyn NY, April 22nd, 1904.		191 Pine St. Brooklyn NY
6	Brosnan	Rev. John	63		M	S		U.S. District Court, So. Dist NY February 1898	1900 Crotona Parkway New York City
7	Brown	Carrie	53		F	M	Phila. Pa. Aug. 16th, 1875		6222 Ellsworth St. Philadelphia, Pa.
8	Brown	Claudia van Horn	20		F	S	Phila. Pa. August 11th, 1908		6222 Ellsworth St. Phila. Pa.
9	Brown	Harry	30		M	M		U.S. Dist. Court, Wilmington, Del. March 6th, 1924	3403 Madison St. Wilmington. Del.
10	Brown	Frances J	25		F	M	Wilmington, Del. May 4th, 1904		3403 Madison St. Wilmington, Del.
11	Brownrigg	John Joseph	40		M	M	Jersey City, NJ. Feb. 7th, 1889		2695 Hudson Blvd. Jersey City, NJ
12	Brownrigg	Vara Mae	28		F	M	Atlantic City, NJ, Dec. 27th, 1901		2695 Hudson Blvd, Jersey City NJ
13	Corbett	Cecil M. B.	36		M	Ma	New York City, Apr. 17th, 1894		68 Hempsted Ave Rockville Center L.I.
14	Cabaud	Agnes	54		F	M	New York Mills, NY, Mar. 20th, 1875		225 Lincoln Place Brooklyn NY
15	Cabaud	Mary	27		F	S	Utica, NY, May 11th, 1902		225 Lincoln Pl. Brooklyn NY
16	Clapp	Helen F.	47		F	S	Boston, Mass, Jan. 29th, 1882		277 San Diego Ave. Rutherford NJ
17	Chew	John A.	45		M	M	Charlestown, W. Va. Jan 5th, 1884.		12 Kingston Rd. Scarsdale NY
18	Chew	Octavia T.	42		F	M	Jefferson Co. W. Va. Aug 23, 1886		12 Kingston Rd Scarsdale, NY
19	Cadman	Julia H.	60		F	W	Hudson NY Nov. 4th, 1868		Bridgeton. NJ
20	Carpenter	Helen	36		F	S	Syracuse, NY. June 18, 1893		4041 Ellis Ave. Chicago. Ill.
21	Chamberlain	Martha E.	29		F	S	Brooklyn NY, Nov. 6th, 1899.		8059 - 87th Road Woodhaven LI. NY
22	Coombs	Helen Louise	33		F	M	Brooklyn NY, July 11, 1896		282 Rutland Rd. Brooklyn NY
23	Coombs	William Francis	33		M	M	Yonkers NY, April 7th, 1896		282 Rutland Rd. Brooklyn NY
24	Cooper	Lillis	40		F	S	Bedminister, NJ. Dec. 29th, 1888.		2 Rawleigh Pl. Brooklyn NY
25	Cote	Mildred	40		F	M	Chicago, Ill. Sept 7th, 1890		20 Meadow Rd. Rutherford, NJ.
26	Cote	Victor	11		M	S	Carlstadt, NJ. Dec. 21, 1918		20 Meadow Rd. Rutherford, NJ.
27	Creedon	Marion	35		F	S	Brockton, Mass. June 16, 1894		285 Moraine St. Brockton. Mass.
28	Delaney	Katherine	25		F	S	New York City, January 6th, 1904		527 - 84th St. Brooklyn, NY.
29	Delaney	Anastasia	33		F	M	Worcester, Mass. Jan. 12th, 1896		105 W. 176th St. New York City.
30	Dickely	Jules	25		M	S	Brooklyn, NY, June 27th, 1904		14 - 9th Ave Mt Vernon. NY.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SEMINOLE Sailing from Halifax, Canada, July 16th, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York, NY, July 18th, 1929

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Dyruff	Nicholas	32		M	M	Brooklyn, NY, July 8th, 1896		40 Rector St. New York City.
2	Dyruff	Tempa	29		F	M	Peru, Ind. March 26th, 1900		40 Rector St. New York City
3	Engle	Philip E.	34		M	M	New York City, Aug. 17th, 1894.		114 - 11 - 178th St. St. Albans, LI. NY
4	Engle	Emma C.	33		F	M	New York City, Apr. 13th, 1896		114-11 - 178th St, St Albans, LI. NY
5	Engle	Mary A.	25		F	S	Spokane, Wash. Nov. 20th, 1903.		655-3/4 West 30th St Los Angeles, Cal.
6	Fawcett	Deborah	55		F	S		County Court, Newtonville, Mass April 15th, 1917	430 Center St. Newton, Mass.
7	Freeman	Louise S.	62		F	W	Greveport, O. Sept. 18th, 1867		430 Center St. Newton, Mass.
8	Flanagan	Susanna	67		F	W		Wife of American Citizen. Married 1887.	51 University Pl. New York City
9	Flanagan	Sue	38		F	S	New York City, Sept. 9th, 1890		51 University Pl. New York City
10	Faig	Magdalene	35		F	S	New York City, Jan. 14th, 1894.		21 Claremont Ave. New York City, NY
11	Farley	Anna D.	58		F	S	Waterbury Conn. Dec. 23, 1871		Cortland Hotel Louisville, Ky.
12	Fenton	Marion	36		F	S	Ashland, Mass. May 29th, 1893		90 Walnut St Brockton, Mass.
13	Ferdon	Daisy	37		F	S	Los Angeles, Cal. April 18th, 1892		417 East 239th St New York City
14	Fithian	Harriet R.	24		F	S	Bridgeton, NJ. Oct. 26th, 1894		30 South Giles St. Bridgeton, NJ
15	Fisher	Frances C.	31		F	M	Brooklyn NY, Jan. 6th, 1898		2791 Bedford Ave. Brooklyn NY.
16	Fellis	Anna	26		F	S	New York City, Oct. 27, 1902		100 Morningside Dr. New York City.
17	Fellis	Robert R.	29		M	S	New York City, Dec. 11, 1899.		100 Morningside Dr. New York City.
18	Foster	Helen	43		F	M	Concord NH, Oct 9th, 1885		29 Deepdale Drive Great Neck, LI. NY.
19	Foster	Lois	17		F	S	Concord NH, Nov. 9th, 1915		20 Deepdale Dr. Great Neck, LI. NY
20	Franz	John F.	56		M	M	Brooklyn NY, Mar. 24th, 1873		87 Brookside Pl. New Rochelle, NY
21	Gre sman	David S.	28		M	M	New York City, Aug. 6th, 1900		220 East 197th St. New York City
22	Gressman	Nettie	28		F	M	New York City, Oct. 30th, 1900		220 East 197th St. New York City.
23	Gibson	Edward	74		M	Wid	New York City, June 11th, 1855		317 Warburton Ave. Yonkers, NY.
24	Gill	Matthias A.	40		M	M	Phila. Pa., Oct 1st, 1888.		157 Latches Lane Bala, Pa.
25	Gill	Eleanor F.	39		F	M	Westminster, Maryland, April 18th., 1890		157 Latches Lane., Bala, Pa.
26	Glennon,	Michael J.	51		M	S	Newark N.J., Jan'y 14th, 1878		306 Morris Ave., Summit, N.J.
27	Gray	Charles E	54		M	S	Wilmington, Del., Oct. 2nd., 1875		309 Woodside Place Wilmington, Del.
28	Greathead	Elsie S.	45		F	S	McConnelsburg, Pa. Oct. 3rd, 1884		McConnelsburg Pa.
29	Green	Anne	50		F	M		Wife of B.J. Green, Amer. Citizen by birth - married 1897 Dist. Court. Brooklyn NY June 10, 1875.	7401 - 4th Ave. New York City
30	Hall	John	89		M	Wid.			108 - 40 N.Y. Blvd. Jamaica, LI. NY.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ..... Sailing from Halifax, Canada, July 16th, 192 ; Arriving at Port of New York July 18th, 192 .

New York

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Hall	Charles V.	48		M	S	Brooklyn NY, Feb. 14, 1892		108-40 N.Y. Blvd. Jamaica, L.I. NY
2	Hall	Opal	26		F	S	Corsicara, Texas, Nov. 12, 1902.		536 W. 113th St. New York City
3	Halpern	Bessie	30		F	S	New Haven, Conn. Dec. 28, 1899		163 New York Ave. Union City, NJ
4	Hanf	J. Willard	35		M	M	Brooklyn, NY, Oct.20th, 1894		7222 - 10th Ave. Brooklyn, NY
5	Hanf	Beulah	23		F	M	Brooklyn, NY, Feb. 15th, 1906		7222 - 10th Ave. Brooklyn NY
6	Healey	Mary W.	33		F	S	Franklin, Mass. April 10, 1896		187 Beaver St. Franklin Mass.
7	Heide	Anna Charlotte	43		F	M	New York City, Dec 2nd, 1885		Indian Rd. Fieldstone NY
8	Heide	Carlotta	20		F	S		Came to USA as Infant with Amer. Mother. Holds US Passports	Indian Rd. Fieldstone, N.Y.
9	Heide	Beatrice Claire	16		F	S	New York City, Mar. 21st, 1915		Indian Rd. Fieldstone, N.Y.
10	Herzfelder	Irwin D.	38		M	M	New York City, Mar. 4th, 1891		150 West 87th St. New York City
11	Herzfelder	Paula K.	35		F	M	New York City, March 9th, 1894		150 West 87th St New York City.
12	Howard	Eleanor	29		F	S	Kingston, NY Feb. 17th, 1902		210 Rugby Rd. Brooklyn NY.
13	Howard	Margaret A.	50		F	M	Kingston NY, Sept. 14th, 1879		210 Rugby Rd. Brooklyn NY.
14	Ingersoll	Alice	21		F	S	Springfield Mass. Nov. 17th, 1907		69 Bowdoin St. Springfield, Mass
15	Ingersoll	Florence E.	53		F	M	Winchester, NH, Dec. 7th, 1876		69 Bowdoin St. Springfield, Mass
16	Johnston	Isabel	33		F	S	Brooklyn, NY, June 29, 1896		9323-218th St. Queens, NY
17	Johnston	Vilma Marie	28		F	S	Brooklyn. NY. Oct. 8th, 1900		1023-83rd St. Brooklyn NY
18	Keller	Helen	49		F	S	Tuscumba, Ala. 27th June, 1880		93 Seminole Ave, Forest Hills LI.NY
19	Kempf	Mary	41		F	S	New York City, May 6, 1889		215 Manhattan Ave, Jersey City NJ
20	Kennedy	Genevieve	34		F	M	Brooklyn NY, Oct. 10th, 1894		190 East 21st St. Brooklyn NY
21	Kennedy	Irving	35		M	M	Brooklyn NY, June 22, 1894.		190 E. 21st St. Brooklyn NY
22	Keyes	M. Gertrude	40		F	S	Port Jervis NY, Feb 13, 1889		416 W. 118th St. New York City
23	Kingman	Elaine G.	39		F	M	New York City, Aug. 29th, 1888		44 W. 10th St. New York City
24	Kingman	Tom S.	55		M	M	New York City, July 20th, 1873		44 W. 10th St. New York City
25	Knauer	Doris Irene	8		F	S	Jacksonville Fla. June 25th, 1921		1405 Challen Ave. Jacksonville Fla
26	Knauer	Gladys Irene	29		F	M	Macon, Ga. Oct 18, 1899 -		1405 Challen Ave, Jacksonville, Fla
27	Knauer	Wm. Jerome Jr.	4	6	M	S	Jacksonville, Fla, Aug 7th, 1924		1405 Challen Ave, Jacksonville Fla
28	Knauer	WM . Jerome	33		M	M	Jacksonville, Fla. May 12, 1896		1405 Challen Ave. Jacksonville Fla
29	Lachman	Herbert	25		M	S	Brooklyn NY, July 22, 1904		2134 East 8th St. Brooklyn NY
30	Leopold	Reuben	28		M	S	New York City, Mar. 1st, 1901		65 Cannon St. New York City

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

Form 536
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "SEMINOLE" Sailing from New York Halifax, Canada, July 16th, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, U.S.A. July 18th., 1929

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Lagergren	Alicia	34		F	M	Bellvile, N.J., August 27, 1895.		565 St. Marks Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	Leff,	Marshall	39		M	M	New York City, Oct.,14, 1890		140 West 86th.,St. New York City
3	Leff,	Beatrice Mills	33		F	M	New York City July 15, 1896		140 West 86th St., New York City
4	Leonard	Mary E.	28		F	S	Brooklyn N.Y. August 25, 1900		176 Prospect Park, West Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	Lincoln	Esther N	45		F	S	Reading, Pa., February 5,1884		932 Franklin St., Reading, Pa.
6	Lipman	Selina G	29		F	S	New York City, May 29, 1900		2965 Marion Ave., Bronx, N.Y.City
7	McCaffery	Mary	30		F	S	Nutley, N.J. March 10, 1899		4031 Park Ave., New York City
8	McDonald	Helen	31		F	S	Waterbury, Conn.,Sep't 23, 1897		429 Cooke St., Waterbury, Conn.
9	McDonald	Margaret A	27		F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y.,Oct 7, 1901		455 St. John's Place Brooklyn, N.Y.
10	McGarr	Helen	32		F	S	Oyster Bay N.Y. March 24, 1897		Oyster Bay New York.
11	McGinn	Julia	30		F	S	Newark N.J.,Nov 21, 1899		1388 Teller Ave., New York City
12	Mack	Mary	19		F	S	Plainfield N.J.,April 24, 1910		306 Morris Ave., Summit, N.J.
13	Mack	Katherine	17		F	S	Plainfield N.J. March 8, 1912		306 Morris Ave., Summit, N.J.
14	Marino	Lillian	26		F	S	Hoboken N.J.,April 1, 1903		1138 Bloomfield St., Hoboken, N.J.
15	Marino	Miriam Ruth	21		F	S	Hoboken N.J. August 9, 1908		1138 Bloomfield St., Hoboken, N.J.
16	Macy	Anne	63		F	M	Feeding Hills Mass.,April 14, 1866		93 Seminole Ave., Forest Hills Long Island.
17	Maher	Mary Katherine	26		F	S	Plainfield N.J., June 4, 1903		122 Stelle Ave., Plainfield, N.J.
18	Mead	George L	56		M	M	New York City, Nov. 8, 1872 [illegible], N.Y.		104 Wallace Ave., Mount Vernon, N.Y.
19	Mead	Mary Bertha	54		F	M	New York City, April 13, 1875.		104 Wallace Ave., Mount Vernon, N.Y.
20	Melamede	Rose V	24		F	S	New York City, April 1, 1904		1 Haven Ave., New York City
21	Meyer	Charles H	74		M	Wid'r	New York City, March 3, 1855		391 Parkside Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
22	Meyersons	Blanche	23		F	M	New York City, Nov.,26, 1906		95 Linden Blvd New York City.
23	Meyerson	William S	23		M	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. April 8, 1906		95 Linden Blvd Brooklyn, N.Y.
24	Moore	Marion	20		F	S	New York City, July 14, 1908		41 West 85th St., New York City.
25	Murray	Grace M	10		F	S	New York City, Oct.22, 1918		100-48 194th St., Hollis N.Y.
26	Murray	Gertrude M	37		F	M	New York City, Oct.8th, 1892		100-48 194th St., Hollis, N.Y.
27	Murray	William	41		M	M	New York City, April 9th, 1888		100-48 194th St., Hollis, N.Y.
28	Nelkin	Walter	25		M	M	New York City, Jan.,17, 1904		Hotel Alden 82nd St & B'way, New York City
29	Nelkin	Francis	20		F	M	New Brunswick, N.J. Oct 20, 1909		Hotel Alden, 82nd St & Central Park West, New York City
30	Pirnak	Louis	30		M	S	New York City, Sep't 14, 1899		4705-39th Ave Long Island City

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—600

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

New York

S. S. "SEMINOLE" Sailing from Halifax, Canada, July16th, 1920, Arriving at Port of New York, U.S.A., July 18th, 1920

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Pir nak	Ann	30		F	M	New York City, Sep't 10th, 1899		4705-39th Ave., Long Island City
2	Pancoast	Dorothea	62		F	Wid	New York City, May 9th, 1867		515 Spring Lane, Chestnut Hill, Pa.
3	Pancoast	Margaret Lidsey	25		F	S	Philadelphia Pa., June 13th, 1904		515 Spring Lane Chestnut Hill, Phila., Pa.
4	Pagel	Claire	27		F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. May 19th, 1902		456-55th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	Pagel	Grace	32		F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. June 25th., 1897		456-55th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
6	Quinn	Helen M	31		F	S	New York City, May 29th, 1898		2193 Creston Ave., New York City.
7	Robinson	Grace L	42		F	S	New York City, August 17th, 1887		1574 East 14th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	Raab	Julia L	42		F	S	New Britain Conn., July 23rd 1887		1015 Anderson Ave., New York City
9	Rea	Annie T	45		F	S		July 12, 1917 Supreme Court Bronx Co., N.Y.C.	3149 Hull Ave., New York City.
10	Renz	Anna P	37		F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y., May 22, 1892		83 Orchard St., Hempstead Long Island.
11	Rogers	Edna	19		F	S	Woodhaven, L.I., Oct 29th., 1909		8059-87th Road Woodhaven, Long Island.
12	Rubel	August Alex	30		M	M		Reg. Amer. Consulate, Zurich Switz. July 8, 1899, child of Amer. parents Holds US Passport 1917 ren. 1920	Pirie Camulos Ranch, Cal.
13	Rubel	Mary J	25		F	M	Boston, Mass., March 30th, 1904		Pirie Camulos Ranch, Cal.
14	Russland	Henrietta	40		F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y., Sep't 9, 1888		533-73rd St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
15	Scott	Elsie	28		F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y., Oct 13th. 1900		47 East 81st Street New York City
16	Scott	Mona	29		F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y., June 19, 1899		47 East 81st Street New York City
17	Schartle	Carrie M	35		F	S	Asheville, N.C. Nov 18, 1894		36 Orange St., Asheville, N.C.
18	Sheehan	Mary	45		F	Wid	Franklin, Mass' May 23, 1884		148 Prairie Ave., Providence R.I.
19	Scheffmeyer	Theresa	58		F	S	New York City, Nov. 25, 1871		449 West 153rd St., New York City
20	Schumann	Mary G.	37		F	S	New York City, September 7, 1891.,		286 East 206th St., New York City.
21	Seippel	John A.	49		M	Wid	Baltimore, Md. Jan. 28, 1880		1720 Longwood St Baltimore, Md.
22	Sherwood	Stanley	24		M	M	Bridgeport, Conn. May 25, 1905		Post Office Box 20 - Times Plaza Sta Brooklyn NY
23	Sherwood	Laura	25		F	M	New York City, Apr. 17, 1904		P.O. Box 20 Times Plaza Sta. Brooklyn NY
24	Steffen	Henrietta H.	51		F	S	Hoboken, NJ August 22, 1877		68 Amherst St. East Orange NJ
25	Stewart	William R.	56		M	Wid.	Phila. Pa. August 19, 1872		1318 N. Robinson St. Phila. Pa.
26	Suttie	Ethel P	34		F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. Jan 1, 1895		1065 East 31st St., New York City
27	Silverstein	Pauline	26		M	S	New York Dec. 16, 1903		95 Plymouth St., New Bedford Mass.
28	Swiggett	Nellie C	56		F	Wid	Ohio Oct 26, 1873		141 East 44th St., New York City
29	Swiggett	Courtney	9		M	S	New Haven Conn., April 4, 1920		Hewlitt Long Island
30	Trainer	Charlotte C	42		F	Wid	Boston Mass., Oct 21, 1887		20 Charlesgate West Boston, Mass.

Waiter Clarence Surg 9 1/2 Am

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—606

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "SEMINOLE" Sailing from New York HALIFAX, CANADA, July 16th, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, U.S.A. July 18th, 1929

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Vagts	Grace A	25		F	S	New York City, March 11, 1904		1756 Popham Place, New York City
2	Warde	Ethel	28		F	S	New York City, June 30th, 1901		30 Grove St., New York City
3	Weirich	Marjorie	35		F	S	New York City, Dec 5, 1893	Wife of Amer. Cit. Geo A. Weirich, citizen by birth, marr. 1886.	89 Crooke Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	.Weirich	Louise	64		F	Wid			89 Crooke Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	White	Almira C	35		F	S	Boston, Mass., Oct. 13, 1870		3983 Bliss St., Long Island City
6	Weinstein	Adele	28		F	S	New York City, Nov.,13th, 1900		105 Grand Ave., Astoria Long Island
7	Weiman	Alexander B	51		M	M	New York City, Feb'y 4, 1878		730 Riverside Drive New York City
8	Weiman	louise E	52		F	M	New York City, Nov 19th, 1877		730 Riverside Drive New York City
							PASSENGERS TAKEN ABOARD AT QUEBEC, CANADA		
9	Allman	Charles K.	24		M	S	Phila. Pa. March 17, 1905		1508 Oxford St., Phila. Pa.
10	Bahrs	Ada L.	36		F	S	Newark, NJ, July 26, 1893		297 High St, Newark, NJ
11	Breaton	Mary Stephana	36		F	S	New York City, Nov. 13, 1892		St.Dominic's Convent Blauvelt, N.Y.
12	Curry	Minnie S	54		F	M	New York City, Jan. 2, 1875		415 E. 16th St, Brooklyn NY
13	Curry	Charles M	54		M	M	West Hurley NY, Dec. 13, 1874		415 E. 16th St, Brooklyn NY
14	Caffrey	Alice	35		F	S	Phila. Pa. Feb. 19, 1894		2341 S. 17th St. Phila. Pa.
15	Caffrey	Louise B.	32		F	S	Phila. Pa. March 17, 1897		2341 S. 17th St, Phila. Pa.
16	Cramer	Jess H.	59		M	M	Cravensville Pa. Mar. 13, 1870		Ridge & Noble Aves. Crafton. Pa.
17	Cramer	Margaret S	59		F	M	Nevada Ohio, June 2, 1870		Ridge & Noble Aves, Crafton, Pa.
18	Davis	Delhart Clifton	58		M	M	Fort Wayne,Ind.,Nov. 26, 1870		1236 Redwood Blvd,Schnectady NY
19	Davis	Daisy Elise	56		F	M	Crestline, Ohio, June 26, 1875		1236 Redwood Blvd, Schenectady NY
20	Davis	Helen Eugenia	29		F	S	Fort Wayne,Ind. March 19, 1900		1236 Redwood Blvd. Schenectady NY
21	Davis	Frances	19		F	S	Schenectady NY, Feb. 21, 1910		1236 Redwood Blvd, Schenectady NY
22	Dobbin	Mary Pancratius	67		F	S		Supreme Court, Rockland County Nyack, NY, June 25, 1924	St.Dominic's Convent Blauvelt, NY
23	Fatz	Walter F.	22		M	S	Philadelphia, Pa. May 11, 1907		5045 Ludlow Terr. Phila. Pa.
24	Federkiewicz	Stanisles	43		M	S		Supreme Court, Hartford Conn. June 16, 1927	Thompsonville Conn.
25	Foote	Edwin Alfred	31		M	S	Brooklyn NY, April 14, 1898		53 -7th Ave, Brooklyn NY
26	Gerdon	Henry	33		M	M	Phila. Pa. Feb. 16, 1896		5220 Cedar Ave. Phila. Pa.
27	Gordon	Margaret	25		F	M	Phila, Pa., Nov. 14, 1903		5220 Cedar Ave. Phila. Pa.
28	Hirsh	Elliot	30		M	S		Marion County Circuit Court, Ind Indianapolis, Ind. Oct. 10, 1917	2948 Park Ave, Indianapolis Ind.
29	Koepfgen	Beatrice E.	30		F	S	Cass City, Mich. Sept 5, 1898		Cass City, Mich.
30	Lang	Willard	23		M	S	Phila, Pa. Jan. 18, 1906		2124 N. 18th St. Phila. Pa.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number (1)

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Seminole" Sailing from Halifax, Canada, July 16, 1929, 192, Arriving at Port of New York, July 18, 1929, 192

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
								Citizen by Father's papers.	
1	Mattikow	Bernard	20		M	M		Supreme Court, Brooklyn, Nov. 1915	1437 Union Ave. Brooklyn NY
2	Mattikow	Doris	23		F	M	Brooklyn NY, Oct. 28, 1905		1437 Union Ave. Brooklyn NY
3	McKay	Mina A.	43		F	S	Calais, Me. July 16, 1885		Mass.Gen'l Hospital, Boston Mass.
4	McClure	Annie	25		F	S	Detroit, Mich. June 27, 1904		106 E.Alexandrine Ave. Detroit, Mich.
5	Marshall	Lena	34		F	S	Shelby Mich., July 30, 1894		Bellevue, Mich.
6	Nicholson	Anna	25		F	M	Richmond, Va. Jan. 31. 1904		1834 Monument Ave. Richmond, Va.
7	Nicholson	Clarence	27		M	M	St Louis, Mo. Feb. 6, 1902		1834 Monument Ave, Richmond, Va.
8	Persons	Simmons	22		M	S	Norfolk, Va. Dec. 5, 1906		76 Bank St, New York, NY
9	Rankin	Erwin	38		M	M	Hartford, Conn. July 30, 1890		20 Fox Meadow Rd, Scarsdale NY
10	Rankin,	Catherine D.	35		F	M	Dayton, Ohio, Nov. 17, 1895		20 Fox Meadow Rd. Scarsdale NY
11	Rapp	Elizabeth	55		F	S	Phoenixville, Pa. Oct. 20, 1873		830 N. 24th St, Phila. Pa.
12	Stone	Marian Hall	38		F	S	Sedalia, Mo. Nov. 15, 1892		Tennessee Hotel, Memphis, Tenn
13	Sroka	Peter B	36		M	S		County Court, Meriden Conn. October 1927	82 Akron St, Meriden Conn.
14	Simon,	Richard K.	26		M	S	Phila. Pa. May 22, 1903		2236 N. 18th St. Phila. Pa.
15	Schmoyer	Elizabeth	43		F	S	Reading, Pa. July 29, 1886		2100 So.College Ave, Phila. Pa.
16	Strouse	Ernie B.	21		F	S	Greenburg, Pa. Nov. 10, 1908		5622, Beach St. Pittsburgh Pa.
17	Strouse,	Sylvia M.	52		F	Wid	Pittsburg, Pa. Jan. 2, 1877		5622 Beach St. Pittsburgh Pa.
18	Terry	Hannah C.	38		F	S	Amity, NY. Nov. 15, 1891		330 Mt.Prospect Ave. Newark, NJ
19	Weber	Bernard	26		M	M	New York City, July 7, 1903		9422 -80th St. Ozone Park, LI. NY.
20	Weber	Rita T.	24		F	M	New York City, July 10, 1905		9422-80th St, Ozone Park, LI.NY
21	Wheeler	Laura D.	49		F	Wid.	Washington DC, April 30, 1880		2700 Q St. Washington, DC.
22	Wheeler	Laura Denby	19		F	S	Washington, DC, Oct 25th, 1909		2700 Q St. Washington DC
23	Wheeler	Elizabeth	21		F	S	Washington, DC, Dec. 22, 1907		2700 Q St. Washington, DC
24	Larkin	John H.	30		M	M	New York City, May 2, 1898		3436 Bailey St, New York City
25	Larkin	Jeanette	25		F	M	New York City, June 7, 1903		3436 Bailey St, New York City
26	Hettesheimer	Katherine	39		F	S	Brooklyn, NY, Feb. 14, 1890		1469 Sterling Pl. Brooklyn NY
27	Hettesheimer	Helen	31		F	S	Brooklyn NY, June 24.1898		17 Long Dr. Hempstead, LI. NY.
28	Sperry	Celestine	45		F	S	Grundy Center, Iowa, Apr.16, 1888		416 W. 122nd St. New York City
29	Doremus	Lillian	42		F	S	Newark, NJ, Feb. 7th, 1887		232 Goldsmith Ave.Newark, NJ.
30									

Hunter Kaercher Insp 9:15 Am.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 25 Water St., N. Y.

U. S. DEPA
IMMIG

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

M R Forrest
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

7-18 Seminole

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 609-10-25

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

AUG 1 A 1929

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
July 20, 1929

I, master of the Amer. S. S. Seminole
(Nationality.)
from port of Halifax, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 140 — Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged 140 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port 139 — Total crew this date 139

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 18, 1929; consigned to Clyde S.S. Co.; is now lying at Pier 36 N.R., and is expected to sail July 20, 1929, for Quebec & Halifax via United States port of ——— First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
None			

14-1613

13

19	Burps	Dorris		C. S.				
20	Speers	James		Watchman				
21	Hickey	Howard		"	22	M	" "	USA	5-6	155
22	McDonald	Joseph		Deck Boy	68	M	Scotch	Canada	5-10	160
23	Delaney	Douglass		Purser	18	M	American	U S A	5-6	145
24	Trombley	G. Harrison		Asst "	18	M	"	U S A	5-8	135
25	Kyne	James		Sr Radio	26	M	Scotch	U S A	5-10	200
26	Samford	Richard Y		Jr "	25	M	American	U S A	5-8	138
27	Lace	Charles A.		Surgeon	27	M	"	U S A	5-8	165
28	Doyle	Charles E		Cruise Director	25	M	"	U S A	5-8	160
29	Duncan	Augustus		Seamen's Messboy	64	M	"	U S A	5-7	160
30	Clark	John B.		A.B. Seaman	50	M	"	U S A	5-8	175
	Sheppard				25	M	Afr. Black	U S A	5-11	165
					21	M	" "	U S A	5-10	155

Seaman from List #2

Line
Owners
Local Agents

14-1613

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold
U.S. DEPAR
IMMIGR

CREW LIST Office of Ship

13

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		None		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		All Crew Paid Off.	

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

SF.MNGLE

First

18	Singleton									
19	Berps	Dorris	✓	C. S.	22	M	" "	USA	5-6	155
FIRST 20	Speers	James	✓	Watchman	68	M	Scotch	Canada	5-10	160
21	Hickey	Howard	✓	"	18	M	American	U S A	5-6	145
22	McDonald	Joseph	✓	Deck Boy	18	M	"	U S A	5-8	135
23	Delaney	Douglass	✓	Purser	26	M	Scotch	U S A	5-10	200
24	Trembley	G. Harrison	✓	Asst "	36	M	American	U S A	5-8	158
25	Kyne	James	✓	Sr Radio	27	M	"	U S A	6-0	165
26	Samford	Richard Y	✓	Jr "	25	M	"	U S A	5-8	160
27	Lace	Charles A.	✓	Surgeon	64	M	"	U S A	5-7	160
28	Doyle	Charles E	✓	Cruise Director	50	M	"	U S A	5-6	175
29	Duncan	Augustus	✓	Seamen's Messboy	25	M	Afr. Black	U S A	5-11	165
30	Clark	John B.	✓	A.B. Seaman	21	M	" "	U S A	5-10	155
	Sheppard				Carried forward to Sht #2					

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 18 Water St.
Form 433

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required under Act of

Vessel Amer. SS

(1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FU... | Family name

1 Forrest
2 Hudgins
3 Brown
4 Russel
5 Ward
6 Alst
7 Wite
8 Lieto
9 Medina
10 Thomas
11 Brown
12 Granberg
13 Gonsalez
14 Deegar
15 Johnson
16 Littles
17 Johnson
18 Singleton
19 Burps
20 Spears
21 Mickey
22 McDonald
23 Delaney
24 Trombley
25 Kyne
26 Samford
27 Lhee
28 Doyle
29 Duncan
30 Clark

SEMINOLE

FIRST

FIRST

FIRST

FIRST

This list should be attached to the Original Crew List and delivered to the Boarding Officer at the first port of discharge in the United States.

Custom

CREW LIST

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

Office of Ship

Port of New York, NY

July 20, 1929

Sheet No. ONE

upon arrival at a

13

CHANGES IN THE LIST OF PERSONS composing the Crew of the Steamship (Insert rig) *called the* Seminole (Insert name of vessel)

of New York (Insert sailing port), *bound for* Quebec, Canada, *whereof* M R Forrest *is master.*

No. on list	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION: HEIGHT Feet	HEIGHT In.	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES	WAGES PER MONTH	IN PLACE OF—	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
1	Sanders, Alfonso	S. Car.	USA	39	5	8	Colored			75.	2nd Baker Line 64 I. Sawyer	Mo: Lulu Failed to Join 336 W. 53rd St. NYC
2	Jules, Morris	B W I Nat	USA	36	5	9	"			45	J. Cain, Scullion	Wife: Anesto Line 74 F T Join 250 East 102nd St NYC
3	Brown, Paul	Fla	USA	20	5	10	"			45.	I. W. Holden, Scullion	Mo: Frances 75 Failed to Join Little River Fla.
4	Peder, Willie	Ky	USA	21	5	5	"			45.	Line 70 W. Graham	Scullion Mo:Lizzie Failed to Join 754 W.State Jax. Fla
5	Bonany, Buster	Fla.	USA	28	5	7	"			45.	Line 78.	Scullion Sister Marjorie A.Smith Failed to Join 68 W. 138 NYC
6									11			
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												

M R Farrest
Master

The above-named seamen were shipped in my presence.

11—6001

Shipping Commissioner.

No. on list	(13) Height	Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	-11	165	None
	-8	155	"
	-7	167	"
	-10	170	"
	-8	155	
	-6	140	
	-9	158	
	-9	145	
	-11	160	
	-5	140	
	-6	155	
	-8	142	
	-6	146	
	-8	158	

No. on list													
	Enoch	" "		22	M	" "	U S A	5-6	146
	Larry	" "		22	M	" "	USA	5-6	156
	Frank	" "		23	M	" "	Cuba	5-7	154
	Joseph	Ord. Seaman		20	M	" "	U.S.A	5-6	145
	Derris	" "		22	M	" "	USA	5-6	155
	James	Watchman		65	M	Scotch	Canada	5-10	160
	Howard	"		18	M	American	U S A	5-6	145
	Joseph	Deck Boy		18	M	"	U S A	5-8	155
	Douglass	Purser		26	M	Scotch	U S A	5-10	200
	G. Harrison	Asst "		26	M	American	U S A	5-8	158
	James	Sr Radio		27	M	"	U S A	5-9	165
	Richard Y	Jr "		23	M	"	U S A	5-8	160
	Charles A.	Surgeon		64	M	"	U S A	5-7	160
	Charles E	Cruise Director		50	M	"	U S A	5-6	175
	Augustus	Seamen's Messboy		25	M	Afr. Black	U S A	5-11	165
	John B.	A.B. Seaman		21	M	" "	U S A	5-10	155
	Sheppard								

Same forward to Sheet #2

Line
Owners
Local Agents

16—1269

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by A. J. Bassett, Inc., 18 Water St., N.
Form 88
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required under Act of Co

Vessel Amer. SS. S

Form 30 B

This list should be attached to the Original Crew List and delivered to the Boarding Officer at the final port of discharge in the United States.

SUPPLEMENTARY CREW LIST

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

OFFICE OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER

PORT OF _____, 19

Sheet No. ONE

pon arrival at a

13

CHANGES IN THE LIST OF PERSONS composing the Crew of the American Steamship (Insert rig) *called the* Seminole (Insert name of vessel)

of New York (Insert hailing port), *bound for* Quebec, Canada, *whereof* M. M. Forrest *is master.*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION: HEIGHT Feet	HEIGHT In.	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES	WAGES PER MONTH	IN PLACE OF—	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
		Purcell, John 1	N J	USA	29	5	6	Lt	Lt	Br.	125.	Cruise Dir. Line 26 Vacant	Mo: Julia 846 Summit Ave, Jersey City.		
		Brown, Hugh 2	Pa.	USA	19	5	10	Lt	Lt	Br	50	Wiper Line 47, Vacant	Uncle JC Wingate 1649 St NicholasAVE NYC	165	None
		Colbeno, John 3	Spain	Spain	45	5	4	Dk	Br	Br	50.	Wiper Line 48, Vacant	MO; Maria Coruna, Spain.	155	"
		Hamilton, Thos 4	S. Car.	USA	33	5	8	"	Colored		Asst Chef 100.	Line 57, G. Baker Failed to Join	Wife:Evelyn 228 W. 134th St NYC	167	"
		Cole, Frederick 5	La	USA	38	5	10	"	"		Srd Cook 70	In Place Line 59 Failed to Join.	Sister Mrs Collier 261 W. 143rd St.NYC	170	"
		West, Felix 6	B W I nat	USA	49	5	7		"		Broiler Cook 100	Vacancy In Place Line 61	Wife:Mabel 73 Lawrence St Brklyn	155	
		Fraser, Cox 7	B W I Nat	USA	50	5	7		Colored		Butcher 90.	Line 66 Vacancy	Wife: Mary 6 W.118th St NYC	140	
		Chattison, Paul 8	France	Fr.	51	5	8	Lt	Bk	Bk	Bandmaster .01	Line91 Bandmaster	Mo: Irma, Paris France	155	
		Rice, Robert C 9	Mass	USA	35	5	9	Lt	Lt	Lt	Musician .01	Line 92 1902 Sp.	Wife Maude Garden	145	
		Lindemann, Ude 10	Germany	Ger.	19	5	10	"	"	"	Musician .01	Line 93	Wife: Vera 139 W.87th NYC Phila.	160	
		Creswell, Rolland 11	Ind	USA	21	5	7	"	"	"	Musician .01	Line 94	Mo. Charlotte Clinton NY	140	
		Emery, George 12	Md	USA	36	5	6		Colored		Waiter 45.00	J. Brannen L.106 Failed to Join	Mo. Belle Kilmarnock Va.	155	
		Evans, Richard 13	Conn	USA	27	5	7		"		45.	Line 135 Vacancy	Wife: Florence 1735 McConnel	148	
		Singleton, James Mark 14	Ga	USA	20	5	8		"		Janitor 45.	L. Walker 132 Failed to join	Jax. Fla. Wife:Annie 55 Oak St Jersey City	146	
		Deegar 15												155	
		Johnson 16	Enoch											165	
		Littles 17	Larry	"	"						22	M	" " USA	5-6	155
First		Johnson	Frank	"	"						25	M	" " Cuba	5-7	156
		Singleton 18	Joseph	Ord. Seaman							20	M	" " U.S.A	5-5	145
		Burps 19	Dorris	"	"						22	M	" " USA	5-6	155
First		Spears 20	James	Watchman							68	M	Scotch Canada	5-10	160
		Hickey 21	Howard	"							18	M	American U S A	5-6	145
		McDonald 22	Joseph	Deck Boy							18	M	" U S A	5-6	155
		Delaney 23	Douglass	Purser							26	M	Scotch U S A	5-10	200
		Trombley 24	G. Harrison	Asst "							36	M	American U S A	5-8	155
		Kyne 25	James	Sr Radio							27	M	" U S A	5-9	165
		Sanford 26	Richard Y	Jr "							35	M	" U S A	5-8	160
		Lee 27	Charles A.	Surgeon							64	M	" U S A	5-7	160
		Doyle 28	Charles E	Cruise Director							50	M	" U S A	5-6	175
		Duncan 29	Augustus	Seamen's Messboy							25	M	Afr. Black U S A	5-11	165
		Clark 30	John B.	A.B. Seaman							21	M	" " U S A	5-10	155
		Sheppard											Carried forward to Sheet # 2.		

The above-named seamen were shipped in my presence.

11—2001

_____
Shipping Commissioner.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

16—220

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 19 Water St., N.Y.
Form 689
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required under Act of Co

Vessel Amer. SS.

SEMINOLE

CREW LIST

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

OFFICE OF SHIP

PORT OF New York, NY

July 20, 1929 19

Sheet No. ONE

on arrival at a

13

This list should be attached to the Original Crew List and delivered to the Boarding Officer at the final port of discharge in the United States.

Custom

CHANGES IN THE LIST OF PERSONS composing the Crew of the Steamship (Insert rig) called the Seminole (Insert name of vessel)

of New York (Insert sailing port), bound for Quebec, Canada, whereof M R Forrest is master.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION Height Feet	Height In.	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	WAGES PER MONTH	IN PLACE OF—	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
		Sanders, Alfonso	S. Car.	USA	29	5	8	Colored			75.	2nd Baker Line 84 T. Sawyer	Mo: Luiz Failed to Join 536 W. 53rd St. NYC		
1	Forrest	Jules, Morris 2	B W I Nat	USA	36	5	9	"			45	Line 74 F T	J. Cain, Soullion Wife: Aneste Join 250 East 102nd St NYC	165	None
2	Hudgins	Brown, Paul 3	Fla	USA	20	5	10	"			45.	Line 75	L W. Holden, Soullion Mo: Frances Failed to Join Little River Fla.	155	"
3	Brown	Peder, Willie 4	Ky	USA	21	5	5	"			45.	Line 76	W. Graham Soullion Mo:Lizzie Failed to Join 754 W.State Jax. Fla	167	"
4	Russel	Bonany, Buster 5	Fla.	USA	25	5	7	"		11	45.	Line 73.	Soullion Sister Marjorie A.Smith Failed to Join68 W. 138 NYC	170	"
5	Ward													155	
6	Alste													140	
7	Wise													155	
8	Lieto													145	
9	Medina													160	
10	Thomas													140	
11	Brown													155	
12	Chambers													142	
13	Gonzales													145	
14	Deegar													155	
15	Johnson	Enoch												168	
16	Littles	Larry	" "								22	M	" "	USA	5-6	155
17	Johnson	Frank	" "								25	M	" "	Cuba	5-7	156
18	Singleton	Joseph	Ord. Seaman								20	M	" "	U.S.A	5-5	145
19	Burps	Dorris	" "								22	M	" "	USA	5-6	155
20	Speers	James	Watchman								68	M	Scotch	Canada	5-10	160
21	Hickey	Howard	"								18	M	American	U S A	5-6	145
22	McDonald	Joseph	Deck Boy								18	M	"	U S A	5-6	155
23	Delaney	Douglass	Purser								26	M	Scotch	U S A	5-10	200
24	Trombley	G. Harrison	Asst "								26	M	American	U S A	5-8	158
25	Kyne	James	Sr Radio								27	M	"	U S A	5-8	165
26	Samford	Richard Y	Jr "								23	M	"	U S A	5-8	160
27	Lhee	Charles A.	Surgeon								64	M	"	U S A	5-7	160
28	Doyle	Charles E	Cruise Director								50	M	"	U S A	5-6	175
29	Duncan	Augustus	Seaman's Messboy								25	M	Afr. Black	U S A	5-11	165
30	Clark	John B.	A.B. Seaman								21	M	" "	U S A	5-10	155
	Sheppard												Signed from Sht #2			

M R Forrest
Master

The above-named seamen were shipped in my presence.
11—6881

Shipping Commissioner.

Line
Owners
Local Agents
16—1209

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by A. J. Russell, Inc., 19 Whi
Form 433
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required under Act

Vessel Amer.

Form 30 B

This list should be attached to the Original Crew List and delivered to the Boarding Officer at the final port of discharge in the United States.

SUPPLEMENTARY CREW LIST

OFFICE OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

PORT OF _____, 19

Sheet No. ONE

CHANGES IN THE LIST OF PERSONS composing the Crew of the American Steamship (Insert rig) called the Seminole (Insert name of vessel)

of New York (Insert hailing port), bound for Quebec, Canada, whereof M. M. Forrest is master.

oard upon arrival at a

13

Canada

(1) No. on list	NAME IN Family name	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION: HEIGHT Feet	HEIGHT In.	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES	WAGE PER MONTH	IN PLACE OF— 12	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
		Purcell, John 1	N J	USA	29	5	6	Lt	Lt	Br.	125.	Cruise Dir. Line 26 Vacant	Mo: Julia 846 Summit Ave, Jersey City.			
		Brown, Hugh 2	Pa.	USA	19	5	10	Lt	Lt	Br	50	Wiper Line 47, Vacant	Uncle JC Wingate 1649 St NicholasAVE			
		Colbene, John 3	Spain	Spain	45	5	4	Dk	Br	Br	50.	Wiper Line 48, Vacant	MO; Maria NYC Coruna, Spain.	5-11	168	None
		Hamilton, Thos 4	S. Car.	USA	35	5	8	"	Colored	Asst Chef	100.	Line 57, G. Baker	Wife:Evelyn 228 W. 134th St NYC	5-8	155	"
		Cole, Frederick 5	La	USA	36	5	10	"	"	3rd Cook	70	In Place Line 59 Failed to Join.	Sister Mrs Collier 261 W. 143rd St.NYC	5-7	167	"
		West, Felix 6	B W I nat	USA	49	5	7		"	Broiler Cook	Vacancy 100	In Place Line 61	Wife:Mabel 73 Lawrence St Bklyn	5-10	170	"
		Fraser, Cox 7	B W I Nat	USA	50	5	7		Colored	Butcher	90.	Line 66 Vacancy	Wife: Mary 6 W.118th St NYC	5-8	155	
		Chattison, Paul 8	France	Fr.	51	5	8	Lt	Bk	Bandmaster Bk	.01	Line91 Bandmaster	Mo: Irma, Paris France	5-6	140	
		Rice. Robert C 9	Mass	USA	35	5	9	Lt	Lt	Lt	.01	Musician Line 92 1902 Sp.	Wife Maude Garden Phila.	5-9	155	
		Lindemann, Ude 10	Germany	Ger.	19	5	10	"	"	"	.01	Musician Line 93	Wife: Vera 139 W.87th NYC	5-9	145	
		Creswell, Rolland 11	Ind	USA	21	5	7	"	"	"	.01	Musician Line 94	Mo. Charlotte Clinton NY	5-11	160	
		Emery, George 12	Md	USA	36	5	6	Colored			45.00	Waiter J. Brannen L.106 Failed to Join	Mo. Belle Kilmarnock Va.	5-5	140	
		Evans, Richard 13	Conn	USA	27	5	7	"			45.	Line 133 Vacancy	Wife: Florence 1735 McCormel	5-6	155	
		Singleton, James Asst 14	Ga	USA	20	5	8	"			45.	Janitor L. Walker 128 Failed to join	Jax. Fla. Wife:Annie 55 Oak St Jersey City	5-6	142	
														5-4	146	
	13	Gonzalez												5-5	135	
	14	Dooger												5-6	165	
	15	Johnson	Enoch			"	"				22	M	"	"	USA	5-6	155
	16	Littles	Larry			"	"				22	M	"	"	USA	5-7	156
First	17	Johnson	Frank			"	"				25	M	"	"	Cuba	5-7	150
	18	Singleton	Joseph			Ord. Seaman					20	M	"	"	U.S.A	5-6	145
	19	Burps	Derris			"	"				22	M	"	"	USA	5-6	155
FIRST	20	Speers	James			Watchman					68	M	Scotch		Canada	5-10	160
	21	Hickey	Howard			"					18	M	American		U S A	5-6	145
	22	McDonald	Joseph			Deck Boy					16	M	"		U S A	5-8	135
	23	Delaney	Douglass			Purser					36	M	Scotch		U S A	5-10	200
	24	Trombley	G. Harrison			Asst "					35	M	American		U S A	5-8	155
	25	Kyne	James			Sr Radio					27	M	"		U S A	6-0	165
	26	Samford	Richard Y			Jr "					25	M	"		U S A	5-8	160
	27	Lace	Charles A.			Surgeon					44	M	"		U S A	5-7	160
	28	Doyle	Charles E			Cruise Director					50	M	"		U S A	5-6	175
	29	Duncan	Augustus			Seaman's Messboy					25	M	Afr. Black		U S A	5-11	165
	30	Clark	John B.			A.B. Seaman					21	M	"	"	U S A	5-10	155
		Sheppard															

Seamen found in Plant #2

The above-named seamen were shipped in my presence.

11—2021

Shipping Commissioner.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

M—220

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by A. J. Bonsall, Inc., 15 Water St., N. Y.
Form 257
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

139 — 22 U.S.C. Alien

Sheet No. ONE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

13

Vessel Amer. SS. SEMINOLE, *arriving at,* New York NY, July 18th, 1928, *19*, *from the port of* Quebec and Halifax, Canada

SEMINOLE

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
						1928										
1	Forrest	Moscow R.	✓		Master	July 6	New York	Paid Off	Yes	45	M	Amer	U S A	5-11	165	None
2	Hidgins	Allan T.	✓		1st Officer	" 6				30	M	"	"	5-8	155	"
3	Brown	Quiggs	✓		2nd "					30	M	"	"	5-7	167	"
4	Hummel	John C.	✓		3rd "					31	M	"	"	5-10	170	"
5	Ward	Marion	✓		Q'Master					20	M	"	"	5-8	155	
6	Alio	Najiz	✓		" "					35	M	Albanian	U S A	5-6	140	
7	Wise	Sydney	✓		" "					18	M	American	"	5-8	155	
FIRST 8	Lieto	Lotis	✓		Boatswain					45	M	Afr, Black	Holland (D.W.I.	5-8	145	
FIRST 9	Medina	Gonzalez	✓		Fortman					38	M	" "	"	5-11	160	
10	Thomas	John	✓		A.B.Seaman					25	M	" "	U.S.A.	5-6	140	
11	Brown	Augustus	✓		" "					25	M	" "	U S A	5-6	155	
FIRST 12	Granberg	Norman	✓		" "					45	M	" "	Holland D W I	5-8	148	
13	Gonzalez	Henry	✓		" "					22	M	" "	U S A	5-6	145	
14	Deegar	Joe	✓		" "					21	M	" "	U S A	5-8	135	
15	Johnson	Enoch	✓		" "					22	M	" "	U S A	5-8	165	
16	Littles	Larry	✓		" "					22	M	" "	USA	5-6	155	
First 17	Johnson	Frank	✓		" "					25	M	" "	Cuba	5-7	150	
18	Singleton	Joseph	✓		Ord. Seaman					20	M	" "	U.S.A	5-6	145	
19	Burps	Derris	✓		" "					22	M	" "	USA	5-6	155	
FIRST 20	Spears	James	✓		Watchman					68	M	Scotch	Canada	5-10	160	
21	Hickey	Howard	✓		"					18	M	American	U S A	5-6	145	
22	McDonald	Joseph	✓		Deck Boy					18	M	"	U S A	5-6	155	
23	Delaney	Douglass	✓		Purser					26	M	Scotch	U S A	5-10	200	
24	Trombley	G. Harrison	✓		Asst "					26	M	American	U S A	5-8	158	
25	Kyne	James	✓		Sr Radio					27	M	"	U S A	5-8	165	
26	Sandford	Richard Y	✓		Jr "					25	M	"	U S A	5-8	160	
27	Lhee	Charles A.	✓		Surgeon					44	M	"	U S A	5-7	160	
28	Doyle	Charles E	✓		Cruise Director					50	M	"	U S A	5-6	175	
29	Duncan	Augustus	✓		Seamen's Messboy					25	M	Afr. Black	U S A	5-11	165	
30	Clark	John B.	✓		A.B. Seaman					21	M	" "	U S A	5-10	155	
	Sheppard															

Same form as Sheet #2

Line
Owners
Local Agents

H. Tot Gleason
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—4000

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 19 Water St., N. Y.
Form 257

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. T W 6

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Amer. SS "Seminole", *arriving at,* New York, July 18th, 1929, *19*..., *from the port of* Quebec and Halifax, Canada

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
						1929										
1	Sheppard	William			A.B.Seaman	July 6,	New York	Paid Off	Yes	21	M	Af. Black	U S A	5/6	155	None
2	Anderson	Edward			Ch.Engineer					47	M	Scand. Swedish	"	5/8	200	
3	Kennedy	Thomas			1st Asst. "					35	M	American	"	5/10	155	
4	Pena	Joe			2nd " "					30	M	Spanish	"	5/11	157	
5	Burpee	Leon			3rd " "					26	M	American	"	5/10	155	
First 6	Grandson	Erik			Electrician					52	M	Scandin.	Norway	5/10	145	
7	Pate	Olin D.			Deck Eng.					25	M	American	U S A	5/6	155	
8	Trane	Kelsey			Oiler					26	M	"	"	5/8	147	
9	Servede	Andres			"					29	M	W. Indian	"	5/11	152	
First 10	Viejre	Andres			Fireman					35	M	Spanish	Spain	5/8	144	
First 11	Abrunada	Joe			Oiler					52	M	Spanish	Spain	5/8	155	
12	Edmunds	Robert T.			"					25	M	English	U S A	5-6	144	
13	Crowell	George E.			Fireman					26	M	American	U S A	5-10	155	
14	Garrigan	John J.			"					30	M	English	U S A	5-6	142	
First 15	Alvarez	Santos			"					27	M	Spanish	Spain	5-6	140	
First 16	Viegre	Andres Jr.			"					19	M	"	U.S.C.	5-6	150	
17	Harris	James R.			Wiper					22	M	American	U S A	5-8	142	
First 18	Solges	Ignacio			"					38	M	Spanish	Spain	5-5	135	
19	Cain	Robert			Messboy					19	M	Af. Blk	U S A	5-8	140	
20	Hodges	Ellis			Fireman					27	M	American	"	5-8	145	
21	Fleming	Charles			Ch. Steward					48	M	English	"	5/5	155	
22	Harms	Fred H.			2nd "					44	M	German	"	5/5	190	
23	Robinson	John			Asst 2nd "					38	M	English	"	5/6	165	
First 24	Greaves	Florence L.			Stewardess					28	F	English Canadian	British	5/7	145	
First 25	Wilson	Agnes			"					50	F	Scotch	"	5/6	155	
26	Thompson	Leon			Storekeeper					25	M	Af. Black	U S A	5/5	145	
First 27	Seate	Christian			Deck St'd					49	M	Dutch	Holland	5/6	154	
First 28	Kalle	Edward			Veg. Cook					48	M	German	German	5/10	155	
29	Morgan	Robert			Janiter					52	M	Af. Black American	U S A	5/8	145	
30	Walker	Leo. I.			"					19	M	Af. Black	U S A	5/7	155	

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16—4808

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hersegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 39 Water St., N. Y.

Form 68

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. Three

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Amer. SS "Seminole", arriving at, New York NY, July 16th, 1920; 19..., from the port of Quebec and Halifax, Canada

3

15

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	French.					1920										
1	Frank	George	✓		Ch. Cook	July 6	New York	Paid Off	Yes	42	M	Af. Blac	U S A	5-10	167	None
2	Baker	George	✓		Asst "					26	M	"	USA	5-10	180	
3	Hart	Eddie	✓		2nd "					48	M	"	USA	5-8	155	
4	Brown	William Jr.			Broiler Cook			Deserted at Halifax		6[illegible]	M		U S A	5/11	168	
5	Farrel	John	✓		3rd Cook					27	M	"	"	5/9	155	
6	Waites	Jack	✓		Ship's Cook					21	M	"	"	5/8	145	
7	Scott	Philip	✓		Baker					34	M	"	Canal Zone	5/11	150	
8	Sawyer	Albert	✓		2nd Baker					37	M	"	U S A	5[illegible]	145	
9	Brown	George	✓		Night Baker					27	M	"	"	5/7	155	
10	Tayler	Clifford	✓		Butcher					40	M	"	"	5/6	145	
11	Robinson	Leon	✓		Pantryman					28	M	"	"	5/7	150	
12	Douglass	Alfred	✓		2nd "					20	M	"	"	5/6	155	
13	Johnson	Henry L.	✓		3rd "					25	M	"	"	5/7	145	
14	Glover	Nathaniel	✓		Pry Helper					22	M	"	"	5/5	155	
15	Bryant	Paul	✓		" "					25	M	"	"	5/7	145	
16	Holmes	Julius	✓		Dishwasher					22	M	"	"	5/6	135	
17	Solomon	Nathaniel	✓		"					22	M	"	"	5/7	140	
18	Cain	Johnnie	✓		Scullion					20	M	"	"	5/8	135	
19	Thomas	Harold	✓		Kitchen Boy					22	M	"	"	5/8	140	
20	McCord	Percy	✓		Linenkeeper					32	M	"	"	5/6	155	
21	Frierson	Henry M.	✓		Bellboy					17	M	"	"	5/7	145	
22	Williams	Samuel	✓		"					25	M	"	"	5/8	130	
23	Williams	Robert	✓		"					22	M	"	"	5/5	120	
24	Brooks	Fred	✓		"					18	M	"	"	5/7	130	
25	Godfrey	Theodore	✓		"					21	M	"	"	5/8	147	
26	Jordan	Absolom	✓		"					20	M	"	"	5/5	124	
27	Ring	Joe	✓		Officers Mess					28	M	"	"	5/8	140	
28	Alston	McCarrel	✓		Messman					18	M	"	"	6/0	170	
29	Rose	Jordan	✓		"					19	M	"	"	5/8	155	
30	Chatleaux	A Paul	✓		Bandmaster					51	M	French	France	5/8	145	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

16—2288

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—1919

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Africas (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. J. Russell, Inc., 19 Water St., N. Y.
Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Amer. SS "Seminole", *arriving at,* New York NY, July 16th, 1929, *from the port of* Quebec and Halifax, Canada

16

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Rice	Robert C.			Musician	1929 July 6	New York	Paid Off	Yes	35	M	American	U S A	5/9	155	None
2	D'Amrien	Lewis			"					36	M	N. Italian	Italy	5/7	145	
3	Crosswell	E. Roland			"					21	M	American	U S A	5/8	150	
4	Fowlks	Henry			Watchman					21	M	"	"	5/9	155	
5	Gray	George			"					25	M	"	"	5/6	160	
6	Humphreys	William			Barber					51	M	English	British	5/8	165	
7	Brawner	John			Headwaiter					44	M	American	U S A	5/6	155	
8	Vansie	John			Waiter					37	M	Afr.Black	B W I	5/9	140	
9	Hunt	Albert			"					45	M	"	U S A	5/11	160	
10	Monroe	Andrew			"					24	M	"	"	5/10	155	
11	Lattimore	William			"					40	M	"	"	5/8	140	
12	Pinckney	Samuel			"					35	M	"	"	5/9	145	
13	Hunter	Oscar Henry			"					21	M	"	"	5/11	155	
14	Land	Elmer			"					31	M	"	"	5/6	135	
15	Thomas	Earl			"					28	M	"	"	5/10	147	
16	Levy	Eustace			"					30	M	"	"	5/7	136	
17	Brannen	Joseph A			"					42	M	"	"	5/8	145	
18	Mitchel	Louis			"					46	M	"	"	5/8	150	
19	Layne	Charles			"					24	M	"	"	5/4	140	
20	Belle	William M.			"					35	M	"	"	5/8	153	
21	Johnsen	Donald			"					32	M	"	"	5/5	148	
22	Gill	Harry D.			"					35	M	"	"	5/8	162	
23	Morten	Cecil			"					25	M	"	"	5/10	165	
24	Curtis	Clifton			"					24	M	"	"	5/8	156	
25	Coleman	Chester			"					22	M	"	"	5/5	149	
26	Phillips	Solomon Jr.			"					20	M	"	"	6/1	177	
27	Evans	Roy			"					21	M	"	"	5/8	160	
28	Broadus	Joseph			"					19	M	"	"	5/8	157	
29	Jackson	Peter			"					20	M	"	"	5/8	168	
30	Mayer	John			"					45	M	"	B W I British	5/8	165	

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

_____
_____ Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—4909

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Record, Inc., 25 Water St., N. Y.
Form 506

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Amer/ SS "Seminole, arriving at, New York NY, July 18th, 1929, 19..., from the port of Quebec and Halifax, Canada

17

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
						1929										
1	Southal	Henderson	✓		Waiter	July 6	New York	Paid Off	Yes	32	M	Af. Black	U. S. A	5/7	145	None
2	Howell	Mitchell	✓		"					30	M	" "	U S A	5/8	150	
3	Cohen	Arthur M.	✓		"					30	M	" "	"	5/7	150	
4	Tayler	Cyrus	✓		"					28	M	" "	"	5/8	160	
5	Meyers	Helmett	✓		"					35	M	" "	"	5/2	130	
6	Lane	Frederick	✓		"					21	M	" "	"	5/7	156	
7	Allen	George	✓		"					21	M	" "	"	5/8	165	
FIRST	Dalton	George R.	✓		"					42	M	" "	B W I British	5/7	146	
9	Jackson	Albert	✓		"					45.	M	" "	U S A	5/8	140	
10	Governor	Fred	✓		"					37	M	" "	"	5/10	155	
FIRST 11	Johnston	Jack	✓		Asst.Deck Std					28	M	Scand.	Scotland Sweden	5/10	145	
12	Kyner	Samuel W.	✓		Third Std.					50	M	American	U S A	5/6	145	
13	Blom	Harry	✓		Commissary					50	M	Dutch	U S A	5/9	150	
14	Smith	Ernest	✓		Waiter					22	M	Af. Black	" "	5/7	155	
15	Edwards	John	✓		"					38	M	" "	Virg.Isl U S A	5/8	145	
16	Holden	Walter	✓		Scullion					19	M	" "	U S A	5/7	150	
17	Smith	Arnold	✓		"					22	M	" "	"	5/8	155	
18	Graham	Wallace	✓		"					29	M	" "	"	5/7	146	
19	Greengrass	Michael	✓		Printer					40	M	American	U S A	5/7	145	
20	Grant	Alonzo	✓		Watchman					19	M	American	"	5/7	150	
21	AMERICAN CONSULATE,															
22																
23	QUEBEC, CANADA. JUL 1 2 1929															
24																
25																
26																
27	Service No.1793															
28	No Fee.															
29																
30																

SEEN FOR THE JOURNEY TO THE
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

E. HALDEMAN DENNISON,
Consul of the United States of America.

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14-220

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

7-18-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. R. Forrest Master of the Amer. SS "Seminole", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

M R Forrest
Master, Purser or Authorized Agent.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of July, 1929

A. J. Luckstead
Immigrant Inspector.

4

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—2249

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Celso Gonzalez	40	Spanish			
L. G. Carnaby	27	British			
J. Thomson	23	British			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Geo. F. Edwards

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

The Marine Press
25 Coenties Slip, N. Y.

7-18 Sheaf Range

Form 689

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York July 22 1929

I, master of the British (Nationality.) S. S. Sheaf Range

from port of Manzanillas, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 24 — Number of seamen deserted 2

Number of seamen discharged 1 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1

Number of seamen signed on at this port 3 — Total crew this date 24

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 15 July 29, 192, consigned to The West India S. S. Co; is now lying at Standard Fruit Co Dock and is expected to sail 18 or 19 July 22, 1929, for Matanzas Cuba via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

18

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		Brit	

14—1613

Yes	18	Wilson	Edward R.	✓	24	do	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5:5½	150	Brit Engineer 1st Steam
Yes	19	McGowan	Antony	✓	8 mo.	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5:2	140	
Yes	20	Dawson	John	✓	19 yrs	do	19/7/29	Hawdon	do	do	39	do	do	do	5:11	185	D. B. right arm Woman Man York 1924
Yes	21	Carvana	Lewis	✓	14	do	25/6/29	New York	Spain	do	29	do	Malden	Malden	5:6	136	left shoulder Gun shot wound
Yes	22	Holcock	Alfred	✓	11	Steward	23/11/29	Newcastle	do	do	36	do	British	British	5:11	160	left arm
Yes	23	White	William S	✓	11	Cook	do	do	do	do	24	do	English	do	5:4	150	Brit
Yes	24	Fowler	James	✓	8	Asst Steward	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5:6	150	Brit Boat swain
Yes	25	Fontaine	Norman	✓	11	Asst Engr 5th	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5:7½	176	Brit Middle Europe S.A.
Yes	26	Barnes	Harold	✓	8 m.	Asst	do	do	do	do	14	do	Swede	do	5:5	140	Brit
Yes	27	Mitchell	James	✓	4 yrs.	Donkeyman	do	do	do	do	26	do	English	do	5:7	160	Brit
	28																
	29																
	30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
JUL 6 1929
Habana, Cuba.
SEEN
journey to the States via
$2.00
Herman Wagner
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
VISAED WITH -27-
SERVICE No 3332
Immigrant Inspector

E. Drake Trp. Dec 27 26 Galvers

Line The Sheaf Steam Shipping Co.
Owners W. A. Souter, Newcastle on Tyne England
Local Agents West India
14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 999
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. Thos. Lowe, arriving at Tampa, July 18, 1929, from the port of Nuevitas July 17, 1929 19

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
E. V. Blackhand	35	British	23/11/28 Newcastle on Tyne	

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Lewis Caruana	28	Malta	25/4/29 New York

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

STATE WHETHER MEMBER OF CREW LAST PROCEEDING VOYAGE OF VESSEL U.S.

S.S. THOS. LOWE

JUL 18 1929

Yes	23	White	William E.	✓	11	Cook	do	do	do	do	24	do	English	do	5:4	150	Cal.
Yes	24	Fowler	James	✓	8	Asst Steward	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5:6	150	Cal.
Yes	25	Fontaine	Norman	✓	11	Fireman Trimmer	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5:7½	176	Cal.
Yes	26	Barnett	Harold	✓	8 m.	Trimmer	do	do	do	do	14	do	Scotch	do	5:5	140	Cal.
Yes	27	Mitchell	James	✓	4 m.	Donkeyman	do	do	do	do	26	do	English	do	5:7	160	Cal.
	28																
	29																
	30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
JUL 6 1929
Habana, Cuba,
SEEN
...journey to the ...States via
Vice Consul of the United States of America
Passed with —27—
Service No 3333
Immigrant Inspector

E. Drake
Imp. Draw 27
26 aliens

Line Thos. Lowe Steam Shipping Co.
Owners W. A. Souter, Newcastle on Tyne England
Local Agents West Indies

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 966
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Eskrigg Lemon, arriving at [illegible], July 18, 1929, from the port of Puerto Tas July 17, 1929. 19

(1) STATE WHETHER A MEMBER OF CREW LAST PROCURED OUTSIDE OF U.S.	No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Yes	1	Edwards	George J.	✓	45-	Master	23/11/28	Newcastle on Tyne	No	Yes	45	Male	Welsh	British	5:6½	180	Bracelet Right wrist
Yes	2	Williams	Charles H	✓	34	1st Mate	do	do	do	do	46	do	English	do	5:8½	170	Scar Left Forearm
Yes	3	Metcalfe	Gerald	✓	20	2nd do	17/7/28	Dominica	do	do	36	do	English	do	5:6	170	Scars Right arm
Yes	4	Richards	William C	✓	30	Bosuns	23/11/29	Newcastle on Tyne	do	do	49	do	do	do	5:9½	175	Scar Left Chest Bone
Yes	5	How	James T.	✓	18	Sailor	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5:6	180	Sailor Girls Head
Yes	6	Jackman	John	✓	2½	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5:8	160	Bracelet Right arm Scar Left arm
Yes	7	Lawlor	Charles H	✓	20	do	do	do	do	do	47	do	Scotch	do	5:5	150	Blue Lines Left arm
Yes	8	Watson	Peter	✓	50	do	do	do	do	do	63	do	do	do	5:4	154	Scar Left Lung
Yes	9	Mitchell	Robert R	✓	14	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	English	do	5:8	170	Nil
Yes	10	Thomson	Edward C.	✓	4½	do	do	do	do	do	19	do	Scotch	do	5:3	150	Nil
Yes	11	Murphy	Hugh	✓	6m	do	25/6/29	New York	do	do	24	do	Irish	do	5:6	136	Scar Arm Right Eye
Yes	12	Laing	George	✓	19	1st Engr	23/11/28	Newcastle on Tyne	do	do	41	do	English	do	5:8	160	Nil
Yes	13	Archer	Wilfred D.	✓	20	2nd do	25/11/29	Newyork	do	do	45	do	American	American	5:6½	165	Nil
Yes	14	Blackburn	Ernest V.	✓	7	3rd do	23/11/29	Newcastle on Tyne	No	do	35	do	English	British	5:4	140	Nil
Yes	15	Donnelly	Joseph	✓	12	Fireman	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5:6½	150	Scar on Right arm
Yes	16	Collings	James	✓	36	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5:11	180	Scar on Left Eye
Yes	17	Foy	John	✓	20	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5:6½	150	Blue Lines Flag right arm
Yes	18	Wilson	Edward R.	✓	24	do	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5:5½	150	Nil
Yes	19	Mc Gowan	Antony	✓	8 mo.	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5:2	140	Impearment in Speach
Yes	20	Dawson	John	✓	19 yrs	do	19/2/29	Havana	do	do	39	do	do	do	5:11	185	J. D. right arm
Yes	21	Carvana	Lewis	✓	14	do	25/6/29	Newyork	Yes	do	29	do	Maltese	Maltese	5:6	136	Women Newyork 1924 Left Shoulder
Yes	22	Valcock	Alfred	✓	11	Steward	23/11/29	Newcastle on Tyne	do	do	36	do	British	British	5:11	160	Gun Shot wound Left arm
Yes	23	White	William S.	✓	11	Cook	do	do	do	do	24	do	English	do	5:4	150	Nil
Yes	24	Fowler	James	✓	8	1st Stewards	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5:6	150	Nil
Yes	25	Fontaine	Norman	✓	11	Galley Boy	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5:7½	176	Back Injury Middle finger R.H.
Yes	26	Barnes	Harold	✓	8 m.	Boy	do	do	do	do	14	do	Scotch	do	5:5	140	Nil
Yes	27	Mitchell	James	✓	4 yrs.	Donkeyman	do	do	do	do	26	do	English	do	5:7	160	Nil.
	28																
	29																
	30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
JUL 6 1929
Habana, Cuba,
SEEN
[illegible] journey to the United States via
Alvan Grant
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
SEALED WITH -27-
SERVICE No 3333
Immigrant Inspector

E. Drake
Imp. Order 27
26 aliens

SHEARANCE
JUL 18 1929

Line U. Steam Ships Kirkstone Co.
Owners W. A. Souter, Newcastle on Tyne England
Local Agents West Indies

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

7-18-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo. H. Edwards Master, of the S.S. Chief Tecumseh, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Geo. H. Edwards
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of July, 1929

F E Drake
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16—1249

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, S. SMITH, Surgeon of the S. S. "ZACAPA", Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Nine (9) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State Board of Medical Examiners of the States of New York, Pennsylvania & Massachusetts, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Stephen M. Smith M.D.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of July, 19 29.

New York, N.Y.

William [illegible]
[illegible]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

SAILED July 18-29

												TOT'L
1st CABIN	7				12	38						57
2d CABIN												
STEERAGE												
TOTAL	7				12	38						57

Card Punched 9-5-29
Clerk
Cards Removed
Cards Checked

SAILED July 18-29

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

19 38 57
19 38 7

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ZACAPA". *Passengers sailing from* PTO.COLOMBIA & KINGSTON, JULY 7th, 19 29.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Able to— Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
								PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT PUERTO COLOMBIA, COLOMBIA. JULY 7th, 1929.											
1		DOBELE	PAUL	27		M	S	Miner	Yes	English	Yes	France	French	France	Savoie	Non-Quota # 65	Medellin, Col.	June 19th, 1929	Col.	Medellin
2	TRANSIT	SITARZ	HANS	40		M	M	Banker	Yes	do	Yes	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Vienna	Trans.Cert. # 39	do	do	do	do
3																				
4																				
								PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT KINGSTON, JAMAICA. JULY 13th, 1929.											
6	TRANSIT	BRODERICK	ENID	26		F	M	H*Wife	Yes	English	Yes	British Jamaica	W.Indian	Jamaica	St.Mary	None	Kingston		Ja.	St.Amndrew
7		JACQUETTE	GEMMA	47		F	M	Hairdresser	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	Westmoreland	None, Returning resident			N.Y.	Brooklyn
8		LONG	LOUIE	49		F	S	Painter Artist	Yes	do	Yes	British England	English	England	Hastings	None	Returning Resident		N.Y.	New York
9		McDONALD	GEORGE	45		M	S	Priest	Yes	do	Yes	British Canada	Scotch	Canada	St.Stephan	None			Ja.	Kingston
10		MILES	GERALD	27		M	S	Govern. Employe	Yes	do	Yes	British Jamaica	W.Indian	Jamaica	Santa Cruz	None			Ja.	Kingston
11		MOTTA	NATHANIEL	15		M	S	Student	Yes	do	Yes	do	English	do	St.Andrew	None			Ja.	Kingston
12		MOTTA	STANLEY	13		M	S	do	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	do	None			Ja.	Kingston
13	TRANSIT	PEASE	GODFREY	42		M	M	Retired	Yes	do	Yes	British England	English	England	London	Trans.Cert. # 11	Kingston, Ja.	June 28,1929	Eng.	Hatherley
14																				
15																				
16								CHINESE EMBARKED AT KINGSTON, JAMAICA. JULY 13th, 1929.												
17	TRANSIT	CHONG	ALBERT JAMES	39		M	M	Shop-keeper	Yes	English	Yes	China	Chinese	China	Canton	None			Ja.	Kingston
18	TRANSIT	CHANG	KENNETH	6	7	M	S	None	No		No	British Jamaica	do	Jamaica	St.Thomas	None			Ja.	Kingston
19	TRANSIT	CHANG	LESLIE	9		M	S	do	Yes	English	Yes	do	do	do	do	None			Ja.	Kingston
20	TRANSIT	CHUNG	GEORGE	42		M	S	Shop-Keeper	Yes	do	Yes	China	do	China	Canton	None			Ja.	Kingston
21	TRANSIT	FAH	CHONG YING	45		M	S	do	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	do	None			Ja.	Kingston
22	TRANSIT	FOOK	NYAP	28		M	S	None	No		No	do	do	do	Kwangtung	None			Ja.	Kingston
23	TRANSIT	KYAN	YAP TINN	31		M	S	do	No		No	do	do	do	Canton	None			Ja.	Kingston
24	TRANSIT	LEE	RALPH	7	5	M	S	do	Yes	English	Yes	British Jamaica	do	Jamaica	Portland	None			Ja.	Kingston
25	TRANSIT	YOU	CHUNG	27		M	S	Shop-keeper	Yes	do	Yes	China	do	China	Canton	None			Ja.	Kingston
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Lines 3, 4, 15, 15, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30 Vacant

Purser.

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—698

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

21

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., JULY 18th, 1929.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to which permits to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Race (See footnote for full text of law.)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of law.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported from the U.S.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
										PASSENGERS FROM PUERTO COLOMBIA, COLOMBIA.																	
1	Friend- Bernard Rour Fr.Consul,Medellin,Col.	W.Va.	Fairmont	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1920 1926	W.Va.	Friend- Mr.Hall,Manager, Bethlehem St.Co.,Fairmont.	No	Prmnt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fr.	Br.	Br.	None
2	Friend- Banco Aleman Antioquia, Col.	Ger.	Hamburg	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1929	N.Y.	Intransit to Germany	Yes	1 Wk.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fr.	Br.	Bl.	None
3																											
4																											
5										PASSENGERS FROM KINGSTON, JAMAICA.																	
6	Husband- L.C.Broderick St.Andrew,Jamaica	Can.	Toronto	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Intransit to Canada	Yes	1 day	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dk.	Br.	Gr.	None
7	Nephew- Dudley Hogg 1115 Union St.,Bklyn,N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1921 1929	N.Y.	Nephew- Dudley Hogg 1115 Union St.,Bklyn,N.Y.	No	Prmnt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dk.	Br.	Bl.	None
8	Brother- Allan Long 1328 Broadway,N.Y.C.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1902 1929	N.Y.	Brother- Allan Long 1328 Broadway, N.Y.C.	No	Prmnt	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fr.	Br.	Br.	None
9	Friend- Rev.F.J.Kelly Kingston, Ja.	Ja.	Kingston	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1921 1923	N.Y.	Friend- Rev. James Kilroy Boston College,Boston,Mass.	Yes	6 Mo.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fr.	Gr.	Br.	None
10	Father- Walter Miles Brown's Town,Ja.	Ja.	Kingston	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Uncle- Eric Wilkins 62 Spruce St.,Portland,Me.	Yes	6 Mo.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dk.	Br.	Br.	Mole-rt.side nose
11	Father- A.E.Motta 17 a Duke St.,Kingston,Ja.	Ja.	Kingston	Yes	Father	Yes	Yes	1928	Pa.	Mother- Iris Meeser Nazareth, Pa.	Yes	4 Mo.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fr.	Br.	Br.	None
12	do	Ja.	Kingston	Yes	do	Yes	Yes	1928	Pa.	do	Yes	4 Mo.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fr.	Br.	Br.	None
13	Brother- W.H.Pease Tiverton,Devom,England	Eng.	London	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1929	N.Y.	Intransit to England	Yes	2 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Fr.	Br.	Bl.	None
14																											
15																											
16										CHINESE FROM KINGSTON, JAMAICA.																	
17	Friend- H.Chinfeu Kingston, Ja.	China	Hong Kong	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Intransit to China	Yes	1 day	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Y.	Blk	Blk	None
18	do	do	do	Yes	Father	Yes	No			do	Yes	1 day	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	-	Y.	Blk	Blk	None
19	do	do	do	Yes	do	Yes	No			do	Yes	1 day	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	3	Y.	Blk	Blk	None
20	Friend- Chung Fah Port Antonio, Ja.	do	do	Yes	Self	Yes	No			do	Yes	1 day	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Y.	Blk	Blk	None
21	do	do	do	Yes	Self	Yes	No			do	Yes	1 day	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Y.	Blk	Blk	None
22	do	do	do	Yes	Self	Yes	No			do	Yes	1 day	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Y.	Blk	Blk	None
23	do	do	do	Yes	Self	Yes	No			do	Yes	1 day	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Y.	Blk	Blk	None
24	Father- Thomas Lee Port Antonio, Ja.	do	do	Yes	Father	Yes	No			do	Yes	1 day	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Y.	Blk	Blk	None
25	Friend- Chung Fah Port Antonio, Ja.	do	do	Yes	Self	Yes	No			do	Yes	1 day	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Y.	Blk	Blk	None
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—220

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Herbert Friswold, Master, of the S. S. "ZACAPA", from NEW YORK, do
(Make whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Friswold

Master. ~~officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 18th day of July, 1929.

at New York, N.Y.

William C. Culter

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

22

S. S. " ZACAPA " Sailing from NEW YORK. N.Y., JUNE 26TH, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. JULY 18TH, 1929

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1							(PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT NEW YORK * JUNE 26TH 1929.)		
2	BUTTON	WILLIAM	32	✓	M	S	Feb. 19- 1897- Sodus Point N.Y.		Hotel Ford Rochester N.Y.
3	CORNO	WALTER	27	✓	M	S	Dec. 6- 1901- New York N.Y.		364 Maray Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.
4	CURRAN	SIMON	54	✓	M	S	Oct. 30- 1874- E. Boston Mass.		104 Norfolk St. Dorchester Mass.
5	SCANNELL	DAVID D.	55	✓	M	M	June 24- 1874- Boston Mass. ✓		Boston Mass.
6	SCANNELL	ELIZABETH	53	✓	F	M		By Marriage Feb. 14th 1912. ✓	With Husband As Line # 5
7	SCANNELL	DAVID D. JR.	16	✓	M	S	Mar. 3- 1913- Boston Mass ✓		With Parents Same as Line # 5
8	SCANNELL	JOHN	15	✓	M	S	Mar. 13- 1914- Boston Mass. ✓		With Parents Same as Line # 5
9									
10									
11							(PASSENGER EMBARKED AT CARTAGENA COL. JULY 6TH 1929.)		
12	BEVERLEY	NELL	26	✓	F	S	Mar. 27- 1903- Broad Run Va.		Broad Run Va.
13									
14									
15							(PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT PTO. COLOMBIA COL. JULY 7TH 1929.)		
16	SAVIT	CELIA	41	✓	F	M		Bronx County Court Nov. 19- 1926 ✓	75 So. Franklin St. Long Island N.Y.
17	SAVIT	CARL	7	✓	M	S	July 19- 1922- Bronx N.Y.		With Parent Line # 16
18									
19									
20							(PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT SANTA MARTA COL. JULY 10TH 1929.)		
21	HAHNUM	PAUL	34	✓	M	M	Mar. 13- 1895- Norwalk O.		2 Rector St. New York City
22	HAHNUM	JOSEPHINE	30	✓	F	M	July 20- 1898- Chicago Ill.		With husband Line # 21
23									
24									
25							(PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT KINGSTON JA. JULY 13TH 1929.)		
26	BARTON	BENTON	39	✓	M	M	Oct. 3- 1889- Carson City Nev.		25 Broadway New York N.Y.
27	BURNSIDE	FREDERICK	30	✓	M	M	Oct. 13- 1898- New York N.Y.		15 Portsmouth Pl. Forest Hills N.Y.
28	BURNSIDE	ETHEL	31	✓	F	M	Apr. 29- 1898- New York N.Y.		With husband Line # 27
29	CLAUSEN	LOUIS	45	✓	M	S		Supreme Ct. Dist Col. Aug. 1st 1910 ✓	Santa Ana Calif.
30	DIEHL	FLORENCE	19	✓	F	S	Feb. 16- 1910- Troy N.Y.		2206 Burdett Ave. Troy N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14 000

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. " ZACAPA " Sailing from NEW YORK JUNE 26TH, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. JULY 18TH, 1929

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and State).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
							(PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT KINGSTON JA. JULY 13TH 1929 CONT'D.)		
1	DIEHL	ROBERT	22		M	S	July 4- 1907- Troy N.Y.		2206 Burdett Ave. Troy N.Y.
2	DIEHL	RUTH	24		F	S	May 14- 1905- Troy N.Y.		With Brother Line # 1
3	DI GIORGIO	JOSEPH	55		M	M		Dist. Ct Southern Dist. of N.Y. May 13- 1913	25 Broadway New York N.Y.
4	ETTENGER	FERDINAND	19		M	S	July 9- 1910- Philadelphia Pa.		1409 Allegheny Ave. Philadelphia Pa.
5	FALK	ETTA	18		F	S	Dec. 13- 1910- Woonsocket R.I.		555 So. Main St. Woonsocket R.I.
6	HARKNESS	WILLIAM	56		M	M	Feb. 14- 1873- St. Louis Mo.		555 E. 27th St. Paterson N.J.
7	HARKNESS	HELEN	30		F	M	Jan. 12- 1898- St. Louis Mo.		With Parent Line # 6
8	HASHAGEN	GERTRUDE	25		F	S	Oct. 17- 1903- New York N.Y.		Woodland Dr. Brightwaters L.I.
9	HASHAGEN	MARGARET	23		F	S	Aug. 19- 1905- New York N.Y.		With Sister Line # 8
10	HORTER	DONALD	18		M	S	May 13- 1911- Philadelphia Pa.		Morris Av.& Roberts Rd. Bryn Mawr Pa.
11	KICE	LOUISE	34		F	W		Natu. by fathers papers 1900	52 Clark St. Brooklyn N.Y.
12	KICE	JEAN	8	6	F	S	Jan. 4- 1921- Brooklyn N.Y.		With Parent Line # 11
13	KRAUSS	WILLIAM	26		M	M	Dec. 18- 1902- Elizabeth N.J.		660 Madison Ave. Elizabeth N.J.
14	KRAUSS	MADELINE	23		F	M	July 22- 1905- Jersey City N.J.		With husband Line # 13
15	MONTY	ANTIONETTE	25		F	S	Apr. 25- 1904- Woonsocket R.I.		674 Social St. Woonsocket R.I.
16	PATTON	PHLO	25		F	S	Sept.19- 1902- Brooklyn N.Y.		816 Eight Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.
17	ROGERS	ELMER	28		M	M	Dec. 9- 1900- New York N.Y.		467 Central Pk. W. New York N.Y.
18	ROGERS	BERNICE	20		F	M	Sept.10- 1908- New York N.Y.		With husband Line # 17
19	RUSH	OWEN	41		M	M	Sept. 6- 1889- Columbus Ind.		51 Chestnut St. Brooklyn N.Y.
20	RUSH	SALLY	29		F	M	Aug. 19- 1899- Hoboken N.J.		With Husband Line # 19
21	SCOVILLE	GRAYCE	48		F	M	DEC. 4- 1880- Watertown N.Y.		Westfield N.J.
22	SCOVILLE	BETTY	16		F	S	Nov. 30- 1912- Watertown N.Y.		Westfield N.J.
23	STODDARD	CAMILLE	28		F	S	Jan. 25- 1901- Brooklyn N.Y.		Hempstead L.I.
24	THING	ALICE	40		F	S	Jan. 25- 1889- Limerick Me.		44 Harris St. Brookline Mass.
25	WILSON	JAMES	65		M	M		Nat. thru parents 1876	Sloatsburg N.Y.
26	WILSON	JESSIE	64		F	M		Nat. thru parents 1876	With husband Line # 25
27	WILSON	MARJORIE	35		F	S	Aug. 3- 1893- Passaic N.J.		With parents Line # 25
28	WILSON	MARY	33		F	S	July 21- 1895- Passaic N.J.		With parents Line # 25
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14 606

SEAMEN SIGNED

see preceding page.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
None				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
L. Cruz	27	U.S.A.	Santa Marta, Col., July 10, 1929
as per attached list			New York, N.Y., June 24, 1929

NO.	NAME	SALARY	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
	DECK DEPARTMENT				
1.	H. Friswold		Master	35	American
2.	V. Aslakson		Chf. Officer	35	do.
3.	C. Service		2nd do.	37	do.
4.	J. Patch		3rd do.	19	do.
5.	C. Ellison		Carpenter	35	do.
6.	G. Ferreri		Bosun	41	Italian
7.	J. Svensen		Q'Master	29	Danish
8.	J. Ames		do.	26	Norwegian
9.	T. Jaeksen		do.	19	British
10.	C. Caruso A		A.B.Seaman	43	Italian
11.	A. Puglisi		do.	40	do.
12.	G. Monchello		do.	31	do.
13.	J. Lazzare		do.	34	do.
14.	G. Di Giegorio A		do.	43	do.
15.	R. Catana A		do.	18	do.
16.	O. Palmere		Ord. Seaman	21	do.
17.	J. Sesino		do.	22	do.
18.	A. Marie	E 25	do.	27	do.
19.	A. Krieg		Purser	36	American
20.	J. Lytle		Asst.Purser	23	do.
21.	S. Smith		Doctor	33	do.
22.	E. Holland		Chf. Radio	24	do.
23.	~~F. Brentlinet~~ E. LUTSCHG (brisbane 7.4.24)		2nd do.	~~26~~ 15	do.
	ENGINE DEPARTMENT.				
1.	J. Elder		Chf. Engineer	37	American
2.	J. Eaton		1st Asst. do.	30	do.
3.	~~F. Faulkner~~		~~2nd do. do.~~	~~42~~	~~do.~~
4.	M. Lund		2nd do. do.	37	do.
5.	J. Wernli		Jr. Engineer	23	do.
6.	R. Omil		Storekeeper	42	Spanish
7.	J. Pieralle		Donkeyman	36	do.
8.	A. Pedreira		Oiler	35	do.
9.	J. Gantes		do.	39	do.
10.	J. Abrumede		do.	30	do.
11.	L. Ballesperel		Fireman	40	do.
12.	A. Diaz A		do.	45	do.
13.	M. Babio		do.	30	do.
14.	A. Lagares		Wiper	31	do.
15.	F. Gantes		do.	29	do.
16.	J. Chipchase A		Chf.Rfg.Eng.	28	British
17.	J. Stewart		2nd do. do.	26	do.
18.	G. Lamont		3rd do. do.	25	do.
19.	J. Fernandez		Rfg. Oiler	28	Spanish
20.	C. Ogen		do.	28	do.
21.	A. Vasquez		do.	26	do.

NO.	NAME	SALARY	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY	DATE START
	STEWARDS DEPARTMENT					
1.	C. Martinez		Chf.Steward	59	American	
2.	C. Ellis		2nd do.	30	British	
3.	S. Pearson		Stewardess	45	American	
4.	S. Boynton		Barman	26	do.	
5.	A. Gerello		Chf. Cook	49	do.	
6.	A. Ricca		2nd do.	53	do.	
7.	~~J. Centeno~~		~~Pty do.~~	~~46~~	~~Italian~~	
8.	L. Andreni		Larder do.	27	French	
9.	F. Canapere A		Ships do.	38	Italian	
10.	M. Lopez		Vegt. do.	26	Spanish	
11.	J. Pettersson		Cookmate	28	Swedish	
12.	O. Wilke		do.	42	German	
13.	P. O'Handley		do.	26	American	
14.	O. Buchanan		Chf. Baker	30	do.	
15.	R. Lenthe		2nd do.	45	German	
16.	J. Arriangaga 26		Butcher	30	Spanish	
17.	C. Chaves		Pantryman	47	American	
18.	R. Matthews		Storekeeper	46	do.	
19.	S. Caicedo A		Messman	20	Ecuadorian	
20.	J. Rodry		Printer	23	Mexican	
21.	R. Phillippe		Linenkeeper	42	American	
22.	A. Aiken		Deck Steward	37	do.	
23.	E. Jaramillo		Saloonman	28	Colombian	
24.	E. Perez		Asst. Steward	26	Spanish	
25.	A. Jaramillo		do.	32	Colombian	
26.	J. Monserrat		do.	37	Spanish	
27.	J. Canny		do.	32	American	
28.	W. Senra		do.	33	Spanish	
29.	E. Kemp		do.	23	American	
30.	C. Gonzalez		do.	34	Peruvian	
31.	J. Weigh		do.	45	British	
32.	I. Serriano		do.	28	American	
33.	R. Celere		do.	20	do.	
34.	D. Sullivan		do.	42	do.	
35.	J. Gonzalez		do.	27	Cuban	
36.	R. Seomerales		do.	27	Italian	
37.	M. Nemerosky		do.	31	American	
38.	R. Beremski		do.	25	German	
39.	M. Smith		do.	26	Panamanian	
40.	R. Greenhut		do.	26	American	
41.	~~C. Griffin~~		~~Pantryman~~	~~46~~	~~do~~	
42.	E. Babio		Fire/ Mess	29	Spanish	
43.	H. Kaiser		Barber	49	American	
44.	F. Knight		Bellboy	21	do.	

NO.	NAME	SALARY	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
			DECK DEPARTMENT.		
1.	W. Friswold		Master	55	American
2.	V. Aslakson		Chf. Officer	35	do.
3.	C. Service		2nd do.	37	do.
4.	J. Patch		3rd do.	19	do.
5.	C. Ellison		Carpenter	35	do.
6.	G. Ferreri		Bosun	41	Italian
7.	J. Svensen		Q'Master	29	Danish
8.	J. Ames		do.	26	Norwegian
9.	T. Jaeksen		do.	19	British
10.	C. Caruso A		A.B.Seaman	43	Italian
11.	A. Puglisi		do.	40	do.
12.	G. Menchelle		do.	31	do.
13.	J. Lazzaro		do.	34	do.
14.	G. Di Giegerio A		do.	43	do.
15.	R. Catana A		do.	18	do.
16.	O. Palmero		Ord. Seaman	21	do.
17.	J. Sosimo		do.	22	do.
18.	A. Marie	25	do.	27	do.
19.	A. Krieg		Purser	36	American
20.	J. Lytle		Asst.Purser	23	do.
21.	S. Smith		Doctor	33	do.
22.	E. Holland		Chf. Radio	24	do.
23.	~~F. Brouckhart~~ E. LUTSCHG (Brueckner 7.4.24)		2nd do.	~~22~~ 15	do.
			ENGINE DEPARTMENT.		
1.	J. Elder		Chf. Engineer	37	American
2.	J. Eqton		1st Asst. do.	30	do.
~~3.~~	~~F. Fredriksen~~		~~2nd do. deb~~	~~42~~	~~do.~~
4.	M. Lund		~~2nd~~ do. do.	37	do.
5.	J. Wernli		Jr. Engineer	23	do.
6.	R. Omil		Storekeeper	42	Spanish
7.	J. Pieralle		Donkeyman	36	do.
8.	A. Pedreira		Oiler	35	do.
9.	J. Gantes		do.	39	do.
10.	J. Abrumede		do.	30	do.
11.	L. Ballespera		Fireman	40	do.
12.	A. Diaz A		do.	45	do.
13.	M. Babio		do.	30	do.
14.	A. Lagares		Wiper	31	do.
15.	F. Gantes		do.	29	do.
16.	J. Chipchase A		Chf.Rfg.Eng.	28	British
17.	J. Stewart		2nd do. do.	26	do.
18.	G. Lament		3rd do. do.	25	do.
19.	J. Fernandez		Rfg. Oiler	28	Spanish
20.	C. Ogen		do.	28	do.
21.	A. Vasquez		do.	26	do.

NO.	NAME	SALARY	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY	DATE STARTED
			STEWARDS DEPARTMENT			
1.	C. Martinez		Chf.Steward	59	American	
2.	C. Ellis		2nd do.	30	British	
3.	S. Pearson		Stewardess	45	American	
4.	S. Boynton		Barman	26	do.	
5.	A. Gerelle		Chf. Cook	49	do.	
6.	A. Ricca		2nd do.	53	do.	
~~7.~~	~~J. Contreo~~		~~Pty do.~~	~~35~~	~~Italian~~	
8.	L. Andreud		Larder do.	27	French	
9.	F. Canapore A		Ships do.	38	Italian	
10.	M. Lopez		Vegt. do.	26	Spanish	
11.	J. Pettersson		Cookmate	28	Swedish	
12.	O. Wilke		do.	42	German	
13.	P. O'Handley		do.	26	American	
14.	O. Buchanan		Chf. Baker	30	do.	
15.	R. Lenthe		2nd do.	45	German	
16.	J. Arriangaga 2	26	Butcher	30	Spanish	
17.	C. Chaves		Pantryman	47	American	
18.	R. Matthews		Storekeeper	46	do.	
19.	S. Caicedo A		Messman	20	Ecuadorian	
20.	J. Redry		Printer	23	Mexican	
21.	R. Phillippe		Linenkeeper	42	American	
22.	A. Aiken		Deck Steward	37	do.	
23.	E. Jaramillo		Saloonman	28	Colombian	
24.	E. Perez		Asst. Steward	26	Spanish	
25.	A. Jaramillo		do.	39	Colombian	
26.	J. Monserrat		do.	37	Spanish	
27.	J. Canny		do.	32	American	
28.	W. Senra		do.	33	Spanish	
29.	E. Kemp		do.	23	American	
30.	C. Gonzalez		do.	34	Peruvian	
31.	J. Weigh		do.	45	British	
32.	I. Serriano		do.	28	American	
33.	E. Celero		do.	20	do.	
34.	D. Sullivan		do.	42	do.	
35.	J. Gonzalez		do.	27	Cuban	
36.	R. Seemereica		do.	27	Italian	
37.	M. Nemerosky		do.	31	American	
38.	R. Beremski		do.	25	German	
39.	M. Smith		do.	26	Panamanian	
40.	R. Greenhut		do.	24	American	
~~41.~~	~~C. Griffin~~		~~Indian~~	~~44~~	~~do.~~	
42.	E. Babio		Fire/ Mess	29	Spanish	
43.	H. Kaiser		Barber	49	American	
44.	F. Knight		Bellboy	21	do.	

DECK DEPARTMENT

1.	Robert	Priewald	300¢	Master	55	American
2.	Victor	Asiakson	180.	Chf. Officer	35	do.
3.	George	Service	150.	2nd do.	37	do.
4.	Rolf	Barth	125.	3rd do.	21	do.
5.	Charles	Ellisen	80.	Carpenter	35	do.
6.	Guiseppi	Ferreri	65.	Bosun	41	Italian
7.	Thomas	Jackson	60.	Q'Master	19	British
8.	Alfred	Ambrogi	60.	do.	30	Italian
9.	Oscar	Simonsen	60.	do.	34	Norwegian
10.	Carmeno	Caruso	55.	A.B.Seaman	45	Italian
11.	Alfio	Puglisi	55.	do.	40	do.
12.	Guiseppi	Menchello	55.	do.	31	do.
13.	Giorgio	Di Gregorio	55.	do.	43	do.
14.	Juan	Lazzaro	55.	do.	54	do.
15.	Rosario	Catania	55.	do.	18	do.
16.	Aripo	Merio	40.	Ord Seaman	27	do.
17.	Felice	Felish	40.	do.	21	do.
18.	Peter	Graff	40.	do.	22	American
19.	Lewis	McCallum	150.	Purser	32	British
20.	William	O'Neil	.01	Asst. Purser	28	American
21.	Duncan	Kilgour	150.	Doctor	30	British
22.	Luther	Eldridge	115	Chf. Radio	26	American
23.	Frederick	Hue	85	2nd do.	25	American
24	John	Balemoa	.01	Workaway	22	do

ENGINE DEPARTMENT.

1.	John	Alder	285.	Chf. Engineer	37	American
2.	Jasper	Eaton	180.	1st Asst. do.	30	do.
3.	Ernest	Bicknell	150.	2nd do. do.	43	do.
4.	John	Gillendie	135.	3rd do. do.	34	do
5.	John	Wernli	90.	Jr. Engineer	23	American
6.	Bombon	Omil	65.	Storekeeper	42	Spanish
7.	Juan	Pieralle	65.	Donkeyman	35	do.
8.	Antonio	Pedreira	65.	Oiler	35	do.
9.	Juan	Cantos	65.	do.	39	do.
10.	Salvestre	Vecino	65.	do.	42	do.
11.	Lucas	Ballespero	60.	Fireman	40	do.
12.	Antonio	Diaz	60.	do.	45	do.
13.	Manuel	Babio	60.	do.	30	do.
14.	Antonio	Cantos	50.00	Wiper	29	do.
15.	Antonio	Lagares	50.	do.	31	do.
16.	George	Robertson	150.50	Chf. Rfg. Eng.	29	American
17.	James	Stewart	130.	2nd do. do.	26	British
18.	Geo.	Lamont	90.	3rd do. do.	25	do.
19.	Andres	Vasquez	65.	Oiler	26	Spanish
20.	Jose	Fernandez	65.	do.	28	do.
21.	Francisco	Amegra	65.	do.	26	do.

Stewards Department.

1.	Charles	Martines	150¢	Chf. Steward	54	American
2.	Charles	Wills	90.	2nd do.	30	British
3.	Annie	Deans	45	Stewardess	45	do
4.	Spencer	Boynton	75.	Bartender	26	American
5.	Andrew	Gerolio	140.	Chf. Cook	49	do.
6.	Antonio	Risca	95.	2nd do.	53	do.
7.	Cecilio	Gonzalez	80.	Fry Cook	47	Spanish
8.	Louis	Andraud	75.	Larder Cook	37	French
9.	Felipe	Campare	75.	Ships do.	58	Italian
10.	Manuel	Lopez	55.	Vegt. do.	26	Spanish
11.	Pedro	Core	40.	Cookmate	30	Cuban
12.	Robert	Tuttle	40.	do.	28	American
13.	Alfred	Lillibridge	40.	do.	22	do.
14.	Oliver	Bachman	115.	Chf. Baker	30	do.
15.	Robert	Lenthe	80.	2nd do.	45	German
16.	Jesus	Arriandiaga	85.	Butcher	30	Spanish
17.	Charles	Chaves	60.	Pantryman	47	American
18.	Richard	Matthews	60.	Storekeeper	46	do.
19.	Segundo	Caicedo	50.	Messman	20	Ecuadorian
20.	James	Redy	70.	Printer	23	Mexican
21.	Thomas	Smith	100.	Linenkeeper	20	British
22.	Arthur	Aiken	45.	Deck Steward	37	American
23.	Emilio	Jaramillo	60.	Salesman	28	Colombian
24.	James	Canny	45.	Asst. Steward	32	American
25.	Jos.	Gonzales	45.	do.	37	Cuban
26.	Joseph	Gonzales	45.	do.	39	American
27.	Arturo	Jaramillo	45.	do.	39	Colombian
28.	Rudy	Sosmsreich	45.	do.	27	Italian
29.	Morris	Nemersky	45.	do.	31	American
30.	Manuel	Senra	45.	do.	33	Spanish
31.	Benjamin	Burns	45.	do.	32	American
32.	Carlos	Gonsales	45.	do.	34	Peruvian
33.	John	Weigh	45.	do.	43	British
34.	Daniel	Sullivan	45.	do.	42	American
35.	Joseph	Monserrat	45.	do.	37	Spanish
36.	Segundo	Leer	45.	do.	26	Ecuadorian
37.	Emil	Celero	45.	do.	30	American
38.	Rudolph	Boremski	45.	do.	25	German
39.	Robert	Mellisch	45.	do.	45	British
40.	Celon	Ensminger	40.	Endman	18	Ecuadorian
41.	Eduardo	Basio	35.	Fire/ Messboy	29	Spanish
42	Harry	Kaiser	.01¢	Barber	49	American
43	Hernando	Hernandez	35.	Bellboy	19	Colombian
44	Alex	Posner	45.	Asst. Steward	24	American

DECK DEPARTMENT.

1.	Herbert	Friswold	300%	Master	35	American
2.	Victor	Asmuksen	180.	Chf. Officer	35	do.
3.	George	Service	150.	2nd do.	37	do.
4.	Rolf	Barth	125.	3rd do.	21	do.
5.	Charles	Ellisen	80.	Carpenter	35	do.
6.	Guiseppi	Ferreri	65.	Bosun	41	Italian
7.	Thomas	Jackson	60.	Q'Master	19	British
8.	Alfred	Ambrogi	60.	do.	30	Italian
9.	Oscar	Simonsen	60.	do.	34	Norwegian
10.	Carmene	Caruso	55.	A.B.Seaman	43	Italian
11.	Alfio	Puglisi	55.	do.	40	do.
12.	Guiseppi	Menchello	55.	do.	31	do.
13.	Giorgio	Di Gregorio	55.	do.	43	do.
14.	Juan	Lazzaro	55.	do.	54	do.
15.	Rosario	Catana	55.	do.	18	do.
16.	Aripe	Mario	40.	Ord Seaman	27	do.
17.	Felice	Felish	40.	do.	21	do.
18.	Peter	Graff	40.	do.	22	American
19.	Alex.	McCallum	150.	Purser	30	British
20.	William	O'Neil	.01	Asst. Purser	28	American
21.	Duncan	Kilgour	150.	Doctor	30	British
22.	Luther	Eldridge	115	Chf. Radio	26	American
23.	Frederick	Hue	85	2nd do.	25	American
24	John	Balemos	.01	Workaway	32	do

ENGINE DEPARTMENT.

1.	John	Elder	285.	Chf. Engineer	37	American
2.	Jasper	Eaton	180.	1st Asst. do.	30	do.
3.	Ernest	Bicknell	150.	2nd do. do.	43	do.
4.	John	Gillendie	135.	3rd do. do.	34	do
5.	John	Wermli	90.	Jr. Engineer	23	American
6.	Ramon	Omil	65.	Storekeeper	42	Spanish
7.	Juan	Pieralle	65.	Donkeyman	35	do.
8.	Antonio	Pedreira	65.	Oiler	35	do.
9.	Juan	Gantes	65.	do.	39	do.
10.	Salvestre	Vecino	65.	do.	42	do.
11.	Lorenzo	Ballesteros	60.	Fireman	40	do.
12.	Antonio	Diaz	60.	do.	45	do.
13.	Manuel	Babio	60.	do.	30	do.
14.	Antonio	Gantes	50.	Wiper	29	do.
15.	Antonio	Lagares	50.	do.	31	do.
16.	George	Robertson	150.50	Chf. Rfg. Eng.	29	American
17.	James	Stewart	130.	2nd do. do.	26	British
18.	Georg	Lament	90.	3rd do. do.	25	do.
19.	Andres	Vasquez	65.	Oiler	26	Spanish
20.	Jose	Fernandez	65.	do.	28	do.
21.	Francisco	Almogra	65.	do.	26	do.

Stewards Department.

1.	Charles	Martines	150.	Chf. Steward	54	American
2.	Charles	Ellis	90.	2nd do.	30	British
3.	Annie	Deans	45	Stewardess	45	do
4.	Spencer	Boynton	75.	Bartender	36	American
5.	Andrew	Gerolle	140.	Chf. Cook	49	do.
6.	Antonio	Risca	95.	2nd do.	53	do.
7.	Cecilio	Gonzalez	80.	Fry Cook	47	Spanish
8.	Louis	Andraud	75.	Larder Cook	27	French
9.	Felipe	Campare	75.	Ships do.	38	Italian
10.	Manuel	Lopez	55.	Vegt. do.	26	Spanish
11.	Pedro	Core	40.	Cookmate	30	Cuban
12.	Robert	Tattle	40.	do.	24	American
13.	Alfred	Lillibridge	40.	do.	28	do.
14.	Oliver	Buchanan	115.	Chf. Baker	30	do.
15.	Robert	Leathe	80.	2nd do.	45	German
16.	Jesus	Arriandiaga	85.	Butcher	30	Spanish
17.	Charles	Chaves	60.	Pantryman	47	American
18.	Richard	Matthews	60.	Storekeeper	46	do.
19.	Segundo	Caicedo	50.	Messman	20	Ecuadorian
20.	James	Redy	70.	Printer	23	Mexican
21.	Thomas	Smith	100.	Linenkeeper	20	British
22.	Arthur	Aiken	45.	Deck Steward	37	American
23.	Emilio	Jaramillo	60.	Saloonman	23	Colombian
24.	James	Canny	45.	Asst. Steward	32	American
25.	Jose	Gonzales	45.	do.	37	Cuban
26.	Joseph	Gonzales	45.	do.	39	American
27.	Arturo	Jaramillo	45.	do.	39	Colombian
28.	Rudy	Steemreich	45.	do.	27	Italian
29.	Morris	Nemersky	45.	do.	31	American
30.	Manuel	Senra	45.	do.	33	Spanish
31.	Benjamin	Baran	45.	do.	22	American
32.	Carlos	Gonzalez	45.	do.	34	Peruvian
33.	John	Weigh	45.	do.	43	British
34.	Daniel	Sullivan	45.	do.	42	American
35.	Joseph	Monserrat	45.	do.	37	Spanish
36.	Segundo	Leer	45.	do.	26	Ecuadorian
37.	Emil	Colero	45.	do.	20	American
38.	Rudolph	Boremski	45.	do.	25	German
39.	Robert	Mellisch	45.	do.	45	British
40.	Celon	Ensminger	40.	Endman	18	Ecuadorian
41.	Eduardo	Babio	35.	Fire/ Messboy	29	Spanish
42.	Harry	Kaiser	.01	Barber	49	American
43.	Hernando	Hernandez	35.	Bellboy	19	Colombian
44	Alex	Posner	45.	Asst. Steward	24	American

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. O N E

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States

Vessel " ZACAPA ", arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., JULY 19TH, 19 29, from the port of CRISTOBAL C.Z.-CARTAGENA & PTO.COLOMBIA & SANTA MARTA & KINGSTON JA.

ZACAFA JUL 18 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	FRISWOLD	HERBERT		Master	Jun.21-'29	New York	To be paid Off & Discharged	Yes	55	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
2	ASLAKSON	VICTOR		Chf.Officer	" 21-'29	do.	do.	do.	55	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
3	SERVICE	GEORGE		2nd do.	" 21-'29	do.	do.	do.	37	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
4	PATCH	JOHN		3rd do.	" 21-'29	do.	do.	do.	19	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
5	ELLISON	CHARLES		Carpenter	" 22-'29	do.	do.	do.	55	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
6	FERRERI	GUISEPPI		Bosun	" 21-'29	do.	do.	do.	42	M	Italian	Italian	5-5	145	None	
7	SVENSON	JULIUS		Q'Master	" 21-'29	do.	do.	do.	30	M	Scand-inavian	Danish	5-9	165	None	
8	AMOS	JOHN		do.	" 21-'29	do.	do.	do.	27	M	Scand-inavian	Norwegian	5-8	160	None	
9	JACKSON	THOMAS		do.	" 21-'29	do.	do.	do.	19	M	Scotch	British	5-6	150	None	
10	CARUSO	CARMENO	First	A.B.Seaman	" 21-'29	do.	do.	do.	43	M	Italian	Italian	5-5	145	None	
11	PUGLISI	AIFIO		do.	" 21-'29	do.	do.	do.	41	M	Italian	Italian	5-5	145	None	
12	MONCHELLO	GUISEPPI	First	do.	" 21-'29	do.	do.	do.	31	M	Italian	Italian	5-6	150	None	
13	LAZZARO	JUAN GIOVANNI		do.	" 21-'29	do.	do.	do.	50	M	Italian	Italian	5-6	150	None	
14	DI GREGORIO	GIORGIO		do.	" 21-'29	do.	do.	do.	43	M	Italian	Italian	5-6	150	None	
15	CATANA	ROSARIO		do.	" 21-'29	do.	do.	do.	20	M	Italian	Italian	5-7	155	None	
16	PALMERO	OCTAVIO	First	Ord.Seaman	" 21-'29	do.	do.	do.	21	M	Italian	Italian	5-9	165	None	
17	SOSINO	JOHN	First	do.	" 21-'29	do.	do.	do.	22	M	Italian	Italian	5-7	155	None	
18	MARIO	ARIPO	First	do.	" 22-'29	do.	do.	do.	27	M	Italian	Italian	5-8	160	None	
19	KRIEG	ALFRED	First	Purser	" 23-'29	do.	do.	do.	36	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
20	LYTLE	JOHN		Asst. do.	" 21-'29	do.	do.	do.	23	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
21	SMITH	STEPHEN	First	Doctor	" 26-'29	do.	do.	do.	33	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
22	HOLLAND	EDWIN		Chf.Radio	" 21-'29	do.	do.	do.	24	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
23	~~BROUILLET~~	~~JOHN~~	~~First~~	~~Jr.Radio~~	~~" 22-'29~~	~~do.~~	~~do.~~	~~do.~~	~~22~~	~~M~~	~~U.S. CITIZEN~~					Transferred to S/S Alamar at Cristobal, C.Z. July 4, 1929
24	ELDER	JOHN	First	Chf.Engineer	" 21-'29	do.	do.	do.	37	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
25	EATON	JASPER		1st Asst.do.	" 21-'29	do.	do.	do.	30	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
26	~~FAULKNER~~	~~FRED.~~		~~2nd do. do.~~	~~" 21-'29~~	~~do.~~	~~do.~~	~~do.~~	~~43~~	~~M~~	~~U.S. CITIZEN~~					Sailed Hospital at Santa Marta Colombia, July 8, 1929
27	LUND	MARTIN	First	3rd do. do.	" 26-'29	do.	do.	do.	37	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
28	WERNLI	JOHN	First	Jr.Engineer	" 26-'29	do.	do.	do.	23	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
29	OMIL	REUBEN		Storekeeper	" 21-'29	do.	do.	do.	42	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	155	None	
30	PIERALLO	JUAN		Donkeyman	" 21-'29	do.	do.	do.	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	150	None	

Line UNITED FRUIT CO.
Owners UNITED FRUIT STEAMSHIP CORP.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT CO.
16—1249

William Tracy
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

D. Fiswold

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19...

.....

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1549

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. T W O

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel " ZACAPA ", arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., JULY 18TH, 1929, from the port of CRISTOBAL-CARTAGENA-PTO.COLOMBIA-SANTA MARTA & KINGSTON.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	PEDREIRA	ANTONIO		Oiler	June21-'29	New York	To be paid Off & Discharged	Yes	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-9	165	None	
2	GANTES	JUAN		do.	" 21-'29	do.	do.	do.	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-9	165	None	
3	ABRUMEDO	JUAN	First	do.	" 21-'29	do.	do.	do.	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	155	None	
4	BALLESPERO	LOUIS		Fireman	" 21-'29	do.	do.	do.	40	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	160	None	
5	DIAZ	ANTONIO		do.	" 21-'29	do.	do.	do.	47	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	155	None	
6	BAHIO	MANUEL		do.	" 21-'29	do.	do.	do.	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	160	None	
7	LAGARES	ANTONIO		Wiper	" 21-'29	do.	do.	do.	31	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	150	None	
8	GANTES	FRANCISCO		do.	" 21-'29	do.	do.	do.	28	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	155	None	
9	CHIPCHASE	JOHN		Chf.Rfg.Eng.	" 21-'29	do.	do.	do.	29	M	English	British	5-7	155	None	
10	STEWART	JAMES		2nd do. do.	" 21-'29	do.	do.	do.	27	M	Scotch	British	5-8	160	None	
11	LAMONT	GEORGE		3rd do. do.	" 26-'29	do.	do.	do.	25	M	Scotch	British	5-5	145	None	
12	FERNANDEZ	JOSE		Rfg. Oiler	" 21-'29	do.	do.	do.	29	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	160	None	
13	OGEN	CASIMERO		do.	" 21-'29	do.	do.	do.	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-9	165	None	
14	VASQUEZ	ANDRES		do.	" 21-'29	do.	do.	do.	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	150	None	
15	MARTINEZ	CHARLES		Chf.Steward	" 21-'29	do.	do.	do.	59	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
16	ELLIS	CHARLES		2nd do.	" 21-'29	do.	do.	do.	31	M	Welsh	British	5-9	150	None	
17	PEARSON	SADIE	First	Stewardess	" 25-'29	do.	do.	do.	45	F	U.S. CITIZEN					
18	BOYNTON	SPENCER		Bartender	" 21-'29	do.	do.	do.	25	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
19	GORELLO	ANDREW		Chf. Cook	" 21-'29	do.	do.	do.	48	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
20	RICCA	ANTONIO		2nd do.	" 21-'29	do.	do.	do.	53	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
21	~~COMESSO~~	~~JOHN~~		~~Fry do.~~	~~" 21-'29~~	~~do.~~	~~do.~~	~~do.~~	~~35~~	~~M~~	~~Italian~~	~~Italian~~	~~5-9~~	~~155~~	~~None~~	Deserted at Santa Marta 24.7.29
22	ANDRAUD	LOUIS		Larder do.	" 21-'29	do.	do.	do.	38	M	French	French	5-8	160	None	
23	CANAPERO	FELIPE		Ships do.	" 21-'29	do.	do.	do.	38	M	Italian	Italian	5-6	150	None	
24	LOPEZ	MANUEL		Vegt. do.	" 21-'29	do.	do.	do.	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	150	None	
25	PETTERSSON	JOHN		Cookmate	" 21-'29	do.	do.	do.	28	M	Scandi-navian	Swedish	6-0	180	None	
26	WILKE	OTTO		do.	" 24-'29	do.	do.	do.	42	M	German	German	5-3	135	None	
27	O'HANDLEY	PATRICK	First	do.	" 26-'29	do.	do.	do.	25	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
28	BUCHANAN	OLIVER		Chf. Baker	" 21-'29	do.	do.	do.	31	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
29	LENTHE	ROBERT		2nd do.	" 21-'29	do.	do.	do.	45	M	German	German	5-9	165	None	
30	ARRIANGAGA	JESUS		Butcher	" 21-'29	do.	do.	do.	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	155	None	

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners UNITED FRUIT STEAMSHIP CORP.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT CO.
16—1340

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19....

..... Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing , such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

1c—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. THREE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel " ZACAPA " *, arriving at* NEW YORK N.Y. , JULY 18TH , *19* 29 *, from the port of* CRISTOBAL-CARTAGENA-PTO. COLOMBIA-SANTA MARTA & KINGSTON 31

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	CHAVES	CHARDES	✓	Pantryman	June 21-'29	New York	To be paid Off & Discharged	Yes	47	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
2	MATTHEWS	RICHARD	✓	Storekeeper	" 21-'29	do.	do.	do.	45	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
3	CAICEDO	SEGUNDO	✓	Messman	" 21-'29	do.	do.	do.	20	M	Spanish American	Ecuadorian	5-5	145	None	
4	RODRY	JAMES	✓	Printer	" 21-'29	do.	do.	do.	23	M	Spanish American	Mexican	5-8	160	None	
5	PHILLIPPS	REGINALD	✓	Linenkeeper	" 21-'29	do.	do.	do.	43	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
6	AIKEN	ARTHUR	✓	Deck Steward	" 21-'29	do.	do.	do.	37	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
7	JARAMILLO	EMILIO	✓	Saloonman	" 21-'29	do.	do.	do.	30	M	Spanish American	Colombian	5-8	150	None	
8	PEREZ	ELIAS	✓	Asst.Steward	" 21-'29	do.	do.	do.	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	155	None	
9	JARAMILLO	ARTURO	✓	do.	" 21-'29	do.	do.	do.	40	M	Spanish American	Colombian	5-4	150	None	
10	MONSERRAT	JOSEPH	✓	do.	" 21-'29	do.	do.	do.	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	155	None	
11	CANNY	JAMES	✓	do.	" 24-'29	do.	do.	do.	38	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
12	SENRA	MANUEL	✓	do.	" 24-'29	do.	do.	do.	33	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-9	165	None	
13	KEMP	EDMUND	✓	do.	" 24-'29	do.	do.	do.	24	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
14	GONZALEZ	CARLOS	✓	do.	" 21-'29	do.	do.	do.	35	M	Spanish American	Peruvian	5-6	145	None	
15	WEIGH	JOHN	✓	do.	" 24-'29	do.	do.	do.	43	M	English	British	5-6	160	None	
16	SORRIANO	ISAAC	✓	do.	" 21-'29	do.	do.	do.	28	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
17	GOLERO	EMIL	✓	do.	" 21-'29	do.	do.	do.	25	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
18	SULLIVAN	DANIEL	✓	do.	" 24-'29	do.	do.	do.	42	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
19	GONZALEZ	JOSE	✓ First P.E.	do.	" 24-'29	do.	do.	do.	27	M	Cuban	Cuban	5-9	165	None	
20	SCOMERSICA	RUDY	✓ First P.E.	do.	" 24-'29	do.	do.	do.	27	M	Italian	Italian	5-8	160	None	
21	NOMEROSKY	MORRIS	✓ First	do.	" 24-'29	do.	do.	do.	31	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
22	BOREMSKI	RUDOLPH	✓ First	do.	" 24-'29	do.	do.	do.	35	M	German	German	5-10	170	None	
23	SMITH	MOSES	✓ First	do.	" 24-'29	do.	do.	do.	26	M	Spanish American	Panamanian	5-9	165	None	
24	GREENHUT	ROBERT	✓ First	do.	" 25-'29	do.	do.	do.	23	M	U.S.CITIZEN					
25	~~GRIFFIN~~	~~GEORGE~~	~~First~~	~~do.~~	~~" 24-'29~~	~~do.~~	~~do.~~	~~do.~~	~~26~~	~~M~~	~~U.S. CITIZEN~~					Deported at Kingston, Jam. July 13, 1929
26	BABIO	EDUARDO	✓	Fire/Mess	" 21-'29	do.	do.	do.	39	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-9	165	None	
27	KAISER	HARRY	✓	Barber	" 21-'29	do.	do.	do.	49	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
28	KNIGHT	FRANCIS	✓ First	Bellboy	" 26-'29	do.	do.	do.	21	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
29																
30																

American Consulate, No. ——
at Kingston, Jamaica.
(City) (Country)

SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
via Cristobal & Colombian Ports
George T. Kelly
Vice (Consul.)
Date JUL 1 1929

blood with eighty-eight (88)

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners UNITED FRUIT STEAMSHIP CORP.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
14—1349

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish (full) correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HERBERT FRISWOLD MASTER *, of the* AMER. S/S " ZACAPA " *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

H. Friswold
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18TH *day of* JULY *, 19*29.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

— ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1249

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Zacapa, arriving at NY, JUL 18 1929, 19..., from the port of .....

32

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	LUTSCHG	ELMER	FIRST	JR. RADIO	7-4-29	C.Z. Cristobal,	BOTH	YES	25	M	U.S.CITIZEN					
7	CRUZ	LUIS	FIRST	ENDMAN ~~WORKAWAY~~	7-10-29	SANTA MARTA, COL.	BOTH	YES	27	M	U.S. CITIZEN					

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
CRISTOBAL, C.Z.
Date JUL 4 1929
SEEN
[illegible]
Dep. [illegible]
CLOSED [illegible] No. 27 names

Closed with 28 names

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 23
SANTA MARTA, COLOMBIA
(Country)
For the journey to the United States
via Kingston Jamaica
[illegible] (Consul)
Date JUL 10 1929
The validity of this visa expires [illegible] months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

AMERICAN CONSULATE SANTA MARTA COLOMBIA

$2.00 fee paid.
American vessel.

American Consulate, No.
at Kingston, Jamaica.
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
via direct
George H. Kelly
Vice (Consul)
Date JUL 11 1929

Seal and Fee Stamp

Closed with Eighty seven (87)

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
16—1948

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

7-18-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. FRISWOLD, MASTER, of the S.S. ZACAPA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

H. Friswold
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 18TH day of JULY, 1929

William Cook
Immigrant Inspector.

4

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16—1249

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL 191088 BILLED JUL 2 9 1929
BILL No. ___

Cards Punched 7/4/29 FC
Clerk
Cards Removed 7/4/29
Cards Checked 7/4/29 FC
Clerk

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Virgil C Reynolds, Surgeon of the Standard Fruit & SS.Co., (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had tewnty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Lucisville Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Virgil C Reynolds Dr

Sworn to before me this 12th day of July, 19 29

at La Ceiba, Honduras

Fee No. 364

AMERICAN CONSULATE LA CEIBA, HONDURAS

JUL 12 1929 FEE STAMP

Nelson R Park
Nelosn R Park,
American Consul
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Chas 7-18-29

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

33

1st CABIN	1					1						2
2nd CABIN												
STEERAGE												
TOTAL	1					1						2

Saturn
Am Consul
La Ceiba

15

1st Cabin 1 1 2
2nd Cabin
Steerage
Total 1 1 2

43 — Cuna para Habitaciones

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—20

FORM 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Gatun # 13 . Passengers sailing from La Ceiba, Honduras July 13th-1929 , ..., 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Pisters ✓	Mr.Henry	26		m	s	Clerk	yes	English & German	yes	German	German	Germany	Cologne	Reent.Per. #336718			Honduras	La Ceiba
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Of-1X

Reen Entr 7/8/1929

6 mo. 7/8/1929

12

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

34

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. July 18th-1929, , 19

16—480

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution or home for mental defectives, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law? (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming, by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States								Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	Friend Mr.E.Toledo Lopez									Friend Mr.G.Lipsit																	
1	La Ceiba,Honduras	U.S.A.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1928	N.O.	100 Gold St.N.Y.City	yes	Indef.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	9	W'te.	Bld.	Blue	none
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. Clarke Master, of the S.S. Gateun, from Cuba Hav, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. Clarke
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of July, 19 29

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—485

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., *Surgeon of the* ....., ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have had* ..... *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ...., *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CATUN" #13. Passengers sailing from LA CEIBA, HONDURAS JULY 13th 1929, 19 29

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	NOT COUNTED	DRAPER	MARY GOBEL	23		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADIAN	Eng.	CANADA	TORONTO		CRUISE PASSENGER		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

13

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—29

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JULY 18th-1929, , *19* 36

3

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Age in years at last birthday (or date of birth if known, or supported by claim)? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law; etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any order, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after carrying temporarily on business permits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	212-W 11th street	N.Y.	NEW YORK		CRUISE PASSENGER					RESIDENT	RESIDENT			YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	F	BR.	GR	----------
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—699

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S Clarke Master, of the S/S Catuca, from Cuba Havana; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer.)

S. Clarke

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of July, 1919

at Key West

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 638
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

37

S. S. Gatun # 13 Sailing from ~~La Ceiba, Honduras July 13th-1929~~ 21 day, 192 , Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. July 18th-1929, 192

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
		From CEIBA July 13, 1929							
1	Lloveras	Mr.Felix J	37		m	s	New Orleans, La. Dec-8-92		2408 Franklin Ave.N.O.La.
2	Lindenwurth	Mr, Fred Jr.	27		m	s	New York Dec-15-1902		522 West 159 St. N.Y.
3	Garretson	Mr. Albert M.	51		m	m	Boston Mass Oct-12-1877		160-22 EllthAve. N.W
4	Ruble	Mrs. Clara Fontain	37		f	m	Missouri Nov-8-1891		Brooklyn N Y
5	Ruble	Mr. Grover Cloyd	44		m	m	Georgia Texas Oct-29-1884		" N Y
6	Hess	Mrs Emma	40		f	m	Baltimore Aug-26-1889		" N Y
7	Hess	Mr. George H	55		m	m	Baltimore Dec-16-1874		" N Y
8	Spence	Parker M	31		m	m	[illegible] Feb-10-1898		" N Y
9	Spence	Valine	27		f	m	[illegible] Apr-14-1901		" N Y
10	Frederick	Mrs. Ella W	32		f	m	Lewston Maine Apr-22-1897		New Jersy
11	Frederick	Mr. William M	31		m	m	Delawanna N J Dec-11-1897		" "
12	~~Klein~~ KLEHR	Mr Chas B.	31		m	s	New York Apr-15-1898		New York
13	Bauer	Mr. Raymond	26		m	s	" " Mar-4-1903		" "
14	Haas	Mr. Andrew	36		m	m	" " Jun-11-1893		" "
15	Haas	~~Mrs. Anna~~ Minnie	32		f	m	Paterson N J Jan-26-1897		" "
16	Draper	Mr. James F	28		m	m	Bowling Green Ky Oct-4-1901		" "
17	Straley	Mrs. Gertrude	22		f	m	New York Aug-2-1906		" "
18	Straley	Mr. John A.	34		m	m	Brooklyn Jul-21-1894		" "
19	Terjeon	Mr. Harold	35		m	m	Brooklyn Feb-2-1894		" "
20	Leviton	Mr. MAURICE	25		m	s	Washington D C Oct.-18-1903		" "
21	Houser	Mr. Russel	31		m	s	" " " May-4-1896		" "
22	Felder	Miss Juliette	31		f	s	~~New York~~ Newark N J Jan-7-1898		" "
23	Terjeon	Mrs. Josephine	39		f	m	Brooklyn Sept.-29-1890		" "
24	Blatt	Mrs. Lucy A	50		f	m	Peekskill N Y Jun-12-1879		" "
25	Blatt	Mr. Felipe	59		m	m	New York Oct.-15-1869		" "
26	O'Connel	Mr. John L	40		m	m	Newark N J Feb.-22-1889		" "
27	O'Connel	Mrs J.L.	34		f	m	Newark N J Nov.-15-1894		" "
28	Freedman	Miss Lillian	30		f	s	" " May-18-1899		" "
29	DONAHUE	Miss Rose M	24		f	s	" " Apr-30-1905		" "
30	Watermulder	Mr. John M.	27		m	s	" " Feb-10-1902		" "
31	Dalton	Mr. Kartyn	24		m	s	Brooklyn March-29-1905		" "
32	Hieman	Miss Anna	30		f	s	Amsterdam Holland Sep.-10-1898		" "

NOT COUNTED

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1 (CONTINUED)

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. GATUN # 13 Sailing from LA CEIBA? HONDURAS July-13th 1929, 192, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. July 18th 1929, 192 9

E. 38

	No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
33	1	Rond	Mr. Sarah J.	35		m	s	Boston Mass Apr-10-1894		New York City
34	2	Kanter	Miss Ida S	28		f	s	Boston Mass Aug.15-1900		" "
35	3	Martin	Miss Caroline E	58		f	s	Milwaukee Wisc Jul-14-1870		" "
36	4	Falkenburg	Mrs. Mary Joy	58		f	w	New York Brooklyn Aug-21-1870		" "
37	5	Corman	Miss Clara	26		f	s	" " May-22-1903		" "
38	6	Bittner	Miss Ethel	21		f	s	" " Dec.19-1907		" "
39	7	Hagerty	Miss Mae	31		f	s	" " Jan.27-1898		" "
40	8	McKinley	Miss Mary	25		f	s	[illegible] May-12-1904		" "
41	9	Boyhon	Miss Mary S	23		f	s	Grantwood [illegible] Jun-17-1906		" "
42	10	Carretson	Mrs. Vivienne	40		f	m	London [illegible]		" "
43	11	TOBIN	MISS William	38		f	s			
44	12									
	13									
	14									
	15									
	16									
	17									
	18									
	19									
	20									
	21									
	22									
	23									
	24									
	25									
	26									
	27									
	28									
	29									
	30									

NOT COUNTED

7/25/1929

15

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—[illegible]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
RUSSO FRANK	47	AMERICAN			
ED MORENO	30	"			
GEO MATEER	31	"			
FRED SCHROEDER	24	"			
WILLIAM WARNER	21	"			
DAVID MUSSILINI	45	BRITISH			
PAUL PALOMA	35	AMERICAN			
JOE ALI	40	BRITISH			
CAIE MOHRAN ALY	24	"			
HALEM HASSEL	30	"			
HASSAN SILEMAN	29	"			
MOSAS CIAD	31	"			
ABRUHIN MAHLUT	30	"			
AL GALANCE	30	"			
DR HUNTER ADAMO	24	AMERICAN			

RECEIVED JUL 25 1929 RECORD SECTION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

S. O. Clarke
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of NEWYORK
JULY 20,1929, 192

I, master of the HONDURAN (Nationality.) S. S. "GATUN"
from port of CEIBA HOND., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 47 — Number of seamen deserted —
Number of seamen discharged 12 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port 15 — Total crew this date 49

The above-named vessel arrived at this port JULY 18 1929, 192, consigned to DI GIORGIO FRUIT CO INC.; is now lying at pier 12 E.R., and is expected to sail JULY 20, 1929. for CEIBA HOND.
via United States port of ... First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK

39

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
NIL		NIL	NIL

U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE JUL 25 1929 RECD

14-1613

	17	MARIANO	THOMAS	"	12/12/28	"	"	"	21	"	PHILIPPINO	PHILIPPINO	5-2	129	
	18	DABDOUB	JOE	"	6/7/29	NYC	"	"	24	"	SYRIAN	AMERICAN	5-5	150	
	19	SAMATH	ELIAS	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	MALAY	BRITISH	5-5	120	
	20	KASSIM	MOHAMED	"	6/8/29	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-9	135	
RST	21	KHAN	JOE	"	7/6/29	"	"	"	24	"	PERSIAN	BRITISH	5-10	150	
	22	MICK	HARRY	WATCHMAN	"	"	"	"	23	"	MALAY	"	5-6	135	
ST	23	LEIBLER	MAX	CHF STEWARD	12/13/27	NOLA	"	"	32	"	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-8	150	
	24	ZEIGLER	EMANUEL	2nd "	2/5/29	MOBILE	"	"	28	"	HUNGARIAN	HUNGARIAN	5-6	145	
	25	CHRISTENSEN	CLAUS	1st COOK	12/22/28	NOLA	"	"	35	"	SCANDINAVIAN	NORWEIGAN	5-8	165	
RST	26	JOHNS	ROBERT	2nd "	7/6/29	NYC	"	"	28	"	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-8	158	
									32	"	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-6	182	
RST	27	FENWICK	M	BAKER	"	"	"	"							
	28	SCHOCH	OLGA	STEWARDESS	6/6/29	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-7	180	
	29	COLLAS	JOE	ASST STEWARD	5/8/29	"	"	"	20	"	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-11	160	
	30	LAVAGNA	PAUL	" "	3/11/29	NOLA	"	"	26	"	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5-4	135	

7/18/29

Line STANDARD FRUIT&S.S.CO
Owners STANDARD FRUIT&S.S.CO
Local Agents DI GIROGIO FRUIT CORP.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

crew 47 13 U.S.C

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

40

Vessel SS "GATUN", arriving at NEW YORK, JULY 18th, 1929, from the Port of LA CEIBA, HONDURAS C.A.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
SAMATH, ELIAS	27	BRITISH	7/6/29 NY	CONTAGIOUS

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
MARSANO THOMAS	21	AMERICAN	7.6.29 NYC
AHMED ABDUL	28	BRITISH	7/6/29 NYC
AHMED MOHAMED	25	"	" "
SALEM KAID	28	"	" "
ABDUL RITS	26	"	" "
SHURMAN PHIL	36	AMERICAN	" "
HAMELTON FRANK	37	"	" "
MacBRIDE S.B.	32	"	" "
LUI ALBERIS	29	SPANISH	" "
CALLOW JOHN	52	AMERICAN	" "
MARX ADOLF	44	GERMAN	" "
FENWICK M.	48	AMERICAN	" "

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

23	LEIBLER	MAX	CHF STEWARD	12/13/27	NOLA	"	"	32	"	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-8	150		
24	ZEIGLER	EMANUEL	2nd "	2/5/29	MOBILE	"	"	28	"	HUNGARIAN	HUNGARIAN	5-6	145		
25	CHRISTENSEN	CLAUS	1st COOK	12/22/28	NOLA	"	"	35	"	SCANDINAVIAN	NORWEIGAN	5-8	165		
26	JOHNS	ROBERT	2nd "	7/6/29	NYC	"	"	28	"	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-8	158		
RST	27	FENWICK	M	BAKER	"	"	"	"	32	"	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-6	182	
	28	SCHOCH	OLGA	STEWARDESS	6/6/29	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-7	180	
	29	COLLAS	JOE	ASST STEWARD	5/8/29	"	"	"	20	"	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-11	160	
	30	LAVAGNA	PAUL	" "	3/11/29	NOLA	"	"	26	"	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5-4	135	

7/18/29

Line STANDARD FRUIT&S.S.CO
Owners STANDARD FRUIT&S.S.CO
Local Agents DI GIROGIO FRUIT CORP.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

crew 47 B & C

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SS "GATUN", *arriving at* NEW YORK, JULY 18th, 19 29, *from the Port of* LA CEIBA, HONDURAS C.A. 49

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	CLARKE	SIDNEY	MASTER	11/29/28	NOLA	NO	YES	51	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	135	
2	ERSKINE	ALEXANDER S.	1st MATE	6/29/28	"	"	"	44	"	SCOTCH	"	5-5	140	
3	ROSE	GEORGE	2nd "	3/7/28	"	"	"	36	"	ENGLISH	"	5-7	140	
4	SOLEM	LOUIS	3rd "	5/25/29	NYC	"	"	35	"	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-9	178	
5	HAYES	JAMES D.	1st WIRELESS	6/7/29	"	"	"	20	"	AMERICAN	"	5-10	138	
6	LUPIEN	ALBERT	2nd "	7/6/29	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-8	132	
7	NICHOLSON	JOHN	CHIEF ENGINEER	6/15/28	"NOLA	"	"	55	"	IRISH	BRITISH	5-8	220	
8	COUTAVAS	ELIAS	1st ASST "	6/21/29	"NYC	"	"	47	"	GREEK	AMERICAN	5-8	172	
9	HALVORSEN	OLE	2nd " "	5/10/29	"	"	"	35	"	SCANDINAVIAN	NORWEIGAN	5-10	170	
10	JOHNANSEN	LOUIS	3rd " "	6/21/29	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-9	149	
11	JAMOS	ALI	BOSUM	6/7/29	"	"	"	32	"	MALAY	BRITISH	5-6	150	
12	~~SOR~~ LINWOOD	~~JOE~~ GABRIEL	Q'MASTER	~~7/14/29~~ 7/14/29	CEIBA ~~NOLA~~	"	"	33 ~~37~~	"	HONDURAN	HONDURAN	5-6	160 ~~150~~	
13	SANDERS	BERT	"	6/14/29	LA CEIBA	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-10	160	
14	~~ROBT~~ WOODS	~~PHIL~~ CLINTON	SAILOR	7/12/29	"	"	"	19 ~~20~~	"	"	"	5-4 ~~5-10~~	129 ~~150~~	
15	PREENA	WILLIAM	"	6/7/2 9	NYC	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-5	120	
16	~~FURST~~	~~LOUIS~~	"	~~6/14/28~~	~~NOLA~~	"	"	~~20~~	"	~~NICARAGUAN~~	~~NICARAGUAN~~	~~5-11~~	~~170~~	
17	MARIANO	THOMAS	"	12/12/28	"	"	"	21	"	PHILIPPINO	PHILIPPINO	5-2	129	
18	DABDOUB	JOE	"	6/7/29	NYC	"	"	24	"	SYRIAN	AMERICAN	5-5	150	
19	SAMATH	ELIAS	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	MALAY	BRITISH	5-5	120	
20	KASSIM	MOHAMED	"	6/8/29	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-9	135	
21	KHAN	JOE	"	7/6/29	"	"	"	24	"	PERSIAN	BRITISH	5-10	150	
22	MICK	HARRY	WATCHMAN	"	"	"	"	23	"	MALAY	"	5-6	135	
23	LEIBLER	MAX	CHF STEWARD	12/13/27	NOLA	"	"	32	"	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-8	150	
24	ZEIGLER	EMANUEL	2nd "	2/5/29	MOBILE	"	"	28	"	HUNGARIAN	HUNGARIAN	5-6	145	
25	CHRISTENSEN	CLAUS	1st COOK	12/22/28	NOLA	"	"	35	"	SCANDINAVIAN	NORWEIGAN	5-8	165	
26	JOHNS	ROBERT	2nd "	7/6/29	NYC	"	"	2 8	"	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-8	158	
27	FENWICK	M	BAKER	"	"	"	"	32	"	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-6	182	
28	SCHOCH	OLGA	STEWARDESS	6/6/29	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-7	180	
29	COLLAS	JOE	ASST STEWARD	5/8/29	"	"	"	20	"	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-11	160	
30	LAVAGNA	PAUL	" "	3/11/29	NOLA	"	"	26	"	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5-4	135	

7/18/29

Line STANDARD FRUIT&S.S.CO

Owners STANDARD FRUIT&S.S.CO
DI GIROGIO FRUIT CORP.

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, SIDNEY CLARKE, MASTER, of the HONDURAN S.S. "GATUN", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

S. Clarke
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 11th day of JULY, 19 24

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. **Manifesting, registering, and identifying.**—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the **lists** required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

... time or ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

41

Vessel S.S. "GATUN", arriving at NEW YORK, JULY 18th, 1929, from the Port of LA CEIBA, HONDURAS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	SHURMAN	FRANK	ASST STEWARD	6/21/29	NYC	NO	YES	36	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-5	180	
2	HYLAND	EDWARD	" "	7/5/29	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-7	150	
3	HARDER	HERBERT	" "	"	"	"	"	21	"	GERMAN	GERMA	5-8	145	
4	HAMELTON	PHILIP	SCULLION	"	"	"	"	37	"	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-6	120	
5	MacBRIDE	S.B.	PANTRYMAN	7/8/29	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-8	150	
6	CURRY	MARVIN	"	7/5/29	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-9	150	
7	LUIS	MANUEL	MESSMAN	7/6/29	"	"	"	27	"	CUBAN	CUBAN	5-11	175	
8	LUI	ALBERIS	"	7/5/29	"	"	"	29	"	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-7	145	
9	MARX	ADOLF	ASST STEWARD	7/6/29	"	"	"	44	"	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-6	153	
10	CALLOW	JOHN	" "	5-24-29	"	"	"	52	"	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-6	150	
11	BANILI	ALI	DONKEYMAN	7/5/28	NOLA	"	"	33	"	ARAB	BRITISH	5/6	130	
12	SAID	SALI	OILER	5/25/29	NYC	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-10	125	
13	ABDUL	RITS	"	4/26/27	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-6	127	
14	HAMID KAID	KAID	FIREMAN	9/27/27	NYC	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-8	125	
15	MAGI	ALI	"	2/22/29	NOLA	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-3	135	
16	MOHAMID	ALI	"	5-10-29	NYC	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-3	110	
17	HASSIN	ABDUL	"	7/5/29	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-5	125	
18	SALEM	KAID	"	5/25/29	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8	117	
19	AHMED	MOHAMED	"	6/8/29	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-3	115	
20	AHMED	ABDUL	"	6/21/29	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-3	125	
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

E.I. Reg. 49803 - 3/31/43

American Consulate. No. 5-(366)

at LA CEIBA Honduras
(City) (Country)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States,
via New York, N.Y.

Nelson R. Park
(Consul)

Date JUL 12 1929

(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

JUL 12 1929

Reloaded with (49) Forty Nine

Line STANDARD FRUIT AND S.S. CO.
Owners DITTO DITTO
Local Agents DI GIROGIO FRUIT CORP.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, SIDNEY CLARKE MASTER, of the OF THE HONDURAN S.S."GATUN", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

S. Clarke
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 16th day of JULY, 1929

E Flynn
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided,** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. **Manifesting, registering, and identifying.**—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the **lists** required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

PORT OF ARRIVAL

BILL No. 491074 FILED JUL 29 1929

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....

.....

....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If the surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Cards Punched 7-11-29
Clerk
Cards Removed 7-11-29
Cards Checked 7-11-29
Clerk

Jan 7-18-29

	PASSAGE RATE PAID	ENTITLED				EXCEPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
			U. S.	Temp. Sojy	In Transit	U. S. Govt.	Govt.	Pers. of U.S.A. Navy	In Transit	Temp. Sojy	In Transit	
1st CABIN				1		3						4
2nd CABIN												
STEERAGE												
TOTAL				1		3						4

Manifest Deputy Commissioner U.S. Immigration Service 6, Panama

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—421

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	1	3	4
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total	1	3	4

12 2-1

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Kuvanget. Passengers sailing from St Lucia, 7/12, 19[illegible]

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	TEMP. STAY	Curiado	Ruby H.	35	4	F	M	wife	Y	Eng	Y	British	Eng	Cuba	St Lucia	Home - Cuba St Lucia	Cuba	St Lucia
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8		Transferred from Cue List																
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

16

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

43

Arriving at Port of Port Chester N.Y., 7/15, 1929

14—430

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If yes— Year or period of years.	17 If yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn in the United States.	19 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	19 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	20 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, what?	21 Whether a polygamist.	22 Whether an anarchist.	23 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See note at foot of this question.)	24 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	25 Whether alien has been previously deported and why.	26 Condition of health, mental and physical.	27 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	28 Height. Feet.	28 Height. Inches.	29 Complexion.	30 Color of— Hair.	30 Color of— Eyes.	31 Marks of identification.	32 Place of birth. Country.	32 Place of birth. City or town.
																								03 Sept	
1	✓	Self	✓	y	1926	Visit	Sister Jenny Cuccaro 141 Pinehurst St Brooklyn NY	y	2 mo	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	br.	br.	None	Italy	Italy
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... Master ..., of the ... Ravanuga ..., from ... St Lucia ..., do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... one ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

x ... [illegible] ...
... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... 16 ... day of ... July ..., 1929

at ... Key ...

... [illegible] ...
Immigration Officer.

16—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: "civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

44

S. S. Kumaon Sailing from St Lucia, Br., 1927, Arriving at Port of Cristobal C.Z. 7/12, 1927

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Holdrinet	Josie B.	31	7	M	M	Winchester Ont. Oct 17 1897.	Marriage in 1914	Cradock N.Y.
2	"	Virginia	9	7	F	S	Syracuse Ny. Mar 20 1920		Demarest ave.
3	Cuicedo	John A.	32	M	M	M	Ny.C. Nov 14. 1897		Nyc. 947 Prudent St Brooklyn Ny.
4									
5									
6									
7							$10 Head Tax P.		
8									
9							Transferred from Crew List		
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—606

Owners: [illegible] Refining Co.

Local Agents: U.S. Motor Refining Co.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Andreas Skaud	24	Norwegian			
Harald Zimmermann	36	"			
Per Pedersen	28	"			
Leif Eriksen	24	"			
Haakon Halvorsen	23	"			
Harry D. Eriksen	28	"			
Jens Olaf Johnsen	59	"			
Sivert Vik	19	"			
Sigurd Dolcork	17	"			
Henrik P. Thorsen	44	"			
Olaf Andersen	20	"			
Oskar Olsen	16	"			
Hans Olsen	28	"			
Rudolf Pedersen	23	"			
Karlbin L. Hellen	17	"			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

K. Fol. Nielsen
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1613

Immigrant Inspector.

Sheet No. ____

Form 599

7-18 Rasmanger

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

JUL 24 1929

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Corbett N.Y.
July 23 rd, 1929

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality) S. S. Rasmanger, from port of Santa Lucia, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 20 — Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged 16 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port 15 — Total crew this date 29

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 18th, 1929, consigned to U.S. Motor Refining Co.; is now lying at Chrome, and is expected to sail July 23rd, 1929, for Santa Lucia via United States port of Newport News. First port of call in United States this voyage was Corbett N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN. 15

Name.	Age	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1613

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 598

LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Furnished by representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

9244 from the port of Santa Lucia, Cuba. 46

(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
42	male	Caucasian	Norwegian	6'	191 lbs.		
35	"	"	"	5'8"	152"		
36	"	"	"	5'8"	160"		
31	"	"	"	5'10"	165"		
36	"	"	"	5'11"	227"		
36	"	"	"	5'8"	165"		
25	"	"	"	5'4"	162"		
21	"	"	"	5'7	160		To Norway.
19	"	"	"	6'0	145		To Norway
22	"	"	"	5'7	165		
24	"	"	"	5'5	125		
25	"	"	"	5'8	160		
25	"	"	"	5'8	155		reship
50	"	"	"	5'9	200		reship
25	"	"	"	5'7	170		
42	"	"	"	5'6	178		
29	"	"	"	5'6	170		
44	"	Spanish	Spain	5'6	165		
39	"	"	"	5'9	125		reship
30	"	"	"	5'7	145		reship
31	"	"	"	5'6	155		
40	"	"	"	5'10	150		
32	"	"	"	5'6	170		
29	"	"	"	5'6	155		
42	"	"	"	6'0	195		
43	"	Caucasian	Caucasian	5'6	156		Transferred to Panaman manifest
32	male	Caucasian	American				
35	female	Arctic	Arctic				
37	"	Caucasian	American				
9	"	"	"				

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (8), (9), (10), and (11) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

VENEZUELA

SUPPLEMENTARY - NO FEE.

Form 8
U. S. DEPARTMENT
IMMIGRATION

Required

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

(1) No. on list	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
1	~~John A. Caicedo~~	32	American	7/12 29 Santa Lucia
2	Ruby Helen Caicedo	35	British	" " "
3	Susie B. Holdsman	31	American	" " "
4	Virginia L. Holdsman	9	"	" " "
5	Eddie Hughes	23	"	" " "
6	Juan Hernandez ✓	37	Spain	6/25 29 Norfolk Va.
7	Manuel Lopez	32	Spain	6/21 " New York.
8	Joaquin Louisdor ✓	29	"	" " "
9	Manuel Rivera ✓	22	"	" " "
10	Celso Gonzalez ✓	31	"	" " "
11	Juan Galzia ✓	45	"	5/22 " "
12	Juan Garzia ✓	33	"	" " "
13	Hans Sorensen ✓	50	Norwegian	" " "
14	Rudolf Hadjivinsen ✓	23	"	5/23 " "
15	Engel Hakkebrit ✓	22	"	5/22 " "
16	Johannes Arkelan ✓	19	"	7/20 27 Bergen
17				
18				
19				
20				
21				
22				
23				
24				
25				
26				
27				
28				
29				
30				

14—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Ravnanger" arriving at Cristobal, 7/18, 1929, from the port of Santa Lucia, Cuba

46

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Nielsen	Knud Johan	32	Master	11/5-28	Chgo	No	yes	47	male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	6	193 lbs		
2	Olsen	Svein		1st Offr	10/22 26	Norfolk	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8"	152		
3	Skaar	Karl Elias		2nd "	7/30 27	Bergen	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8"	160		
4	Dehlin	Peder		3rd "	9/6 27	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'10"	165		
5	Falkenger	Ingvald		1st Engineer	8/17 23	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'11"	227		
6	Sundbotten	Olaf		2nd "	3/2 28	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8"	165		
7	Halvorsen	Nils		3rd "	7/30 27	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'4"	162		
8	Hattestveit	Engel	3 yr.	Sailor	7/30 27	"	yes	"	22	"	"	"	5'7	160		To Norway.
9	Ashland	Johannes	2 yr.	O.S.	" "	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6'0	145		To Norway
10	Danielsen	Sigurd		"	4/22 28	"	No	"	22	"	"	"	5'7	165		
11	Johnsen	Eivolf		Sailor	5/8 28	Liverpool	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'5	175		
12	Dreit	Gustav		Donkeyman	1/2 29	New York	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8	160		
13	Thorjonsen	Thorolf	5 yr.	Cook	3/22 29	"	yes	"	25	"	"	"	5'8	155		reship
14	Jonsen	Hans	28 yr.	Steward	5/23 "	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'9	200		reship
15	Bentzen	Karl		Sailor	3/27 "	"	No	"	25	"	"	"	5'7	170		
16	Cook	Erling		"	6/20 "	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6	178		
17	Pedersen	Otto		O.S	" "	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10	170		
18	Garcia	Jose		Fireman	3/27 "	"	"	"	44	"	Spanish	Spain	5'6	165		
19	Garcia	Juan		"	" "	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'9	175		
20	Gonzalez	Celso	10 yr.	Coalpasser	" "	"	yes	"	30	"	"	"	5'7	145		reship
21	Hernandez	Juan	14 yr.	"	6/21 "	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'6	155		"
22	Ribeiro	Salvador		Fireman	" "	"	No	"	40	"	"	"	5'10	150		
23	Lopez	Manuel		"	" "	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'6	170		
24	Lourido	Joquin		"	" "	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'6	155		
25	Rivera	Manuel		"	" "	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6	145		
26	Hughes	Eddie		Gallyboy	6/25 "	Norfolk	yes	"	23	"	American	American	5'6	156		
27	Caicedo	John Anthony		Steward	3/12 1929	Santa Lucia	yes	yes	32	male	American	American				Transferred to passenger manifest
28	Caicedo	Ruby Helen		Stewardess	" "	"	"	"	35	female	British	British				
29	Holdrum	Jessie B.		"	" "	"	"	"	31	"	American	American				
30	Holdrum	Virginia Louise		"	" "	"	"	"	9	"	"	"				

Line
Owners Westfal Larsen & Co A/S
Local Agents U.S. Metals Refining Co

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SUPPLEMENTARY - NO PEE.

7-18

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Fab. Nielsen master, of the S/S Rosmagen, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

H. Fab. Nielsen
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of July, 1929

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16—1249

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N.Y.
Form 689

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Abel Igoe	22	Norw			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Holmes
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

7-18 Raynvald Jarl

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc
Form 689-27

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of N.Y. 7-18 29, 192

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality) S. S. Raynvald Jarl
from port of La Guaira, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 24 — Number of seamen deserted (7) nil
Number of seamen discharged 3 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) nil
Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 — Total crew this date 22

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 18th 1929, consigned to Wilson Garcia & Diaz; is now lying at Pier 44 Brooklyn, and is expected to sail To morrow, 192 . for La Guaira
via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

47

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
~~Re~~			

JUL 22 29

14-1613

49

17																				
18	KRIST																			
19	CALVI																			
20	PEDER																			
21	HADNELAND	HJALMAR	✓	2½	-	-	4/7 29	Maracaibo	Yes	Y		24	-	-						
22	IVERSEN	ANSGAR	✓	9	-	-	-	-	"	"		23	-	-						
23												24	-	-						
24												30	-	-						
25												19	-	-						
26												28	-	-						
27																				
28	KEELIN	WILLIAM	✓				deserted July 6-29	Maracaibo	Yes	Y		40	M	USA						
29	Ottesen,	Reidar,	✓	4			Fireman 1/5/29	Antwerp,	No			22	"	White, Norwegian						
30																				

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 1154
at MARACAIBO, VENEZUELA
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Puerto Cabello & La Guaira
Consul
Date JUL 8 - 1929

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Maracaibo, Venezuela

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 785
LA GUAIRA, VENEZUELA
(City) (Country)

Chas. A. Mathews
American Vice Consul in Charge
JUL 10 1929
Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN VICE CONSULATE
LA GUAIRA VENEZUELA

SUPPLEMENTARY - NO FEE.

Line Línea Venezolana
Owners Nordenskjöld & Co.
Local Agents Garcia & Diaz

Eden - 23 white, Continuing

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

C RAGNVALD JARL JUL 18 1929

Printed and sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Form 603

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Reida Olsen	22	Norw.	Antwerp 1/5 29
Hjalmar Hodneland	19	--	Maracaibo 3/7 29
Wilhelm Keelin	40	American	— " - 29

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

RAGNVALD JARL

JUL 18 1929

19	CALWI												23	-	-				
20	PEDER												24	-	-				
21	HADNELAND	HJALMAR	✓	2½	-	-	4/2 29	Maracaibo	Gs				30	-	-				
22	IVERSEN	ANSGAR	✓	9	-	-	-	-	"				19	-	-				
23													28	-	-				
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28	KEELIN	WILLIAM	✓				Workaway July 6-29	Maracaibo	Ves.	4		M	40	"	USA				
29	Ottesen,	Reidar,	✓	4			Fireman 1/5/29	Antwerp,	No	1			22	"	White,	Norwegian			
30																			

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 1154
at MARACAIBO, VENEZUELA
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Puerto Cabello & La Guaira
Consul
Date JUL 8 - 1929

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 785
LA GUAIRA, VENEZUELA
( ) (Country)
American Vice Consul in Charge
JUL 10 1929
Immigrant Inspector.

Line Linea Venezolana
Owners Nordenfjeldske D/s Co's
Local Agents Gares & Diaz

SUPPLEMENTARY - NO FEE.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 19 Water Street, N.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LAB
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required unde

C Ve

RAGNVALD JARL

JUL 18 1929

DET NORDENFJELDSKE DAMPSKIBSSELSKAB



TRONDHJEM

48

Dampskibet NEW YORK den 20/7 19 29

THE IMMIGRATION OFFICE

NEW YORK 1 Desembre

Dear Sir's

Yesterday I signed on a man by name AKSEL TYSSE
When the ship were leaving to day that man hadn't appeared so I had to get a new man. His name is AKSEL V SAND 20 years of age and Norwegian. Please take notice

Yours faithfully

Master

S/S RAGNVALD JARL

RECD JUL 28 1929

ESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 49

e representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

9 29, from the port of MARACAIBO Sta Maria July 10th, 1929

(1) No. on list	Name	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	STORM	Yes	46	M	Scand NORWE	NORW			NO
2	JENSE		44		-	DAN			
3	DYBSL		31		-	NORW.			
4	EIDE		43		-	-			
5	HOLM		37		-	-			
6	ELIAS		30		-	-			
7	BOSTA		30		-	-			
8	JOHAN		23		-	-			
9	LAMBO		21		ROMANIA	ROMANIAN			
10	KVAM		25		Scand	NORW.			
11	HANSE		26		-	-			
12	ARE		21		-	-			
13	OLSEN		23		-	-			
14	HAGEN		18		-	-			
15	BERG		17		-	-			
16	PEDER		31		-	-			
17	BJORN		24		-	-			
18	KRIST		23		-	-			
19	CALWI		24		-	-			
20	PEDER		30		-	-			
21	HADNELAND	HJALMAR ✓	2½ -	-	4/8 29	Maracaibo Ger		19	- -	T PEDRJ.
22	IVERSEN	ANSGAR ✓	9 -	-	-	-		28	- -	P.P.J.
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28	KEELIN	WILLIAM ✓			Norfaway	July 6-29	Maracaibo	Yes	Y. 40 M	USA
29	O'Heren,	Reidar, ✓	4		Fireman	1/5/29	Antwerp	No	22 -	Scand White, Norwegian
30										

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 1154
MARACAIBO, VENEZUELA
at (City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Pto. Cabello y/o La Guaira
Consul
Date JUL 8 - 1929

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 786
LA GUAIRA, VENEZUELA
(City) (Country)

AMERICAN CONSULATE MARACAIBO, Venezuela

AMERICAN VICE CONSULATE PUERTO CABELLO VENEZUELA

Line Linea Venezolana
Owners Nordenfjeldske D/S Comp
Local Agents Garcia & Diaz

JOHN L. MATTHEWS
American Vice Consul in Charge
JUL 10 1929
Immigrant Inspector.

SUPPLEMENTARY - NO FEE.

Crew - 33 aliens, 1 Master

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and sold by A. I. Russell. Form 580

Form 580
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 49

ESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 6, 1907, [illegible] representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel RAGNVALD JARL, arriving at NEW YORK, July 18, 19 29, from the port of MARACAIBO La Guaira July 10th, 1929

RAGNVALD JARL

JUL 18 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	STORMER	CHRISTIAN	✓	28 Year	CAPT	I/5 29	ANTWERP	Yes	Yes	46	M	Scand NERVE	NORW			NO
2	JENSEN	VIGO	✓	24 -	MATE	-	-	"	"	44	"	-	DAN			
3	DYBSLAND	NILS	✓	II -	-	-	-	"	"	3I	"	-	NORW.			
4	EIDE	KONRAD	✓	20 -	ENGENEER	-	-	"	"	43	"	-	-			
5	HOLM	TRYGVE	✓	I3 -	-	-	-	"	"	37	"	-	-			
6	ELIASSEN	ARNE	✓	8 -	-	-	-	"	"	30	"	-	-			
7	BOSTAD	HARALD	✓	I2 -	STEWARD	-	-	"	"	30	"	-	-			
8	JOHANNESSEN	THORVALD	✓	5 -	COOK	-	-	"	"	23	"	-	-			
9	LAMBO	HEINRICH	✓	I -	MESSBOY	-	-	"	"	2I	"	ROMANIA	ROMANIAN			
10	KVAM	JOHAN	✓	7 -	BOATSWEIN	-	-	"	"	25	"	Scand	NORW.			
11	HANSEN	JOHAN	✓	8 -	A.B.	-	-	"	"	26	"	-	-			
12	ARE	JOHANNES	✓	4 -	ORD.	-	-	"	"	2I	"	-	-			
13	OLSEN	CLAUS	✓	4 -	-	-	-	"	"	23	"	-	-			
14	HAGEN	BJARNE	✓	I½ -	BOY	-	-	"	"	I8	"	-	-			
15	BERG	JOHANNES	✓	I -	-	-	-	"	"	I7	"	-	-			
16	PEDERSEN	JOSEF	✓	I0 ¼	DONKYM.	-	-	"	"	3I	"	-	-			
17	BJORNHAUG	HARALD	✓	6 -	FIREM.	-	-	"	"	24	"	-	-			
18	KRISTIANSEN	SIGURD	✓	5 -	-	-	-	"	"	23	"	-	-			
19	CALWITZ	ERIK	✓	6 -	-	-	-	"	"	24	"	-	-			
20	PEDERSEN	KAI	✓	I2 -	-	-	-	"	"	30	"	-	-			
21	HADNELAND	HJALMAR	✓	2½ -	-	4/7 29	Maracaibo	Yes	"	I9	"	-	-			TREAT 29.7
22	IVERSEN	ANSGAR	✓	9 -	-	-	-	"	"	28	"	-	-			
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28	KEELIN	WILLIAM	✓			Deserted	July 6-29	Maracaibo	Yes	Y.	40	M	Scand White	USA		
29	Ottesen,	Reidar,	✓	4	Fireman	1/5/29	Antwerp	No	"	22	"	"	Norwegian			
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 1154
MARACAIBO, VENEZUELA
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via P.C. Cabello & La Guaira
Consul
JUL 8 - 1929

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Maracaibo, Venezuela

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 785
LA GUAIRA, VENEZUELA
( ) (Country)
[illegible]
American Vice Consul in Charge
JUL 10 1929
Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN VICE CONSULATE
LA GUAIRA VENEZUELA

Line Linea Venezolana
Owners Nordenfelske S/S Comp
Local Agents Garcia & Diaz

Exhibit Crew 24 23 aliens, wordaway

SUPPLEMENTARY - NO FEE.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

[illegible] by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 640
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 49

Required under Act of Congress of February 8, 1917, [illegible]

e representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel RAGNVALD JARL, arriving at NEW YORK, July 18, 19 29, from the port of MARACAIBO La Guaira July 10th, 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	STORMER	CHRISTIAN	✓	28 Year	CAPT.	I/5 29	ANTWERP	Yes	Yes	46	M	Scand NORWE	NORW			NO
2	JENSEN	VIGO	✓	24 -	MATE	-	-	"	"	44	"	-	DAN			
3	DYBSLAND	NILS	✓	II -	-	-	-	"	"	31	"	-	NORW.			
4	EIDE	KONRAD	✓	20 -	ENGENEER	-	-	"	"	43	"	-	-			
5	HOLM	TRYGVE	✓	I3 -	-	-	-	"	"	37	"	-	-			
6	ELIASSEN	ARNE	✓	6 -	-	-	-	"	"	30	"	-	-			
7	BOSTAD	HARALD	✓	I2 -	STEWARD	-	-	"	"	30	"	-	-			
8	JOHANNESSEN	THORVALD	✓	5 -	COOK	-	-	"	"	23	"	-	-			
9	LAMBO	HEINRICH	✓	I -	MESSBOY	-	-	"	"	21	"	ROMANIA	ROMANIAN			
10	KVAM	JOHAN	✓	7 -	BOATSWEIN	-	-	"	"	25	"	Scand	NORW.			
11	HANSEN	JOHAN	✓	8 -	A.B.	-	-	"	"	26	"	-	-			
12	ARE	JOHANNES	✓	4 -	ORD.	-	-	"	"	21	"	-	-			
13	OLSEN	CLAUS	✓	4 -	-	-	-	"	"	23	"	-	-			
14	HAGEN	BJARNE	✓	I½ -	BOY	-	-	"	"	I8	"	-	-			
15	BERG	JOHANNES	✓	I -	-	-	-	"	"	I7	"	-	-			
16	PEDERSEN	JOSEF	✓	IO ½	DONKYM.	-	-	"	"	31	"	-	-			
17	BJORNHAUG	HARALD	✓	6 -	FIREM.	-	-	"	"	24	"	-	-			
18	KRISTIANSEN	SIGURD	✓	5 -	-	-	-	"	"	23	"	-	-			
19	CALWITZ	ERIK	✓	6 -	-	-	-	"	"	24	"	-	-			
20	PEDERSEN	KAI	✓	I2 -	-	-	-	"	"	30	"	-	-			
21	HADNELAND	HJALMAR	✓	2½ -	-	4/2 29	Maracaibo Ges	"	"	I9	"	-	-			
22	IVERSEN	ANSGAR	✓	9 -	-	-	-	"	"	28	"	-	-			
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28	KEELIN	WILLIAM	✓													
29	Ottesen,	Reidar,	✓													
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 1154
at MARACAIBO, VENEZUELA
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Pto. Cabello and La Guaira
Consul
Date JUL 6 - 1929

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Maracaibo, Venezuela

4		Fireman	1/5/29	Antwerp	No		22	"	White	Norwegian

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 785
LA GUAIRA, VENEZUELA
(City) (Country)
American Vice Consul in Charge
JUL 10 1929

AMERICAN VICE CONSULATE
LA GUAIRA VENEZUELA

Immigrant Inspector.

Line Linea Venezolana
Owners Nordenfelske D/s Comp.
Local Agents Garcia & Diaz

SUPPLEMENTARY - NO FEE.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

7-18-24

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thomsen Master, of the „Ragnvald Jarl", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

C Thomsen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of July, 19 24

12-7-24

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).		Korean.
Armenian.		Lithuanian.
Bohemian.		Magyar.
Bosnian.		Mexican.
Bulgarian.		Montenegrin.
Chinese.		Moravian.
Croatian.		Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	/	Polish.
Dalmatian.		Portuguese.
Dutch.	/	Roumanian.
East Indian.		Russian.
English.		Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	21	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.		Scotch.
French.		Servian.
German.		Slovak.
Greek.		Slovenian.
Hebrew.		Spanish.
Herzegovinian.		Spanish American.
Irish.		Syrian.
Italian (north).		Turkish.
Italian (south).		Welsh.
Japanese.		West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N.Y.

7-18 Montgomery City

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Edward M. Lanier	30	U S A	Arthur E. Berglund	34	U S A
Martin A., Talk	32	U S A	Thomas B. Carlson	27	U S A
George Bidgood	24	U S A	[illegible] E. Leroy	41	U S A
Joseph W. Conrad	27	U S A	[illegible] T. [illegible]	23	U S A
John Wesky	35	U S A	Jose Selvan	36	Mexico
Willy Sabelus	30	Germany	John Van Stone	30	Holland
F. Greaves	26	England	C. H. Pearson	35	British
T. Bragg	25	U S A	Jose Fernandez	27	Spain
Jack Wilson	28	U S A	Manuel Gonzales	46	Spain
Johnny Johnsen	41	Norway	J. Lascano	54	Spain
J. Roothby	34	England	Juan Mechono	29	Spain
Georg Bjoland	27	Norway	O. Santomis	35	Brazil
H. Kesner	18	U S A			
E. Springer	20	U S A	D. R. Fernandes	26	U S A
R. Rasquin	24	U S A	B. Ceteno	35	U S A
Wm. Town	25	U S A	Leo Shing	27	China
Edw. C. Brewster	21	U S A	J. Triumfo	19	Philippines
John Clayton	23	U S A	H. Mabuesco	21	Philippines
			J. Enocencio	19	Philippines

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. O. Holly
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1615

Form 599

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York N Y
August 30, 1929

I, master of the American (Nationality.) S. S. MONTGOMERY CITY
from port of Boston Mass, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 34 — Number of seamen deserted
Number of seamen discharged 34 — Seamen left in hospital (or died)
Number of seamen signed on at this port 36 — Total crew this date 36

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 24, 1929, consigned to Isthmian S S Lines; is now lying at Pier 18 Brooklyn N Y and is expected to sail August 31, 1929, for Java, Straits Settlements via United States port of Honolulu, Manila. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

P. 59

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1613

SEP 5 1929

Form 599

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF [illegible]
[illegible], 1929

I, master of the [illegible] S. S. [illegible]
from port of [illegible], hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival [illegible] — Number of seamen deserted
Number of seamen discharged [illegible] — Seamen left in hospital (or died)
Number of seamen signed on at this port [illegible] — Total crew this date [illegible]

The above-named vessel arrived at this port [illegible], 1929, consigned to [illegible]; is now lying at [illegible] and is expected to sail [illegible], 1929, for [illegible] via United States port of [illegible]. First port of call in United States this voyage was [illegible]

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1613

[illegible] at this port August 1st, 1929, consigned to [illegible] is now lying at Anchor, and is expected to sail at 12 = P.M. Aug 5 1929, for Philadelphia via United States port of [illegible]. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1613

18	Farmer	Yes	41	M	German	U S A	5-11	186	
19	Lythall	Yes	23	M	Anglo-Sax	U S A	5-6	151	
20	UrQuhart	Yes	34	M	Anglo-Sax	U S A	5-4	160	
21	Ormeno	Yes	45	M	Anglo-Sax	U S A	5-11	189	
22	Hillman	Yes	32	M	Spanish	Chile	5-4	155	DR
23	Correa	Yes	22	M	Anglo-Sax	U S A	6-1	166	
24	Tages	Yes	36	M	Spanish	Spain	5	146	DR
25	Gonsalez	No	26	M	Spanish	Spain	5-9	157	DR
26	Arcedo	Yes	36	M	Spanish	Spain	5-4	153	DR
27	Mendosa	Yes	26	M	Spanish	Spain	5-4	156	DR
28	Fernandez	Yes	34	M	Portuguese	Portugal	5-4	152	
29	Seguara	Yes	28	M	Portuguese	Portugal	5	149	DR
30	De Cruz	Yes	37	M	Portuguese	Portugal	5-4	155	DR
31	De Souza	Yes	32	M	Filipino	Philipps	5-5	149	
32	Cevaro	No	44	M	Portuguese	Portugal	5-4	150	DR
		No	40	M	Filipino	Philipps	5-4	150	

Line Isthmian
Owners Isthmian S.S. Lines
Local Agents Norton Lilly & Co.
14 1240

this 14th day of Aug 1929
C. W. Franks
Acting Assistant Secretary to the Governor-General

Immigrant Inspector.

DR Alien Workaway

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Edward K. Lanier	30	U S A	New York July 19,1929
Martin A. Talk	32	U S A	" "
George Bitgood	24	U S A	" "
Joseph W. Konrad	27	U S A	" "
J. Wray	33	U S A	" "
E. Fetterman	31	U S A	" "
H. Martin	43	U S A	" "
Santiago Calbo	47	Spain	" "
H. Fehlors	34	Norway	" "
L. Antonsen	33	Spain	" "
B. Olsen	26	Norw.	" "
C. Loefquist	47	Norw.	" July 20,1929
J. Fagan	33	U S A	" July 26,1929
R. Campbell	47	England	" "
John B. Emory	21	U S A	" July 23,1929
George Ellis	18	U S A	" "
Arthur R. Hoglund	34	U S A	" July 19,1929
Robert L Burley	27	U S A	" "
John Graf	41	U S A	" "
Henry T. Farmer	43	U S A	" "
Christopher Hogan	35	Ireland	" "
Samuel Tajes	27	Spain	" "
John Gorling	32	Scotland	" July 23,1929
Joseph Libeira	29	Spain	" "

16—1610 [CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Line
Owners. Isthmian S.S.Line Date Aug 21st 1929
Local Agents Norton Lilly & Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Chas C. Franklin	33	U S A	Philadelphia Aug. 2,1929
A. Linski	30	U S A	Aug 18,1929
Ramon Alvarez	32	Spain	New York July 19,1929
C. Santcmis	25	Brazil	" "
G. Mendoza	34	Portugal	" "
M. De Souza	42	Portugal	" "
J. Fernandez	28	Portugal	" "
Pedro de la Cruz	36	Philippines	" "
J. Lopez	24	Philippines	" "
A. Sequira	32	Portugal	" "

16—1610

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
L.B.Edwards	39	American			
Thos.F.Sullivan	52	"			
E.Campbell	22	"			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. O. Hall
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

COLLECTOR'S OFFICE

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Philadelphia, Pa.
August 21st 1929, 192

I, master of the American (Nationality.) S. S. "Montgomery City"
from port of New York., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 34 Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged 2 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port 3 Total crew this date 35

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 7th 1929, 192, consigned to Norton Lilly & Co.; is now lying at Eddystone Pa., and is expected to sail 3.00 PM Aug.21st, 192 9, for Boston, Mass.
via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 51

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

AUG 30 29

Required by U.S. DEPARTMENT OF IMMIGRATION and Printed on No. 1 (1)

MONTGOMERY CITY

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Chas C. Franklin	33	U S A	Philadelphia Aug. 2,1929
A. Linett	30	"	" Aug.8,1929
Ramon Alvarez	32	Spain	New York July 19,1929
C. Santomle	25	Brazil	" " "
G. Mendoza	34	Portugal	" " "
L. De Souza	42	Portugal	" " "
J. Fernandez	28	Portugal	" " "
Pedro de la Cruz	36	Philippines	" " "
J. Lopez	24	Philippines	" " "
Q. Seguira	32	Portugal	" " "

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Edward V. Lanier	20	U S A	New York July 19,1929
Martin A. Talk	32	U S A	" "
Jospeh Hilgood	24	U S A	" "
Joseph W. Kunrad	27	U S A	" "
J. Wray	33	U S A	" "
S. Patterson	31	U S A	" "
V. Martin	20	U S A	" "
Santiago Calbo	21	Spain	" "
H. Zilaire	3		

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
L.B.Edwards	39	American			
Thos.F.Sullivan	52	"			
E.Campbell	22	"			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. A. Holliday
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

COLLECTOR'S OFFICE

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Philadelphia, Pa.
August 21st 1929, 192

I, master of the American (Nationality.) S. S. "Montgomery City"
from port of New York., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 34 Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged 2 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port 3 Total crew this date 35

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 7th 1929, 192, consigned to Norton Lilly & Co.; is now lying at Eddystone Pa., and is expected to sail 3.00 PM Aug.21st, 192 9, for Boston, Mass. via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 51

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

AUG 30 28

14—1613

25	Gonsales	Yes	36	M	Spanish	Spain	5-4	153
26	Arcedo	Yes	26	M	Spanish	Spain	5-4	156
27	Mendosa	Yes	34	M	Portuguese	Portugal	5-4	152
28	Fernandez	Yes	28	M	Portuguese	Portugal	5	149
29	Seguara	Yes	37	M	Portuguese	Portugal	5-4	155
30	De Cruz	Yes	32	M	Filipino	Philipps	5-5	149
31	De Sousa	No	44	M	Portuguese	Portugal	5-4	150
32	Cevaro	No	40	M	Filipino	Philipps	5-4	150

Line Isthmian
Owners Isthmian S.S.Lines
Local Agents Norton Lilly & Co.
14-1240

Given under my hand and seal of office this 17th day of August 1929
C.W. Kraus
Acting Assistant Secretary to the Governor-General

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Anthony Leonardy	29	American	August 9th Chester Pa.
G.Mendoza		Portuguese	July.27th New York.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Anthony Leonardy		American	August 9th Chester Pa. Appendicitis

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age.	Nationality.	Name	Age.	Nationality.
E. Lanier	30	U S A	A. R. Hoglund	34	U S A
M. Talk	31	U S A	R. L. Burley	27	U S A
G. Bitgood	24	U S A	J. Graf	41	U S A
J. Konrad	27	U S A	H. T. Farmer	24	U S A
J. Wesky	37	U S A	J. Selven	36	Mexico
W. Sabalus	26	Norway	C. Horgan	35	Ireland
E. Greaves	23	U S A	J. Cowling	32	Scotland
L. Antonsen	46	Norway	J. Olbeira	29	Spanish
C. Loefquist	22	Sweden	M. Gonzales	46	Spanish
W. Town	25	U S A	J. Lascan	54	Spanish
E. Rumsey	23	U S A	R. Alvarez	32	Spanish
C. Fagan	23	U S A	O. Santomis	25	Brazil
H. Campbell	27	British			
J. Joannou	35	Greece			
I. Brava	24	U S A	G. Mendoza	34	Portuguese
			B. Setino	39	Chinese
			L. Shing	37	Chinese
			T. Young	26	Chinese
			L. Chung	24	Chinese
			L. Chong	23	Chinese

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. O. Willig
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Yonkers, N. Y. July 27, 1929

I, master of the American (Nationality.) S. S. "MONTGOMERY CITY" from port of New York, N. Y., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 35 — Number of seamen deserted —
Number of seamen discharged 35 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port 33 — Total crew this date 33

The above named vessel arrived at this port July 16, —, 1929 consigned to Isthmian S. S. Lines; is now lying at Pier 15, Brooklyn, and is expected to sail July 27, 1929 for Philadelphia via United States port of Yonkers, N. Y. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N. Y.

52

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
None			

RECEIVED
AUG 1 1929
SECOND DIVISION

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Anthony Leonardy	29	American	August 9th Chester Pa.
G.Mendoza		Portuguese	July.27th New York.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

16—1612

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

16—1612

Line		Isthmian	
Owners		Isthmian S.S. Lines	
Local Agents 14-1240		Norton Millz & Co	
14	Gallo		
15	Hoglund		
16	Burley		
17	Graf		
18	Farmer		
19	Lythall		
20	Urquhart		
21	Ormond		
22	Hillman		
23	Correa		
24	Tagee		
25	Gonsalez		
26	Arcedo		
27	Mendoza		
28	Fernandez		
29	Seguera		
30	De Cruz		
31	De Souza		
32	Cevaro		

Dated New York, N. Y. this 27th day of July 1929

Master

Examined and Approved by the Commissioner of Immigration.

Immigrant Inspector.

See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. *See other side.*

MONTGOMERY CITY

Required under Act

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Vessel

Family No. on list (1)

Name 1 Lanier 2 Talk 3 Bitgood 4 Konrad 5 Brandt 6 Petterson 7 Negyar 8 Hoyt 9 Simonsen 10 Blanchard 11 Gomez 12 Kristiansen 13 Martin 14 Gallo 15 Hoglund 16 Burley 17 Graf 18 Farmer 19 Lythall 20 Urquhart 21 Ormond 22 Hillman 23 Correa 24 Tagee 25 Gonsalez 26 Arcedo 27 Mendoza 28 Fernandez 29 Seguera 30 De Cruz 31 De Souza 32 Cevaro

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Anthony Leonard	29	American Portuguese	August 9th Chester Pa. July 27th New York.
G. Mendoza			

14—1618 [CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1618

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age.	Nationality.	Name	Age.	Nationality.
E. Lanier	30	U S A	A. R. Hoglund	34	U S A
M. Talk	31	U S A	R. L. Burley	27	U S A
G. Bitgood	24	U S A	J. Graf	41	U S A
J. Konrad	27	U S A	H. T. Farmer	24	U S A
J. Wesky	37	U S A	J. Selven	36	Mexico
W. Sabelus	25	Norway	C. Horgan	35	Ireland
R. Greaves	23	U S A	J. Cowling	32	Scotland
L. Antonsen	46	Norway	J. Olbeira	29	Spanish
C. Loefquist	22	Sweden	M. Gonzales	46	Spanish
W. Town	25	U S A	J. Lascan	54	Spanish
E. Romsey	23	U S A	R. Alvarez	32	Spanish
G. Fagan	23	U S A	O. Santomis	25	Brazil
H. Campbell	27	British			
V. Joannou	35	Greece			
T. Brava	24	U S A	G. Mendoza	34	Portuguese
			B. Setino	39	Chinese
			L. Shing	37	Chinese
			T. Young	26	Chinese
			L. Chung	24	Chinese
			L. Chong	23	Chinese

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. O. Hilly
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Yonkers, N. Y. July 27, 1929

I, master of the American (Nationality.) S. S. MONTGOMERY CITY, from port of New York, N. Y., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 35 — Number of seamen deserted —
Number of seamen discharged 35 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port 33 — Total crew this date 33

The above named vessel arrived at this port July 16, 1929 consigned to Isthmian S. S. Lines; is now lying at Pier 15, Brooklyn, and is expected to sail July 27, 1929 for Philadelphia via United States port of Yonkers, N. Y. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N. Y.

52

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
None			

RECEIVED
AUG 1 1929
RECORD DIVISION

Line 1 Lenter — Owners Isthmian S.S. Lines — Local Agents Morton Allity & Co.

Master

Immigrant Inspector.

See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1 Lenter
2 Talk
3 Bitgood
4 Konrad
5 Brandt
6 Petterssen
7 McGyar
8 Hoyt
9 Simensen
10 Blanchard
11 Gomez
12 Kristiansen
13 Martin
14 Calbo
15 Hoglund
16 Burley
17 Graf
18 Farmer
19 Lythall
20 Urquhart
21 Ormeno
22 Hillman
23 Correa
24 Tagoe
25 Gonsalez
26 Arcedo
27 Mendoza
28 Fernandez
29 Segnara
30 De Cruz
31 De Souza
32 Cevaro

Required under Act of Feb. 5, 1917
Form and color prescribed by U. S. Department of Labor Immigration Service
Printed and sold by [illegible]

Vessel, Family No., List No. (1)

ORIGINAL

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Anthony Leonsky		American	August 9th Chester Pa.
G.Mendoza	29	Portuguese	July.27th New York.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
Anthony Leonsky		American	August 9th Chester Pa.	Appendicitis

Landed left in hospital.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age.	Nationality.	Name	Age.	Nationality.
E. Lanier	30	U S A	A. R. Hoglund	34	U S A
M. Talk	31	U S A	R. L. Burley	27	U S A
G. Bitgood	24	U S A	J. Graf	41	U S A
J. Konrad	27	U S A	H. T. Farmer	24	U S A
J. Wesky	37	U S A	J. Selven	36	Mexico
W. Sabelus	25	Nofway	C. Horgan	35	Ireland
E. Greavesen	23	U S A	J. Cowling	32	Scotland
E. Antonsen	46	Norway	J. Olbeira	29	Spanish
C. Loefquist	22	Sweden	M. Gonsales	46	Spanish
W. Town	25	U S A	J. Lascan	54	Spanish
E. Rumsey	23	U S A	R. Alvarez	32	Spanish
G. Fagan	23	U S A	O. Santomis	25	Brazil
H. Campbell	27	British			
V. Joannou	35	Greece			
F. Brava	24	U S A	G. Mendoza	34	Portuguese
			B. Setino	39	Chinese
			L. Shing	37	Chinese
			T. Young	26	Chinese
			L. Chung	24	Chinese
			L. Chong	23	Chinese

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. S. Hillz
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the quest on of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Ums & Co.
24 Beaver St. N. Y.
88769

14—1613

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE EXAMINED ELLIS ISLAND

PORT OF Yonkers, N. Y.

July 27, 1929

AUG 1 29

I, master of the American (Nationality.) S. S. "MONTGOMERY CITY"

from port of New York, N. Y., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 35 — Number of seamen deserted —

Number of seamen discharged 35 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —

Number of seamen signed on at this port 33 — Total crew this date 33

The above named vessel arrived at this port July 16, 1929 consigned to Isthmian S. S. Lines; is now lying at Pier 15, Brooklyn, and is expected to sail July 27, 1929 for Philadelphia via United States port of Yonkers, N. Y. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N. Y.

52

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

RECEIVED
AUG 1 1929
RECORD DIVISION

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
None			

14—1613

Yes	37	M	Portuguese	Portugal	5-4	155		
Yes	32	M	Filipino	Philipps	5-5	149		
No	44	M	Portuguese	Portugal	5-4	150		
No	40	M	Filipino	Philipps	5-4	150		

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Seguara
De Cruz
De Souza
Cevaro

Line Isthmian
Owners Isthmian S S Lines
Local Agents Norton Lilly & Co

Sworn to before me this 1st day of August 1929
C. W. Franks
Acting Assistant Secretary to the Governor-General

Immigrant Inspector.

14—1240

Printed and sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N.Y. Sheet No. 1

Form 696

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Unz & Co., 34 Beaver St., N. Y. 31036

Sheet No. 1

Form
U. S. DEPARTM
IMMIGRAT

Require

C

(1)

No. on list

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
None				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
Total Crew discharged at New York July 15, 1929 as per Articles.			
And official crew list Turned in Aboard			

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.

18	Farmer								
19	Lythall								
20	Urquhart								
21	Ormeno								
22	Hillman								
23	Correa								
24	Tages								
25	Gonzales								
26	Arcedo								
27	Mendoza								
28	Fernandez								
29	Seguara								
30	De Cruz								
31	De Souza								
32	Cevaro								

via United States port of ..... First port of call in United States this voyage was. New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1613

Yes	34	M	Anglo-Sax	U S A	5-4	160	
Yes	45	M	Anglo-Sax	U S A	5-11	189	
Yes	32	M	Spanish	Chile	5-4	155	217
Yes	22	M	Anglo-Sax	U S A	6-1	166	
Yes	36	M	Spanish	Spain	5	146	217
No	26	M	Spanish	Spain	5-9	157	217
Yes	36	M	Spanish	Spain	5-4	153	217
Yes	26	M	Spanish	Spain	5-4	156	217
Yes	34	M	Portuguese	Portugal	5-4	152	
Yes	26	M	Portuguese	Portugal	5	149	217
Yes	37	M	Portuguese	Portugal	5-4	155	217
Yes	32	M	Filipino	Philipps	5-5	149	
No	44	M	Portuguese	Portugal	5-4	150	217
No	40	M	Filipino	Philipps	5-4	150	

Line ..... Isthmian ..... Sworn to before me this 17th day of April 1929

Owners ..... Isthmian S.S. Lines ..... C.W. Franke

Local Agents ..... Norton Lilly & Co. ..... Asst. Assistant Secretary to the Governor-General

14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

OMERY CITY

APR 18 1929

Printed and sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N.

Form 590

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Sheet No. 2

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 590

Sheet No. 1

Use & Co. 34 Beaver St. N Y 31036

LIST OR ... MEMBERS OF CREW

55

Required under Act of Congress of Febru... any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Vessel, S/S MONTGOMERY CI... Port of Philippines, Java and Straits Settlements

1st Sail June 25, 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Holliday	John		Anglo-Sax				
1	Lanier	Edward M	M	Anglo-Sax	U S A	5-5	152	
2	Talk	Martin A	M	Anglo-Sax	U S A	5-8	160	
3	Bitgood	George E J...	M	Anglo-Sax	U S A	5-10	167	
4	Konrad	Joseph W	M	Anglo-Sax	U S A	5-8	168	
5	Brandt	Gust A W	M	German	U S A	5-10	179	
6	Pettersen	Berger	M	Scandinav	U S A	5-10	180	
7	Magyar	J...	M	Anglo-Sax	U S A	5-9	166	
8	Hoyt	H...	M	Anglo-Sax	U S A	6-2	182	
9	Simensen	C...	M	Scandinav	Norway	5-7	159	2R7
10	Blanchard	J...	M	Canadian	Canada	5-8	185	Equally admitted Alien —
11	Gomez		M	Spanish	Spain	5-2	148	2R7
12	Kristiensen		M	Scandinav	Norway	5-10	163	2R7
13	Martin		M	Anglo-Sax	U S A	5-4	146	
14	Calbo		23 M	Spanish	Spain	5-6	162	2R7
15	Hoglund		Yes 34 M	Anglo-Sax	U S A	5-10	158	
16	Burley		Yes 27 M	Anglo-Sax	U S A	5-10	161	
17	Graf		Yes 41 M	German	U S A	5-11	186	
18	Farmer		Yes 23 M	Anglo-Sax	U S A	5-6	151	
19	Lythall		Yes 34 M	Anglo-Sax	U S A	5-4	160	
20	UrQuhart		Yes 45 M	Anglo-Sax	U S A	5-11	189	
21	Ormeno		Yes 32 M	Spanish	Chile	5-4	155	2R7
22	Hillman		Yes 22 M	Anglo-Sax	U S A	6-1	166	
23	Correa		Yes 36 M	Spanish	Spain	5	146	2R7
24	Tages		No 26 M	Spanish	Spain	5-9	157	2R7
25	Gonsales		Yes 36 M	Spanish	Spain	5-4	153	2R7
26	Arcedo		Yes 26 M	Spanish	Spain	5-4	156	2R7
27	Mendoza		Yes 34 M	Portuguese	Portugal	5-4	152	
28	Fernandez		Yes 26 M	Portuguese	Portugal	5	149	2R7
29	Seguara		Yes 37 M	Portuguese	Portugal	5-4	155	2R7
30	De Cruz		Yes 32 M	Filipino	Philippe	5-5	149	
31	De Sousa		No 44 M	Portuguese	Portugal	5-4	150	2R7
32	Cevaro		No 40 M	Filipino	Philippe	5-4	150	

Line ... Isthmian ... Entered ... this 17th day of ... 1929

Owners ... Isthmian S.S. Lines

Local Agents ... Norton Lilly & Co

14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form No. 16 Consular
January, 1923

ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND INDORSEMENT ON SHIPPING AGREEMENT BETWEEN MASTER AND CREW, AND CERTIFICATE OF SHIPMENT TO BE ATTACHED TO CREW LIST AND SHIPPING ARTICLES

AMERICAN ... 53

See General Instruction No. 874 Aden, Arabia, June 18, 1929.
(Place and date)

American S. MONTGOMERY CITY *of* New York *of which*

J. D. Halliday *is master, bound for* New York

I, Richard R. Willey, Vice Consul, of the United States of America, at Aden, Arabia

do hereby certify that on this 18th day of June, the seamen hereinafter named, all personally known to me, have been duly shipped at this port, before me, upon the terms and conditions set opposite their names, respectively, and I further certify that they appeared before me, and in my presence signed the attached agreement with my sanction, and in all respects complied with the requirements of law, each for himself acknowledging that he had read or had heard read the said agreement and understood the same, and that while sober and not in a state of intoxication he signed it freely and voluntarily for the uses and purposes therein mentioned.

NAME	Station	Age	HEIGHT Feet	HEIGHT Inches	Nationality	Lay or share Wages per month	Date wages commenced	Allotment of wages	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
Cloyce K. Huston	Purser	29	5	5	Amer.	1	6/19/29		J.C.Huston Crawfordsville Iowa

Given under my hand and the seal of this office the day and year first above

Richard R Willey
Vice Consul of the United States

1—178

Total crew this date 34

The above named vessel arrived at this port August 1 2, 192 9, consigned to Norton Lilly & Co is now lying at Anchor, and is expected to sail at 12 = P.M. Aug 5 192 9, for Philadelphia via United States port of ... First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1618

I, ... Vice Consul ... from po... changes ... Tota... Num... Num...

AUG 1 1929

Form 7-1

ST...

MONTGOMERY CITY

Entered ... this 17th day of ... 1929

C. W. Franks
Acting Assistant Secretary
to the Governor-General

Immigrant Inspector.

Aliens, Workaway

Printed and sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N.

Form 688

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Sheet No. 1

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR ...EMBERS OF CREW

55

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Ums & Co., 24 Beaver St., N. Y. 31036

Sheet No. 1

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS POR...

No. on list	Name	Age.	Nationality.	Name	Age.	Nationality.
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

John D. Halliday
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the quest on of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Ums & Co.
24 Beaver St., N. Y.
33769

...18 Montgomery City

U. 33769

Form 680

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

54

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Baltimore
August 5, 1922

I, master of the American S.S. Montgomery City, (National.)
port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all ...s in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

...otal crew at time of arrival 34 Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged None Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port None Total crew this date 34

The above named vessel arrived at this port August 1st, 1922, consigned to Gorton Lilly & Co. ...is now lying at Anchor, and is ...ected to sail at 12 P.M. Aug 5 1922, for Philadelphia
...United States port of ...First port of call in United States ...voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Printed and sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N.
Form 598

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Sheet No. 1

Form 6580
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Unz & Co., 34 Beaver St., N. Y. 31038

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MEMBERS OF CREW

55

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel, S/S MONTGOMERY CITY, arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., July 18, 1929, from the port of Philippine, Java and Straits Settlements

(1) No. on list	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, or
24	Tages	Manuel	✓		Fireman	do	do	No		No	26	M	Spanish	Spain	5-9	157	
25	Gonsalez	Manuel	✓		Fireman	do	do	No		Yes	36	M	Spanish	Spain	5-4	153	
26	Arcedo	Antonio	✓		Wiper	do	do	No		Yes	26	M	Spanish	Spain	5-4	156	
27	Mendoza	Gabriel	✓		Steward	do	do	No		Yes	34	M	Portuguese	Portugal	5-4	152	
28	Fernandez	Jose	✓		Chf Cook	do	do	No		Yes	28	M	Portuguese	Portugal	5	149	
29	Seguara	C S Gabriel	✓		M M	do	do	No		Yes	37	M	Portuguese	Portugal	5-4	155	
30	De Cruz	Pedro	✓		M M	do	do	No		Yes	32	M	Filipino	Philipps	5-5	149	
31	De Souza	Manuel	✓		M M	do	do	No		No	44	M	Portuguese	Portugal	5-4	150	
32	Cevaro	Willism	✓		M M	March 11-29	Panama Canal	No		No	40	M	Filipino	Philipps	5-4	150	

Line Isthmian
Owners Isthmian S.S Lines
Local Agents Norton Lilly & Co

Seen at the office of the Governor-General, Manila P. I. this 17 day of April 1929
C. W. Kneedler
Acting Assistant Secretary to the Governor-General

Ed Stake
Immigrant Inspector.

Crew 35
15 Aliens
Woodenware

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

from
change
T

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Unz & Co., 24 Beaver St., N. Y. 31038

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN AND NON-ALIEN MEMBERS OF CREW

55

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel, S/S MONTGOMERY CITY, arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., July 18, 1929, from the port of Philippines, Java and Straits Settlements

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Holladay	John D	✓		Master							Amer				
1	Lanier	Edward M	✓		Chief Officer	March 1 '29	NewYork	No Yes	Yes	30	M	Anglo-Sax	U S A	5-5	152	
2	Talk	Martin A	✓		2nd do	do	do	No "	Yes	31	M	Anglo-Sax	U S A	5-8	160	
3	Bitgood	George E Jr	✓		3rd do	do	do	No "	Yes	24	M	Anglo-Sax	U S A	5-10	167	
4	Konrad	Joseph W	✓		Radio Opr	do	do	No "	Yes	26	M	Anglo-Sax	U S A	5-8	168	
5	Brandt	Gust A W	✓		Carpenter	do	do	No "	Yes	54	M	German	U S A	5-10	179	
6	Pettersen	Berger	✓		Boatswain	do	do	No "	Yes	30	M	Scandinav	U S A	5-10	180	
7	Magyar	John	✓		A B Seaman	do	do	No "	Yes	22	M	Anglo-Sax	U S A	5-9	166	
8	Hoyt	Harley R	✓		do	do	do	No "	Yes	25	M	Anglo-Sax	U S A	6-2	182	
9	Simensen	Oscar	✓		do	do	do	No "	Yes	34	M	Scandinav	Norway	5-7	159	DR7
10	Blanchard	Dowker J	✓		do	do	do	No "	Yes	19	M	Canadian	Canada	5-8	185	Legally admitted Alien — DR7
11	Gomez	Jesus P	✓		do	do	do	No "	Yes	32	M	Spanish	Spain	5-2	148	DR7
12	Kristiensen	Niels M	✓		do	do	do	No "	Yes	26	M	Scandinav	Norway	5-10	163	DR7
13	Martin	Henry F	✓		do	do	do	No "	Yes	28	M	Anglo-Sax	U S A	5-4	146	
14	Calbo	Santiago	✓		do	do	do	No "	Yes	23	M	Spanish	Spain	5-6	162	DR7
15	Hoglund	Arthur R	✓		Chief Engr	do	do	No "	Yes	34	M	Anglo-Sax	U S A	5-10	158	
16	Burley	Robert L	✓		1st Asst Engr	do	do	No "	Yes	27	M	Anglo-Sax	U S A	5-10	161	
17	Graf	John	✓		2nd Asst Engr	do	do	No "	Yes	41	M	German	U S A	5-11	186	
18	Farmer	Henry T Jr	✓		3rd Asst Engr	do	do	No "	Yes	23	M	Anglo-Sax	U S A	5-6	151	
19	Lythall	Arthur	✓		Oiler	do	do	No "	Yes	34	M	Anglo-Sax	U S A	5-4	160	
20	Urquhart	W	✓		Oiler	do	do	No "	Yes	45	M	Anglo-Sax	U S A	5-11	189	
21	Ormeno	Oswaldo	✓		Oiler	do	do	No "	Yes	32	M	Spanish	Chile	5-4	155	DR7
22	Hillman	Victor	✓		Oiler	do	do	No "	Yes	22	M	Anglo-Sax	U S A	6-1	166	
23	Correa	Joe	✓		Fireman	do	do	No "	Yes	36	M	Spanish	Spain	5	146	DR7
24	Tages	Manuel	✓		Fireman	do	do	No "	No	26	M	Spanish	Spain	5-9	157	DR7
25	Gonsales	Manuel	✓		Fireman	do	do	No "	Yes	36	M	Spanish	Spain	5-4	153	DR7
26	Arcedo	Antonio	✓		Wiper	do	do	No "	Yes	26	M	Spanish	Spain	5-4	156	DR7
27	Mendoza	Gabriel	✓		Steward	do	do	No "	Yes	34	M	Portuguese	Portugal	5-4	152	
28	Fernandez	Jose	✓		Chf Cook	do	do	No "	Yes	26	M	Portuguese	Portugal	5	149	DR7
29	Seguara	G S Gabriel	✓		M M	do	do	No "	Yes	37	M	Portuguese	Portugal	5-4	155	DR7
30	De Cruz	Pedro	✓		M M	do	do	No "	Yes	32	M	Filipino	Philippe	5-5	149	
31	De Souza	Manuel	✓		M M	do	do	No "	No	44	M	Portuguese	Portugal	5-4	150	DR7
32	Cevaro	William	✓		M M	March 11-'29	Panama Canal	No "	No	40	M	Filipino	Philippe	5-4	150	

Seen at the office of the Governor-General, Manila, P. I. this 17th day of April 1929
C. W. Franks
Acting Assistant Secretary to the Governor-General

Line Isthmian
Owners Isthmian S.S. Lines
Local Agents Norton Lilly & Co.

Ed Gate
Immigrant Inspector.

Crew 35
Aliens, Nonemway

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SMYRNA, TURKEY

Printed and sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. ...

Sheet No. ...

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. D. Halliday Master, of the S.S. Montgomery City, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

J. D. Halliday
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 *day of* July *19*17

E. Drake
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crew (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavians (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N.Y.
Form 580

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

7-18 [illegible]

Total crew 32 alien

Sheet No. 1.

Sheet No. 2

Form 580
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Montgomery City, arriving at Ny, July 18, 1929, from the port of Port Said June 25, 1929

56

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
																We at Aden
1	Huston	Cloyce K	✓	-	Purser	June 19 29	Aden Arabia	yes	Yes	29	male	US	US	5.5		
2	Fehlow	Hans	✓	-	Workaway	" 25.29	Port Said Egypt	"	"	29	"	German 64	German	5.9½		Left behind at Port Said Hosp for appendicitis per ltr to Steel Secretary
3																
4																
5					Ex Sale Deck											
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

American Consulate
at Port Said Egypt
(City) (Country)

No. 64

For the journey to the United States,

Wm. K. John L. Bruchal,
(Consul)

Date June 25. 1929

No fee prescribed and none collected
Service

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....
16—1240

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N.Y.

Total Crew 32 alien

Sheet No 1.

7-10-24

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Montgomery City, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

J G A Hall Sy
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of July, 1924

T E Drake
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 089) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Luis Lasdose	42	Brazilian			
Erich Weber		Germany			
Heinrich Sarachi					

RECEIVED
AUG 8 1929
RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

A. Ra[illegible]
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF 17 AOUT 1929 192

I, master of the Italian (Nationality.) S. S. P/o MONTE OSSERO
from port of Ercole, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 32 Number of seamen deserted 1
Number of seamen discharged 3 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port 3 Total crew this date 32

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 10 AOUT 1929, 192, consigned to Strachan Shipping Co; is now lying at Pier 29, and is expected to sail 17 AOUT 1929, 192, for Greece via United States port of Norfolk. First port of call in United States this voyage was New-York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
—			

14—1613

	Name.		Book No.	Line No.	Where shipped.	When shipped.	Last vessel.	Last port.	Date of last arrival.	Age.	Nationality.	Race.*	Height.	Weight.	Complexion.	Remarks.
19	De Maurini	Giovanni	7685	4	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	26	-"-	N. Italian	-"-			
20	Saris VL 653/171	Panajoti	2731	15	-"-	8.V.29	Piraeus	-"-	-"-	32	-"-	Greek	-"-	—	—	—
21	Angurcanu	Nicola	4477	4	Ord. Sailor	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	20	-"-	Rumanian	Rumanian	—	—	—
22	Celeridis	Giorgio	81	22	Fireman	30.III.28	-"-	-"-	-"-	46	-"-	Greek	Italian	—	—	—
23	Dundora	Giovanni VL 309/568	4021.	15.	-"-	30.VIII.28	Trieste	-"-	-"-	35	-"-	N. Italian	-"-	—	—	—
24	Ricetti	Umberto	34391	8	-"-	2.I.29.	Genoa	-"-	-"-	25	-"-	-"-	-"-	—	—	—
25	Cafurro	Giambattista	49898	16	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	34	-"-	-"-	-"-	—	—	—
26	Reschnick	Angelo	5637	14	-"-	18.V.29	Holowatz	-"-	-"-	34	-"-	-"-	-"-	—	—	Forbid to Join
27	Pregare	Massimiliano	6780.	12	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	31	-"-	-"-	-"-	—	—	—
28	Lagar	Nicolo	6453	4	Coalpasser	11.V.29.	Pirio	-"-	-"-	22	-"-	-"-	-"-			Forbid to Join
29	Pulu	Michele	5038	5	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	25	-"-	Greek	-"-	—	—	—
30	Patrii	Costantino	2210	3.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	21.	-"-	-"-	-"-	—	—	—

Wm. H. Turner Insp.

Line
Owners
Local Agents Philpott Bros & Co

14—1240

PRESENTED AT No.
American Consulate Smyrna, Turkey
For the issuance of United States
Mediterranean Ports.
[illegible] Immigrant Inspector.
Vice Consul in Charge
Date June 10, 1929
Service No. 224.

AMERICAN CONSULATE SMYRNA, TURKEY

AMERICAN CONSULATE $2 JUN. 10 1929

SMYRNA, TURKEY

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
David dos Santos	34.	Portuguese	Norfolk 1. VIII. 29
Refugio Castillo	19.	Mexican	Chester 31. VII. 29 (Immigration)
Juan Voraubena	43.	Chilenian	-"- -"- -"-

14—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1613

	(1) No. on list	Name.		(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
19		De Maurini	Giovanni	7685	4	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	26	-"-	N. Italian	-"-			
20		Sario VL 653/171	Panajoti	2731	15	-"-	8.V.29	Piraeus	-"-	-"-	32	-"-	Greek	-"-	—	—	—
21		Augureanu	Nicola	4477	4.	Ord. Sailor	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	20	-"-	Rumanian	Rumanian	—	—	—
22		Peteridis	Giorgio	81	22	Fireman	30.III.28	-"-	-"-	-"-	46	-"-	Greek	Italian	—	—	—
23		Dundora	Giovanni VL 709/568	4021.	15.	-"-	30.VIII.28	Trieste	-"-	-"-	35	-"-	N. Italian	-"-	—	—	—
24		Ricetti	Umberto	34391	8	-"-	2.I.29.	Genoa	-"-	-"-	25	-"-	-"-	-"-	—	—	—
25		Cafurro	Giambattista	49998	16	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	34	-"-	-"-	-"-	—	—	—
26		Pluschnick	Angelo	5637	14	-"-	18.V.29	Helsingfors	-"-	-"-	34	-"-	-"-	-"-	—		Landed to Join
27		Pregare	Massimiliano	6780.	12	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	31	-"-	-"-	-"-	—	—	—
28		Lagar	Nicolo	6453	4.	Coalpasser	14.V.29.	Pirie	-"-	-"-	22	-"-	-"-	-"-			Landed to Join
29		Pulu	Michele	5038	5.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	25	-"-	Greek	-"-	—	—	—
30		Patrii	Costantino	2210	3.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	21.	-"-	-"-	-"-	—	—	—

Wm H Turner Disp.

Line
Owners
Local Agents Phelps Bros & Co

14—1240

PRESENTED AT No.
Am... Consulate, United States
Foreign ... of the United States
via Mediterranean Ports.
Immigrant Inspector.
Vice Consul in Charge
(Vice Consul, Consular Agent, or Diplomatic Officer.)
DATE JUN 10 1929
Smyrna, Turkey
Service No. 224.

AMERICAN CONSULATE SMYRNA, TURKEY

AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE $2

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

DISCHARGED

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Hali Hassan	26	English	—		

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

A. Raimondi
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1613

For
7-16 Manifest Crew

Form 436

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of Norfolk
August 25th, 1929.

I, master of the Italian (Nationality.) S. S. Monte Ossero,
from port of Trieste, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 32 — Number of seamen deserted 1
Number of seamen discharged 2 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port 1. — Total crew this date 31.

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 25th, 1929, consigned to Sinclair Gulf Co; is now lying at Pier A. Lambert's, and is expected to sail August 25th, 1929, for Algiers via United States port of ——— First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

E. 58

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

RECEIVED
AUG 26 1929
U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE
NORFOLK, VA.

$10

16—1613

20	Dario VL 653/171	Tomasoli	✓	2751	15	-"-	8.V.29	Trieste	-"-	-"-	32	-"-	Greek	-"-	—	—	—
21	Angurcanu	Nicola	✓	4477	4.	Ord. Sailor	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	20	-"-	Rumanian	Rumanian	—	—	—
22	Celeidis	Giorgio	✓	81	22	Fireman	30.III.28	-"-	-"-	-"-	46	-"-	Greek	Italian	—	—	—
23	Djundora	Giovanni VL 709/568	✓	4021.	15.	-"-	30.VIII.28	Trieste	-"-	-"-	35	-"-	N. Italian	-"-	—	—	—
24	Stretti	Umberto	✓	34391	8	-"-	2.I.29.	Genoa	-"-	-"-	25	-"-	-"-	-"-	—	—	—
25	Capurro	Giambattista	✓	49898	16	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	34	-"-	-"-	-"-	—	—	—
26	Sluschnick	Angelo	✓	5637	14	-"-	18.V.29	Holowaz	-"-	-"-	24	-"-	-"-	-"-	—	—	Failed to Join
27	Pregare	Massimiliano	✓	6780.	12	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	31	-"-	-"-	-"-	—	—	-"-
28	Lugar	Nicolo	✓	6453	4	Coalpasser	4.V.29.	Trieste	-"-	-"-	22	-"-	-"-	-"-			Failed to Join
29	Pulu	Michele	✓	5038	5.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	25	-"-	Greek	-"-	—	—	—
30	Patrii	Costantino	✓	2210	3.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	21.	-"-	-"-	-"-	—	—	—

Wm. H. Turner Dusp

Line
Owners
Local Agents Philpott Bros & Co

14—1240

PRESENTED AT
No.
American Consulate
Smyrna, Turkey
via Mediterranean Ports
J. Palmer
Immigrant Inspector.
The Consul in Charge
June 10, 1929
Service No. 224.

AMERICAN CONSULATE SMYRNA, TURKEY
$2
JUN 10 1929
SMYRNA, TURKEY

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

Form 68

REGARDING CREWS OF VESSELS

RECEIVED

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Gian Giacobbe	29	Italian	Philadelphia 28. VIII 29
Luis Scardose	42.	Brazilian	Gibraltar 12. VIII. 29

14—1615

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1615

20	Dario VL 653/171	Canajoli	2751	15	-"-	8.V.29	Smyrna	-"-	-"-	32	-"-	Greek	-"-				
21	Augureanu	Nicola	4477	4.	Ord. Sailor	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	20	-"-	Rumanian	Rumanian	-	-	-	
22	Petridis	Giorgio	81	22	Fireman	30. III. 28	-"-	-"-	-"-	46	-"-	Greek	Italian	-	-	-	
23	Dundora	Giovanni VL 709/568	4021.	15.	-"-	30. VIII. 28	Trieste	-"-	-"-	35	-"-	N. Italian	-"-	-	-	-	
24	Stretti	Humberto	34391	8	-"-	2. I. 29.	Genoa	-"-	-"-	25	-"-	-"-	-"-	-	-	-	
25	Cafurro	Giambattista	49898	16	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	34	-"-	-"-	-"-	-	-	-	
26	~~Pluschnick~~	~~Angelo~~	~~5637~~	~~14~~	~~-"-~~	~~18. V. 29~~	~~Holland~~	~~-"-~~	~~-"-~~	~~34~~	~~-"-~~	~~-"-~~	~~-"-~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~Failed to Join~~
27	Pregare	Massimiliano	6780.	12	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	31	-"-	-"-	-"-	-	-	-	
28	~~Legar~~	~~Nicolo~~	~~6453~~	~~4.~~	~~Coalpasser~~	~~4. V. 29.~~	~~Trieste~~	~~-"-~~	~~-"-~~	~~22~~	~~-"-~~	~~-"-~~	~~-"-~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~Failed to Join~~
29	Pulu	Michele	5038	5.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	25	-"-	Greek	-"-	-	-	-	
30	Patri	Costantino	2210	3.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	21.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-	-	-	

Wm H Turner Insp.

Line

Owners

Local Agents Philpott Bros & Co

14—1240

PRESENTED AT No.

American Consulate for the Journey to United States

via Mediterranean Ports.

Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE SMYRNA, TURKEY

AMERICAN CONSULATE $2 JUN 10 1929

SMYRNA, TURKEY

Vice Consul in Charge

Date June 10, 1929

Service No. 224.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

Form 599

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Giacobbe Giovanni	29.	Italian			
Spampinato Alfio	32.	-"-			
Sale Mohamed	30.	English (Arab)			
Mohamed Ahmed	33.	-"-			
Lakatos Janos	30.	Hungarian			
Jorge Kurreina	30.	-"-			
Mikolaj Podlacki	27.	Polish			
Refugio Castillo	20.	Mexican			
Hugo Norambuena	43.	Chilenian			
Hesselija Johannis	26.	Holland (East Indies)			

RECEIVED AUG 1 1929 RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

A. Raimondi
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

RECEIVED AUG 2 1929 U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE, BOARDING DIVISION, PHILADELPHIA, PA.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Chester, Pa. 30 JUIL 1929, 192

I, master of the Italian (Nationality.) S. S. MONTE OSSERO from port of Trieste, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 24. Number of seamen deserted 2.
Number of seamen discharged — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port 10. Total crew this date 32

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 22. VII., 1929., consigned to J. A. Mac Carthy; is now lying at Chester, and is expected to sail 31 JUIL. 1929, 192, for Galveston via United States port of Norfolk First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 59

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Romito Vito	25.	Italian	New-York 19. VII. 29.
Depollo Giuseppe	28	-"-	-"-

14—1613

	Name.		Official No.	Age.	Rating.	When and where shipped.	Last vessel.	Where born.	Height.	Weight.	Color.	Nationality.*	Race.*	Left vessel.	Where.	Remarks.
19	Vermaklen	Giovanni	7000	4	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	26	-"-	N. Italian	-"-	—	—	—
20	Saris VL 653/171	Canajoti	2751	15	-"-	8. V. 29	Piraeus	-"-	-"-	32	-"-	Greek	-"-	—	—	—
21	Angurcanu	Nicola	4477	4.	Ord. Sailor	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	20	-"-	Rumanian	Rumanian	—	—	—
22	Celeidis	Giorgio	81	22	Fireman	30. III. 28	-"-	-"-	-"-	46	-"-	Greek	Italian	—	—	—
23	Dundora	Giovanni VL 2109/568	4021.	15.	-"-	30. VIII. 28	Trieste	-"-	-"-	35	-"-	N. Italian	-"-	—	—	—
24	Ricetti	Umberto	34391	8	-"-	2. I. 29.	Genoa	-"-	-"-	25	-"-	-"-	-"-	—	—	—
25	Capurro	Giambattista	49898	16	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	34	-"-	-"-	-"-	—	—	—
26	Pluschnick	Angelo	5637	14	-"-	18. V. 29	Holland	-"-	-"-	34	-"-	-"-	-"-	—	—	Failed to Join
27	Pregarz	Massimiliano	6780.	12	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	31	-"-	-"-	-"-	—	—	—
28	Lugar	Nicolo	6453	4	Coalpasser	4. V. 29.	Pirio	-"-	-"-	22	-"-	-"-	-"-			Failed to Join
29	Pulu	Michele	5038	5.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	25	-"-	Greek	-"-	—	—	—
30	Patri	Costantino	2210	3.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	21.	-"-	-"-	-"-	—	—	—

Wm H Turner Dupsp

Line
Owners
Local Agents Philphs Bros & Co

14—1240

PRESENTED AT No.
American Consulate Smyrna, Turkey
via Mediterranean Ports
J. Palmer Immigrant Inspector.
in Charge
June 10, 1929
Issue No. 224.

AMERICAN CONSULATE SMYRNA, TURKEY

$2 JUN 10 1929

SMYRNA, TURKEY

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

Printed and sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N.Y.

U. S. [illegible]

Sheet No. 1.

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1613

(1) No. on list	Name.		(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
19	[illegible]	Giovanni	[illegible]													
20	Sario VL 653/171	Pamajoti	2731	15	-"-	8.V.29	Piraeus	-"-	-"-	32	-"-	Greek	-"-			
21	Angureanu	Nicola	4477	4.	Ord. Sailor	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	20	-"-	Rumanian	Rumanian	—	—	—
22	Celeidis	Giorgio	41	22	Fireman	30.III.28	-"-	-"-	-"-	46	-"-	Greek	Italian	—	—	—
23	Dundora	Giovanni VL 2109/568	4021.	15.	-"-	30.VIII.28	Trieste	-"-	-"-	35	-"-	N. Italian	-"-	—	—	—
24	Stretti	Umberto	34391	8	-"-	2.I.29.	Genoa	-"-	-"-	25	-"-	-"-	-"-	—	—	—
25	Capurro	Giambattista	49898	16	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	34	-"-	-"-	-"-	—	—	—
26	Steschnick	Angelo	5637	14	-"-	18.V.29	Holland	-"-	-"-	34	-"-	-"-	-"-	—	—	Jacked to Jap
27	Pregare	Massimiliano	6780.	12	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	31	-"-	-"-	-"-	—	—	—
28	Lagar	Nicolo	6453	4	Coalpasser	4.V.29.	Pirio	-"-	-"-	22	-"-	-"-	-"-			Jacked to Jap
29	Pulu	Michele	5038	5.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	25	-"-	Greek	-"-	—	—	—
30	Patri	Costantino	2210	3.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	21.	-"-	-"-	-"-	—	—	—

Wm. H. Turner Insp.

Line

Owners

Local Agents Philpott Bros & Co

14—1240

PRESENTED AT

No.

American Consulate

For the issuance of a visa to the United States

via Mediterranean Ports

Smyrna, Turkey

June 10, 1929

J. Palmer
Immigrant Inspector.
In Charge

(Valid [illegible] months from date).

Service No. 224.

AMERICAN CONSULATE SMYRNA, TURKEY

AMERICAN CONSULATE $2 JUN. 10. 1929

SMYRNA, TURKEY

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

Printed and sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 19 Water Street, N.Y. Form 600

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

7-18 Monte Ossero

Sheet No. 1.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
De Vito Francesco	56	Italian			
Gomito Vito	26	-"-			
Falione Julio	55	-"-			
Depolloh Giuseppe	28	-"-			

No. on list

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

A. Raimondi
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and [illegible] the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, i[illegible]iting, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such ali[illegible] together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty [illegible]such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien empl[illegible] who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also t[illegible]es of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of t[illegible]ilure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1838

7-18 Monte Ossero

Form 600

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

18 JUN 1929 192

I, master of the Italian (Nationality.) S. S. M/V "MONTE OSSERO"
from port of Naples, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 32 Number of seamen deserted (12)
Number of seamen discharged — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port 4 Total crew this date 24

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 18 JUN 1929, 192, consigned to Philips Bros 17 Battery Place N. York; is now lying at Pier 22 Brooklyn, and is expected to sail 20 JUN 1929, 192, for Philadelphia via United States port of — First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

60

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Burlacu Radu	20.	Rumanian	Aloier 25. IV. 29
Pitò Emanuele	22.	Italian (Greek)	Piraeus 5. V. 29
Gadaletta Giuseppe	33.	Italian	Palamata 18. V. 29
Paris Panajoti	32.	-"- (Greek)	Piraeus 5. V. 29.
Anourcaou Nicola	18.	Rumanian	Aloia 25. IV. 29
Oletti Umberto	25.	Italian	Genoa 3. I. 29
Pecar Massimiliano	31.	-"-	Palamata 18. V. 29
Scandamaglia Salvatore	26	-"-	Palermo 22. VI. 29
Olba Carmelo	26.	-"-	-"- -"-
Patru Constantino	21.	-"- (Greek)	Piraeus 5. V. 29
Pulu Michele	25.	-"- -"-	-"- -"-
Carlucci Bartolomeo	28.	-"-	Genoa 2. I. 29.

14—1613

20	Paris VL 653/171	Panajoti	2751	15	-"-	8. V. 29	Piraeus	-"-	-"-	32	-"-	Greek	-"-	—	—	—
21	Anourcaou	Nicola	4477	4.	Ord. Sailor	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	20	-"-	Rumanian	Rumanian	—	—	—
22	Petridis	Giorgio	81	22	Fireman	30. III. 28	-"-	-"-	-"-	46	-"-	Greek	Italian	—	—	—
23	Dundora	Giovanni VL 709/568	4021.	15.	-"-	30. VIII. 28	Trieste	-"-	-"-	35	-"-	N. Italian	-"-	—	—	—
24	Oletti	Umberto	34391	8	-"-	2. I. 29.	Genoa	-"-	-"-	25	-"-	-"-	-"-	—	—	—
25	Cafurro	Giambattista	49898	16	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	34	-"-	-"-	-"-	—	—	—
26	Pluschnick	Angelo	5637	14	-"-	18. V. 29	Palamata	-"-	-"-	34	-"-	-"-	-"-	—	—	Jailed to Jan
27	Pecar	Massimiliano	6780.	12	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	31	-"-	-"-	-"-	—	—	Jailed to Jan
28	Lugar	Nicolo	6453	4	Coalpasser	11. V. 29.	Trieste	-"-	-"-	22	-"-	-"-	-"-	—	—	Jailed to Jan
29	Pulu	Michele	5038	5.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	25	-"-	Greek	-"-	—	—	—
30	Patrii	Costantino	2210	3.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	21.	-"-	-"-	-"-	—	—	—

Wm. H. Turner Purser.

Line —
Owners —
Local Agents Philips Bros & Co

14—1240

PRESENTED AT No.
American Consulate for the port of Smyrna Turkey
via Mediterranean Ports.
AMERICAN CONSULATE SMYRNA, TURKEY
$2 DOCUMENTARY STAMP
JUN 1 1929
J. Palmer Immigrant Inspector.
The Commissioner in charge
Dated June 10, 1929
Service No. 224.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

Printed and sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N.
Form 449

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

7-18 Mr. To [illegible]

Total crew 32 alien

Sheet No. 1.

LIST ... AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Form 599

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Required under Act of Congress ... ons of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a ... Porto Belgrado

61 62

(1) No. on list	2 SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL. Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
13					
14					
15					
16					
17					
18					
19					
20					

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1613 [CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

3 DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1613

22	Teodis	Giorgio	81	22	Fireman	30. III. 28										
23	Dundora	Giovanni	4021.	15.	—"—	30. VIII. 28	Trieste	—"—	—"—	35	—"—	N. Italian	—"—	—	—	—
24	Ricetti	Umberto	34391	8	—"—	2. I. 29.	Genoa	—"—	—"—	25	—"—	—"—	—"—	—	—	—
25	Cafurro	Giambattista	49898	16	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	34	—"—	—"—	—"—	—	—	—
26	Pleschnick	Angelo	5637	14	—"—	18. V. 29	Holowitz	—"—	—"—	24	—"—	—"—	—"—	—	—	Failed to Join
27	Pregare	Massimiliano	6780.	12	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	31	—"—	—"—	—"—	—	—	—
28	Legar	Nicolo	6453	4.	Coalpasser	4. V. 29.	Pirio	—"—	—"—	22	—"—	—"—	—"—			Failed to Join
29	Pulu	Michele	5038	5.	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	25	—"—	Greek	—"—	—	—	—
30	Patri	Costantino	2210	3.	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	21.	—"—	—"—	—"—	—	—	—

Wm. H. Turner Disp.

PRESENTED AT ... No. ...
American Consulate ... Smyrna, Turkey
For the Issuance of United States ...
Via ... Mediterranean ports.

J. Palmer Immigrant Inspector.
Vice Consul in Charge
Date June 10, 1929

AMERICAN CONSULATE SMYRNA, TURKEY — $2 — JUN 10 1929

Device No. 224.

SMYRNA, TURKEY

Line ...
Owners ...
Local Agents Phelps Bros & Co

14—1240

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

Printed and sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 19 Water Street, N.
Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST

Required under Act of Cong

Vessel **Pfo MONTI**

14—1240

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	
1	Raimondi	A
2	Leva	Gio
3	Luchetta	Os
4	Morin	G
5	Spopinich	
6	Radosloricb	Fra
7	Venkich	Ru
8	Bradicich	Gi
9	Leogio	Ba
10	Nordich	An
11	Stocicich	Gi
12	Teogian	Le
13	Gerich	Pi
14	Burlanc	R
15	Pitta a 631/477	Ed
16	Loffredo	Fra
17	Carlucci	VL 775/173 B
18	Gadaletta	Giuseppe
19	De Maurizi	Giovanni
20	Sario	Pasquale
21	Augurcanu	VL 653/171 Nicola
22	Petridis	Giorgio
23	Dundora	Giovanni
24	Ricetti	VL 2709/568 Umberto
25	Capurro	Giambattista
26	Stanchnick	Angelo
27	Pregare	Massimiliano
28	Lagar	Nicolo
29	Perlen	MicLele
30	Patrii	Costantino

Line
Owners
Local Agents Philpott Bros & Co

Form 600

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

No. 61

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Norfolk
1. VIII. 1929

I, master of the Italian (Nationality.) S. S. "SANTA CARLO"
from port of Trieste, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 32. Number of seamen deserted —
Number of seamen discharged 1. Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port 1. Total crew this date 32

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 1. VIII., 1929, consigned to Funch, Edye & Co.; is now lying at Pier 4, Lamberts Pt., and is expected to sail 1. VIII., 1929, for Galveston
via United States port of — First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

16—1612

RECEIVED
AUG 5 1929
U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE
NORFOLK, VA.
AUG 8 23
RECD

PRESENTED AT No.
American Consulate for the issuance of United States Visas
Smyrna Turkey
via Mediterranean Ports
J. Palmer Immigrant Inspector.
In Charge
June 10, 1929
Service No. 224.

AMERICAN CONSULATE SMYRNA, TURKEY
AMERICAN CONSULAR FEE $2
JUN 10 1929
SMYRNA, TURKEY

Total crew 32 alien
Sheet No. 1.

AS MEMBERS OF CREW

ns of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

62

a the port of (Ponta Delgada / St Michaels Azores 7/8/29)

(8)	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	43	male	N. Italian	Italian	—	—	—
	34	-"-	-"-	-"-	—	—	—
	29	-"-	-"-	-"-	—	—	—
	27	-"-	-"-	-"-	—	—	—
	46	-"-	-"-	-"-	—	—	Failed to join
	31	-"-	-"-	-"-	—	—	—
	28	-"-	-"-	-"-	—	—	Failed to join
	32	-"-	-"-	-"-	—	—	—
	23	-"-	S. Italian	-"-	—	—	—
	57	-"-	N. -"-	-"-	—	—	—
	34	-"-	-"-	-"-	—	—	—
	30	-"-	-"-	-"-	—	—	—
	37	-"-	-"-	-"-	—	—	—
	21	-"-	Rumanian	Rumanian	—	—	—
	22	-"-	Greek	Italian	—	—	—
	55	-"-	S. Italian	-"-	—	—	—
	20	-"-	-"-	-"-	—	—	—
	33	-"-	-"-	-"-	—	—	—
	26	-"-	N. Italian	-"-	—	—	—
	32	-"-	Greek	-"-	—	—	—
	20	-"-	Rumanian	Rumanian	—	—	—
	46	-"-	Greek	Italian	—	—	—
	35	-"-	N. Italian	-"-	—	—	—
	25	-"-	-"-	-"-	—	—	—
	34	-"-	-"-	-"-	—	—	—
	24	-"-	-"-	-"-	—	—	Failed to join
	31	-"-	-"-	-"-	—	—	—
	22	-"-	-"-	-"-	—	—	Failed to join
	25	-"-	Greek	-"-	—	—	—
	21	-"-	-"-	-"-	—	—	—

Wm. H. Turner Dispr.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

Printed and sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Price 500

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Total crew 32 alien

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EM[PLOYED] AS MEMBERS OF CREW

— — Continued

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, [1917], relating to the immigration of aliens, of the [vessel] having such aliens on board upon arrival at a [port].

Vessel Pfo MONTE OSSERO — Punta Delgada — 62

[illegible] St Michael Azores 7/5/29

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
David dos Santos	36.	Portugal.			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

A. Raimondi
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Raimondi	Antonio									N. Italian	Italian	—	—	—
2	Leva	Oscar									-"-	-"-	—	—	—
3	Luchetta	Oscar									-"-	-"-	—	—	—
4	Morin	Gaspare									-"-	-"-	—	—	—
5	~~Stopinich~~	~~Antonio~~									-"-	-"-	—	—	Failed to join
6	Radoslovich	Federico									-"-	-"-	—	—	—
7	~~Vrsalict~~	~~Ricardo~~									-"-	-"-	—	—	Failed to join
8	Bradicich	Giovanni									-"-	-"-	—	—	—
9	Leggio	Carmelo									S. Italian	-"-	—	—	—
10	Nordich	Antonio									N. -"-	-"-	—	—	—
11	Stoicovich	Giuseppe									-"-	-"-	—	—	—
12	Troiani	Leonardo									-"-	-"-	—	—	—
13	Grich	Pietro									-"-	-"-	—	—	—
14	Burlacu	Radu									Rumanian	Rumanian	—	—	—
15	Pitta	Emanuele	VL 631/417								Greek	Italian	—	—	—
16	Loffredo	Francesco									S. Italian	-"-	—	—	—
17	Carlucci	Bartolomeo	VL 225/173								-"-	-"-	—	—	—
18	Gadaletta	Giuseppe									-"-	-"-	—	—	—
19	De Maurini	Giovanni									N. Italian	-"-	—	—	—
20	Sario	Panajoti									Greek	-"-	—	—	—
21	Angurcanu	Nicola	VL 653/171	4477	4.	Ord. Sailor	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	20	-"-	Rumanian	Rumanian	—	—	—
22	Peteridis	Giorgio		81	22	Fireman	30. III. 28	-"-	-"-	-"-	46	-"-	Greek	Italian	—	—	—
23	Dundora	Giovanni	VL 709/568	4021.	15.	-"-	30. VIII. 28	Trieste	-"-	-"-	35	-"-	N. Italian	-"-	—	—	—
24	Ricetti	Umberto		34391	8	-"-	2. I. 29.	Genoa	-"-	-"-	25	-"-	-"-	-"-	—	—	—
25	Capurro	Giambattista		49898	16	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	34	-"-	-"-	-"-	—	—	—
26	~~Stanchnick~~	~~Angelo~~		5637	14	-"-	18. V. 29	Holland	-"-	-"-	34	-"-	-"-	-"-	—	—	Failed to join
27	Pregare	Massimiliano		6780.	12	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	31	-"-	-"-	-"-	—	—	—
28	~~Legar~~	~~Nicolo~~		6453	4	~~Coalpass~~	4. V. 29.	Trieste	-"-	-"-	22	-"-	-"-	-"-	—	—	Failed to join
29	Pulu	Michele		5038	5.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	25	-"-	Greek	-"-	—	—	—
30	Patri	Costantino		2210	3.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	21.	-"-	-"-	-"-	—	—	—

Wm. H. Turner Disp.

Line
Owners
Local Agents Phelps Bros & Co

PRESENTED AT
Amer. Consulate
For the Department of State
via Mediterranean Ports
Smyrna, Turkey
No.
J. H. Holmes Immigrant Inspector.
The Commissioner in Charge
June 10, 1929
(Vice Consul or Consular Agent or Diplomatic Officer)
Service No. 224.

AMERICAN CONSULATE SMYRNA, TURKEY
AMERICAN CONSULATE $2 JUN 10 1929
SMYRNA, TURKEY

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 600

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Total crew 32 aliens

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EM[PLOYED] AS MEMBERS OF CREW

(Continued.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration off[icer] [by] representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

62 63

Vessel

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Valle Mohamed	30.	English (Coast)	Chester. 27.VIII.29.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

14—1612

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1612

(1) No. on list	Family name	Given name	(2) Number of certificate	(3) Age	(4) Last permanent residence	(5) Date of arrival	(6) Destination	(7) Last vessel	(8) Nationality	(9) Race	(10) Height	(11) Complexion	(12) Color of hair	(13) Color of eyes	(14) Visible distinguishing marks	(15) Married or single	(16) Last time in U. S.	(17) Last time out
1	Ramnoi																	
2	Leva																	
3	Luchelli																	
4	Morris																	
5	Stopanich																	
6	Radoslov																	
7	Venkoit																	
8	Bradicich																	
9	Leggio																	
10	Kordich																	
11	Stoicovich																	
12	Yeogian																	
13	Grich																	
14	Burlacu																	
15	Pitta																	
16	Loffredo																	
17	Carlucci																	
18	Gadaletta																	
19	De Maurici																	
20	Sario																	
21	Augureau																	
22	Petridis	Giorgio	81	22	Fireman	30. III. 28	-"-	-"-	-"-	46	-"-	Greek	Italian	—	—	—		
23	Dundora	Giovanni	4021.	15.	-"-	30. VIII. 28	Trieste	-"-	-"-	35	-"-	N. Italian	-"-	—	—	—		
24	Ricetti	Umberto	34391	8	-"-	2. I. 29.	Genoa	-"-	-"-	25	-"-	-"-	-"-	—	—	—		
25	Cafurro	Giambattista	49898	16	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	34	-"-	-"-	-"-	—	—	—		
26	Pluschnick	Angelo	5637	14	-"-	18. V. 29	Holland	-"-	-"-	34	-"-	-"-	-"-	—	—	—		Failed to Join
27	Pregaer	Massimiliano	6780.	12	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	31	-"-	-"-	-"-	—	—	—		
28	Lugar	Nicolo	6453	4	Coalpass	4. V. 29.	Cuxo	-"-	-"-	22	-"-	-"-	-"-					Failed to Join
29	Pulu	Michele	5038	5.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	25	-"-	Greek	-"-	—	—	—		
30	Patri	Costantino	2210	3.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	21.	-"-	-"-	-"-	—	—	—		

Wm. H. Turner Disp

PRESENTED AT No.

American Consulate for the United States

via Mediterranean Ports

AMERICAN CONSULATE SMYRNA, TURKEY

DATE JUN 10 1929

Vice Consul in Charge

Immigrant Inspector.

June 10, 1929

Service No. 224.

Line

Owners

Local Agents Philpott Bros & Co

14—1240

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 600

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 600

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Total crew 32 alien

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EM[PLOYED] AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under [...] on board upon arrival at a

Vessel P[...]

62 63

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Salle Mohamed	30.	English (arab)	Chester 27. VIII. 29.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

3 [illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN [illegible] Aliens 7/31

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

No. on list	Family name	Name	Number	Age	Rating	When and where signed on.	Last vessel discharged from	Last foreign port from which vessel arrived	Months	Days	Nationality	Race*	Can read	Can write	Remarks
1	Ramos														
2	Leva														
3	Luckett														
4	Morin														
5	Stopinich														
6	Radoslo														
7	Yankich														
8	Bradich														
9	Leogio														
10	Kordich														
11	Stocovich														
12	Teogian														
13	Grich														
14	Burlan														
15	Pitta														
16	Loffred														
17	Carluc														
18	Gadale														
19	De Mauk														
20	Sario	Vanazoli	2751	15		2.V.29	Genoa								
21	Augureanu	Nicola	4477	4.	Ord. Sailor	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	20	-"-	Rumanian	Rumanian	—	—	—
22	Peteridis	Giorgio	81	22	Fireman	30.III.28	-"-	-"-	-"-	46	-"-	Greek	Italian	—	—	—
23	Dundora	Giovanni VL 2091568	4021.	15.	-"-	30.VIII.28	Trieste	-"-	-"-	35	-"-	N. Italian	-"-	—	—	—
24	Ricetti	Umberto	34391	8	-"-	2.I.29.	Genoa	-"-	-"-	25	-"-	-"-	-"-	—	—	—
25	Cafurro	Giambattista	49898	16	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	34	-"-	-"-	-"-	—	—	—
26	Pluschnick	Angelo	5637	14	-"-	18.V.29	Holowitz	-"-	-"-	34	-"-	-"-	-"-	—	—	Jailed to Jan
27	Pregare	Massimiliano	6780.	12	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	31	-"-	-"-	-"-	—	—	Jailed to Jan
28	Lugar	Nicolo	6453	4.	Coalpasser	4.V.29.	Sulina	-"-	-"-	22	-"-	-"-	-"-			—
29	Pulu	Michele	5038	5.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	25	-"-	Greek	-"-	—	—	—
30	Patrii	Costantino	2210	3.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	21.	-"-	-"-	-"-	—	—	—

Wm. H. Turner Insp

PRESENTED AT
No.
Agency [illegible]
For the [illegible] United States
via Mediterranean Ports
Immigrant Inspector.
In Charge
June 10, 1929
Service No. 2211.

AMERICAN CONSULATE SMYRNA, TURKEY

SMYRNA, TURKEY

Line
Owners
Local Agents Philpott Bros & Co

14—1240

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Total crew 32 alien

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EM[illegible] AS MEMBERS OF CREW

(Continued.)

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration off[illegible] representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

63

62

Vessel **Pfo MONTE OSSERO**, arriving at, New York, July 18, 1929, from the port of (Ponta Delgada St Michael Azores 7/9/29)

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Raimondi	Antonio	277.	27	Master	1. IX. 28	Trieste	no	yes	43	male	N. Italian	Italian	—	—	—
2	Leva	Oscar	5456	13.	1st Off.	1. XI 27	Pescara	-"-	-"-	34	-"-	-"-	-"-	—	—	—
3	Luchetta	Oscar	2923	12	IInd -"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	29	-"-	-"-	-"-	—	—	—
4	Morin	Zaccare	631.	8	IIIrd -"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	27	-"-	-"-	-"-	—	—	—
5	~~Stefanich~~	~~Antonio~~	4220	27	Ch. Engineer	3. VIII 28	Trieste	-"-	-"-	46	-"-	-"-	-"-	—	—	Failed to join
6	Radoslovich	Federico	406	12	1st -"-	30. VIII 28	-"-	-"-	-"-	31	-"-	-"-	-"-	—	—	—
7	~~Venchit~~	~~Riccardo~~	1308	9.	~~IInd~~ -"-	~~3 XI. 28~~	Pescara	-"-	-"-	28	-"-	-"-	-"-	—	—	Failed to join
8	Bradicich	Giovanni	345	9	IInd -"-	2. I. 29	Genova	-"-	-"-	32	-"-	-"-	-"-	—	—	—
9	Leggio	Carmelo	10555.	2	W. Off.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	23	-"-	S. Italian	-"-	—	—	—
10	Nordich	Antonio	8166	40	Boatsman	30. VIII 28	Trieste	-"-	-"-	57	-"-	N. -"-	-"-	—	—	—
11	Stoicovich	Giuseppe	412	14.	Donkeyman	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	34	-"-	-"-	-"-	—	—	—
12	Teogian	Leonardo	66.	8	Cook	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	30	-"-	-"-	-"-	—	—	—
13	Grich	Pietro	12604	20	Steward	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	37	-"-	-"-	-"-	—	—	—
14	Burlan	Radu	740194	4	Mess boy	8. V. 29	Sinaia	-"-	-"-	21.	-"-	Rumanian	Rumanian	—	—	—
15	Pitta x 631/47	Emanuele	633.	3	Kitchenboy	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	22	-"-	Greek	Italian	—	—	—
16	Loffredo	Francesco	1554.	30	AB. Sailor	5. VIII. 27	Naples	-"-	no	55	-"-	S. Italian	-"-	—	—	—
17	Carlucci VL 225/173	Bartolomeo	7814.	5.	-"-	2. I. 29.	Genoa	-"-	yes	23	-"-	-"-	-"-	—	—	—
18	Gadaletta	Giuseppe	4348	15.	-"-	18. V. 29.	Molamalo	-"-	-"-	33	-"-	-"-	-"-	—	—	—
19	De Maurini	Giovanni	7685	4	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	26	-"-	N. Italian	-"-	—	—	—
20	Sario	Panajoti	2731	15	-"-	8. V. 29	Piraeus	-"-	-"-	32	-"-	Greek	-"-	—	—	—
21	VL 653/171 Augureanu	Nicola	4471	4.	Ord. Sailor	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	20	-"-	Rumanian	Rumanian	—	—	—
22	Peteridis	Giorgio	81	22	Fireman	30. VII. 28	-"-	-"-	-"-	46	-"-	Grek	Italian	—	—	—
23	Dundora	Giovanni	4021.	15.	-"-	30. VIII. 28	Trieste	-"-	-"-	35	-"-	N. Italian	-"-	—	—	—
24	Ricetti	VL 209/168 Umberto	34391	8	-"-	2. I. 29.	Genoa	-"-	-"-	25	-"-	-"-	-"-	—	—	—
25	Cafurro	Giambattista	49898	16	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	34	-"-	-"-	-"-	—	—	—
26	~~Stuchnick~~	~~Angelo~~	5637	14	-"-	18. V. 29	Molamalo	-"-	-"-	34	-"-	-"-	-"-	—	—	Failed to join
27	Pregare	Massimiliano	6780.	12	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	31	-"-	-"-	-"-	—	—	—
28	~~Lagar~~	~~Nicolo~~	6453	4	Coalpasser	14. V. 29.	Sinoe	-"-	-"-	22	-"-	-"-	-"-	—	—	Failed to join
29	Pulu	Michele	5038	5.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	25	-"-	Greek	-"-	—	—	—
30	Patrii	Costantino	2210	3.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	21.	-"-	-"-	-"-	—	—	—

Wm. H. Turner Dispr.

PRESENTED AT No.
American Consulate Smyrna
for the United States
via Mediterranean Ports
Immigrant Inspector.
In Charge
DATE June 10, 1929
Service No. 224.

AMERICAN CONSULATE SMYRNA, TURKEY

$2 10 Piastres

Line
Owners
Local Agents Phelps Bros & Co

14—1240

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____

_____ *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—4868

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spaniah.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 660

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

63

Vessel **P/o MONTE OSSERO**, arriving at, New York, July 18, 1929, from the port of Port Said

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
First 31	Strano	Sebastiano	24390	1.	Deck-boy	6-18.VI.29	Catania	no	yes	17.	male	S. Italian	Italian		—	—
13	Bradu	Orcete	2039.	30.	Chief Engineer	22.VI.29.	Palermo	no	yes	50.	male	N. Italian	Italian	—	—	—
14	Giacomo	Renato	3841.	7	3rd " "	" "	" "	"	"	25	"	"	"	—	—	—
15	Basia	Giovanni	1602.	15.	carpenter	"	" "	"	"	42	"	"	"	—	—	—
First 16	Alba	Carmelo	36897.	5.	boatpasser	" "	" "	"	"	26	"	S. Italian	"	—	—	—
First 17	Spardamaglia	Salvatore	36914.	5.	— " —	" "	" "	"	"	26.	"	" "	"	—	—	—

AMERICAN CONSULATE No.
at Messina, Italy (City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Mediterranean ports
V. Consul
Date JUN 20 1929
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)
AMERICAN CONSULATE MESSINA, ITALY
Supplemental visa.

Wm A Turner Insp

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 34
at Algiers, Algeria (City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Cie F Haigus
Consul
Date JUN 26 1929
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)
AMERICAN CONSULATE ALGIERS, ALGERIA
Supplemental visa

Wm A Turner Insp

26

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

14—1240

7-10 c

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Monte Ossa, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

A. Raimondi
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of July, 1929

Wm H Sumner
Immigrant Inspector.

Smirna 6/10/29
Volo 6/14/29
Piraeus 6/15/29
Astopos 6/16/29
Catania 6/18/29
Messina 6/20/29
Palermo 6/22/29
Alguiro 6/26/29
Ponta Delgada 7/5/29

2

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	
1	George H. Best	56	U.S.A.	Jose Gomez	53	Spain	21
2	Arthur R. Munson	39	"	Ramon Gonzalez	40	"	22
3	Henry K. Hein	32	"	Miguel Garcia	36	"	23
4	William A. Beck	24	"	Eduardo Gomez	35	"	24
5	Richard E. Larkin	55	"	George H. Munson	56	British	25
6	Harold Stevenson	26	Norway	Frank Bolders	33	U.S.A.	26
7	Asterio Gomez	30	U.S.A.	Henry L. Mayes	50	British	27
8	Pedro Rodriguez	44	Spain	W. Hamilton Watson	30	U.S.A.	28
9	Raymond Domingo	31	"	Ernest Reveras	19	"	29
10	Jose Ramos	44	"				
11	William Bertolani	55	F.M.				
12	Robert Harris	19	U.S.A.				
13	Manuel Vallejo	25	Spain				
14	Ralph E. Williams	51	U.S.A.				
15	Arne Rasmussen	37	"				
16	James Duffy	27	"				
17	James C. Johns	30	"				
18	Charles S. Mason	18	"				
19	Emil Inguvist	45	Finland				
20	Emil Salguero	43	Spain				

JUL 29 1929

RECD

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

George H. Best

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc. Form 689-6-27

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of Port Tampa, Fla. June 25, 1929

I, master of the American S. S. "Munsoma" from port of Tuticorin (India) (Cuba) hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 24 — Number of seamen deserted —
Number of seamen discharged 24 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port 29 — Total crew this date 29

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 18 1929, consigned to Munson S.S. Line; is now lying at Brunswick, Ga., and is expected to sail June 25 1929, for Cuban ports via United States port of Tampa, Fla. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: E. 64

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

RECEIVED
JUL 29 1929
RECORD DIVISION

14-1613

	Name.															
17															5-11	170
18	Mason	Charles S.	✓		Oiler	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-11	150
19	Lindemann	Alfred	✓		"	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	German	Germany	5-7	165
20	Inguvist	Emil	✓		"	27/6/29	"	"	"	"	45	"	Finnish	Finland	5-10	195
21	Gomez	Jose	✓		Fireman	26/6/29	"	"	"	"	53	"	Spanish	Spain	5-5	140
22	Lazo	Andrew	✓		"	"	"	Ordered to Tampa		Delgado	31	"	Sp. Am.	Cuba	5-7	150
23	Garcia	Miguel	✓		"	"	"	"	"	No	54	"	Spanish	Spain	5-6	140
24	Fuente	Alex.	✓		Wiper	"	"	"	"	Yes	22	"		Porto Rico	5-8	150
25	Atkinson	George	✓		Steward	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	English	British	5-6	145
26	Bolders	Frank	✓		Cook	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	W. Ind.	U.S.A.	5-7	165
27	Mayes	Henry L.	✓		Messman	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	English	British	5-7	124
28	Watson	Hamilton	✓		Mess boy	3/6/29	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-6	149
29	Harris	Rayford	✓		"	2/6/29	"	"	"	"	20	"	U.S.A.		5-8	165
30																

Line Munson S.S. Line
Owners Munson Steamship Line
Local Agents
14—1940

Wm H Turner
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Total Crew 29 Sheet No. 1
13 aliens

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Munsomo", arriving at New York, July 18, 1929, from the port of Kingston 6/17/29, Maracaibo 6/27/29, Puerto Cabello 7/2/29, Nuevitas 7/12/29

65

MUNSOMO

(1) No. on list

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

(2) Name.	(3) Age.	(4) Nationality.	(5) When and where signed on.	(6) Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

	(2) Name.	(3) Age.	(4) Nationality.	(5) When and where signed on.
1	George A Best	56	U S A	26/5/29 New York
2	Cyddeus K. Monsen	39	"	" "
3	Moyses K. Hein	52	"	" "
4	Pierre A. Mitrasset	40	"	" "
5	Del M. Wehrle	23	"	8/6/29 "
6	Manuel Acevedo	45	"	26/5/29 "
7	Jean Gomez	22	"	" "
8	Jose Gomez	44	Spain	" "
9	Manuel Pereira	34	"	" "
10	Juan Fernandez	41	"	" "
11	Arnold Simmons	26	Estonia	" "
12	Lopez Diriz	19	U S A	1/6/29 "
13	Frank Rodriguez	19	Pto Rico	" "
14	Elijah E. Williams	51	U S A	26/5/29 "
15	Uno Rinpunen	37	"	" "
16	James Duffy	24	"	" "
17	James A Sims	30	"	" "
18	Charles L. Mason	18	"	" "
19	Alfred Lindermann	24	Germany	" "
20	Emil Engvirst	45	Finland	27/5/29 "
21	Jose Gomez	53	Spain	26/5/29 "
22	Andres Paz	38	Peru	" "
23	Miguel Garcia	54	Spain	" "
24	Alex: Fuente	22	Pto Rico	" "
25	George Atkinson	54	British	" "

14-1615

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

	(2) Name.	(3) Age.	(4) Nationality.	(5) When and where signed on.
26	Frank Boddens	29	U S A	26/5/29 New York
27	Henry F. Mayes	49	British	" "
28	Hamilton Hopton	20	"	8/6/29 "
29	Rayford Harris	42	U S A	2/6/29 "

14-1613

24	Fuente	Alex:	✓		Waiter	"	"	"	Yes	22	"	Pto Rico		S-P	150		
25	Atkinson	George	✓		Steward	"	"	"	"	54	"	English	British	S-6	145		
26	Boddens	Frank	✓		Cook	"	"	"	"	29	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	S-7	165		
27	Mayes	Henry F.	✓		Messman	"	"	"	"	49	"	English	British	S-7	124		
28	Hopton	Hamilton	✓		Mastboy	8/6/29	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	S-6	149		
29	Harris	Rayford	✓		"	2/6/29	"	"	"	35	"	U.S.A.		S-P	165		
30																	

Line Munson Steamship Line
Owners Munson Steamship Line
Local Agents
14—1249

Wm A Turner
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Total Crew 29
12 aliens

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Munsomo", arriving at New York, July 18, 1929, from the port of Kingston 6/17/29, Maracaibo 4/27/29, Puerto Cabello 7/2/29, Nuevitas 7/12/29

No. 65

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Best	George A.	✓		Master	26/6/29	New York	Yes	Yes	54	M	English	U.S.A.	5-10	169	
2	Monsen	Anders K.	✓		Mate	"	"	"	"	39	"	Scandinavian	"	5-7	156	
3	Hein	Konges K.	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-6	135	
4	Mithassel	Lyder A.	✓		3rd "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6-0	200	
5	Wehrle	Del M.	✓		Radio	8/6/29	"	"	"	23	"	U.S.A.		5-9	151	
6	Acevedo	Manuel	✓		Carpenter	26/6/29	"	"	"	45	"	Spanish	"	5-6	170	
7	Lemer	Jean	✓		Bosun	"	"	"	"	22	"	Flemish	"	5-6	149	
8	Nunez	Jose	✓		A.B.	"	"	"	No	34	"	Spanish	Spain	5-8	150	
9	Pineiro	Manuel	✓		"	"	"	"	Yes	34	"	"	"	5-6	154	
10	Fernandez	Juan	✓		"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-5	161	
11	Kimmel	Arnold	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	Lithuanian Lith		5-9	170	
12	Wirig	Robert	✓		O.S.	1/6/29	"	"	"	19	"	U.S.A.		5-8	148	
13	Rodriguez	Frank	✓		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	Porto Rico		5-4	130	
14	Williams	Elijah E.	✓		Ch. Eng.	26/6/29	"	"	"	51	"	U.S.A.		5-10	165	
15	Runsunen	Uno	✓		1st Asst.	"	"	"	"	37	"	Finnish	U.S.A.	5-10	155	
16	Duffy	James	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	27	"	U.S.A.		5-8	220	
17	Sims	James C.	✓		3rd "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"		5-11	196	
18	Mason	Charles S.	✓		Oiler	"	"	"	"	19	"	"		5-11	150	
19	Lindemann	Alfred	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	German	Germany	5-7	165	
20	Enquvist	Emil	✓		"	24/6/29	"	"	"	45	"	Finnish	England	5-10	195	
21	Gomez	Luis	✓		Fireman	25/6/29	"	"	"	53	"	Spanish	Spain	5-5	145	
22	Lazo	Andrew	✓		"	"	"	Ordered to Cuba	"	31	"	Gk. Am.	Peru	5-7	150	Deported to Cuba. Turned
23	Garcia	Miguel	✓		"	"	"	"	No	54	"	Spanish	Spain	5-6	140	
24	Fuente	Alex.	✓		Wiper	"	"	"	Yes	22	"	Porto Rico		5-8	150	
25	Atkinson	George	✓		Steward	"	"	"	"	54	"	English	British	5-6	145	
26	Bodders	Frank	✓		Cook	"	"	"	"	29	"	Gk. Am.	U.S.A.	5-7	165	
27	Mayes	Henry L.	✓		Messman	"	"	"	"	49	"	English	British	5-7	124	
28	Horton	Hamilton	✓		Messboy	5/6/29	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-6	149	
29	Harris	Rayford	✓		"	2/6/29	"	"	"	35	"	U.S.A.		5-8	165	
30																

Line Munson Steamship Line
Owners Munson Steamship Line
Local Agents

Wm A Turner
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

MUNSOMO
JUL 18 1929

Sheet No. ____

7-18-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Jesse H Best Master, of the Am. S/S Miamomo, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Jesse H Best
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of July, 1929

Wm H Tuohey
Immigrant Inspector.

American Consulate. No. 159

at NUEVITAS, Cuba
(City) (Country)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States,

via NUEVITAS, Cuba

Laurence R Boggs
(Consul)

Date JUL 18 1929

The validity of this visa expires 6 months from this date, provided the passport used continues valid for that period.

AMERICAN CONSULATE NUEVITAS, CUBA

CLOSED WITH Twenty nine (29)

SERVICE No. 68

FEE PRESCRIBED AMERICAN VESSEL

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 089) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

7-18 Montevideo

Form 609

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name.				Name.	Age.	Nationality.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1513

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING [illegible] PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

Form 609

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING [illegible]S IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

68

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

July 19, 1929

I, master of the Norwegian S. S. Folkheac
(Nationality.)
from port of Montreal, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 31 — Number of seamen deserted none
Number of seamen discharged none — Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
Number of seamen signed on at this port none — Total crew this date 31

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 17, 1929, consigned to Tankers Corporation; is now lying at Polaris Drydock and is expected to sail July 19, 1929, for Beamont, Texas via ~~United States port of~~ Montreal First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

66

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1513

Line Mac Cobb-Trondheim
Owners Halle & Peterson Oslo
Local Agents Tankers Corp.

12—1513

P J Flanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

Investigated 7/18/29

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

17	Hansen	Trygve	✓	1.-	1 year	Pumpman	4/2-28	✓	✓	✓	✓	35	✓	✓	✓		do
18	Kristiansen	Kristian	✓	16 yrs.		Fireman	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	24	✓	✓	✓		do
19	Kristiansen	Odbar	✓	1 1/2		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	21	✓	✓	✓		do
20	Olsen	Hakon	✓	1 1/2	18 months	✓	✓	9/2-29	✓	✓	✓	24	✓	✓	✓		Stay on ship
21	Hoist Olsen	Einnar	✓	3 Yrs Sea		Oiler	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	18	✓	✓	✓		Stay on board
22	Didriksen	Oscar	✓	6 mos	1 year	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	16	✓	✓	✓		Stay on ship
23	Martinsen	Einar	✓	6 mos	1 year	Cook	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	18	✓	✓	✓		do
24	Hellend	Leif	✓	4 Yrs		Boy	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	21	✓	✓	✓		do
25	Hovde	Wilhelm	✓	8 mos		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	16	✓	✓	✓		
26	Martinsen	Rolf	✓	7 mos		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	36	F	✓	✓		
27	Krohn Olsen	Lolla	✓	Since	Feb. 1928	Stewardess	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	21	F	✓	✓		Stay on ship
28	Knutsen	Andreas	✓	6 yrs		O-S	12/6-29	Montreal	✓	✓	✓	18	✓	✓	Swedish		do
29	Fredin	Robert	✓	4 Yrs		✓	11/7-29	✓	✓	✓	✓	22	✓	✓	✓		do
30	Borglin	Olaf	✓	3 yrs		Fireman	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	24	✓	✓	Norwegian		do
	Oslie	Frithjof	✓	3 yrs		Donkeyman	25/6-24	Norway	✓	✓	✓						

Printed and Sold
U. S. DEPAR
IMMIGR

(1)
No.
on
list

7-18 Frontenac

Form 603

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1813

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

7-18 Frontenac

Form 603

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1813

18	Kristiansen	Kristian	✓	16 yrs												do
19	Kristiansen	Olbar	✓	1 1/2		Fireman	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	21	✓	✓	✓		do
20	Olsen	Hakon	✓	1 1/2	18 months Contract	✓	✓	9/2-29	✓	✓	✓	24	✓	✓	✓		Stay on ft
21	Hvist Olsen	Einnar	✓	3 Yrs Sea		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	18	✓	✓	✓		Stay on boom
22	Didriksen	Oscar	✓	6 mos	1 Year contract	Oiler	✓		✓	✓	✓	16	✓	✓	✓		Stay on deck
23	Martinsen	Reinar	✓	6 mos	1 Year contract	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	18	✓	✓	✓		do
24	Hellemid	Leif	✓	4 Yrs		Cook	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	21	✓	✓	✓		do
25	Hovde	Wilhelm	✓	8 mos		Boy	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	16	✓	✓	✓		
26	Martinsen	Rolf	✓	7 mos		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	36	F	✓	✓		
27	Kirkn Olsen	Lolla	✓	Since	Feb. 1929	Stewardess	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	21	M	✓	✓		Stay on deck
28	Knutsen	Andreas	✓	6 yrs		O-S	12/6-29	Montreal	✓	✓	✓	18	✓	✓	Swedish		do
29	Fredin	Robert	✓	4 Yrs		✓	✓	11/7-29	✓	✓	✓	22	✓	✓	✓		do
30	Borglin	Olaf	✓	3 Yrs		Firem	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	24	✓	✓	Norwegian		do
31	Pettie	Frithjof	✓	3 Yrs		Donkeyman		25/6-29	Norway	✓	✓						

Line Mac Cobb-Frontenac
Owners Hall & Peterson Oslo
Local Agents Tankers Corp.

14—1813

P J Flanagan Immigrant Inspector. 7/18/29

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
		None.			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

[signature]
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1613

7-18 Frontenac

Form 659

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

JUL 27 1929 Galveston, Texas

68

PORT OF Beaumont, Texas.
July 27th, 1929

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality.) S. S. "FRONTENAC"
from port of Beaumont, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 31 Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged 2 Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port None Total crew this date 29

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 26th, 1929, consigned to Sydney C. Collin & Co.; is now lying at Magnolia Dock, and is expected to sail July 27th, 1929, for Montreal, Canada via United States port of Direct First port of call in United States this voyage was Beaumont, Texas N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

67

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		None	

RECEIVED
AUG 1 1929
RECORD DIVISION

U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE JUL 29 1929 PORT ARTHUR, TEXAS

RECD

16—1613

17	Hansen	Trygve	✓	[illegible]												
18	Kristiansen	Kristian	✓	16 Yrs		Pumpman	4/2-28	✓	✓	✓	35	✓	✓	✓		do
19	Kristiansen	Odden	✓	1½		Fireman	✓	✓	✓	✓	24	✓	✓	✓		do
20	Olsen	Hakon	✓	1½	18 months	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	21	✓	✓	✓		do
21	Ulvat Olsen	Einnar	✓	3 Yrs Sea		✓	9/2-29	✓	✓	✓	24	✓	✓	✓		do
22	Didriksen	Oscar	✓	6 mos	1 Year engineer	Oiler	✓	✓	✓	✓	18	✓	✓	✓		Stay on ship
23	Martinsen	Reinar	✓	6 mos	1 Year engineer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	16	✓	✓	✓		Stay on boat
24	Hellund	Leif	✓	4 Yrs		Cook	✓	✓	✓	✓	18	✓	✓	✓		Stay on ship
25	Hovde	Wilhelm	✓	8 mos		Boy	✓	✓	✓	✓	21	✓	✓	✓		do
26	Martinsen	Rolf	✓	7 mos		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	16	✓	✓	✓		do
27	Krohn Olsen	Lolla	✓	Since Feb. 1928		Stewardess	✓	✓	✓	✓	36	F	✓	✓		
28	Knutsen	Andreas	✓	6 Yrs		O-S	12/6-29	Montreal	✓	✓	21	Nr	✓	✓		Stay on ship
29	Fredin	Robert	✓	4 Yrs		✓	11/7-29	✓	✓	✓	18	✓	✓	Swedish		do
30	Boglin	Olaf	✓	3 Yrs		Fireman	✓	✓	✓	✓	22	✓	✓	✓		do
	Ostlie	Fithjof	✓	3 Yrs		Donkeyman	25/6-29	Norway	✓	✓	24	✓	✓	Norwegian		do

Line Mac Cobb-Frontenac
Owners Halle & Pehrson Oslo
Local Agents Texas Corp.

P J Flanagan Inspector 7/18/29 Left Sept 8-27 (O.K.)

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 449
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 68

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Frontenac, arriving at New-York, July 17, 1929, from the port of Montreal July 12 29

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		None		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Ole Evenvald	21	norwegian	Beaumont 7/24-29
Unto Rönkäng	20	finnish	" " "
		None else	

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		None	

14—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

14—1613

(1) No. on list	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
1	Hovde	Wilhelm	✓	8 mos	Boy	✓	✓	✓	✓	21	✓	✓	✓		do
2	Martinsen	Rolf	✓	7 mos	✓	✓	✓	1	✓	16	✓	✓	✓		do
3	Krohn Olsen	Lolla	✓	Since Feb. 1928	Stewardess	✓	✓	✓	✓	36	F	✓	✓		
4	Chaukos	Andreas	✓	6 yrs	O-S	12/6-29	Montreal	✓	✓	21	M	✓	✓		Stay on ship
5	Fredin	Robert	✓	4 ½	✓	11/7-29	✓	✓	✓	18	✓	✓	Swedish		do
6	Borglin	Olaf	✓	3 yrs	Firem	✓	✓	✓	✓	22	✓	✓	✓		do
7	Pedersen	Frithjof	✓	3 yrs	Donkeyman	25/6-29	Norway	✓	✓	24	✓	✓	Norwegian		do

Line Mac Cook-Frontenac
Owners Hall & Peterson Oslo
Local Agents Tankers corp.

P J Flanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

Inspected 7/18/29

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 11 Water St., N. Y.
Form 680

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

68

Vessel Frontenac, arriving at, New-York, July 17, 1929, from the port of Montreal July 12 29

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Krohn Olsen	Olaf	✓		Master	4/2-28	Norway	no	Yes	39	m	Scand	Norwegian			
2	Stöeng	Nils	✓		Chief Off	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"			
3	Larsen	Ambstein	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"			
4	Borch	Arne	✓		3rd "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"			
5	Andreasen	Anton	✓		Chief Eng	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"			
6	Hasle	Morten	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"			
7	Kristiansen	John	✓		3rd "	9/2-29	"	"	"	24	"	"	"			
8	Hertzenberg	Gustav	✓		Steward	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"			
9	Melvold	Ole	✓	12 Yrs	Boatswain	4/2-28	"	"	"	28	"	"	"			Stay on Board
10	Böling	Arto	✓	7. Yrs	A-B	"	"	"	"	26	"	Finnish				Stay on Ship
11	Ophaug	Olav	✓	6 "	"	9/2-29	"	"	"	20	"	Scand	Norwegian			do
12	Johansen	Wilhelm	✓	6. "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"			do
13	Pettersen	Bjarne	✓	1½ "	O-S	4/2-28	"	"	"	24	"	"	"			do
14	Olsen	Einar	✓	2. Yr.	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"			do
15	Finstad	Arthur	✓	6 mos	1 year contract	9/2-29	"	"	"	20	"	"	"			do
16	Finstad	Oscar	✓	6 mos	do do Boy	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"			do
17	Hansen	Trygve	✓	7. mos	1 year contract	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"			Stay on Ship
18	Kristiansen	Kristian	✓	16 Yrs	Pumpman	4/2-28	"	"	"	35	"	"	"			do
19	Kristiansen	Oskar	✓	1½	Fireman	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"			do
20	Olsen	Håkon	✓	1½	18 mos contract	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"			do
21	Höst Olsen	Einar	✓	3½ yrs	"	9/2-29	"	"	"	24	"	"	"			do
22	Didriksen	Oscar	✓	6 mos	1 year contract	Oiler	"	"	"	18	"	"	"			Stay on Ship
23	Martinsen	Einar	✓	6 mos	1 year contract	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"			Stay on Ship
24	Hellerud	Leif	✓	4 Yrs	Cook	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"			Stay on Ship
25	Hovde	Wilhelm	✓	8 mos	Boy	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"			do
26	Martinsen	Rolf	✓	7. mos	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"			do
27	Krohn Olsen	Lolla	✓	Since Feb. 1928	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	36	F	"	"			
28	Cranikow	Andreas	✓	6 yrs	O-S	12/6-29	Montreal	"	"	21	m	"	"			Stay on Ship
29	Fredin	Evert	✓	4 Yrs	"	11/7-29	"	"	"	18	"	"	Swedish			do
30	Boglin	Olaf	✓	3 yrs	Fireman	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"			do
31	Pstlie	Fithjof	✓	3 yrs	Donkeyman	25/6-24	Norway	"	"	24	"	"	Norwegian			do

Line Mac Cobb-Frontenac
Owners Halle & Peterson Oslo
Local Agents Tankers corp.

P. J. Flanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

Inspected 7/18/29

Accepted 7/27/29

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

7-18-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O Kristian Olsen of the Norwegian S/S Fontnes, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

O Kristian Olsen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of July, 19 29

P J Flanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—4948

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age.	Nationality.	Name	Age.	Nationality.
James Muffit	27	British			
Enrico Cafiero	32	American			
Theophilus Johnson	38	British			
Herbert Ashman	28	American			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

E L Stole
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Uns & Co.
24 Beaver St., N Y.
45576

Form 589

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
July 20th, 192.9.

I, master of the Honduran (Nationality.) S.S. Favorita
from port of Ceiba, Hond., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 31 — Number of seamen deserted (1)
Number of seamen discharged 1 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port 4 — Total crew this date 33

The above named vessel arrived at this port July 18th, 192.9, consigned to Di Giorgio Fruit Co.; is now lying at Pier 12 E.R., and is expected to sail Noon July 20, 192.9, for Kingston
via United States port of Direct First port of call in United States this voyage was NewYork

69

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Gilbert Jacobs	24	British, B.W.I.	July 9th 1929. Kingston

14—1613

17	Forsyth	James		Radio Operator	Dec. 6/28	NewYork	"	"	40	"	
18	Pinnock	Richard		Oiler	" 28/27	"	"	"	41	"	African British
19	Bowman	Richard		"	" 28/27	"	"	"	39	"	" "
20	Clarke	Arthur		"	July. 6/29	Kingston	"	"	37	"	" "
21	Adelphus	Brooks		Fireman	Dec. 13/28	"	"	"	25	"	" "
22	Bowman	Baran		"	Mar. 12/29	"	"	"	20	"	" "
23	Haffenden	Darrell		"	apr. 5/29	"	"	"	22	"	" "
24	Smith	Edward		"	" . 6/29	"	"	"	35	"	" "
25	Williams	Cecil		Wiper	Jun. 16/29	"	"	"	21	"	" "
26	Pahlke	William		Ch. Steward	" 28/29	Newyork	"	"	25	"	German German
27	Green	Clifford		2nd "	Apr. 30/29	"	"	"	26	"	African British
28	Choy	Sui		Ch. Cook	May. 1/29	"	"	"	50	"	Chinese Chinese
29	~~Scrolley~~	~~Arthur~~		~~Asst. Steward~~	~~Jun. 16/29~~	~~Kingston~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~29~~	~~"~~	~~African British~~ paid off at Port author
30	Gabbadon	Dudley		"	" 28/29	NewYork	"	"	20	"	" "

Line Di Giorgio Fruit Co
Owners --do--
Local Agents --do--

Wm H Turner
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 19 Wesy St., N. Y.
Form 430
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Total crew 31 Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 29 aliens

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

JUL 18 1929

Vessel Hond. S.S. FAVORITA, arriving at, New York, July 16, 1929, from the port of Kingston B.W.I. Portantonio Haiti 7/12/29 70

(1) No. on list | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) | (14) | (15)

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
XNorbertoXGallagoXXX

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 19 Waiga St., N. Y.
Form 603
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Total crew 31 Sheet No. 1
29 aliens

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

JUL 18 1929

Vessel Hond. S.S. FAVORITA, arriving at New York, July 16, 1929, from the port of Kingston B.W.I. Port Antonio 7/12/29 E. 70

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Stelt	Eric			Master	Jun.12/29	Kingston	No	Yes	35	M	Scandinav.	British			
2	Connolly	Joseph			Ch.Mate	Dec. 6/28	NEwYork	"	"	41	"	Irish	"			
3	Johansen	Joachim			2nd. "	Oct.13/28	N.Orleans	"	"	29	"	Scandinav.	Norwegian			
4	McKinley	Robert			Ch.Engr	Jun. 5/29	Phila.	"	"	45	"	Irish	British			
5	Nash	Robert			2nd "	" 28/29	NewYork	"	"	28	"	English	"			
6	Gallego	Norberto			3rd "	Dec.11/27	N.Orleans	Yes	"	28	"	Philippine	American			
7	Smyth	Henry			4th. "	Feb.19/29	New York	No	"	28	"	Irish	British			
8	Carlson	Richard			Carpenter	Dec.13/28	Kingston	"	"	35	"	Scandinav.	Swedish			
9	Patty	Albert			Bos'n	Apr. 8/29	"	"	"	29	"	African	British			
10	Grey	Jeremiah			Sailor	Feb.25/29	"	"	"	33	"	"	"			
11	Buchahan	Albert			"	May.13/29	Pt.Antonio	"	"	25	"	"	"			
12	Griffith	Alexander			"	Jun.16/29	Kingston	"	"	28	"	"	"			
13	Campbell	Edward			"	" 29/29	NewYork	"	"	38	"	"	"			
14	Smith	Cecil			"	" 29/29	"	"	"	39	"	"	"			
15	Elison	Herbert			"	July. 5/29	Kingston	"	"	32	"	"	"			
16	Jacobs	Gilbert	VL 673/257		"	" 9/29	"	"	"	24	"	"	"			
17	Forsyth	James			Radio Operator	Dec. 6/28	NewYork	"	"	40	"	American	American			
18	Pinnock	Richard			Oiler	" 28/27	"	"	"	41	"	African	British			
19	Bowman	Richard			"	" 28/27	"	"	"	39	"	"	"			
20	Clarke	Artkur			"	July.6/29	Kingston	"	"	37	"	"	"			
21	Adelphus	Brooks			Fireman	Dec.13/28	"	"	"	25	"	"	"			
22	Bowman	Baran			"	Mar.12/29	"	"	"	20	"	"	"			
23	Haffenden	Darrell			"	apr. 5/29	"	"	"	22	"	"	"			
24	Smith	Edward			"	" . 6/29	"	"	"	35	"	"	"			
25	Williams	Cecil			Wiper	Jun.16/29	"	"	"	21	"	"	"			
26	Pahlke	William			Ch.Steward	" 28/29	Newyork	"	"	23	"	German	German			
27	Green	Clifford			2nd "	Apr.30/29	"	"	"	26	"	African	British			
28	Choy	Sui			Ch.Cook	May. 1/29	"	"	"	50	"	Chinese	Chinese			
29	~~Strolley~~	~~Arthur~~			~~Asst.Steward~~	~~Jun.16/29~~	~~Kingston~~	"	"	~~28~~	"	~~African~~	~~British~~			paid off at Port Antonio
30	Gabbadon	Dudley			"	" 28/29	NewYork	"	"	20	"	"	"			

FAVORITA JUL 18 1929

Line Di Giorgio Fruit Co
Owners ---do---
Local Agents ---do---

Wm H Gurney
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. G. Steele master of the S.S. Virginia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

E. G. Steele

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—4949

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 19 Water St., N. Y.
Form 590

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Port Antonio 7/3/29

F 71

Vessel Nond. S.S. Favorita, arriving at, July, 18, 19 29, from the port of Kingston B.W.I.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Williams	James	✓		Asst, Steward	May.15/29	Pt.Antonio.	No	Yes	40	M	African	British			
2	Penso	Edgar	✓		"	July.10/29.	K'ston	"	"	21	"	"	"			
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Wm. F. Turner Insp

American Consulate. No. 058
Kingston, Jamaica.
(City) (Country)

SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
via Jamaican Outports to
George F. Kelly
Vice (Consul.)
Date JUL 11 1929

AMERICAN CONSULATE KINGSTON, JAMAICA

Cloud sick
thirty-two (32)

Line Di Giorgio
Owners Di Giorgio
Local Agents Di Giorgio

14—5260

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Favorite 7-18-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E G Stow, master of the S/S ~~Virginia~~ Favorite, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

E G Stow
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of July, 1929

Wm H Turner
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16—4249

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

7-18 Annetta

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 580-27

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
M. Curnuis.	28	American			
A. Kershaw.	27	" " "			
E. Hamal	21	" " "			
A. Buckley.	21	Jamaican			
T. Boswell.	45	" " "			
J. Wray.	28	" " "			
D.A. Brown.	48	" " "			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Chas M. Paulsen.
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of Norfolk, VA.
July. 20th 1929, 192

I, master of the AMERICAN (Nationality.) S. S. ANNETTA.
from port of PT. Antonio. Jam, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 27 — Number of seamen deserted
Number of seamen discharged 5 — Seamen left in hospital (or died)
Number of seamen signed on at this port 7 — Total crew this date 29

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Jyly.20th 1929, 192, consigned to Caster Curran.Bullitt.; is now lying at Lambert Pt., and is expected to sail July. 20th, 1929. for Annotto Bay. Jamaica.
via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.N.Y.

72

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

RECEIVED
JUL 29 1929
U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE
NORFOLK, VA.

RECD

14-1613

ANNETTA
JUL 18 1929

DATE OF BILL

16	Wallace.	Cecil	✓	"	10	" "	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	" "	5'11	170	"	
17	Henry.	Joseph.	✓	"	8	" "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	" "	5'8	165	"	
18	Gibson	Evan.	✓	"	8	" "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	" "	5'5	140	"	
FIRST 19	Butterfield	John.	✓	"	10	" "	7/9/29	PORT ANTONIO	"	"	34	"	"	" "	5'10	165	"	
20	Pratt	Albert	✓	"	8	Coal Passer	7/2/29	PHILA	"	"	41	"	"	" "	5'6	140	"	
FIRST 21	Hall.	Theakulus.	✓	"	10	" "	7/9/29.	PORT ANTONIO	"	"	42	"	"	" "	5'8	160	"	
22	Danielsen	Gottfried.	✓	"	10	Steward.	7/2/29	PHILA	"	"	28	"	V. I.	AMERICAN	5'5	145	"	
23	Nugent.	Vivian	✓	"	6	2nd Cook.	"	"	"	"	23	"	JAMAICA	BRITISH	5'5	135	"	
24	Morris	Adolphus	✓	✓	5	M. Man.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	" "	5'3	130	"	
25	Williams	Ashburn	✓	"	7	M. Man.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	" "	5'8	145	"	
26	Buick	Edward.	✓	✓	-	M. Boy.	"	"	"	"	21	"	N.Y.	AMERICAN	5'11	165	"	
27	Quick	Donald.	✓	"	-	M. Boy.	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	" "	5'6	145	"	
28																		
29						No American Consul		✓				12. American						
30						at Port Antonio. Jam						15. Aliens						
						Chas M. Paulsen Master.					Total	27 Crew						

Allow members of crew to ashore

Line Atlantic Navigation Corp.
Owners Annetta S/S Corp.
Local Agents Banana Sales Corp.

Wm J Gurnee
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by McClure & Co

Total crew 27.
15 aliens

Form 660
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Annetta, arriving at New York, July 18th, 1929, from the port of Port Antonio Jam. 7/3/29 73

(1) No. on list

(2) SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
O.M.Lynstad.	33	American.	2/7/29 Phila
J. Doyl.	42	" "	" " "
A. Morris.	25	Jamaican.	" " "
E.D. Quick.	21	American.	" " "
D. Quick.	15	" " "	" " "

(3) DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

No. on list																	
22																	
23	Nugent.	Vivian	✓	"	6	2nd Cook.	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	JAMAICA	BRITISH	5'5"	135"	"
24	Morris	Adolphus	✓	"	5"	M. Man.	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	" "	5'3	130	"
25	Williams	Ashburn	✓	"	7	M. Man.	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	" "	5'8	145"	"
26	Buick	Edward.	✓	"	-	M. Boy.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	N.Y.	AMERICAN	5'11	165"	"
27	Quick	Donald.	✓	"	-	M. Boy.	"	"	"	"	"	15"	"	"	" "	5'6	145"	"
28																		
29																		
30																		

no American Consul at Port Antonio. Jam ✓

12. American
15. Aliens
Total 27 Crew

Chas M. Rawlins
Master.

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

Line Atlantic Navigation Corp.
Owners Annetta S/S Corp.
Local Agents Panama Rail Road Co.

Wm F Gurnee
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

ANNETTA JUL 18 1929

FIRST

FIRST

Printed and Sold by McClure & Co

Total crew 27.
15 aliens

Sheet No. 1

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Annetta, arriving at New York, July 18th, 1929, from the port of Port Antonio Jam. 7/12/29 73

ANNETTA JUL 18 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Paulsen.	Chef	✓	none	22	Master.	7/2/29	PHILA	NO	yes.	36	m.	NORWAY	AMERICAN	5;6	155	none.
2	Alexander.	Othman.	✓	"	25	1st Off.	"	"	yes.	"	42	"	JAMAICA	" "	5;6	150	"
3	Linstad	Otto	✓	"	15	2nd "	"	"	"	"	33	"	NORWAY.	" "	5;5	165	"
4	Clark.	Harry.	✓	"	25	3rd "	"	"	"	"	45	"	PA.	" "	5;10	160	"
5	Thamsan.	Benjamin	✓	"	10	Baser.	"	"	"	"	36	"	JAMAICA	BRITISH	5;7	160	"
6	Parker.	Azarias	✓	"	8	A. B.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	" "	5;10	170	"
7	Edwards.	Daniel	✓	"	7	A. B.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	" "	5;6	150	"
8	Watson.	William	✓	"	10	A. B.	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	" "	5;8	165	"
9	Cobb	Louis	✓	"	8	A. B.	"	"	"	"	26	"	Miss	AMERICAN	5;11	170	"
10	Eskines	Samuel.	✓	"	25	4th Eng.	"	"	"	"	48	"	NORWAY	" "	5;8	170	"
11	Mc Kay.	Charles.	✓	"	25	1st asst	"	"	"	"	46	"	ENGLAND	" "	5;8	160	"
12	Dayl	Jack.	✓	"	20	2nd "	"	"	"	"	42	"	MAIN	" "	5;11	160	"
13	Eilertsen	Peder.	✓	"	17	3rd "	"	"	"	"	34	"	NORWAY	" "	5;11	175	"
14	Maxwell	Archibald	✓	"	15	Fire man	"	"	"	"	36	"	JAMAICA	BRITISH	5;7	165	"
15	Hayman.	James.	✓	"	10	" "	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	" "	5;8	145	"
16	Wallace.	Cicel	✓	"	10	" "	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	" "	5;11	170	"
17	Henry.	Joseph.	✓	"	8	" "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	" "	5;8	165	"
18	Gibson	Evan.	✓	"	8	" "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	" "	5;5	140	"
19	Butterfield	John.	✓	"	10	" "	7/9/29	PORT ANTONIO	"	"	34	"	"	" "	5;10	165	"
FIRST 20	Bratt	Albert	✓	"	8	Coal Passr.	7/2/29	PHILA	"	"	41	"	"	" "	5;6	140	"
FIRST 21	Hall.	Theakulus.	✓	"	10	" "	7/9/29	PORT ANTONIO	"	"	42	"	"	" "	5;8	160	"
22	Danicken	Gottfried.	✓	"	10	Steward.	7/2/29	PHILA	"	"	28	"	V. I.	AMERICAN	5;5	145	"
23	Nugent.	Vivian	✓	"	6	2nd Cook.	"	"	"	"	23	"	JAMAICA	BRITISH	5;5	135	"
24	Harris	Adolphus	✓	"	5	M. Man.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	" "	5;3	130	"
25	Williams	Ashburn	✓	"	7	M. Man.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	" "	5;8	145	"
26	Buick	Edward.	✓	"	-	M. Boy.	"	"	"	"	21	"	N.Y.	AMERICAN	5;11	165	"
27	Buick	Donald.	✓	"	-	M. Boy.	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	" "	5;6	145	"
28																	
29						No American Consul		✓									
30						at Port Antonio. Jam				Total							

12. American
15. Aliens
27 Crew

Chief M. Paulsen
Master.

All alien members of Crew to ready Foreign

Line Atlantic Navigation Corp.
Owners Annetta S/S Corp.
Local Agents Banana Coast Corp.

Wm J Gurnee
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by McClure & Co
New York.

DATE OF
BILL N

7-18-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chas M. Carlson Master, of the Am. S/S Annette, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Chas M. Carlson
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of July, 1929.

Wm H Turner
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

11-1548

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

7-18 Revised

Form 650

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of Brunswick

I, master of the Bristol (Nationality.) S. S. Bermuda, Aug. 21, 26, 1929

from port of Norfolk, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since her arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 41 Number of seamen deserted none

Number of seamen discharged none Seamen left in hospital (or died) none

Number of seamen signed on at this port 3 Total crew this date 44

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 10 am 21 . 8 , 1929, consigned to Strachan & Co.; is now lying at Bunging, and is expected to sail about 6 PM 24. 8, 1929 for Brazilian Ports; via United States port of Dwight. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York. 4 71

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		none	

14—1218

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
C. E. Knard	43	Amer.			
E. M. Ward	23	do.			
W. G. Jones	27	do.			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Strachan
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1218

18	Gill	Joseph.		20 Years	Chf Eng.	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'8	154	"
19	McKeown	Charles.		14 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'5	154	"
20	Duncan	John.		10 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	31	"	Scotch	"	5'5	140	"
21	Patterson	Edward.		7 "	4th "	"	"	"	"	29	"	Irish	"	5'7	140	"
22	O Connor	Edward.		30 "	Donkeyman.	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'8	147	"
23	Nolen	John.		35 "	Greaser.	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'7	198	"
24	Adamson	George.		22 "	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	English.	"	5'5	151	"
25	Hansen	William.		20 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'3	135	"
26	Dean	William		12 "	Fireman.	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8	140	"
27	Williams	Hugh.		18 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7	140	"
28	Francis	Patrick.		27 "	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'5	122	"
29	Sissons	William.		18 "	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'5	118	"
30	Whiteside	Richard.		14 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'4	138	"

finger missing on left hand.

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents Sanderson & Sons
14—1240

Wm H Turner
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

7-18 Return

Form 589

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of Brunswick

I, master of the British (Nationality.) S. S. Bernard Aug 21 26, 1929

from port of Norfolk, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since her arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 41 — Number of seamen deserted none

Number of seamen discharged none — Seamen left in hospital (or died) none

Number of seamen signed on at this port 3 — Total crew this date 44

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 10 am 21. 8., 1929, consigned to Strachan & Co.; is now lying at Dumping, and is expected to sail at 6 PM 24. 8., 1929, for Brazilian Ports, via United States port of Bremerton. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York. 4 71

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		None	

14—1618

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
C. E. Knard	43	Amer.			
E. M. Ward	23	do.			
W. G. Jones	27	do.			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Strachan
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

18	Gill	Joseph.	✓	20	Years	Chf Eng.	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'8	154	"	
19	McKeown	Charles.	✓	14	"	2nd "	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'5	154	"	
20	Duncan	John.	✓	10	"	3rd "	"	"	"	"	31	"	Scotch	"	5'5	140	"	finger missing on left hand.
21	Patterson	Edward.	✓	7	"	4th "	"	"	"	"	29	"	Irish	"	5'7	140	"	
22	O Connor	Edward.	✓	30	"	Donkeyman.	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'8	147	"	
23	Nolen	John.	✓	35	"	Greaser.	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'7	198	"	
24	Adamson	George.	✓	22	"	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	English.	"	5'5	151	"	
25	Hansen	William.	✓	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'3	135	"	
26	Dean	Willian	✓	12	"	Fireman.	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8	140	"	
27	Williams	Hugh.	✓	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7	140	"	
28	Francis	Patrick.	✓	27	"	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'5	122	"	
29	Sissons	William.	✓	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'5	118	"	
30	Whiteside	Richard.	✓	14	"	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'4	138	"	

Line
Owners
Local Agents Sanderson & Sons

Arnst Turner
Immigrant Inspector.

14—1240

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

7-18 3e.

18 Berwick

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

2

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1613

20	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	25	3rd	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	[illegible]	"	5'5	140	"	finger missing on left hand.
21	Patterson	Edward.	✓	7	4th	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Irish	"	5'7	140	"	
22	O Connor	Edward.	✓	30	Donkeyman.	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'8	147	"	
23	Nolen	John.	✓	35	Greaser.	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'7	198	"	
24	Adamson	George.	✓	22	"	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	English.	"	5'5	151	"	
25	Hansen	William.	✓	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'3	135	"	
26	Dean [illegible]	William	✓	12	Fireman.	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8	140	"	
27	Williams	Hugh.	✓	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7	140	"	
28	Francis	Patrick.	✓	27	"	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'5	122	"	
29	Sissons	William.	✓	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'5	118	"	
30	Whiteside	Richard.	✓	14	"	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'4	138	"	

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents Sanderson & Sons

14—1340

Wm H Turner

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

7-18 3a

7-18 Berwind

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
D. Farr.	36	British			
R. Langley	26	-do-			
O. McCallum	45	-do-			
O. Pereira.	26	Brazilian			
G. Silva.	28	-do-			
R. Trevor.	23	British			
R. Wilson.	27	-do-			
B. Santos	40	Brazilian			
V. de Moseud	29	American			
C. Pereira.	24	Brazilian			
W. Cumberland	23	British			
Rudolf Adam	29	German			
Arthur Partel	35	American			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

A Graham
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine,

Form 599

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

PORT OF New York.
August 21, 1929.

I, master of the British (Nationality) S.S. "Berwind" from port of Norfolk Va., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 42. Number of seamen deserted (10)
Number of seamen discharged 4 Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port 13 Total crew this date 41

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 5th 1929, consigned to Sanderson & Co.; is now lying at Pier 14 Hoboken, and is expected to sail 6.0.P.M. August 21st 1929, for Brazil via United States port of Norfolk Va & Brunswick Ga. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

75

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
G. Batty.	16	British	22.12.28. Liverpool
F. Bozman.	35.	Dutch.	15.06.29 Buenos Aires
J. Inchacion	24.	Portuguese	24.07.29 New York.
B. Santos.	40	Brazilian	20.08.29 -do-
V. de Moseud	29.	American	20.08.29 -do-
Robert Wilson	27	British	20.8.29 do.
A. Hansen	40	do.	22.12.28 Liverpool
R. Russell	30	do.	do. do.
R. Adam	29	German	21.8.28 New York
A. Partel	35	American	21.8.28. do.

(Made in England.)

19	McKeown	Charles.		14	2nd	"	"	"	"	"	36	"		"	5'5	140	"	
20	Duncan	John.		10	3rd	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	Scotch	"	5'5	140	"	finger missing on left hand.
21	Patterson	Edward.		7	4th	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Irish	"	5'7	140	"	
22	O Connor	Edward.		30	Donkeyman.	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'8	147	"	
23	Nolen	John.		35	Greaser.	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'7	198	"	
24	Adamson	George.		22	"	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	English.	"	5'5	151	"	
25	Hansen	William.		20	"	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'3	135	"	
26	Dean	William		12	Fireman.	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8	140	"	
27	Williams	Hugh.		18	"	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7	140	"	
28	Francis	Patrick.		27	"	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'5	122	"	
29	Sissons	William.		18	"	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'5	118	"	
30	Whiteside	Richard.		14	"	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'4	138	"	

Line
Owners
Local Agents Sanderson & Sons
14—1240

Wm H Turner
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

7-18 3a

Printed and Sold by M...

U. S. ...

DATE ...
BILL ...

No. on list

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18

O BERRIN

JUL 18 1929

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
C. Rosted.	28	Norwegian	5.5.29 Santos.
J. Bogie	26.	British	18.5.29 La. Plata.
S. Williams	24.	-do-	29.07.29 New York.
W. Dean	29.	-do-	22.12.28 Liverpool

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
José Inocencio	24	Portugese			
Alb. Maia	26	Brazilian			
Ernesto Candido	32	do.			
Augusto Lynch	32	British			
Robert Thompson	32	do.			
W. McNiven	32	do.			
Juan Santos	32	Brazilian			
R.M. Lane	18	British			
Stanley Williams	24	do.			

RECEIVED JUL 18 1929 U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Graham
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine,

Printed and Sold by McLoughlin & Co.

7-18 3a

Form 599

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

PORT OF New York 7-30-, 1929

I, master of the British S.S. Bermuda, from port of Santa Fe (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 43 — Number of seamen deserted 3
Number of seamen discharged 7 — Seamen left in hospital (or died)
Number of seamen signed on at this port 9 — Total crew this date 42

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 18, 1929, consigned to Sanderson & Son. Inc.; is now lying at Hoboken, and is expected to sail 1 PM July 30, 1929, for Norfolk Va., via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

76

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Benevenuto Silveri	29	Brazilian	26.6.29 Santos
Manuel Silva	37	do.	do. do.
Robert Thompson	32	British	29.7.29 New York (Failed to Join)

(Made in England.)

18	Gill	Joseph.	✓	20 Years	Chf Eng.	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'8	154	"
19	McKeown	Charles.	✓	14 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'5	154	"
20	Duncan	John.	✓	10 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	31	"	Scotch	"	5'5	140	"
21	Patterson	Edward.	✓	7 "	4th "	"	"	"	"	29	"	Irish	"	5'7	140	"
22	O Connor	Edward.	✓	30 "	Donkeyman.	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'8	147	"
23	Nolen	John.	✓	35 "	Greaser.	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'7	198	"
24	Adamson	George.	✓	22 "	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	English.	"	5'5	151	"
25	Hansen	William.	✓	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'3	135	"
26	Dean [illegible]	William	✓	12 "	Fireman.	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8	140	"
27	Williams	Hugh.	✓	18 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7	140	"
28	Francis	Patrick.	✓	27 "	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'5	122	"
29	Sissons	William.	✓	18 "	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'5	118	"
30	Whiteside	Richard.	✓	14 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'4	138	"

finger missing on left hand.

Line
Owners
Local Agents Sanderson & Sons
14—1940

Wm H Turner
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by McClean & Co
New York.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
J. J. Maurey	24	British	Liverpool 22.12.28
H. J. Petersen	42	do.	do.
W. Bruen	40	do.	27.3.29 New York
Domingo M. Santos	35	Brazilian	28.3.29 do
Domingo Santos	30	do.	do. do
Peter Rae	52	Nat. amer.	do. do
R T. Davies	18	British	New York. 23.3.29

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

18	Gill.	Joseph.		20	Years.	Mess Mate.										
19	McKeown	Charles.	✓	14	"	2nd "	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'5	154	"	
20	Duncan	John.	✓	10	"	3rd "	"	"	"	"	31	"	Scotch	"	5'5	140	"	finger missing on left hand.
21	Patterson	Edward.	✓	7	"	4th "	"	"	"	"	29	"	Irish	"	5'7	140	"	
22	O Connor	Edward.	✓	30	"	Donkeyman.	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'8	147	"	
23	Nolen	John.	✓	35	"	Greaser.	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'7	198	"	
24	Adamson	George.	✓	22	"	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	English.	"	5'5	151	"	
25	Hansen	William.	✓	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'3	135	"	
26	Dean [illegible]	Willian	✓	12	"	Fireman.	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8	140	"	
27	Williams	Hugh.	✓	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7	140	"	
28	Francis	Patrick.	✓	27	"	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'5	122	"	
29	Sissons	William.	✓	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'5	118	"	
30	Whiteside	Richard.	✓	14	"	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'4	138	"	

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents Sanderson & Sons
14—1840

Wm. F. Turner
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

A. Graham.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

8 Bonnini

In case

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

77

PORT OF Norfolk Va.

J. 8. , 1929

I, master of the British (Nationality.) S.S. Bermuni

in port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 47 Number of seamen deserted Nil

Number of seamen discharged Nil Seamen left in hospital (or died) Nil

Number of seamen signed on at this port Nil Total crew this date 47

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 31. July, 1929, consigned to Messrs Funch T Co.; is now lying at Lamberts Pt., and is expected to sail 2 am. Aug. 3, 192 , for New York

United States port of First port of call in United States voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

(Made in England.)

18	Gill	Joseph.	✓	20 Years	Chf Eng.	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'8	154	"
19	McKeown	Charles.	✓	14 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'5	154	"
20	Duncan	John.	✓	10 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	31	"	Scotch	"	5'5	140	"
21	Patterson	Edward.	✓	7 "	4th "	"	"	"	"	29	"	Irish	"	5'7	140	"
22	O Connor	Edward.	✓	30 "	Donkeyman.	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'8	147	"
23	Nolen	John.	✓	35 "	Greaser.	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'7	198	"
24	Adamson	George.	✓	22 "	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	English.	"	5'5	151	"
25	Hansen	William.	✓	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'3	135	"
26	Dean [illegible]	Willian	✓	12 "	Fireman.	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8	140	"
27	Williams	Hugh.	✓	18 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7	140	"
28	Francis	Patrick.	✓	27 "	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'5	122	"
29	Sissons	William.	✓	18 "	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'5	118	"
30	Whiteside	Richard.	✓	14 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'4	138	"

finger missing on left hand.

Line

Owners

Local Agents Sanderson & Sons

Wm F Turner
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

Printed and Sold by McClean & Co New York.

(Original (2 sheets) Total Crew of 43 Sheet No. 1

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW (42 aliens, 1 USC)

Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

S.S. "BERWIND", arriving at New York, July 18, 1929, from the port of Barbados 7/10/29 78

(1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) | (14) | (15)

No. on list

2

SEAMEN LIST OF NORMAL

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

24	Adamson	George.	✓	22	"	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	English.	"	5'5	151
25	Hansen	William.	✓	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'3	135
26	Dean [illegible]	William	✓	12	"	Fireman.	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8	140
27	Williams	Hugh.	✓	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7	140
28	Francis	Patrick.	✓	27	"	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'5	122
29	Sissons	William.	✓	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'5	118
30	Whiteside	Richard.	✓	14	"	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'4	138

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents Sanderson & Sons

Wm. H. Turner
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Original (2 sheets) Total crew 43

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW (42 aliens, 1 U.S.C.)

Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

S.S. "BERMUDA", arriving at New York, July 18, 1929, from the port of Barbados 7/10/29 No. 78

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Graham	Archibald.		27 Years	Captain.	22/12/28.	L.Pool	No.	Yes.	46	Male.	Scotch.	British.	5'8	176 lbs.	
2	Chistie.	George.		20 "	1st Mate.	26/ 3/29.	N.York.	"	"	36	"	English.	"			
3	Mawroy	Jack.		11 "	2nd "	28/12/28.	L.Pool.	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'11	178 "	
4	Law	George.		6 "	3rd "	22/12/28.	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10	152 "	
5	Brenner	George.		9 "	C'Penter.	"	"	"	"	32	"	Scotch.	"	5'10	160 "	
6	Rodgers	James.		30 "	Btswain.	"	"	"	"	45	"	English.	"	5'10	160 "	
7	~~Craddock~~	~~William.~~		~~17 "~~	~~Trimmer.~~	"	"	"	"	~~28~~	"	"	"	~~5'9~~	~~165~~ "	DISCHARGED Santos, Brazil
8	~~Kenety~~	~~Michael.~~		~~60 "~~	~~A. B.~~	"	"	"	"	74	"	Irish.	"	5'7	154 "	DISCHARGED Santos, Brazil
9	Aag	Peter.			A. B.	27/ 3/29.	N.York.	Yes.	"	52	"		American.	5'4	154 "	Rubp Foreign
10	T Foss	Thorlip.		27 "	A. B.	22/12/28.	L.Pool.	No.	"	40	"		Norwegian.	5'4	150 "	
11	Ross	Robert.		25 "	A. B.	"	"	"	"	49	"	English	British.	5'8	162 "	
12	Bruen	Redmond		10yrs	A. B.	27/ 3/29.	N.York.	Yes.	"	40	"	Irish	"	5'7	154 "	Rubp Foreign
13	~~Wuzeita~~	~~George.~~			~~Sailor.~~	"	"	"	"	~~28~~	"		~~Maltese.~~	~~5'2~~	~~145~~ "	DISCHARGED Santos, Brazil
14	Santos	D. Domingo			"		"	"	"	30	"		Brazilian	5'4	140 "	Rubp Foreign
15	Santos	Domingo. M.			"		"	"	"	35	"		"	5'9	158 "	" "
16	Davies	Charles.		6 months	O. S.	22/12/28.	L.Pool.	No.	"	18	"	English	British.	5'11	144 "	
17	Batty	George.		6 "	O. S.	22/12/28.	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'4	138 "	
18	Gill	Joseph.		20 Years	Chf Eng.	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'8	154 "	
19	Mc:Keown	Charles.		14 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'5	154 "	
20	Duncan	John.		10 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	31	"	Scotch	"	5'5	140 "	
21	Patterson	Edward.		7 "	4th "	"	"	"	"	29	"	Irish	"	5'7	140 "	finger missing on left hand.
22	O Connor	Edward.		30 "	Deakeymn.	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'8	147 "	
23	Nolen	John.		35 "	Greaser.	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'7	198 "	
24	Adamson	George.		22 "	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	English.	"	5'5	151 "	
25	Hansen	William.		20 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'3	135 "	
26	Dean	William		12 "	Fireman.	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8	140 "	
27	Williams	Hugh.		18 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7	140 "	
28	Francis	Patrick.		27 "	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'5	122 "	
29	Simmons	William.		18 "	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'5	118 "	
30	Whiteside	Richard.		14 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'4	138 "	

Line

Owners

Local Agents Sanderson & Sons

Wm. H. Gunner
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 610
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), ... Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19....

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel s.s.s. "BERMINI", arriving at New York, July 18, 1929, from the port of Barbados

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
31	Russel	Lawrence.	✓	13 Years.	Fireman.	22/12/28.	L.Pool	NO.	Yes	30	Male	English	British.	5'6	140	
32	Horseman	Dick.	✓	20 "	Trimmer.	15/ 6/29.	B.Aires	"	"	32	"	Dutch	Dutch	5'8	165	Scar on left side of face
33	Meyers	William.	✓	14 Years	Fireman.	22/12/28.	L.Pool.	No.	"	30	"	"	"	5'7	140	
34	Rostad	Ludwig.	✓	4 Years	Trimmer.	" " "	"	"	"	28	"	m	Norwegian.	5'10	152	
35	Flood	Hugh.	✓	9 "	"	" " "	"	"	"	31	"	English	British.	5.5	138	
36	Jenkins	Charles.	✓	9 "	"	" " "	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8	154	
37	Simpson	Edward.	✓	6 months	"	" " "	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'4	136	DISCHARGED Santos, Brazil
38	dos Santos	Rodriguez.	✓	"	"	" " "	"	Yes	"	28	"		Brazilian.			
39	Bogie	John S.	✓	8 Years.	1st Stwd.			No	"	26	"	English	British.	5'7	140	
40	Petersen	Frederick.	✓	13 "	2nd "	22/12/28.	L.POOL.	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'7	142	
41	Edwards	Harold.	✓	18 Months	3rd "	" " "	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6	132	
42	Lemos	John.	✓	28 Years.	Ships Cook.	" " "	"	"	"	44	"	"	Brazilian.	5'1	110	
43	Caskel	Henry	✓	6 Months	2nd "	" " "	"	"	"	32	"	"nn	British.	5'11	224	
44	Davises	Trevor.	✓		W.T.O.		N.YORK.	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'5	134	

44 (forty-four) all told.
£2.00 = 1.80 m/a

Wm St Turner Insp

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA.
SEEN
FOR THE JOURNEY TO UNITED STATES
East Coast South America.
JUN 18 1929
Lloyd D. Gate
AMERICAN VICE CONSUL
3883

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA. FREE OF CHARGE

first	Silva	Elvi	✓	9 yrs.	Sailor	21.6.29	Santos	No.	yes	27	male	Brazilian	Brazilian	5'3	129	Richup Foreign
first	Silva	Manuel	✓	4 -	do.	do.	do.	No	yes	29	"	"	"	5'8	124	" "
first	Silva	Benevenuto Jose	✓	21	Trimmer	do	do	No.	yes	37	"	"	"	5'10	130	" "

Wm St Turner Insp

SUPPLEMENTARY VISA

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 70
at Santos (City) Brazil (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Victoria and Barbados
Wm J. Daniel
vice Consul
Date June 26, 1929
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

AMERICAN CONSULATE SANTOS, BRAZIL

No fee prescribed

THIS LIST, IN 2 SHEETS, BEARS THE NAMES OF 43 MEN REPORTED AS MEMBERS OF THE CREW.
(Including Master)

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
16—12a)

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 640
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Printed and Sold by McGluan & Co
New York.

(Br.) Crew 30-

Sheet No. 1

7-18-29

... VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, master, of the S. Cumins, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

A. Graham.
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of July, 1929

Wm H Turner
Immigrant Inspector.

Santa Fe 6/7/29
Buenos Aires 6/18/29
Montevideo 6/19/29.
Santos 6/23/29
Victoria 6/29/29
Barbadoes 7/10/29

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE
BILL

WILSTON JUL 19 1929

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 83—2000

Form 598

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Norfolk, Va.

I, master of the British (Nationality.) S. S. "Wilston" July 26, 1929

from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 27 — Number of seamen deserted —
Number of seamen discharged — — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port — — Total crew this date 27

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 24, 1929, consigned to Atlantic Coast Line; is now lying at Lamberts Point, and is expected to sail July 26, 1929, for Port Royal, Jamaica via United States port of — First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

E. 89

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

RECEIVED AUG 8 1929 U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE NORFOLK, VA.

AUG 6 28 RECD

14—1613

Line	Name	Given name	Number	Age	Occupation	When and where signed on	Last vessel	Discharged	Deserted	Age	Nationality	Race*	Height	Weight	Marks
17	Lynch	James													
18	Nelson	George	102452	5 -	-	-	-	-	-	23 -	Scotch	-	5'0"	136	B.M.B on arm
19	Jacobsen	Arne		6 -	-	24-6-29	Newport News	Yes	-	21 -	Norwegian	Scandinavian	5'8	155	Beth. for ♀
20	Galica	Juan	182093	12 -	-	13-12-28	U.K.	No	-	33 -	Span-Amer	Chilean	5'3½	143	
21	Latta	James	020284	10 -	-	"	-	-	-	49 -	Scotch	British	5'9	158	
22	Lawrie	Alexander	995825	10 -	-	-	-	"	"	39 -	"	-	5'2½	136	Anchor on rt. arm dip on left hand
23	Rush	Leonard	113320	4 -	"	"	"	-	-	31 -	-	"	5'9"	144	
24	Genberg	John	160051	43 -	Steward	"	"	-	"	61 -	Scandinavian	- (N.B.S.)	5'4"	154	Figure of woman on rt. arm
25	James	Benjamin	105944	4 -	Ships book	"	-	-	-	46 -	Bengalese	-	5'0	122	
26	Anderson	Peter	185141	12 -	M. R. Steward	-	-	-	-	33 -	English	-	5'8"	138	
27	Wallace	Herbert	95418	11 -	W. T. Opertr.	-	-	-	-	28 -	Scotch	-	5'6	138	
28	Pitkeathly	William		3 -	Apprentice	-	-	-	-	20 -	-	-	5'8½	140	
29	Findlay	James		2 -	"	-	-	-	-	18 -	-	-	5'8½	150	
30	Mansfield	Lemon		½ -	Asst. Steward	2-7-29	St Thomas	Yes	Yes	39 -	American	American			

Port of St. Thomas, V.I., Collector's Office, JUL - 3 1929
I certify the above to be a true copy of the original on file at this office.
Deputy Collector of Customs

Line Wilston c/s
Owners Wilston s/s Company
Local Agents West India

G. C. Trafford 7/19/29
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DATE
BILL

C WILSTON

JUL 18 1929

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1618

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1618

82
7/29

	Reason	George	1103452	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	23	-	Scotch	-	5'0"	136	B.M.B on arm
19	Jacobsen	Anne		6	-	-	24-6-29	Newport News	Yes	-	21	-	Norwegian	Scandinavian	5'8	155	Rath: for 1
20	Yatica	Juan	1182083	12	-	-	13-12-28	U.K.	No	-	33	-	Span-Amer.	Chilean	5'3½	143	
21	Lazza	James	1620284	10	-	-	"	-	-	-	49	-	Scotch	British	5'9	158	
22	Lawrie	Alexander	915825	10	-	-	-	-	"	"	39	-	"	-	5'2½"	136	Anchor on rt. arm ship on left hand
23	Rush	Leonard	113820	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	31	-	"	"	5'9"	144	
24	Ginberg	John	1460051	43	-	Steward	-	-	-	-	61	-	Scandinavian	- (U.S.)	5'4"	154	Figure of woman on rt. arm
25	James	Benjamin	1059444	4	-	Ships book	"	-	-	-	46	-	Singalese	-	5'0	122	
26	Anderson	Peter	885141	12	-	Tr. R. Stewd	-	-	-	-	33	-	English	-	5'8"	138	
27	Wallace	Herbert	954418	11	-	W.T. Oprtr.	-	-	-	-	28	-	Scotch	-	5'6	128	
28	Pitkeathly	William		3	-	Apprentice	-	-	-	-	20	-	-	-	5'8½	140	
29	Lindlay	James		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	18	-	-	-	5'8½	150	
30	Mansfield	Semon		½	-	Asst. Stewd	2-7-29	St Thomas	Yes	Yes	39	-	American	American			

Line Wilston s/s
Owners Wilston s/s Company
Local Agents West India

G. C. Trefarole 7/19/29
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

I hereby certify the above to be a true copy of the original on file at this office.
Richard Dane
Deputy Collector of Customs
Port of St. Thomas, V.I.
JUL - 3 1929

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
T. Britton	34	British			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

A. Leitch
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

The Marine Press
25 Cornlin Slip, N. Y.

Printed and Sold by McClunn & Co
New York.

Form 599

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
24th July, 1929

I, master of the British (Nationality.) S. S. Wilston
from port of Guantanamo, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 30 — Number of seamen deserted —
Number of seamen discharged 2 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 — Total crew this date 29

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 19th July, 1929, consigned to West India Steamship Co.; is now lying at Domino Sugar Refinery and is expected to sail 24th July, 1929, for Port Royal, Jamaica via United States port of Norfolk Va. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1613

U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE PORT OF ELLIS ISLAND N.Y.

JUL 19 1929

RECD

Line	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Number.	Time.	Capacity.	When and where signed on.	Vessel.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Age.	Color.	Race.	Nationality.	Height.	Weight.	Marks.
19	Jacobsen	Arne		6 -	-		24-6-29	Newport News	Yes	-	21 -		Norwegian	Scandinavian	5'8	155	Anchor on l. arm
20	Galica	Juan	1182083	12 -	-		13-12-28	U.K.	No	-	33 -		Span-Amer.	Chilean	5'3½	143	
21	Lazza	James	1620284	10 -	-		"	-	-	-	49 -		Scotch	British	5'9	158	
22	Lawrie	Alexander	1915825	10 -	-		-	-	"	"	39 -		"	-	5'2½	136	Anchor on rt. arm ship on left hand
23	Rush	Leonard	1113320	4 -	-		-	-	-	-	31 -		"	"	5'9	144	
24	Ginberg	John	1460051	43 -	Steward		-	-	-	-	61 -		Scandinavian	- (H.B.S)	5'4	154	Figure of woman on rt. arm
25	James	Benjamin	1050644	4 -	Ships book		-	-	-	-	46 -		Singalese	-	5'0	122	
26	Anderson	Peter	1851141	12 -	Sr. R. Stewd		-	-	-	-	33 -		English	-	5'8	138	
27	Wallace	Herbert	1954418	11 -	W.T. Optr.		-	-	-	-	28 -		Scotch	-	5'6	138	
28	Pitkeathly	William	✓	3 -	Apprentice		-	-	-	-	20 -		-		5'8½	140	
29	Findlay	James	✓	2 -	-		-	-	-	-	18 -		-	-	5'8½	150	
30	Mansfield	Semon	✓	½ -	Asst. Stewd		2-7-29	N. Shores	Yes	Yes	39 -		American	American			

Line Wilston s/s
Owners Wilston s/s Company
Local Agents West India

G. C. Trafford 7/19/29
Immigrant Inspector.

Port of St. Thomas, V.I. JUL 3 1929
Collector's Office
I certify the above to be a true copy of the original on file at this office.
Edward Stone
Deputy Collector of Customs

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 440
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Printed and Sold by McClure & Co
New York.

Sheet No. 1

(Br.) Crew 30 -

U.S. cit. 1 • aliens 29

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

82

Vessel Wilston, arriving at New York July 19, 1929 from the port of Guantanamo July 12/29

MIRROR

WILSTON JUL 19 1929

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

No. on list	Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

No. on list	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
6				
7	Arne Jacobsen	21	Norwegian	24/6/29 Newport News
8	Simon Mansfield	39	U.S.A.	2/7/29 St Thomas
9				
10				
11				
12				
13				
14				
15				
16				
17				
18				
19				
20				
21				
22				

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

No. on list	Name.															
24	Gunberg	John	A460051	43 -	Steward	-	-	-	-	61 -	Scandinavian	- (N.B.S.)	5'4"	154	figure of woman on rt. arm
25	James	Benjamin	405844	4 -	Ships book	-	-	-	-	46 -	Singalese	-	5'0	122	
26	Anderson	Peter	845141	12 -	M. R. Stwd	-	-	-	-	33 -	English	-	5'8"	138	
27	Wallace	Herbert	954418	11 -	W. T. Optr.	-	-	-	-	28 -	Scotch	-	5'6	138	
28	Pitkeathly	William	✓	3 -	Apprentice	-	-	-	-	20 -	-	-	5'8½	140	
29	Findlay	James	✓	2 -	-	-	-	-	-	18 -	-	-	5'8½	150	
30	Mansfield	Semon	✓	½ -	Asst. Steward	2.7.29	St Thomas	Yes	Yes	39 -	American	American			

Port of St. Thomas, V. I.,
Collector's Office JUL 3 1929
I certify the above to be a true copy of the original on file at this office.
Leonard Blake
Deputy Collector of Customs

Line Wilston c/s
Owners Wilston s/s Company
Local Agents West India

G. C. Tufarolo 7/19/29
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 548
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Printed and Sold by McCluna & Co
New York.

Sheet No. 1

(Br.) Crew 30 -
U.S. cit. 1 • aliens 29

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

82

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

C Vessel Wilston, arriving at New York July 19, 1929, from the port of Guantanamo July 12/29

WILSTON JUL 19 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
															LBS	
1	Leitch	Angus	150408	33 years	Master	13-12-28	U.K.	No	Yes	48	Male	Scotch	British	5'10	210	
2	Stewart	Alexander	451050	34 -	1st Mate	-	-	-	-	49	-	-	-	5'8½	148	
3	Campbell	Alexander	696699	10 -	2nd -	-	-	-	-	28	-	-	-	5'9½	140	
4	Docherty	Alfred	943010	4 -	Carpenter	-	-	-	-	33	-	-	-	5'8"	155	
5	Cameron	Donald	A43701	12 -	Bo'sun	-	-	-	-	38	-	-	-	5'10"	140	
6	Mc Kay	John	648805	18 -	Sailor	-	-	-	-	35	-	-	-	5'2"	138	A on left fore-arm Hands across sea on st. arm
7	Mc Liel	Donald	1049916	3 -	-	-	-	-	-	23	-	-	-	5'7"	141	
8	Hunter	Owen	A15793	3 "	-	-	-	-	-	20	-	-	-	5'8½	145	scar on forehead
9	Wood	Henry	A10280	3 -	-	-	-	-	-	20	-	English	-	5'10"	144	
10	Mc Kinnon	Donald	1110414	4 -	-	-	-	-	-	24	-	Scotch	-	5'7"	146	
11	Hallett	William	A45410	2 -	O. S.	-	-	-	-	19	-	English	-	5'5	144	
12	Archer	Frank	821515	25 "	1st Engineer	-	-	-	-	59	-	Scotch	-	5'6"	151	
13	Rankin	Thomas	954380	22 -	2nd -	-	-	-	-	50	-	-	-	5'5½	150	
14	Rogers	George	406429	10 -	3rd -	24-6-29	New York	-	-	34	-	-	-	5'6"	130	
15	Sanchez	Manuel	829265	20 -	Donkeyman	13-12-29	U.K.	-	-	51	-	Spanish	(Cr.B.D)	5'6"	146	Smallpox marks Hands & heart on left hand
16	Murphy	Stephen	1032034	13 -	Fireman	-	-	-	-	40	-	Irish	British	5'4½	151	
17	Lyner	James	881044	4 -	-	-	-	-	-	55	-	-	-	5'8½	148	
18	Nelson	George	1024452	5 -	-	-	-	-	-	23	-	Scotch	-	5'0"	136	B.M.B on arm
19	Jacobsen	Arne		6 -	-	24-6-29	Newport News	Yes	-	21	-	Norwegian	Scandinavian	5'8	155	Resh. for B
20	Gatica	Juan	982093	12 -	-	13-12-28	U.K.	No	-	33	-	Span-Amer	Chilean	5'3½	143	
21	Zarra	James	620284	10 -	-	"	-	-	-	49	-	Scotch	British	5'9	158	
22	Lawrie	Alexander	945825	10 -	-	-	-	-	-	39	-	-	-	5'2½	136	Anchor on rt. arm ship on left hand
23	Rush	Leonard	A13820	4 -	-	-	-	-	-	31	-	-	-	5'9"	144	
24	Ginberg	John	960051	43 -	Steward	-	-	-	-	61	-	Scandinavian	(H.B.S)	5'4"	154	Figure of woman on rt. arm
25	James	Benjamin	1059844	4 -	Ships book	-	-	-	-	46	-	Singalese	-	5'0	122	
26	Anderson	Peter	885141	12 -	M. R. Stewd	-	-	-	-	33	-	English	-	5'8"	138	
27	Wallace	Herbert	954418	11 -	W. T. Optr.	-	-	-	-	28	-	Scotch	-	5'6	138	
28	Pitkeathly	William	✓	8 -	Apprentice	-	-	-	-	20	-	-	-	5'8½	140	
29	Findlay	James	✓	2 -	-	-	-	-	-	18	-	-	-	5'8½	150	
30	Mansfield	Lemon	✓	½ -	Asst. Steward	2-7-29	N. Thomas	Yes	Yes	39	-	American	American			

Line Wilston c/o
Owners Wilston s/s Company
Local Agents West India

G. C. Truffaro 7/19/29
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Port of St. Thomas, V. I. JUL 3 1929
Collector's Office
I certify the above to be a true copy of the original on file at this office.
Howard Shaw
Deputy Collector of Customs

7-15-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Angus Leitch, of the s/s "Wilston", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

A. Leitch
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of July, 1929

G. C. [illegible]
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegaly landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employes who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seamen is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

DATE OF BILL

VARTI

JUL 18 1929

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10. for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

7-19 Varti

Form 609

Printed and Sold by McCLUNN & CO., NEW YORK

RECD ELLIS ISLAND

No. 11252

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Port Arthur July 20th 1929

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality) Motor S. S. Varti

from port of Curacao, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 37 Number of seamen deserted —

Number of seamen discharged 3 Seamen left in hospital (or died) —

Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 Total crew this date 36 men

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 18th 1929, consigned to Dearborn & Co; is now lying at ..., and is expected to sail July 20th 1929, for Curacao

via United States port of ... First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

83

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on

[CONTINUED OVER]

84

to Norway

19	Birkhang	Arthur	✓		"	10/26-28	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'5" 135
20	Nettelland	Georg	✓		"	6/1-29	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8" 165
21	Dahle	Odal	✓		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6" 150
22	Odegaard	Nils	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6" 145
23	Skaand	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'8" 145
24	Dahl	Karl	✓	✓	Denkeyan	10/26-28	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9" 170
25	Fangeras	Hans	✓		Diler	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8" 160
26	Hagevik	Georg	✓		"	6/1-29	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'9" 160
27	Kjelde	Harald	✓		Pieman	10/26-28	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6'0" 175
28	Haarstad	Hans	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'10" 165
29	Andersen	Arthur	✓		"	6/1-29	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8" 180
30	Haaland	Sivert	✓		Wiper	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7" 145

Line

Owners

Local Agents D.B. Dearborn

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Ronald, Inc., 21 Water St., N. Y.
Form 603

Sheet No. .....

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Vaarli, arriving at, Miami Fla 7/14, 1929, from the port of Curacao 7/11/29

F 84

(1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15)

Page 2

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on
Magnar Haugstad ✓	32	Norwegian	9/6-27 - Norway
Paul Hartmann ✓	39	"	6/11-29 Newyork

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

Page 3

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age.	Nationality	Name	Age.	Nationality
Johan Birkeland	30	Norwegian			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Hemik Olsen
Master.

[OVER]

24	Dahl	Karl ✓	✓		Donkeyman	10/26-28	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9"	170
25	Jørgensen	Hans	✓		Oiler	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	160
26	Hagevik	Georg	✓		"	6/1-29	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'9"	160
27	Nilsen	Rikard	✓		Fireman	10/26-28	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6'0"	175
28	Haarstad	Hans	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'10"	165
29	Andersen	Arthur	✓		"	6/1-29	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	180
30	Haaland	Sivert	✓		Wiper	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7"	145

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents D.T.B. Dearborn

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

VAARLI JUL 16 1929

DATE OF
BILL NO.

to Norway

Printed and Sold by A. L. Ransik, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 84

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Vaarli, arriving at, Miami N.J. 7/19, 1929, from the port of Curacao 7/11/29

VAARLI

JUL 18 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Olsen	Hamish			Master	9/1-28	Norway	No	Yes	50	M	Seaworker	Norway	5'9"	225	
2	Jacobsen	Albert			Chief Off.	1/10-28	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'7"	160	
3	Nicolaisen	Sigvard			2nd "	12/28-28	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'8"	220	
4	Vefaas	Kaspar			3rd "	4/3-29	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	160	
5	Hassen	Hans			Chief Eng.	12/1-28	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'9"	175	
6	Hirsd	Anton			2nd "	12/23-28	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8"	175	
7	Thoresen	Thor			3rd "	5/29-28	Newyork	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9"	160	
8	Mortensen	Paul			4th "	6/12-28	"	Yes	"	39		"	"	5'8"	160	reship
9	Halvorsen	Gunnar			Purser	5/28-28	Norway	Non	"	60	"	"	"	5'8"	160	
10	Arnesen	Fredrik			Wireless Op.	1/10-28	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6'0"	185	
11	Haagseter	Magnar			Boatswain	9/6-27	"	Yes	"	30	"	"	"	6'2"	185	reship to Norway
12	Sörensen	Hans			Carpenter	10/26-28	"	No	"	26	"	"	"	5'11"	165	
13	de Pina	Elias			Sailor	10/26-28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'10"	175	
14	Hamre	Fredrik			"	10/26-28	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'9"	160	
15	Madsen	Aleksander			"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'10"	160	
16	Thue	Ragnvald			"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'10"	150	
17	Jensen	Alf			"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
18	Saltbue	Kolbjörn			"	9/10-28	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'8"	140	
19	Birkhaug	Arthur			"	10/26-28	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'5"	135	
20	Nettelland	Georg			"	6/1-29	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	165	
21	Dahle	Odd			"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	150	
22	Odegaard	Nils			"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	145	
23	Strand	Johan			"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'8"	145	
24	Dahl	Karl			Donkeyman	10/26-28	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9"	170	
25	Pangerus	Hans			Oiler	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	160	
26	Hagevik	Georg			"	6/1-29	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'9"	160	
27	Hilde	Harald			Fireman	10/26-28	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6'0"	175	
28	Haarstad	Hans			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'10"	165	
29	Andersen	Arthur			"	6/1-29	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	180	
30	Haaland	Sivert			Wiper	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7"	145	

Line
Owners
Local Agents J.B. Dearborn

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 15 Water
Form 485
U. S. DEPARTMENT

DATE OF
BILL NO.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Robert R Olsen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

10—4000

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 8 Water St., N. Y.
Form 680

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

F 85

Vessel Vaagli, arriving at, Mauer N.J. 7/19, 1929, from the port of Curacao 7/11/29

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
✓ 31	Sandahl	Einar ✓			Steward	10/26-28	Norway	No	Yes	31	M	Scandin	Norway	5 8"	175	
✓ 32	Kristiansen	Ensolf ✓			Cook	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5 7"	140	
✓ 33	Haslaas	Alfred ✓			Galleyboy	6/1-29	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5 8"	140	
✓ 34	Madsen	Odal ✓			Mess boy	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5 8"	140	
✓ 35	Andersen	Arne ✓			Cabin boy	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5 10"	150	
✓ 36	Jespersen	Svenne ✓			Waiter	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5 8"	150	
✓ 37	Olsen	Johannes ✓			Stewardess	"	"	"	"	28	F.	"	"	5 5"	180	
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Curaçao

Overseers Corp

American Consulate. No. 206
at Curacao, West Indies
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
via Hague
HENRY J. DUREN
VICE CONSUL.
Date: JUL 11 1929
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

AMERICAN CONSULATE CURAÇAO DUTCH WEST INDIES
Seal and Fee Stamp

Seamen included in this Visa
(No.) 37 (Initials)

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DATE OF ARRIVAL JUL 25 1929
BILL NO. 32

7-19-29

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the Vasili, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Helen P Olsen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of July, 1929

O W Kennedy
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16—4949

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL JUL 29 1929
BILL NO. 91084 BILLED

Cards Punched 9/5/29
Clerk
Cards Removed 9/19/29
Cards Checked 9/19/29

T 86

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Hans [illegible]meister, Surgeon of the "Westphalia", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of university of [illegible]erlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Gillmeister

Sworn to before me this 19th day of July, 19 29

at New York

(Signature and title of inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	MEAD TAX	S.L.								TOTAL PASSENGERS
1st CABIN										
2nd CABIN	6				12	17			1	36
STEERAGE	25					5				30
TOTAL	31				12	22			1	66

Aug 7-1929

Aliens U.S. Total
1st Cabin 17 36
2nd Cabin 14 5 30
Steerage 25 5 30
Total 44 22 66

1 Deportee 2/c

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Steerage	1		1
Total	1		1

MEMBER OF CREW
MEAD TAX PAID ELLIS ISLAND

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LA[illegible]
IMMIGRATION SERV[illegible]

List XXXX 4.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. WEST HALIA. Passengers sailing from COBH, JULY 9th, 19 29

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		LYONS	Catherine B.	42		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Ballyghton Non-Co.Galway	08-13 Quota 86	Cobh 4B	8th July 1929	U.S.	99 Chadestown Mas.	✓
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

18

4

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens . . . . —
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—621

List XXXX 4.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

E 87

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JULY 19th, *19* 29

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane; or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported under any law	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother — Mrs. Catherine Frederick, Clonmore, Mullingar, Co. Westmeath	Mas	Boston	Yes	Friend	Yes	Yes	19	Boston Mas.	Son — Mr. Joseph Thomas Lyons 22 Bunker Hill, Charlestown Mass.	No	Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	non	no	Good	No	5	7	Sallow	Light	Blue	None
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—690

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Max Mackeprang, Master, of the "Westphalia", from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Mackeprang

~~Master~~ Officer. Master

Sworn to before me this 19th day of July, 1929

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

88

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Hans Gillmeister, Surgeon of the " Westphalia ", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of university of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

Dr Gillmeister

Sworn to before me this 19th day of July, 1929

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Itálian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 3. . W.
NON IMMIGRANT MANIFEST"

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Westphalia . Passengers sailing from Hamburg, July 6th, 1929.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	Dierolf	Eugen	37		m	m	foreman	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Rutesheim	3041	Frankfurt M	6/28/29	Germany	Ruesselsheim
2	TRANSIT	Schmitt	Johannes	36		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Engelstadt	3053	" "	"	"	"
3	TRANSIT	Pisch	Joseph	48		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Frankenberg	3045	" "	"	"	"
4	TRANSIT	Hammer	Valentin	27		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gonsenheim	3048	" "	"	"	Gonsenheim
5	TRANSIT	Kroenert	Bruno	37		m	s	engineer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Aue	3051	" "	"	"	Ruesselsheim
6	TRANSIT	Eberleim	Karl	43		m	m	foreman	"	"	"	"	"	"	Osthofen	3043	" "	"	"	"
7	TRANSIT	Vollrath	Georg	44		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Reichelsheim	3059	" "	"	"	"
8	TRANSIT	Steckermeier	Josef	50		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Thannenmais	3057	" "	"	"	"
9		Herbert	Fritz	41		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hoechst	3049	" "	"	"	Gross-Gerau
10	TRANSIT	Schwarz	Karl	31		m	m	engineer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stuttgart	3055	" "	"	"	Ruesselsheim
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

19

Total passengers 10
U. S. citizens . . . . -
Aliens 10

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—651

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

NON-IMMIGRANT MANIFEST *List* No. 3. W.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, July 19th, 19 29.

89

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to the United States after an temporarily in foreign parts	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	How he proves or is believed, or testified that he can and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See note at foot of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	wife:Elise Dierolf,Ruesselsheim,Karlstr.17.	Germ. NY-	Ruesselsheim New-York	yes	self	300	no	no	no	bus.fr: General Motors Co., New York,NY.	yes	2 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	bld.	bl.	none
2	wife:Else Schmitt,Bischofsheim,Bismarckstr.2.	"	Bischofsheim	"	"	300	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	gr.	br.	"
3	wife:Elisabeth Fisch,Ruesselsheim,Alte Kirchstr.57	"	Ruesselsheim	"	"	300	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bld.	gr.	"
4	wife:Dorothea Hammer,Gonsenheim,Gutenbergstr.25.	"	Gonsenheim	"	"	300	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"
5	father:Albin Kroenert,Aue, Wettinerstr.76.	"	Aue	"	"	300	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"
6	wife:Henriette Eberlein, Ruesselsheim,Neckarstr.2	"	Ruesselsheim	"	"	300	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	br.	"
7	wife:Elise Vallroth,Ruesselsheim,Moselstr.64	"	"	"	"	300	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	gr.	"
8	wife:Magdalene Steckermeier,Ruesselsheim,Friedrich-Ebertstr.31	"	"	"	"	300	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	gr.	br.	inderfinger of left had missing
9	wife:Else Herbert,Gross-Gerau,Adolf Goebelstr.8.	"	Gr.Gerau	"	"	300	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bld.	br.	none.
10	wife:Amalie Schwarz,Ruesselsheim,Vollbrechtstr.16	"	Ruesselsheim	"	"	300	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	blk.	"	"
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—496

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Max Mackeprang, Master, of the "Westphalia", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

Mackeprang.

~~Officer~~ Master

Sworn to before me this 19th day of July, 19 29

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

90

3

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Hans Gillmeister, *Surgeon of the* " Westphalia ", sailing therewith, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have had* 10 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* university of Berlin, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 3 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

Dr Gillmeister

Sworn to before me this 19th *day of* July, *1929*

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 2. Non Immigrant Passengers!

Sa.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Westphalia" *Passengers sailing from* Hamburg, July 6th, 1929.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	TRANSIT	Collings	Wilbur	40		m	wid.	Journalist	yes	English	yes	England	English	England	Liverpool	Transit 10	Certificate Koeln N.I.	7/29/28.	England	London	
2	UNDER 16	"	Elisabeth	9		f	s	child	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
3		Kirchner	Rudolf	24		m	s	merchant	"	"	"	Germany	German	Palestine	Jerusalem	12	Hamburg	7/5/29	Germany	Hamburg	
4	TRANSIT.																				
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

20

Total passengers 3
U. S. citizens . . . . —
Aliens 3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—621

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List No. 2.

Non Immigrant Passengers! 5a.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, July 19th, 1929.

91

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Born in prison or in workhouse, or public charge, or came with aid from any charitable institution, society, or State? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	acq.:J.H.Blennerhassett "Langley",39 Imperial Ave., Westcliff on Sea,Essex, England.	Canada	Montreal	no	self	100	yes	1889 -99	Oreg.	Pennsylwaniy Hotel, New York,N.Y.	In transit to Canada!			no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	dark	blue	none
2	-"-	"	"	"	father	/	no	no	no	-"-		-"-		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	-	"	br.	br.	"
3	father:G.Kirchner, Hamburg,Barcastr.6.	"	Winnipeg	"	self	100	"	"	"	bus.friends:Kirchner & Co, Winnipeg,Man.281Mc Dermot Ave.		10 d.			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	bl.	blue	"
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—630

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Max Mackeprang, Master, of the "Westphalia", from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel, sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Mackeprang

Master

Sworn to before me this 19th day of July, 1929

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

92

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Hans Gillmeister, Surgeon of the "Westphalia", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of university of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Gillmeister

Sworn to before me this 19th day of July, 19 29

at New York

R Sanderson.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 1.
Sa.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Westphalia". *Passengers sailing from* Hamburg, July 6th, 1929.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—		Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town					Country	City or town
1		Brodfuehrer	Erich	27		m	m	clerk	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Nuernberg	5000	Stuttgart	Q.	5/6/29	Germany	Nuernberg
2		Schriefer	Heinrich	26		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bremen	6004	Berlin	"	3/14/29	"	Berlin
3		Mueller	Katharina	30		f	s	tradesman	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	6	Hamburg	M.Q.	7/5/29	U.S.A.	New York
4		Knesch	Otto	32		m	s	engineer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Reichenberg	300	"	"	5/8/29	"	"
5	Q Stuttgart 6/29/29 1/2	Betz	Friedrich	48		m	m	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pforzheim	23648	Stuttgart	Q.	7/1/29	Germany	Pforzheim
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Rejected 5:30 p.m.

21

Total passengers 5
U. S. citizens . . . . —
Aliens 5

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—621

List No. 1.

8a.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, July 19th, 1929.

93

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported under any law	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	father:Adolf Brodfuehrer, Nuernberg,Lilienstr.18.	N.Y.	New York	yes	s.col.23.	25	no	no	no	wife:Hermine Brodfuehrer, New York,NY. 140 W.79 Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	bl.	blue	none
2	father:Heinrich Schriefer, Berlin,Schillerstr.61.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	100	yes	1923 -24	Ill.	friend:Hans Carl Kosel,2943 Mildred Ave,Chicago,Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"
3	own home:145 E.23 Str., Kenmore Hall, New York,NY.	NY.	New York	yes	"	30	"	1925 -29	NY.	own home: 145 E.23 Str. Kenmore Hall,New York,NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bl.	blue	"
4	own home:110 Morningside Drive,New York,NY.	"	"	"	"	100	"	1923 -29	"	own home:110 Morningside Drive,New York,NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	dbl.	"	"
5	wife:Rosa Betz,Pforsheim, Christoph Allee 10.	N.J.	Hoboken	"	"	25	no	no	no	daught.:Helene Duerrwaechter Hoboken,NJ.113 Hudson Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bl.	"	"
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Max Mackeprang, Master, of the "Westphalia", from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Mackeprang.
~~Officer~~. Master

Sworn to before me this 19th day of July, 19 29

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended futuro permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number No.A. 94

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. Westphalia sailing from Hamburg, July 6th, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York, July 19th, 1929.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Ottensoser	David	72		m	m		U.S.P. 613321 Washington 7/11/28	New York,NY,915 Westend Ave.
2	"	Bertha	64		f	m	New York,NY,5/24/1865.	"	"
3	Reinhard	Gutta	69		f	wid.		" 422624 Muenchen 6/18/27	"
4	Crown	John	16		m	s		" 9 Frankfurt 6/6/28	Los Angeles,Cal,1661 Buckingham Rd.
5	Stickney	William	38		m	s	Nyack,NY, 9/13/1890	" 10788 Washington 4/11/29	New York,NY, 70 W.52nd Str.
6	Boehme	Mimmie	62		f	wid.		" 163 Koeln 6/27/29	New York,NY,1988 Matterson Ave.
7	Marfilius	Charles	72		m	s		" 164 " "	" " ,611 Amsterdam Ave.
8	Krebs	Carlos	32		m	m		" 688764 Washington 3/22/29	Boston,Mass,37 Robenwood Ave.
9	"	Hazel	25		f	m		"	"
10	Blore	Marie	42		f	m		U.S.P. 19484, Wash. 4/20/1929.	Norwalk,Conn.,3 Aiken Str.
11	Dentel	Sofie	47		f	m		" 671340, " 2/5/1929.	New York,NY.,206 E.25 Str.
12	Hooh	Henry	55		m	s		" 565697, " 5/19/1928.	Brooklyn,NY.,1458 Gates Ave.
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

4th Class

22

No. 12 Passenger H o o h died at sea 10th of July 1929.

Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—624

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number XXVI B. 95

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

B

S. S. WESTPHALIA sailing from COBH, July 9th, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, July 19th, 1929

97

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	BURKE	Priscilla	39		F	S		U.S.#.432841 Washington DC. June 20th 1927	58-31 Skillman Ave.Woodside,L.I
2	SHEEHY	John	28		M	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. 3rd August 1900	Holds father's naturalisation papers	90 Bergen St.Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	CONCAGH	Patrick	39		M	S		U.S.#.17360 Washington 18 April 1929	Hotel Chelor,New York City.
4	FLYNN	Francis J.	25		M	S	New York City. N.Y. 30th December 1904	U.S.#.17322 Washington 18 April 1929	15 East 167 St., Bronx,N.Y.
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Agent Comptroller 2
4 4 B

23

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—264

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number C

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. WESTPHALIA sailing from HALIFAX July 17th, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, July 19th, 1929

96

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	White	William	18	10	M	S	Philadelphia, 8/9/1910		317 Swede Str., Norristown, Pa.
2	Holtz	Louis	29		M	S	Lubaczow	U.S.P. 447436 Washington 8/8/1927	34 Goodwin Ave., Newark, N.Y.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

24

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—916

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Hans Gillmeister, Surgeon of the "Westphalia", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H Gillmeister

Sworn to before me this 19th day of July, 1929

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

97

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Deport from Canada in transit to Germany.

S. S. "Westphalia". *Passengers sailing from* Halifax, July 17th, 1929.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	NOT COUNTED	Hopp	Robert	30	✓	m	s	merchant	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Parchim	13299	Hamburg	3/28/29	Germany	Parchim
2										Held on board										
3										Per file # 98996/366-										
4										Departing Dir to early departure										
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18													25							
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—400

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6.

ALL ALIENS arriving at

Deport from Canada in transit to Germany.

S. S.

1	2	3		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Ye
1	NOT COUNTED	Hopp	Robert	30
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				
13				
14				
15				
16				
17				
18				
19				
20				
21				
22				
23				
24				
25				
26				
27				
28				
29				
30				

6

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 1

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

IN ANSWERING REFER TO
No. 98996/366

OFFICE OF
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION
ELLIS ISLAND
NEW YORK HARBOR, N. Y.

98

July 20th, 1929.

Commissioner of Immigration,
Ellis Island, NYH.

The following named alien arrived here on the SS" WESTPHALIA" of the Hamburg-American Line, from Halifax, N.S. on July 19th, 1929, he having been ordered deported by the Canandian Immigration Authorities:-

Robert Hopp, 30, German, Merchant,
height: 5 ft. 6-3/4 in., hair: fair, eyes:blue.

Form No. 559 was served by Inspector JANKOVSKI on the Chief Officer of the vessel, directing his detention on board while the ship is at this port.(Copy of order attached hereto.)

It is understood that permission has been granted to the Line to transfer this alien to the SS" ALBERT BALLIN", sailing foreign direct on July 20th, 1929, and that the DEPORTING DIVISION has been directed to verify the departure.

Inspector in Charge,
Boarding Division.

PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

, July 17th, 1929.

12	13	14	15	
Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence: Country	*Last permanent residence: City or town
13299	Hamburg	3/28/29	Germany	Parchim

25

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6.

ALL ALIENS arriving at

Deport from Canada in transit to Germany.

S. S.

1	2	3		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		
		Family name	Given name	Yr
1	NOT COUNTED	Hopp	Robert	30
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				
13				
14				
15				
16				
17				
18				
19				
20				
21				
22				
23				
24				
25				
26				
27				
28				
29				
30				

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

IN ANSWERING REFER TO
No. 98996/366

OFFICE OF
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION
ELLIS ISLAND
NEW YORK HARBOR, N.Y.

L. 98

July 20th, 1929.

Commissioner of Immigration,
Ellis Island, NYH.

The following named alien arrived here on the SS" WESTPHALIA" of the Hamburg-American Line, from Halifax, N.S. on July 19th, 1929, he having been ordered deported by the Canandian Immigration Authorities:-

Robert Hopp, 30, German, Merchant,
height: 5 ft. 6-3/4 in., hair: fair, eyes:blue.

Form No. 559 was served by Inspector JANKOVSKI on the Chief Officer of the vessel, directing his detention on board while the ship is at this port.(Copy of order attached hereto.)

It is understood that permission has been granted to the Line to transfer this alien to the ss" ALBERT BALLIN", sailing foreign direct on July 20th, 1929, and that the DEPORTING DIVISION has been directed to verify the departure.

Inspector in Charge,
Boarding Division.

PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

July 17th, 1929.

12	13	14	15	
Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
			Country	City or town
13299	Hamburg	3/28/29	Germany	Parchim

25

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—60

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of co

Deport from Canada in transit to Germany.

S. S. "W

1	2	3		4		5
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex
1	NOT COUNTED	Hopp	Robert	30	✓	m
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

25

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

IN ANSWERING REFER TO
No. 98996/366

OFFICE OF
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION
ELLIS ISLAND
NEW YORK HARBOR, N. Y.

July 20th, 1929.

Commissioner of Immigration,
Ellis Island, NYH. 89

The following named alien arrived here on the SS" WESTPHALIA" of the Hamburg-American Line, from Halifax, N.S. on July 19th, 1929, he having been ordered deported by the Canadian Immigration Authorities:-

Robert Hopp, 30, German, Merchant,
height: 6 ft. 6-3/4 in., hair: fair, eyes:blue.

Form No. 559 was served by Inspector JANKOVSKI on the Chief Officer of the vessel, directing his detention on board while the ship is at this port.(Copy of order attached hereto.)

It is understood that permission has been granted to the Line to transfer this alien to the SS" ALBERT BALLIN", sailing foreign direct on July 20th, 1929, and that the DEPORTING DIVISION has been directed to verify the departure.

Inspector in Charge,
Boarding Division.

SENGERS FOR THE UNITED

a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

July 17th, 1929.

13	14	15	
Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
Hamburg	3/28/29	Germany	Parchim

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—699

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6.

LIST O

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign po

Deport from Canada in transit to Germany.

S. S. "Westphalia"

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (if exemption claimed, on what ground)
1	NOT COUNTED	Hopp	Robert	30	✓	m	s	merchant	yes	German
2										
3										
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

Dec file # 98996/
Deporting Dist.

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 1

Form 528
NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York, July 19, 1929

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master or Officer in Charge of the
SS. Westphalia
Hamburg-American Line.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, December 26, 1920, and May 26, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to deliver to / detain on board / remove to SS Westphalia † (Place of delivery or detention)

the following-named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof:

NAME	STATUS ON VESSEL (1st, 2d, or 3d class passenger; member of the crew; stowaway, etc.)
Deportee from Canada	
Robert Hopp	

F 100

By direction of the Immigration Officer in Charge
Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.

U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

(Title of person signing receipt)

14—220

25

N PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

f a x, July 17th, 1929.

12	13	14	15	
Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
13299	Hamburg	3/28/29	Germany	Parchim

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—220

FORM 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6.

LIST OR … PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED …

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port o… aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United … This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Deport from Canada in transit to Germany.

S. S. "Westphalia"

… a x, July 17th, 1929.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1	NOT COUNTED	Hopp	Robert	30	✓	m	s	merchant	yes	German	13299	Hamburg	3/28/29	Germany	Parchim
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Re… Fie # 98996/3
Deporting Div to …

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 10. That it shall be the duty of every person, including owners, officers, and agents of vessels of transportation lines, or international bridges or toll roads, other than railway lines which may enter into a contract as provided in section twenty-three of this act, bringing an alien to, or providing a means for an alien to come to, any seaport or land border port of the United States, to prevent the landing of such alien in the United States at any time or place other than as designated by the immigration officers, and the failure of any such person, owner, officer, or agent to comply with the foregoing requirements shall be deemed a misdemeanor and on conviction thereof shall be punished by a fine in each case of not less than $200 nor more than $1,000, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding one year, or by both such fine and imprisonment; or, if in the opinion of the Secretary of Labor it is impracticable or inconvenient to prosecute the person, owner, master, officer, or agent of any such vessel, a penalty of $1,000 shall be a lien upon the vessel whose owner, master, officer, or agent violates the provisions of this section, and such vessel shall be libeled thereon in the appropriate United States court.

Extract from Section 18

SEC. 18. That * * * immigration officials may order a temporary removal of such aliens for examination at a designated time and place, but such temporary removal shall not be considered a landing, nor shall it relieve vessels, the transportation lines, masters, agents, owners, or consignees of the vessels upon which said aliens are brought to any port of the United States from any of the obligations which, in case such aliens remain on board, would under the provisions of this act bind the said vessels, transportation lines, masters, agents, owners, or consignees: * * * Whenever a temporary removal of aliens is made the vessels or transportation lines which brought them and the masters, owners, agents, and consignees of the vessel upon which they arrive shall pay all expenses of such removal and all expenses arising during subsequent detention, pending decision on the aliens' eligibility to enter the United States and until they are either allowed to land or returned to the care of the line or to the vessel which brought them, such expenses to include those of maintenance, medical treatment in hospital or elsewhere, burial in the event of death, and transfer to the vessel in the event of deportation, excepting only where they arise under the terms of any of the proviso of section eighteen hereof. Any refusal or failure to comply with the provisions hereof shall be punished in the manner specified in section eighteen of this act.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF DECEMBER 26, 1930

An Act to provide for the treatment in hospital of diseased alien seamen.

* * * That alien seamen found on arrival in ports of the United States to be afflicted with any of the disabilities or diseases mentioned in section 25 of the act of February 5, 1917, * * * shall be placed in a hospital designated by the immigration official in charge at the port of arrival and treated, all expenses connected therewith, including burial in the event of death, to be borne by the owner, agent, consignee, or master of the vessel, and not to be deducted from the seaman's wages, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance until such expenses are paid or their payment appropriately guaranteed and the collector of customs so notified by the immigration official in charge: *Provided*, That alien seamen suspected of being afflicted with any such disability or disease may be removed from the vessel on which they arrive to an immigration station or other appropriate place for such observation as will enable the examining surgeons definitely to determine whether or not they are so afflicted, all expenses connected therewith to be borne in the manner hereinbefore prescribed. * * *

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF MAY 26, 1924

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor. * * *

† When delivery to the immigration station is directed, the aliens must be detained on board the ship on which they arrived until the delivery is accomplished. Such transfer must be made by the most direct and expeditious route with the least possible contact with the public, and at the expense and responsibility of the steamship company. Aliens who have been held for further medical examination in the belief that they are suffering from communicable disease must be completely isolated from other passengers and from the public.

16—690 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1929

25

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—690

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Deport from Canada in transit to Germany.

S. S. "Westphalia". Passengers sailing from Halifax, July 17th, 1929.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
NOT 1	COUNTED	Hopp	Robert	30	✓	m	s	merchant	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Parchim	13299	Hamburg	3/28/29	Germany	Parchim	
2																					
3																					
4																					D
5																					
6																					D
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17													25								
18																					
19																					D
20																					
21																					D
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Held on Board

Per file # 98996/366-
Deporting Div to enjoy departure

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—69

List 6.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New - York, July 19th, 1929. | 191

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	uncle: Paul Hopp, Salem bei Neu Karlen, Mecklenburg-Schwerin.	Deported in transit to Hamburg		no	Hamburg-American Line	no	no	no	no	hotel-keeper: Dietrich, Parchim/ Mecklenburg, Berlinerstr. 91.	no	Deport in transit to Hamburg	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6¾		fair	blue	none
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—699

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Max Mackeprang, Master, of the "Westphalia", from HAMBURG, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Mackeprang.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of July, 1929

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—120

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 9944 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

OCT 14 1943
Date

Camera Operator

OCT 14 1943
Date

Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 9944 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

OCT 14 1943
Date

Camera Operator

OCT 14 1943
Date

Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

102

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Hans Gillmeister, Surgeon of the " Westphalia ", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of university of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Gillmeister

Sworn to before me this 19th day of July, 19 29

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—699

Form 502B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List XXI 5.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. WESTPHALIA Passengers sailing from COBH, JULY 9th, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		HICKEY ✓	Ellen	28	✓	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	08-13 I.F.S.	Jamestown Leix	Re-entry permit 475872 ✓	4760 Washington DC.	24 Apr.1929	94 U.S.A.	New York ✓
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

26

5

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens . . . . —
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

34—651

List xx 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JULY, 19th, *19* 29

F. 193

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote at foot of first page of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and if so	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother - Mrs. Hickey Jamestown Portarlington Leix.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	3	N.Y.C.	Sister - Miss Margt Hickey 230 W. 76th St. New York City.	No		Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	Fresh air	Blue	None
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—699

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Max Mackeprang, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* "Westphalia", *from* Hamburg, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Mackeprang.
Master

Sworn to before me this 19th *day of* July, *19* 29
at New York

J. Jaunlin, Jr.
Immigration Officer.

16—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Hans Gillmeister, Surgeon of the " Westphalia ", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of university of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Gillmeister

Sworn to before me this 19th day of July, 1929

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spaniah American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—620

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Westphalia". Passengers sailing from Cobh (Queenstown), July 9th, 1929.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Barrago	James	24		m	s	Hair Dresser	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Cahercloughtipperary	8139	Cobh	19 June 1929	I.F.S.	Cashel, Co Tipperary	
2		McGarrell	Kate	20		f	s	Domestic	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Gurteen, Co Longford	26326	Dublin	8th May 1929	I.F.S.	Gurteen, Co.Longford	
3		McGloin	Michael	22		m	s	Labourer	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Sligo	24659	Dublin	4th April 29	I.F.S.	Sligo	
4		Molan	Mary	21		f	s	Domestic	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Cullane, Co.Cork	8269	Cobh	24th June 29	I.F.S.	Mitchelstown Co.Cork	
5		Shanahan	Anastasia	21		f	s	Nurse	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Moyoarkey Tipperary	26318	Dublin	8th May 1929	I.F.S.	Newcastle Co.Wicklow	
6		Casey	John	19		m	s	Labourer	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Tralee Co.Kerry	1436	Cobh	9 July 1929	I.F.S.	Tralee Co.Kerry	
7		Mountain	Edward	41		m	s	Smith	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Youghal Co.Cork	6017	Cobh	13 March 29	I.F.S.	Youghal Co.Cork	
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

M. F. Kenny Inspector 7/19/29

Total passengers 7
U. S. citizens . . . . —
Aliens 7

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—400

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

105

Arriving at Port of New York, July 19th, 1929

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institutions for care and treatment of the insane? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See note for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging in the following purpose in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States								Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother:Mrs.Mary Barrago Man Street,Cashel,Co. Tipperary.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	Uncle:Mr.Stephen Barrago 25 East 35 St.,New York City.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	grey	none
2	Father:Francis McGarrel Gurteen,Ballymahon,Mullingar,Co.Longford.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	Aunt:Mrs.James Dirwin,439 Lincoln Place,Brooklyn NY	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	brwn	brwn	none
3	Brother:Battie McGloin, Holborn St. Sligo	N.Y.	New York	yes	brother	yes	no	-	-	Brother:John McGloin,1323 Prospect Place,Brooklyn NY	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	pale	black	brwn	none
4	Father:Patk.Molan,Bank Place,Mitchelstown, Cork	N.Y.	Albany	yes	uncle	yes	no	-	-	Uncle:John Molan,276 Yates St. Albany, N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fresh	blk	blue	none
5	Father:Mr.Patk.Shanahan, Pouldine,Thurless,Tipper.	N.Y.	New York	yes	brother	yes	no	-	-	Brother: William Shanahan 2029 Ryer Ave.Bronx,N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	fresh	brwn	blue	none
6	Father:John Casey,14 Abbey St. Tralee,Co.Kerry	N.Y.	New York	yes	aunt	yes	no	-	-	Aunt: Mrs.Delia King,515 St.3rd Ave.,New York.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Pale	fair	blue	none
7	Sister:Miss Mountain,Ballyvergen,Youghal,Co.Cork	Mass.	Brighton	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	Brother:David Mountain, 7 Bracket St.Brighton,Mass.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fresh	dark brown		none
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—699

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Max Mackeprang, Master, of the "Westphalia, from Hamburg; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

Mackeprang.

Master

Sworn to before me this 19th day of July, 1929

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Hans Gillmeister, Surgeon of the " Westphalia ", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of university of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Gillmeister

Sworn to before me this 19th day of July, 1929

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—630

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 3. W.

RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Westphalia. Passengers sailing from Hamburg, July 6th, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Hegglin	Bernhard	43		m	s	dentist	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Gohlau	474280	Washington EP	4/4/29	U.S.A.	New York
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

28

M & K Law Inspector 11/19/29

-60 Pd

3

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

34—621

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List No. 2.

RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

107

Arriving at Port of New York, July 19th, 1929.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether able to read or write	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See note.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after entering temporarily to labor or perform as a member of the crew of a vessel	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States								Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	~~brother Gotthard Gohblin, Bohrau.~~ own home: New York, NY 214 W. 69th Str.	NY	New York	yes	self	25	yes	1927/9	NY	own home: New York, NY, ~~214 W. 69th Str.~~	~~no~~	~~perm.~~	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	bld.	gr.	none
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—699

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Max Mackeprang, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the "Westphalia", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Mackeprang

~~Officer~~ Master

Sworn to before me this 19th day of July, 19 29

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Hans Gillmeister, Surgeon of the " Westphalia ", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of university of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Gillmeister

Sworn to before me this 19th day of July, 1929

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—688

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 2. W.

NON IMMIGRANT MANIFEST

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Westphalia. Passengers sailing from Hamburg, July6th, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Maass	Wilhelm	67		m	m	carpenter	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Rentzel	923	Hamburg NI	6/14/29	Germany	Barmstedt
2		"	Elsa	69		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Langeln	924	"	"	"	"
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

M. f. K. Klem
Inspector 7/19/29

29

Total passengers 2
U. S. citizens . . . . —
Aliens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

24—621

List No. 2. 7,

NON IMMIGRANT MANIFEST

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, July 19th, 1929.

109

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether able to read	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See Footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after staying temporarily in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	son i.l:Johannes Bernholdt, Barmstedt, Hamburgerstr.34	Germ. Barmstedt	Jamaica	yes	s.col.23. 50	no	no	no		daught:M.Nicolai, Jamaica, NY, 118-40 153rd Str.	yes	6 months	no	no	no	no	Return ticket	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair	gr.	bl.	none
2	"	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Return ticket	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—889

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Max Mackeprang, Master, of the "Westphalia", from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Mackeprang
~~Officer~~ Master

Sworn to before me this 19th day of July, 1929

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

110

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Hans Gillmeister, Surgeon of the " Westphalia ", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of university of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Gillmeister

Sworn to before me this 19th day of July, 1929

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—230

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 1. T.-A.
Sa.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Westphalia". Passengers sailing from Hamburg, July 6th, 1929.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Toedt	Mathilde	32		f	m	h'hold	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Meldorf	15663	Hamburg Q.	7/1/29	Germany	Hamburg
2		Schroeder	Wilhelmine	21		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Buxtehude	29364	"	5/10/29	"	Altona
3		Stobb	Margaretha	22		f	s	d.help	"	"	"	"	"	"	Duesseldorf	11747	Koeln "	7/1/29	"	Duesseldorf
4		Palm	Annemarie	21		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	15715	Hamburg "	7/3/29	"	Hamburg
5		Bensch	Paul	39		m	m	electric.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kopendau	4760	Berlin "	5/29/29	"	Jauer
6		Wilken	Erna	28		f	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	29103	Hamburg "	4/23/29	"	Hamburg
7		Meyer	Johanne	22		f	s	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gross Todtshorn	29308	"	5/7/29	"	Gross Todtshorn
8		Grotjahn	Hildegard	18		f	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	30224	"	4/3/29	"	Hamburg
9		Kuppelmeyer	Anton	7		m	s	pupil	No	none	no	"	"	"	Augsburg	4856	Stuttgart "	5/2/29	"	Augsburg
10		Jaeh	Heins	23		m	s	clerk	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Meerane	18628	Koeln "	3/11/29	"	Meerane
11		Haubereit	Willy	23		m	s	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gumbinnen	2571	Berlin "	7/3/29	"	Wittgirren
12		Karla	Wilhelm	26		m	s	sicknurse	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gelsen-kirchen	18664	Koeln "	3/12/29	"	Gelsenkirchen
13		Pottgiesser	Maria	24		f	s	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Borken	18688	"	3/12/29	"	Borken
14		von Oy	Anna	27		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	11767	"	7/2/29	"	"
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Mat Klein
Inspector 7/19/29

30

Total passengers 14
U. S. citizens . . . . —
Aliens 14

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List No. 1. T.-A.

Sa.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

111

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, July 19th, 1929.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States									Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came (the intention temporarily defeating purpose to be United States)	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character (See question 28 and answer thereto)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported under any law	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	husband:Hans Toedt, Hamburg,Kohlhoefen 28.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	no	no	no	cousin:Hermann Ceberich, New York,NY.,102 E.97 Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	bl.	grey	none
2	husbd.:John.Schroeder,15 Friedrichsbacher St,Altona.	"	Newyork-Bronx	"	"	25	"	"	"	br.i/law:Fritz Schroeder, New York,NY. 751 E.178 Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bl.	blue	"
3	father:Anton Stobb,Duessel-dorf,Arminstr.17.	Conn.	New London	"	"	25	"	"	"	broth.:W.Anton Stobb,New London,Conn.47 Belden Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bl.	"	"
4	mother:Elise Bode, Hamburg,Wexstr.29.	Pa.	Philadelphia	"	"	50	yes	1920 -29	Pa.	husband:Gerhard G.Palm, 517 S.42 Str,Philadelphia, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"
5	wife:Rosa Bensch, wife:Rosa Bensch, Bauer,Altjauerstr.27.	Mich.	Detroit	no	"	300	no	no	no	friend:Max Liedtke,Detroit, Mich.,1221 Chalmers Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dark	blue	"
6	father:Hugo Wilken,Hamburg Schenefelderstr.22.	Pa.	Essington	no	"	50	"	"	"	brother:Hugo Wilken,Essing-ton,Pa.,P.O.B.218.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	bl.	br.	"
7	father:Peter Meyer, Gross Todtshorn,Germany.	Conn.	New London	no	"	25	"	"	"	acq.:Anton Stobb,New London Conn.,47 Belden street.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	bl.	blue	"
8	mother:Emma Grotjahn, Hamburg,Gluckstr.81.	Pa.	Lester	yes	s.col.23.	25	"	"	"	uncle:Christian Roemer, Lester n/Chester,Pa.P.B.662	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	br.	br.	"
9	uncle:Wilhelm Fensl, Augsburg,Geiststr.11.	Pa.	Philadelphia	"	"	5	"	"	"	father:Anton Kuppelmeyer, Philadelphia,Pa.625 West India Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	1	"	bl.	blue	"
10	father:Carl Jaeh,Meerane, Wilh.Wunderlich Str.3.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	30	"	"	"	friend:Erich Wunderlich, New York,NY. 30 W.97 Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	br.	grey	"
11	father:Emil Neubereit, Wittgirren,Ostpr.	"	Woodside	"	s.col.23.	25	"	"	"	acq.:Ida Kaeding,Woodside, L.I.,NY.,4309-60 Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bl.	blue	"
12	mother:Wilhelmine Karla, Buer-Erle,Engernstr.18.	Ind.	Gary	"	"	25	"	"	"	cousin:Stanley Olszenski, Gary,Ind.,1941 Virginia Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dbl.	br.	"
13	father:Hermann Pottgiesser Borken,Klumperstr.5.	N.Y.	New York	"	self	25	"	"	"	cousin:Hermann von Oy, New York,NY. 165 E.88 Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bl.	blue	right arm crooked.
14	brother:Karl von Oy, Borken,Brinkstr.12.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	brother: -"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	bl.	blue	none
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—200

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Max Mackeprang, Master, of the "Westphalia", from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Mackeprang
Master

Sworn to before me this 19th day of July, 1929

at New York

R Bamford
Immigration Officer.

16—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., *Surgeon of the* ....., ..., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have had* ..... *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ...., *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York July 19th, 1929. 113

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	21 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	22 Ever in prison or almshouse, or public institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, when?	23 Whether a polygamist.	24 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See question for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien has been previously deported and why.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 City or town.
																								20-36	
1	No	Own	$60	No			Friend - David Fecher 413 West North Ave Chgo. Ill.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Br	Grey		Switzerland	Basel
2																								Quota Visa #1523 - Zurich - April 26th - 1929 -		
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—218

112

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., *Surgeon of the* ....., ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have had* ..... *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ...., *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—621

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port or a port of continental United States, must be listed on this manifest, which is to be filed with the immigrant inspector at the port of arrival. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Westphalia ..... Passengers sailing from Hamburg, Germany, July 6, 1929

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Altwegg	Walter	25		M S	clerk	yes	yes	yes	Switzerland	Swiss	Switzerland	Basel	Nobody	Ill.	Chicago
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Med. insp. OK

JUL 20 1929

Money order for head tax att. 72320

31

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—213

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

124

113

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York July 19th, 1929.

14	15	16	17	18			19	20		21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?		Whether alien intends to go to a country, whence he came, other country temporarily or United States permits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	No	Crew	$60	No			Friend-David Pecher #13 West North St Chgo. Ill.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Dk	Br	Grey		Switzerland	Basel
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

Quota Visa #1523 - Zurich - April 26th 1929 -

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* ..... *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

.....*Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—621

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

4. List on this form only Unless

Form 639 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number XXXX B.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

114

S. S. WESTPHALIA sailing from COBH, JULY 9th, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., July 19th, 1929

	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	YRS. MOS.					
1	DALY	Edward	63	M	M		U.S. 607727 Washington DC. 9 July 1928	11e Roland Rd., South Orange, NJ.
2	DALY	Elizabeth	58	F	M		—dto.—	—dto.—
3	DUFFY	John James	35	M	W		U.S. 692171 Washington DC. 23 Nov. 1928	5129 Elmhurst Ave. Detroit, Mich.
4	McGOWAN	James	36	M	S	Boston, Mas. 3rd August 1892	U.S. 6194 Washington DC. 6 Apr. 1929	16 Havard St. Charlestown, Mass.
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Myc K Quinn
Inspector
7/19/29

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—814

Form 606 B
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number A. W.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

115

S.S. Westphalia sailing from Hamburg, July 6th, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York, July 19th, 1929.

	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	YRS.	MOS.					
1	Tjaden	Friedrich	70		m	m		U.S.P. 1041 Washington 3/20/29	East Keansbury, NJ,
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

M of K Keyes
Inspector
7/19/29

33

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—264

176 Cabin

Sheet No. 1

N. Y. Form 89
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

116

S.S. WESTPHALIA HAM. AMER. LINE arrived JULY 20, 1929, 192, M., , from July 20

No.	NAME OF ALIEN			Manifest Group	Manifest Number	Number of Aliens: One year old or under	Number of Aliens: Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED: By Inspector	DISCHARGED: Date	DISCHARGED: Time	MEALS: Breakfast	MEALS: Dinner	MEALS: Supper
15m 1	CASEY	JOHN	10:00	4	6		1	Tel to call	Aunt Delia King 515 Third Ave, New York City	John	7/22	9am	2	2	2

1 Tkt

First p

WESTPHALIA 7/20/29

N. Y. Form 89
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

116

S.S. WESTPHALIA HAM. AMER. LINE arrived JULY 20, 1929, 192, M., from July HC

No.	NAME OF ALIEN			Manifest Group	Manifest Number	Number of Aliens: One year old or under	Number of Aliens: Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	Discharged: By Inspector	Discharged: Date	Discharged: Time	Meals: Breakfast	Meals: Dinner	Meals: Supper
15m 1	CASEY	JOHN	10:00	4	6		1	Tel to call	Aunt Delia King 515 Third Ave, New York City	John	7/22	9[illegible]	2	2	2

9744

First

WESTPHALIA 7/20/29

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

[illegible] (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine or [illegible] for each alien. See other side.

F. 53.

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required under Act of Cong.

Vessel.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

PRIOR TO [illegible] JUNE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
July 25th, 1929

I, master of the German (Nationality.) S. S. "Westphalia"
from port of Hamburg, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 176 incl. Capt. Number of seamen deserted 5
Number of seamen discharged none Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 Total crew this date 172 incl. Capt.

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 19th, 1929, consigned to Hamburg; is now lying at Pier 86, and is expected to sail July 25th, 1929. for Hamburg via Cobh (Queenstown)
via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

117

Follcwing is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Walter Altwegg	25	Swiss	18/5.29. Hamburg
Rudolf Theuerkauf	19	German	26/2.29 Hamburg
Kurt Schulz	21	"	5/4.29 Hamburg
Rudolf Tietgen	23	"	18/5.29 Hamburg
Otto Kracht	26	"	2/7.29 Hamburg

U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE ELLIS ISLAND JUL 31 1929 RECD

14-1613

118

17	Braunsberger	Josef	1	"	"	28.2.29	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'10"	178	"
18	Wölper	Martin	46	"	boatswain	26.2.29	"	"	"	62	"	"	"	5'8"	168	"
19	Domnick	Hans	8	"	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10"	148	"
20	Ficklcum	Willy	9	"	carpenter	27.2.29	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'11"	182	"
21	Krause	Friedrich	3	"	"	28.2.29	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	134	"
22	Stache	Alwin	30	"	bridge quarterm.	26.2.29	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'10"	168	"
23	Marx	Heinrich	10	"	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'11"	190	"
24	Hering	Otto	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'10"	166	"
25	Neumann	Ernst	15	"	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'6"	143	"
26	Oellrich	Robert	12	"	"	27.2.29	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'5"	139	"
27	Schöttke	Franz	20	"	"	2.7.29	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'10"	174	"
28	Herrel	Georg	4	"	A B	26.2.29	"	"	"	27	"	French	French	5'9"	146	"
29	Theuerkauf	Rudolf	2	"	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	German	German	5'6"	134	"
30	Kunn	Gerhard	3	"	"	16.2.29	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	6'0"	188	"

99613/198C

Line
Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

F. 53.

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

176 Crew

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

118

Vessel "Westphalia", arriving at New York, July 19, 1929, from the port of Hamburg

ALL-LINE NO.

WESTPHALIA

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

(1) No. on list	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
1					
2					
3			Nil.		
4					
5					

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

(1) No. on list	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
6				
7				
8				
9				
10			Nil.	
11				
12				
13				
14				
15				
16				
17				
18				
19				
20				
21				
22				

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

(9) Last permanent residence.	(10) Name.	(11) Age.	(12) Nationality.	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Edu Schwien	21	German			
				5'10"	156	none
				5'7½	179	"
				5'4	200	"

Form 640
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

176 Crew

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Westphalia" , **arriving at** New York , July 19 , 1929 , **from the port of** Hamburg

118

WESTPHALIA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
1	Mackeprang	Max		40 years	captain	26.2.29	Hamburg	no	yes	55	m	Polish	Polish	5'10"	186	none
2	Busch	Wilhelm			chief off	16.5.29	"	"	"	42	"	German	German	5'7"	179	"
3	Schwägermann	Siegfried		18 "	2nd. "	27.2.29	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'6"	200	"
4	Lindemann	Wilhelm		16 "	"	9.4.29	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	161	"
5	Fleischfresser	Fritz		10 "	3rd "	26.2.29	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
6	Schregelsberg	Ludwig		7 "	4th. "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
7	Tuchberd	Oscar		17 "	wirelop	2.7.29	"	"	"	42	"	Austria	Austria	5'6"	169	"
8	Neumann	Ernst		none	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	German	German	5'6"	145	"
9	Dr Gillmeister	Hans		none	physician	4.7.29	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	6'0"	204	"
10	Scheffer	Otto		25 years	purser	26.2.29	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	6'0"	210	"
11	Freytag	Heins		3 mths	asst. "	17.5.29	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	148	"
12	Breiche	Werner		3 years	"	3.7.29	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'9"	138	"
13	Graeff	Johannes		4 years	doct ord.	26.2.29	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'5"	184	"
14	Brandt	Paul		29 "	barber	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'10"	190	"
15	Thomsen	Wilhelm		14 "	printer	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'11"	156	"
16	Zuberer	Reinhold		25 "	storekeep.	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'9"	146	"
17	Braunabergen	Werner		1 "	"	28.2.29	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'10"	178	"
18	Bölper	Martin		46 "	boatswain	26.2.29	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5'8"	158	"
19	Domnick	Hans		8 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10"	148	"
20	Ficklohm	Willy		9 "	carpenter	27.2.29	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'11"	182	"
21	Krause	Friedrich		3 "	"	28.6.29	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	174	"
22	Stache	Alwin		30 "	bridge quarterm.	26.2.29	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'10"	168	"
23	Marx	Heinrich		10 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'11"	190	"
24	Hering	Otto		20 "	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'10"	166	"
25	Neumann	Ernst		15 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'6"	143	"
26	Oellrich	Robert		12 "	"	27.2.29	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'5"	139	"
27	Schöttke	Franz		20 "	"	2.7.29	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'10"	214	"
28	Herrel	Georg		A "	A B	26.2.29	"	"	"	27	"	French	French	5'9"	146	"
29	Theuerkauf	Rudolf	99613/1986	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	German	German	5'8"	134	"
30	Kuhn	Gerhard		3 "	"	16.5.29	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	138	"

Line

Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie.

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

F. 53.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall by the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided.** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. **Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.** — **(a)** Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the **lists** required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Westphalia", arriving at New York, JUL 19 1929, 19 29, from the port of Hamburg. 119

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
1	Breitsprecher	Ernst		10 years	A.B.	21.5.29	Hamburg	no	yes	24	m	German	German	5'10"	156	none
2 first p.s.	Neumann	Rudolf		7 "	"	28.6.29	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	144	"
3	Lemke	Willy		4 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'10"	156	"
4 first p.s.	Keiko	Harry		6 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'9"	168	"
5 first p.s.	Lieske	Max		8 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'9"	169	"
6 first p.s.	Stephan	Otto		1 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'10"	159	"
7 first p.s.	Urschitz	Walter		6 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'11"	152	"
8 first	Gruesow	Ernst			"	1 ?.29	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"
9 first p.s.	Pannenborg	Wilhelm		7 "	"	4-7 29	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'11"	156	"
10	Jordan	Oskar		4 "	G.S.	18.5.29	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9"	170	"
11 first p.s.	Wieprecht	Hermann		2 "	"	28.6.29	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	128	"
12 first p.s.	Röper	Hermann		2 "	boy	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'8"	130	"
13	Plepho	Ludwig		½ "	"	26 .29	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'2"	98	"
14	Bölk	Karl		1 "	"	16.6.29	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'8"	159	"
15	Wendland	Wilhelm		1 "	messman	5.6.29	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	170	"
16 first p.s.	Heuck	Hans		2 "	boy	28.6.29	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'9"	134	"
17	Matthaei	Friedrich		40 "	chief cook	26 .29	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5'9"	224	"
18	Reichardt	Friedrich		15 "	cook	1 .29	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'5"	166	"
19	Asche	Fritz		½ "	"	28 .29	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'11"	166	"
20	Geve-	Otto		½ "	"	18 .29	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	143	"
21	Fischer	Alfred		1 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	168	"
22	Hartmann	Rudolf		3 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'10"	148	"
23 first p.s.	Beckert	Franz		1 "	baker	5.7.29	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	170	"
24	Ruchhaus	Otto		4 "	cook	18.6.29	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"
25	Tannenbaum	Saul		3 "	"	8 a. 9	"	"	"	57	"	Polish	Polish	5'5"	145	"
26	Kirchhofer	Albert		18 "	"	27. .29	"	"	"	38	"	German	German	5'9"	178	"
27	Sterll	Robert		7 "	pastry cook	26. .29	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'2"	126	"
28	Eden	Werner		3 mts	"	18.5.29	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'11"	153	"
29	Müller	Heinrich		1 year	baker	5.4.29	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9"	149	"
30	Wildner	Johann		19 "	butcher	27.3.29	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'8"	212	"

Line

Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

HL mss 20 ed

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

F. 53.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

1

I, ... *of the* ..... *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 19....*

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall by the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided.** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. **Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.** — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)
Armenian
Bohemian
Bosnian
Bulgarian
Chinese
Croatian
Cuban
Dalmatian
Dutch
East Indian
English
Finnish
Flemish
French
German
Greek
Hebrew
Herzegovinian
Irish
Italian (north)
Italian (south)
Japanese
Korean
Lithuanian
Magyar
Mexican
Montenegrin
Moravian
Pacific Islander
Polish
Portuguese
Roumanian
Russian
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Scotch
Servian
Slovak
Slovenian
Spanish
Spanish American
Syrian
Turkish
Welsh
West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

JUL 19 1929

120

Vessel, "Westphalia", arriving at New York, 19 29, from the port of Hamburg.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
1	Kur	Hans		6 years	galleyman	26.2.29	Hamburg	no	yes	23	m	German	German	6'0"	176	none
2	Rösler	Ernst		5 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	148	"
3	Döscher	Heinrich		2 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'11"	180	"
4	Nauner	Anton		2 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'11"	159	"
5	Perl	Walter		2 "	"	18.5.29	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	180	"
6	Witt	Hans		1 "	"	21.5.29	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'5"	129	"
7	Jooss	Arthur		1½ "	"	25.5.29	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	150	"
8	Dupré	John		none	"	4.6.29	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'11"	138	"
9	Schmidt	Emil		31 years	steward	26.6.29	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'9"	148	"
10	Mewes	Gustav		7 "	asst.stew.	18.6.29	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'11"	159	"
11	Breuck	Friedrich		28 "	pantryman	26.6.29	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'11"	224	"
12	Deichmann	Guido		" "	"	7.6.29	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	158	"
13	Derrer	Anne		4 "	stewardess	26.6.29	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'8"	174	"
14	Keller	Mathilde		2 "	"	10.4.29	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'2"	114	"
15	Quasack	Hugo		10 "	asst.ster.	29.6.29	"	"	"	35	m	"	"	5'11"	163	"
16	Lang	Gustav		19 "	"	26.6.29	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	148	"
17	Meyer	Conrad		22 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'10"	201	"
18	Luttmer	Ludwig		5 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'10"	168	"
19	Tschoepe	Gerhard		7 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Polish	Polish	5'8"	190	"
20	Schulze	Alfred		2 "	"	20.6.29	"	"	"	27	"	German	German	5'8"	180	"
21	Precht	Willi		26 "	"	26.6.29	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'4"	148	"
22	Hagel	John		20 "	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'3"	144	"
23	Thomas	Gustav		20 "	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'2"	168	"
24	Grubbe	Adolf		21 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6'0"	159	"
25	Manke	Ewald		7 "	"	18.6.29	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'10"	180	"
26	Buttner	Max		15 "	"	18.6.29	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	168	"
27	Lindahl	Heinrich		5 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9"	149	"
28	Feat	Hubert		5 "	"	22.6.29	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6'0"	170	"
29	Geretshuber	Ottmar		2 "	"	26.6.29	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6'0"	168	"
30	Döscher	Herbert		" "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'10"	148	discharged

Line

Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

HL mss 28 ad

F. 53.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 19*....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall by the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided.** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. **Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.** — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)
Armenian
Bohemian
Bosnian
Bulgarian
Chinese
Croatian
Cuban
Dalmatian
Dutch
East Indian
English
Finnish
Flemish
French
German
Greek
Hebrew
Herzegovinian
Irish
Italian (north)
Italian (south)
Japanese
Korean
Lithuanian
Magyar
Mexican
Montenegrin
Moravian
Pacific Islander
Polish
Portuguese
Roumanian
Russian
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Scotch
Servian
Slovak
Slovenian
Spanish
Spanish American
Syrian
Turkish
Welsh
West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

121

Vessel "Westphalia" **, arriving at** New York , [illegible] 1929 **, 1929 , from the port of** Hamburg

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
1	Schröder	Hans		5 years	asst.stew.	26.2.29	Hamburg	no	yes	27	m	German	German	5'6"	118	none
2	Liemann	Otto		4 "	"	28.2.29	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	148	"
3	Altwegg	Walter		1 "	"	18.5.29	"	"	"	25	"	Swiss	Swiss	5'8"	138	"
4	Pe[illegible]e	C[illegible]to		- "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	German	German	5'6"	123	"
5	Reimer[illegible]	Walter		5 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	142	"
6	Hollstein	Otto		3 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
7	Hüner	Max		4 "	"	26.2.29	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'4"	168	"
8	Karpinski	Raimund		5 "	bandmaster	"	"	"	"	27	"	Polish	Polish	5'8"	180	"
9	Wa[illegible]mann	Felix		2 "	musician	2.3.29	"	"	"	49	"	German	German	5'7"	190	"
10	Kirschniok	Max		2 "	"	27.2.29	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'9"	166	"
11	Krüger	Hans		1 "	"	1.3.29	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	142	"
12	Kramer	George		6 "	night watchm.	6.[illegible].29	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5'10"	190	"
13	Guttzeit	Eugen		2 "	scullerew.	18.5.29	"	"	"	26	"	Russian	Russian	5'2"	158	"
14	Köhler	Ludwig		1 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	German	German	6'1"	168	"
15	Wulff	Paul		2 "	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'9"	156	"
16	Schröder	Walter		3 mths.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'10"	148	"
17 first	Niederhold	Friedrich		none	"	3.[illegible].29	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	149	"
18	Schulze	Werner		4 years	bellboy	27.12.28	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'6"	118	"
19 cl[illegible]e	Mans	Helmut		1 "	"	3.[illegible].28	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'8"	138	"
20	Schlüter	Ludolph		2 "	boy	26.[illegible].29	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'0"	123	"
21	Reimers	Gustav		20 "	steward	17.5.29	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6'0"	188	"
22	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	asst.stew.	[illegible].29	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'11"	230	discharged
23	Reinecke	Wilhelm		24 years	pantryman	21.[illegible].29	Hamburg	no	yes	49	m	German	German	6'0"	166	none
24	Nieuw[illegible]	Marina		3 mths.	stewardess	11.[illegible].29	"	"	"	33	f	"	"	5'4"	145	"
25	Brennan	Josephine		1 year	Irish matron	9.7.29	"	"	"	32	f	Irish	Irish	5'5"	119	"
26	Niedobs	Franz		2 "	asst.stew.	26.2.29	"	"	"	24	m	Slovak	Slovak	5'4"	144	"
27	Löhler	Karl		2 "	"	27.[illegible].29	"	"	"	27	"	German	German	5'9"	148	"
28	Hartmann	Wilhelm		7 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'6"	133	"
29	Kruse	Heinrich		16 "	"	6.[illegible].29	"	"	"	61	"	"	"	5'5"	130	"
30	Egger	Otto		6 "	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"

Line

Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

HL mss 28 ed

F. 53.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

1

I, ... *of the* ..... *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

..... — .

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 19..*

.....

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall by the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided.** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. **Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.** — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clerance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)
Armenian
Bohemian
Bosnian
Bulgarian
Chinese
Croatian
Cuban
Dalmatian
Dutch
East Indian
English
Finnish
Flemish
French
German
Greek
Hebrew
Herzegovinian
Irish
Italian (north)
Italian (south)
Japanese
Korean
Lithuanian
Magyar
Mexican
Montenegrin
Moravian
Pacific Islander
Polish
Portuguese
Roumanian
Russian
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Scotch
Servian
Slovak
Slovenian
Spanish
Spanish American
Syrian
Turkish
Welsh
West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 640
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

122

Vessel "Westphalia" , arriving at New York , 1929 , 1929 , from the port of Hamburg.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
1	Heins	Willy		7 years	asst.stew.	28.2.29	Hamburg	no	yes	37	m	German	German	5'5"	138	none
2	Jönson	Bernhard		1 "	"	26.2.29	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'6"	134	"
3	Schwekendieck	Henry		3 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	138	"
4	Stettinbus	Alois		2 "	"	17.2.29	"	"	"	27	"	Polish	Polish	6'1"	170	"
first p.o.e. 5	Pfund	Arnold		7 "	night watchm.	29.6.29	"	"	"	41	"	German	German	5'6"	138	"
6	Dehmer	Hans		3 "	scullerym.	18.5.29	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	146	"
7	Tietzen	Rudolf	99613-772	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9"	145	"
8	Buhl	Hermann		2 "	"	26.2.29	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6'0"	123	"
9	Rabe	Otto		2 "	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'8"	139	"
10	Koteling	Wilhelm		2 "	asst.stew.	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	6'0"	134	"
11	Bennuszis	Bertha		6 "	conductress	21.5.29	"	"	"	52	f	"	"	5'7"	148	"
12	Gärtner	Walter		12 "	asst.stew.	18.5.29	"	"	"	29	m	"	"	5'4"	123	"
13	Bachmann	Ewald		3 "	"	21.5.29	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'2"	123	"
14	Brock	Friedrich		20 "	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'9"	159	"
15	Schmitz	Paul		3 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6'2"	216	"
first p.o.e. 16	Hansen	Theodor		12 "	"	2.2.29	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'8"	148	"
first p.o.e. 17	Schäfer	Johann		6 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'11"	145	"
first p.o.e. 18	Kracht	Otto	VL 613/2603	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'2"	123	"
first p.o.e. 19	Müller	Kurt		2 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6'0"	158	"
20	Hilke	Otto		35 "	chief eng.	21.2.29	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'10"	196	"
21	Heitmann	Carl		26 "	2nd "	26.2.29	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'8"	150	"
22	Bauke	Albert		16 "	3rd "	27.2.29	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'9"	141	"
23	Peters	Heinrich		7 "	"	26.2.29	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'11"	167	"
24	Oellerich	Heinrich		4 "	4th "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9"	154	"
25	Aust	Alfred			electrician	16.5.29	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
26	Gerckwitz	Paul		4 "	"	26.2.29	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9"	145	"
27	Borgwardt	Hans		3 "	asst.engr.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	148	"
28	Bieger	Adolf		2 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	156	"
29	Kraemer	Karl		2 "	"	27.2.29	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	146	"
30	Reger	Karl		2 "	"	26.2.29	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'10"	152	"

Line

Owners Hamburg-America Linie.

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

HL mss 30 ed

p. 53.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 19*.....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall by the duty of such owner, agent, consignee or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded **Provided.** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. **Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.** — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 580
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel, "Westphalia", arriving at New York, [illegible], 1929, from the port of Hamburg. — 123

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
1	Niemkirchen	Ewald		1 year	asst.eng.	28.2.29	Hamburg	no	yes	22	m	German	German	5'10"	159	none
2	Petzold	Wilhelm		1 "	"	4.4.29	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	134	"
first 3	Kreuzer	Friedrich		none	"	27.6.29	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'11"	180	"
first 4	Terberger	Ulrich		none	"	3.7.29	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6'1"	160	"
5	May	Karl		16 "	plumber	26.2.29	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'5"	158	"
6	Fischer	Otto		6 "	fireman	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'8"	158	"
7	Bernard	Franz		10 "	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'3"	148	"
first p.e. 8	Müller	Max		10 "	"	28.6.29	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'10"	159	"
9	Schlimme	Heinrich		4 "	storekeeper	26.2.29	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'10"	149	"
10	Abrolat	Friedrich		27 "	oiler	27.2.29	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'7"	176	"
11	Tunkel	Vincent		6 "	locksmith	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'8"	190	"
12	Deierl	Josef		8 "	fireman	26.2.29	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7"	158	"
13	Engel	Karl		6 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	French	French	5'7"	146	"
14	Testbuhr	Wilhelm		4 "	"	5.4.29	"	"	"	23	"	German	German	6'0"	159	"
15	Konradt	August		1 "	coalpasser	16.5.29	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'10"	168	"
16	Menneck	Willi		3 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	138	"
17	Bruns	Edmund		2 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'10"	156	"
18	Beyer	Max		1 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	166	"
first p.e. 19	Bäck	Josef		4 "	"	28.6.29	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9"	159	"
first p.e. 20	Laizny	Johann		1 "	"	3.7.29	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'10"	168	"
21	Schulz	Kurt		1 "	messman	5.4.29	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10"	136	"
22	Pohlmann	Otto		3 mths	boy	24.2.29	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'6"	142	"
first 23	Albrecht	Hans		none	"	28.6.29	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'3"	112	"
first 24	Knacke	Willy		2 year	printer	4.7.29	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9"	148	"
first 25	d'Alton Rauch	Christ		none	stewardesse	5.7.29	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'10"	138	"
first p.e. 26	Hänschke	Karl		6 years	wirel.op.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	139	"
first 27	Meyer	Willi		none	printer	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	121	"
first 28	Bauer	Helene		1 mth.	stewardesse	6.7.29	"	"	"	47	f	Austria	Austria	5'4"	112	"
29																
30	One hundred and seventy-six names (176) Six sheets (6)															

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
at HAMBURG, GERMANY
SEEN No. 6
For the Journey to the United States
via Direct
VICE CONSUL
Date JUL 6 1929
FEE No. 6746 2.00

Line
Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie.
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list [illegible] hereof.
NOTE. – [illegible] sh full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) [illegible] fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

HL mss 26 ed

F. 53.

1-11-2,

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Max Mackeprang, Master, of the "Westphalia", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Mackeprang
Master.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of July, 1929

Immigrant Inspector.

6

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall by the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided.** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. **Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.** — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)
Armenian
Bohemian
Bosnian
Bulgarian
Chinese
Croatian
Cuban
Dalmatian
Dutch
East Indian
English
Finnish
Flemish
French
German
Greek
Hebrew
Herzegovinian
Irish
Italian (north)
Italian (south)
Japanese
Korean
Lithuanian
Magyar
Mexican
Montenegrin
Moravian
Pacific Islander
Polish
Portuguese
Roumanian
Russian
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Scotch
Servian
Slovak
Slovenian
Spanish
Spanish American
Syrian
Turkish
Welsh
West Indian (except Cuban)

9

FILE OF [illegible] FILLED JUL 24 1929
ALL No. 191085

Cards Punched 7/5/29
Clerk
Cards Removed
Cards Checked

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF MARYLAND, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be)

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 19 day of July, 1929

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at the port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before [illegible] officer authorized to administer oaths.

Rec'd Jul 7 1929

	T.S.	C.S.	C.D.	Imp.	In Trans.	U.S.	Non-Imm.	Ex.	Ex. Head	D. Mute		
1st CABIN	14				1	19	9			2		45
2nd CABIN	5					1	1					7
STEERAGE												
TOTAL	19				1	20	10			2		52

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—130

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	26	19	45
2nd Cabin	6	1	7
Steerage			
Total	32	20	52

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List #2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SANTA ... SITA ... . Passengers sailing from PORTS BELOW SPECIFIED , ON VARIOUS DATES , 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex / Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1												FROM VALPARAISO (CHILE) 29TH JUNE 1929						
2	DIPLOMAT	LONNBERG	ALLAN S	42	✓	M	M CONSUL MERCHANT	YES	FINNISH ENGLISH	YES FINLAND	SCANDINAVIAN	FINLAND	EKENES	NL 193	3-1 VALPARAISO	MAY 17-29	CHILE	TOCOPILLA
3		LONNBERG	HILDA ELISABETH	41	✓	F	M HOUSE WIFE	YES	FINNISH ENGLISH	YES FINLAND	SCANDINAVIAN	FINLAND	EKENES	" 194	" VALPARAISO	MAY 17. 29	CHILE	VALPARAISO
4		CORONA	BERTHA YANQUEZ	27	✓	F	M HOUSE WIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES CHILE	SPAN-AMER.	CHILE	SANTIAGO	" 228	3-2 VALPARAISO	JUNE 28.29	CHILE	SANTIAGO
5		BRIEBA	MIMI CLARA	18	✓	F	S STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES CHILE	SPAN-AMER.	CHILE	SANTIAGO	" 229	3-2 VALPARAISO	JUNE 28.29	CHILE	SANTIAGO
6												FROM ANTOFAGASTA (CHILE) JULY 1ST 1929						
7		AGUILAR	ISABEL	26	✓	F	S MAID				BOLIVIA	SPAN-AMER.	BOLIVIA	COCHABAMBA	26 1/2	ANTOFAGASTA 4-C	JUNE 19.29	CHILE	ANTOFAGASTA
8												FROM GUAYAQUIL (ECUADOR) 7TH JULY 1929						
9	DIPLOMAT	EGUEZ	PEDRO PABLO	42	✓	M	M CONSUL HOUSE	YES	SPANISH	YES ECUADOR	SPAN-AMER.	ECUADOR	PUEBLOVIEJO	43 ✓	N.I. GUAYAQUIL 3-1	JULY 1ST.29	ECUADOR	GUAYAQUIL
10		EGUEZ	LOLA PUGA	32	✓	F	M WIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES ECUADOR	SPAN-AMER.	ECUADOR	GUAYAQUIL	32 ✓	GUAYAQUIL "	JULY 1ST.29	ECUADOR	GUAYAQUIL
11		CABEZAS	JOSE RAFAEL	49	✓	M	M LAWYER	YES	SPANISH	YES ECUADOR	SPAN.AMER.	ECUADOR	QUITO	N.I.	GUAYAQUIL 4-C	JULY 1ST.29	ECUADOR	QUITO
12		CABEZAS	ANA MARIA	39	✓	F	M HOUSE WIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	CADIZ	N.I. 3-2	GUAYAQUIL	JULY 3.29	ECUADOR	QUITO
13		VACAS	JOSE RENE	16	✓	M	S STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES ECUADOR	SPAN.AMER.	ECUADOR	QUITO	N.I. 2	GUAYAQUIL 4-C	JULY 3.29	ECUADOR	QUITO
14		VACAS	ANA MARIA	14	✓	F	S STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES ECUADOR	SPAN.AMER.	ECUADOR	QUITO	N.I. 3	GUAYAQUIL 4-C	JULY 3.29	ECUADOR	QUITO
15		VACAS	OSCAR RAFAEL	11	✓	M	S STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES ECUADOR	SPAN.AMER.	ECUADOR	QUITO	N.I. 4	GUAYAQUIL "	JULY 3.29	ECUADOR	QUITO
16		CORDOVEZ	CARLOS	40	✓	M	S ELECTRIC ENGINEER	YES	SPANISH ENGLISH	YES ECUADOR	SPAN.AMER.	ECUADOR	RIOBAMBA	16.5 1 2	GUAYAQUIL 4-C	JULY 5.29	ECUADOR	RIOBAMBA
17		HERRERA	ROSA VICTORIA	58	✓	F	D HOUSE WIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES ECUADOR	SPAN.AMER.	ECUADOR	GUAYAQUIL	108 1	GUAYAQUIL "	JUNE 29.29	ECUADOR	GUAYAQUIL
18		RAMIREZ	AUGUSTO CESAR	21	✓	M	S STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES ECUADOR	SPAN.AMER.	ECUADOR	GUAYAQUIL	107	GUAYAQUIL	JUNE 29.29	ECUADOR	GUAYAQUIL
19		DILLON	LUIS GUSTAVO	17	✓	M	S ACCOUNTANT	YES	SPANISH	YES ECUADOR	SPAN.AMER.	ECUADOR	QUITO	N.I. 5	GUAYAQUIL 4-C	JULY 5.29	ECUADOR	QUITO
20		COLEMAN	MARIA DOLORES	27	✓	F	M HOUSE WIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES ECUADOR	SPAN.AMER.	ECUADOR	GUAYAQUIL	31 N.I.	GUAYAQUIL 3-2	JUNE 20.29	ECUADOR	GUAYAQUIL
21		LAUZON	JOVITA ROSSI	25	✓	F	M HOUSE WIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES ECUADOR	SPAN.AMER.	ECUADOR	ZARUMA	N.I.	GUAYAQUIL "	JULY 6.29	ECUADOR	PORTOVELO
22												FROM [illegible] (COLOMBIA) JULY 11TH 1929						
23		SOLANO	LUCILA	20	✓	F	S [illegible]	YES	SPANISH	YES COLOMBIA	SPAN.AMER.	COLOMBIA	BOGOTA	N.I. 64	CALI N.I. "	JULY 3[illegible].29	COLOMBIA	BOGOTA
24	DIPL	ARBELAEZ	CARLOS	39	✓	M	M CONSUL	YES	SPANISH	YES COLOMBIA	SPAN.AMER.	COLOMBIA	MEDELLIN	1470	DIPL [illegible]	JULY 11.29	COLOMBIA	BOGOTA
25	DIPLOMAT	ARBELAEZ	MARIA LUISA	33	✓	F	M HOUSE WIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES COLOMBIA	SPAN.AMER.	COLOMBIA	BOGOTA	1470 "	[illegible]	JULY 11.29	COLOMBIA	BOGOTA
26	DIPLOMAT	ARBELAEZ	CARLOS	11	✓	M	S STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES COLOMBIA	SPAN.AMER.	FRANCE	PARIS	1470	[illegible]	JULY 11.29	COLOMBIA	BOGOTA
27		ARBELAEZ	SYLVIA	8	✓	F	S STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES COLOMBIA	SPAN.AMER.	COLOMBIA	BOGOTA	1470	BOGOTA	JULY 11.29	COLOMBIA	BOGOTA
28	DIPL. N.	ARBELAEZ	VICENTE	5	✓	M	S			COLOMBIA	SPAN.AMER.	BELGIUM	BRUXELLES	1470	[illegible]	JULY 11.29	COLOMBIA	BOGOTA
29		LEMA	NELLY LOPEZ	48	✓	F	S DOMESTIC	YES	SPANISH	YES COLOMBIA	SPAN.AMER.	COLOMBIA	[illegible]	62 N.I.	CALI 4. B.	JUNE 29.29	COLOMBIA	CALI
30	DIPLOMAT	BECKER	LOUIS	20	✓	M	S CLERK	YES	ENGLISH	YES BRITISH	ENGLISH	CANADA	TORONTO	—	Spec. order.		COLOMBIA	BUENAVENTURA

William Fredrick Sapp
10 Aug 29

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—630

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List #20

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SANTA RITA . Passengers sailing from PORTS BELOW SPECIFIED , ON VARIOUS DATES , 19

14—430

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write		Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1											FROM VALPARAISO (CHILE(29TH JUNE 1929							
2	DIPLOMAT	LONNBERG	ALLAN S	42	M	M	CONSUL MERCHANT	YES	FINNISH ENGLISH	YES	FINLAND SCANDINAVIAN	FINLAND	EKENES	193 3-1	VALPARAISO	MAY 17-29	CHILE	TOCOPILLA
3	DIPLOMAT	LONNBERG	HILDA ELISABETH	41	F	M	HOUSE WIFE	YES	FINNISH ENGLISH	YES	FINLAND SCANDINAVIAN	FINLAND	EKENES	194 "	VALPARAISO	MAY 17. 29	CHILE	VALPARAISO
4		CORONA	BERTHA YANQUEZ	27	F	M	HOUSE WIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	CHILE SPAN-AMER.	CHILE	SANTIAGO	228 3-2	VALPARAISO	JUNE 28.29	CHILE	SANTIAGO
5		BRIEBA	MIMI CLARA	18	F	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	CHILE SPAN-AMER.	CHILE	SANTIAGO	229 3-2	VALPARAISO	JUNE 28.29	CHILE	SANTIAGO
6											FROM ANTOFAGASTA (CHILE) JULY 1ST 1929							
7		AGUILAR	ISABEL	26	F	S	MAID				BOLIVIA SPAN-AMER.	BOLIVIA	COCHABAMBA	38 N.A.	ANTOFAGASTA 4-C.	JUNE 19.29	CHILE	ANTOFAGASTA
8											FROM GUAYAQUIL (ECUADOR) 7TH JULY 1929							
9	DIPLOMAT	EGUEZ	PEDRO PABLO	42	M	M	CONSUL	YES	SPANISH	YES	ECUADOR SPAN-AMER.	ECUADOR	PUEBLOVIEJO	33 N.I.	GUAYAQUIL 3-1	JULY 1ST.29	ECUADOR	GUAYAQUIL
10		EGUEZ	LOLA PUGA	36	F	M	HOUSE WIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	ECUADOR SPAN-AMER.	ECUADOR	GUAYAQUIL	32	GUAYAQUIL	JULY 1ST.29	ECUADOR	GUAYAQUIL
11		CABEZAS	JOSE RAFAEL	49	M	M	LAWYER	YES	SPANISH	YES	ECUADOR SPAN.AMER.	ECUADOR	QUITO	N.I.	GUAYAQUIL 4-C.	JULY 3ST.29	ECUADOR	QUITO
12		CABEZAS	ANA MARIA	39	F	M	HOUSE WIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN SPANISH	SPAIN	CADIZ	N.I.-3-2.	GUAYAQUIL	JULY 3.29	ECUADOR	QUITO
13		VACAS	JOSE RENE	16	M	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	ECUADOR SPAN.AMER.	ECUADOR	QUITO	N.A. 2	GUAYAQUIL 4-C.	JULY 3.29	ECUADOR	QUITO
14	UNDOCUMENTED	VACAS	ANA MARIA	14	F	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	ECUADOR SPAN.AMER.	ECUADOR	QUITO	N.A. 2	GUAYAQUIL 4-C.	JULY 3.29	ECUADOR	QUITO
15		VACAS	OSCAR RAFAEL	11	M	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	ECUADOR SPAN.AMER.	ECUADOR	QUITO	N.A. 4	GUAYAQUIL	JULY 3.29	ECUADOR	QUITO
16		CORDOVEZ	CARLOS	40	M	S	ELECTRIC ENGINEER	YES	SPANISH ENGLISH	YES	ECUADOR SPAN.AMER.	ECUADOR	RIOBAMBA	N.A. 5 3-2	GUAYAQUIL 4-C	JULY 5.29	ECUADOR	RIOBAMBA
17		HERRERA	ROSA VICTORIA	58	F	D	HOUSE WIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	ECUADOR SPAN.AMER.	ECUADOR	GUAYAQUIL	108 N.A.	GUAYAQUIL	JUNE 29.29	ECUADOR	GUAYAQUIL
18		RAMIREZ	AUGUSTO CESAR	21	M	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	ECUADOR SPAN.AMER.	ECUADOR	GUAYAQUIL	107 N.A. 5	GUAYAQUIL	JUNE 29.29	ECUADOR	GUAYAQUIL
19		DILLON	LUIS GUSTAVO	17	M	S	ACCOUNTANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	ECUADOR SPAN.AMER.	ECUADOR	QUITO	N.A. 5	GUAYAQUIL 4-C	JULY 5.29	ECUADOR	QUITO
20		COLEMAN	MARIA DOLORES	27	F	M	HOUSE WIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	ECUADOR SPAN.AMER.	ECUADOR	GUAYAQUIL	31 N.I.	GUAYAQUIL 3-2	JUNE 20.29	ECUADOR	GUAYAQUIL
21		LAUZON	JOVITA ROSSI	25	F	M	HOUSE WIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	ECUADOR SPAN.AMER.	ECUADOR	ZARUMA	N.A. 8	GUAYAQUIL	JULY 6.29	ECUADOR	PORTOVELO
22											FROM BUENAVENTURA (COLOMBIA) JULY 10TH 1929							
23		SOLANO	LUCILA	20	F	S	MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	COLOMBIA SPAN.AMER.	COLOMBIA	BOGOTA	N.A. 64	CALI N.A. 4-C	JULY 3RD.29	COLOMBIA	BOGOTA
24	DIPLOMAT	ARBELAEZ	CARLOS	39	M	M	CONSUL	YES	SPANISH	YES	COLOMBIA SPAN.AMER.	COLOMBIA	MEDELLIN	1470 DIPL.	BOGOTA	JULY 11.29	COLOMBIA	BOGOTA
25	DIPLOMAT	ARBELAEZ	MARIA LUISA	33	F	M	HOUSE WIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	COLOMBIA SPAN.AMER.	COLOMBIA	BOGOTA	1470	BOGOTA	JULY 11.29	COLOMBIA	BOGOTA
26	DIPLOMAT	ARBELAEZ	CARLOS	11	M	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	COLOMBIA SPAN.AMER.	FRANCE	PARIS	1470	BOGOTA	JULY 11.29	COLOMBIA	BOGOTA
27	DIPLOMAT	ARBELAEZ	SYLVIA	8	F	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	COLOMBIA SPAN.AMER.	COLOMBIA	BOGOTA	1470	BOGOTA	JULY 11.29	COLOMBIA	BOGOTA
28	DIPLOMAT	ARBELAEZ	VICENTE	5	M	S					COLOMBIA SPAN.AMER.	BELGIUM	BRUXELLES	1470	BOGOTA	JULY 11.29	COLOMBIA	BOGOTA
29		LEMA	NELLY LOPEZ	48	F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	SPANISH	YES	COLOMBIA SPAN.AMER.	COLOMBIA	BUGA	62 N.A.	CALI 4-B.	JUNE 25.29	COLOMBIA	CALI
30	TOURIST	BECKER	LOUIS	20	M	S	CLERK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH ENGLISH	CANADA	TORONTO	Gee. order.			COLOMBIA	BUENAVENTURA

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest must be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19TH JULY, 19 29

125

14—430

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)			By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States												Height		Complexion	Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination			Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Error in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, what?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported from any port	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1																											
2	W.R. GRACE & CO VALPARAISO	CHILE	VALPARAISO	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1913 1917	N.Y.	W.R GRACE & CO 10 HANOVER SQ., NEW YORK	YES	6 MONTHS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	LGHT	BLUE	NONE
3	SAME AS ABOVE FATHER ALEJANDRO YANQUEZ	CHILE	VALPARAISO	NO	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1916 1917	N.Y.	SAME AS ABOVE HUSBAND FELIX CORONA	YES	6 MONTHS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	BRN	GREY	NONE
4	SANTIAGO CHILE FATHER ENRIQUE BRIEBA	CHILE	SANTIAGO	NO	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1928	N.Y.	40 RECTOR ST., NEW YORK UNCLE FELIX CORONA	YES	6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	BLK	BLK	NONE
5	SANTIAGO CHILE	CHILE	SANTIAGO	NO	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	40 RECTOR ST., NEW YORK	YES	6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	LGHT	BLUE	NONE
6																											
7	EMPLOYER JAMES J. GRIMES ANTOFAGASTA, CHILE	MASS	BOSTON	NO	EMPLOYER	NO	-	-	-	[illegible] EMPLOYER [illegible] J. H. GRIMES [illegible] BOSTON	YES	6 YEAR	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DRK	BLK	BLK	NONE
8																											
9	FRIEND DR. J.F. RUBIO GUAYAQUIL, ECUADOR	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES NO	-	-	-	FRIEND GUSTAVO Y CADA 187 BATTERY PLACE NEW YORK	YES	2 YEARS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	BLK	BLK	NONE
10	SAME AS ABOVE BROTHER DR. C. CABEZAS	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES NO YES	-	-	-	SAME A[illegible] NEPHEW- MANUEL CABEZAS	YES	2 YEARS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	BLK	BLK	NONE
11	QUITO, ECUADOR	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	2500	1912	N.Y.		315 W 113 ST [illegible] YORK	YES	2 YEARS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	GREY	BLUE	NONE
12	SAME AS ABOVE	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND STEP-FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	SAME AS ABOVE	YES	6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	BRN	GREY	NONE
13	SAME AS ABOVE	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES			NO	-	-	SAME AS ABOVE	YES	2 YEARS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	[illegible]	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
14	SAME AS ABOVE	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	"		NO	-	-	SAME AS ABOVE	YES	2 YEARS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	10	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
15	SAME AS ABOVE BROTHER LUIS CORDOVEZ	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	"		NO	- 1907	-	SAME AS ABOVE ECUADORIAN CONSUL	YES	2 YEARS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	8	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
16	RIOBAMBA, ECUADOR BROTHER- JUAN HERRERA	ECUA.	RIOBAMBA	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1912	N.Y.	37 BATTERY PLACE NEW YORK DAUGHTER ROSA V. [illegible]	YES	6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR	LGHT	BLUE	NONE
17	GUAYAQUIL, ECUADOR FATHER- JOSE RAMIREZ	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	220 5TH AVE, NEW YORK SISTER [illegible]	YES	4 YEARS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR	BLK	BRN	NONE
18	GUAYAQUIL, ECUADOR MOTHER- LUCILA MESTANZA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	MOTHER	YES	NO	-	-	SAME AS ABOVE FRIEND- JUAN C. GARCIA	YES	4 YEARS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	BLK	BRN	NONE
19	QUITO, ECUADOR FATHER- ROGELIO BENITEZ	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	40 WALL ST., NEW YORK WITH HUSBAND	YES	5 YEARS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
20	GUAYAQUIL, ECUADOR SISTER-CATALINA R. DE WITT	ECUA.	GUAYAQUIL	NO	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1925	N.Y. SALT LAKE CITY	FRANCIS C. COLEMAN WITH HUSBAND	YES	6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	BLK	BLK	NONE
21	PORTOVELO, ECUADOR	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND		YES	1925	ST A	PHIL LAUZON	NO	LIFE	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	10	FR	BLK	BRN	NONE
22																											
23	FATHER- GRACO SOLANO BOGOTA, COLOMBIA FRIEND- ROBERTO ARBELAEZ	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO YES	-	-	[illegible] J. E. SISTO 60 WALL ST NEW YORK COLOMBIAN CONSUL	NO	LIFE	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	BLK	BRN	NONE
24	BOGOTA, COLOMBIA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF		NO	-	-	42ND ST NEW YORK	YES	4 YEARS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR	BLK	BRN	NONE
25	SAME AS ABOVE	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND		NO	-	-	SAME AS ABOVE	YES	4 YEARS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	BLK	BLK	NONE
26	SAME AS ABOVE	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER		NO	-	-	SAME AS ABOVE	YES	4 YEARS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	5	FR	BLK	BLK	NONE
27	SAME AS ABOVE	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	DO		NO			SAME AS ABOVE	YES	4 YEARS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	2	FR	BLK	BLK	NONE
28	SAME AS ABOVE BROTHER- LAZARO LOPEZ	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	DO		NO	-	-	SAME AS ABOVE FRIEND- MANUEL PEGA	YES	4 YEARS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	5	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
29	PRADERA, COLOMBIA FRIEND, EDWARD PHELAN	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1928	N.Y.	144 W. 104 ST. NEW YORK	NO	LIFE	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
30	BUENAVENTURA, COLOMBIA	CAN	TORONTO							[illegible] TRANSIT TO TORONTO CANADA				NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	BRN	BLUE	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. NILSEN, MASTER, of the SANTA, from VALPARAISO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

J. Nilsen
MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of July, 1924

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

126

S. S. SANTA RITA Sailing from PORTS SPECIFIED BELOW VARIOUS DATES, 192, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JULY 19TH, 1929

127

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	YRS.	MOS.					
1							FROM ANTOFAGASTA (CHILE) JULY 1ST 1929		
2	GRIMES	JAMES HENRY	36		M	M	BELMONT - MASS 21ST APRIL 1893		NATIONAL SHAWMUT BANK BOSTON MASS.
3	GRIMES	BEATRICE FLYNN	40		F	M	ROXBURY MASS 19TH OCTOBER 1889		SAME AS ABOVE
4	GRIMES	BEATRICE CATHERINE	9		F	S	ANCON C.Z. 12TH APRIL 1920		DO DO
5	GRIMES	JANE HENRY	7		F	S	CAMBRIDGE MASS 3RD JUNE 1921		DO DO
6	GRIMES	JAMES HENRY JR.	6		M	S	SEWELL RANCAGUA (CHILE) 9TH JULY 1913		DO DO
7							FROM GUAYAQUIL (ECUADOR) JULY 7TH 1929		
8	COLEMAN	FRANCIS	30		M	M	BLOOMFIELD N.J. 7TH SEPTEMBER 1898		HOME BLOOMFIELD N.J.
9	MOORE	EARL CHANDLER	26		M	S	CLARKSBURG W.VA 8TH AUGUST 1903		HOME SAN ANTONIO TEXAS
10	LAUZON	PHIL	33		M	M	DELTA COUNTY, COLORADO 3RD DECEMBER 1895		OFFICE 225 BROADWAY NEW YORK
11	LAUZON	CARMEN BETTY	5		F	S	PORTOVELO ECUADOR 9TH APRIL 1924		DO DO
12	LAUZON	LOUIS FILIPPE	3		M	S	SALT LIKE CITY UTAH 28TH AUGUST 1925		DO DO
13	LAUZON	ALFREDO FRANCIS	2		M	S	PORTOVELO ECUADOR 6TH APRIL 1927		DO DO
14							FROM BUENAVENTURA (COLOMBIA) JULY 10TH 1929		
15	ORNDORFF	KATHERINE	38		F	M	GRANITE VA 31ST JULY 1891		HOME 2022 FLOYD AVE. RICHMOND VA
16	KIPPS	KATHERYNE	41		F	M	RICHMOND, VA 9TH MARCH 1888		HOME 2710 STUART AVE. RICHMOND, VA.
17	ALLEN	WILLIAM	33		M	S	CANEY SPRINGS, TENN 19TH OCTOBER 1895		OFFICE W.R.GRACE & CO NEW YORK
18							FROM BALBOA C.Z. JULY 12TH 1929		
19	REILLY	E. THOMAS	36		M	M	GLENS FALLS N.Y. 30TH MAY 1893		HOME 87 COLEMAN ST NEW LONDON, CONN.
20	HUGHES	JOSEPH H	42		M	M	NEW YORK CITY N.Y. 22ND OCTOBER 1886		HOME 1015 ANDERSON AVE. NEW YORK
21	HUGHES	MARLEA B.	30		F	M	BINGHAMTON N.Y. 29TH OCTOBER 1899		DO DO
22	HUGHES	JANE L.	10		F	S	BINGHAMTON N.Y. 23RD NOVEMBER 1909		DO DO
23	TUBMAN	EUGENE	23		M	S	PHILADELPHIA, PA 21ST JANUARY 1906		HOME WESTMINSTER, MD.
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—000

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M Boden, Surgeon of the M/V SANTA RITA (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF MARYLAND, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Boden M.D.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of July, 1929

at NY.

William Esther

Immig Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

4. List on this form only

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SANTA RITA. Passengers sailing from PORTS BELOW SPECIFIED, ON VARIOUS DATES, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1																				
2		DIAZ	TELESFORO 2ND.	32		M	M	ELECTRICIAN	YES	SPANISH		YES CHILE	SPAN. AMER.	CHILE	CONCEPCION	03-96 f 173 N.I	VALPARAISO 3-2	MAY 7TH. 29	CHILE	RANCAGUA
3																				
4	DIPLOMAT	ARAUJO	MARIA	21		F	S	MAID	YES	SPANISH		YES ECUADOR	SPAN. AMER.	ECUADOR	AMBATO	01-96 f 1 4 34	GUAYAQUIL	JULY 3RD. 29	ECUADOR	GUAYAQUIL
5		JARRIN	JOSE EDUARDO	42		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH		YES ECUADOR	SPAN. AMER.	ECUADOR	QUITO	f 1 6 3-2	GUAYAQUIL	JULY 5TH. 29	ECUADOR	QUITO
6		TOLEDO	NELSON BOLIVAR	22		M	S	ACCOUNTANT	YES	SPANISH		YES ECUADOR	SPAN. AMER.	ECUADOR	QUITO	NQ 46	GUAYAQUIL	JULY 5TH. 29	ECUADOR	QUITO
7		PAZ Y MINO	JULIO	32		M	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH		YES ECUADOR	SPAN. AMER.	ECUADOR	QUITO	NQ 98 4.C	GUAYAQUIL	MAY 28TH. 29	ECUADOR	QUITO
8		VITERI	ALONSO EDUARDO	24		M	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH		YES ECUADOR	SPAN. AMER.	ECUADOR	IBARRA NQ 11	7 4.C	GUAYAQUIL	JULY 6TH. 29	ECUADOR	QUITO
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28			36																	
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—699

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19TH JULY, 1929

128

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether able to read	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether ever before deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1																											
2	FRIEND- SERGIO URBINA VALPARAISO, CHILE	CHILE	RANCAGUA	NO	SELF	200 YES	YES	WEST 1926	ALLIS Wis.	FRIEND- W.E.BENNETT 120 BROADWAY NEW YORK	YES	3 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	3- NO	2 NO	temp for pleasure NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	BLK	BRN	NONE
3																											
4	SISTER- GUAYAQUIL, ECUADOR	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	EMPLOYER	NO	-	-		EMPLOYER- PEDRO P. EGUEZ 17 BATTERY PLACE N.Y.	YES	6 YEARS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DRK	BLK	BLK	NONE
5	FATHER- BELISARIO JARRIN QUITO, ECUADOR MOTHER- ROSA E. BORJA	ECUA.	QUITO	NO	SELF	100 YES	NO	-	-	BROTHER- MANUEL JARRIN / 938 SAN NICHOLAS AVE N.Y.	YES	6 MONTHS	NO	NO	3. 2 temporary admission extended	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	BLK	BRN	NONE
6	QUITO, ECUADOR MOTHER- MERCEDES MERA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	100 YES	NO	-	-	BROTHER- ENRIQUE TOLEDO 325 COOPER ST. BROOKLYN N.Y.	YES	3 YEARS	NO	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DRK	BLK	BRN	NONE
7	QUITO, ECUADOR FATHER- ABELARDO VITERI	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	200 NO	NO	-	-	FRIEND- CARLOS DOUSDEBES 17 BATTERY PLACE NEW YORK	YES	4 YEARS	NO	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	2	FR	BRN	BLUE	NONE
8	QUITO, ECUADOR	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	200 NO	NO	-	-	FRIEND- CARLOS DOUSDEBES 17 BATTERY PLACE NEW YORK	YES	4 YEARS	NO	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DRK	BLK	BLK	NONE
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. WILSEN MASTER of the ANTARTIK, from VALPARAISO, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Wilsen
MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of July, 1924

at _____

William Tod
Immigration Officer.

14—43b

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emolia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630-A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

129

S. S. SANTA RITA sailing from GUAYAQUIL JULY 7TH, 19 29, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JULY 19TH, 19 29

139

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	ALVAREZ	JOAQUIN	52	✓	M	M	Prov 31 in Habana Cuba	HUDSON COUNTY SUPREME COURT JUNE 1914 6/18/29	HOME ✓ 267 DWIGHT ST JERSEY CITY N.J.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—914

7-19 Santa Rita

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-10-26

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
NEW CREW ENGAGED AS PER LIST HEREWITH					

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. Whitson
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of NEW YORK
July 26th, 1920

I, master of the [illegible] S. S. M.V. SANTA LIRA (Nationality.) from port of VALPARAISO, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 89 — Number of seamen deserted —
Number of seamen discharged 89 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port 84 — Total crew this date 84

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 19th. 1920, consigned to W.R. GRACE & CO; is now lying at Pier 33 B'klyn., and is expected to sail July 26th. 1920. for West Coast of South America via United States port of — First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK

139

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

RECD AUG 3 29

14-1613

Vessel SANTA RITA, arriving at NEW YORK, July 19, 1920, from the port of [illegible] port of the United States.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

LIST OF ALIEN MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

133

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Number on list	Name in full	Rating	Last vessel	Date of last arrival	Where last arrival	Wages to be paid or charged at this arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	[illegible]	Chief Steward	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Yes	49	M	Scandinv.	US Nat	5-7		None
2	[illegible]	Steward	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	32	"	do	do	5-11		do
3	[illegible]	Cook	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	29	"	AMERICAN BORN		5-9		do
4	[illegible]	Asst Cook	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	23	"	English	US Nat	5-7		do
5	[illegible]	Asst Cook	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	29	"	AMERICAN BORN		5-8		do
6	[illegible]	Asst Cook	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	44	"	Welsh	US Nat	5-8		do
7	[illegible]	Asst Cook	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	26	"	Span-Amer Ecuador		5-6		do
8	[illegible]	Asst Cook	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	27	"	do	do	5-9		do
9	[illegible]	Asst Cook	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	52	"	AMERICAN BORN		5-8		do
10	[illegible]	Asst Cook	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	27	"	AMERICAN BORN		5-7		do
11	[illegible]	Asst Cook	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	20	"	AMERICAN BORN		5-7		do
12	[illegible]	Asst Cook	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	24	"	Scandinv.	Denmark	5-9		do
13	[illegible]	Asst Cook	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	29	"	West Indian	US Nat	5-7		do
14	[illegible]	Asst Cook	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	44	"	Scandinv	Denmark	5-9		do
15	[illegible]	Asst Cook	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	36	"	do	Norway	5-9		do
16	[illegible]	Asst Cook	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	34	"	do	Panama	5-7		do
17	[illegible]	Asst Cook	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	40	"	Scandinv.	Denmark	5-9		do
18	[illegible]	Asst Cook	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	20	"	Fleming	Belgian	5-2		do
19	[illegible]	Asst Cook	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	29	"	Scandinv.	Sweden	5-7		do
20	[illegible]	Asst Cook	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	27	"	West Indian	Holland	5-6		do
21	[illegible]	Asst Cook	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	41	"	do	do	5-7		do
22	[illegible]	Asst Cook	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	23	"	do	do	5-6		do
23	[illegible]	Asst Cook	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	23	"	do	do	5-6		do
24	[illegible]	Asst Cook	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	19	"	do	do	5-7		do
25	[illegible]	Asst Cook	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	36	"	do	do	5-7		do
26	[illegible]	Asst Cook	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	36	"	do	do	5-7		do
27	[illegible]	Asst Cook	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	27	"	do	do	5-7		do
28	[illegible]	Asst Cook	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	33	"	do	do	5-7		do
29	[illegible]	Asst Cook	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	33	"	do	do	5-7		do
30	[illegible]	Asst Cook	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	19	"	do	do	5-7		do
31	[illegible]	Asst Cook	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	33	"	do	do	5-7		do
32	[illegible]	Asst Cook	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	36	"	do	do	5-7		do
33	[illegible]	Asst Cook	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	33	"	do	do	5-7		do
34	[illegible]	Asst Cook	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	30	"	West Indian	Holland	5-6		do
35	[illegible]	Asst Cook	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	38	"	do	do	5-7		do
36	[illegible]	Asst Cook	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	32	"	do	do	5-7		do
37	[illegible]	Asst Cook	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	36	"	do	do	5-7		do
38	[illegible]	Asst Cook	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	53	"	do	do	5-7		do
39	[illegible]	Asst Cook	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	19	"	do	do	5-7		do
40	[illegible]	Asst Cook	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	23	"	do	do	5-7		do
41	[illegible]	Asst Cook	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	23	"	do	do	5-7		do
42	[illegible]	Asst Cook	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	19	"	do	do	5-7		do
43	[illegible]	Asst Cook	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	33	"	do	do	5-7		do
44	[illegible]	Asst Cook	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	36	"	do	do	5-7		do
45	[illegible]	Asst Cook	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	33	"	do	do	5-7		do
46	[illegible]	Asst Cook	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	30	"	West Indian	Holland	5-6		do
47	[illegible]	Asst Cook	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	38	"	do	do	5-7		do
48	[illegible]	Asst Cook	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	32	"	do	do	5-7		do
49	[illegible]	Asst Cook	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	36	"	do	do	5-7		do
50	[illegible]	Asst Cook	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	53	"	do	do	5-7		do
51	[illegible]	Asst Cook	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	19	"	do	do	5-7		do
52	[illegible]	Asst Cook	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	23	"	do	do	5-7		do
53	[illegible]	Asst Cook	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	23	"	do	do	5-7		do
54	[illegible]	Asst Cook	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	19	"	do	do	5-7		do
55	[illegible]	Asst Cook	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	33	"	do	do	5-7		do
56	[illegible]	Asst Cook	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	36	"	do	do	5-7		do
57	[illegible]	Asst Cook	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	33	"	do	do	5-7		do
58	[illegible]	Asst Cook	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	30	"	West Indian	Holland	5-6		do
59	[illegible]	Asst Cook	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	38	"	do	do	5-7		do
60	[illegible]	Asst Cook	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	32	"	do	do	5-7		do
61	[illegible]	Asst Cook	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	36	"	do	do	5-7		do
62	[illegible]	Asst Cook	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	53	"	do	do	5-7		do
63	[illegible]	Asst Cook	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	19	"	do	do	5-7		do
64	[illegible]	Asst Cook	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	23	"	do	do	5-7		do
65	[illegible]	Asst Cook	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	23	"	do	do	5-7		do
66	[illegible]	Asst Cook	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	19	"	do	do	5-7		do
67	[illegible]	Asst Cook	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	33	"	do	do	5-7		do
68	[illegible]	Asst Cook	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	36	"	do	do	5-7		do
69	[illegible]	Asst Cook	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	33	"	do	do	5-7		do
70	[illegible]	Asst Cook	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	30	"	West Indian	Holland	5-6		do
71	[illegible]	Asst Cook	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	38	"	do	do	5-7		do
72	[illegible]	Asst Cook	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	32	"	do	do	5-7		do
73	[illegible]	Asst Cook	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	36	"	do	do	5-7		do
74	[illegible]	Asst Cook	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	53	"	do	do	5-7		do
75	[illegible]	Asst Cook	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	19	"	do	do	5-7		do
76	[illegible]	Asst Cook	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	23	"	do	do	5-7		do
77	[illegible]	Asst Cook	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	23	"	do	do	5-7		do
78	[illegible]	Asst Cook	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	19	"	do	do	5-7		do
79	[illegible]	Asst Cook	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	33	"	do	do	5-7		do
80	[illegible]	Asst Cook	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	36	"	do	do	5-7		do
81	[illegible]	Asst Cook	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	33	"	do	do	5-7		do
82	[illegible]	Asst Cook	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	30	"	West Indian	Holland	5-6		do
83	[illegible]	Asst Cook	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	38	"	do	do	5-7		do
84	[illegible]	Asst Cook	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	32	"	do	do	5-7		do
85	[illegible]	Asst Cook	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	36	"	do	do	5-7		do
86	[illegible]	Asst Cook	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	53	"	do	do	5-7		do
87	[illegible]	Asst Cook	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	19	"	do	do	5-7		do
88	[illegible]	Asst Cook	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	23	"	do	do	5-7		do
89	[illegible]	Asst Cook	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	23	"	do	do	5-7		do

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1260

Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.

OF LABOR

LIST [illegible]

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be [illegible] to the United States, immigrat

port of the Unit

Vessel SANTA RITA , *arriving at,* NEW YORK , (hei

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	SHIPPED O
	Family name	Given name				When
	NIELSEN	J.	✓		Master	
	JOHANSEN	JOHAN	✓		1st Officer	5-30-29
	LONGMORE	HAROLD	✓		1st Officer	do
	PARKER	LAWRENCE E.	✓		2nd do	do
	SABINE	JOHN	✓		3rd do	do
	LLOYD	CHARLES	✓		Purser	do
✓	VERGARA	VERGARA	✓		Asst. Purser	do
A	DESTRUGE	CAMILLO	✓		Freight Clerk	do
	MALCOM	BOYDEN	✓		Surgeon	do
	FITZSIMMONS	GEORGE	✓		Sr. Wireless	do
	DUBOIS	RALPH	✓		Jr do	do
✓	SALCEDO	RICARDO	✓		Chief	do
	[illegible]	LUIS			do	do
✓	RIVERA	RODOLFO	✓		do	do
	LARSEN	JENS	✓		Carpenter	do
	CURIEL	HIPOLITO	✓		Boatswain	do
	JACOBSON	JACOB	✓		O.S.	do
	OLSEN	EINAR			[illegible]	[illegible]
	VAN [illegible]	GABRIEL	✓		[illegible]	[illegible]
	HOWANCOW	BENJT	✓		[illegible]	[illegible]
	[illegible]	ERNEST	✓		[illegible]	[illegible]
	SAELLA	JERONIMO	✓		[illegible]	[illegible]
	[illegible]	MARIO	✓		[illegible]	[illegible]
	[illegible]	GUILLERMO	✓		[illegible]	[illegible]
	[illegible]	RAMON	✓		[illegible]	[illegible]
	[illegible]	CAPITAL	✓		[illegible]	[illegible]
	[illegible]	ARTHUR	✓		[illegible]	[illegible]
	[illegible]	JUAN	✓		[illegible]	[illegible]
	[illegible]	CHARLES	✓		Chief Engr	[illegible]
	[illegible]	ARTHUR	✓		1st Asst. Engr	[illegible]

Presented at Callao 6/20/29; Declared at Arica

Line [illegible]

Owners [illegible]

Local Agents [illegible]

14—1240

Immigra

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

LIST R[illegible] ALIEN[illegible]

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be [illegible]

Vessel SANTA RITA *, arriving at,* NEW [illegible]

from the ports of WEST COAST OF SOUTH AMERICA VIA PANAMA CANAL.

133

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
	Family name	Given name	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	NIELSEN	J.			Yes		M	Scandinv.	US Nat	5-7		None
	JOARANSEN	JOHAN			"	49	"	do	do	5-11		do
	LONGMORE	HAROLD			"	29	"	AMERICAN	BORN	5- 9		do
	PARKER	LAWRENCE E.			"	23	"	English	US Nat	5-7		do
	SABINE	JOHN			"	29	"	AMERICAN	BORN	5-8		do
	LLOYD	CHARLES			"	44	"	Welsh	US Nat	5-8		do
	VERGARA	VERGARA			"	26	"	Span-Amer	Ecuador	5-6		do
	DESTRUGE A	CAMILLO			"	29	"	do	do	5-9		do
	MALCOM	LOYDEN			"	52	"	AMERICAN	BORN	5-8		do
	FITZSIMMONS	GEORGE			"	27	"	AMERICAN	BORN	5-7		do
	DUBOIS	RALPH			"	20	"	AMERICAN	BORN	5-7		do
	SALCEDO	RICARDO Deserted at Callao 6/20/09;			"	24	"	Span-Amer	Ecuador	5-6		do
	PACHECO	LUIS			"	23	"	do	Peru	5-6		do
	RIVERA	RUDOLFO			"	27	"	do	Panama	5-7		do
	LARSEN	JENS			"	44	"	Scandinv.	Denmark	5-9		do
	CURIEL	HIPOLITO			"	35	"	WestIndian	US Nat	5-7		do
	JACOBSON	JACOB			"	36	"	Scandinv	Denmark	5-9		do
	OLSEN	EINAR			"	34	"	do	Norway	5-9		do
	VAN LENNE	GABRIEL			"	40	"	Flemish	Belgian	5-8		do
	HOKANSON	BENFT			"	20	"	Scandinv.	Sweeden	5-7		do
	AMERICA	ERNEST			"	29	"	West Indian	Holland	5-8		do
	SMELER	GERONIMO			"	27	"	do	do	5-7		do
	GOMEZ	MARIO			"	41	"	[illegible]	do	5-7		do
	PAULA	GUILLERMO			"	38	"	[illegible]	do	5-8		do
	WELMAN	RAMON			"	26	"	Spanish	Venezuela	5-7		do
	GOFFIEL A	CAMILLO			"	19	"	West Indian	Holland	5-8		do
	LORENDO	ARTHUR			"	23	"	do	do	5-7		do
	LANTEE	JOHN			"	36	"	[illegible]	do	5-8		do
	~~LUBOK~~ HOLECK	CHARLES		Chief Engr.	"	30	"	AMERICAN	BORN	6-3		do
	WYSLOT	ARTHUR		1st Asst. Engr	"	36	"	AMERICAN	BORN	5-8		do

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
[illegible]				
[illegible]				
[illegible]				

SHIPPING SERVICE

CREW LIST

Arts. 94 and 102, Customs Regulations of 1923

The United States of America

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Persons composing the Crew of the American M.V. (Insert rig) *called the* SANTA RITA

of NEW YORK (Insert hailing port), *bound for* WEST COAST OF SOUTH AMERICA (Insert name of vessel) 131

whereof J. HILSEN *is Master.*

11—1408

NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	Wages	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION: HEIGHT Feet	In.	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
JOHN A. JOHANSEN	1	NORWAY	165	U.S.	49	5	9	fair	brn,	blue	Ch.Mate	WIFE ANNETTA 198 CARROLL ST. BKLYN
HAROLD LONGMORE	2	MASS.	140	"	29	5	11	"	"	brn.	1st. "	WIFE MARTHA 831 NOSTRAND AVE BKLYN
JOHN SABINE	3	MASS	125	"	21	5	8	"	"	"	2nd. "	FA. JOHN 218 OXFORD ST. WOOSTER MAS
HOWARD FORD	4	OHIO	100	"	34	5	5	"	"	"	3rd. "	WIFE 560,58th.St. BROOKLYN
FRANCIS W. SMART	5	ENGLAND	140	G.B.	32	5	9	"	"	"	PURSER	WIFE GERTRUDE 175, 6th.Ave. BROOKLYN
C.W. LYON	6	N.C.	90	U.S.	29	5	9	"	"	"	ASST.PURSER	MO. HELEN ELIZABETHTOWN N.C.
CAMILO DESTRUGE	7	ECUADOR	70	ECUAD.	27	5	8	dark	blk.	blk.	FRT.CLERK	MO. MERCEDES GUAYAQUIL ECUADOR
HERBERT A. HARTFIEL	8	MINN.	140	U.S.	27	6	0	fair	dar	brn.	SURGEON	Bro. William, 1055, Wakefield Ave. St.Paul
GEORGE FITZSIMONS	9	N.Y.	90	U.S.	28	5	7	fair	brn.	brn.	SR. RADIO	MO. HELEN 201 E.31st. ST. NY.C.
DE WAYNE GRAY	10	"	70	"	19	5	11	"	"	"	JR. "	1121 BEDFORD AVE. BKLYN.
RICARDO SALCEDO	11	ECUADOR	50	ECUAD.	24	5	7	dark	blk.	blk.	CHECKER	MO. CARMEN GUAYAQUIL ECUADOR
RUDOLFO RIVERA	12	PANAMA	50	PAN.	28	5	6	"	"	"	"	FA. JOHN PANAMA CITY
JUAN SCHAEFFER	13	CHILE	50	CHILE	28	5	9	fair	g	"	"	MO. ANNE VALPARAISO CHILE
CARLOS BOTTI	14	"	60	"	22	5	7	"	"	"	Hd.Checker	Mo. Auresteri SANTIAGO CHILE
JENS LARSEN	15	DENMARK	70	DEN.	44	5	10	fair	brn.	blue	CARPENTER	WIFE COPENHAGEN
WILLIAM ROYER	16	D.W.I.	60	HOLL.	49	5	6	col.	blk.	blk.	BOATSWAIN	MO. JULIA CURACAO D.W.I.
P. GUDMUNDSET	17	NORWAY	60	NOR.	20	5	8	fair	brn.	blue	Q.M.& A.B.	FA. PETER OLESUND NORWAY
JOHN PARC	18	FRANCE	60	U.S.	27	5	8	fair	brn.	brn.	Q.M.& A.B.	106, WARREN ST. BKLYN
V.A. HAALDSEN	19	SWEDEN	60	SWEDEN	20	5	8	"	"	"	"	MO. SANTAS MORISFORS SWEDEN
F. ASMUSSEN	20	NORWAY	60	NORWAY	25	5	9	"	"	"	"	FA. RASMUSS SKARDE NORWAY
H. HATSON	21	D.W.I.	55	D.W.I.	35	6	2	col.	blk.	blk.	A.B.	WIFE LULU 2945- 7th.Ave BROOKLYN
ARTHUR LORENDO	22	"	55	HOLL.	23	5	7	"	"	"	"	FA. JUAN BONAIRE
MARIO D. GOMEZ	23	"	55	HOLL.	41	5	10	"	"	"	"	FA. ANDREW CURACAO
GUILLERMO PAULA	24	"	55	"	33	5	8	"	"	"	"	SIS. MARY CURACAO
RAMON WELMAN	25	VENEZUELA	55	VEN.	28	5	6	dark	blk.	blk.	A.B.	FA. JUAN CORO VENEZUELA
GERONIMO SEMELLA	26	D.W.I.	55	D.W.I.	39	5	8	col.	"	"	"	FA. PETER BONAIRE DWI
MANUEL NATIVIDAD	27	"	55	HOLL.	19	5	7	"	"	"	"	SIS. PAULINA CURACAO
JOAQUIN SCOP	28	COLOMBIA	55	COL.	24	5	8	dark	blk.	blk.	A.B.	FA. JOAQUIN RIO OCHO COL.
CHARLES HOLECH	29	N.Y.	295	U.S.	32	5	9	fair	brn.	brd.	CH.ENGINEER	SIS. EMELIA 2458- 43rd.St. ASTORIA LI
~~ARTHUR WESLOP~~	30	~~UTAH~~	~~125~~	~~"~~	~~30~~	~~5~~	~~8~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~1st.ASST.~~	~~WIFE LORETO 1, CARL DOMANS GADE DENMARK~~
MATTHEW TANKOR	31	RUSSIA	160	"	35	5	6	"	"	blue	2nd "	Sis. Mrs. H. Campbell 15,W.6th.St. Bayonne NJ
ANDREW BULMAN	32	CALIF.	140	U.S.	23	5	7	fair	brn.	brn.	3rd.ASST.	FA. ANDREW 85 BARKER AVE. SAN FCO.
JOHN ALLEN	33	ENG.	135	G.B.	22	5	11	"	"	"	CH.ELECTRN.	MO. ALICE MIDDLESBORO ENG.
HELG EWALD	34	DENMARK	100	DEN.	24	5	10	"	"	blue	2nd. "	MO. HILDA SVENDBORG DEN.
S. BRUNEN	35	RUSSIA	100	RUSS.	36	5	8	"	"	"	JR.ENGINEER	HOME
CARL PEDERSEN	36	DENMARK	100	DEN.	25	6	7	"	"	"	"	MO. MAGAMA, ROGE ' DEN.
WILLIAM BURNS	37	ALA.	100	U.S.	26	5	4	"	"	"	"	FA. JOHN L. ORLANDO FLA.
~~PABLO NIEVES~~	38	~~P.R.~~	~~65~~	~~"~~	~~24~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~dark~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~JR.MOTORMAN~~	~~MO. ANNE 135 W.110 St. N.Y.C.~~

(2), (5), (6).
See other side.

14—1940

	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
					HEIGHT		COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES		
					Feet	In.					
39											
40											
41											
42											
43											
44											
45											
46											
47											
48											
49											
50											
51											
52											
53											
54											
55											
56											

(2), (5), (6).
See other side.

I, ... Master of the said American ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

Subscribed and sworn to this ..... day of ....., 19....., before me.

..... Master.

..... Deputy Collector.

Port of .....

I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American ..... of ....., whereof ..... is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

Given under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, ... this ..... day of ....., in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and .....

..... Deputy Collector

This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American .....
(Insert rig)

.....
(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of .....

....., 19....

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 11—1408

14—1340

Form 710 A
Act 1qz, C. L. 1923
SHIPPING SERVICE

CREW LIST

Secs. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stats., and Arts. 91 and 102, Customs Regulations of 1923

The United States of America

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

SHEET No. 2

Persons composing the Crew of the American M.V. SANTA RITA (Insert rig) *called the* SANTA RITA (Insert name of vessel)

of NEW YORK (Insert hailing port), *bound for* WEST COAST OF SOUTH AMERICA

whereof J. NILSEN *is Master.*

132

NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE		CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION: HEIGHT Feet	In.	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
SEGUNDO ALFARO	39[1]	CHILE	65	CHILE	35	5	5	dark	blk.	blk.	SR.MOTORMAN	WIFE VALPARAISO
MARTIN LINSKY	2	N.Y.	65	U.S.	20	5	11	fair	"	"	"	Fa. Martin, 195 84th.St. Jackson Hts. N.Y.
JORGE BARRAZUETA	41[3]	ECUADOR	55	ECUAD	35	5	6	dark	blk.	blk.	JR.MOTORMAN	FA. JOHN GUAYAQUIL ECUADOR
ANTONIO MARTENSEN	42[4]	CHILE	55	CHILE	35	5	5	"	"	"	"	FA. EZEKIEL VALPARAISO CHILE
MANUEL GIMER	43[5]	SPAIN	65	SPAIN	39	5	10	"	"	"	STOREKEEPER	WIFE VALPARAISO CHILE
WILLIAM WALKER	44[6]	ENGLAND	150	U.S.	38	5	7	fair	blk.	brn.	CH.STEWARD	NIECE MRS.G.DUNLAP 516 E.83rd.St. N.Y.C.
WILLIAM EDWARDS	45[7]	"	100	"	38	5	9	"	"	"	2nd. "	SIS. ELIZABETH 258 E.15th.St. BROOKLYN
LONG TONG	46[8]	CHINA	75	CHINA	46	5	4	yel.	blk.	blk.	BARKEEPER	27, INDIA WHARF BKLYN
MAY BOWIE	47[9]	SCOTLAND	45	G.B.	58	5	7	fair	brn.	brn.	STEWARDESS	102 ALBANY AVE. BROOKLYN
LUIS RIBEIRO	48[10]	BRAZIL	50	BRAZIL	28	5	7	dark	blk.	blk.	BARBER	MO. ALEXANDRINA RIO DE JANEIRO BRAZIL
PERCIVAL MENZIES	49[11]	PANAMA C.Z.	80	U.S.	31	5	9	col.	"	"	PRINTER & NIGHTWATCHMAN	MO. CORINNE WALLACE PANAMA CITY
LAM SPARK	50[12]	CHINA	140	CHINA	31	5	6	yel.	"	"	CH.COOK	27, INDIA WHARF BROOKLYN
WEE HONG	51[13]	"	95	"	39	5	8	"	"	"	2nd. "	" "
GEE HAM	52[14]	"	85	"	23	5	6	"	"	"	3rd. "	" "
JOSE ENAMORADO	53[15]	SPAIN	80	SPAIN	33	5	7	fair	brn.	brn.	CREW COOK	MO. SACRAMENTO GRANADA SP.
FEE SEE	54[16]	CHINA	75	CHINA	34	5	6	yel	blk.	blk.	PANTRYMAN	27, INDIA WHARF BROOKLYN
MOH CHO	55[17]	"	55	"	35	5	7	"	"	"	2nd. "	" " "
CHIN PING	56[18]	"	110	"	36	5	9	"	"	"	CH.BAKER	" " "
JOE YUAN	57[19]	"	83	"	34	5	8	"	"	"	2nd. "	" " "
ELIAS PAZ	20	SPAIN	55	SPAIN	28	5	8	dark	brn.	brn.	Kitchenman	Mo. Emilia Paz, Coruna Spain
AH LIU	59[21]	CHINA	100	CHINA	41	5	7	yel.	blk.	blk.	BUTCHER	27, INDIA WHARF BROOKLYN
CHONG MON	60[22]	CHINA	55	"	24	5	7	"	"	"	LAU DRYMAN	" " "
ADOLFO FRESNO	61[23]	P.R.	50	U.S.	27	5	8	dark	"	"	LINENKEEPER	MO. BEATRIZ RIO PIEDRA P.R.
HUMBERTO GUTIERREZ	62[24]	CHILE	45	CHILE	20	5	8	"	"	"	B.R.STEWARD	MO. MARY SANTIAGO CHILE
PALMER OLSEN	63[25]	DENMARK	45	DEN.	20	5	11	fair	brn.	blue	"	MO. MAUNA COPENHAGEN DEN
OSKAR BRUUN	64[26]	"	45	"	26	5	9	"	"	"	"	MO. HELMA COPENHAGEN DEN
EMILIO MATEO	65[27]	SPAIN	45	SPAIN	34	5	8	dark	"	brn.	DECK STEWARD	BRO. RALPH SANTANDER SPAIN
V. BODHOLT	66[28]	DENMARK	45	DEN.	24	5	11	fair	"	blue	BATH "	FA. TEDDY COPENHAGEN DEN.
LEE SING	67[29]	CHINA	45	CHINA	34	5	5	yel.	blk.	blk.	SMOKEROOM STEWARD	27, INDIA WHARF BROOKLYN
J. VASQUEZ	68[30]	SPAIN	50	SPAIN	26	5	7	dark	"	"	HD.WAITER	MO. OLIVIA CORUNA SPAIN
AXEL BROWN	69[31]	DENMARK	45	DEN.	24	5	8	fair	brn.	blue	WAITER	MO. HELMA COPENHAGEN DEN
DEHIDERIO ALVARES	70[32]	CHILE	45	CHILE	26	5	8	dark	"	brn.	"	MO. MARY VALPARAISO CHILE
MANUEL MARTIN	71[33]	SPAIN	45	SPAIN	26	5	7	"	"	"	"	MO. DOLORES VALLENA SPAIN
M. GAMARRA	72[34]	MEXICO	45	MEX	26	5	9	"	"	"	"	BRO. MICHAEL 67 W 115 ST. N.Y.C.
C. RENECZEWSKI	73[35]	POLAND	45	U.S.	39	5	7	fair	"	"	"	NONE
ANTHONY HERNANDEZ	74[36]	P.R.	45	"	26	5	7	dark	"	"	"	BRO. ANGEL 38, SACKETT ST. BROOKLYN
W. GUZMAN	75[37]	"	45	"	23	5	6	"	"	"	BELL BOY	NONE
F. GALLEGOS	76[38]	ECUADOR	45	ECUADOR	32	5	5	"	"	"	OFFRS.MESSMAN	MO. VIRGINIA GUANO ECUADOR

(2), (5), (6), See other side.

16—1940

	NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE		CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
							HEIGHT Feet	HEIGHT In.	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES		
39	SILVIO [illegible]EZ	77	MEXICO	45	MEX.	24	5	7	dark	blk.	blk.	ENGRS. MESSMA	FA. EUGENIO MEXICO CITY
40	JOSE CEDEÑO	78	D.W.I.	45	HOND.	28	5	7	col.	"	"	P.O. "	MO. MARGARITA CURACAO
41	JOHN CONDE	79	P.R.	45	U.S.	21	5	7	dark.	"	"	CREW "	MO. ORILLA [illegible]CE P.R.
42	MANUEL CALVO	80	SPAIN	45	SPAIN	39	5	6	fair	brn.	brn.	UTILITY MAN	349, [illegible]RMAN ST. BROOKLYN
43	[illegible]E. ARIOTE	81	"	55	"	30	5	9	"	"	"	INTERMEDIATE STEWARD	FA. [illegible]RIQUE SANTANDER SPAIN
44	JORGE [illegible]RUTIA	82	CHILE	46	CHILE	31	5	6	dark	"	"	ENGINEERS PANTRYMAN	MO. IDA [illegible]ARES CHILE
45	SVEN [illegible]CH	83	DENMARK	45	DEN.	34	5	8	fair	brn.	blue	CHAMPAGNE ENGINEER	WIFE FLORA COPENHAGEN
46	DOLFIN GUERRA	84	CHILE	65	CHILE	30	5	5	dark	brn.	brn.	Sr.Motorman	Mo. Petr. Valparaiso Chile
47	JOHN L. BAER	85	N.Y.	160	U.S.	23	5	10	fair	"	"	2nd.Asst Engr.	Mo. Mrs. C.W. BAER 54,Andrew ST. Kingston NY
48													
49													
50													
51													
52													
53													
54													
55													
56													

(2), (5), (6).
See other side.

I, ... J. WILSON ....., ... Master ..... of the said American ..... SANTA RITA .....,
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains
the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as
far as I can ascertain them.

..... Master.

Subscribed and sworn to this ..... day of ....., 19....., before me.

Port of .....

..... Deputy Collector.

I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American ..... SANTA RITA .....,
of ..... NEW YORK ....., whereof ..... J. WILSON ..... was taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN, under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, NEW YORK
this ..... day of ..... in the year of our
Lord one thousand nine hundred and .....

..... Deputy Collector

*This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

..... (Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American ..... (Insert rig)

..... (Insert name of vessel)

..... Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of .....

....., 19....

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 11—1408

14—1340

	NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE		CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
							HEIGHT Feet	In.	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES		
39	SILVIO [illegible]EZ	77	MEXICO	45	MEX.	24	5	7	dark	blk.	blk.	ENGRS. MESSMA	FA. EUGENIO MEXICO CITY
40	JOSE [illegible]IO	78	D.W.I.	45	HOLL.	28	5	7	col.	"	"	P.O. "	MO. MARGARITA CURACAO
41	JOHN CONDE	79	P.R.	45	U.S.	21	5	7	dark.	"	"	CREW "	MO. ORILLA [illegible]CE P.R.
42	MANUEL CALVO	80	SPAIN	45	SPAIN	30	5	6	fair	brn.	brn.	UTILITY MAN	349, FURMAN ST. BROOKLYN
43	[illegible]LIX ARISTE	81	"	55	"	30	5	8	"	"	"	INTERMEDIATE STEWARD	FA. ENRIQUE SANTANDER SPAIN
44	JORGE [illegible]RUTIA	82	CHILE	43	CHILE	31	5	6	dark	"	"	ENGINEERS ASSTNT	MO. IDA [illegible]LVARES CHILE
45	SVE[illegible]SEN	83	DENMARK	45	DEN.	34	6	3	fair	brn.	blue	GUARANTEE ENGINEER	WIFE FLORA CORNEJO
46	DELFIN GUERRA	84	CHILE	65	CHILE	30	5	5	dark	brn.	brn.	Sr.Motorman	Mo. Petr[illegible] Valparaiso Chile
47	JOHN L. BAER	85	N.Y.	160	U.S.	23	5	10	fair	"	"	2nd.Asst Engr.	Mo. Mrs. C.W. BAER 54, Andrew ST. Kingston NY
48													
49													
50													
51													
52													
53													
54													
55													
56													

I, [illegible] MILSEN, Master of the said American [illegible] SANTA ANA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

[illegible] Master.

Port of [illegible] NEW YORK

Subscribed and sworn to this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible], before me.

[illegible] Deputy Collector.

I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American [illegible]

[illegible], of [illegible] NEW YORK

[illegible], taken from the original on file in this O.[illegible]

GIVEN, under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, [illegible] NEW YORK

this [illegible] day of [illegible]

Lord one thousand nine hundred and [illegible]

[illegible] Deputy Collector

* This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American [illegible]
(Insert rig)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of [illegible]

[illegible], 19[illegible]

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 11—1406

(2), (5), (6).
See other side.

14—1340

	NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE		CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
							HEIGHT Feet	HEIGHT In.	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES		
39	SILVIO LOPEZ	77	MEXICO	45	MEX.	24	5	7	dark	blk.	blk.	ENGRS.ASSMA	PA. EUGENIO MEXICO CITY
40	JOSE CESELLO	78	D.W.I.	45	HOLL.	28	5	7	col.	"	"	F.O. "	MO. MARCELITA CURACAO
41	JOHN CONDE	79	P.R.	45	U.S.	21	5	7	dark.	"	"	CREW "	MO. CRIS[illegible] PONCE P.R.
42	MANUEL CALVO	80	SPAIN	45	SPAIN	39	5	6	fair	brn.	brn.	UTILITY MAN	349,FURMAN ST. BROOKLYN
43	MIGUEL ARISTE	81	"	55	"	30	5	9	"	"	"	INTERMEDIATE STEWARD	PA. ENRIQUE SANTANDER SPAIN
44	JORGE URRUTIA	82	CHILE	45	CHILE	31	5	6	dark	"	"	DAIRYMAN	MO. IDA ALVARES CHILE
45	SVEN BECH	83	DENMARK	45	DEN.	34	6	3	fair	brn.	blue	ENGINEER	WIFE FLORA COPENHAGEN
46	DELFIN GUERRA	84	CHILE	65	CHILE	30	5	5	dark	brn.	brn.	Sr.Motorman	Mo. Petr. Valparaiso Chile
47	JOHN L. BAER	85	N.Y.	160	U.S.	23	5	10	fair	"	"	2nd.Asst Engr.	Mo. Mrs. C.W. BAER 54,Andrew ST. Kingston NY
48													
49													
50													
51													
52													
53													
54													
55													
56													

I, J. NILSEN, Master of the said American MOTORSHIP SANTA RITA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

Master.

Subscribed and sworn to this day of 19, before me.

Port of NEW YORK

Deputy Collector.

I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American MOTORSHIP SANTA RITA, of NEW YORK, whereof J. NILSEN is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN, under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, NEW YORK, this day of in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and

Deputy Collector

*This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American
(Insert rig)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of

, 19

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 11—1406

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

133

Vessel SANTA RITA, arriving at, NEW YORK, July 19, 1929, from the ports of WEST COAST OF SOUTH AMERICA VIA PANAMA CANAL.

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
	NIELSEN	J.	✓		Master				Yes		M	Scandinv.	US Nat	5-7		None
	JOARANSEN	JOHAN	✓		Chf Officer	5-30-29	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	"	49	"	do	do	5-11		do
	LONGMORE	HAROLD	✓		1st Officer	do	do	do	"	29	"	AMERICAN	BORN	5- 9		do
	PARKER	LAWRENCE S.	✓		2nd do	do	do	do	"	23	"	English	US Nat	5-7		do
	SABINE	JOHN	✓		3rd do	do	do	do	"	29	"	AMERICAN	BORN	5-6		do
	LLOYD	CHARLES	✓		Purser	do	do	do	"	44	"	Welsh	US Nat	5-8		do
	VERGARA	VERGARA	✓		Asst.Purser	do	do	do	"	26	"	Span-Amer	Ecuador	5-6		do
	DESTRUGE A	CAMILLO	✓		Freight Clerk	do	do	do	"	29	"	do	do	5-9		do
	MALCOM	BOYDEN	✓		Surgeon	do	do	do	"	52	"	AMERICAN	BORN	5-8		do
	FITZSIMMONS	GEORGE	✓		Sr.Wireless	do	do	do	"	27	"	AMERICAN	BORN	5-1		do
	DUBOIS	RALPH	✓		Jr do	do	do	do	"	20	"	AMERICAN	BORN	5-7		do
	SALCEDO	RICARDO	✓		Checker	do	do	do	"	24	"	Span-Amer	Ecuador	5-4		do

Deserted at Callao 6/20/29; Declared at Arica 6/23/29 E. Schoenrich American Consular Officer in Charge

	PACHECO	LUIS	✓		Cr	do	do	do	"	22	"	do	Peru	5-6		do
	RIVERA	RUDOLFO	✓		do	do	do	do	"	27	"	do	Panama	5-7		do
	LARSEN	JENS	✓		Carpenter	do	do	do	"	44	"	Scandinv.	Denmark	5-9		do
	CURIEL	HIPOLITO	✓		Boatswain	do	do	do	"	35	"	WestIndian	US Nat	5-7		do
	JACOBSON	JACOB	✓		Q.M.	do	do	do	"	36	"	Scandinv	Denmark	5-8		do
	OLSEN	EINAR	✓		[illegible]	do	do	do	"	34	"	do	Norway	5-9		do
	VAN DELDE	GABRIEL	✓		[illegible]	do	do	do	"	40	"	Flemish	Belgium	5-8		do
	HOKANSON	BENFT	✓		[illegible]	do	do	do	"	35	"	Scandinv.	Sweden	5-7		do
	AMERICA	ERNEST	✓		Asst.	do	do	do	"	29	"	West Indian	Holland	5-8		do
	SMELLS	GERONIMO	✓		"	do	do	do	"	37	"	do	do	5-7		do
	GOMEZ	MARIO	✓		"	do	do	do	"	41	"	do	do	5-7		do
	LARA	GUILLERMO	✓		"	do	do	do	"	23	"	do	do	5-6		do
	WILMAN	RALPH	✓		"	do	do	do	"	23	"	[illegible]	Venezuela	5-7		do
	COTPIEL A	CARLOS	✓		"	do	do	do	"	19	"	West Indian	Holland	5-7		do
	CONEDO	ARTHUR	✓		"	do	do	do	"	23	"	do	do	5-7		do
	DANIELS A	JOHN	✓		"	do	do	do	"	36	"	do	do	5-8		do
	~~HOKON~~ FOLKER	CHARLES	✓		Chief Engr.	do	do	do	"	39	"	AMERICAN	BORN	5-8		do
	YSLOF	ARTHUR	✓		1st Asst.Engr	do	do	do	"	36	"	AMERICAN	BORN	5-8		do

Line GRACE LINE Inc.
Owners GRACE LINE INC.
Local Agents GRACE LINE INC

14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____

_____ *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

14—1940

Form 14-1240 Revised, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. "2"

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

134

Vessel SANTA RITA, arriving at, NEW YORK, ..., 19 29, from the ports of WEST COAST SOUTH AMERICA VIA PANAMA CANAL

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1st 1	HOWE	RAYMOND	✓		2nd Asst.Engr	5-30-29	NewYork	PAID OFF	Yes	26	M	English	US Nat	5-8		None
do 2	LARSEN	PAUL	✓		3rd do	do	do	do	"	33	M	Scandinv.	do	5-9		do
do 3	ALLEN	JOHN	✓		Chf.Electr.	do	do	do	"	22	"	English	Gt.Britain	5-8		do
do 4	~~NYBERG~~ EWALD	HANS	✓		2nd do	do	do	do	"	24	"	Scandinv	Danemark	5-7		do
do 5	JOHNSON	TORTSEN	✓		Jr. Engineer	do	do	do	"	27	"	do	US Nat	5-8		do
do 6	BULMAN	ANDREW	✓		do do	do	do	do	"	23	"	AMERICAN	BORN	5-7		do
do 7	PEDERREN	CARL	✓		Sr.Motorman	do	do	do	"	25	"	Scandinv	Danemark	5-8		do
do 8	~~ROLANDSON~~	AXBD	Duplicate Consular C... 7/12/29 Both		do do	do	do	do	"	31	"	do	do	5-8		do
do 9	GRUN	GEORGE	✓		do do	do	do	do	"	57	"	Greek	Greece	5-8		do
do 10	SPANOPULOS	STILLIOS	✓		do do	do	do	do	"	54	"	Greek	US Nat	5-7		do
do 11	SEMANSEN	AAGE	✓		do do	do	do	do	"	21	"	Scandinv	Danemark	5-7		do
do 12	HANSEN	NIELS	✓		do do	do	do	do	"	25	"	do	do	5-8		do
do 13	NICOLAS	ANTONIO	✓		do do	do	do	do	"	5[illegible]	"	Greek	Greece	5-[illegible]		do
do X 14	~~MONTE~~	TEOBALDO	Revoked at Callao 6/20/29; Declared at Arica 6/23/29 E. Schoenrich American Vice Consul, Arica, Chile		Jr. do	do	do	do	"	22	"	Span-Amer.	Peru	5-7		do
do 15	OSUNDLER	PETER	✓		do do	do	do	do	"	20	"	Scandinv.	Norway	5-7		do
do 16	WALLER	WILLIAM	✓		Chf.Steward	do	do	do	"	38	"	English	US Nat	5-8		do
do 17	SALMERON	DOMINGO	✓		2nd do	do	do	do	"	39	"	Spanish	US Nat	5-9		do
do PF	FONG	LAIM JUE	✓		Barber	do	do	do	"	35	"	Chinese	China	5-6		do
do 19	BOWIE	MAY	✓		Stewardess	do	do	do	"	58	"	Scotch	Gt.Britain	5-6		do
do 20	RIBEIRO	LUIS	✓		Barber	do	do	do	"	28	"	Span-Amer	Brazil	5-7		do
do ~~21~~	~~MIRANDA~~	ENRIQUE			Printer Watchman	do	do	do	"	44	"	do	US Nat	5-7		do
do 22	CONWAY	THOMAS	✓		Chf. Cook	do	do	do	"	39	"	Irish	US Nat	5-8		do
do 23	GUERRA	ANDRES	✓		2nd do	do	do	do	"	36	"	Span-Amer	Chile	5-7		do
do 24	RIVERA	ANTONIO	✓		3rd do	do	do	do	"	43	"	PortoRican	US	5-6		do
do 25	ENAMORADO	JOSE	✓		Crew Cook	do	do	do	"	33	"	Spanish	Spain	5-7		do
do 26	PLAZA	JOHN	✓		Pantryman	do	do	do	"	35	"	Span-Amer	Ecuador	5-7		do
do 27	CAMPOS	FRANCISCO	✓		2ndo do	do	do	do	"	32	"	Spanish	Spain	5-7		do
do 28	McKENNA	HUGH	✓		Baker	do	do	do	"	37	"	Scotch	US Nat	5-6		do
do 29	VIDAL	JOSE	✓		2nd Baker	do	do	do	"	32	"	Spanish	Spain	5-7		do
do 30	CIGARRARA	ANASTACIO	✓		Butcher	do	do	do	"	29	"	do	US Nat	5-8		do

Deputy Shipping Commissioner

Line GRACE LINE INC
Owners GRACE LINE INC
Local Agents GRACE LINE INC.

14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19* —

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—1849

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Russell, Inc., 11 Water St., N. Y.

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

135

Vessel SANTA RITA, arriving at, NEW YORK, 19 29 from the port of WEST COAST SOUTH AMERICA VIA PANAMA CANAL

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1st	WING	JOHN			Laundryman	5-30-29	NewYork	PAID OFF	Yes	32	M	Chinese	China	5-6		None
do 2	MUNIZ	ALVARO			Bed-R-Steward	do	do	do	do	34	"	Spanish	Spain	5-7		do
do 3	MUNOZ	ANTONIO			do do	do	do	do	do	45	"	do	do	5-8		do
do 4	BRUUN	OSCAR			do do	do	do	do	do	26	"	Scandinv.	Danemark	5-8		do
do 5	RIVERO	JUAN			do do	do	do	do	do	22	"	Porto Rican	US	5 7		do
do 6	GARRIDO	FRANCISCO			Deck-Steward	do	do	do	do	21	"	Spanish	Spain	5 7		do
do 7	OLSEN	FOLMER			Bath-R-Steward	do	do	do	do	20	"	Scandinv.	Danemark	5-8		do
do	SING	LEE			Smoke-R-Std	do	do	do	do	34	"	Chinese	China	5-7		do
DIAZ	DIAZ	MARCELLINO			Head-Waiter	do	do	do	do	32	"	Spanish	Spain	5-7		do
do 10	FREDERICKSEN	HENRY			Waiter	do	do	do	do	27	"	Scandinv	Danemark	5-8		do
do 11	KASPERSEN	ANTON			do	do	do	do	do	28	"	do	do	5 8		do
do 12	BRWN	AXAL			do	do	do	do	do	23	"	do	do	5-3		do
do 13	CARRILLO	JACINTO			do	do	do	do	do	29	"	Span-Amer.	Peru	5-4		do
do 14	RUIZ	JOAQUIN			do	do	do	do	do	25	"	Spanish	Spain	5-3		do
do 15	GUTIERREZ	UBERTO			Bell-Boy	do	do	do	do	34	"	Span-Amer	Chile	5-6		do
do 16	CHRISTENSEN	HENRY			Messman	do	do	do	do	20	"	Scandinv.	Danemark	5-7		do
do 17	LARSEN	ENOCH			do	do	do	do	do	28	"	do	do	5-7		do
do 18	KURAGELOS	KOSTAS			do	do	do	do	do	25	"	Greek	Greece	5-6		do
do 19	TORRES	SANTIAGO			do	do	do	do	do	23	"	Span-Amer	Panama	5-7		do
do 20	CALVO	MANUEL			Utilityman	do	do	do	do	34	"	Spanish	Spain	5-7		do
do 21	GALLEGOS	GENARO			Engr'sEnrryman Intermediate	do	do	do	do	32	"	Span-Amer	Ecuador	5-6		do
do 22	ARISTES	MIGUEL			Steward Guarantee	do	do	do	do	30	"	Spanish	Spain	5-7		do
do 23	BECH	SVEN			Engineer	do	do	do	do	33	"	Scandinv	Danemark	5-7		do
do 24	~~McNEIL~~	~~CLIFTON~~			~~Messman~~	do	do	do	do	23	"	~~Span-Amer~~	~~Panama~~	~~5-7~~		do
do 25	~~CLARK~~	~~DAVID~~			do	do	do	do	do	22	"	do	do	5-8		do
do 26	CRITCHOW	ARCHIBALD			do	do	do	do	do	29	"	do	do	5-7		do
27																
28																
29																

Deserted at Callao 6/20/29; Declared at Arica 6/23/29 C. Schoennich American Vice Consul in Charge

AMERICAN CONSULATE ARICA, CHILE

Discharged at Balboa JUN 7 1929 [illegible]

Discharged at Balboa JUN 7 1929 [illegible]

(Form 559 Revised)

American Consulate No. BUENAVENTURA, COLOMBIA. (City) (Country)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States.

Valparaiso, Panama Canal

C. Franklin Yeager

Consul. C. FRANKLIN YEAGER, VICE CONSUL.

Date JUN 10 1929

GRACE LINE INC

GRACE LINE INC

GRACE LINE INC

Eighty-four entries on this sheet. No fee prescribed.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. NIELSEN MASTER of the [redacted], do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

J. Nielsen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 29

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

136

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SANTA ROSA, arriving at NEW YORK, ____, 1929, from the ports of WEST COAST OF SOUTH AMERICA VIA PANAMA CANAL

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1ST 1	SURO	GUILLERMO		✓	CHECKER	6-20-29	CALLAO	PAID OFF	YES	22	M	SPANISH	U.S.	5-4		NONE.
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
1ST OF 9	SCHAFFER	JUAN	✓	✓	CHECKER	6-28-29	VALPARAISO	PAID OFF	YES	28	M	SPAN-AMER	CHILE	5-4		NONE
✓ 10	GUZMAN	URSINO	✓	✓	WAITER	✓	✓	✓	✓	22	✓	PORTORICO	USA	5-6		✓
✓ 11	VALENZUELA	ALBERTO	✓	✓	JR. MOTORMAN	✓	✓	✓	✓	26	✓	SPAN-AMER	CHILE	5-7		✓
✓ PF 12	GUERRA	DELFIN	✓		UTILITYMAN	✓	✓	✓	✓	28	✓	✓	✓	5-6		✓
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
FIRST P.E. 20	MIRANDA	ENRIQUE	✓		UTILITYMAN	JULY 1ST	ANTOFAGASTA	PAID OFF	YES	44	M	SPAN-AMER	CHILE	5-6		NONE.
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27	MATEO	EMILIO	✓		UTILITY MAN	JUL 10 1929	BUENAVENTURA	PAID OFF	YES	34	M	SPAN	U.S.	5-6		SCAR ON NECK
~~28~~	~~SANTAMARIA~~															
29	VILLAVICENCIO	GEORGE	✓		UTILITYMAN	JULY 4TH	CALLAO	PAID OFF	YES	38	M	SPAN-AMER	CHILE	5-7		NONE.
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. —
at CALLAO, PERU (City) (Country)
SEEN (closed with 86 names on 4 sheets)
for the journey to the United States
West Coast Ports of S. America
Archibald E. Gray
Vice Consul
Date June 20, 1929

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL No. —
Valparaiso, Chile
SEEN Closed with 85 names including Master.
For the journey to the United States
Edward L. Sparks
AMERICAN VICE CONSUL
Date JUN 28 1929
Seal and Fee Stamp (The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)
No fee prescribed.
Supplemental Visa

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 1
at ANTOFAGASTA, CHILE (City) (Country)
SEEN Seen for eighty 9 six memo.
For the journey to the United States
via Panama Canal
Sidney A. Brown Jr.
Vice Consul
Date JUL 1 - 1929
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

American Consulate No. —
at BUENAVENTURA, COLOMBIA. (City) (Country)
SEEN Eighty-eight entries 4 sheets.
For the journey to the United States.
via Panama Canal New York
C. Franklin Yeager
Consul
Date JUL 10 1929
C. Franklin Yeager, VICE CONSUL.
Seal and Fee Stamp
No fee provided.

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. —
at CALLAO, PERU (City) (Country)
SEEN (closed with 87 names on 4 sheets)
For the journey to the United States
via Panama Canal
Archibald E. Gray
Vice Consul
Date July 4, 1929
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)
No fee

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
16—1929

William Ford
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*....

.....
..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing , such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish:	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680 — Rosen, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Supplementary

Sheet No. 0

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

137

Vessel SANTA RITA, arriving at, NEW YORK, JULY, 1929, from the ports of WEST COAST SOUTH AMERICA VIA CANAL.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	MENZIES	PERCIVAL	✓		PRINTER	JULY 12-29	BALBOA	PAID OFF	YES	21	M	[illegible]	PANAMA			NONE
2	RILEY	HUBERT	✓		OFF MESS	— "	— "	— "	— "	27	M	[illegible]	— "			NONE
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
Balboa, C. Z. Date JUL 12 1929
SEEN
5 Sheets. 90 ACTIVE Entries.
Deputy Shipping Commissioner.

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
CRISTOBAL, C. Z.
Date JUL 12 1929
SEEN
By Hutchings
Dep.
CLOSED AT NO. — 89 — names

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. KILSEN MASTER of the M/S SANTA RITA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

J. Kilsen
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of July, 19 39.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE (U.S. VESSEL) AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

138

Vessel MALACCA, arriving at, New York, July 19th, 1929, From the port of Tampico Mexico July 9 1929

MALACCA

JUL 19 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Campbell	Archiebald M		30	Master	Baltimore	6/30/29	Paid off	Yes	50	Male	Scotch	U.S.A.	5-7	198	
2	Cole	Frederick		17	Chief Mate	"	"	" "	"	41	"	Canada	" "	5-9	178	
3	Green	Charles		30	2nd, "	"	"	" "	"	45	"	English American	" "	5-8	170	
4	Jahansen	Theodor		18	3rd, "	"	"	" "	"	32	"	Scandinavian	" "	5-6	170	
5	Palmer	Sidney A		4	Radio	"	"	" "	"	33	"	English American	" "	6-0	165	
6	Armstrong	Stanley		17	Bos'n	"	"	" "	"	30	"	English	Great Britain	5-6	180	To Vessel Foreign
7	Miller	William Deserted Tampico 7/10/29		5	Unemployed Master A.B.	"	"	" "	"	20	"	Amer. [illegible]	U.S.A.	5-5	140	
8	Mackintosh	John		3½	"	"	"	" "	"	30	"	Scotch	"	5-1	105	
9	Dyring	Magnus		7	"	"	"	" "	"	25	"	Scandinavian	Norway	5-7	148	To Vessel Foreign Tatoo R forearm
10	Laprise	Xavier		8	"	"	"	" "	"	24	"	French American	U.S.A.	5-8	156	
11	Madigan	Paul J		11	"	"	"	" "	"	31	"	Irish	"	5-6	137	
12	Piviwins	Cristof		8	"	"	"	" "	"	29	"	German	Germany	5-11	175	To Vessel Foreign
13	Roberts	Albert Lee Deserted Tampico 7/10/29		6 Mo.	Unemployed Master O.S.	"	"	" "	"	24	"	American	U.S.A.	5-9	170	
14	McKeough	Richard		1st, trip	"	"	"	" "	"	21	"	Irish	"	5-10	147	
15	McAllister	Roy E		15	Ch. Engineer	"	"	" "	"	33	"	Canada	"	5-10	136	
16	Pye	Joseph		7	1st, Asst. Eng'r	"	"	" "	"	37	"	English American	"	5-9	130	
17	Dowling	Ernest		10	2nd, "	"	"	" "	"	30	"	"	"	5-8	155	
18	James	Joseph		10	3rd, "	"	"	" "	"	30	"	English	"	5-10	160	
19	Tynan	Frank J		13	Jr "	"	"	" "	"	34	"	Irish American	"	5-8	145	
20	Eglinton	Robert		7	Oiler	"	"	" "	"	28	"	Spanish American	"	5-10	132	
21	Sabin	Alfred D		1½	"	"	"	" "	"	23	"	English American	"	5-10	165	
22	Brown	Arthur		18	"	"	"	" "	"	38	"	"	"	5-4	160	
23	Jacobs	Felix		2	Fireman	"	"	" "	"	21	"	"	"	5-8	150	
24	Nyberg	Albert		3½	"	"	"	" "	"	32	"	Scand	"	5-11	162	
25	O'Harrow	Robert		4	"	"	"	" "	"	23	"	Irish	"	5-10	190	
26	Macuca	Angel		9	Wiper	"	"	" "	"	32	"	Mexican Indian	"	5-4	136	
27	Morris	James		10	"	"	"	" "	"	29	"	English American	"	5-7½	135	
28	Sowle	Frank		10	Steward	"	"	" "	"	48	"	"	"	5-4	160	
29	Pearce	William		25	Ch. Cook	"	"	" "	"	38	"	"	"	5-6	110	
30	Anderson	Artie		6	2nd, "	"	"	" "	"	33	"	Scand	"	5-8	144	
31	Strother	Phelip		5	Messman	"	"	" "	"	24	"	German	"	6-0	156	
32	Redwine	Raymond		1	"	"	"	" "	"	18	"	English	"	5-5	135	
33	Benitez	Felipe		7 yrs.	Messman	Tampico	7/10/29	" "	"	23	"	Mexican	Mexican	5'2"	135	To Vessel Foreign

Line

Owners

Local Agents C. D. Mallory & Co

14—1300

W. Michael (Burge?)
U.S. Immigrant Inspector. 7/19/29

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

To Vessel 31 29 U.S. alien

7-19-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Amcampbell Master of the S.S. Malacca, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Amcampbell

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of July, 1929

Michael Hayes

U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

Note: The last named, Felipe Benitez, was left behind at Tampico, Mexico, on July 2, 1929. According to the crewlist of the ss ARDMORE, on file in this Consulate, Benitez was signed on the articles of that vessel at Baltimore on June 21, 1929, as fireman.

AMERICAN CONSULATE, NO.

at TAMPICO, MEXICO.

This crew list, in One sheets, containing Thirty three (33) names,

SEEN

For the journey to the United States,

via

Harold B. Munson

American Vice Consul.

Date JUL

AMERICAN CONSULATE TAMPICO, MEXICO.

JUL 10 1929

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL
No. 191079 JUL 29 1929

139

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., *Surgeon of the* ....., (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have had* ..... *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ..... *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., 19

at .....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

LOCAL ARRIVAL
14 1240

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Castille . Passengers sailing from Castilla Honduras , July 12th 192 , 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex / Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground] / Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
TRANSIT																		
1		WIMBUSH ✓	RICHARD ERIC	31	3	M S	Agriculture	yes	English / Yes	British	English	N.Hampton	Chipping Warden		Pto Castilla Hond	July 11th 1929	Honduras	Pto Castilla
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

Local Agents
14—1240

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

Form 710 A

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of Ny , July 19 , 1929

140

149

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or a almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported from any port	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years / Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States								Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	Mr R.O.Wimbush																									
1	Warwickshire Eng		Canada	Yes	Myself	Yes	No		Intransit	Int	6 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6		Fr	Br	Br	None
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* ..... *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

W H Jagen
Master ..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

..... *Immigration Officer.*

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

14—1240

Form 710 A
ART. 102, C. R. 1923
SUPPLEMENTARY

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

141

149

S. S. Castilla *Sailing from* New York N.Y, July 7th 1929 192 , *Arriving at Port of* New York July 19th 1929, 192

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Statler	Ralph C.	23		M	S	Sept 27 1906 Haverton N.Y		5 Allison Ave Haverton N.Y
2	Sloat	Evelyn	53		F	S	Mar 17 1876 " "		" " " " "
3	Russell	May	30		F	S	Norwick Eng Nov 1899 Naturalized		21 Newbray Dongan Hill N.Y
4	Mead	J.Rotha	29		F	S	Nov 8 1900 Castleton N.Y		158 Slossan Ave Castleton N.Y
5	Wolf	Florence	30		F	S	Sept 1899 Brooklin Ny		5 St Paul Pla Brooklin N.Y
6	Wolf	Clara M.	30		F	S	" " " "		" " " " " "
7	Carter	Mary E.	30		F	S	Nov 1899 Brooklin N.Y		" " " " " "
8	Lewinsholn	Josephine C.	30		F	S	Mar 1899 Brooklin N.Y		21 Bradford St Brooklin N.Y
9	Kalb	Mae G.	28		F	S	Aug 1901 Jamaca N.Y		175-60 Delany Rd Jamaca N.Y
10	Scully	Ann	30		F	S	Sept 1899 N.Y Yonkers N.Y		2956 Bainridge Av Yonk's N.Y
11	Scully	Lulu	29		F	S	Aug 1902 " " " "		" " " "
12	DeVoy	May	29		F	S	July 1900 Jamaca N.Y		179-18 90th Ave Jamaca N.Y
13	Raupp Jr	Ernest	27		M	S	Sept 1902 New York City		325 E-27th St N.Y.City N.Y
14	Duell	William	35		M	S	June 1894 " " "		219 E-25th St " " "
15	Gibson	Harrie	33		M	M	Mar 1896 Nutley N.J		14 Coeyman Ave Nutley N.J
16	Gibson	Harrie	34		F	M	June1895 " "		" " " " "
17	Davis	Thomas J.	34		M	M	Feb 1895 Brooklin N.Y		17 Hughes St Brooklin N.Y
18	Davis	Catherin	34		M	M	July1895 " "		" " " " "
19	Davis	Gertrude	8		F	S	Sept 1921 " "		" " " "
20	Davis	Edith	Inf				Inf " "		" " " " "
21	Roosa	Floyd S.	43		M	S	Apr 1886 Washington D.C		2400 13th St Washington D.C
22	Lorraine	Mary E.	29		M	S	Sept 1900 Pittsburg Pa		125 De Sota St Pittsberg Pa.
23	King	William	71		M	M	June 1862 Bronks N.Y.		3541 Decature Ave BronksN.Y
24	King	Martha W.	61		F	M	July 1871 " "		" " " "
25	Callender	John A.	48		M	S	Aug 1881 New York City		31 W- 9th St New York City
26	Hanlon	John	27		M	S	Sept 1902 Newtonville Mass		27 Brookside St Newtonville Mass
27	Myers	Otis C.	33		M	M	Nov 1896 Norfork Va.		5 Avery St Norfork Va.
28	Beasley	Robert M.	30		M	M	Feb 1899 Opelika Ala		Auburn Ala
29	Beakes	W.E	49		M	M	Mar 1880 New York City N.Y		65 Mason St Brookline Mass
30	Beakes	W.E. Mrs	42		F	S	Mar 1887 Concord Vt		" " " " "

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Crew 28 - Sheet No. 1

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

58 none 26 aliens 34 Cit

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. ____

Required under Act of Congress ... atives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Vessel CASTILLA ... the port of CASTILLA & TELA HONDURAS

147

CASTILLA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name		(3) Rating	(4) Last vessel	(5) Port	(6) Months	(7)	(8)	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	FAGAN								M	American	U.S.A				
2	NEWCOMB								M	U.S.A	American				
3	COLLINS								M	Canada	"				
4	ROUNDS								M	American	"				
5	WESTER								M	"	"				
6	GEIBERHEIM								M	Sweden	Swedish				
7	BOWES								M	Norway	Norwegian				
8	AVERLUND								M	American	American				
9	GOLDRICH								M	DENMARK	DANISH				
10	FUDGE								M	American	American				
11	WURST								M	"	"				
12	DIAZ								M	Jugo Slovia	Slovakk				
13	FORMING								M	Venezuela	Venezuelan				
14	DIXON								M	American	American				
15	KUHNE								M	"	"				
16	DEVLIN HUGH								M	"	"				
17	MAGNUSSON								M	England	British				
18	CARBALLO								M	Sweden	Swedish				
19	GORSUCH								M	Spain	Spanish				
20	BRAKES	PAUL		2nd "	"	6	"	"	"	19	M	American	American				
21	JONES	CHARLES		CH ENG'NR	"	6	"	"	"	53	M	"	"				
22	TAYLOR	BERT		1st Asst "	"	6	"	"	"	41	M	England	British				
23	SIM MURRAY	ANDREW		2nd " "	"	6	"	"	"	26	M	"	AMERICAN				
24	JOHANSEN	JOHN		3rd " "	"	6	"	"	"	32	M	"	British				
25	BROWN	ELMORE		JR ENG'NR	"	6	2	"	"	28	M	Sweden	Swedish				
26	ERNEST	ISRAEL		S.R.K.	"	6	"	"	"	50	M	American	American				
27	HODGSON	ALBERT		DONKEYMAN	"	6	"	"	"	44	M	American	American				
28	VENTURIBO	FERDINAND		OILER	"	6	"	"	"	30	M	Nicaragua	Nicaraguan				
29	ANTEPARA	CARLOS		"	"	6	"	"	"	23	M	Spain	Spanish				
30	LOPEZ	JOHN		"	"	6	"	"	"	30	M	EQUADOR	EQUODORIAN				

Line ____
Owners ____
Local Agents ____
16—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

7-19 Castillo RECD

Form 699

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

AUG 3 29

PORT OF New York L 142

I, master of the Sp Honduran S. S. Castilla (Nationality) from port of Tela, Sp Hond, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

July 21st, 1929

Total crew at time of arrival 58 — Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged 58 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port 62 — Total crew this date 62

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 19th, 1929, consigned to Wilfer Fruit Co; is now lying at Pier 15 E.R., and is expected to sail July 21st, 1929, for Castilla & Tela, Sp Honduras, ~~via United States port of~~ Direct to Castilla. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
	None		

RECEIVED
AUG 3 1929
RECORD DIVISION

14—1613

Crew 28 Sheet No. 1

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of March 4, 1915, to be delivered to the Immigrant Inspector at the port of arrival.

Vessel CASTILLA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name
1	FAGAN	WILLIAM H.
2	NEWCOMB	FRED
3	COLLINS	ARNOLD A.
4	ROUNDS	RICHARD T.
5	WESTER	JOHN
6	GEIBERHEIM	NILS
7	BOWES	JOHN
8	AVERLUND	SVEN
9	GOLDRICH	MARK
10	FUDGE	WILLIE
11	WURST	LEO
12	DIAZ	GABRIEL A.
13	FORMINO	MATTHEW
14	DIXON	JOSEPH
15	KUHNE	TOM
16	DEVLIN HUGH	HUGH
17	MAGNUSSON	AXEL
18	CARBALLO	PASQUEL
19	GORSUCH	CULVER
20	BRAKES	PAUL
21	JONES	CHARLES
22	TAYLOR	BERT
23	SIM EMBREW	ANDREW
24	JOHANSEN	JOHN
25	BROWN	ELMORE
26	ERNEST	ISRAEL
27	HODGSON	ALBERT
28	VENTURIGO	FERDINAND
29	ANTEPARA	CARLOS
30	LOPEZ	JOHN

CASTILLA

4

AMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
			See previous page		

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

W. H. Fagan
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1818

Sheet No. .....

NUMBERS OF CREW

essel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

CASTILLA & TELA HONDURAS 147

149

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
			U.S.A				
			American				
			"				
			"				
			Swedish				
			Norwegian				
			American				
			DANISH				
			American				
			"				
			Slovak				
			a Venezuelan				
			American				
			"				
			"				
			British				
			Swedish				
A.B.SEAMAN	"	7	"	"	"	25	M	Spain	Spanish				
CH RADIO	"	6	"	"	"	24	M	American	American				
2nd "	"	6	"	"	"	19	M	"	"				
CH ENG'NR	"	6	"	"	"	53	M	England	British				
1st Asst "	"	6	"	"	"	41	M	"	AMERICAN				
2nd " "	"	6	"	"	"	26	M	"	British				
3rd " "	"	6	"	"	"	32	M	Sweden	Swedish				
JR ENG'NR	"	6	2	"	"	28	M	American	American				
S.R.K.	"	6	"	"	"	50	M	American	American				
DONKEYMAN	"	6	"	"	"	44	M	Nicaragua	Nicaraguan				
OILER	"	6	"	"	"	30	M	Spain	Spanish				
"	"	6	"	"	"	23	M	EQUADOR	EQUODORIAN				
"	"	6	"	"	"	30	M	Spain	Spanish				

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....
14—1940

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Crew 28 Sheet No. 1

58 crew 26 names

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Requir

6

(1)

No. on list

CASTILLA

1 1929

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		None		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
As per attached list			7/7/29 m/c

14—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

ON THE Steamer signed on at [illegible] OF CREW

Sheet No.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
As per attached list			

14—1613

arrival at a

147

149

REMARKS

19	GORSUCH	CULVER		CH RADIO	"	6	"	"	"	24	M	American	American			
20	BRAKES	PAUL		2nd "	"	6	"	"	"	19	M	"	"			
21	JONES	CHARLES		CH ENG'NR	"	6	"	"	"	53	M	England	British			
22	TAYLOR	BERT		1st Asst "	"	6	"	"	"	41	M	"	AMERICAN			
23	SIM MURRAY	ANDREW		2nd " "	"	6	"	"	"	26	M	"	British			
24	JOHANSEN	JOHN		3rd " "	"	6	"	"	"	32	M	Sweden	Swedish			
25	BROWN	KILMORE		JR ENG'NR	"	6	E	"	"	28	M	American	American			
26	ERNEST	ISRAEL		S.R.K.	"	6	"	"	"	50	M	American	American			
27	HODGSON	ALBERT		DONKEYMAN	"	6	"	"	"	44	M	Nicaragua	Nicaraguan			
28	VENTURIBO	FERDINAND		OILER	"	6	"	"	"	30	M	Spain	Spanish			
29	ANTEPARA	CARLOS		"	"	6	"	"	"	23	M	EQUADOR	EQUODORIAN			
30	LOPEZ	JOHN		"	"	6	"	"	"	30	M	Spain	Spanish			

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....
14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form
U. S. DEPARTMENT
IMMIGRATION

Required

CASTILLA

(1)

No. on list

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		None		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
As per attached	list		7/7/29 m/c

1	WILLIAM H. FAGAN		MASTER	37	America.	
2	Fred Newcomb	180.00	Ch. Officer	27	"	
3	A.A.Collins	150.00	2nd "	28	"	
4	Richard T. Rounds	135.00	3nd "	22	"	
5	John Wester	80.00	Carpenter	37	Sweden	
6	Nils Guiberheim	65.00	Bos'n	25	Norway	
7	John Bowes	60.00	Quarter Mstr	18	American	
8	Sven Averlund	60.00	Quarter Master	18	Danish	
9	Mark Goldrich	60.00	" "	23	American	
10	Willis Fudge	55.00	A.B.S.	43	"	
11	Leo Wurst	55.00	"	32	J. Slovaic	
12	Gabriel A. Diaz	55.00	"	25	Venezuela	
~~13~~	~~Henry Koch~~	~~55.00~~	"	~~25~~	~~German~~	
~~14~~	~~Emil Eriksen~~	~~55.00~~	"	~~25~~	~~German~~	
15	Joseph Dixon	40.00	Ord. Seaman	18	American	
16	Matthew Formino	40.00	Ord Seaman	24	American	
17	Tom Kuhne	40.00	" "	17	American	
18	Hugh Devlin	40.00	" "	22	American	
19	Culver Gorsuch	105.00	Ch. Radio	24	"	
20	Paul Beakes	65.00	Jr "	19	"	
21	Axel Megnusson	5500	A.B.Seaman	25	Sweden	
22	Pasquel Carbollo	55 00	" "	25	Spain	

143

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Crew 28

Sheet No. 1

5 [illegible] seamen signed on at [illegible]

TH[illegible] F CREW

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
As per attached	list		

1	Charles Jones	285.00	Ch. Engineer	55	British	
2	Bert Taylor	180.00	1st Asst En'gr	41	American	
3	Andrew Sims	150.00	2nd " "	~~28~~	British	
4	John Johansen	135.00	3rd " "	32	Sweden	
5	Elmore Brown	90.00	Jr. Eng.	28	American	
6	Israel Irnest	65.00	S.R.K.	50	"	
7	Albert Hodgson	65.00	Donkey Man	44	Nicaragua	
8	Ferd'nd Venturier	65.00	Oiler	30	Spanish	
9	Carlos Antepara	65.00	"	32	Equador	
10	John Lopez	65.00	"	30	Spain	
11	Mack Foster	60.00	Fireman	39	American	
12	Edward Fields	60.00	"	39	"	
13	Joseph Watson	60.00	"	50	B.W.I.	
14	Emanuel Lockwood	50.00	Wiper	34	British	
15	George Brooks	50.00	"	30	"	
16	George Baxter	50.00	"	38	"	

141

16—1613

ival at a

147

149

REMARKS

21	JONES	CHARLES		CH ENG'NR	"	6	"	"	"	25	M	Spain	Spanish	
22	TAYLOR	BERT		1st Asst "	"	6	"	"	"	24	M	American	American	
23	SIM ANDREW	ANDREW		2nd " "	"	6	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	
24	JOHANSEN	JOHN		3rd " "	"	6	"	"	"	53	M	England	British	
25	BROWN	ELMORE		JR ENG'NR	"	6	"	"	"	41	M	"	AMERICAN	
26	ERNEST	ISRAEL		S.R.K.	"	6	"	"	"	26	M	"	British	
27	HODGSON	ALBERT		DONKEYMAN	"	6	"	"	"	32	M	Sweden	Swedish	
28	VENTURIRO	FERDINAND		OILER	"	6	"	"	"	28	M	American	American	
29	ANTOPARA	CARLOS		"	"	6	"	"	"	50	M	American	American	
30	LOPEZ	JOHN		"	"	6	"	"	"	44	M	Nicaragua	Nicaraguan	
										30	M	Spain	Spanish	
										23	M	EQUADOR	EQUODORIAN	
										30	M	Spain	Spanish	

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....
14—1340

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Crew 28

Sheet No. 1

5 [illegible]

THE seamen signed on at [illegible]

Required [illegible]

CASTILLA

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		None		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
As per attached list			7/7/29 m/c

DISCHARGED SEAMEN. Continued. CREW

Sheet No.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
As per attached list			

val at a

149

147

EMARKS

	W H. Fagan	$310.00	Master	57	American		
1	F. Newcomb	180.00	Chief Officer	27	American		
2	A. A Collins	150.00	2nd Officer	28	American		
3	R. T. Rounds	135.00	3rd Officer	22	American		
4	J. Hansen	80.00	Carpenter	28	Norwegian		
5	W. Gerheheim	65.00	Boatswain	23	do		
6	A Magnusson	60.00	Quartermaster	23	Sweden		
7	B Fredrick	60.00	do	23	American		
	[illegible]	60.00	do	24	Holland		
9	Earl Ray	55.00	A.B Seaman	19	American		
10	J. Garcia	55.00	do	28	Spanish		
11	A Nunez	55.00	do	32	Spanish		
12	A Fernandez	55.00	do	30	Spanish		
13	L. Wurst	55.00	do	32	Zeko Slovak		
14	M. Forruno	40.00	Ord Seaman	24	American		
15	L O Sullivan	40.00	do	25	Irish		
16	R. Holmes	40.00	do	18	American		
17	C Brooks	40.00	do	18	American		
18	C. Corsuch	105.00	Chief Radio	24	American		
19	P. Houston Beakes	85.00	2nd. Radio	19	American		
20	C Jones	285.00	Chief Engineer	53	British		
21	B Taylor	180.00	1st Asst.Engr.	41	American		
22	A. Sim	150.00	2nd. do do	26	British		
23	Marius Thisted	135.00	3rd. do do	31	American		
24	E. Brown	90.00	Jr. Engineer	28	American		
25	I. Earnest	65.00	S. R. K.	50	American		
26	A. Hodgson	65.00	Donkeyman	44	Nicaraguan		
27	C. Antepara	65.00	Oiler	30	Spanish		
28	F. Venturier	65.00	O i l e r	30	do		
29	F. Rool	65 00	do	24	do		
30	J. Watson	60.00	F i r e m a n	50	British		
31	M. Foster	60.00	do	39	American		
32	G. Baxter	60.00	do	38	British		
33	E Lockwood	50.00	W [illegible] 146	34	British Hon		
34	G. Brooks	50.00	do	30	British		
35	H Mahoney	50.00	do	22	American		
36	C. Harrison	160.00	Ch.Stwd.& Purse	34	American		
37	Edward Gibson	85 00	2nd. Steward	43	British		
38	J. Bugden	45.00	Stewardess	48	American		
39	J. Van Ness	125.00	Chief Cook	35	Holland		
40	D. Latino	90.00	2nd. Cook	25	Spanish		
41	E. Thompson	40.00	Cooks Mate	25	American		
42	E. Smith	40.00	do	23	do		
43	E. Huber	115.00	B a k e r	39	Swiss		
44	J. Courtney	85.00	B u t c h e r	37	British		
45	J. Johnson	60.00	Pantry man	31	American		
46	A Haygood	50.00	Messman	22	do		
47	C Speed	60.00	Saloon Steward	28	do		
48	L Pryce	70.00	Printer	27	Costa Rica		
49	S. Francis	45.00	Asst Steward	27	British		
50	V. Thompson	45.00	do	27	American		
51	L Dobson	45.00	do	28	British		
52	A. Lamb	45.00	do	23	American		
53	W Stewart	45.00	do	23	do		
54	A. Cooper	45.00	do	21	British		
55	A. Watson	45.00	do	26	do		
56	G. Griffith	45.00	do	20	do		
57	B Martinez	45.00	do	25	Honduran		
58	N. Wills	45.00	do	24	American		
59	F Berger	45.00	do	20	do		
60	S Smith	45.00	do	26	do		
61	I. Dangles	45.00	Firemans Mess	24	do		

1	C.Harrison	160 00	Purser & Ch Steward	34	American					
2	T.L.Duke	85.00	2ns "	49	"					
3	G.Bugden	45 00	Stewardess	48	"					
4	J.Van Nes	125 00	Ch Cook	35	Holland					
5	D.Lotino	90 00	2nd "	25	Spain					
6	F.Garcia	60 00	Pantryman	36	American					
7	J.White	40 00	Cook Mate	22	"					
8	J.O.Hara	40 00	" "	40	"					
9	L.Pryce	115 00	Baker 145	27	Costa Rica					
10	F.Donner	85 00	Butcher	43	German					
11	E.Jarrette	50 00	Messman	23	B.W.I					
12	H.Mahoney	35 00	F.M.Boy	22	American					
13	O.Speed	60 00	Saloon Strd	28	"					
14	N.Wills	45 00	Asst Strd	25	"					
15	A.Lamb	45 00	" "	23	"					
16	W.Saunders	45 00	" "	21	"					
17	G.Griffith	45 00	" "	36	B.W.I					
18	G.Stewart	45 00	" "	23	American					
19	J.Fernandez	45 00	" "	29	Pto Rica					
20	F.Berger	45-00	" "	20	American					
21	S.Smith	45 00	" "	26	"					
22	B.Martinez	45.00	" "	25	Sp Honduras					
	TAYLOR BERT									
	SIM ANDREW		2nd " "	"	6	"	"			
	JOHANSEN JOHN		3rd " "	"	6	"	"			
	BROWN ELMORE		JR ENG'NR	"	6	"	"			
	ERNEST ISRAEL		S.R.K.	"	6	"	"			
	HODGSON ALBERT		DONKEYMAN	"	6	"	"			
	VENTURIRO FERDINAND		OILER	"	6	"	"			
	ANTEPARA CARLOS		"	"	6	"	"			
	LOPEZ JOHN		"	"	6	"	"			

			50	M	American	American	
			44	M	Nicaragua	Nicaraguan	
			30	M	Spain	Spanish	
			23	M	EQUADOR	EQUODORIAN	
			30	M	Spain	Spanish	

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Crew 28

Sheet No. 1

Form 88
U. S. DEPARTMENT
IMMIGRATION

Required u

16—1340

(1)

No. on list

CASTILLA

1 9 1929

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		None		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
As per attached list			7/7/29 m/s

1		C.Marrison	160 00	Purser & Ch Steward	34	American	
2		T.L.Duke	85.00	2ns "	49	"	
3		G.Bugden	45 00	Stewardess	48	"	
4		J.Van Nes	125 00	Ch Cook	35	Holland	
5		D.Lotino	90 00	2nd "	25	Spain	
6		F.Garcia	60 00	Pantryman	36	American	
7		J.White	40 00	Cook Mate	22	"	
8		J.O.Hara	40 00	" "	40	"	
9		L.Pryce	115 00	Baker	27	Costa Rica	
10		F.Donner	85 00	Butcher	43	German	
11		E.Jarrette	50 00	Messman	23	B.W.I	
12		H.Mahoney	35 00	F.M.Boy	22	American	
13		O.Speed	60 00	Saloon Strd	28	"	
14		N.Wills	45 00	Asst Strd	25	"	
15		A.Lamb	45 00	" "	23	"	
16		W.Saunders	45 00	" "	21	"	
17		G.Griffith	45 00	" "	36	B.W.I	
18	CARR	G.Stewart	45 00	" "	23	American	
19	GORSU	J.Fernandez	45 00	" "	29	Pto Rica	
20	BRAKE	F.Berger	45-00	" "	20	American	
21	JONES	S.Smith	45 00	" "	26	"	
22	TAYLOR	BERT			25	Sp Honduras	
23	SIM	ANDREW		2nd " "	6	"	
24	JOHANSEN	JOHN		3rd " "	6	"	
25	BROWN	ELMORE		JR ENG'NR	6	"	
26	ERNEST	ISRAEL		S.R.K.	6	"	
27	HODGSON	ALBERT		DONKEYMAN	6	"	
28	VENTURIRO	FERDINAND		OILER	6	"	
29	ANTEPARA	CARLOS		"	6	"	
30	LOPEZ	JOHN		"	6	"	

E 145

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

51 [illegible] seamen signed on at [illegible]

THE CREW

Sheet No. [illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
As per attached list			

		W. H. Fagan	$310.00	Master	37	American	
1		F. Newcomb	180.00	Chief Officer	27	American	
2		A. A. Collins	150.00	2nd Officer	29	American	
3		R. T. Rounds	135.00	3rd Officer	22	American	
4		J. Hansen	80.00	Carpenter	28	Norwegian	
5		N. Gerbehsim	65.00	Boatswain	23	do	
6		[illegible] Marguesson	60.00	Quartermaster	23	Sweden	
7		B Fredrick	60.00	do	23	American	
		[illegible]	60.00	do	24	Holland	
9		Earl Ray	55.00	A.B. Seaman	19	American	
10		J. Garcia	55.00	do	28	Spanish	
11		A Nunez	55.00	do	32	Spanish	
12		A Fernandez	55.00	do	30	Spanish	
13		L. Wurst	55.00	do	32	Zeko Slovak	
14		M. Formuno	40.00	Ord. Seaman	24	American	
15		L O'Sullivan	40.00	do	25	Irish	
16		R. Holmes	40.00	do	18	American	
17		C. Brooks	40.00	do	18	American	
18		C. Corsuch	40.00	do	18	American	
19		P. Houston Beakes	105.00	Chief Radio	24	American	
			85.00	2nd. Radio	19	American	
20		C. Jones	$285.00	Chief Engineer	53	British	
21		B. Taylor	190.00	1st Asst. Engr.	41	American	
22		A. Sim	150.00	2nd. do do	26	British	
23		Merius Thisted	135.00	3rd. do do	31	American	
24		E. Brown	90.00	Jr. Engineer	28	American	
25		I. Earnest	65.00	S. R. K.	50	American	
26		A. Hodgson	65.00	Donkeyman	44	Nicaraguan	
27		C. Antepara	65.00	Oiler	30	Spanish	
28		F. Venturier	65.00	O i l e r	30	do	
29		F. Roel	65.00	do	24	do	
30		J. Watson	60.00	F i r e m a n	50	British	
31		M. Foster	60.00	do	39	American	
32		G. Baxter	60.00	do	38	British	
33		E. Lockwood	50.00	W [illegible]	34	British Hon	
34		G. Brooks	50.00	[illegible] do	30	British	
35		H Mahoney	50.00	do	32	American	
36		C. Harrison	160.00	Ch. Stwd. & Purse	34	American	
37		Edward Gibson	85.00	2nd. Steward	43	British	
38		J. Bugden	45.00	Stewardess	48	American	
39		J. Van Ness	125.00	Chief Cook	35	Holland	
40		D. Latino	90.00	2nd. Cook	25	Spanish	
41		E. Thompson	40.00	Cooks Mate	25	American	
42		E. Smith	40.00	do	23	do	
43		E. Huber	115.00	B a k e r	39	Swiss	
44		J. Courtney	85.00	B u t c h e r	37	British	
45		J. Johnson	60.00	Pantryman	30	American	
46		A. Haygood	50.00	Messman	22	do	
47		O Speed	60.00	Saloon Steward	28	do	
48		L Pryce	70.00	Printer	27	Costa Rica	
49		S. Francis	45.00	Asst Steward	27	British	
50		V. Thompson	45.00	do	27	American	
51		L Dobson	45.00	do	28	British	
52		A. Lamb	45.00	do	23	American	
53		W Stewart	45.00	do	23	do	
54		A. Cooper	45.00	do	21	British	
55		A. Watson	45.00	do	26	do	
56		G. Griffith	45.00	do	30	do	
57		B Martinez	45.00	do	25	Honduran	
58		N. Wills	45.00	do	24	American	
59		F. Berger	45.00	do	20	do	
60		S. Smith	45.00	do	26	do	
61		T. Dangles	45.00	Firemans Mess	24	do	

						"	28	M	American	American	
						"	50	M	American	American	
						"	44	M	Nicaragua	Nicaraguan	
						"	30	M	Spain	Spanish	
						"	23	M	EQUADOR	EQUODORIAN	
						"	30	M	Spain	Spanish	

EMARKS

147

149

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

16—1340

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress ... delivered to the United States i... this Port ...atives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of

Vessel CASTILLA, arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., JULY 19th 1929, 19..., from the port of CASTILLA & TELA HONDURAS

147

CASTILLA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	FAGAN	WILLIAM H.		MASTER	July 6th	N.Y.	PAID OFF & DISCHARGED	YES	37	M	American U.S.A	U.S.A American				
2	NEWCOMB	FRED		CH OFFICER	" "	"	"	"	27	M	Canada	"				
3	COLLINS	ARNOLD A.		2nd "	" "	"	"	"	28	M	American	"				
4	ROUNDS	RICHARD T.		3rd "	" "	"	"	"	22	M	"	"				
5	WESTER	JOHN		CARPENTER	" "	"	"	"	37	M	Sweden	Swedish				
6	GEIBERHEIM	NILS		BOS'N	" "	"	"	"	23	M	Norway	Norwegian				
7	BOWES	JOHN		Q.MASTER	" "	"	"	"	18	M	American	American				
8	AVERLUND	SVEN		" "	" "	"	"	"	18	M	DENMARK	DANISH				
9	GOLDRICH	MARK		" "	" "	"	"	"	23	M	American	American				
10	FUDGE	WILLIE		A.B.SEAMAN	" "	"	"	"	43	M	"	"				
11	WURST	LEO		" "	" "	"	"	"	32	M	Jugo Slavia	Slovak				
12	DIAZ	GABRIEL A.		" "	" "	"	"	"	25	M	Venezuela	Venezuelan				
13	TORMINO	MATTHEW		ORD SEAMAN	" "	"	"	"	24	M	American	American				
14	DIXON	JOSEPH		" "	" "	"	"	"	18	M	"	"				
15	KUHNE	TOM		" "	" "	"	"	"	17	M	"	"				
16	DEVLIN HUGH	HUGH		" "	" "	"	"	"	22	M	England	British				
17	MAGNUSSON	AXEL		A.B.SEAMAN	" 7	"	"	"	24	M	Sweden	Swedish				
18	CARBALLO	PASQUEL		A.B.SEAMAN	" 7	"	"	"	25	M	Spain	Spanish				
19	GORSUCH	CULVER		CH RADIO	" 6	"	"	"	24	M	American	American				
20	BRAKES	PAUL		2nd "	" 6	"	"	"	19	M	"	"				
21	JONES	CHARLES		CH ENG'NR	" 6	"	"	"	53	M	England	British				
22	TAYLOR	BERT		1st Asst "	" 6	"	"	"	41	M	"	AMERICAN				
23	SIM KNUREK	ANDREW		2nd " "	" 6	"	"	"	26	M	"	British				
24	JOHANSEN	JOHN		3rd " "	" 6	"	"	"	32	M	Sweden	Swedish				
25	BROWN	ELMORE		JR ENG'NR	" 6	2	"	"	28	M	American	American				
26	ERNEST	ISRAEL		S.R.K.	" 6	"	"	"	50	M	American	American				
27	HODGSON	ALBERT		DONKEYMAN	" 6	"	"	"	44	M	Nicaragua	Nicaraguan				
28	VENTURIBO	FERDINAND		OILER	" 6	"	"	"	30	M	Spain	Spanish				
29	ANTEPARA	CARLOS		"	" 6	"	"	"	23	M	EQUADOR	EQUODORIAN				
30	LOPEZ	JOHN		"	" 6	"	"	"	30	M	Spain	Spanish				

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
16—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing , such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. .....

Required under Act of Congress of Feb[illegible], delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

149

Vessel CASTILLA [illegible] at NEW YORK N.Y., JULY 19th 1929, 19..., from the port of CASTILLA & TELA HONDURAS

148

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) Nationality of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	FOSTER	MACK		FIREMAN	JULY 6	N.Y.	PAID OFF & DISCHARGED	YES	39	M	American	American				
2	FIELDS	EDWARD		"	" 6	"	"	"	39	M	"	"				
3	WATSON	JOSEPH		"	" 6	"	"	"	50	M	B.W.I Trinidad	British				
4	LOCKWOOD	EMANUEL		WIPER	" 6	"	"	"	34	M	British Honduras	"				
5	BAXTER [illegible]	GEORGE		"	" 6	"	"	"	30	M	B.W.I	"				
6	BROOKS	GEORGE		"	" 6	"	"	"	38	M	B.W.I.	"				
7	HARRISON	CHARLES		PURSER & CH STEWARD.	" 6	"	"	"	34	M	American	American				
8	DUKE	THOMAS L.		2nd "	" 6	"	"	"	49	M	"	"				
9	BUGDEN	JANE MRS.		STEWARDESS	" 6	"	"	"	48	M	England	American				
10	VAN NES	JOHN		CH COOK	" 6	"	"	"	35	M	Holland	Hollander				
11	LOTINO	DOMINGO		2nd "	" 6	"	"	"	25	M	Spain	Spanish				
12	GARCIA	FELIP		PANTRYMAN	" 7	"	"	"	36	M	"	American				
13	O'HARA	JOHN		COOK MATE	" 6	"	"	"	40	M	American	American				
14	[illegible] WHITE	JAMES		" "	" 7	"	"	"	22	M	"	"				
15	DONNER	FRANK		BUTCHER	" 6	"	"	"	43	M	Germany	German				
16	PRYCE [illegible]	LEMUEL		BAKER	" 6	"	"	"	27	M	Costa Rica	Costa Rican				
17	SPEED [illegible]	OSCAR		SALOONMAN	" 6	"	"	"	28	M	American	American				
18	WILES [illegible]	NATHAN		ASST STRD	" 6	"	"	"	25	M	"	"				
19	LAMB	AUBRIA		" "	" 6	"	"	"	23	M	"	"				
20	SAUNDERS	WARDELL		" "	" 6	"	"	"	21	M	"	"				
21	GRIFFITH	GEORGE		" "	" 6	"	"	"	36	M	B.W.I	British				
22	JARRETTE	EDMOND		MESSMEN	" 6	"	"	"	23	M	B.W.I.	"				
23	STEWART	GEORGE		ASST STRD	" 7	"	"	"	23	M	American	American				
24	FERNANDEZ	JOSEPH		" "	" 7	"	"	"	29	M	Porto Rico	American Pto Rican				
25	M. BERGER	FREDDY		" "	" 6	"	"	"	20	M	American	American				
26	SMITH	SIDNEY		" "	" 6	"	"	"	26	M	"	"				
27	MAHONEY	HARRY		" "	" 6	"	"	"	22	M	"	"				
28	MARTINEZ	BEN		" "	" 6	"	"	"	25	M	Sp Hondu has	Honduranian				
29	Vacant															
30	"	"														

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
16—1340

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

7-17-1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/ Castilla, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of July, 1929

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

American Consulate at Puerto Castilla, Honduras, C. A.

Date JUL 12 1929

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this Crew List has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

Consul for Puerto Castilla, of the United States of America.

American Consulate. No. 1

at Puerto Castilla, Honduras, C. A.
(City) (Country)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States,

via Ports Honduras

(Consul)

Date JUL 12 1929

(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

JUL 12 1929 FEE STAMP

(Vised with fifty-eight (58) Service No. 222 Fee $2.00

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 716A
Art. [illegible] R. [illegible]

191080

JUL

Cards Removed 9/7/29
Cards Checked 9/7/29

149

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. E. Bissett, Surgeon of the Gypsum Express Employed by owners thereof
(State whether Surgeon "making therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. E. Bissett

Sworn to before me this 16th day of July, 1929
at Fraser N S

H M Clark
A Commissioner in & for the County
of Kent, Province of Nova Scotia
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Aug 7-19-29

1st CABIN	1																						
2nd CABIN																							
STEERAGE																							
TOTAL	1																						

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—420

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. GYPSUM EMPRESS Passengers sailing from WINDSOR N.S., JULY 16 1929

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		LAIDLAW	ELIZABETH	67		F	M SCHOOL TEACHER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	SCOTCH	CANADA	QUEBEC BOURG LOUIS	19-10	N. S. & C.	id. card 29648		
2															88	HALIFAX N.S.	JULY 12/29	CANADA	DARTMOUTH.
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., JULY 1, 1929

150

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported from any port	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—			Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit for which admitted on permits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	
1	MARRY MCWILLIAM DARTMOUTH N.S	N.Y.	MARINER'S HARBOUR S.I. N.Y.	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1913 N.Y.	DAUGHTER MRS. H.S. MARTIN 61 LOCKMAN AVE. MARINER'S HARBOUR S.I., N.Y.	NO	PERMANENT	~~WHO KNOWS~~	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	5	DARK	BROWN	GRAY BLUE	NIL
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

FORM 710 A
SHIPPING SERVICE

D-.-28 1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S/S Gypsum Empress, from Windsor N.S, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos: O'Shea
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of July, 1929
at New York

G. C. Tuforolo
U.S. Immigration Officer.

16—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, New York, N. Y.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

14—608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. GYPSUM EMPRESS Sailing from WINDSOR NS July 16 7, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK July 19 I, 1929

151

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	JONES	HENRIETTA	35	7	S		Jan. 27 1894 ARDMORE PENNA		59 WEST. 10 STREET N.Y.C. N.Y.C
2	RUDDY	ISABELLE	35	4	S		March 20 1895. WILKES-BARRE. PA		465 CENTRAL PARK WEST
3	DEEGAN	JOHN	46	9	M	S	1882. NEW YORK. CITY NY		1071 ST. NICHOLAS. AVE. N.Y.C
4	SULLIVAN	JOHN	48	5	M	S	1881. NEW YORK. CITY. NY		2125. AMSTERDAM. AVE N.Y.C
5	WEBER	VIOLET M	23	11	F	S	1905 BOSTON MASS Aug. 4/1905		61 LOCKMAN AVE N.Y. MARINER S. HARBOUR S.I
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

G. C. Jackson Insp.
7/19/29

INFLUENCE

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

7-19 Gypsum Empress

Form 603

Printed and Stamped by McCLUNN & CO., NEW YORK

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK

JULY 20th 1929 19

I, master of the BRITISH (Nationality) S. S. GYPSUM EMPRESS from port of WINDSOR N.S., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 28 Number of seamen deserted Nil

Number of seamen discharged Nil Seamen left in hospital (or died) Nil

Number of seamen signed on at this port 3 Total crew this date 31

The above-named vessel arrived at this port JULY 19th 1929, 19 , consigned to UNITED STATES GYPSUM CO.; is now lying at KINGS DOCK S.I., and is expected to sail JULY 20th 1929 19 , for WINDSOR N.S. via United States port of Nil First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK

152

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on

JUL 22

[CONTINUED OVER]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16	[illegible]	[illegible]														
17	Cumiskey	Charles	✓	20	Fireman	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	✓	"	5'.7	147	L. forearm
18	Watkins	Thomas	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	✓	"	5'.5	160	
19	Melbet	Charles	✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	✓	"	5'.6	140	
20	McCormack	Robert	✓	12	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	✓	"	5'.1	170	
21	Rambes	William	✓	13	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	✓	"	6'.0	154	
22	Scott	Francis	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	✓	"	5'.8½	154	
23	Stanley	Henry	✓	10	"	12.6.29	New York	"	"	29	"	American	American	5'.11	166	Both forearm tattooed
24	Williams	Sam	✓	20	Ch. Steward	7.7.29	"	"	"	50	"	Welsh	British	5'.9½	224	Top of R thumb amputated
25	Frater	John	✓	10	Ch. Cook	18.6.29	"	"	"	38	"	English	"	5'.10	180	
26	Watt	William	✓	6	Asst. Steward	13.7.29	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'.7	155	Tattoo mark L. forearm
27	Cahill	Thomas	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	American	American naturalised	5'.11	162	
28	Pickup	Walter	✓	18	2nd "	"	"	"	"	34	"	Canadian	American	6'.5	198	Both arms tattooed.
29																
30																

Line. Gypsum Packet Co.
Owners Gypsum Packet Co. Windsor, N.S.
Local Agents U.S. Gypsum Co., Staten Island

J. C. Tufaro Insp.
Immigrant Inspector 7/19/29

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. (See other side)

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Dr.) Crew 28

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

U.S. Cit. 3 - aliens 25

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

153

Vessel Gypsum Empress arriving at New York, 19th July, 1929, from the port of Windsor, N.S. July

(1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15)

Page 2

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

Page 3

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age.	Nationality	Name	Age.	Nationality
S. ANVEDLUND	18	DANISH			
E. CALDWELL	34	CANADIAN			
S. DOWNS	45	AMERICAN			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Thos. O'Shea
Master.

[OVER]

24	Williams	Sam	✓	30	Ch. Steward	7·7·29	"	"	"	5'0	"	Welsh	British	5·7½	224	Top of R thumb amputated
25	Frater	John	✓	10	Ch. Cook	18·1·29	"	"	"	38	"	English	"	5·10	180	
26	Watt	William	✓	6	Asst Steward	13·7·29	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5·7	153	Tattoo mark L. forearm
27	Cahill	Thomas	✓	3	" "	"	"	"	"	21	"	American	American naturalised	5·11	162	
28	Pickup	Walter	✓	18	2nd "	"	"	"	"	34	"	Canadian	American	5·5	138	Both arms tattooed.
29																
30																

Line: Gypsum Packet Co.
Owners: Gypsum Packet Co. Windsor, N.S.
Local Agents: U.S. Gypsum Co., Staten Island.

G. C. Lefurgey Insp.
Immigrant Inspector 7/19/29

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. (See other side)

Form 710 A
August 13, 1912
SHIPPING SERVICE

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Dr.) Crew 28

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

U.S. Cit. 3 - aliens 25

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

153

Vessel Gypsum Empress arriving at New York, 19th July, 1929, from the port of Windsor, N.S. July

158

INVESTIGATED ON TL

JUL 19 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	O'Shea	Thomas	✓	21	Master	17-4-29	Middlesboro	No	Yes	36	M.	English	British	5'3	181	
2	Enevoldsen	John	✓	23	Ch. Officer	13-7-29	New York	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7	150	
3	Humble	William	✓	5	2nd "	17-4-29	Middlesboro	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'9	145	Mid finger of R hand injured
4	Drysdale	Fredrick	✓	11	W/C.	"	"	"	"	29	"	Scotch	"	5'2	125	Scar Calf of each foot
5	Cuniskey	William	✓	33	Bosun	"	"	"	"	46	"	English	"	5'7	182	
6	Armstrong	William	✓	7	A.B.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'10	154	
7	Wilson	William	✓	34	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'6	190	2 index finger amputated
8	Davies	Cedric	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'11½	170	
9	Hall	John	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'4	130	T. M on left forearm
10	Thomson	Alexander	✓	3½	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'9	135	A.T. on left forearm
11	McMullan	Alexander	✓	13	"	23-4-29	Fowey	"	"	30	"	Scotch	"	5'5	140	
12	Johnsen	Axel	✓	13	"	12-6-29	New York	"	"	28	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'7	150	
13	Isell	Robert	✓	28	Ch. Engr.	17-4-29	Middlesboro	"	"	49	"	Scotch	British	5'9½	234	
14	Rockalds	Cecil	✓	20	2nd "	"	"	"	"	53	"	English	"	5'8½	168	
15	Brown	James	✓	5	3rd "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6	140	
16	Brown	Herbert	✓	3 months	Donkeyman	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9	182	Ranee right leg Tattoo mark L forearm
17	Cuniskey	Charles	✓	20	Fireman	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7	147	
18	Watkins	Thomas	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'5	160	
19	Melber	Charles	✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6	140	
20	McCormack	Robert	✓	12	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'1	170	
21	Ramber	William	✓	13	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	6'0	154	
22	Scott	Francis	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8½	154	
23	Stanley	Henry	✓	10	"	12-6-29	New York	"	"	29	"	American	American	5'11	166	both forearm tattooed
24	Williams	Sam	✓	20	Ch. Steward	7-7-29	"	"	"	50	"	Welsh	British	5'7½	224	Top of R thumb amputated
25	Frater	John	✓	10	Ch. Cook	18-6-29	"	"	"	38	"	English	"	5'10	168	
26	Watt	William	✓	6	Asst. Steward	13-7-29	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7	153	Tattoo mark L. forearm
27	Cahill	Thomas	✓	3	" "	"	"	"	"	21	"	American	American naturalized	5'11	162	
28	Pickup	Walter	✓	18	2nd "	"	"	"	"	34	"	Canadian	American	5'5	138	both arms tattooed.
29																
30																

Line Gypsum Packet Co.
Owners Gypsum Packet Co. Windsor, N.S.
Local Agents U.S. Gypsum Co., Staten Island

G. C. Lefarlo Insp.
Immigrant Inspector 7/19/29

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. (See other side)

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Orig.)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Crew 28

U.S. Cit. 3 - aliens 25

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Gypsum Empress arriving at New York, 19th July, 1929, from the port of Windsor, N.S. July 16/29

153

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
1	O'Shea	Thomas	✓	21	Master	17-4-29	Middlesboro	No	Yes	36	M.	English	British	5'-3	181	
2	Enevoldsen	John	✓	23	Ch. Officer	13-7-29	New York	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'-7	150	
3	Humble	William	✓	5	2nd "	17-4-29	Middlesboro	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'-9	145	
4	Brysdale	Fredrick	✓	11	W/O.	"	"	"	"	29	"	Scotch	"	5'-2	125	Mid finger of R hand injured
5	Cuniskey	William	✓	33	Bosun	"	"	"	"	46	"	English	"	5'-7	182	Blue tattoos each foot
6	Armstrong	William	✓	7	A.B.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'-10	154	
7	Wilson	William	✓	34	"	"	"	"	"	03	"	"	"	5'-6	190	2 index fingers amputated
8	Davies	Cedric	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'-11½	170	
9	Hall	John	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'-4	130	T.A. on left forearm
10	Thomson	Alexander	✓	3½	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'-9	135	A.T. on left forearm
11	McMullan	Alexander	✓	13	"	23-4-29	Fowey	"	"	30	"	Scotch	"	5'-5	140	
12	Johnsen	Axel	✓	13	"	12-6-29	New York	"	"	28	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'-7	150	
13	Ivell	Robert	✓	28	Ch. Engr.	17-4-29	Middlesboro	"	"	49	"	Scotch	British	5'-8½	224	
14	Nockolds	Cecil	✓	20	2nd "	"	"	"	"	5'3	"	English	"	5'-8½	168	
15	Brown	James	✓	5	3rd "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'-6	140	
16	Brown	Herbert	✓	3 months	Donkeyman	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'-9	182	Roman right leg
17	Cuniskey	Charles	✓	20	Fireman	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'-7	147	Tattoo mark L. forearm
18	Watkins	Thomas	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'-5	160	
19	Melbet	Charles	✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'-6	140	
20	McCormack	Robert	✓	12	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'-1	170	
21	Rambet	William	✓	13	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	6'-0	154	
22	Scott	Francis	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'-8½	154	
23	Stanley	Henry	✓	10	"	12-6-29	New York	"	"	29	"	American	American	5'-11	166	Both arms tattooed
24	Williams	Sam	✓	30	Ch. Steward	7-7-29	"	"	"	50	"	Welsh	British	5'-7½	224	Top 1st R thumb amputated
25	Frater	John	✓	10	Ch. Cook	11-6-29	"	"	"	38	"	English	"	5'-10	180	
26	Watt	William	✓	6	Asst. Steward	13-7-29	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'-7	155	Tattoo mark L. forearm
27	Cahill	Thomas	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	American	American naturalized	5'-11	162	
28	Pickup	Walter	✓	18	2nd "	"	"	"	"	34	"	Canadian	American	5'-5	138	Both arms tattooed.
29																
30																

Line Gypsum Packet Co.
Owners Gypsum Packet Co. Windsor, N.S.
Local Agents U.S. Gypsum Co., St Alban Island.

G. C. Lefaivre Insp.
Immigrant Inspector 7/19/29

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. (See other side)

4. List on this ... dates

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Orig.) Crew 28

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

U.S. Cit. 3 - aliens 25

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

153

Vessel Gypsum Empress arriving at New York, 19th July, 1929, from the port of Windsor, N.S. July 16/28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	O'Shea	Thomas	✓	21	Master	17-4-29	Middlesboro	No	Yes	36	M.	English	British	5'3	181	
2	Enevoldsen	John	✓	23	Ch. Officer	13-7-29	New York	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7	150	
3	Humble	William	✓	5'	2nd "	17-4-29	Middlesboro	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'9	145	
4	Drysdale	Frederick	✓	11	W/O.	"	"	"	"	29	"	Scotch	"	5'2	125	Mid finger of R hand injured
5	Cumiskey	William	✓	33	Bosun	"	"	"	"	46	"	English	"	5'7	182	Glass tattoo each foot
6	Armstrong	William	✓	7	A.B.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'10	154	
7	Wilson	William	✓	34	"	"	"	"	"	5'3	"	"	"	5'6	190	2 index fingers amputated
8	Davies	Cedric	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'11½	170	
9	Hall	John	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'4	130	T.A. on left forearm
10	Thomson	Alexander	✓	2½	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'9	135	A.T. on left forearm
11	McMullan	Alexander	✓	13	"	23-4-29	Fowey	"	"	30	"	Scotch	"	5'5	140	
12	Johnsen	Axel	✓	13	"	12-6-29	New York	"	"	28	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'7	150	
13	Ivell	Robert	✓	28	Ch. Engr.	17-4-29	Middlesboro	"	"	49	"	Scotch	British	5'9½	224	
14	Rockalds	Cecil	✓	20	2nd "	"	"	"	"	5'8	"	English	—	5'9½	168	
15	Brown	James	✓	5'	3rd "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6	140	
16	Brown	Herbert	✓	3 months	Donkeyman	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9	182	Name right leg
17	Cumiskey	Charles	✓	20	Fireman	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7	147	Tattoo mark L forearm
18	Watkins	Thomas	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'5	160	
19	Melber	Charles	✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6	140	
20	McCormack	Robert	✓	12	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'1	170	
21	Ramber	William	✓	13	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	6'0	154	
22	Scott	Francis	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8½	154	
23	Stanley	Henry	✓	10	"	12-6-29	New York	"	"	29	"	American	American	5'11	166	Both forearms tattooed
24	Williams	Sam	✓	30	Ch. Steward	7-7-29	"	"	"	50	"	Welsh	British	5'7½	224	Top of R thumb amputated
25	Frater	John	✓	10	Ch. Cook	11-6-29	"	"	"	38	"	English	"	5'10	180	
26	Watt	William	✓	6	Asst. Steward	13-7-29	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7	155	Tattoo mark L. forearm
27	Cahill	Thomas	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	American	American naturalized	5'11	162	
28	Pickup	Walter	✓	18	2nd "	"	"	"	"	34	"	Canadian	American	5'5	138	both arms tattooed.
29																
30																

Line: Gypsum Packet Co.
Owners: Gypsum Packet Co. Windsor, N.S.
Local Agents: U.S. Gypsum Co., St. Paul Island.

J. C. Lefaivre Insp.
Immigrant Inspector
7/19/29

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. (See other side)

GYPSUM EMPRESS
JUL 19 1929
T.A. NO. 2

7-15-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thos: O'Shea, of the S/S Gypsum Empress, do declare that the forgoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Thos: O'Shea
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 19th day of July, 1929

G. C. Trapasso
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLE

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian. (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 710 A
ART. 162, C. R. 1923
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

CREW LIST

Secs. 4453, 4574, and 4579, Rev. Stats., and
Arts. 91 and 162, Customs Regulations of 1923

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, New York, N. Y.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

14—608

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

154

S. S. Independence Hall Sailing from Le Havre, France, July 6th, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York July 19th, 1929

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Smollett	Bernard	20	10	M	S	November 25th 1908, Brooklyn, N.Y.	Citizen NY #225 H.L.S.	Home 136 St Pauls Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	Whitman	James G.	34	4	M	S	March 16th 1895, Scranton, Pa.	Citizen NY #10427 H.L.S. M.B. Stewart	Club 351 W. 42nd St, New York City
3	Brennan	Alfonsus C.	33	9	M	S	October 25th 1895, Bayonne, N.J.	Citizen NY #304 Barcelona Spain 6/9/24	Club 22 W. 53rd St, New York City
4	Mount	Philipp	17	3	M	S	May 3rd 1912, Peru, Indiana	Citizen NY 4780 78 F.B.K.	Dr Lucker Grandfather 3141 Mt Pleasent St, Washington, D.C.
5	Champion	Joseph L.	35	10	M	S	August 30th 1895, Ocean City, N.J.	Citizen NY #63392 F.B.K.	Cape May Court House, Cape May, N.J.
6							Michael J Burns U.S. Inspector 7/14/29	(Consular Passport)	
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

Aug 1-19-29

Mr. Adelbert Hall

Form 718 A
ART 162, C. R. 1923
SHIPPING SERVICE

CREW LIST

The United States of America

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Secs. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and Arts. 94 and 163, Customs Regulations of 1923

155

Persons composing the Crew of the American [redacted] *called the* [redacted]
(Insert rig) (Insert name of vessel)

of [redacted], *bound for* [redacted]
(Insert hailing port)

whereof [redacted] *is Master.*

Voy # 50

NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
					HEIGHT Feet	HEIGHT In.	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES		
[redacted]	1	[redacted]	[redacted]	47	5	7	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
[redacted]	2	[redacted]	[redacted]	38	5	10	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
[redacted]	3	[redacted]	[redacted]	47	5	6	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
[redacted]	4	[redacted]	[redacted]	37	5	5	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
[redacted]	5	[redacted]	[redacted]	32	5	11	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
[redacted]	6	[redacted]	[redacted]	26	5	6	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
[redacted]	7	[redacted]	[redacted]	36	5	11	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
[redacted]	8	[redacted]	[redacted]	25	5	9	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
[redacted]	9	[redacted]	[redacted]	25	5	8	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
[redacted]	10	[redacted]	[redacted]	27	5	6	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
[redacted]	11	[redacted]	[redacted]	36	5	10	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
[redacted]	12	[redacted]	[redacted]	29	5	9	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
[redacted]	13	[redacted]	[redacted]	27	5	9	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
[redacted]	14	[redacted]	[redacted]	21	5	6	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
[redacted]	15	[redacted]	[redacted]	18	5	3	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
[redacted]	16	[redacted]	[redacted]	19	5	8	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
[redacted]	17	[redacted]	[redacted]	20	5	6	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
[redacted]	18	[redacted]	[redacted]	29	5	9	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
[redacted]	19	[redacted]	[redacted]	23	5	4	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
[redacted]	20	[redacted]	[redacted]	26	5	7	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
[redacted]	21	[redacted]	[redacted]	29	5	8	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
[redacted]	22	[redacted]	[redacted]	22	5	4	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
[redacted]	23	[redacted]	[redacted]	24	5	9	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
[redacted]	24	[redacted]	[redacted]	28	5	8	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
Filled by promoting #29											
[redacted]	26	[redacted]	[redacted]	22	5	8	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
[redacted]	27	[redacted]	[redacted]	21	6	0	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
[redacted]	28	[redacted]	[redacted]	22	5	7	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
[redacted]	29	[redacted]	[redacted]	24	5	10	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
[redacted]	30	[redacted]	[redacted]	41	5	7	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
[redacted]	31	[redacted]	[redacted]	34	5	8	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
[redacted]	32	[redacted]	[redacted]	28	5	8	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
[redacted]	33	[redacted]	[redacted]	28	5	10	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
[redacted]	34	[redacted]	[redacted]	22	5	8	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
[redacted]	35	[redacted]	[redacted]	28	6	0	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
[redacted]	36	[redacted]	[redacted]	34	5	11	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
FRED WARNER	37	NEW YORK	"	35	5	10	"	"	"	FIREMAN	NONE
	38										

Form 710 A
ART 162, C. R. 1928
SHIPPING SERVICE

CREW LIST

Secs. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and Arts. 94 and 162, Customs Regulations of 1923

The United States of America

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

155

Persons composing the Crew of the American [redacted] *(Insert rig)* *called the* [redacted] *(Insert name of vessel)*

of [redacted] *(Insert hailing port)*, *bound for* [redacted]

whereof [redacted] *is Master.*

Voy't # 50

NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
					HEIGHT		COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES		
					Feet	In.					
[redacted]	1	[redacted]	U.S.	47	5	7	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
[redacted]	2	[redacted]	"	38	5	10	"	"	"	[redacted]	"
[redacted]	3	[redacted]	"	47	5	6	"	"	"	[redacted]	"
[redacted]	4	[redacted]	"	37	5	8	"	"	"	[redacted]	[redacted]
[redacted]	5	[redacted]	"	32	5	11	"	"	"	[redacted]	[redacted]
[redacted]	6	[redacted]	"	26	5	6	"	"	"	[redacted]	[redacted]
[redacted]	7	[redacted]	"	26	5	11	"	"	"	"	[redacted]
[redacted]	8	[redacted]	"	25	5	9	"	"	"	"	[redacted]
[redacted]	9	[redacted]	"	26	5	8	"	"	"	"	[redacted]
[redacted]	10	[redacted]	"	27	5	8	"	"	"	"	[redacted]
[redacted]	11	[redacted]	"	36	5	10	"	"	"	"	[redacted]
[redacted]	12	[redacted]	"	29	5	9	"	"	"	"	[redacted]
[redacted]	13	[redacted]	"	27	5	9	"	"	"	"	[redacted]
[redacted]	14	[redacted]	"	31	5	8	"	"	"	[redacted]	[redacted]
[redacted]	15	[redacted]	"	18	5	1	"	"	"	[redacted]	[redacted]
[redacted]	16	[redacted]	"	18	5	8	"	"	"	"	[redacted]
[redacted]	17	[redacted]	"	36	5	6	"	"	"	[redacted]	[redacted]
[redacted]	18	[redacted]	"	29	5	9	"	"	"	[redacted]	[redacted]
[redacted]	19	[redacted]	"	35	5	4	"	"	"	[redacted]	[redacted]
[redacted]	20	[redacted]	"	28	5	7	"	"	"	[redacted]	[redacted]
[redacted]	21	[redacted]	"	29	5	8	"	"	"	[redacted]	[redacted]
[redacted]	22	[redacted]	"	22	5	4	"	"	"	"	[redacted]
[redacted]	23	[redacted]	"	26	5	9	"	"	"	"	[redacted]
[redacted]	24	[redacted]	"	31	5	5	"	"	"	[redacted]	[redacted]
Killed by promoting # 29											
[redacted]	26	[redacted]	"	21	5	8	"	"	"	"	[redacted]
[redacted]	27	[redacted]	"	21	6	0	"	"	"	[redacted]	[redacted]
[redacted]	28	[redacted]	"	22	5	7	"	"	"	"	[redacted]
[redacted]	29	[redacted]	"	24	5	10	"	"	"	"	[redacted]
[redacted]	30	[redacted]	"	42	5	7	"	"	"	[redacted]	[redacted]
[redacted]	31	[redacted]	"	36	5	5	"	"	"	[redacted]	[redacted]
[redacted]	32	[redacted]	"	21	5	8	"	"	"	[redacted]	[redacted]
[redacted]	33	[redacted]	"	20	5	10	"	"	"	[redacted]	"
[redacted]	34	[redacted]	"	31	5	8	"	"	"	[redacted]	[redacted]
[redacted]	35	[redacted]	"	19	6	0	"	"	"	"	[redacted]
[redacted]	36	[redacted]	"	36	5	11	"	"	"	"	[redacted]
FRED WARNER	37	NEW YORK	"	35	5	10	"	"	"	FIREMAN	NONE
	38										

	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
					HEIGHT		COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES		
					Feet	In.					
39											
40											
41											
42											
43											
44											
45											
46											
47											
48											
49											
50											
51											
52											
53											
54											
55											
56											

7-19-Independence Hall

I, _____, Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

_____
Master.

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

_____
Deputy Collector.

I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____, whereof _____ is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN, under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, _____ this _____ day of _____, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____.

_____
Deputy Collector

*This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710 A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

_____
(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American _____
(Insert rig)

_____
(Insert name of vessel)

_____
Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of _____

_____, 19____

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 11—1403

	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
					HEIGHT		COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES		
					Feet	In.					
39											
40											
41											
42											
43											
44											
45											
46											
47											
48											
49											
50											
51											
52											
53											
54											
55											
56											

I, _____, Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

_____ Master.

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

_____ Deputy Collector.

Port of _____

I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____, of _____, whereof _____ is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN, under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, _____ this _____ day of _____, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____.

_____ Deputy Collector

*This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

7-19-Independence Hall

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American
(Insert rig)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of _____

_____, 19____

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 11—1408

Printed and Sold by A. L. Bancroft, Inc., 25 Waverly St., N. Y.
Form 433

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE (US) VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February [redacted] to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

156

Vessel Independence Hall, arriving at, New York, July 19th, 1929, from the port of Cherbourg, France July 3, 1929 / Le Havre, France July 6, 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	McKENZIE	DANIEL J.			Master	6/11/29	N.Y.	yes	yes	35	M	Irish	US	5.7	162	
1	Clair	Enon B		30 yrs	Ch Mate	6/11/29	N.Y.	Paid off	Yes	47	Male	Scandinavian	Swede, Nat US	5.7	160	None
2	Steendal	Tellef		26 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	Nat US	5.9	158	"
3	Bastin	Rene		26 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	38	"	Flemish	Belgian US	5.10	175	"
4	Marschall	Emanuel		17 "	Radio Oper.	"	"	"	"	37	"	English	U.S.	5.5	158	Bad eye
5	Cullinan	Micheal		10 "	Bosn	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.11	155	None
6	Bass	William		7 "	A.B. Seaman	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6	148	"
7	Peterson	Carl A.		4 "	" "	"	"	"	"	22	"	Scandin.	Swede US	6.1	162	"
8	Pierson	Lars G.		7 "	" "	"	"	"	"	25	"	Scand	U.S.	5.9	150	"
9	Thomas	Herman		15 "	" "	"	"	"	"	29	"	Dutch	Dutch US	5.8	162	"
10	Burnett	George		15 "	" "	"	"	"	"	27	"	English	[illegible]	5.8	156	Scar on Face
11	Donnelly	James		10 "	" "	"	"	"	"	28	"	Irish	U.S.	5.6	150	None
12	Ready	John		10 "	" "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.9	160	"
13	Jackson	Howard E.		9 "	" "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.9	160	"
14	Mann	Sam		9 "	Ord. Seaman	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.4	145	Deserted at LE HAVRE - FRANCE 6/29/29
15	Marra	Anthony		1 "	" "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.5	145	"
16	Barnes	C. Gordon		15 "	Ch Engineer	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.6	152	"
17	Jordan	James		10 "	1st "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.9	164	"
18	Samuels	Macklin		15 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	33	"	English	"	5.4	172	"
19	Corban	George		8 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	33	"	Irish	"	5.8	168	"
20	Woody	Charles		12 "	Oiler	"	"	"	"	39	"	English	"	5.8	158	"
21	Rivera	Manuel		16 "	" "	"	"	"	"	32	"	Porto Rico	Porto Rico US	5.4	140	"
22	Radavich	Albert		7 "	" "	"	"	"	"	23	"	Russian	U.S.	5.10	154	"
23	Meyerse	Charles		5 "	W. Tender	"	"	"	"	26	"	German	"	5.8	155	"
24	Hatch	James		24 "	" "	"	"	"	"	40	"	English	English US	5.8	178	"
25	Skoglund	Svan		14 "	" "	"	"	"	"	34	"	Scandina.	Swede 1st Papers	5.10	160	To Bosty Foreign
26	Flanagan	Thomas A.		1 ship	Fireman	"	"	"	"	24	"	Irish	U.S.	5.7	165	"
27	Roach	Dan		1 yr	" "	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.8	155	"
28	Radin	ENRIQUE Andres		2 yr	" "	"	"	"	"	23	"	Uraguain	Uraguain	5.4	164	To Bosty Foreign
29	Kelly	John		1 "	Wiper	"	"	"	"	20	"	Irish	U.S.	5.9	156	"
30	Olivera	Benjamin		21 "	Steward	"	"	"	"	36	"	Portuguese	Portugal US	5.5	145	"

INDEPENDENCE HALL

JUL 19 1929

Line America France Line

Owners U.S. Shipping Board

Local Agents Cosmopolitan Shipping Co

M-128

Michael J. Burgy Exam'd 7/14
US Immigrant Inspector. 7/19/29

Crew 40
38
2

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the American S/S Independence Hall [redacted], do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

D. J. McVeigh
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of July, 1929

Michael Dwyer
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—4800

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 25 Water St., N. Y.
Form 68

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

157

Vessel Independence Hall, arriving at, New York, July 19th, 1929, from the port of Le Havre, France July 6, 1929.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Bardales	Joseph		12 yrs	Ch Cook	6/11/29	N.Y.	Paid Off	Yes	28	Male	Honduran	Hond. Nat U.S.	5.5	150	None
2	Martinez	Alfred		6 "	1st "	"	"	" "	"	30	"	Spanish	Spain Nat U.S.	5.8	166	"
3	Rose	Sam		10 "	Mess Boy	"	"	" "	"	33	"	Russian	Russia Nat U.S.	5.7	168	"
4	Goodman	Morton		10 "	" "	"	"	" "	"	32	"	English	U.S.	5.6	165	Bad eye
5	Naughton	Thomas R.		1st Trip	" "	"	"	" "	"	21	"	Irish	"	5.3	148	None
6	Hoag	Robert		6 yrs	" "	"	"	" "	"	32	"	"	"	5.6	172	"
7	Dowd	Gerald		9	Workaway	-5 JUIL 1929	HAVRE - FRANCE			27		Irish		5.6	185	Born Wakefield Mass.
8	Callahan	John L		20	do	-5 JUIL 1929	HAVRE - FRANCE			42		Irish		5.4	130	Born New York N.Y.
9	Grancha	Frank		10	do	-6 JUIL 1929	HAVRE - FRANCE			32		Spanish	U.S.*	5.1	140	U.S. Nat Cert #2881570
10	Sweeney	Ray W		7	OS	-6 JUIL 1929	HAVRE - FRANCE			26		Irish	U.S.	5.7	150	Born Atranelle Ida.
11	Closed with thirty nine (39) names															
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Michael J. Swyer
U S Immigrant Inspector 7/19/29.

169

AMERICAN CONSULATE HAVRE - FRANCE No. 169
at (City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
Vice-Consul
Date
Seal and Fee Stamp - 6 JUIL 1929

N° 169

Line America France Line
Owners U.S. Shipping Board
Local Agents Cosmopolitan Shipping Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

7-15-29

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. J. McKenzie Master of the American S/S Independence Hall, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

D. J. McKenzie
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of July, 1929

Michael J Burgess
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16—4969

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

191081

158

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Eric Sealy, Surgeon of the S.S. Martinique, employed by the Owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had One years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Govt of Jamaica of the U.K., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

Eric Sealy

Sworn to before me this 1st day of July, 1929.

at Kingston, Jamaica

George F. Kelly

Vice Consul of the United States of America

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens shall be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If the surgeon sails with the vessel the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

AMERICAN CONSULATE KINGSTON JAMAICA

Cards Removed 9/6/29 LL
Cards Checked 9/6/29 LL

This manifest covers (1) one alien passenger for New York on S.S. Martinique
No stowaways

Aug 7-1929

	CDX	E S T I N A T E D I N T R A N S I T											TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S.I.			In	U.S.							
1st CABIN	1	1			1								3
2d CABIN													
STEERAGE													
TOTAL	1	1			1								3

Aliens 3 U.S.
1st Cabin 3 Total 3
2nd Cabin
Steerage
Total 3 3

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List V

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MARTINIQUE. Passengers sailing from KINGSTON JAMAICA B.W.I., 10 JULY, 19 29

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	PARE	LUCY	47	--	F	M	Married Woman	yes	French Spanish	yes	British West Indian	Guadeloupe	Point-a-Pitre		54-87	Ex. ord. no visa -		Cuba	Santiago
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

no certificate of Phase

P. C. Inspector Insp.
7/19/29

43

V

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—[illegible]

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of July 19, 1929

159

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit for which passport permits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?														Hair	Eyes	
	Friend-- R. Cantero 60 B East Queen Street									Husb. Josua Paris										Feet	Inches				
1	Kingston Jamaica	Canada	Toronto	no	self	yes	no	----	-----	Passing through 32 Chassis st. Montreal Province of Canada	passing through	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown	black	brown
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—620

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. B. Hudgins, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the S.S. Martinique from Kingston, Ja.; do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused ~~the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith~~ for the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. B. Hudgins
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of July, 1929
at New York

G. C. Tufarolo
U. S. Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Anastasio de Rio, Surgeon of the ....., employed by owners thereof, do
(Strike whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Colombian Government
Facultad de Medicina de Bogotá, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr. Anastasio de Rio

Sworn to before me this 6th day of July, 1929

at Blanquilla, Dependencia.

Acted Theo. Consul

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

No fee Service

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MARTINIQUE Passengers sailing from PUERTO COLOMBIA, JULY 6, 19[illegible]

2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Able to— Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Able to— Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town
1		[illegible]	[illegible]	24	8	M	M	[illegible]	YES	[illegible]	YES	[illegible]	02-96	[illegible]	[illegible]	Visitor 1/2 (Business)				
2 ADMITTED		SOUSA DUARTE	FRANCISCO	16	10	M	M	STUDENT	NO	NO	NO	NO	02-96	SP. 4/C.				JULY 3 1928	COLOMBIA	
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

no certificate of birth

G. C. Imparato Insp.
7/19/29

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—[illegible]

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT-PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *July 19*, 1929

161

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States								Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	NOT LISTED JOSE A. [illegible] VISITOR	Cuba	Habana	YES	HIMSELF	50	NO			[illegible] and letter of Credit with the Company																	
2	TERESA GRAU DUARTE BOGOTA	N.Y.	New York	DO	DO	100.	NO	NO	NO	RELATIVE 60TH 144 ST VIRGINIA RODRIGUEZ-NEW YORK	NO	INDEFINITE	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	3	DO	LTH BLUE	DO	
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—800

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W B Hudgins, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S.S. Martinique, from Puerto Colombia S.A., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused ~~the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or~~ the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, = one = in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W B Hudgins
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of July, 1929
at New York

G. C. Tufarolo
U. S. Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—577

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

3

No. _____

S. S. MARTINIQUE COLOMBIAN SS CO arrived JULY 20, 1929, 19--, M., , from [illegible] 162 Sab Hts

Index No.		Names		MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Office.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
46m	1	GRAU-DUARTE	Francisco	1 cl	1	2	Col. LPC Doubt. visa.	11:00	Tufarelo	7/22	109	Jack	7/24	14	gs						app. writ sgnd LPC			7/30/29	1	30	99156/385		10	11	10
47f	2	PARIS	Lucy	1 cl	2	1	Br. Doubt. status	"	"							7/20	14	GB	12:00											

S. S. I. MARTINIQUE 7/20/29

TOTALS.

DUNSTAFFNAGE

7-19 Dunstaffnage

Form 589

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

AUG 2 29

PORT OF New York

29th July, 1929

I, master of the British (Nationality.) S. S. Dunstaffnage from port of Para, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 39 — Number of seamen deserted two

Number of seamen discharged 12 — Seamen left in hospital (~~on list~~) one

Number of seamen signed on at this port 4 — Total crew this date 31

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 19th July, 1929, consigned to Booth American shipping Co. and is now lying at Morse Drydock, and is expected to sail 29th July, 1929, for Newport News

via United States port of ..... First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
Gillah Magi	33	British	Cardiff 1st February 1929
D. Olsen	34	Norwegian	Rio Grande Do Sul 4th June 1929

14—1613

[CONTINUED OVER.]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1613

164

163

No. on list																
yes	18	Hamad	Ismail	R41294	2 -	"	"	"	"	"	35	"				
yes	19	Abdullah	Saleb	973257	11 -	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5·3"	130 -
yes	20	Saleb	Hassan	R26095	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5·0"	115 -
yes	21	Mana	Habit	R41328	2 -	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5·6	125"
yes	22	Dione	Camara	/	11½"	"	4·5·24	New York	YES	"	29	"	Senegal	French	5·8	160 -
yes	23	Peebles	John	907572	13 "	Steward	1/2/29	Cardiff	No	YES	38	"	Scotch	British	5·9½	154 -
yes	24	Cook	Joseph George	493335	4½	Ships Cook	"	"	"	"	37	"	Welsh	"	5·4	140 -
yes	25	Stubbs	Joseph	R24777	1 yr	Cabin Boy	"	"	"	"	19	"	Irish	"	5·9	160
yes	26	Nelson	Richard	1113277	3½ -	Galley Boy	"	"	"	"	19	"	Welsh	"	5·7	130
yes	27	Nelson	William	R49435	1 -	Mess Room Boy	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5·4	110
yes	28	Jones	Cecil Eric	1102796	5 -	Wireless Operator	"	"	"	"	22	"	English	"	5·11	158
yes	29	Endrick	Kenneth	/		Fireman	18/4/29	New York	YES	"		"			5·6	143
yes	30	Bradshaw	Steadman	/		Sailor		New York	"	"	25	"	West Indian	British	5·10	162
	31	~~Enoch~~	~~Nom~~	/		Fireman		Baltimore	"	"	No	"	Somali	Somali	5·5	120
~~yes~~ Dismissed	32	Olsen	Bertenesus	/	10 years	Fireman	14·6·29	Rio Grande	NO	Yes	32	"	Norwegian	Norwegian	5·4	140

Line Scottish Navigation Co

Owners Glen & Co Glasgow

Local Agents Booth American Shipping Corp.

14—1240

G. C. Tufariola 7/29/29

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 999
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Br.) Crew 39 — —

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

U.S. cit. 1 aliens 38

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel DUNSTAFFNAGE, arriving at New York, July 19, 1929, from the port of Para July 7/29

164

DUNSTAFFNAGE

Page 2. DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
1				
2				
3				
4				
5				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
6	Hadrian Bradshaw	33	British	New York 14th April 1929
7	Kenneth Endrick	26	"	New York 18 April 1929
8	Jos Hubbles	19	"	Cardiff 1st Feb 1929
9	Dan Campbell A	50	"	" "
10	R. G. Chesten A	22	"	Para 5th July 1929
11	Percy Powers	20	American	" " "
12	Jose Patches	39	Brazil	" " "
13	B. G Paulo A	32	"	" " "
14	E Vidio G Dias A	28	"	" " "
15	Pedro da Silva	45	"	" " "
16	Bernardo S Lima	43	"	" " "
17				
18				
19				
20				
21				
22				
23				

14—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Page 3. SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
G. Guiby	28	British			
Mr Haurin	32	Norwegian			
Leo Hescott	22	British			
G Perez	27	Spain			
L Pacheco	24	do			
F. Dragny	33	do			
M. d Pedro	41	do			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
Brigt Dos Santos	36	Brazil	Para 6.7.29	Laid down ill cold

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14—1613

James Beattie
Master.

[OVER.]

yes	24	COOK	JOSEPH GEORGE	495335	4½	SHIPS COOK	"	"	"	"	37	"	WELSH	"	5·4	140	
yes	25	STUBBS	JOSEPH	R 24744	1 yr	CABIN BOY	"	"	"	"	19	"	IRISH	"	5·9	160	
yes	26	NELSON	RICHARD	1113/4277	3½	GALLEY BOY	"	"	"	"	19	"	WELSH	"	5·7	130	SLIGHT CAST IN RIGHT EYE
yes	27	NELSON	WILLIAM	R 49439	1	MESS ROOM BOY	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5·4	110	SCAR ON FOREHEAD
yes	28	JONES	CECIL ERIC	1102796	5	WIRELESS OPERATOR	"	"	"	"	22	"	ENGLISH	"	5·11	158	SMALL MOLE ON UPPER LIP
yes	29	ENDRICK	KENNETH			FIREMAN	8/4/29	NEW YORK	YES	"		"			5·6	143	
yes	30	BRADSHAW	STEADMAN			SAILOR		NEW YORK	"	"	25	"	WEST INDIAN	BRITISH	5·10	162	Resh for.
	31	~~Enos~~	~~Nunes~~			FIREMAN		BALTIMORE	"	No		"	SOMALI	SOMALI	5·5	120	
~~yes~~ First →	32	Olsen	Bertenesss		10 years	Fireman	14·6·29	Rio Grande	NO	yes	52	"	Norwegian	Norwegian	5·7	140	

Line Scottish Navigation Co
Owners Gilson & Co Glasgow
Local Agents 14—1340 North American Shipping Bord.

G. C. Tufnell 7/29/29
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DUNSTAFFNAGE

Form 660
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Br.) Crew 39 — Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

U.S. cit. 1 Alt aliens 38

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel DUNSTAFFNAGE, arriving at New York, July 19, 1929, from the port of Para July 7/29 — 164

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	BEATTIE	JAMES	O.S. 038704	40	MASTER	1/2/29	CARDIFF	No	YES	56	MALE	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5·8½	280 lbs	
2	SOUL	JOHN NEEDHAM JAMES	876102	14 yrs	1ST MATE	1/2/29	CARDIFF	"	"	50	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5·8½	164 "	SCAR OVER RIGHT EYE
3	STAINTHORPE	ALBERT EDWARD	1004867	10 yrs	2ND "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5·8	134 "	
4	BLEZARD	William CHEMONT	1117687	4½ "	3RD "	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5·7½	133 "	
5	CAMPBELL	DANIEL	573239	20 yrs	BOSUN	"	"	"	"	52	"	SCOTCH	"	5·5	150 "	
6	O'LEARY	THOMAS	484876	11 yrs	CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	30	"	IRISH	"	5·6	160 "	
7	M EACHERN	ALEX	586064	3 yrs	A.B	"	"	"	"	40	"	SCOTCH	"	5·9	168 "	
8	MORGEN	JAMES	D21559	2 yrs	A.B	"	"	"	"	25	"	IRISH	"	5·3	147 "	CROSS HAND ON RIGHT FOREARM
9	SINCLAIR	ALEXANDER	514109	20 yrs	A.B	"	"	"	"	38	"	SCOTCH	"	5·7"	160 "	
10	WILLIAMS	THOMAS ELWYN	108843	6 "	A.B	"	"	"	"	22	"	WELSH	"	5·6	144 "	
11	ROSS	JOHN	1014798	15 "	AB	"	"	"	"	30	"	SCOTCH	"	5·7	160 "	HEART WITH TRUE LOVE ON BOTH WRISTS
12	BAY	JAMES	266494	27 "	CHIEF ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5·9	208 "	
13	LAWSON	William ALEXANDER	658851	18 "	2ND "	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5·8½	140 "	HOMEWARD BOUND ON RIGHT ARM
14	GERRED	RICHARD CECIL	1113744	5 "	3RD "	"	"	"	"	27	"	ENGLISH	"	5·10½	150 "	SCAR ON BACK OF NECK
15	GAUCI	EMANUEL	B 32841	2 "	4TH "	"	"	"	"	23	"	MALTESE	"	5·6	145 "	
16	ALI	MAHOMED	378556	9 "	DONKEYMAN	"	"	"	NO	55	"	ARAB	"	5·8"	165 "	
17	NAGI	ALLAN	D 31735	3 "	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5·5¾	130 "	SCAR ON LEFT EYEBROW
18	HAMAD	ISMAIL	D 41294	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5·11"	140 "	" " " CHEEKBONE
19	ABDULLAH	SALEB	973257	11 "	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5·3"	130 "	
20	SALEB	HASSAN	D 26095	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5·0"	115 "	BURN SCAR ON LEFT FOREARM
21	MANA	HABIT	D 41328	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5·6	125 "	SCAR RIGHT FOREARM
22	DIONE	C MAMARA	✓	11½ "	"	4·5·29	NEW YORK	YES	"	29	"	SENEGAL	FRENCH	5·8	160 "	Reshr. for.
23	PEEBLES	JOHN	907572	13 "	STEWARD	1/2/29	CARDIFF	No	YES	38	"	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5·9½	154 "	
24	COOK	JOSEPH GEORGE	493335	4½	SHIPS COOK	"	"	"	"	37	"	WELSH	"	5·4	140	
25	STUBBS	JOSEPH	D 24799	1 yr	CABIN BOY	"	"	"	"	19	"	IRISH	"	5·9	160	
26	NELSON	RICHARD	1113277	3½	GALLEY BOY	"	"	"	"	19	"	WELSH	"	5·7	130	SLIGHT CAST IN RIGHT EYE
27	NELSON	WILLIAM	D 49439	1 "	MESS ROOM BOY	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5·4	110	SCAR ON FOREHEAD
28	JONES	CECIL ERIC	1102796	5 "	WIRELESS OPERATOR	"	"	"	"	22	"	ENGLISH	"	5·11	158	SMALL MOLE ON UPPER LIP
29	ENDRICK	KENNETH	✓		FIREMAN	8/4/29	NEW YORK	YES	"		"			5·6	143	
30	BRADSHAW	STEADMAN	✓		SAILOR		NEW YORK	"	"	25	"	WEST INDIAN	BRITISH	5·10	162	Reshr. for.
31	~~Evans~~	~~Norman~~	✓		FIREMAN		BALTIMORE	"	No	"	SOMALI	SOMALI		5·5	120	
~~32~~ 32	Olsen	Bertenius	✓	10 years	Fireman	14·6·29	Rio Grande	no	yes	52	"	Norwegian	Norwegian	5·9	140	

Line Scottish Navigation Co
Owners Glen & Co Glasgow
Local Agents South American Shipping Corp.

G. C. Tufaiola 7/19/29
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James Beattie, of the S.S. Dunsdeffnage, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

James Beattie
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of July, 1929

G. C. Tuforato
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Dunstaffnage, arriving at New York, July 19, 1929, from the port of Para July 7/29

165

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1																
2																
					Supplementary Crew List											
PF 3	Cheshire	Robat Cecil	/–	5 years	Super Cargo	July 5 1929	Pará	Yes	Yes	22	MALE	Eng.	British	5'8	150 lbs.	Reds for.
4	Powers	Percy	/–	3 "	fireman	do.	do.	"	"	20	"		American	5'6	130 "	
5	Pacheco	José Santo Humberto	/–	10 "	Nut trimmer	do.	do.	"	"	39	"		Brazilian	5'10	170 "	
6	Santos	Miguel	/–	12 "	do.	do.	do.	"	"	39	"		do.	5'10	160 "	
7	Durão	Elpidio	/–	13 "	do.	do.	do.	"	"	29	"		do.	5'10	160 "	
8	Silva	Pedro Ferreira	/–	6 "	do.	do.	do.	"	"	28	"		do.	5'5	135 "	
9	~~Prado~~ Prado	Biamé José	/–	15 "	do.	do.	do.	"	"	25	"		do.	5'8	145 "	
10	Lima	Bernardo Souza	/–	2 7/4	do.	do.	do.	"	"	32	"		do.	5'4	130 "	
11										45	"		do.	5'8	140 "	
12					Closed with Thirty											
13					nine men (39) including											
14					the Master											
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

American Consulate No. 1
at Pará Brazil
(City) (Country)

SIGN
For the journey to the United States
of S/S "Dunstaffnage"
via direct

J. Powers
(Signed)

Date: July 6 1929

G. C. Tufarolo Esq.
7/19/29

~~In case of re-entry this card is void. Valid for one trip only during [illegible] from date [illegible] report continued is to be valid for [illegible] stated period~~

CONSULATE BRAZIL $2

Series N° 2
Serial N° 1
Fee $2.00

Line
Owners
Local Agents
16—1940

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

7-19-24

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Dunstaffnage, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

James Brattie
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of July, 1924

G. C. Tufarole
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

7-19 Chilore

Form 600

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Wm Macfarlane	38	U.S.A.	Jorgen Paulsen	46	Norway
Olaf Alexander	38	✓	David Whitehill	26	G. B.
Geo. W. Oat	35	✓	William Harley	28	✓
Jorgen Lindblad	23	✓	Guillermo de Arce	29	Spain
John Cammonis	35	Greece	Leopoldo Hill	38	Panama
Tom Løfquist	26	Norway	Victoria Montilla	29	Spain
Karl Carlberg	24	✓	Alex Cain	32	G. B.
Karl Federsel	23	Denmark	Dominic Moultrie	21	U.S.A.
Frank Rayes	31	Peru	Ramon Vargas	24	Ecuador
Henry Gaertner	37	Germany	Holgar Carlsen	24	Norway
Michael Downie	29	Ireland	Sudean Quinz	33	Peru
Alfred Attenhofer	30	Germany	Ponicia Montes	25	✓
Julian Hendricott	28	✓	Leo. Bachman	18	U.S.A.
Nils Malmros	32	Sweden	Cecil Atkinson	48	B.W.I.
Edward B. Powell	32	U.S.A.	Neptune Tinlay	48	U.S.A.
Hugh Bramley	26	✓	Ivan G. Lewis	28	B.W.I.
Jack Gilsman	22	✓	John Cowboy	33	B.W. Indies
Thomas Downie	26	✓	Michael Russell	22	U.S.A.
Jos. C. F. Dickey	45	U.S.A.	Arthur Powell	28	✓
Holgar B. Jensen	35	✓	Algie Tooley	23	B.W.I.
Chas. W. Swan	31	✓	Frank Johnson	20	✓
William B. Ritzya	38	✓	Erich Hensel	25	Germany

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

W. S. Macfarlane
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to pay such fine.

JUL 29 1929

RECEIVED

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
21st July, 1929.

I, master of the American S. S. Chilore
(Nationality.)
from port of Cruz Grande, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 44 — Number of seamen deserted —
Number of seamen discharged 43 — Seamen left in hospital (~~or died~~) 1.
Number of seamen signed on at this port 44 — Total crew this date 45

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 19th July, 1929, consigned to Ore Steamship Corp.; is now lying at Clarmont Ter. and is expected to sail 21st July, 1929, for Cruz Grande via United States port of —— First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1613

166

167

AUG 7 1929

RECD

17	Thomas	Benjamin	✓	Messman											
18	Powell	Arthur	✓	✓								28	✓		S.S. 145
19	Macfarlane	William S	✓	Master								56	English		S.S. 7180
20															
21															
22															
23			No American Consul at Cruz Grande												
24															
25			W. S. Macfarlane Master												
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Crew 44
US 19
Alien 25

Columns #13 and 14 left blank as not applicable to this port.

Line Ore Steamship Corp
Owners 25 Broadway N.Y.C.
Local Agents Ore S. Corp.
14—1340

Michael J. Burger ends at line #19
U.S. Immigrant Inspector. 7/19/29

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF CITIZENS [redacted] EMPLOYED ON THE (U.S. VESSEL) AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

S/ Vessel Chilore, arriving at New York, 19th July, 1929, from the port of Cruz Grande Chile July 3d 1929

167

(1) No. on list | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) | (14)

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
Emil Paulsen	30	Germany	In ship to wages Reshipped 20th July NY	Fell from height in engine room. injured

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
William McWhinnie	38	U.S.A.	6th June 1929 Baltimore
Olaf Alexander	34	"	
Geo. H. Oat	35	"	
Chas. C. Taylor	21	"	
John Cambouris	35	Greece	
Finn Cofquist	26	Norway	
Karl Lindberg	24	"	
Bjarne Eriksen	24	"	
John Johannessen	38	Germany	
Carl Christiansen	34	U.S.A.	
John Healy	27	"	
Gunnar Hansen	36	"	
Olaf Hallock	21	"	
George Carlsen A.	26	Swed.	
William Bucy	18	U.S.A.	
Paul Connell	18	"	
Dean Knight	18	"	
Donald Davis	18	"	
Holger B. Jensen	34	"	
John G. Dale	31	"	
Chas. H. Swan	31	"	
William B. Kelsea	38	"	
David Whitehill	26	G.B.	
Jorgan Paulsen	46	Norway	
William Hartley	28	G.B.	

16—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Guillermo R. Asicain	29	Spain	6th June 1928 Baltimore
Emil Paulsen	30	Germany	
Alex. Cain	31	G.B.	
John E. Klund	34	Swed.	
Antonio Martinez	38	Spain	
Juan Alvarez	38	U.S.A.	
John Johansson	28	Swed.	
Helge Corsen	24	Norway	
Harald Hansen	23	"	
Sven Bengtsson	23	Swed.	
Cecil A. Kinson	48	G.B.	
Neptune Finlay	48	U.S.A.	
Alan G. Lewis	29	G.B.	
John Cowley	33	"	
Benjamin Thomas	23	U.S.A.	
Albert Foster	22	G.B.	
Leon Palmer	24	"	
Arthur Powell	28	U.S.A.	

110 American crew at Cruz Grande
H. S. Haagensen
Master

Crew 44
US 19
Alien 25

Line U.S. Steamship Corp.
Owners 25 Broadway N.Y.C.
Local Agents Ore & Co.

Michael J. Burke
U.S. Immigrant Inspector. 7/19/29

ends at line #19

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

JUL 19 1929

Form 666
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF CITIZENS [redacted] EMPLOYED ON THE (U.S. VESSEL) AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

S/ Vessel Chilore, arriving at New York, 19th July, 1929, from the port of Cruz Grande Chile July 3d 1929

167

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
					1929											
1	McWhinnie	William		Ch Off.	6th June	Balto	Paid off	Yes	38	Male	Irish	U.S.A.	5-8	155		
2	Alexander	Olaf		2nd "					34		"		5-8	149		
3	Oat	George W		3rd "					35		"		5-9	160		
4	Taylor	Charles C		Radio					21		"		5-9	150		
5	Christiansen	Carl		A.B.					34		Scand		5-9	160		
6	Heaby	John		"					27		English		5-6	140		
7	Bucy	William		O.S.					18		"		5-6	135		
8	Gosnell	Paul		"					18		"		5-11	135		
9	Knight	Dean		"					18		English		5-11	156		
10	Lewis	Donald		"					18		English		5-10	165		
11	Jensen	Holgar B		Ch. Eng.					34		Scand		5-10	160		
12	Tate	John F.		1st "					31		English		5-6	155		
13	Swan	Charles H		2nd "					31				6-0	150		
14	Kelyea	William B		3rd "					38		English		5-8	180		
15	Alverez	Juan		Fireman					38		Porto Rican		5-3	150		
16	Finley	Neptune		Ch Cook					48		Colored		5-9	152		
17	Thomas	Benjemin		Messman					23		"		5-4	160		
18	Powell	Arthur		"					28		"		5-5	145		
19	Macfarlane	William S		Master					56		English		5-7	180		
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

No American Consul
at Cruz Grande
W. S. Macfarlane
Master

#13 Crew 44 US 19 Alien 25

Line 605 Steamship Corp.
Owners 25 Broadway N.Y.C.
Local Agents Ore S. Corp.

Michael J. Burns endorsed on line #19
U.S. Immigrant Inspector. 7/19/29

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

JUL 19 1929

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Scott Macfarlane Master, of the S/S Chilore, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

W. S. Macfarlane
Master, ~~Person in Charge~~.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of July, 1929

Michael Dwyer
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing , such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE (U S) VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

S/ Vessel Chilore, arriving at New York, 19th July, 1929, from the port of Cruz Grande Chile June 30, 1929

168

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Camounis	John	15	Boatsw	6th June 1929	Balto	Paid off	Yes	35	Male	Greek	Greece	5'-6	160		Mostly Foreign
2	Lofquist	Finn	12	O-S					26		Scan	Nor.	5-9	152		do
3	Larberg	Karl	10	"					24		"	"	5-8	162		do
4	Eriksen	Bjarne	11	"					27		"	"	5-4	130		do
5	Johannessen	John	20	A-B					38		Germ	Germ	5-5	138		do
6	Hansen	Gunner	16	"					36		Scan	Nor	5-5	140		do
7	Halbeck	Olaf	6	"					21		"	"	5-6	167		do
8	Whitehill	David	2	Junr Engr					26		Scotch	G-B	5-6	140		do
9	Harley	William	8	O-S					28		Irish	"	5-8	160		do
10	Paulsen	Jorgen	20	"					46		Scan	Nor.	5-10	165		do
11	Asica	Guellermo R	9	Dk Watch					29		Span	Spain	5-8	145		do
12	Paulsen	Emil	13	Stores					30		Germ	Germ	6-0	180		do
13	Cain	Alexander	16	Oiler					31		Scotch	G-B	5-5	140		do
14	Eklund	John	14	"					34		Scan	Swed	5-7	140		do
15	Martinez	Antonio	24	"					38		Span	Spain	5-4	149		do
16	Johansson	John	10	Fireman					28		Scan	Swed	5-7	171		do
17	Cortsen	Helge	3	Wiper					24		"	Nor	5-10	174		do
18	Bengtsson	Sven	5	Fireman					23		"	Swed	5-10	153		do
19	Carlsson	George	11	A-B					26		"	"	5-7	146		do
20	Atkinson	Cecil		Ch. Stwd					48		Colored	G-B	5-7	152		do
21	Lewis	Ivan G	5	2nd Cook					09		"	"	6-0	153		do
22	Coubry	John	20	Messman					33		B. Indian	"	5-4	135		do
23	Foster	Algie	4	"					22		Colored	"	5-8	140		do
24	Palmer	Leon	6	"					24		"	"	5-4	135		do
25	Naugen	Herbert	6	Wiper					23		Scan	Nor	5-10	170		do
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line Ore Steamship Corp
Owners 25 Broadway N.Y.C.
Local Agents Ore S.S. Corp.

ended #25

Michael J Burger
Immigrant Inspector. 7/19/29

Local Agents
16—1940

Payment on ... Provided, That clear...

Immigrant Inspector. 7/19/29.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

7-15-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Scott Macfarlane Master, of the S/S Chilore, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

W. S. Macfarlane
Master, ~~First Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 19th day of July, 1929

Michael Burns
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing , such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Kvamsø ,Halfdan	35	Norw.			
Bjerkenes ,Monrad	21	Norw.			
Bjørgen ,Sivert	58	Norw.			
Langeland ,Nils	24	Norw.			
Christinasen,Adolf	26	Norw.			
Grindheim ,Andor	28	Norw.			
Tjernagel ,Karl	27	Norw.			
Mannes ,Adolf	20	Norw.			
Garberg ,Olaf	18	Norw.			
Ikdal ,Harry	16	Norw.			
Rasmussen ,Mandius	19	Norw.			
Vaaga ,John	22	Norw.			
Allan ,Konrad	22	Norw.			
Rasmussen ,Konrad	17	Norw.			
Svaasand ,Jacob	40	Norw.			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—1818

Form 599

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

Sheet No. 1

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York, August 17, 1929

I, master of the norwegian (Nationality.) S. S. Augvald from port of Lisbon, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 28 — Number of seamen deserted one
Number of seamen discharged thirteen — Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
Number of seamen signed on at this port fifteen — Total crew this date twentynine

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 19, 1929, consigned to James E. Elwell & Co.; is now lying at 31 Street, B'klyn, and is expected to sail August 17, 1929, for Funchal etc. via United States port of Norfolk, Va. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Grindheim ,Andor	28	Norw.	New York August 5,1929

AUG 20 1929

16—1818

AMERICAN CONSULATE No.
at LISBON—PORTUGAL
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via direct Samuel T. Lee
Samuel T. Lee,
American Consul General,
Lisbon, Portugal
JUL 6 - 1929

all notations made in red only in this column by Mr. Jurgens U.S. Inspector.

Line Fabre Line service No 915
Owners H. M. Wraagdal & Co. Haugesund, Norway
Local Agents James Elwell & Co. Pier 31

/s/ Michael J. Burns
Immigrant Inspector. 7/19/29.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

17	Dick	Marius		7th	Engineer	Feb 14 1928	Norw.	Norw.	"	16	"	"	"	5.8	135		
18	Smestad	Alf		8 months	Mess boy	Feb 14 1928	—"—	Norw.	"	16	"	"	"	5.8	135		
19	Sire	Johannes		29	Chief Eng.	Oct 14 1924	—"—	Norw.	"	44	"	—"—	"	5.8	167		
20	Sekkelsteen	Tönes		20	2nd "	Jan 15 1926	—"—	Norw.	"	36	"	"	"	5.8	169		
21	Nordal	Ruby		9	3rd "	Oct 14 1927	—"—	Norw.	"	26	"	"	"	5.6	140		
22	Nordvedt	Martin		13	Donkeyman	Oct 12 1928	—"—	Norw.	"	39	"	"	"	5.6	155	To Norway	Foreign
23	Jacobsen	Andreas		27	Fireman	Oct 23 1928	Norw.	Norw.	"	43	"	"	"	5.8	165		
24	Klock	Anders		24	"	Oct 25 1928	"	Norw.	"	40	"	"	"	5.9	150		
25	Halstensen	Chas		10	"	May 13 1929	New York	Norw.	"	26	"	"	"	5.5½	130	To Norway	Foreign
26	Gilland	Finis		18	"	May 10 1929	"	Norw.	"	22	"	"	"	5.6	150	To	
27	Holgersen	Nils		8 months	Oiler	Sept 14 1928	Norway	Norw.	"	18	"	"	"	5.8	138		
28	Andersen	Arthur		1	"	May 14 1929	Oslo	Norw.	"	23	"	"	"	5.6	160	To Norway	Foreign
29																	
30																	

Crew 28 all aliens

1 Steward #138 14 hrs. Left in hospital in Norfolk

Foreign
Foreign
Foreign
Foreign
Foreign
Venereal

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE (Norwegian) VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

179

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Augvald, arriving at New York, July 19th, 1929, from the port of Lisbon. Oporto 7/9/29

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
	Family name	Given name	Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Nationality	Last foreign residence	Final destination	Whether having a ticket to final destination	Whether in possession of $50 and if not, how much less	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend	Whether ever in the United States, and if so, when and where	Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity
1														
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24	Klock	Anders		24	"	Oil 25 1928	"	Norway	"	40	"	"	"	5.9 150	
25	Halstensen	Leif		10	"	May 13 1929	New York	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.5½ 130	To Bathing Foreign
26	Økland	Frits		18	"	May 19 1929	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.6 150	do
27	Halgesen	Nils		8 months	Other	Sept 14 1928	Norway	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.8 138	
28	Andresen	Arthur		1	"	May 14 1929	New York	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.6 160	To Bathing Foreign
29															
30															

Crew 28 all aliens

Stowaway #13814 Ejected in Lisbon by Portuguese authorities

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Hemmingstad, John	30	Norw.	July 1928, Norway
Rohde, Johnny	25	Norw.	June 1928, Norway
Jensen, Christin	35	Dane	May 1929, New York
Andersen, Aksel	46	Norw.	May 1929, New York
Pedersen, Sigmund	18	Norw.	Oct. 1927, Norway
Pedersen, Julius	39	Norw.	May 1929, New York
Juell, Jacob	22	Norw.	May 1929, New York
Svendsen, Kristian	23	Norw.	Dec. 1928, Rotterdam
Haugland, A.	43	Norw.	May 1229, New York
Nortveit, Martin	39	Norw.	Oct. 1928, Norway
Halstensen, Leif	26	Norw.	May 1929, New York
Økland, Frits	27	Norw.	May 1929, New York
Andresen, Arthur	23	Norw.	May 1929, New York

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE (Norwegian) VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

170

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Augvald, arriving at New York, July 19th, 1929, from the port of Lisbon. Oporto. Departed 7/9/29

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Odland	Michael		36 years	Master	May 8th 1929	Norway	No.	Yes	46	Male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5.9	180	
2	Hemmingstad	John		15 "	Chief Officer	July 27th 1928	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.7	145	
3	Johannessen	Johannes		13 "	2nd "	Dec 17th 1927	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.9	175	
4	Rohde	Johnny		9 "	3rd "	June 7th 1928	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	6.1	160	
5	Jensen	Kristian		16 "	Carpenter	May 15th 1929	New York	Yes	"	34	"	"	Danish	5.10	150	To Norwegian Foreign
6	Nilsen	Peter		33 "	Seaman	Dec 22nd 1928	Havre	No.	"	48	"	"	Norwegian	5.7	160	
7	Pedersen	Sigmund		3 "	"	Dec 14th 1927	Norway	Yes	"	18	"	"	"	5.9	144	To Norwegian Foreign
8	Andersen	Anders		25 years	"	May 10th 1929	New York	Yes	"	46	"	"	"	5.11	190	To Norwegian Foreign
9	Pedersen	Julius		23 "	"	May 10th 1929	"	Yes	"	39	"	"	"	5.8	160	do
10	Juell	Jacob		6 "	"	May 13th 1929	"	Yes	"	22	"	"	"	5.10	165	To Norwegian Foreign
11	Svendsen	Kristian		6 "	"	Dec 21st 1928	Rotterdam	Yes	"	23	"	"	"	5.11	145	To Norwegian Foreign
12	Odland	Thor		8 months	"	Dec 12th 1928	Norway	No.	"	17	"	"	"	5.11	150	
13	Ormisland	Knut		8 "	"	"	"	No.	"	17	"	"	"	5.11	155	
14	Gilbö	Einar		8 "	"	Sept 14th 1928	"	No.	"	17	"	"	"	5.9	140	
15	Haugland	Alfred		27 "	Steward	May 10 1929	New York	Yes	"	43	"	"	"	5.9	155	To Norwegian Foreign
~~16~~	Abrahamsen	Olaf		ordered to 5	Ellis Island Cook	Sept 14th 1928	Hospital Norway	No.	Observation	22	General (or Shield)	"	"	5.8	155	Observation General.
17	Vick	Marton		1½	Galley Boy	Sept 14th 1928	"	No.	"	18	"	"	"	5.6	132	
18	Smestad	Alf		8 months	Mess Boy	Sept 14th 1928	"	No.	"	16	"	"	"	5.8	135	
19	Sire	Johannes		29 "	Chief Eng.	Oct 14th 1924	"	No.	"	54	"	"	"	5.8	167	
20	Hokling	Tönes		20 "	2nd "	Jan 15th 1929	"	No.	"	36	"	"	"	5.8	169	
21	Nodal	Oddby		9 "	3rd "	Oct 14th 1927	"	No.	"	26	"	"	"	5.6	140	
22	Nostvedt	Martin		13 "	Donkeyman	Oct 12th 1928	"	Yes	"	39	"	"	"	5.6	155	To Norwegian Foreign
23	Jacobsen	Andreas		27 "	Fireman	Oct 23rd 1928	Havre	No.	"	43	"	"	"	5.8	165	
24	Hoek	Anders		24 "	"	Oct 25th 1928	"	No.	"	40	"	"	"	5.9	150	
25	Halstensen	Knut		10 "	"	May 13th 1929	New York	Yes	"	26	"	"	"	5.5½	130	To Norwegian Foreign
26	Gjeland	Finits		10 "	"	May 10th 1929	"	Yes	"	22	"	"	"	5.6	150	do
27	Helgesen	Nils		8 months	Oiler	Sept 14th 1928	Norway	No.	"	18	"	"	"	5.8	138	
28	Andersen	Arthur		1 "	"	May 14th 1929	New York	Yes	"	23	"	"	"	5.6	160	To Norwegian Foreign
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE No.
at LISBON PORTUGAL
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via direct Samuel D. Lee
Samuel D. Lee,
American Consul General,
Lisbon, Portugal
JUL 6 - 1929

All notations made on this line in this column by myself as U.S. Inspector.

Crew 25 All aliens

Extension #138/14 issued in Washington (D.C.) by myself as U.S. Inspector.

Line Fabre Line service No 915
Owners H. M. Mengelle & Co. Haugesund, Norway
Local Agents James Rendell & Co. Hoboken

Michael J. Burger
Immigrant Inspector. 7/9/29.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

JUL 9 1929

PAGE 07
BILL No. 10

Card.
Cle
Card
Ca. C.
Cle.

7-19-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR ~~SECOND~~ OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Angvald, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of July, 1929.

Michael J. Dwyer
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

Cavalla June 12, 1929
Lemnos June 21, 1929.
Piraeus June 23, 1929
Palermo June 27, 1929
Lisbon July 9, 1929.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

7-20 Topdalsfjord

Form 666

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

RECEIVED
AUG 1 1929
RECORD DIVISION

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

July 27th, 1929

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality.) S. S. Topdalsfjord from port of Oslo, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 37 — Number of seamen deserted One

Number of seamen discharged None — Seamen left in hospital (or died) None

Number of seamen signed on at this port None — Total crew this date 36

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 30th, 1929, consigned to The Norwegian America Line Agency; is now lying at Foot of 30th Str., Brooklyn, and is expected to sail July 27th, 1929, for Montreal, Canada via United States port of Direct. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Bjarne Vetaas	28	Norwegian	Oslo, Norway.

14—1613

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1613

15	Davidsen	Arne	✓	2.	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	28	"	"
16	Frøland	Trygve	✓	2.	"	9-11-28	"	"	"	28	"	"
17	Pedersen	Bjarne	✓	3.	"	18-6-29	"	"	"	28	"	"
18	Pettersen	Magnus	✓	4.	"	6-9-27	"	"	"	38	"	"
19	Karlsen	Julius	✓	Donkeyman		7-11-28	"	"	"	30	"	"
20	Kristiansen	Nils	✓	Fireman		3-2-29	"	"	"	22	"	"
21	Bagstevold	Halvor	✓	"		19-3-27	"	"	"	30	"	"
22	Syrstad	Nils	✓	"		8-9-28	Trondhjem	"	"	34	"	"
23	Bakken	Trygve	✓	"		"	Oslo	"	"	21	"	"
24	Vagbø	Olaf	✓	"		7-11-28	"	"	"	22	"	"
25	Larsen	Johan	✓	"		18-6-29	Larvik	"	"	42	"	"
26	Pedersen	Emil	✓	"		21-6-29	Skien	"	"	24	"	"
27	Skjetne	Marius	✓	Trimmer		6-6-29	Trondhjem	"	"	21	"	"
28	Auran	Ole	✓	"		"	"	"	"	20	"	"
29	Mortensen	Sverre	✓	Mg.boy		10-6-29	Bergen	"	"	18	"	"
30	Johannesen	Anton	✓	Steward		19-8-27	Oslo	"	"	41	"	"

Line The Norwegian America Line

Owners " "

Form N. A. L. I. 191 Local Agents " " 8/10-Bridge Street N.Y.

B. M. 2000

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF BILL No.

Sheet No. 172

THE NORWEGIAN AMERICA LINE

LIST OF CREW

Vessel "Topdalsfjord" arriving at / sailing from New York July, 20th. 1929. from / to the port of Stavanger via Bergen and Finneid, Norway.

Card. Cler. Carp. Carp. Elec.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Sheet No. 172

THE NORWEGIAN AMERICA LINE

LIST OF CREW

Vessel "Topdalsfjord" arriving at / sailing from New York July, 20th. 1929. from / to the port of Stavanger via Bergen and Finneid, Norway.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Olsen	Hans	master	28-3-28	Oslo	no	yes	52		Scandinav.	Norwegian			
2	Heyerdahl	Wilhelm	1.Off.	31-12-28	"	"	"	39		"	"			
3	Halvorsen	Anker	2. "	9-2-26.	Bergen	"	"	31		"	"			
4	Johnsen	Hans	3. "	20-6-29	Skien	"	"	31		"	"			
5	Olsen	Ole	Carrenter	27-5-29	Oslo	"	"	62		"	"			
6	Førde	Albert	Bosun	12-6-29	Bergen	"	"	34		"	"			
7	Brekli	Alf	A. B.	7-4-29	"	"	"	24		"	"			
8	Birknes	Kristoffer	"	8-5-29	"	"	"	22		"	"			
9	Tangedal	Birger	"	7-4-29	"	"	"	29		"	"			
10	Hansen	Hans	O. S.	20/6-29	Skien	"	"	20		"	"			
11	Hovde	Bjarne	"	30-4-29	Oslo	"	"	22		"	"			
12	Birknes	Elias	"	20-4-29	Bergen	"	"	24		"	"			
13	Lervaag	Leif	"	27-4-29	Oslo	"	"	19		"	"			
14	Rødegren	Olaf	Deck-boy	20-2-29	"	"	"	18		"	"			
15	Davidsen	Arnt	1. Engineer	5-9-28	"	"	"	55		"	"			
16	Frøland	Trygve	2. "	9-11-28	"	"	"	29		"	"			
17	Pedersen	Bjarne	3. "	18-6-29	"	"	"	28		"	"			
18	Pettersen	Magnus	4. "	6-9-27	"	"	"	38		"	"			
19	Karlsen	Julius	Donkeyman	7-11-28	"	"	"	30		"	"			
20	Kristiansen	Nils	Fireman	3-2-29	"	"	"	22		"	"			
21	Bagstevold	Halvor	"	19-3-27	"	"	"	30		"	"			
22	Syrstad	Nils	"	8-9-28	Trondhjem	"	"	34		"	"			
23	Bakken	Trygve	"	"	Oslo	"	"	21		"	"			
24	Vagbø	Olaf	"	7-11-28	"	"	"	22		"	"			
25	Larsen	Johan	"	18-6-29	Larvik	"	"	42		"	"			
26	Pedersen	Emil	"	21-6-29	Skien	"	"	24		"	"			
27	Skjetne	Marius	Trimmer	5-5-29	Trondhjem	"	"	21		"	"			
28	Auran	Ole	"	"	"	"	"	20		"	"			
29	Mortensen	Sverre	Eng.boy	10-6-29	Bergen	"	"	18		"	"			
30	Johannesen	Anton	Steward	19-3-27	Oslo	"	"	41		"	"			

Wm H Turner

Line The Norwegian America Line

Owners " "

Local Agents " " 8/10-Bridge Street N.Y.

Form. N. A. L. I. 191 B. M. 2000

TOPDALSFJORD

JUL 20 1929

174

9

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR PURSER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master *of the* S/S"Topdalsfjord" *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew on board said vessel from /to any port or place during her present voyage.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *192* ..... *Master, Purser, First or Second Officer.*

Immigrant Inspector

E. M. 2000

174

THE NORWEGIAN AMERICA LINE

Sheet No. —

LIST OF CREW

— 173

Vessel "Topdalsfjord" arriving at New York July, 30th. 1929. from to the port of Stavanger via Bergen and Finnaid, Norway.
sailing from

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Phycical marks or peculiarities
1	Hjertaker	Annas	Cook	8-11-28	Oslo	no	yes	21		Scandinav.	Norwegian			
2	Andreassen	Arne	Cooks-helper	"	"	"	"	17		"	"			
3	Hansen	Gjert	Messboy	2Ø4-29	Bergen	"	"	19		"	"			
4	Veteas	Bjarne	"	"	"	"	"	19		"	"			
5	Almquist	Reidar	"	21-6-29	Skien	"	"	17		"	"			
6	Kihle	Bjørn	"	18-6-29	Bergen	"	"	17		"	"			
7	Olsen	Aud	Cabin-girl	20-6-29	Oslo	"	"	15		"	"			
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

AMERICAN CONSULATE No.
at Stavanger (City) Norway (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via ..... route
Seal and Fee Stamp
Date June 27, 1929
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.

Clears with 37

AMERICAN CONSULATE STAVANGER, NORWAY

SERVICE NO 763

Line The Norwegian America Line
Owners " "
Local Agents " " Bridge Street 9/10.

Form. N. A. L. L. 101
E. M. 2000

7-20-27

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR PURSER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the S/S "Topdalsfjord", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew on board said vessel from /to any port or place during her present voyage.

Master, Purser, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 192

Immigrant Inspector

6 2 9 174

DATE OF [illegible] 1929
BILL No. 31091

6

174

Card... ...ched 7/6/29
Cle...
Ca... ...ceive...
...

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. JOSEF VON GEYER, *Surgeon of the* S.S. "B E R L I N", (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* 7 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* UNIVERSITY OF BONN, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 2 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Josef von Geyer

Sworn to before me this 20TH *day of* JULY, 1929

at NEW YORK

[signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Aug 7-20-29

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	[illegible] TAX	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	TOTAL PASSED
1st CABIN	9				6	55	2			1	73
2nd CABIN	51				3	37				2	93
STEERAGE	147	2			2	24				30	205
TOTAL	207	2			11	116	2			33	371

Aliens 18 U.S. 55 Total 73
1st Cabin 56 37 93
2nd Cabin 181 24 205
Steerage 255 116 371
Total
2 mail [illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

FORM 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

MAIL - OFFICERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERLIN . Passengers sailing from BREMEN , JULY 11TH , 1929

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	(Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1	DIPLOMAT	PROCTOR	ECKLE	36		M	S	MAIL OFFICER				U.S.CITIZEN	BORN BOSTON MASS JUNE 12TH 1893							
2	DIPLOMAT	NAU	MARTIN	38		M	M	DO	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BREMEN	6427	BREMEN	MAY 14TH 29	GERMANY	BREMEN
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Mail - Officers

45

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—439

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 6 175

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JULY 20TH, 1929

	16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
	No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or alms-house, or institution for care of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
			State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	1										JMPERIAL HOTEL NEW YORK CITY																	
	2	WIFE HANNI NAU 16 WERDERHöHE BREMEN	IN MAIL SERVICE						IN MAIL SERVICE						NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	GR	BR	NONE
	3																											
	4																											
	5																											
	6																											
	7																											
	8																											
	9																											
	10																											
	11																											
	12																											
	13																											
	14																											
	15																											
	16																											
	17																											
	18																											
	19																											
	20																											
	21																											
	22																											
	23																											
	24																											
	25																											
	26																											
	27																											
	28																											
	29																											
	30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—800

6

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HERM. VON THULEN, MASTER, of the S.S. "BERLIN", from BREMEN, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Herm. v. Thulen

MASTER ~~XXXXX~~

Sworn to before me this 20TH day of JULY, 1929

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. JOSEF VON GEYER, Surgeon of the S.S. "B E R L I N", (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Josef von Geyer

Sworn to before me this 20TH day of JULY, 1929

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

1

176

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—630

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

- 1 - S. S. "BERLIN" Passengers sailing from BREMEN, JULY 11th, 19 29.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		RUSSELL	ANNI	26		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	Y	GERM.,ENGL. Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	SASSNITZ	462346 457863	WASHINGTON,D.C.	MAR.23,1929	U.S.A.	CAL. LOS ANGELES
2	U.S. CIT.	RUSSELL	HERMANN ADOLF	49		M	M			U.S. CITIZEN!									
3	U.S. CIT.	RUSSELL	HERBERT ERNEST	1		M	S	INFANT		U.S. CITIZEN!					PASSPORT:494052	WASHINGTON,D.C.	FEB.3,1929	DO	DO
4	TRANSIT	KOHN	WALTER	33		M	DIV.	MERCHANT	Y	GERMAN Y	GERMANY	GEIMAN	U.S.A. LOS ANGELES,CAL. NOVEMBER 24th,1927.					DO	DO
5		FRITZE	ELISABETH	29		F	S	NONE	Y	DO Y	DO	DO	GERMANY	BERLIN	11	HAMBURG	JUL.2,1929	GERMANY	HAMBURG
6		VON GOESSEL	ALBERT	45		M	M	MERCHANT	Y	DO Y	DO	DO	DO	BREMEN	373	MUENCHEN	JUN.28,1929	DO	MUENCHEN
7		[illegible]	MILLA	30		F	S	REAL ESTATE	Y	DO Y	DO	DO	DO	HANNOVER	7498	BREMEN	JUL.6,1929	DO	BREMEN
8	TRANSIT	WOERP	PHILIPP	52		M	M	MANUFACTURER	Y	DO Y	DO	DO	DO	MUENCHEN	321	MUENCHEN	MAY 21,1929	DO	MUENCHEN
9		KELLER	OTTO	25		M	S	MERCHANT	Y	DO Y	DO	DO	DO	STUTTGART	1	STUTTGART	JUL.1,1929	DO	UNTERKERPEN
10	TRANSIT	FRANCKE	WERNER	23		M	S	WOOL BUYER	Y	DO Y	DO	DO	DO	RHEYDT	633	KOELN	JUN.12,1929	DO	RHEYDT
11		LANGE	KARL-HEINZ	26		M	S	MERCHANT	Y	DO Y	DO	DO	DO	COTTBUS	60	BERLIN	MAY 24,1929	AUSTRALIA	MELBOURNE
12	TRANSIT	MICHELAU	LOTTE	42		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	Y	DO Y	DO	DO	DO	BREMEN	458205 459173	WASHINGTON,D.C.	MAR 8,1929	U.S.A.	DALLAS,TEX.
13	UNDER 16	MICHELAU	WOLFGANG	13		M	S	PUPIL	Y	DO Y	DO	DO	DO	MEMEL	1518	BREMEN	JUL.8,1929	GERMANY	LESUM
14		SEIBACH DR.	GUSTAV	32		M	S	PHYSICIAN	Y	DO Y	DO	DO	DO	BREMEN	1520	BREMEN	JUL.8,1929	DO	LESUM
15		EPPINGHARD	THERESE	39		F	S	CONCERT-SINGER	Y	GERM.,FRENCH Y	FRANCE	FRENCH	DO	SELTERS	480681 482622	WASHINGTON,D.C.	MAY 2,1929	U.S.A.	W.VA. WHEELING,
16		MANN	FRIEDRICH	50		M	S	PIANIST	Y	GERMAN Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	FRANCE	BORDEAUX	11156	BERLIN	JUN.17,1929	GERMANY	BERLIN
17	TRANSIT	MINNERS	ALFRED	30		M	S	MERCHANT	Y	DO Y	DO	DO	GERMANY	BIELEFELD	453347	WASHINGTON	D.C.FEB.13,1929	U.S.A.	NEW YORK C.
18													DO	HAMBURG	931	HAMBURG	JULY 6,1929	GERMANY	HAMBURG
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

46

Total passengers 17
U. S. citizens 2
Aliens 15

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

1

177

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JULY 20TH, *19*29.

-1-

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	22 If yes—Year or period of years	22 If yes—Where?	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit for business or pleasure or other purpose limited by period of time	24 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	24 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	25 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	29 Whether coming because of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	30 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	33 Height Feet	33 Height Inches	34 Complexion	35 Color of— Hair	35 Color of— Eyes	36 Marks of identification
1	TRAVELLING WITH HUSBAND	CAL.	LOS ANGELES	Y	SELF		Y- Y	1927-MAY 1929	LOS ANGELES	OWN HOME:1401 ALVARADO TERRACE, LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
2		CAL.	LOS ANGELES		U.S.CITIZEN!					HOME:AS ABOVE				NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR			NONE
3		CAL.	LOS ANGELES		U.S.CITIZEN!					HOME-AS ABOVE				NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR			NONE
4	MOTHER-IN-LAW:MRS.EMMY WOHLGEMUTH,31 GROIMANNSTR., BERLIN-CHARLOE.2,GERMANY	GERM.	HAMBURG	Y	SELF		Y- NO			BUSINESSFRIENDS:EISEMANN & CO.,201 PRODUCE EXCHANGE,NEW YORK CITY,N.Y.	Y	6 WEEKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BK	BR	NONE
5	UNCLE:MR.ALFRED GILDEMRISTER,63 WACHMANNSTR., BREMEN, GERMANY	GERM.	MUENCHEN	Y	SELF		25-Y	1921-1925	PORTLAND	UNCLE:MR.HUGO MUECKE, PORTLAND, OREGON.	Y	3 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
6	WIFE:MRS.LISA VON GOESSEL,29 SCHWACHHAUSER RING, BREMEN, GERMANY	GERM.	BREMEN	Y	SELF		Y- Y	1928 JUL.-OCT.	U.S.A.	BROTHER-IN-LAW:MR.W.R.NAGEL,CORNDALE HEIGHTS P.O.BOX 537,PADUCAH,KY.	Y	4 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	4	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
7	SISTER:MISS MAGDALENE LISTL,32 WILHELMSTR., MUENCHEN,BAYERN,GERMANY	GERM.	MUENCHEN	Y	SELF		Y- Y	1927-FEB.1928	ROCHESTER	ACQ:MR.JOHN J.MCINCENEY,100-1002 UNION TRUST BUILDING,ROCHESTER,N.Y.	Y	4 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
8	WIFE:MRS.BERTA WOEHR,UNTERKORFEN, WUERTTEMBERG,GERMANY	GERM.	UNTERKORFEN	Y	SELF		Y- Y	1902-1904	CHICAGO	ACQ:MR.EITEL,BISMARCK HOTEL, CHICAGO, ILL.	Y	2 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
9	FATHER:MR.WILHELM KELLER,ODENKERCHENERSTR.57, RHEYDT, RHEINLAND,GERMANY	GERM.	RHEYDT	Y	SELF		Y- Y	1928-1929	DALLAS,TEX.	ACQ:MR.WALTER HUMANN,%WILLIAM SIMPSON COTTON CO., DALLAS, TEXAS	Y	6 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
10	FATHER:MR.PAUL FRANCKE,5 TUPNSTR., COTTBUS, GERMANY	AUSTR.	MELBOURNE	NO	SELF		Y- NO			IN TRANSIT TO MELBOURNE,AUSTRALIA!												5	11	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
11	FATHER:MR.LANGE,139 PARKALLEE, BREMEN, GERMANY	TEXAS	DALLAS	NO	SELF		Y- Y	1924-1929	DALLAS TEX.	FIRM:WM.AMPION COTTON CO.,302 COKE BUILDING,DALLAS,TEXAS	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
12	SISTER: MISS GEBERUD LOLL, LESUM,GERMANY,b/BREMEN.	GERM.	LESUM	Y	SEE C.23		Y- NO			HUSBAND:MR.H.MICHELAU,% NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, WASHINGTON,D.C.	Y	14 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
13	AUNT:AS ABOVE	GERM.	LESUM	Y	DO		Y- NO			FATHER:AS ABOVE	Y	14 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
14	FATHER:MR.GUSTAV SELBACH,SELTERS, WESTERWALD, GERMANY	W.VA.	WHEELING	Y	SELF		25-Y	1926-1929	WHEELING	ACQ:DR.J.CALDWELL,WHEELING STEAL CORP., WHEELING, WEST VIRGINIA	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
15	MOTHER:MRS.LERELY de la CHAPELLE, BORDEAUX,FRANCE	GERM.	BERLIN	Y	SELF		Y- NO			ACQ:MR.GIBERSEN,40 RECTOR STREET, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	Y	6 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
16	BROTHER:MR.THEOPHIL MANN,29 OBERNTORWALL, BIELEFELD, GERMANY	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SELF		Y- Y	1926-1929	NEW YORK	ACQ:MR.HENRY GOLIMAN,501 -5th AVE., NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
17	FATHER:MR.ADOLF MINNERS,STADTDEICH 15/17, HAMBURG, GERMANY	GERM.	HAMBURG	Y	SELF		Y	NO		UNCLE:MR.HENRY MINNERS,202 FRANKLIN STREET, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	Y	4 WKS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	GR	BL	NONE
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Temporary admission extended until 4-30-61 File No. 92141/61

Temporary admission extended until 10-31-61 File No. 92141/61

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—220

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HERM. VON THULEN, MASTER, of the S.S. "B E R L I N", from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(state whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

Herm. v. Thulen

MASTER ~~OFFICER~~

Sworn to before me this 20TH day of JULY, 1929

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. JOSEF VON GEYER, Surgeon of the S.S. "B E R L I N", (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Josef von Geyer

Sworn to before me this 20TH day of JULY, 1929

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

3

178

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—630

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERLIN" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 12TH JULY, 1929

14—430

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		[illegible]STANFIELD	EMANUEL PAUL	54	9	M	M	MERCHANT	Y	ENGLISH	Y	BRITISH	GERMAN	GERMANY	FRANKFURT	13336	LONDON	8-7-1929	ENGLAND	LONDON
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List ____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

3

179

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JULY 20TH, 19 29

16—450.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily engaging in labor permits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institutions for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported under any law	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	MRS.D.N.STANFIELD 45 LANCASTER RD.HAMPSTEAD NW.3 (WIFE)	ENGLAND	NEW YORK	Y	STEINFELD COLLE 80 S.THOMAS ST. SE.1	Y	Y	1928	NY	AMALGAMATED LEATHER CO.INC 15 PARK ROW, NEW YORK	Y	1 MTH	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	6	ORD	BRN	BRN	MOLE RIGHT CHEEK
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—450

3

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HERM. VON THÜLEN, MASTER (state whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S.S. "B E R L I N", from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Herm. v. Thülen

MASTER ~~officer~~

Sworn to before me this 20TH day of JULY, 1929

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2

=2= S. S. "BERLIN" sailing from BREMEN, JULY 11th, 19 29, Arriving at port of NEW YORK JULY 20TH, 19 29.

180 183

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	KRUMDIECK	CHARLES	51		M	M	NOVEMBER 21st,1877, NEW YORK CITY,N.Y.		395 RIVERSIDE DRIVE, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.
2	KRUMDIECK	EMMA	51		F	M	DECEMBER 31st,1877,NEW YORK CITY,N.Y.		AS ABOVE
3	SCHMONSEES	JOHN F.	50		M	M	APRIL 18TH 1879 NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.		911 WALTON AVE., NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.
4	SCHMONSEES	MRS. JOHN F.	47		F	M	JULY 3RD 1881 NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.		AS ABOVE
5	SCHULZ	ANNA LOUISE	48		F	M	MAY 29,1881, BRIDGEPORT, CONN.		366 AUSON STREET, BRIDGEPORT, CONN.
6	MANDELSTAM	FANNY	52		F	M		PASSPORT:443117 WASHINGTON, D.C., JULY 25th.1929	1059 NO.SHORE AVE., CHICAGO, ILL.
7	v.KOEKERITZ	CARL O.	72		M	M		PASSPORT:62258 WASHINGTON, D.C., MAY 3rd.1929	20 WEST 22nd STREET, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.
8	HARWOOD	WILLIAM F.	58		M	M	JUNE 15th,1871, CHARLES CITY, Va.		2132 RIVERMONT AVE., LYNCHBURG, VA
9	HARWOOD	AUDREY H.	30		F	M	JUNE 28th 1899 [illegible] VA.		AS ABOVE
10	HEILBRUNN	EMMA	57		F	WD.	MARCH 12th,1872.[illegible]		516 UNION AVE., PEEKSKILL, N.Y.
11	JAEGER	FREDERICK W.	58		M	S		PASSPORT:41823 WASHINGTON, D.C. [illegible]	140 LIBERTY STREET, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.
12	BERG	WILLIAM	69		M	S		PASSPORT:12349 WASHINGTON, D.C. [illegible]	SAN[illegible], CAL.
13	SHEELER	CHARLES R.	45		M	M	JULY 19th,1884,[illegible] PA		[illegible] NEW YORK
14	SHEELER	KATHERINE S	48		F	M	MARCH 10th,1882,NEWPORT,PA		AS ABOVE
15	WINELAENDER	EMANUEL	66		M	M	JULY 25th,1863, PHILADELPHIA, PA		911 [illegible]
16	WINELAENDER	DELILAH	63		F	M	APRIL 24th,1866,PHILADELPHIA, PA.		AS ABOVE
17	NACHBAR	MICHAEL	63		M	M		PASSPORT:53586 WASHINGTON,D.C., MAY 10.1929	[illegible] NEW YORK [illegible]
18	NACHBAR	CAROLINE	63		F	M		BY MARRIAGE	AS ABOVE
19	O'DONOHUE	JOSEPH J.	39		M	M	OCTOBER 3rd,1888, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.		1192 PARK AVE., NEW YORK [illegible]
20	O'DONOHUE	RENée H.	39		F	M	NOVEMBER 4th,1889,NEW YORK CITY N.Y.		AS ABOVE
21	HERRMANN	EDITH GERTRUD	43		F	WD.		PASSPORT:516755 WASHINGTON, D.C.,MARCH 30,1928	HOTEL PICKWICK, 40 W. [illegible] ST., NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.
22	BAHRENBERG	JOHN	72		M	M		PASSPORT:554484 WASHINGTON, D.C.,MAY 10th,1929	259 GARFIELD P[illegible] BROOKLYN, N.Y.
23	BAHRENBERG	HENRIETTA	70		F	M		BY MARRIAGE	AS ABOVE
24	NILES	WILLIAM	69		M	M	JULY 22nd,1860,NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.		56 PINE STREET NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.
25	NILES	FLORENCE	39		F	M	JUNE 15th.1890,NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.		AS ABOVE
26	KNUBEL	F.H.	59		M	M	MAY 22nd,1870,NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.		39 EAST 35th STREET NEW YORK CITY. N.Y
27	MUECKE	ELSA	54		F	M		PASSPORT:462018 WASHINGTON,D.C., SEPTEMBER 29,1928	P.O.BOX 44, PORTLAND,OREGON.
28	MAUSSNER	OTTO	68		M	M		PASSPORT:12795 WASHINGTON,D.C.,APRIL 13,1929	1013 ARCH STREET, PHILADELPHIA, PA.
29	MAUSSNER	SARAH	65		F	M		BY MARRIAGE	AS ABOVE
30	KNOPPEL	MAUDE ST.	36		F	S	DECEMBER 1st,1892,WILMINGTON,DEL.		71 EAST 77th STREET, NEW YORK CITY,N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

E 181

183

S. S. "BERLIN" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 12TH JULY, 1929, Arriving at port of NEW YORK JULY 20TH, 1929

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL — Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE — Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BURNSIDE	TAMARA F.	21	-	F	S	U.S.C. 8 SEPT.1907		3625 LAKE PARK AVE:CHICAGO:ILL.
2	HOLLINS	FREDE E.	61	8	M	M	PEMBROKE.MAINE 29-11-1867		3 SYMMES RD.WINCHESTER.MASS
3	HOLLINS	LEILA D.	51	9	F	M	COLEBROOK N.H. 4-10-1877		DO.
4	HOLLINS	ELEANOR	22	9	F	S	SOMERVILLE.MASS. 26-10-1906		DO.
5	HOLLINS	ESTHER	20	8	F	S	DO. 15-12-1908		DO.
6	~~LEARY~~	~~ARTHUR~~	~~37~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~U.S.C.~~		~~DWIGHT S. SPRINGFIELD~~
7	MARKOE	FRANCIS H.	45	1	M	S	U.S.C.NEW YORK 11.6.1884		535 PARK AVE. NEW YORK CITY
8	PAYNE	CHARLES	20	4	M	S	U.S.C. BROOKLYN 11. 3. 1909		DO.
9	ROGERS	ROBERT PAGE	29	-	M	M	FALL RIVER. MASS. 20-6-1900		10 MONADNOCK.CHESTNUT HILL.MASS
10	ROGERS	MILDRED	22	-	F	M	YONKERS.NY 14-11-1906		DO.
11	TURNER	FREDERICK H.	52	-	M	M		N.Y.SOUTHERN DIST.CT. 1898	SEWAREN. N.J.
12	~~WATERMAN~~	~~JOSEPH S.~~			~~M~~	~~M~~	~~U.S.C.~~		~~200 RIVERWAY. BOSTON~~
13	~~WATERMAN~~				F	M	U.S.C.		DO.
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

49

CANCELLED NO 6 LEARY ARTHUR,NO 12 WATERMANN JOSEPH,NO 13 WATERMANN WAXE SEE LIST 5.2.5.9 & 5.10.

E. von Steuben
PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Printed in England) 14—808

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "BERLIN" sailing from CHERBOURG, JULY 12th, 1929, Arriving at port of NEW YORK JULY 20TH, 1929

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	DUNHAM	Ethel R.	50	4	F	D			US Passport N°14701 issued at WASHINGTON D.C. on April 16th 1929	Ambassodor Hotel CHICAGO Ill.
2	LEARY	Arthur	42	6	M	S	SPRINGFIELD Mass.	Nov. 22/1886		SPRINGFIELD Mass.
3	MAYGER	Arthur Guy	38	11	M	M	DEER LODGE Ma.	Aug 29/1890		2003 W Six Mild Road DETROIT Mich.
4	MAYGER	Naughn	35	4	F	M	OHIO CITY Ohio	March 3/1894		- idem -
5	REITZENSTEIN	Emilie	63	8	F	S	NEW YORK CITY	Nov 17/1865		130 E-39 th Str. NEW YORK CITY
6	REITZENSTEIN	Marian	56	9	F	S	NEW YORK CITY	Oct.18/1872		- idem -
7	STERN	Emil	65		M	S			US Passport N°603541 issued at WASHINGTON D.C. on June 25/1929	136 Madison Ave. NEW YORK CITY
8	[illegible]	Giannuzzi Clare	46	11	F	D	COATESVILLE Pa.	Aug. 10/1882		Pa. 137 W-Schoolhouse Lane PHILADELPHIA
9	WATERMAN	Joseph S.	44	5	M	M	BOSTON Mass.	Feb.12/1885		200 Riverway BOSTON Mass.
10	WATERMAN	Wave F.	45	2	F	M	BAY CITY Mich.	May 9/1884		- idem -
11	WINNER	Abraham	58	6	M	M			District Court MINNEAPOLIS Mo. March 28/1898	8 E-53rd Str. NEW YORK CITY
12	JAFFER	Michael	43	5	M	M	NEW YORK CITY	Jan. 13/1886		30 Fifth Ave. NEW YORK CITY
13	WINNER	FANNY	47		F	M			PASSPORT 59145 MAY 24TH 1929 WASH.	8 E-53RD STR. NEW YORK CITY
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

8

183

I, DR. JOSEF VON GEYER, Surgeon of the S.S. "BERLIN", (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF BONN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Josef von Geyer

Sworn to before me this 20TH day of JULY, 1929

at NEW YORK

[signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish,.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—421

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. BERLIN . Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, JULY 12TH, 19 29

14—480A

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		LIEBERMANN ✓	FRIEDRICH	44 ✓	M	M	CLERK	Y	GERMAN	Y	AUSTRIAN	GERMAN	ROUMANY	JACOBENY	4/98 N.Q.	VIENNA 4-A	JUNE 4. 29	AUSTRIA	VIENNA
2	U.S. CIT.	SEUFER ✓	GUSTAV	58 ✓	M	M					U.S.CITIZEN	DISTRICT COURT OF NEW YORK MARCH 18TH 1902				Passp 619166		U.S.A.	WEHAWKEN
3		SEUFER ✓	HELENE	28 ✓	F	M	NONE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	NURNBERG	13 N/Q	COLOGNE 4-A	JULY 9.29	GERMANY	FRANKFURT
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

25-31

03

06-12

51

Total Passengers 3
U.S. citizens 1
Aliens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—618

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

184

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JULY 21st, 1929

14—480A

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	How is passage or remittance, or both, furnished and by whom? (Whether by himself or herself, or by whom, if by others.)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property (Read carefully Note at bottom of this form.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and if so, when?	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	BROTH.LEOPOLD LIEBERMANN DIETRICHSTR.46 VIENNA	MO	KANSAS CITY	NO	SELF	50	NO			WIFE MARY LIEBERMANN 605 EAST ARMOUR KANSAS CITY MO	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	7	FAIR	GR	GR	NONE
2	U.S.CITIZEN MOTHER EVA LENDHER 26									HOME 2.49TH STR.WEEHAWKEN N.J.																		
3	BURGSTR.NURNBERG	N.J.	WEEHAWLEN	NO	SEE C.23	Y	NO			HUSBAND AS ABOVE	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	7	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
4																												
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—481

8

85

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HERM. VON THULEN, MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)* *, of the* S.S. "BERLIN " *, from* BREMEN *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 3 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Herm. v. Thulen

MASTER ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 20TH *day of* JULY *, 1929*

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. JOSEF VON GEYER, Surgeon of the S.S. "BERLIN", (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF BONN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Josef von Geyer

Sworn to before me this 20TH day of JULY, 1929

at NEW YORK

J. Jamieson

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

4

185

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—220

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERLIN" Passengers sailing from BREMEN, JULY 11th, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		ROTH	BARBARY	24		F	S	HOUSEKEEPER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	OTTENBURG	46570	STUTTGART	MAR.19,1929	GERMANY	OTTENBURG
2		SCHNEIDER	ANNA	23		F	S	SEAMSTRESS	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	GLADBECK	18763	KOELN	APR.2,1929	DO	GLADBECK
3		RAHM	FANNY	23		F	S	HOUSEMAID	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	KLINGEN	36301	STUTTGART	APR.6,1929	DO	KLINGEN
4		WISNER	ELISABETH	21		F	S	HOUSEKEEPER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	WERTERTSHAUSEN	25719	KOELN	APR.2,1929	DO	KASSEL
5		SCHAFFRANEK	MARIA	22		F	S	SALESLADY	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	BERLIN	5966	BERLIN	MAR.12,1929	DO	BERLIN
6		SCHAFNITZ	MARIA	45		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	Y	DO	Y	S.H.S.	DO	C.S.R.	BRATISLAVA	1438	BELGRAD	JUL.2,1929	S.H.S.	BEODRA
7		SCHAFNITZ	MEDEA	16		F	S	HOUSEKEEPER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	HUNGARY	BUDAPEST	1439	BELGRAD	JUL.2,1929	DO	BEODRA
8	UNDER 16	SCHAFNITZ	THERESIA	15		F	S	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	S.H.S.	BEODRA	1440	BELGRAD	JUL.2,1929	DO	BEODRA
9		THEISS	MARIE	20		F	S	NONE	Y	DO	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	ESSEN	17282	COLOGNE	APRIL 12.29	GERMANY	ESSEN
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

32

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—623

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

4

186

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JULY 20TH, 1929.

-4-

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came -4-	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after visiting permits to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Fee to procure visa (whichever or applicable) [illegible] ... [illegible] ... [illegible] ...

4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HERM. VON THULEN, MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S.S. "BERLIN" *, from* BREMEN *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 9 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Herm. v. Thulen

MASTER ~~OFFICER~~

Sworn to before me this 20TH *day of* JULY *, 1929*

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—130

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

3

187

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. JOSEF VON GEYER, Surgeon of the S.S. "B E R L I N"; _____ (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF BONN _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Josef von Geyer

Sworn to before me this 20TH day of JULY, 1929

at NEW YORK

_____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

=3= S. S. "BERLIN". Passengers sailing from BREMEN, JULY 11th, 1929.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL =3= Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		ANNRICH	FRANZISKA	28		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	GRIESHEIM	25904	KOELN	AP.24,1929	GERMANY	FRANKFURT/M.
2		ANNRICH	ADOLF	7		M	S	PUPIL	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	FRANKFURT	25903	KOELN	AP.24,1929	DO	DO
3		BAUCKHORN	JOHANN	24		M	S	LOCKSMITH	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	GLADBECK	18762	KOELN	AP. 2,1929	DO	GLADBECK
4		BAUMGARTNER	MARIA	23		F	S	HOUSEMAID	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	EMMERSDORF	29187	HAMBURG	MAY 2,1929	DO	WARNEMUENDE
5		BRUDERECK	BERTA	27		F	S	HOUSEMAID	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	ROTTHAUSEN	17308	KOELN	AP.12,1929	DO	ESSEN
6		CHRISTENSEN	RASMUS	43		M	M	FOREMAN	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	NEUMUENSTER	29911	HAMBURG	MAR.14,1929	DO	NEUMUENSTER
7		CHRISTENSEN	AMALIE	36		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	BERGENFELDE	29912	HAMBURG	MAR.14,1929	DO	NEUMUENSTER
8		EDER	BALTHASAR	38		M	M	BANDLEADER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	BURGHAFEL	19293	STUTTGART	JUL.8,1929	DO	MUENCHEN
9		EDER	FRANZISKA	43		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	MUENCHEN	19294	STUTTGART	JUL.8,1929	DO	MUENCHEN
10		FLORSCHUETZ	MARGARETHE	36		F	S	HOUSEMAID	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	OFFENBACH	25697	KOELN	AP.2,1929	DO	OFFENBACH
11		FRESE	HERMANN	21		M	S	CLERK	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	BREMEN	47015	STUTTGART	AP.11,1929	DO	DINGLINGEN
12		GUENZER	KLARA	19		F	S	HOUSEMAID	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DORFPROZELTEN	36607	STUTTGART	AP.16,1929	DO	DORFPROZELTEN
13		HAINZ	AUGUSTE	19		F	S	UMBRELLA-SEWER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DIETASHEIM	25834	KOELN	AP.23,1929	DO	DIETASHEIM
14		HAINRITZ	HANS	35		M	S	ARTIST PAINTER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	RAUBCHENBERG	36509	STUTTGART	AP.13,1929	DO	MUENCHEN
15		HELBIG	WERNER	28		M	S	CONFECTIONER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	SCHOENEBERG	6598	BERLIN	AP.17,1929	DO	NEUKOELLN
16		HINDINGER	PETER	35		M	S	ENGINEER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	MUENCHEN	43444	STUTTGART	JUN.10,1929	DO	MUENCHEN
17		HOPFENBERTH	FRANZ	20		M	S	TECHNICIAN	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	OCHSENFURT	38139	STUTTGART	MAR.15,1929	DO	WUERZBURG
18		IRMLER	ELLA	22		F	S	BOOKKEEPER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	BERLIN	6017	BERLIN	MAR.15,1929	DO	BERLIN
19		KEIL	ADAM	24		M	S	JOINER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DUEHREN	724	STUTTGART	MAY 3,1929	DO	DUEHREN
20		KOCH	HERTHA	17		F	S	STOREKEEPER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	PFORZHEIM	46551	STUTTGART	MAR.18,1929	DO	EUTINGEN
21		KRAPF	GERTRUD	21		F	S	HOUSEKEEPER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	TREYSA	25560	KOELN	MAR.22,1929	DO	KASSEL
22		KURTH	GERHARD	24		M	S	CLERK	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	CHEMNITZ	22434	BERLIN	MAR.15,1929	DO	CHEMNITZ
23		LIEB	ALBERT	23		M	M	GLASSER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	LEUTKIRCH	46824	STUTTGART	AP.4,1929	DO	SCHWIESHEIM
24		LIEB	ELSE	22		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DETTINGEN	46825	STUTTGART	AP.4,1929	DO	DETTINGEN
25		LUTHY	HANS	20		M	S	CLERK	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	PFORZHEIM	46916	STUTTGART	AP.8,1929	DO	PFORZHEIM
26		MEYERHOEFER	OTTILIE	16		F	S	HOUSEMAID	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	ERLANGEN	4968	STUTTGART	MAY 3,1929	DO	NUERNBERG
27		MOHR	MARGARETE	19		F	S	HOUSEMAID	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	WUERZBURG	4981	STUTTGART	MAY 3rd,1929	DO	NUERNBERG
28		MORGHEN	MARIE	21		F	S	HOUSEMAID	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	KIEL	10855	BREMEN	AP.8,1929	DO	MARIENHAFE
29		NEUBERT	WILLY	23		M	S	CLERK	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	EIBENSTOCK	22478	BERLIN	MAR.25,1929	DO	AUERBACH
30		POSZICH	ANNA	30		F	S	HOUSEKEEPER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	ALT-UKTA	17279	KOELN	AP.12,1929	DO	ESSEN

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

34—821

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

188

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JULY 20TH, 1929. =3=

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came =3=	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Race or people, as determined by immigration officer (Consult list of races or peoples printed in last column)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or affiliates with any such (See footnote for full text of law)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported (state any)	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	FATHER:MR.JOHANN BUERKL,110 FRANKENALLEE, FRANKFURT/MAIN, GERMANY	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SEE C.23	25-	NO			HUSBAND:MR.PHILIPP ANNRICH,330 EAST 25th ST., NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
2	GRANDFATHER:AS ABOVE	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	DO	25-	NO			FATHER:AS ABOVE	NO	PERM	Y		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	7	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
3	FATHER:MR.HERMANN BAUCKHORN,19 KIRCHSTR., GALDBECK, WESTFALEN,GERMANY	ILL.	BELLEVILLE	NO	DO	350	NO			FRIEND:MR.J.DENGLER,614 FOREST PIKE AVE., ST.CLAIR, BELLEVILLE, ILLINOIS	NO	PERM	Y		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	DK	BR	NONE
4	FATHER:MR.BAUMGARTNER,EMMERSDORF, NIEDERBAYERN,GERMANY	MICH.	DETROIT	Y	DO	25-	NO			FIANCÉ:MR.MICHEL AZENHOFER,9136 ARMOW AVE., DETROIT, MICHIGAN	NO	PERM	Y		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
5	ACQ:MRS.LINA SYSCH,32 HOECKERSTR., ESSEN-WESTF.,GERMANY	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	DO	25-	NO			FRIEND:MISS MARTY SYSCH,33 WOODMERE BOULEVARD NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	DK	GR	NONE
6	FATHER:MR.EHRICH CHRISTENSEN,41 KLOSTERSTR., NEUMUENSTER,GERMANY	N.Y.	HUNTINGTON	Y	SELF	25-	NO			BROTHER-IN-LAW:MR.CLEMENT SIEB,BOX 357 R.F.D.2, HUNTINGTON, L.I.,N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
7	FATHER:AS ABOVE	N.Y.	HUNTINGTON	Y	SELF	25-	NO			BROTHER-IN-LAW:AS ABOVE	NO	PERM	Y		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
8	MOTHER-IN-LAW:MRS.ELISABETH ENGEL-EGOLFF,24 FUERSTEN-STRASSE,MUENCHEN,GERMANY	PA.	PHILADELPHIA	Y	SELF	Y-	NO			COUSIN:MRS.MARY TEMME,1416 NORTH 5th STREET, PHILADELPHIA, PA.	NO	PERM	Y		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	SPOT ON RIGHT CHEEK			NONE
9	MOTHER:AS ABOVE	PA.	PHILADELPHIA	Y	SELF	Y-	NO			COUSIN: AS ABOVE	NO	PERM	Y		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR DK		BL	NONE
10	BROTHER:MR.HELMUT FLORSCHUETZ,124 OFFENBACHER LANDSTR., FRANKFURT/M., GERM.	N.Y.	FLUSHING L.I.	Y	SELF	50-	NO			SISTER:MRS.MARY O.RINAS,360 MADISON AVE., FLUSHING, L.I., N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR DK		BL	NONE
11	FATHER:MR.GERHARD FRESE,21 UERG.SMIDTSTR., BREMERHAVEN, GERMANY	N.Y.	BRONX	Y	SEE C.23	25-	NO			BROTHER-IN-LAW:MR.CARL KAPPLER,2000 WILLIAMBRIDGE ROAD, BRONX, N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FAIR DK		BR	NONE
12	MOTHER:MRS.AMALIE GUENZER,48 HAUPTSTR., DORFPROZELTEN/MAIN,GERMANY	N.Y.	HEMPSTEAD L.I.	Y	DO	25-	NO			ACQ:MR.GUSTAV WUNDERLIN,FRANKLIN SQUARE, HEMPSTEAD, L.I., N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR DK		GR	NONE
13	FATHER:MR.ADAM JOSEF HAINZ,32 MUEHLHEIMERSTR., DIETASHEIM/MAIN, GERMANY	N.Y.	L.ISLAND CITY	Y	SELF	50-	NO			SISTER:MRS.ELISABETH ZAHN,36-14 28th AVE., LONG ISLAND CITY, L.I.,N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR BL		BL	NONE
14	BROTHER-IN-LAW:MR.ERNST BORNEFELD,18 ISARTALSTR., MUENCHEN, GERMANY,	IOWA	CEDAR RAPIDS	Y	SELF	Y-	NO			FIANCée:MISS CAROLINE WALDER, CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA	NO	PERM	Y		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR BE		BR	NONE
15	FATHER:MR.HUGO HELBIG,92 EMSERSTR., BERLIN-NEUKOELLN,GERMANY	PA.	PHILADELPHIA	Y	SEE C.23	25-	NO			UNCLE :MR.PAUL GRASSMANN,1820 GIRARD AVE., PHILADELPHIA, PA.	NO	PERM	Y		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR BL		BL	NONE
16	ACQ:MR.H.MUELLER,18 HERRNSTR., MUENCHEN, BAYERN, GERMANY	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	SELF	25-	NO			AUNT:MRS.MARY STUHLREITER,3928 S.WELLS STREET, CHICAGO, ILL.	NO	PERM	Y		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR BL		BR	NONE
17	FATHER:MR.JACOB HOFFENBERTH,18 FRAUENLANDSTR., WUERZBURG, BAYERN, GERMANY	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	SELF	25-	NO			AUNT:MRS.DORA SUESSER,2026 SILVER STR., BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR BR		BL	NONE
18	FATHER:MR.JOSEF IRMLER,56 LUEDERITZSTR., BERLIN N.65,GERMANY	CAL.	AVALON	Y	SEE C.23	75-	NO			FIANCé:MR.CURT BECKER, BOX 32,AVALON, CATALINA ISLAND,CALIFORNIA	NO	PERM	Y		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR DK		BL	NONE
19	FATHER:MR.ALOIS KEIL,DUEHREN,AMT SINSHEIM, BADEN, GERMANY	N.Y.	CEDARHURST	Y	SEE C.23	25-	NO			SISTER:MISS ANNA KEIL,284 LINWOOD AVE., CEDARHURST, L.I., N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR BR		GR	NONE
20	FATHER:MR.MELCHIOR KOCH,214 ENZSTR., EUTINGEN, BADEN, GERMANY	N.Y.	NEWARK	Y	SELF	25-	NO			FRIEND OF FATHER:MR.ERWIN MARLOCK,725 SOUTH 14th STREET, NEWARK, N.J.	NO	PERM	Y		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR BL		GR	NONE
21	FATHER:MR.HANS KRAPH,89 HERKULESTR., KASSEL, GERMANY	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	SEE C.23	25-	NO			SISTER:MISS ELSE KRAPP,3202 KEDZIE BOULEVARD,CHICAGO, ILL.	NO	PERM	Y		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR DK		BR	NONE
22	FATHER:MR.MAX KURTH,58 NEEHESTR., CHEMNITZ,SACHSEN,GERMANY	N.Y.	NEW YORK C.	Y	SELF	Y-	NO			ACQ:MR.BROADMAN ROBINSON,461 WEST 24th STREET,NEW YORK CITY,N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR BL		BL	NONE
23	FATHER:MR.ALBERT LIEB,EHMSSTR.,METZINGEN A/URACH,WUERTTEMBERG,GERMANY	OHIO	CINCINNATI	Y	SELF	Y-	NO			UNCLE:MR.GEORGE DIRR,1134 STRAIGHT STREET, CINCINNATI, OHIO	NO	PERM	Y		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	SCAR UNDER LEFT EAR!	5	8	BR	BL		NONE
24	FATHER-IN-LAW:AS ABOVE	OHIO	CINCINNATI	Y	SELF	Y-	NO			UNCLE:AS ABOVE	NO	PERM	Y		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	8	FAIR BL		BR	NONE
25	FATHER:MR.HANS LUETHY,11 ST.GEORGENSTR., PFORZHEIM, BADEN, GERMANY	IOWA	MARENGO	Y	SEE C.23	25-	NO			BROTHER:MR.KURT LUETHY, MARENGO, IOWA	NO	PERM	Y		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR BL		BL	NONE
26	FATHER:MR.LUDWIG MEYERHOEFER,41 GALGENHOFSTR. NUERNBERG,BAYERN,GERMANY	N.J.	JERSEY CITY	Y	DO	25-	NO			AUNT:MR.BABETTE MEIER,107 MALLORY AVENUE,JERSEY CITY, N.J.	NO	PERM	Y		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR BR		BR	NONE
27	FATHER:MR.KASPAR MOHR,43 INNERER GRABEN, WUERZBURG,BAYERN,GERMANY	N.J.	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	25-	NO			BROTHER-IN-LAW:MR.LEONHARD KLUEGLEIN,318 EAST 78th STREET,NEW YORK CITY,N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR BL		BL	NONE
28	FATHER:MR.ALFRED MORGHAN,MARIENHAFE. HANNOVER, GERMANY	N.Y.	GREAT NECK	Y	SEE C.23	50-	NO			SISTER:MRS.ELFRIEDE MORGHAN,23 ARLEIGH ROAD, GREAT NECK, L.I.,N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR DK		BL	NONE
29	FATHER:MR.EDUARD NEUBERT,8 HAINSTR., AUERBACH i/V., SACHSEN,GERM.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	25-	NO			UNCLE:MR.MAX NEUBERT,1400 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR DK		GR	NONE
30	FATHER:MR.JOHANN PORZICH,202 SCHOELERPAD, ESSEN, RHEINLAND,GERMANY	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SEE C.23	Y-	NO			BROTHER:MR.KARL POSZICH,% HENRY HILL,322 EAST 99th STREET, NEW YORK CITY,N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR DK		GR	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—699

3

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HERM. VON THULEN, MASTER, of the S.S. "B E R L I N", from BREMEN, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Herm. v. Thulen

MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 20TH day of JULY, 19 29

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. JOSEF VON GEYER, Surgeon of the S.S. "BERLIN", (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF BONN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Josef von Geyer

Sworn to before me this 20TH day of JULY, 1929

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

1

189

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—620

the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, [illegible] other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—620

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

= 1 =

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERLIN Passengers sailing from BREMEN, JULY 11th, 1929.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
	TRANSIT	LESCH	ADOLPH	61		M	M	MERCHANT	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	HARTUMSDORF	336	DRESDEN 3-2	JUN.18,1929	GERMANY	CHEMNITZ
2	TRANSIT	SEIFERT	PAUL	33		M	M	MANUFACTURER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	GERSDORF	5	DRESDEN 3-2	JUL.3,1929	DO	HOHENSTEIN
3		FAHRMEIR	PAULA	30		F	S	SALESLADY	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	NEUBURG	335466 158768	PROLONGED UNTIL WASHINGTON,D.C.	JULY 13,1929 JAN.13,1928	U.S.A.	BROOKLYN N.Y.
4		HOPPE	ALWIN	24		M	S	CLERK	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	BREMEN	7140	BREMEN 3-2	JUL.1,1929	GERMANY	BREMEN
5		KOLKENBERG	WILLIAM	31		M	S	CASHIER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	RHEDA	458947 460371	WASHINGTON,D.C.	MARCH 12,1929	U.S.A.	ST.LOUIS,MIS.
6		SCHUELER	ELFRIEDE	19		F	S	HOUSEMAID	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	LEHE	247	BREMEN 4-17	APR.30,1929	GERMANY	LEHE
7	TRANSIT	DR. WEITBRECHT	PAUL RICH.	42		M	DIV.	PHYSICIAN	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	LIEBENZELL	367	STUTTGART 3-2	JUN.29,1929	DO	SCHWENNINGEN
8		BARTHEL	HEINRICH	24		M	S	TECHNICAL ASSISTANT	Y	DO (1-30-31)	Y	DO	DO	DO	HANNOVER	7651	BREMEN	JUL.7,1929	DO	HANNOVER
9		FISCHHOEFER	HEINRICH	25		M	S	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	HANNOVER	7653	BREMEN	JUL.10,1929	DO	HANNOVER
10		LANGNER	KARL	24		M	S	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	HILDESHEIM	7592	BREMEN	JUL.9,1929	DO	HANNOVER
11		OLEJNIK	FRANTISEK	23		M	S	CHEMIST	Y	DO	Y	C.S.R.	SLOVAKIAN	C.S.R.	BRNO	407	PRAG 3-2	JUN.25,1929	C.S.R.	BRNO
12		STENGER	THERESE	58		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	Y	DO	NO	HUNGARY	HUNGARIAN	HUNGARY	KISLOED	611	BUDAPEST 4-A	MAY 28,1929	HUNGARY	KISLOED
13		MAI	OSWALD	29		M	M	TECHNICAL ASSISTANT	Y	DO	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	HANNOVER	7657	BREMEN 3-2	JUL.10,1929	GERMANY	HANNOVER
14		MAI	ERNA	26		F	M	HOUS.WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	HANNOVER	7659	BREMEN	JUL.10.1929	DO	HANNOVER
15		HEINE	ERICH	24		M	S	TECHN. ASSISTANT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	GOETTINGEN	7655	BREMEN	JUL.10,1929	DO	GOETTINGEN
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

54

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—621

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

199

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JULY 20TH, 19 29

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to the country from which he came, after a temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he (the person or class of persons mentioned) believe in or advocate the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials, or the unlawful destruction of property, or sabotage, or the doctrine that men should not be required to perform military service because it is against their conscientious scruples, or disbelieve in or is opposed to organized government, or advocate or teach the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, teaching, or advocating any of the principles mentioned in this column? (See footnote for full text of question 28 in words.)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law; etc. (See footnote for full text of question 28 in words.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether ever had been previously deported and if so when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	WIFE:MRS.LUISE LESCH,17 HORSTSTR., CHEMNITZ,SACHSEN,GERMANY	GERM.	CHEMNITZ	Y	SEE C.23	20-	NO			SON:MR.CURT LESCH, BELLEVUE AVE., S.LANGHORNE, PA. +dau	Y	2 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	3-2 NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	GR	GR	NONE
2	WIFE:MRS.FRIEDA SEIFERT,14 FELDSTR., HOHENSTEIN - E,SACH.,GERM.	GERM.	HOHENSTEIN	Y	FIRM	Y-	NO			BUSINESSFRIEND:MR.ALFRED HOFMANN, WEST NEW YORK, N.J.	Y	1 MO.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
3	SISTER:MR.GUSTI FAHRMEIR,252 NEUHOFSTR., NEUBURG/DONAU,BAYERN,GERM.	USA.	BROOKLYN,N.Y.	Y	SELF	25-	1922-1928 JAN. Y	BROOKLYN,NY		SISTER:MRS.ELISABETH OELLRICH,39 McARTHUR PLACE, BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	3-2 NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
4	FATHER:MR.HEINRICH HOPPE,9 TIEFER, BREMEN,GERMANY	GERM.	BREMEN	NO	SELF	150-	JUL.-NOV.1928 Y	KINSTON,N.CA.	& LOMBARD STS.,BALTIMORE	BUSINESSFRIEND:MR.E.J.O'BRIEN & CO.,80 WEST CORNER LIGHT	MD.	Y	4 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
5	FATHER:MR.WILHELM KELKENBERG,12 KAMPHOF, GUETERSLOH/WESTF.,GERMANY	USA.	ST.LOUIS,MIN.	NO	SELF	150-	1923-1929 MAY Y	ST.LOUIS,MIN.		UNCLE:MR.CHARLES VOSS,4439 ATHLONE AVE. ST.LOUIS, MISS.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	3-2 NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
6	MOTHER:MRS.AUGUSTE SCHUELER,45 EBERTSTR., WESERMUENDE/LEHE,GERMANY	USA.	NEW YORK C.	Y	SELF	25-	NO			FATHER:MR.ERNST SCHUELER,444 EAST 146th STREET, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
7	BROTHER:MR.WEITBRECHT,NURTINGEN, WUERTTEMBERG,GERMANY	GERM.	SCHWENNINGEN	NO	SELF	50-	NO			ACQ:MISS ISABEL GHESQUIERE,149 MADISON AVE., NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	Y	14 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	GR	GR	NONE
8	FATHER:MR.FR.BARTHEL,4 WILDMERSTR., HANNOVER-DOEHREN,GERMANY	GERM.	HANNOVER	Y	SELF	25-	NOV.1926-OCT.1927 Y	HOUSTON,TEX.		BUSINESSFRIEND:MR.OTTO VON SCHRENK,50 CHURCH ST.,NEW YORK CITY	Y	6 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	3-2 NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	DK	BR	NONE
9	FATHER:MR.LUDW.FISCHHOEFER,39 VOHRENWALDER STRASSE,HANNOVER,GERMANY	GERM.	HANNOVER	Y	SELF	25-	NOV.1926-OCT.1927 Y	HOUSTON,TEX.		BUSINESSFRIEND:AS ABOVE	Y	6 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	3-2 NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
10	FATHER:MR.FRITZ LANGNER,253 PODBIELSKIST, HANNOVER, GERMANY	GERM.	HANNOVER	Y	SELF	25-	NOVEMBER 1928 Y	HOUSTON,TEX.		BUSINESSFRIENDS:BRISON & SCHRENCK,50 SHIERL ST.,NEW YORK CITY,N.Y.	N.Y.	4 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	3-2 NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	DK	GR	NONE
11	FATHER:MR.FRANZ OLEJNIK,19 KOLISTE, BRNO, C.S.R.	C.S.R.	BRNO	Y	SELF	35-	NO			FRIEND:PROFESSOR AUGUST REGAL,99 RIVERSIDE DRIVE, NEW YORK CITY,N.Y.	Y	6 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	3-2 NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
12	MOTHER-IN-LAW:MRS.ELISABETH MINTZ,164 KISLODI VESZPREM m.HUNGARY	N.Y.BROOKLYN		Y	SEE C.23	15-	NO			HUSBAND:MR.MIHALY STENGER,302-6th STREET,BROOKLYN, N.Y. +3 children	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	GR	BL	NONE
13	FATHER:MR.OSWALD MAI,255 PODBIELKIST, HANNOVER, GERMANY	GERM.	HANNOVER	Y	SELF	Y-	1924-SEPT.1928 Y	HOUSTON,TEX.		BUSINESSFRIEND:MR.OTTO VON SCHRENK,50 CHURCH STREET NEW YORK CITY, N.Y. Ext. to 12/3/31 File No. 68934/903	Y	6 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	3-2 NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
14	FATHER-IN-LAW:AS ABOVE	GERM.	HANNOVER	Y	SELF	Y-	NO			BUSINESSFRIEND:AS ABOVE	Y	6 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
15	FATHER:MR.MAX HEINE,REINHAEUSERLANDSTR., GEISMAR b/GOETTINGEN,GERM.	GERM.	GOETTINGEN	Y	SELF	20-	NOV.1926-OCT.1927. Y	HOUSTON, TEX.		BUSINESSFRIEND:AS ABOVE	Y	6 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	3-2 NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—220

1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HERM. VON THULEN, MASTER, of the S.S. "BERLIN", from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

Herm. v. Thulen

MASTER ~~OFFICER~~

Sworn to before me this 20TH day of JULY, 19 29

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 429 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 16—607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2 191

S. S. "BERLIN" sailing from BREMEN, JULY 11th, 19 29, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JULY 20TH, 19 29

W. & S. Ltd.

195

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	DOENECKE	CHRISTIAN	70		M	M		PASSPORT 699379 MARCH 25,1929, WASHINGTON, D.C.	216 WASHINGTON AVE., BROOKLYN, N.Y.
2	FRANK	MICHAEL	53		M	M		PASSPORT 14836 WASHINGTON, D.C.,APRIL 16,1929	2623 SPENCE ST., RIVER GROVE, ILL.
3	HABERER	BERTHA	40		F	DIV.		PASSPORT 1944,ISSUED BY THE AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL IN BERLIN, GERMANY ON THE 20th OF APRIL 1929.	% HAYDEN BROS.,12TH AND HARNEY AVE.,CHICAGO,ILL.
4	KENLON	ANDREW	73		M	M		PASSPORT 26195 WASHINGTON,D.C.,APRIL 27th,1929.	142 SOUTH 12th AVE., MOUNT VERNON, N.Y.
5	KENLON	HELEN	65		F	M	OCTOBER 12th,1856,MT.VERNON,N.Y.		AS ABOVE
6	LUEDERS	HENRY	69		M	S		PASSPORT 10995 WASHINGTON,D.C.,APRIL 11,1929	% HAYDEN BROTHERS. OMAHA, NEB.
7	NESTLE	OTTO	54		M	M		PASSPORT 39198 MAY 8th,1929,WASHINGTON, D.C.	READING, PA. 445 LINDEN STREET,
8	PAPE	HENRY	60		M	M		PASSPORT 4778 WASHINGTON,D.C.,APRIL 4th,1929	CONCORDIA, MO.
9	SAUERBIER	GERTRUD	43		F	WD.		PASSPORT 11764 WASHINGTON,D.C.,APRIL 12,1929	4622 SZART ST., OMAHA, NEB.
10	SCHMITT	KATHERINE	62		F	M		PASSPORT 624948 WASHINGTON,D.C. AUGUST 9,1928	39 WEST QUACKBUSH AVE., DUMONT, N.J.
11	SHERER	GEORG	60		M	M		PASSPORT 662184 WASHINGTON,DC.,JANUARY 4th,1929	531 N.MAIN STREET, MADISON, WISC.
12	STORTINI	MARGARET	36		F	M		PASSPORT 666825 WASHINGTON,D.C., JANUARY 17,1929	1108 FEDERAL STREET, PHILADELPHIA, PA.
13	STORTINI	SONIA	5		S		SEPTEMBER 3rd,1923,NEW YORK CITY,N.Y.		AS ABOVE
14	SUNWICK	GUSTAV	64		M	M		PASSPORT 690027 WASHINGTON,D.C.,MARCH 25th,1929	WATHLOO, NEB.
15	ZELLER	ULRIC A.	43		M	S		PASSPORT 15079 APRIL 16th,1929,WASHINGTON,D.C.	WALKER,KANSAS
16	ZELLER	C.J.	46		M	S		PASSPORT 14610, WASHINGTON,D.C.,APRIL 16th,1929	606 SOUTH SCHOOL STREET, NESS CITY, KANSAS.
17	FUCHS	HERMANN	72		M	M		PASSPORT 47656 WASHINGTON,D.C.,MAY 15th,1929	3847 LAFAYETTE AVE., ST.LOUIS, MO.
18	STEIN	SAMUEL	45		M	M		PASSPORT 666203 WASHINGTON,D C.,JANUARY 18th,1929	1126 FULTON STREET, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
19	STEIN	ROSA	42		F	M		BY MARRIAGE	AS ABOVE
20	STEIN	MILTON	9		M	S	DECEMBER 20th,1919,BROOKLYN,N.Y.		AS ABOVE
21	STEIN	HERMANN	8		M	S	MARCH 15th,1921, BROOKLYN, N.Y.		AS ABOVE
22	ANTKOWIAK	CAMIL	47		M	S		PASSPORT 10341 WASHINGTON,D.C., APRGL 11th,1929	ST. FRANCIS COLLEGE ATHOL SPRINGS,N.Y.
23	KAVANAGH	HELEN	64		F	S	SEPTEMBER 8th,1864,NEW YORK CITY,N.Y.	55	676 MACOM STREET, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
24	KOCHER	MARY	36		F	M		PASSPORT 65 WASHINGTON,D.C., MARCH 29th,1929	2031 FREMONT STREET, CHICAGO, ILL.
25	KOCHER	WALTER	7		M	S	MARCH 13th,1922, CHICAGO, ILL.		AS ABOVE
26	GEISE	AUGUST	70		M	WD.		PASSPORT 4642 WASHINGTON,DC., APRIL 4th,1929	4724 FARLIN AVE., ST. LOUIS,MO.
27	FUCHS	GISELLA	51		F	WD.		PASSPORT 667708/667707 WASHINGTON,DC., JANUARY 23rd,1929	234 E.GUN HILL ROAD, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.
28	FUCHS	MARIA	21		M	S	JUNE 10th,1908, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.		AS ABOVE
29	STAUDER	VALENTIN	71		M	M		PASSPORT 684567 WASHINGTON,D.C.,MARCH 15,1929	3449 FAUSSEN AVE., CHICAGO, ILL.
30	STAUDER	AMELIA	62		F	M	APRIL 12th,1867,ELMHURST, ILL.		AS ABOVE

NRS.3 (FRIEDA HAEFNER)
12(MARGARET STORTINI) CANCELLED - DID NOT SAIL!
13(SONIA STORTINI)

E. von Rhein
PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 430 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—697

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

192

195

S. S. "BERLIN" sailing from BREMEN, JULY 11th, 19 29 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JULY 20TH, 19 29.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	HUBLI	JOHN	39		M	M		PASSPORT:686706 WASHINGTON,D.C.,MARCH 16,1929	391 ST.JOHN'S PLACE, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
2	FLEISCHMANN	HARRY W.	70		M	M	MAY 24th,1860,PHILADELPHIA, PA.		162 W.COLTER STREET, PHILADELPHIA,PA .
3	FLEISCHMANN	MATILDA W.	65		F	M	JULY 11th,1876,PHILADELPHIA, PA.		AS ABOVE
4	ERB	JOHANNA	68		F	WD.		PASSPORT:15506 WASHINGTON,D.C.,APRIL 16th,1929	45 HUSSITAN STREET, NEW BRUNSWICK, N.J.
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

William Fleischmann
7 pm

56

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 430 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—607

6

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 6 193

195

S. S. "BERLIN" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 12TH JULY, 19 29, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JULY 20TH, 19 29

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	KALTENHAUSER	HANS	51	10	M	M		COUNTY COURT JERSEY CITY NJ JULY 1910	46 PIERCE AVE: JERSEY CITY
2	KOERPER	LOUISE	37		F	M		BY MARRIAGE 1919	27 W.72ND ST. N.Y.C.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

William Cudy
J. pro. Sup

57

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 430 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

194

195

S. S. BERLIN sailing from CHERBOURG, JULY 12TH, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JULY 20TH, 1929

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	PRICE	LOUIS H.	53		M	M	OAKLAND CALIF. NOVBR.14TH 1876		PRESIDIE OF SAN FRANCISCO CAL.
2	MUSCHLER	CHRISTIAN	61		M	M		PASSPORT 32752 MAY 3RD1929 WASH.D.C.	WESTERN AVE P.B.44 BLOOMINGDALE JLL.
3	MUSCHLER	JOSIE	50		F	M		AS ABOVE	AS ABOVE
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

William Tiedt
John Lisp

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

1

195

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. JOSEF VON GEYER, Surgeon of the S.S. "B E R L I N", (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF BONN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Josef von Geyer

Sworn to before me this 20TH day of JULY, 19 29

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—220

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERLIN". Passengers sailing from BREMEN, JULY 11TH., 1929.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name 1.	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		SCHMIDT	MARTHA	29		F	M	H.WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	DRESDEN	5960	BERLIN	7.6.29	GERMANY	DRESDEN
2		BUECKNER	CHRISTINE	28		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	HEINING	462467 466214	WASHINGTON PP	3.23.29.	U.S.A.	BUFFALO
3	UNITED 10	BUECKNER	JOHANN	5		M	S	NONE	N	CHILD	N	"	"	"	SOSSAU	17 273	STUTTGART Q	7. 6.1929	GERMANY	DINGOLFING
4		MUELLER	ERNST	19		M	S	TURNER	Y	GERMAN	Y	"	"	"	GEESTE-MUENDE	10 833	BREMEN Q	4. 8. 29.	"	BREMEN
5		WOHLGEMUTH	ALFRED	26		M	S	MONTEUR	"	"	"	"	"	"	ELBERFELD	18 667	COLOGNE Q	3.12. 29.	"	WIESDORF
6	AC Hamburg 249.30 W	SCHRAMM	HERMANN	40		M	M	BAKER	"	"	"	"	"	"	MELDORF	30 133	HAMBURG Q	3. 25.29.	"	PRIED-RICHSORT
7																				
8		BERT	EMMY	19		F	S	NONE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	SCHLITZ	25 691	COLOGNE Q	4. 2. 29.	GERMANY	SCHLITZ
9		LACK	ARNOLD	16		M	S	CLERK	"	"	"	"	"	"	KOENIGS-BERG	4 428	BERLIN Q	7. 6. 29.	"	KOENIGS-BERG
10		~~MEYER~~	~~HINRICH~~	~~21~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	FARMLAB.	"	"	"	"	"	"	RHADE				"	RHADE
11		SCHICKLE	EMMA	28		F	S	LABOURER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	HEIDELBERG	25 849	COLOGNE Q	4. 24.29.	GERMANY	WIMPFEN
12	2 visas 10	SCHICKLE	OTTO	4		M	S	NONE	N	CHILD	N	"	"	"	WIMPFEN	25 848	" Q	"	"	"
13		SANDER	GERTRUD	24		F	S	FARMLAB.	Y	GERMAN	Y	"	"	"	NIEDER-LERCHEN	422	BERLIN Q	5. 3. 29.	"	NIEDER-LERCHEN
14		SCHROEDER	JOHANNES	24		M	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	KARLSHOEFEN	8 602	BREMEN Q	7.8.1929	"	KARLSHOEFEN
15		MEYER	MARGARETHE	55		F	WD	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	BREMEN	8 532	BREMEN Q	7.2.1929	"	BREMEN
16		STELLJES	HEINRICH	18		M	S	FARMLAB.	"	"	"	"	"	"	HUETTENDORF	11320	BREMEN Q	3. 26.29.	"	HUETTENDORF
17		PIEPENBRING	AUGUST	19		M	S	WORKMAN	"	"	"	"	"	"	SCHWELM	16 811	COLOGNE Q	4. 3. 29.	"	SCHWELM
18		SCHNETZ	KARL	24		M	S	MERCHT.	"	"	"	"	"	"	MOSBACH	46 523	STUTTGART Q	4. 16.29.	"	HEIDELBERG
19		BAUST	HERMANN	19		M	S	BLECHR.	"	"	"	"	"	"	LUDWIGS-HAFEN	25 336	COLOGNE Q	3. 19.29.	"	LUDWIGS-HAFEN
20		BEHR	CHRISTIAN	25		M	S	BAKER	"	"	"	"	"	"	BERGHOFEN	16 926	COLOGNE Q	4.4.1929	"	BERGHOFEN
21	VL 287/532	LENZ	WANDA	21		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	BEHLE	6 263	BERLIN Q	3. 25.29.	"	SCHORN-LANKE
22		LENZ	MINNA	24		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6 262	" Q	"	"	"
23		HOEHNKE	ERNST	24		M	S	WORKMAN	"	"	"	"	"	"	KAISERAU	6 362	BERLIN Q	4. 5. 29.	"	BERLIN
24		LIEBIG	GERHARD	19		M	S	LABORANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	LANGWARTEN-DORF	175	BERLIN Q	5. 1. 29.	"	WEISSTEIN
25		STANDACHER	RUPERT	22		M	S	LOCKSMITH	"	"	"	"	"	"	GOEGGINGEN	4 937	STUTTGART Q	5. 1. 29.	"	ROSENHEIM
26	E	MATTHIAS	KARL	55		M	M	WORKMAN	"	"	"	"	"	"	SIEVERS-HAUSEN	10 975	BREMEN Q	4. 16.29.	"	GOETTINGEN
27	E	MATTHIAS	HERMINE	46		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	HOLZMINDEN	10 977	" Q	"	"	"
28	E 59	MATTHIAS	FRITZ	12		M	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	DUESSELDORF	10976	" Q	"	"	"
29		GROSS	HUGO	19		M	S	LOCKSMITH	"	"	"	"	"	"	LUDWIGS-HAFEN	25 792	COLOGNE Q	4. 23.29.	"	LUDWIGS-HAFEN
30		DANNER	FRANZ	19		M	S	MECHAN.	"	"	"	"	"	"	LAHR	46 474	STUTTGART Q	3. 14.29.	"	LAHR

CANCELLED: NO 10 MEYER HINRICH DID NOT SAIL, NO 7 BLANC

JUL 20 1929

PURSER.

Total passengers 28
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—699

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List ____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

196

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JULY 20TH, 19

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he protest personally or through others against the form of government of the United States, or of all forms of law, because of belief in anarchy, or because of belief in the unlawful destruction of property? (See Footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of: Hair	Color of: Eyes	Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes—Year or period of years	If yes—Where?	1.																	
1	FATHER I.L. MAX SCHMIDT DRESDEN HAIDNSTR.46	MICH.	DETROIT	Y	SELF	23	N			HUSBAND ERICH SCHMIDT, 3854 JOHNSON AVE, DETROIT MICH.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
2	FATHER RUDOLF METZGER, DINGOLFING/BAVARIA, MUEHLSTR.188	N.Y.	BUFFALO	N	"	30	Y	1923-1929 BUFFALO		HUSBAND JOHN BURCHNER, 1004 GENESEE, BUFFALO N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
3	GRANDFATHER "	"	"	"	FATHER	—	N			FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	—	—	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
4	GUARDIAN OTTO HEINICKE, BREMEN, LLOYDSTR.127	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	25	"			UNCLE HANS ANDERSEN, RIVER-DRIVE N.J. 81 Fitch St, Carteret	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
5	MOTHER HEDWIG WOHLGEMUTH, WIESDORF/RHLD., HAUPTSTR.	MICH.	DETROIT	NO	"	30	"			FRIEND KARL BODDEN, DETROIT MICH. 1126 Gray	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
6	WIFE ANNA SCHRAMM, KIEL-FRIEDRICHSORT/SCHLESWIG-HOLSTEIN	N.Y.	POINT ROCK	Y	SEE C.23	25	"			FRIEND FRED SAUER, POINT ROCK, ONEIDA COUNTY N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
7											NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR			NONE
8	FATHER HEINRICH BERT, SCHLITZ I./HESSEN, GRUENBERGGASSE	MD.	BALTIMORE	Y	SEE C.23	25	N			UNCLE LUDWIG BERT, 1208 CARL STREET, BALTIMORE MD.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
9	ST. FATHER FRANZ NITSCH, KOENIGSBERG/EASTPR., HIPPELSTR.2	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"			MOTHER GERTRUDE EBERLING, 507 5TH. STR., UNION CITY N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	L.	GR	NONE
10	MOTHER JOH. BRUNKHORST, RHADEN-KR. ZEVEN/HANNOVER	N.Y.	BRONX	Y	"	25	"			UNC E ERNEST SREBODE, 543-19 STREET, BRONX N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
11	BROTHER ERNST LOSCH, BOECKINGEN/WITBG.,	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N	SEE C.23	50	N			FIANCEE FRITZ KARSCH, 4318 BOULEVARD, LONG ISLAND N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
12	UNCLE "	"	"	"	"	70	"			FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	—	—	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
13	FATHER FRANZ SANDER, NIEDER-LERCHEN/NETHERSILESIA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N	"	25	"			FRIEND FRIEDA KUHERT, 8002-97TH.AVE, OZONE PARK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
14	MOTHER GESINE SCHROEDER, KERLSHOEFEN/HANNOVER	N.Y.	BRONX	Y	"	25	"			COUSIN TEDDY BARNER, 375 EAST 142ND. STR., BRONX N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
15	BROTHER FRIEDR. ALTEVOGT, BREMEN, DEICHBRUCHSTR.24	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N	"	100	"			SON CHRISTIAN MEYER, 110-1ST. AVE, COLLEGE POINT N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
16	FATHER JOHANN STELLJES, HUETTENDORF/HANNOVER NR.7	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"			BROTHER GEORGE STELLJES, 125 WEST 90TH. STREET, NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
17	FATHER AUGUST PIEPENBRING, SCHWELM/WESTFL.,	MD.	BALTIMORE	Y	"	30	"			UNCLE HERMANN PIEPENBRING, 1714 BYRD STR., BALTIMORE MD.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
18	FATHER KARL SCHMETZ, MOSBACH/BADEN, HAUPTSTR.80	N.J.	NEWARK	N	"	25	"			SISTER MARIA SCHMETZ, 215 SO. STREET, NEWARK N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
19	FATHER JOHANN BAUST, LUDWIGSHAFEN/PFALZ, KARL KLAMMSTR.	OHIO	CLEVELAND	Y	"	25	"			UNCLE ROBERT BAERWALDE, 1501 CLARENCE AVE, LAKEWOOD OHIO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
20	FATHER E. BEHR, BERGHOFEN/WESTFL., OB. MARKTSTR.12	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"			FRIEND AUGUST KUNTH, 993 PRESH-FORD ROAD, RIDGEWOOD N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
21	FATHER FRIEDR. LENZ, BEHLA/METZKREIS	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	50	"			SISTER HERTHA WEISSE, 178TH. CRINTON AVE, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
22	FATHER "	"	"	"	"	—	"			SISTER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
23	MOTHER AUGUSTE HOEHNKE, KAISERAU/EASTPRUSSIA	MD.	BALTIMORE	Y	"	25	"			FRIEND ARNOLD SCHIEMANN, 2208 LEXINGTON AVE, BALTIMORE MD.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
24	FATHER HERMANN LIEBIG, WEISSTEIN/SILESIA, HOCHWALDSTR.	N.J.	HALEDON	N	"	25	"			UNCLE FRED GRAMM, 540 BELMONT AVE, HALEDON N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
25	FATHER RUPERT STAUDACHER, ROSENHEIM/BAVARIA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"			SISTER KARTHE STAUDACHER 470 WEST END AVE, NEW YORK CITY	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
26	BROTHER OTTO MATTHIAS, MUEHLHEIM-RUHR	N.J.	PATERSON	Y	"	75	Y	1925-1927 NEW YORK		SON KARL MATTHIAS, 56 VAN HOUTEN STREET, PATERSON N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
27	BR. I.L. "	"	"	"	"	—	N			SON "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
28	UNCLE "	"	"	"	"	—	"			BROTHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	7	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
29	FATHER JACOB GROSS, LUDWIGSHAFEN/PFALZ, FUERSTENSTR.	OHIO	TOLEDO	Y	"	25	"			BROTHER OTTO GROSS, 710 VANOE STREET, TOLEDO OHIO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
30	MOTHER LOUISE DASNER, LAHR/BADEN, ERNETEKSTR.18	N.Y.	ASTORIA	N	"	25	"			UNCLE FRANK DASNER, 30-39 34TH. STREET, ASTORIA L.I.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—620

1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HERM. VON THULEN, MASTER (Whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S.S. "B E R L I N", from BREMEN; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Herm. v. Thulen

MASTER ~~OFFICER~~

Sworn to before me this 20TH day of JULY, 1929

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

16—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

2

197

I, DR. JOSEF VON GEYER, Surgeon of the S.S. "B E R L I N", (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF BONN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Josef von Geyer

Sworn to before me this 20TH day of JULY, 1929

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—929

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. TECHNICAL ADVISED. "BERLIN". Passengers sailing from BREMEN, JULY 11TH., 1929.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—		Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name 2.	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town					Country	City or town
1		WOEZEL	WALTHER	20		M	S	TAYLOR	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	LEIPZIG	33 636 Q	BERLIN	Q	4. 9. 29.	GERMANY	LEIPZIG
2																					
3		KLOEBER	MARTHA	22		F	S	STENOGR.	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	DRESDEN	22 474 Q	BERLIN	Q	3. 22.29.	GERMANY	DRESDEN
4		LEIPOLD	MARGARETA	23		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	BUG	4 993 Q	STUTTGART	Q	5. 3. 29.	"	BUG
5		SCHMELZL	THOMAS	33		M	M	WORKMAN	"	"	"	"	"	"	HOHEN-LINDEN	36 701 Q	STUTTGART	Q	4.23.29.	"	ANZING
6		MAIER	MARTHA	23		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	HORKHEIM	25 882 Q	COLOGNE	Q	4. 24.29.	"	OFFENBACH
7		KRAUSE	ERNA	19		F	S	STENOGR.	"	"	"	"	"	"	BERLIN	6 340 Q	BERLIN	Q	4. 4. 29.	"	BERLIN
8		MAROHN	MARIE	49		F	WD	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	SCHNEIDR-MUEHL	6 042	BERLIN	Q	5.16. 29.	"	SCHNEIDR-MUEHL
9		MAROHN	ERWIN	20		M	S	FARMLAB.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6 041	BERLIN	Q	5. 16.29.	"	"
10		MAROHN	WALTER	19		M	S	INSTAL.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6 042	"	Q	"	"	"
11		MAROHN	WILHELM	18		M	S	MASON	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6 043	"	Q	"	"	"
12		MAROHN	LIESELOTTE	16		F	S	SCHAMSTR-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3 443	"	Q	5. 6. 29.	"	"
13	UNDER 16	MAROHN	EDITH	12		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3 552	"	Q	"	"	"
14		CHOWANIEC	ERICH	23		M	S	JOINER	"	"	"	"	"	"	CHRISTIANS-HOF	4 718	BERLIN	Q	5. 23.29.		GRUENWALDE
15		THEIS	MARIA	20		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	ESSEN	17 232	COLOGNE	Q	4. 12.29.		ESSEN
16		MUELLER	EMMA	34		F	S	NURSE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BRIESCHE	455	BERLIN	Q	5. 3. 29.	GERMANY	TREBNITZ
17		CARLSEN	LILLI	17		F	S	CHILDS-MAID	"	"	"	"	"	"	KIEL	30 065	HAMBURG	Q	5. 21.29.		KIEL
18		GRUENEWALD	CHARLOTTE	24		F	S	STENOGR.	"	"	"	"	"	"	CHARLOT-TENBURG	5 979	BERLIN	Q	5. 13.29.		GRUENWALDE
19		STARK	EMMA	26		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	DETTINGEN	46 512	STUTTGART	Q	3. 15.29.		DETTINGEN
20		FISCHER	GERTRUD	23		F	S	STENOGR.	"	"	"	"	"	"	DRESDEN	22 450	BERLIN	Q	5. 20.29.		DRESDEN
21		MEYER	KONRAD	26		M	S	WORKMAN	"	"	"	"	"	"	CREEZ	16 817	COLOGNE	Q	4. 3. 29.		WILLICH
22		BEHRENDT	LOUISE	20		F	S	STENOGR.	"	"	"	"	"	"	ESSEN	17 215	COLOGNE	Q	4. 11.29.		ESSEN
23		LINSNER	BARBARA	48		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	BAMBERG	36 128	STUTTGART	Q	4. 2. 29.		BAMBERG
24		LINSNER	KATHARINA	17		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	36 130	"	Q	"		"
25		LINSNER	PAUL	16		M	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	36 129	"	Q	"		"
26		WEGNER	HERMANN	50		M	M	BRAZAN	"	"	"	"	"	"	KRNEITZ					U.S.A.	NEW YORK
27		BRAUN	XAVER	22		M	S	JOINER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	UNTER-THUERHEIM	36 619	STUTTGART	Q	1. 16.29.	GERMANY	AUGSBURG
28		FITSCHEN	HEINRICH	19		M	S	FARMLAB.	"	"	"	"	"	"	MULSUM	8 522	BREMEN	Q	7. 2. 29.		MULSUM
29		GOLDBECKER	MARIA	60		F	WD	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	COLOGNE	9 963	COLOGNE	Q	7. 1. 29.		COLOGNE
30		APPEL	MAX	22		M	S	BLACKSMITH	"	"	"	"	"	"	HEIDELBERG	46 566	STUTTGART	Q	3. 19.29.		HEIDELBERG

CANCELLED: 26 WEGNER HERMANN DID NOT SAIL, NO 2 BLANC
NO 15 THEIS MARIA TRANSFERRED TO 2ND CABIN SEE LIST 4.9.

Ernst Meier
PURSER.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—220

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List ____

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

198

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JULY 20TH, 1929.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came after the ceasing temporarily for which he is admitted	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote at end of this question)	Whether coming by virtue of any prior relative, permit, or agreement, and if so, state full facts	Whether alien had been previously deported with date and year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?			Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
										2.																	
1	FATHER PAUL WOERZEL, LEIPZIG W.33, KAISERSTR.45	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SEE C.23	25	N			BR.INL.WILLY HUBER, 308 BLEECKER STR., BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
2											NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR			NONE
3	FATHER MAX KLOBBER, DRESDEN-KEMNITZMBRUMCKENSTR.5	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	SEE C.23	100	N			FRIEND KARL KELLER, 2213 CULLOM AVE, CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
4	FATHER JOHANN LEIPOLD, BUB I./BAVARIA, No.57	MO.	ST.LOUIS	Y	"	25	"			BROTHER CONRAD LEIPOLD, 1016 RUSSELL BOULD. ST.LOUIS MO.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
5	AUNT JULIE SCHMELZL, NEUPUL-LACH/UPPERBAVARIA	WISC.	MILWAUKEE	Y	"	25	"	1925-1926	MILWAUKEE	COUSIN MARY SCHMIDTBAUER, 319-16 STREET, MILWAUKEE WISC.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
6	FATHER JACOB MAIER, SONTHEIM/ WTTBG., MUEHLSTR.35	WISC.	MILWAUKEE	Y	"	25	N			SISTER EUGENE WILFER, 808-12TH STREET, MILWAUKEE WISC.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
7	FATHER KARL KRAUSE, BERLIN S.O.16, JOSEFSTR.11	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	"	25	"			BROTHER HANS KRAUSE, 1930 HUDSON AVE, CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
8	MOTHER HENRIETTE JAEGER, KLESCHIN/GRENZMARK	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	"	150	"			BROTHER FRITZ JAEGER, BOX 129, TONICA ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
9	GRANDMOTHER "	"	"	"	"	—	"			UNCLE "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
10	GRANDMOTHER "	"	"	"	"	—	"			UNCLE "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
11	GRANDMOTHER "	"	"	"	"	—	"			UNCLE "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
12	GRANDMOTHER "	"	"	"	"	—	"			UNCLE "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
13	GRANDMOTHER "	"	"	"	"	—	"			UNCLE "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
14	MOTHER MARIA SCHRAMEC, GRUENDORF/SILESIA	WISC.	SHEBOYGAN	Y	"	50	"			UNCLE CHRISTIAN WINSCHER, 312 WASHINGTON COURT, SHEBOYGAN	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	—	—	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
15	GRANDFATHER PETER SCHUMACHER, ESSEN/RHLD., MOLTKESTR.11	ILL.	CHICAGO	N	"	25	"			~~COUSIN WALTER SCHUMACHER, 859 BELDEN AVE, CHICAGO ILL.~~	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
16	FRIEND MRS. [illegible] FRENITZ I./SILESIA, [illegible] STR.	ILL.	DESPLAINES	Y	SEE C.23	25	N			COUSIN C.J.RUBEY, BOX 239, ROUTE 3, BALLARD ROAD, DESPL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
17	MOTHER ELNA [illegible] KIEL/ HOLSTEIN, SCHWEDENDAMM 17	UT.	SALT LAKE	Y	"	25	"			SISTER ANNA BROMME, 278 CAPITAL STR., SALT LAKE UTAH	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
18	FATHER ERICH [illegible], SCHOENSEE/[illegible] TR.21	WASH.	SEATTLE	Y	"	25	"			AUNT JOHANNA CHRISTIANSEN, 5743-29 N.E. SEATTLE WASH.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
19	FATHER JOHANN [illegible] STARK, DETTINGEN/WTTBG., [illegible] STR.42	PA.	READING	Y	"	25	"			SISTER PAULA BORGMANN, 204 FRANKLIN STR, READING PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
20	MOTHER ANNA [illegible], DRESDEN-A1, FLEMMINGSTR.	PA.	PHILAD.	Y	"	25	"			BROTHER ALBERT FISCHER, 1810 ONTARIO STR., PHILADELPHIA	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
21	FATHER JOHANN [illegible] MEYER, GLASHUETTEN/BAVARIA	PA.	PHILAD.	Y	"	25	"			SISTER MARGARETHE MEYER, 1419 LAWRENCE STR., PHILADELPHIA	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
22	MOTHER AUGUSTE [illegible], ESSEN/RHLD., [illegible] STR.	PA.	PHILAD.	N	"	75	"			UNCLE FRITZ KULLIK, 2431 N. CORLIES STR., PHILADELPHIA	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
23	SISTER KA[illegible], NUERNBERG/M.FR., LORENZERSTR.14	OHIO	CINCINNATI	N	SELF	200	"			HUSBAND MARTIN LINSNER, 4377 EASTERN AVE, CINCINNATI OH.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
24	AUNT "	"	"	"	SEE C.23	—	"			FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
25	AUNT "	"	"	"	"	—	"			FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
26	~~WIFE BERTA WEGNER, BRESLAU, SILESIA, BLUECHERPL.10~~	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N	SELF	25	Y	1923-1928	NEW YORK	~~FRIEND SAMUEL BRAUS, 307 EAST 78TH.STR., NEW YORK N.Y.~~	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
27	FATHER JOSEF KEHL, UNTERTHUERHEIM/BAVARIA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N	SELF	25	N			FRIEND WENDELIN GUGGENBERGER, 1228 OGDEN AVE, NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	GR.	BL	NONE
28	FATHER CLAUS FISCHEN, MULSUM/HANNOVER No.120	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"			FRIEND ELISABETH BOEHM, 2106 AMSTERDAM AVE, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
29	SISTER CHRISTINE WEHLER, COLOGNE-SULZ, RHEINWITZSTR.	CONN.	NEW HAVEN	Y	"	25	Y	1923-1924	NEW HAVEN	SON WILLIAM GOLDECKER, [illegible] CHATHAM STR., NEW HAVEN CONN.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
30	FATHER MAX APPEL, HEIDELBERG/ BADEN, SCHLOSS HOTEL	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N	"	25	N			SISTER [illegible]INA NEUREITHER, 8267 88TH. LANE, GLENDALE L.I.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	—	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—690

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HERM. VON THULEN, MASTER, of the S.S. "B E R L I N", from BREMEN, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Herm. v. Thulen
MASTER ~~OFFICER~~

Sworn to before me this 20TH day of JULY, 19 29
at NEW YORK

J. Jones
Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. JOSEF VON GEYER, Surgeon of the S.S. "B E R L I N", ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF BONN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

3 199

Josef von Geyer

Sworn to before me this 20TH day of JULY, 1929

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—620

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. TECHNICAL ADVISED. "BERLIN" Passengers sailing from BREMEN, JULY 11TH., 1929.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
		3.																		
1		ZIEGLER	WALTER	23		M	S	LOCKSMITH	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	EISENBERG	16 918	COLOGNE	Q 4. 4. 29.	GERMANY	COLOGNE
2		WOLF	MAX	25		M	S	COMPOSIT.	"	"	"	"	"	"	MANNHEIM	603	STUTTGART	Q 5. 1. 29.	"	MANNHEIM
3		WALLER	MARTIN	19		M	S	MECHAN.	"	"	"	"	"	"	BAMBERG	4 897	STUTTGART	Q 5. 1. 29.	"	BAMBERG
4		WEICH	WILHELM	21		M	S	MONTEUR	"	"	"	"	"	"	BAMBERG	4 879	STUTTGART	Q 5. 1. 29.	"	BAMBERG
5		WOLF	KARL	23		M	S	TAPEC.	"	"	"	"	"	"	GRUBWEG	38 322	STUTTGART	Q 3. 20.29.	"	PASSAU
6		TAEGE	IRMGARD	2		F	S	NONE	N	CHILD	N	"	"	"	HELMSTEDT	~~7 030~~ 7029	BREMEN	Q 7. 1 .29	"	HELMSTEDT
7		TAEGE	MARIANNE	30		F	M	H.WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	"	"	"	"	~~7 030~~ 7030	BREMEN	Q 7. 1.29	"	"
8		TAEGE	ELFRIEDE	7		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	~~7 029~~ 7028	"	Q "	"	"
9		STOLZ	MARTHA	34		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	GELSEN-KIRCHEN	16 777	COLOGNE	Q 4. 5. 29.	"	STERKRADE
10		STOLZ	RUDOLF	14		M	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	16 773	"	Q "	"	"
11		STOLZ	HELMUTH	9		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	MOYS	16 775	"	Q "	"	"
12		STOLZ	HEINRICH	7		M	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	DUISBURG	16 774	"	Q "	"	"
13		STOLZ	REINHARD	1		M	S	"	N	CHILD	N	"	"	"	STERKRADE	16 776	"	Q "	"	"
14		SCHRANK	EDITH	33		F	M	H.WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	"	"	POLAND	POSEN	348	BERLIN	Q 4. 5. 29.	"	BERLIN
15	UNDER 16	SCHRANK	HELMUTH	6		M	S	NONE	N	CHILD	N	"	"	GERMANY	LICHTENBERG	350	"	Q "	"	"
16	UNDER 16	SCHRANK	HELGA	3		F	S	NONE	N	CHILD	N	"	"	"	"	349	"	Q "	"	"
17		SEIDEL	WILLY	35		M	M	TAILOR	Y	GERMAN	Y	"	"	"	OELSNITZ	22 433	BERLIN	Q 3. 15.29.	"	PLAUEN
18		SPARFELD	SELMAR	51		M	S	PAINTER	"	"	"	"	"	"	MAGDEBURG	38 101	STUTTGART	Q 3. 14.29.	"	MUNICH
19		RIEDEL	ERICH	23		M	S	CLERK	"	"	"	"	"	"	GLAUCHAU	22 483	BERLIN	Q 3. 26.29.	"	SCHOENECK
20		PRECHT	FRIEDRICH	22		M	S	CLERK	"	"	"	"	"	"	GOETTINGEN	10 874	BREMEN	Q 4. 11.29.	"	GOETTINGEN
21		OCHSNER	LUDWIG	32		M	M	LOCKSMITH	"	"	"	"	"	"	LUDWIGS-HAFEN	~~667~~ 667	STUTTGART	Q 5. 1. 29.	"	MANNHEIM
22		OCHSNER	MARGARETHE	31		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	MANNHEIM	~~668~~ 668	"	Q "	"	"
23	UNDER 16	OCHSNER	ELISABETH	9		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	~~669~~ 669	"	Q "	"	"
24		NEUHAUSER	PAUL	21		M	S	MERCHT.	"	"	"	"	"	"	MUNICH	38 345	STUTTGART	Q 3. 21.29.	"	PASSAU
25		NEIDERT	ALOIS	24		M	S	FARMLAB.	"	"	"	"	"	"	FLIEDEN	25 675	COLOGNE	Q 4. 24.29.	"	FLIEDEN
26		NEUBACHER	BRUNO	29		M	S	FARMER	"	"	"	"	"	"	BUBLAUKEN	2 558	BERLIN	Q 7. 2.29.	"	ABSCHRUTEN
27		MARGIES	WILHELM	65		M	M	CLERK	"	"	"	"	"	"	KIELMINDU-NISCHKEN	16 819	COLOGNE	Q 4. 3. 29.	"	ESSEN
28		MARGIES	ERNESTINE	61		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	PALMNICKEN	16 818	"	Q "	"	"
29		MARTENS	BERNHARD	19		M	S	FARMLAB.	"	"	"	"	"	"	CRANENBURG	10 600	BREMEN	Q 4. 2. 29.	"	CRANENBURG
30		MEINEL	HERBERT	27		M	S	WORKMAN	"	"	"	"	"	"	WERNITZ-GRUEN	22 429	BERLIN	Q 3. 14.29.	"	WERNITZ-GRUEN

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

3

200

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JULY 20TH, 1929.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came after temporarily in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	How is person or nationless, or instrument, or thing coming? (Ship, train, motor, aeroplane, mule, wheelbarrow, etc.)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether ever before rejected, or excluded and deported, or arrested and deported, or ordered deported, or applied for visa	Whether alien had previously applied for visa and where and when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes—Year or period of years	If yes—Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FATHER RICHARD ZIEGLER, EISENBERG/THUR., JENAERSTR.41	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N	SELF	25	N			FRIEND HANS KALUZA, 147 8TH. NEW YORK CITY N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
2	FATHER JAKOB WOLF, MANNHEIM/BADEN, FROEHLICHSTR.71	N.J.	DEAL	Y	"	25	"			COUSIN GEORG SCHINDLER, 58 PHILIPPS AVE, DEAL N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
3	FATHER JOSEF WALLER, BAMBERG/BAVARIA, ZOLLNERSTR.	L.I.	JAMAICA	Y	"	25	"			FRIEND ADAM HERBST, 2314 175TH. STREET, JAMAICA N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
4	FATHER GEORG WEICH, BAMBERG/BAVARIA, HAERTLEINSTR.15	N.Y.	JAMAICA	Y	"	25	"			FRIEND ADAM HERBST, 2314 175 STREET, JAMAICA N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
5	FATHER KARL WOLF, PASSAU/BAVARIA, JESUITENGASSE 9	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N	"	25	"			FRIEND HANS GUTTMANN, 47 7TH. AVE, BROOKLYN NY.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
6	GRANDFATHER HERMANN KREBBEL, HELMSTEDT/BRAUNSCHWEIG	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	N	"	—	"			FATHER WILHELM TAEGE, 1733 STEPHAN STR., BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
7	FATHER "	"	"	"	"	$50	"			HUSBAND "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
8	GRANDFATHER "	"	"	"	"	—	"			FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
9	FATHER ADOLF LINDEN, GELSENKIRCHEN, GRENZSTR.119	N.Y.	SCHENECTADY	N	"	125	"			HUSBAND RUDOLF STOLZ, 237 LIBERTY STREET, SCHENECTADY	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---		FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
10	GRANDFATHER "	"	"	"	"	—	"			FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
11	GRANDFATHER "	"	"	"	"	—	"			FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
12	GRANDFATHER "	"	"	"	"	—	"			FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---		FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
13	GRANDFATHER "	"	"	"	"	—	"			FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---		FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
14	MOTHER FRANZISKA QUIRING, BERLIN-LICHTENBERG	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	"	25	"			HUSBAND RICHARD SCHRANK, 1723 LINDEN STR., BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---		FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
15	GRANDMOTHER "	"	"	"	"	—	"			FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
16	GRANDMOTHER "	"	"	"	"	—	"			FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---		FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
17	WIFE MARTHA SEIDEL, PLAUEN/SAXONIA, JAHNSTR.38	CONN.	MANCHESTER	N	"	150	"			FRIEND FRED ENGERT, 191-197 DOUGLAS STR., MANCHESTER CONN.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---		FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
18	FATHER CHRISTIAN SPARFELD, MAGDEBURG/SAXONIA,	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N	"	25	Y	1911-1913	NEW YORK	COUSIN GEORGE BAYER, 409 EAST 70TH. STR., NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
19	FATHER CURT RIEDEL, GLAUCHAU/SAXONIA, THEATERSTR.53	ILL.	CHICAGO	N	"	50	N			COUSIN RENIER WEGERS, 2250 BURLING STR., CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
20	FATHER FRIEDRICH PRECHT, GOETTINGEN/HANN., EMILIENSTR.21	N.Y.	VINELAND	Y	"	25	"			COUSIN ALBERT WALDMANN, 15 HOWARD STR., VINELAND N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
21	FATHER I.L. PETER SAUER, MANNHEIM/BADEN, ALTERSHEIM.	MICH.	CLAWSON	N	"	75	"			BROTHER FRITZ OCHSSNER, BOX 251, CLAWSON MICH.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
22	FATHER "	"	"	"	"	—	"			BR.I.L. "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
23	GRANDFATHER "	"	"	"	"	—	"			UNCLE "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
24	MOTHER ELISE NEUHAUSER, EMMERING/BAVARIA	ILL.	CHICAGO	N	"	80	"			FRIEND JOHN POMMERL, 4923 FERDINAND STR., CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---		FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
25	FATHER AUGUST NEIDERT, FLIEDEN/HESSEN No. 39	D.C.	WASHINGTON	Y	"	250	"			FRIEND WILHELM HELLER, 218-9TH STREET, S.E., WASHINGTON D.C.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
26	FATHER HEINRICH NEURACKER, ABSCHRUTEN/EASTORUSSIA	ILL.	GLENCOE	N	"	100	"			FRIEND MARGARETHE WOLINGA, 141 HAWTHORNE AVE, GLENCOE ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
27	BROTHER KARL MARGIES, ESSEN/RHLD., VIKHOFERSTR.200	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	"	25	"			SON FRANZ MARGIES, CHICAGO ILL. LECLEIR AVE 3320	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	1	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
28	BR.I.L. "	"	"	"	"	—	"			SON "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
29	FATHER HERMANN MARTENS, CRANENBURG/HANNOVER Nr.66	NY.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"			BROTHER HEINRICH MARTENS, 1495 POPHAM AVE, BRONX N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
30	ST. FATHER WILHELM MEINEL, WERNITZGRUEN/SAXONIA	PA.	PHILAD.	N	"	50	"			FRIEND HANS MINNIG, 241 NORTH STREET, PHILADELPHIA PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
																						5	9	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—29

3

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HERM. VON THÜLEN, MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S.S. "B E R L I N" *, from* BREMEN *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 30 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Herm. v. Thülen

MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 20TH *day of* JULY *, 19* 29

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—489

201

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 38.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. JOSEF VON GEYER, Surgeon of the S.S. "B E R L I N", (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF BONN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Josef von Geyer

Sworn to before me this 20TH day of JULY, 1929

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

4

291

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—

Form 8008
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. TECHNICAL ADVISED. "BERLIN" Passengers sailing from BREMEN, JULY 11TH., 1929.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
		4.																		
1		MUECKENHEIM	ALFRED	26		M	S	TINSMITH	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	LEIPZIG	33 577	BERLIN	Q 4. 2. 29.	GERMANY	LEIPZIG
2		KROELL	BERTA	28		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	ULM	23658	STUTTGART	7.1.29	"	ESSLINGEN
3		KOPPOLD	MAGDALENA	31		F	DV	WEAVER	"	"	"	"	"	"	BERGE	36 771	STUTTGART	Q 5. 1.29	"	BERGE
4		JATSCH	FRANZ	27		M	S	WORKMAN	"	"	"	"	"	"	GRUBWEG	4 957	STUTTGART	Q 5. 2. 29.	"	GRUBWEG
5		HOHN	PAULA	18		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	DETTINGEN	46 752	STUTTGART	Q 4. 2. 29.	"	DETTINGEN
6		HUSS	OTTO	25		M	S	MECHAN.	"	"	"	"	"	"	NUERTINGEN	46 838	STUTTGART	Q 4. 5. 29.	"	NUERTINGEN
7		GERST	CHRISTOPH	23		M	S	TECHNIC.	"	"	"	"	"	"	OFFENBACH	24 492	COLOGNE	Q 4. 25.29.	"	OFFENBACH
8																				
9		BENJAMIN	EMILIE	41		F	S	NONE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	DUISDORF	18 756	COLOGNE	Q 4. 2. 29.	GERMANY	BONN
10		BRAREN	ERNST	20		M	S	JOINER	"	"	"	"	"	"	OLDSUM	29 921	HAMBURG	Q 3. 15.29.	"	OLDSUM
11		ARZENHOFER	GOTTFRIED	24		M	S	WORKMAN	"	"	"	"	"	"	WUERZBURG	36 597	STUTTGART	Q 4. 16.29.	"	AMZING
12		SCHUERER	EMMA	30		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	OSNABRUECK	7 034	BREMEN	Q 7. 1. 29.	"	OSNABRUECK
13	UNDER 16	SCHUERER	HELMUTH	7		M	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	REINSDORF	7 035	"	Q "	"	"
14		ULRICH	BRUNO	20		M	S	FARMLAB.	"	"	"	"	"	"	OHRWEGE	8 513	BREMEN	Q 7. 1. 29.	"	OHRWEGE
15		KNAUFF	FRITZ	19		M	S	BAKER	"	"	"	"	"	"	MAYEN	18 673	COLOGNE	Q 3.12. 29.	"	MAYEN
16		WARNCKE	HINRICH	21		M	S	FARMLAB.	"	"	"	"	"	"	KREMPEL	8 528	BREMEN	Q 7. 3. 29.	"	KREMPEL
17		SCHMIDT	MARGARETHE	40		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	GUENTHERS-FELD	39 442	STUTTGART	Q 6. 11.29.	"	NUERNBERG
18	UNDER 16	SCHMIDT	LILLI	15		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	NUERNBERG	36 443	"	Q "	"	"
19		~~BUCHHOLZ~~	~~HEINRICH~~	~~22~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~FARMLAB.~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~HASSEL~~					
20		LINTERMANN	JAKOB	20		M	S	LOCKSMITH	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	HABBELRATH	17 309	COLOGNE	Q 4. 12.29.	GERMANY	HABBELRATH
21		BREUS	ANSGAR	17		M	S	FARMLAB.	"	"	"	"	"	"	NORDHEIM	17 235	STUTTGART	Q 7. 2. 29.	"	NORDHEIM
22		TOTH	IMRE	57		M	M	WORKMAN	N	JOINS SON	N	CS.-SL.	HUNGARIAN	CS.-SL.	MALA HAN	193	PRAGUE	Q 7. 3. 29.	CS.-SL.	KISHARY
23		TOTH	IMRENE	56		F	M	H.WIFE	Y	HUNGARISH	Y	"	"	"	CERNOCHOW	194	"	Q "	"	"
24		DOBRIANSKY	JOSEF	25		M	M	FARMER	"	SLOVAK	"	"	SLOVAK	"	KUDLOV	187	PRAGUE	Q 7. 3. 29.		BYSTRE
25		SZEDEK	PAUL	20		M	S	FARMLAB.	"	GERMAN	"	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	KLEIN SCHLEPGEN	2 578	BERLIN	Q 7. 5. 29.	GERMANY	KLEIN-SCHLEPGEN
26		BRAUN	OTTO	14		M	S	SCHOLAR	"	"	"	"	"	"	GUTFELD	4 429	BERLIN	Q "	"	"
27		BUENTJEN	FRIEDRICH	19		M	S	FARMLAB.	"	"	"	"	"	"	IHORST	8 540	BREMEN	Q 7. 2. 29.	"	IHORST
28		MAAS	JOHANN	23		M	S	FARMLAB.	"	"	"	"	"	"	KIRF	9 965	COLOGNE	Q 7. 2. 29.	"	KIRF
29		~~STEFFENS~~	~~JOSEF~~	~~20~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~MASON~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~MAYEN~~	~~18 674~~	~~COLOGNE~~	~~Q 3. 12.29.~~	~~"~~	~~MAYEN~~
30		MAYER	CHRISTIAN	21		M	S	CLERK	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BREMEN	10 984	BREMEN	Q 4. 10.29.	GERMANY	BREMEN

CANCELLED: 19 BUCHHOLZ HEINRICH, NO 29 STEFFENS JOSEF DID NOT SAIL, NO 8 BLANC

Total passengers 27
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

E. von Maur
PURSER.

A. Schiller dep. 8.45 pm

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List ____1____

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, July 20th, 1929.

292

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States														Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he comes after temporary visit to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Race (or color and nationality) as to "race or people"	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a polygamist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously rejected or excluded from admission to the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
										4.																	
1	FATHER GUSTAV MUECKENHEIM, LEIPZIG, BAYERISCHESTR. 83	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	SELF	25	N			FRIEND RUDOLF SCHNEIDER, 3241 N. OAKLEY AVE, CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
2	FATHER GEORG KROELL, ULM/WTTBG., SCHILLERSTR. 4/9	CAL.	ESPARTO	Y	"	100	"			FRIEND BABETTE MARTINS, I. BOX 13, ESPARTO CAL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
3	MOTHER MARIE WOLLENY, AUGSBURG/BAVARIA, GEORGENSTR. 46	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N	"	25	"			FRIEND WESDELIN GUGGENBERGER, 1228 OGDEN AVE, NEW YORK NY.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
4	MOTHER MARIA MEISINGER, ORDWEG/BAVARIA, MALZHAUS	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N	"	25	"			FRIEND HANS GUTTMANN, 47 72ND. AVE, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
5	MOTHER MARIA HOHN, DETTINGEN/WTTBG., LANGEGESSE 8	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N	"	25	"			SISTER HILDA KNPPLER-HOHN, 420 EAST 79 STR., BOROUGH MANHAT.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
6	FATHER HERMANN HUSS, HUERTINGEN/WTTBG., EBERHARDSTR.	PA.	PHILAD.	Y	"	25	"			SISTER HERMINE HUSS, 4531 OLD YORK ROAD, PHILADELPHIA PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
7	FATHER LUDWIG GERST, OFFENBACH/HESSEN, FRIEDRICHSTH.	MICH.	DETROIT	N	"	50	"			FRIEND LUDWIG FRICKEL, 3539 EAST PALMER AVE, DETROIT MICH. 7018 SHOTFIELD Ave	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
8																											
9	MOTHER HENRIETTE BENJAMIN, BONN/RHLD., BREITESTR. 21	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	25	Y	1907-1919	NEW YORK	AUNT CAROLINE SPANDAU, 2877 GRAND CONCOURSE, NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR			NONE
10	FATHER CHRISTIAN BRAREN, OLDSUM/HOLSTEIN	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	"	25	N			UNCLE HUGO HANSEN, 6921 SEVENTH AVE, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
11	GRANDFATHER MICH. ARZENHOFER, ANZING/BAVARIA	WISC.	MILWAUKEE	Y	"	25	"			FRIEND JOSEF LIEBL, 338 14TH STREET, MILWAUKEE WISC.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
12	FATHER HEINR. SIEKERMEYER, OSNABRUECK/HANN.,	PA.	PHILAD.	Y	"	25	"			HUSBAND KURT SCHUERRER, 156 W. YORCK STR., PHILADELPHIA PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
13	GRANDFATHER "	"	"	"	FATHER	—	"			FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
14	FATHER JOHANN ULRICH, OHRWEGE/OLDBG., NEAR BAD ZWISCHENAHN	IOWA	CLARSVILLE	Y	SEE Q.23	600	"			BROTHER OTTO ULRICH, BOX 169 CLARSVILLE IOWA	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	—	—	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
15	FATHER FRANZ KNAUFF, KAYEN/RHLD., KOBLENZERSTR. 8	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N	"	25	"			FRIEND ERICH ANDERSON, 326 MERVIN STR., INWOOD N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
16	FATHER DIEDRICH LEHMANN, KREMPEL/HANNOVER KR. LEHE	N.Y.	HOLLIS	N	"	25	"			AUNT MIMI WARNEKE, 9917 FARMERS AVE, HOLLIS N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
17	FATHER JOHANN DUERMLER, LAUF/BAVARIA, SICHARDSTR. 2	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"			HUSBAND JOHANN SCHMIDT, 1275 LEXINGTON AVE, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
18	GRANDFATHER "	"	"	"	"	—	"			302 E90 - 1st Flr. FATHER " on May 29/29	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
19	~~FATHER HEINRICH BUCHHOLZ,~~ HASSEL/HANNOVER KR. HOYA	ILL.	CHICAGO	~~Y~~	~~"~~	~~50~~				~~UNCLE FRITZ SCHMIEDEKNECHT~~ PINLEY PARK, CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
20	FATHER HUBERT LINTERMANN, HABBELRATH/RHLD.,	MO.	ST. LOUIS	Y	"	25	"			BROTHER GERHARD LINTERMANN, 2825 S. VICTORSTR., ST. LOUIS MO.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
21	MOTHER FRANZISKA BREUM, NORDHEIM/RHOEN	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"			FATHER EUGEN BREUM, N.211, BROOKLYN N.Y,	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	RED	BL	NONE
22	SON JANOS TOTH, KISBARY/CS.-SL.	N.Y.	ITHACA	N	"	60	Y	1904-1924	ITHACA	SON I.L. JOSEPH RUSTYAK, 109 JOY STR., ITHACA N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
23	SON "	"	"	"	"	—	"	1923-1928	ITHACA	SON I.L. "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	GR.	BR	NONE
24	S.I.L. ANNA DOBRIANSKY, BYSTRE/CS.-SL.	PA.	NANTICOKE	Y	"	20	N			WIFE ANNA DOBRIANSKY, 412 PEARY AVE, NANTICOKE PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
25	FATHER GUSTAV SZEPEK, KLEIN SCHLEFGEN/EASTPRUSSIA	N.Y.	ALBANY	Y	"	25	"			~~FATHER~~ GUSTAV ANTKE, 11 DELAWARE STREET, ALBANY N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
26	FATHER "	"	"	"	"	—	"			stepfather "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
27	FATHER DIEDRICH BURNTJEN, THORST/OLDBG.	ILL.	VERNONA	Y	"	25	"			BR. I.L. WILH. LUTTMANN, R.F.D. 1. BOX 53, VERNONA ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
28	FATHER JOHAN B MAAS, KIRF/RHPRVZ., NR. 24	PA.	KUTZTOWN	N	"	25	"			FRIEND FRANK NICHOLAS, R.F.D. 4, KUTZTOWN PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
29	~~MOTHER C. STEFFENS WWE. MAYER/RHLD., KOBLENZERSTR.~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~INWOOD~~	~~N~~	~~"~~	~~25~~	~~"~~			~~SISTER ERICH ANDERSON, 326 MERVIN STR., INWOOD N.Y.~~	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
30	FATHER CHRISTIAN MEYER, BREMEN, GRUENBERGSTR. 22	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"			FRIEND GEORG MEYER, 873 COMMUNIPAW AVE, JERSEY CITY	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—280

4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HERM. VON THÜLEN, MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the S.S. "B E R L I N", from BREMEN; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Herm. v. Thülen.

MASTER ~~OFFICER~~.

Sworn to before me this 20TH day of JULY, 1929

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—488

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

14—12a

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. JOSEF VON GEYER, Surgeon of the S.S. "B E R L I N", (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF BONN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Josef von Geyer

Sworn to before me this 20TH day of JULY, 19 29

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

6

203

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—620

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. TECHNICAL ADVISED. "BERLIN" Passengers sailing from BREMEN, JULY 11TH., 19.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
		6.																		
1		BALLE	ERNST	35		M	M	CHAUF.	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	KIEL	319	HAMBURG	NQ 6. 3. 29.	U S.A.	N ROCHELLE
2		KOETSCHAU	MAX	59		M	S	WORKMAN	"	"	"	"	"	"	ARNOLDA	437	BERLIN	NQ 4. 4. 29.	"	HOBOKEN
3		FRITZEN	WILLY	31		M	S	LOCKSMITH	"	"	"	"	"	"	COLOGNE	364	COLOGNE	NQ 5. 29.29.	"	NEW YORK
4		FRITZEN	HEINRICH	23		M	S	BAKER	"	"	"	"	"	"	COLOGNE	394	COLOGNE	NQ 6. 29.29.	"	NEW YORK
5		REINHARDT	KLARA	24		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	LEHE	4	BREMEN	NQ 4. 1. 29.	GERMANY	LEHE
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Examination, Inspector
JUL 24 1929

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—621

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

204

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JULY 20TH, 1929

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Deaf and dumb, or a blind person, or other physically defective person, or crippled? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character? (See footnote for full text.)	Whether a prostitute or other woman coming for an immoral purpose?	Whether polygamous practices, or a polygamous marriage contemplated, or whether coming as the wife or child of a polygamist?	Whether alien had been previously deported and if so, when and why?	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
										6.																	
1	WIFE E.BALLE,BORDESHOFEN I./SCHLESWIG-HOLSTEIN	N.Y.	N.ROCHELLE	Y	SELF	25	Y	1926-1929	N.ROCHELLE	FRIEND STEFAN PAUL,99 CORTLAND AVE,NEW ROCHELLE N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
2	FRIEND KARL SCHOEPPE,WEIMAR/THUER.,SCHLOSSGASSE 8	N.Y.	HOBOKEN	Y	"	200		1900-1929	HOBOKEN	HOME:310 BLOOMFIELDSTREET, HOBOKEN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIRBL.	BL		NONE
3	FATHER CHRISTIAN FRITZEN, COLOGNE/RHLD.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	50		1928	YORK	BROTHER JAKOB FRITZEN,500 WEST 157TH.STR.NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
4	FATHER " "	"	"	"	"	50	"	1926-1929	NEW YORK	BROTHER JAKOB FRITZEN,500 WEST 157 STR.,NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
5	FATHER WILHELM DRAAK,WESER-MUENDE-LEHE,EBERTSTR.39	N.Y.	HOBOKEN	Y	SEE C.23	25				HUSBAND KARL REINHARDT,403 BLOOMFIELD STR.,HOBOKEN	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—699

6

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HERM. VON THÜLEN, MASTER, of the S.S. "B E R L I N, from BREMEN, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. v. Thülen

MASTER ~~OFFICER~~

Sworn to before me this 20TH day of JULY, 19 29

at NEWYORK

Immigration Officer.

14—489

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

OVER FOR FURTHER NOTES

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

7

205

I, DR. JOSEF VON GEYER, Surgeon of the S.S. "B E R L I N", (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF BONN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Josef von Geyer

Sworn to before me this 20TH day of JULY, 1929

at _____

_____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—220

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of NON IMMIGRANT.

S. S. "BERLIN". Passengers sailing from BREMEN, JULY 11TH., 1929.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name 7.	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		KRIEGER VR 16/301	ELISABETH	58		F	WD	H.WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BREMEN	6 384	BREMEN NI	5. 11.29.	GERMANY	BREMEN
2									"	"	"	"	"	"						
3		GRAF UL 168/353	SOFIE	57		F	WD	H.WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BOENNIGHEIM	341	STUTTGART NI	6. 11.29.	GERMANY	BOENNIGHEIM
4		GAUPP VL 118/591	KURT	22		M	S	DIPL. ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	"	"	KNITTLINGEN	8	STUTTGART NI	7. 5. 29.	"	KNITTLINGEN
5		HAERTING	EMMA	54		F	WD	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	WALDENBURG	3	DRESDEN NI	7. 3. 29.	"	LENGENFELD
6		KREMER	EMILIE	64		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	ERBACH	663	COLOGNE NI	6. 26.29.	"	RHEINHAUSEN
7		NIEMANN VL 168/447	GEORG	40		M	M	CARPENT.	"	"	"	"	"	"	LANGEN	7 511	BREMEN NI	7. 8. 29.	"	LANGEN
8		KRACKE VL 168/669	VALESKA	55		F	W	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	DANZIG	DANZIG	7 142	BREMEN NI	7. 1. 29.	"	BREMEN
9		EDLETITSCH	ANDREAS	41		M	M	RAILWAYM.	"	"	"	AUSTRIA	"	AUSTRIA	MARIA ENGENDORF	522	VIENA NI	5. 25.29.	AUSTRIA	BREITENBRUNN
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers 8
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

26—821

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

296

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JULY 20TH, 19 29.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Port to which passenger is ultimately destined (as shown on ticket)	Whether an anarchist	Whether a polygamist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of question 28.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported from the U.S.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	7.	Whether alien intends to return to the United States after temporarily abroad	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	S,I.L.MINNA MERTENS,BREMEN,										Temporary admission extended until 7-30-30 File No. 99168/321																
1	WEIZENKAMPSTR.51	GERM.	BREMEN	Y	SELF	800	N			NIECE MINNA MAEHRE,213 EAST 25TH.STREET,NEW YORK N.Y.	YES	6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	GR.	BL	NONE
2											Temporary admission extended until ..... File No. 99168/322																
	SON FRITZ GRAF,BORNNIGHEIM/										Temporary admission extended until 7-30-30 File No. 99168/323																
3	WTTBG.,KIRCHSTR.4	GERM.	BORNNIGHEIM	Y	SEE C.23	25	"			SON I.L.CHRISTIAN GRAF,MINERAL SPRING ROAD,BUFFALO	YES	6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
	FATHER PAUL MGAUPP,KNITTLIN-									FRIEND FRANK BOLLINGER,WEST	Temporary admission extended until 7-30-30 File No. 99168/291																
4	GEN/WTTBG.,MARKTSTR	GERM.	KNITTLINGEN	N	SELF	1000	"			BUENA VISTA,DETRPIT MICH.	YES	6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
	SON WILLY HAERTING,LENGEN-									SON WALTER HAERTING,5530 PASH-																	
5	FELD/SAXONIA,	GERM.	LENGENFELD	N	SEE C.23	25	"			CALL AVE,PHILADELPHIA PA.	YES	6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	GR.	BL	NONE
	HUSBAND FRIEDRICH KREMER,									SON FRITZ KREMER,193 TRUMAN																	
6	RHEINHAUSEN/RHLD.,	GERM.	RHEINHAUSEN	Y	"	[illegible]	"			AVE,HAMMOND IND.	YES	6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	GR.	BL	NONE
	WIFE JOHANNE NIEMANN,LANGEN/									SISTER BERTHA HAFNER,255-11	Temporary admission extended until 7-30-30 File No. 99168/247																
7	HANNOVER, Nr.63	GERM.	LANGEN	N	SEE C.23	25	"			WESTEND DRIVE,LITTLE BECK	YES	6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
	SON FRIEDRICH KRACKE,BRE-									SON WILHELM KRACKE,31-17		15 Mo															
8	MEN,ZEPPELINSTR.51	GERM.	BREMEN	Y	"	25	"			104TH.STR.,CORONA N.Y.	YES	[illegible]	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
	WIFE MARTHA EDLETITSCH,									FRIEND DR.JOSEF DEGRAZIA,152	Temporary admission extended until 2-2-30 File No. 99168/469																
9	BREITENBRUNN/AUSTRIA	AUSTR.	BREITENBRUNN	N	SELF	150	"			EAST 30TH.STR.,NEW YORK	YES	6 [illegible]	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—620

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR ~~FIRST~~ OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER HERM. VON THÜLEN, ~~(Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer)~~, of the S.S. "B E R L I N", from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~declare and~~ SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examindtion of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Herm. v. Thülen

MASTER ~~OFFICER~~

Sworn to before me this 20TH day of JULY, 1929

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—~~See~~ list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904–1907, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

12 207

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. JOSEF VON GEYER, Surgeon of the S.S. "B E R L I N", (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by" owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF BONN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Josef von Geyer

Sworn to before me this 20TH day of JULY, 1929

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish,.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—431

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. BERLIN Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, JULY 12TH, 19 29

14—4808

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex / Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1	~~IMMIGRANT~~	EPPLER ✓	GOTTLIEB	31		M S	MERCHANT	Y	1-509 ✓	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	MESSTETTEN	11	PARIS	JULY 11TH29	CANADA	MONTREAL X
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Confirmed 2° Naturalized Citizen

65

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—918

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

12 208

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JULY 29th, 1929

14—4308

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No	Year or period of years / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after carrying temporarily in labouring position in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Race (a person is classified as belonging to the race of the country from which he comes to the United States, unless he establishes to the satisfaction of the immigrant inspector that he belongs to another race)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character (see note)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	FATHER JAKOB EPPLER 231 BURENSTR.MESSTETTEN	CAN	MONTREAL	Y	SELF	Y	Y	1927-2929 MONTREAL	HOME CITY, CANCELLOR STR. MONTREAL QUEBEC	IN TRANSIT			NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	1	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—421

12

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HERM. VON THULEN, MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) , of the S.S. "B E R L I N" , from BREMEN , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Herm. v. Thulen.

MASTER ~~OFFICER~~

Sworn to before me this 20TH day of JULY , 1929

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14-481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

10 209

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. JOSEF VON GEYER, Surgeon of the S.S. "B E R L I N", (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF BONN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Josef von Geyer

Sworn to before me this 20TH day of JULY, 1929

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—639

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. TECHNICAL ADVISED. Passengers sailing from BREMEN, JULY 11TH., 1929.

BERLIN

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—: Read	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town
1		WEBER	RICHARD	19		M	S	MECHAN.	Y	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	MUNICH	38 169	STUTTGART Q	3. 16.29.	GERMANY	MUNICH
2		WEBER	JOSEFINE	27		F	S	TAILOR	"	"	"	"	"	"	38 168	" Q	"	"	"
3		BUSCHMANN	JOHANN	20		M	S	FARMLAB.	"	"	"	"	"	OSTERHOLZ	8550	BREMEN	7.2.29	"	SCHARMBECK
4		ENZENSPERGER	WILLIAM	32		M	M	WORKMAN	"	"	"	"	"	AUGSBURG	482544 476147	WASHINGTON P	5.6.29	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
5		ENZENSPERGER	AFRA	33		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	19288	STUTTGART	7.6.29		
6	11-29-29	OBSTREICHER 3/28/30 E 1073	JOSEF	40		M	M	BAKER	"	"	"	"	"	SOMMERACH	26 567	COLOGNE Q	3. 13.29.	GERMANY	AUGSBURG
7		SCHULACH	IRMA	15		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	MANNHEIM	47 316	STUTTGART Q	4. 22.29.	"	NIEDER-RAMSTADT
8		HUESCH	OSWALD	22		M	S	FARMER	"	"	"	"	"	PUESCHEN	25 725	COLOGNE Q	4. 2. 29.	"	MANNHEIM
9		BECKER	JOHANNE	44		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	CASSEL	10 894	BREMEN Q	4. 11.29.	"	PUESCHEN
10		ABELE	ROBERT	21		M	S	BAKER	"	"	"	"	"	STUTTGART	23667	STUTTGART	7.2.29.	"	BREMEN
11		AUE	MARIE	49		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	BREMEN	10 699	BREMEN Q	4. 16.29.	"	STUTTGART
12	UNDER 16	AUE	MARGARETHE	13		F	S	SCHOLAR	"	"	"	"	"	GILLERSHEIM	10701	BREMEN Q	4. 16.29.	"	WESERMUENDE
13	UNDER 16	AUE	HANS	11		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	GELLERSHEIM	10702	" Q	"	"	"
14	UNDER 16	AUE	HILDEGARD	9		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	MECKEL-STEDT	10 700	" Q	"	"	"
15		ENGELMANN	MARIE	33		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	DRESDEN	22 244	BERLIN Q	5. 8. 29.	"	DRESDEN
16	UNDER 16	ENGELMANN	KARL-HEINZ	3		M	S	NONE	N	CHILD	N	"	"	DRESDEN	22 245	" Q	"	"	"
17		VOGEL	LEONHARD	24		M	S	WAITER	Y	GERMAN	Y	"	"	ODELZ-HAUSEN	6 898	STUTTGART Q	5. 1. 29.	"	KAISACH
18																			
19		HAAK	OTTO	20		M	S	FARMLAB.	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	UPDORF	8 520	BREMEN Q	7. 2. 29.	GERMANY	RISTEL
20		REICHBERGER	SORA	39		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	CS.-SL.	HEBREW	RUSSIA	KAGARLIK	2 193	BREMEN Q	5. 31.29.		BREMEN
21	UNDER 16	REICHBERGER	EMANUEL	13		M	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	HUNGARY	BUDAPEST	2 194	BREMEN Q	"	"	"
22	UNDER 16	REICHBERGER	MIA	8		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	GERMANY	OLDENBURG	2 196	" Q	"	"	"
23		HERTLER	ERNST	20		M	S	MECHAN.	"	"	"	GERMANY	"	"	EMDINGEN	15 669	HAMBURG Q	7. 1. 29.	"	HAMBURG
24	U. S. CIT.	KOCUR-CENSEAK	MARY	22		F	M				U. S. C I T I Z E N, BORN DECEMBER 18TH. 1907 DOUGLAS MASS.							U.S.A.	TORRINGTON
25		CENSCAK	ANDREJ	24		M	M	WORKMAN	Y	SLOVAK	Y	CS.-SL.	SLOVAK	CS.-SL.	RICHWALD	22a	PRAGUE Q	7. 8. 29.	CS.-SL.	RICHWALD
26		STEFFENS	JOSEF	20		M	S	MASON	"	GERMAN	"	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	MAYEN	18 674	COLOGNE Q	3. 12.29.	GERMANY	MAYEN
27		STEFFENS	MARIA	9		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"		9 971	COLOGNE Q	3. 5. 29.	"	"
28																			
29																			
30																			

CANCELLED: NO 18 BLANC

E. von Rhein
PURSER.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—20

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 10 210

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, July 20th, 1929.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether the intending immigrant is coming to this country under contract (or agreement in writing) to perform labor in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether in possession of a ticket or sufficient funds to pay transportation to his ultimate destination, and if not, whether such transportation has been paid for him, and by whom	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to induce him to come to the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
	FATHER JOSEF WEBER,MUENCHEN.																										
1	BAADERSTR.50/III.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N	SELF	25	N			UNCLE JOHANN MAINZER,406 E. 5TH.STR.,NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	R.		NONE
2	FATHER "	"	"	"	"	—	"			UNCLE "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	R.	GR	NONE
	FATHER MARTIN BUSCHMANN,OSTER-																										
3	HOLZ-SCHARMBECK,HOHENFELDSTR.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	SEE C.23	25	"			FRIEND JOHN MILLER,485 EAST 21ST.STREET,BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	L.	BL	NONE
	MOTHER I.L.KRESZENZ GALLEN-						1927-1929			HOME:216 EAST 42ND.STREET,																	
4	MUELLER,AUGSBURG/BAVARIA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N	SELF	300	Y	NEW YORK		BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	L.	GR	NONE
5	MOTHER "	"	"	"	"	—	"			" "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	L.	BR	NONE
	WIFE MARIA OBSTREICHER,NIE-									COUSIN JOHN TANDERICH,300																	
6	DER-RAMSTADT, HESSEN	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	N	"	50	"			PALMETTOSTR.,BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	L.	BL	NONE
	FATHER FRIEDRICH SCHUBACH,									AUNT ANNA FRITZ,2807 CLAFF-																	
7	MANNHEIM/BADEN,C.1.6,	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SEE C.23	—	"			LIN AVE,NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	R.	BR	NONE
	FATHER ALOIS HUESCH,									BR.I.L.RICHARD KULLA,107 ST.																	
8	HUESCHEN/WESTERWALD	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"			ANN'S AVE,BRONX N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	R.	GR	NONE
	BROTHER HEINRICH GUENTHER,									HUSBAND CARL FR.BECKER,379																	
9	BREMEN,HERRLICHKEIT	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	"	25	"			WILSON AVE,BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	R.	GR	NONE
	UNCLE FRANZ EISENMANN,STUTT-									FRIEND KARL LAUTH,14 PRIM-																	
10	GART/WTTBG.,OLGASTR.131	N.Y.	WHITEPLAINS	Y	"	25	"			ROSE STR.,WHITE PLAINS N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	L.	GR	NONE
	SON WALTER MADER,WESERMUEN-									HUSBAND WILHELM AUE,161 EAST																	
11	DE/HANN.,HAFENSTR.249	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N	"	100	"			128TH.STREET,NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	L.	GR	NONE
12	BROTHER "	"	"	"	"	—	"			FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---		FAIR	L.	BL	NONE
13	BROTHER "	"	"	"	"	—	"			FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---		FAIR	L.	GR	NONE
14	BROTHER "	"	"	"	"	—	"			FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---		FAIR	L.	GR	NONE
	MOTHER MARIE KUENZEL,DRESDEN									HUSBAND PAUL ENGELMANN,1310																	
15	I./SAXONIA,ROCKSTR.20	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	N	"	25	"			MYRTLE AVE,BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	R.	GR	NONE
16	GRANDMOTHER "	"	"	"	"	—	"			FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---		FAIR	L.	GR	NONE
	FATHER SEBASTIAN VOGEL,									FRIEND JOSEF ROIDL,1802 LIN-																	
17	MAISACH/BAVARIA	IOWA	DUBUQUE	Y	SELF	30	"			COLN AVE,DUBUQUE IOWA	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	R.	GR	NONE
18											NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR			NONE
	FATHER JOHANN HAAK,RISPEL									FRIEND H.G.BOHLKEN,R.2,STATE																	
19	I./EASTFRISIA	IOWA	MONTICELLO	Y	SEE C.23	25	"			BANK,MONTICELLO IOWA	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	1	FAIR	L.	BL	NONE
	BR.I.L.ABRAHAM PODOLSKY,									HUSBAND LEON REICHBERGER,632																	
20	BREMEN,WALSRODERSTR.8	MICH.	DETROIT	N	SELF	150	"			WOODWARD AVE,DETROIT MICH.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	R.	BR	NONE
21	UNCLE "	"	"	"	"	—	"			FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	R.	BR	NONE
22	UNCLE "	"	"	"	"	—	"			FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---		FAIR	L.	BR	NONE
	FATHER HERTLER,ENDINGEN/									AUNT IDA PFEFFER,215 COTLAND																	
23	WTTBG.,	MO	WARRENSBURG	Y	SEE C.23	25	"			AVE,WARRENBURG MO.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	R.	BL	NONE
24					U. S. C I T I Z E N.					HOME:R.F.D.1 BOX 68,																	
	MOTHER KATHARINA CENSCEK,									TORRINGTON CONN.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR			NONE
25	RICHWALD/CS.-SL. NR.60	CONN.	TORRINGTON	N	SELF	30	N			BR.I.L.JAN KOCUR,160 CHEST-																	
	MOTHER SIMON STEFFENS WWE.,									NUT AVE,TORRINGTON CONN.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	L.	BR	NONE
26	MAYEN/RHLD.,KOBLENZERSTR.	IND.	INWOOD	N	"	25	"			BR.I.L.ERICK ANDERSON,326																	
										MERVIN STR.,INWOOD N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	L.	GR	NONE
27	MOTHER "	"	"	Y	"	25	"			FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	10	FAIR	L.	BL	NONE
28											NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR			NONE
29											NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR			NONE
30											NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR			NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—29

10

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HERM. VON THULEN, MASTER, of the S.S. "B E R L I N", from BREMEN, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Herm. v. Thulen

MASTER ~~OFFICER~~.

Sworn to before me this 20TH day of JULY, 19 29

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

16—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. JOSEF VON GEYER, Surgeon of the S.S. "B E R L I N", ____, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF BONN ____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Josef von Geyer

Sworn to before me this 20TH day of JULY, 1929

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

9

211

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

10—630

Form 8103
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. TECHNICAL ADVISED. "BERLIN" Passengers sailing from BREMEN JULY 11TH., 1929.

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL Family name	3 NAME IN FULL Given name	4 Age Yrs.	4 Age Mos.	5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to read	8 Able to write	9 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 †Race or people	11 Place of birth Country	11 Place of birth City or town	12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 Last permanent residence Country	15 Last permanent residence City or town
1		KOCH	LINA	35		F	M	H.WIFE	Y	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	ULLRICH-STEIN	349980 / 349539	WASHINGTON	P 3.21.29 / 3.21.29	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
2		VORRATH	ANDREAS	68		M	M	WORKMAN	"	"	"	"	"	BUECHEN-BACH	454626 / 456012	"	P 2. 20.29.	"	BALTIMORE
3		VORRATH	DORA	66		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	STOLZENAU	454627 / 456013	"	P "	"	"
4		KEMPER	AUGUST	27		M	S	LOCKSMITH	"	"	"	"	"	OSNABRUECK	463782 / 464379	"	P 3. 27.29.	"	TOLEDO
5		FICKEN	JOHANN	25		M	S	CLERK	"	"	"	"	"	LANGENFELDE	480420 / [illegible]	"	P 3. 30.29.	"	BROOKLYN
6		FICKEN	HENRY	22		M	S	JOINER	"	"	"	"	"	GROSS-MEKKELSEN	473271 / 466564	"	P "	"	"
7	U.S.CIT.	FILLINGER	LOUISE	41		F	M		U.S. CITIZEN. SEPTEMBER 20TH.1887 NAPOLEON OHIO						470209			"	NAPOLEON
8	U.S.CIT.	FILLINGER	CLARA	3		F	S		U.S. CITIZEN. BORN 1926 NAPOLEON OHIO									"	"
9		FILLINGER	OTTO	33		M	M	FARMER	Y	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	WARENHOLZ	470389 / 470156	WASHINGTON	P 4. 15.29.	"	DETROIT
10		FUNKE	MARTHA	37		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	WITTENBERG	450466 / 451510	"	P 1. 30.29.	"	DETROIT
11		FISCHER	PAULA	33		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	WITTEN	450470 / 451515	"	P 1. 30.29.	"	DETROIT
12		FISCHER	ILSE	4		F	S	NONE	N	CHILD	N	"	"	BUENOS AIRES	451637 / 452717	"	P 2. 5. 29.	"	"
13		SUMP	RICHARD	28		M	M	SALESMAN	Y	GERMAN	Y	"	"	BUDDEN-HAUSEN	450216 / 451352	"	P 1.29.29.	"	BROOKLYN
14		SUMP	PAULINE	29		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	KUHLMAUCH	450215 / 451351	"	P "	"	"
15		JACK	ELEONORE	1		F	S		U.S. CITIZEN. BORN MAY 30TH.1928 PITTSBURGH PA.						410356 / 411677			"	MILLVALE
16		JACK	ANNA	27		F	M	H.WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	WISHOUS	GERMAN	GERMANY	DORNDIEL	407810 / 404760	WASHINGTON	P 3.16.29, / P 3. 17.29	"	MILVALE
17		ZIEGLER	ERNST	25		M	M	SMITH	Y	"	"	GERMANY	"	"	HEIMBIM		"		"	PHILADELPHIA
18		EDEBOHLS	HENRY	24		M	M	SALESMAN	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	DEBSTEDT	455035 / 455714	WASHINGTON	P 2. 19.29.	GERMANY	BROOKLYN
19		EDEBOHLS	KATHARINA	21		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	DANNENBERG	454505 / 455913	"	P 2. 16.29.	"	NEW YORK
20		HEISSENBUETTEK	FRIEDRICH	69		M	M	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	"	"	OSTER-WEDE	476425 / 477517	"	P 4. 26.29.	"	NEW YORK
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

CANCELLED: NO 15 JACK ELEONORE, NO 16 JACK ANNA DID NOT SAIL
NO 17 ZIEGLER ERNST DID NOT SAIL

E. von Hueter
PURSER.

Total passengers 17
U. S. citizens 2
Aliens 15

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—621

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

8

212

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

Arriving at Port of _____, JULY 20TH, 1929.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the said alien was in possession of $50, and if not, by whom was it furnished?)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	If yes— Year or period of years / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States / Whether alien intends to return after temporary visit abroad / Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States / Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character (See Footnote for full text of question 28)	Whether coming by reason of any labor contract or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported from and year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
	HUSBAND FERDINAND KOCH,																							
1	FRANKFURT, BALKONSTR. 32	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SEE C.23	25	Y	1926-1928 NEW YORK	FRIEND W. BEUTELSPACHER, 822 EAST 156TH.STR., NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIRBR.	BR	NONE
2	SISTER LUISE BOEGEL, NUERNBERG/M.FR., SCHNEIPERM.STR.	MD.	BALTIMORE	Y	SELF	25	"	1887-1929 BALTIMORE	HOME: 2020 REMSEY STREET, BALTIMORE MD.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIRGR.	BL	NONE
3	S.I.L. "	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	9	FAIRGR	BL	NONE
4	FATHER WILHELM KEMPER, OSNABRUECK/HANN., MARKUSWEG	OHIO	TOLEDO	Y	"	25	"	1925-1929 TOLEDO	HOME: 1837 CHAZE STREET, TOLEDO OHIO	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIRBR.	BR	NONE
5	FATHER KLAUS FICKEN, GROSS MECKELSEN/HANNOVER	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	"	25	"	1926-1929 BROOKLYN	UNCLE DIEDRICH FICKEN, 757 A MINON STR., BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIRBL.	BL	NONE
6	FATHER I.L. "	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	UNCLE "	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIRBL.	BL	NONE
7			U. S. C I T I Z E N.						HOME: 722 W. CLINTON STREET, NAPOLEON OHIO	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR		NONE
8			U. S. C I T I Z E N.						" "	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR		NONE
9	FATHER JOHANN FILLINGER, VARENHOLZ/LIPPE NR.74	OHIO	NAPOLEON	N	"	25	Y	1923-1929 NAPOLEON	" "	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIRBL.	GR	NONE
10	MOTHER WM. BRUSEWER, WITTEN/WESTFL., OBERSTR. 13	MICH.	DETROIT	N	"	50	"	1926-1929 DETROIT	HOME: 3417 CANTON STR., DETROIT MICH.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIRBL.	BL	NONE
11	MOTHER WM. BRUSEWER, WITTEN/WESTFL., OBERSTR. 13	"	"	"	"	50	"	1927-1929 DETROIT	HUSBAND EDUARD FISCHER, 4762 TOWNSEND STR., DETROIT MICH.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIRBL.	BL	NONE
12	GRANDMOTHER "	"	"	"	FATHER	"	"	" "	FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---		FAIRBL.	BL	NONE
13	FATHER H. LUMP, DUDDENHAUSEN/HANNOVER KR. HOYA/WESER	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	N	SELF	50	Y	1923-1929 BROOKLYN	HOME: 7804 JAMAICA WOODHAVEN BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIRBL.	BL	NONE
14	FATHER I.L. "	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	" "	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIRBL.	BL	NONE
15			U. S. C I T I Z E N.						HOME: 119 BUTLER STREET, MILLVALE PA.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR		NONE
16	MOTHER ELISABETH WEIMAR, KLEINSTEINHEIM/HESSEN, GARTENSTR.	PA.	PITTSBURGH	N	SELF	25	Y	1926-1928 MILLVALE	HUSBAND JOHN JACK, 119 BUTLER STREET, MILLVALE PA.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIRBR.	BR	NONE
17	FATHER FRIEDRICH ZIEGLER, HEIMSHEIM/WITTEG.	PA.	PHILAD.	N	"	25	"	1923-1928 PHILAD.	UNCLE FRIEDRICH KURTUESS, 2012 GARRET STR., PHILADELPHIA	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIRGR.	GR	NONE
18	FATHER JOHANN EDEBOHLS, DEBSTEDT KR. LEHR/HANNOVER	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N	SELF	50	Y	1922-1929 NEW YORK	BR.I.L. JOHANN KROPP, 1472 FULTON STR., BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIRBR.	BL	NONE
19	FATHER I.L. "	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	BROTHER "	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIRBR.	BL	NONE
20	BR.I.L. WILHELM KATTAU, PENNIGBUETTEL/HANNOVER	N.Y.	BRONX	N	"	25	"	1923-1929 NEW YORK	HOME: 479-144TH. STREET, BRONX N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIRBR.	BL	NONE
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—880

8

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HERM. VON THULEN, MASTER, of the S.S. "B E R L I N", from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

Herm. v. Thulen

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 20TH day of JULY, 19 29

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

213 9

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. JOSEF VON GEYER, Surgeon of the S.S. "B E R L I N", _____ (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF BONN _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Josef von Geyer

Sworn to before me this 20TH day of JULY, 19 29

at NEW YORK

_____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

S.S. S.T TECHNICAL ADVISED. "BERLIN" Passengers sailing from BREMEN, JULY 11TH., 1929.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL: Family name	3 NAME IN FULL: Given name	4 Age: Yrs.	4 Age: Mos.	5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to— Read	8 Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	8 Able to— Write	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 †Race or people	11 Place of birth: Country	11 Place of birth: City or town	12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 *Last permanent residence: Country	15 *Last permanent residence: City or town
1		WEBER	Marija	56		F	WD	H.WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	YUGOSL.	GERMAN	YUGOSL.	GOR-WETZENBACH	102	ZAGREB Q	4. 2. 29.	YUGOSL.	GOR-WETZENBACH
2		~~SELLINGER~~	~~MARGARETA~~	~~60~~		~~F~~	~~WD~~	~~H.WIFE~~	~~N~~	~~JOINS SON~~	~~N~~	"	GERMAN	"	ETSCHKA	5	BELGRAD Q	7. 2. 29.	"	ETSCHKA
3		SZILAGYI	JOSEFA	35		F	M	H.WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	AUSTRIA	GERMAN	AUSTRIA	TATZMANNS-DORF	71	VIENA Q	7. 3. 29.	AUSTRIA	TATZMANNS-DORF
4	UNDER 16	SZILAGYI	ALFRED	11		M	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	74	" Q	"	"	"
5	UNDER 16	SZILAGYI	MARIA	9		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	72	" Q	"	"	"
6	UNDER 16	SZILAGYI	ROSA	7		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	75	" Q	"	"	"
7	UNDER 16	SZILAGYI	STEFAN	5		M	S	"	N	CHILD	N	"	"	"	"	73	" Q	"	"	"
8		MEIER	KAROLINA	71		F	WD	H.WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	SWISS	GERMAN	SWISS	REKINGEN	1 066	ZUERICH Q	5. 17. 29.	SWISS	OBER-ENDINGEN
9		NEUGEBAUER	ANNA	36		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	AUSTRIA	"	AUSTRIA	TRAISEN	700	VIENA Q	3. 21. 29.	AUSTRIA	TRAISEN
10		NEUGEBAUER	GERTRUDE	11		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	LILIENFELD	702	VIENA Q	3. 21. 29.	AUSTRIA	TRAISEN
11		NEUGEBAUER	FRIEDRICH	9		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	701	" Q	"	"	"
12	U.S. CIT.	MAYER	ANDY	32		M	M	U. S. CITIZEN PASSPORT 652648 WASH. JANUARY 5TH. 1929											U.S.A.	CLEVELAND
13		MAYER	MARYA	25		F	M	H.WIFE	Y	HUNGARISH	Y	ROUMANIA	HUNGARIAN	ROUMANIA	BELTING	974	BUCAREST NQ	6. 14. 29.	ROUMANIA	BELTING
14		MAYER	MARY	7		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	975	" NQ	"	"	"
15		MAYER	THERESA	3		F	S	NONE	N	CHILD	N	"	"	"	"	976	" NQ	"	"	"
16	ADMITTED	MIKAILIONIENE	KATRE	58		F	WD	H.WIFE	N	RETURNING ALIEN	N	LITH.	LITH.	LITH.	ROKANCIU	310	KOVNO NQ	5. 31. 29.	U.S.A.	CLEVELAND
17		~~PUPKIENE~~	ROSA	27		F	M	H.WIFE	Y	RUSSISH	Y	LITH.	HEBREW	LITH.	VILKI	308	KOVNO Q	4. 9. 29.	LITH.	KOVNO
18		~~PUPKIENE~~	HERSCHEL	7		M	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	KOVNO	309	" Q	"	"	"
19		~~PUPKIENE~~	RUBIN	2		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	311	" Q	"	"	"
20		~~PUPKIENE~~	ESTER	2		F	S	NONE	N	CHILD	N	"	"	"	"	310	" Q	"	"	"
21	ADMITTED	NAKRVICIUS	ANTANAS	76		M	M	NONE	Y	LITH.	Y	LITH	LITH	LITH	DUORUPIS	17	KOVNO Q	7. 3. 29.	LITH.	DUORUPIS
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

JUL 22 1929

CANCELLED: NO 2 SELLINGER MARGARETA, NO 17 PUPKIENE ROSA, NO 18 PUPKIENE HERSCHEL, NO 19 PUPKIENE RUBIN, ~~NO 20~~ PUPKIENE ESTER DID NOT SAIL

E. von Rute
PURSER.

Total passengers 16
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 15

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JULY 20TH, 1929

214

9

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to the country from which he comes after temporarily engaging in business or employment permitted in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See reverse for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and, if so, when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	SON JOHANN STAMPFEL, RIK/YOUGOSL., Nº.4	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N	SELF	$25	N			DAUGHTER MATHILDE HOFFMANN, 630 E.135 STR., NEW YORK N.Y.	PO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
2	~~SON NICOLAUS SELLINGER, ETSCHKA/YOUGOSL.~~	KY.	LOUISVILLE	N	SEE C.23	25	N			~~SON FRANZ SELLINGER, 2411 S. FLOYD STR., LOUISVILLE KY.~~	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
3	SISTER PAULINE POLSTER, SCHLEINING/AUSTRIA Nº.124	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	SEE C.23	70	N			HUSBAND STEFAN SZILAGYI, 1207 MYRTLE AVE, WHITING IND.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
4	AUNT "	"	"	"	"	"	"			FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---		FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
5	AUNT "	"	"	"	"	"	"			FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---		FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
6	AUNT "	"	"	"	"	"	"			FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---		FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
7	AUNT "	"	"	"	"	"	"			FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---		FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
8	DAUGHTER ROSA KELLER, OBERENDINGEN/SWISS	WISC.	ARPIN	N	"	$180	Y	1923-1924	ST.HOREB	DAUGHTER LENA BECKER, R.2, ARPIN WISC.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---		FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
9	FATHER CARL PROSSEL, TRAISEN/AUSTRIA	OHIO	CLEVELAND	Y	SELF	$60	N			HUSBAND GUSTAV NEUGEBAUER, 548 E.102ND. STR., CLEVELAND	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
10	GRANDFATHER "	"	"	"	FATHER	"	"			FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
11	GRANDFATHER "	"	"	"	"	"	"			FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
12		U. S. C I T I Z E N.								HOME: 3058 EAST 130TH. STREET, CLEVELAND OHIO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---		FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
13	FATHER JOHANN JUCKEL, BELTING/ROUMANIA Nº.1	OHIO	CLEVELAND	Y	SEE C.23	40	N			HUSBAND ANDY MAYER, 3058 EAST 130TH. STR., CLEVELAND OHIO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR			NONE
14	GRANDFATHER "	"	"	"	"	"	"			FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
15	GRANDFATHER "	"	"	"	"	"	"			FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---		FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
16	BROTHER JOSEF TRONCA, ROKANCIN MERKINES/LITHUANIA	OHIO	CLEVELAND	N	SELF	$60	Y	1909-1929	CLEVELAND	SISTER MARY BALIKONIS, 3474 E.117TH. STREET, CLEVELAND OH.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---		FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
17	~~FATHER SULIS MOSZKOWICZ, KAUNAS/LITH., STLKOCATVE~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~POUGHKEEPSIE~~	~~Y~~	~~SEE C.23~~		~~N~~			~~HUSBAND ASRIEL PUPKO, 51 JEFFERSON STR., POUGHKEEPSIE N.Y.~~	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
18	~~GRANDFATHER " " "

9

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HERM. VON THULEN, MASTER, of the S.S. "B E R L I N", from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

Herm. v. Thulen

MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 20TH day of JULY, 1929

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—620

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Local AR-
14—19

Form 430 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14—816)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 5

215

S.S. "BERLIN" sailing from BREMEN, JULY 11TH., 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JULY 20TH., 1929.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	WIESE	MINNIE	37		F	M	28407	PASSPORT 28407 WASH APRIL 29TH.1929	ARION R.1, IOWA
2	ROEHRS	FRED	64		M	M		PASSPORT 698938 WASH.MARCH 22ND.1929	756 W.WASHINGTON STREET,
3	ROEHRS	ANNA	65		F	M		" "	NAPOLEON OHIO
4	SCHUERMANN	ANDREAS	70		M	M	12834	PASSPORT 12834 WASH APRIL 13TH.1929	HILDRETH NEBR.
5	SCHUERMANN	ANNA	51		F	M		" "	" "
6	~~RANZ~~	~~GEORGE~~	~~35~~		~~M~~	~~M~~		~~PASSPORT 685758 WASH.MARCH 16TH.1929~~	~~215 DOUGLAS STREET, SYRACUSE N.Y.~~
7	SPRIESTERSBACH	FRANCIS	31		F	M	26023	PASSPORT 26023 WASH APRIL 27TH.1929	1310,21ST,AVE,
8	PULVER	ANNA	51		F	M	667050	PASSPORT 667050 WASH.JAN.21ST.1929	MELROSE PARK ILL.
9	BECKER	FRED	42		M	M	NEW GLARIS WISC.NOVEMBER 12TH 1886		VERONA WISC.
10	BECKER	LENA	43		F	M		PASSPORT 667042 WASH.JAN 21ST 1929	ARGIN WISC.R.2,
11	KOSSMANN	BARBARA	54		F	M	445082	PASSPORT 445082 WASH.JULY 29TH.1927	" "
12	ZARENDA	AUGUST	51		M	M	32991	PASSPORT 32991 WASH. MAY 3RD 1929	565 MADISON AVE,
13	JAY	PAUL	34		M	M	2555	PASSPORT 2555 WASH.APRIL 2ND.1929	ELIZABETH N.J.
14	NIMIROVSCHI	ANNA	19		F	S	AUGUST 10TH.1909 NEW YORK N.Y.		16 FRANKLIN STREET,
15	NIMIROVSCHI	ROSA	18		F	S	JANUARY 11TH.1911 BOSTON MASS.		BINGHAMPTON N.J.
16	FRANKE	WILHELM	58		M	M	621047	PASSPORT 621047 WASH.JULY 28TH 1929	853 BELMONT AVE,
17	RANZ	GEORGE	35		M	M	685758	PASSPORT 685758 WASH.MARCH 16TH.1929	BROOKLYN N.Y.
18	ZELLER	LUDWIG	47		M	M	670594	CIRCUIT COURT 1915 MILWAUKEE WISC.	3201 W.RODGERS AVE,
19	ZELLER	KATHARINE	43		F	M	do	AS ABOVE	BALTIMORE MD.
20	ZELLER	ROSALIE	5		F	S	JUNE 26TH 1923 MILWAUKEE WISC.		" "
21									450 BELLAWE STREET,
22									KANSAS CITY MO.
23									215 DOUGLAS STREET,
24									SYRACUSE N.Y.
25									THIENSVILLE WISC.
26									AS ABOVE
27									AS ABOVE
28									
29									
30									

607 Bucharest

69

7.05 PM

CANCELLED: NO 6 RANZ GEORGE DID NOT SAIL

PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 430 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14—214)

11

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 11 216

S. S. "BERLIN" sailing from CHERBOURG, JULY 12th, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JULY 20TH, 1929

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	HARVEY	Thomas	34	11	M	S	MILWAUKEE Wisc. Aug 22/1894	629529	1 Wellow Str. BROOKLYN NY
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Jameson
7 10 PM

70

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

N. Y. Form 89
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. BERLIN NORTH GERMAN LLOYD LINE arrived JULY 22, 1929, 192, M., from

217

No.	NAME OF ALIEN		Manifest Group	Manifest Number	Number of Aliens: One year old or under	Number of Aliens: Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED: By Inspector	DISCHARGED: Date	DISCHARGED: Time	MEALS: Breakfast	MEALS: Dinner	MEALS: Supper
56f 1	WEBER	Marija 10:30	9	1		1	Dau. to call	Daughter Mrs. Mathilda Hoffman 630 135th St. NYC	John	7/22	10:35			

T. D. BERLIN 7/22/29

S. I. BERLIN 7/22/29

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—577

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 218

S. S. BERLIN NORTH GERMAN LLOYD LINE *arrived* JULY 22, 1929 , 19 , M., , *from* Southampton

	Index No.	NAMES.		MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
38f	1	MIKAILIONIENE	Kathre	9	16		Lit. Illiterate LPC	10:40	7/23	174	Ec				7/27	94	ZP	12:55	Office							5	6	5
76m	2	MARKEVICIUS	Antanos	9	21		Lit. Ph. def. LPC	"	7/23	136	Ec				7/24	48	Jack	3:20	Office							3	2	2

S. S. BERLIN 7/22/29

CANCELED

did not sail

E. von Rheinbaben
Purser

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1613

7-20 Berlin

Form 599

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK

July 23th 1929.

I, master of the German (Nationality) S. S. BERLIN from port of BREMEN, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 367 — Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged — — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port — — Total crew this date 364

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 20th, 1929, consigned to North German Lloyd; is now lying at New York, and is expected to sail July 23th, 1929, for Bremen via United States port of Philadelphia. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

213

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
SCHÜSSLING, Kurt	19	German	July 4th 1929, Bremerhaven
ROTH, Ernst	25	"	" " " "
ROTH, Albert	25	"	" " " "

U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE PORT OF NEW YORK, N.Y. RECD JUL 23 1929

14—1613

U. S. C. IMM.

(1)

No. on list

TIERBERG JUL 20 1929

No. on list													
19	Unger	Carl	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6/1	186
20	~~Lendtmann~~	Eduard	"	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	5/3	160
21	Bödege	Heinrich	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/7	168
22	Schnittker	Friedrich	"	15	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	5/6	184
23	Bergmann	Karl-Heins	"	15	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	6/3	220
24	~~Fricke~~	Ernst	"	3	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	5/8	140
25	Denker	Hinrich	"	none	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	6/1	160
26	Janssen	Wilhelm	"	1	Engen. Asst.	"	"	"	19	"	"	5/4	127
27	Rehnert	Julius	"	2	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	5/6	134
28	~~Scheffler~~	~~Max~~	"	3	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	5/5	126
29	Krause	Gustav	"	none	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	5/8	138
30	Illgen	Max	"	17	Electrician	"	"	"	41	"	"	5/8	165
				30					54			5/7	168

Cancelled: No. 10 Ludwig Thiele, No. 12 Karl Jansen, No. 18 Th. Karl Börner, No. 24 Ernst Fricke, No. 28 Max Scheffler.

Inspected Stern Immigrant Inspector.

(Ships) (OVER)

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14—1240

did not sail
E. von Thiele
Master

(24) M Stern Imm Insp

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(7)

FERRELL JUL 20 1929

16—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to report to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1613

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

RECEIVED JUL 26 1929 U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE. BOARD OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. PHILADELPHIA, PA.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF PHILADELPHIA

I, master of the GERMAN (Nationality.) S. S. BERLIN JULY 24th. 1929, 192
from port of NEW YORK, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 364 Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged None Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port None Total crew this date 364

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 24th. 1929, 192, consigned to NORTH GERMAN LLOYD; is now lying at PIER 84 South, and is expected to sail July 24th. 1929 192, for Bremerhaven via Plymouth & Cherbourg via United States port of Direct.
this voyage was NEW YORK First port of call in United States

220

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

RECEIVED JUL 27 1929 U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE

16—1613

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—1612

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

RECEIVED JUL 26 1929 U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE, IMMIGRATION DIVISION, PHILADELPHIA, PA.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF PHILADELPHIA

JULY 24th. 1929, 192

I, master of the GERMAN (Nationality.) S. S. BERLIN

from port of NEW YORK, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 364 Number of seamen deserted None

Number of seamen discharged None Seamen left in hospital (or died) None

Number of seamen signed on at this port None Total crew this date 364

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 24th. 1929, 192, consigned to NORTH GERMAN LLOYD; is now lying at PIER 84 South, and is expected to sail July 24th. 1929, 192, for Bremerhaven via Plymouth & Cherbourg via United States port of Direct. First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK

220

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

REC'D JUL 27 1929 U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE

20	~~Lendmann~~	Eduard	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5/7	168	
21	Bödege	Heinrich	"	15	"	39	"	"	"	5/6	184	
22	Schnittker	Friedrich	"	15	"	40	"	"	"	6/3	220	"
23	Bergmann	Karl-Heins	"	3	"	20	"	"	"	5/8	140	
24	~~Fricke~~	Ernst	"	None	"	31	"	"	"	6/1	160	
25	Denker	Hinrich	"	1	Engen. Asst.	19	"	"	"	5/4	127	
26	Janssen	Wilhelm	"	2	"	20	"	"	"	5/6	134	"
27	Rehnert	Julius	"	3	"	23	"	"	"	5/5	126	
28	~~Scheffler~~	Max	"	None	"	18	"	"	"	5/8	138	
29	Krause	Gustav	"	17	Electrician	41	"	"	"	5/8	165	
30	Illgen	Max	"	30	"	54	"	"	"	5/7	168	"

Cancelled: No. 11 Ludwig Thiele, No. 12 Karl Jansen, No. 18 Dr. Karl Förner, No. 24 Ernst Fricke, No. 28 Max Scheffler.

(24) A. Bstern Dup

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14—1240

did not sail

E. von Thiele
Purser

Immigrant Inspector.

(OVER)

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(7)

FERRIS JUL 20 1929

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Original. Total Crew 367 all alien. Original. 1st Detail 10/1/20

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Berlin, New York, July 20, 1920 — Praetorian — 222

(1) No. on list

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
1				
2				
3				
4				
5				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			
17			
18			
19			
20			
21			
22			

14—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1613

TIERLEIN JUL 20 1920

23															
24	~~Fricke~~	Ernst	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	--	"	"	"	6/1	160	
25	Denker	Hinrich	"	1	Engen. Asst.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/4	127	
26	Janssen	Wilhelm	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/6	134	"
27	Rehnert	Julius	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/5	126	
28	~~Scheffler~~	~~Max~~	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/8	138	"
29	Krause	Gustav	"	17	Electrician	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/8	165	
30	Illgen	Max	"	30	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5/7	168	"

Cancelled: No 10 Ludwig Thiele, No 12 Karl Jaugsen, No 18 Dr. Karl Dörner, No 24 Ernst Fricke, No 28 Max Scheffler

(24) W Stern Mgr

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....
14—1240

did not sail
E. von Rhein
Purser

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(7)

Form 530
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Original. Total Crew 367 all aliens

Original. 1 Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Berlin, arriving at New York, July 20, 1929, from the port of Bremerhaven. 222

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name.	Given name.	(3) Whether in transit to destination	(4) Whether in possession of money	(5) Whether ever in prison	(6) Whether ever supported by charity	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
							ENGAGED Where								
1	von Thülen	Hermann	No	Yes	No	No	Bremerhaven.	No	52	M.	German	Germany	6/-	168	None
2	Stein	Walter	"	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/9	170	"
3	Büscher	Diedrich	"	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/8	165	"
4	Göbels	Eugen	"	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6/2	200	"
5	Ziegenhagen	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/8	135	"
6	Barghorn	Anton	"	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/5	138	"
7	Kooh	Kurt	"	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/2	138	"
8	Kaune	Ernst	"	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/5	155	"
9	Onken	Theodor	"	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/4	142	"
10	~~Thiele~~	Ludwig	"	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/8	150	"
11	Bründer	Wilhelm	"	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/8	158	"
12	~~Janssen~~	Karl	"	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/7	125	"
13	Schelenz	Alfred	"	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6/-	138	"
14	Schostag	Waldemar	"	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/8	130	"
15	von Thülen	Emil	"	"	"	"	"	"	64	"	"	"	5/7	200	"
16	Meyerdirks	Wilhelm	"	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/5	146	"
17	Dr. von Geyr	Josef	"	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6/2	162	"
18	~~Dr. Dörner~~	Karl	"	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	6/1	186	"
19	Unger	Carl	"	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/3	160	"
20	~~Lendtmann~~	Eduard	"	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5/9	168	"
21	Bödege	Heinrich	"	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/6	184	"
22	Schnittker	Friedrich	"	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	6/3	220	"
23	Bergmann	Karl-Heinz	"	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/8	140	"
24	~~Fricke~~	Ernst	"	none	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	6/1	160	"
25	Denker	Hinrich	"	1	Engen. Asst.	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/4	127	"
26	Janssen	Wilhelm	"	2	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/6	134	"
27	Rehnelt	Julius	"	3	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/5	126	"
28	~~Scheffler~~	Max	"	none	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/8	138	"
29	Krause	Gustav	"	17	Electrician	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/8	165	"
30	Illgen	Max	"	30	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5/7	168	"

Cancelled: No. 10 Ludwig Thiele, No. 12 Karl Janssen, No. 18 Dr. Karl Dörner, No. 24 Ernst Fricke, No. 28 Max Scheffler,

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1240

did not sail
E. von Thülen
Master

Immigrant Inspector.

(24) W Stein

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(7)

Form 559
NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York, July 20, 1929

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master or Officer in Charge of the
SS. Berlin
No. Ger. Lloyd
Line.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, December 26, 1920, and May 10, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to ~~deliver or~~ detain on board ~~remove to~~ S/S Berlin (Place of delivery or detention) the following-named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof:

NAME	STATUS ON VESSEL (Whether cabin passenger, member of the crew; if the latter, whether seaman, fireman, steward, etc.)
Heinrich Sitzen	Asst. Steward Crew

[221

By direction of the Immigration Officer in Charge
Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.

W Stein
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

Herm. v. Thülen
(Signature)
Master
(Title of person signing receipt)

14—600

(OVER)

AMERICAN VICE CONSULATE BREMERHAVEN, GERMANY

Form 696
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Original.

Required under Act of Congress of February 27, 1925, to be delivered to the immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board at the time of its arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Berlin — Sheet No. 222

July 20, 1929, from the port of Bremerhaven.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name.	Given name.	Nationality of	Whether in possession of identification card (Sec. 22)	Months at sea	Calling	(3) Date of shipping	(4) Where shipped	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	von Thülen	Hermann		None	33	Master	July 8. 1929.	Bremer-haven.	No	Yes	52	M.	German	Germany	6/-	168	None
2	Stein	Walter		"	24	Chief Officer	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/9	170	"
3	Büscher	Diedrich		"	14	2. Officer	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/8	165	"
4	Göbels	Eugen		"	8	2. "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6/2	200	"
5	Ziegenhagen	Albert		"	9	3. "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/8	135	"
6	Barghorn	Anton		"	7	4. "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/5	138	"
7	Kooh	Kurt		"	5	4. "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/2	138	"
8	Kaune	Ernst		"	14	Chief Engeneer	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/5	155	"
9	Onken	Theodor		"	20	2. "	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/4	142	"
10	~~Thiele~~	Ludwig		"	15	3. "	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/8	150	"
11	Bründer	Wilhelm		"	3	3. "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/8	158	"
12	~~Jenssen~~	Karl		"	4½	4. "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/7	125	"
13	Schelenz	Alfred		"	1	4. "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6/-	138	"
14	Schostag	Waldemar		"	3	4. "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/8	130	"
15	von Thülen	Emil		"	42	Purser	"	"	"	"	64	"	"	"	5/7	200	"
16	Meyerdirks	Wilhelm		"	1	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/5	146	"
17	Dr. von Geyr	Josef		"	4	Surgeon	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6/2	162	"
18	~~Dr. Dörner~~	Karl		"	none	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	6/1	186	"
19	Unger	Carl		"	29	Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/3	160	"
20	~~Lendtmann~~	Eduard		"	33	Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5/7	168	"
21	Bödege	Heinrich		"	15	Wireless Officer	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/6	184	"
22	Schnittker	Friedrich		"	15	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	6/3	220	"
23	Bergmann	Karl-Heinz		"	3	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/8	140	"
24	~~Fricke~~	Ernst		"	none	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6/1	160	"
25	Denker	Hinrich		"	1	Engen. Asst.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/4	127	"
26	Janssen	Wilhelm		"	2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/6	134	"
27	Rehnert	Julius		"	3	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/5	126	"
28	~~Scheffler~~	~~Max~~		"	none	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/8	138	"
29	Krause	Gustav		"	17	Electrician	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/8	165	"
30	Illgen	Max		"	30	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5/7	168	"

Cancelled: No. 10 Ludwig Thiele, No. 12 Karl Jansen, No. 18 Dr. Karl Dörner, No. 24 Ernst Fricke, No. 28 Max Scheffler.

(24) W. Stein 2nd

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1240

did not sail
E. von Thülen
Purser

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AMERICAN VICE CONSULATE BREMERHAVEN, GERMANY

BERLIN JUL 20 1929

Form 696
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Original.

Required under Act of Congress of February 27, 1925, to be delivered by the master of the vessel to the immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board at the time of its arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Berlin sailed from Cherbourg on July 10, 1929, from the port of Bremerhaven.

Sheet No. 222

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name.	Given name.	(3) Whether in possession of identification card issued by the Department of Labor	(4) Age	(5) Calling or occupation	(6) Whether engaged to return in vessel on which arrived	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
						Where									
1	von Thülen	Hermann	None	33	Master	July 8. 1929. Bremer-haven.	No	Yes	52	M.	German	Germany	6/-	168	None
2	Stein	Walter	"	24	Chief Officer	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/9	170	"
3	Büscher	Diedrich	"	14	2. " Officer	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/8	165	"
4	Göbels	Eugen	"	8	2. "	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6/2	200	"
5	Ziegenhagen	Albert	"	9	3. "	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/8	135	"
6	Barghorn	Anton	"	7	4. "	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/5	138	"
7	Koch	Kurt	"	5	4. "	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/2	138	"
8	Kaune	Ernst	"	14	Chief Engeneer	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/5	155	"
9	Onken	Theodor	"	20	2. "	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/4	142	"
10	Thiele	Ludwig	"	15	3. "	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/8	150	"
11	Bründer	Wilhelm	"	3	3. "	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/8	158	"
12	Janssen	Karl	"	4⅔	4. "	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/7	125	"
13	Schelenz	Alfred	"	1	4. "	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6/-	138	"
14	Schostag	Waldemar	"	3	4. "	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/8	130	"
15	von Thülen	Emil	"	42	Purser	"	"	"	64	"	"	"	5/7	200	"
16	Meyerdirks	Wilhelm	"	1	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/5	146	"
17	Dr. von Geyr	Josef	"	4	Surgeon	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6/2	162	"
18	Dr. Dörner	Karl	"	none	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	6/1	186	"
19	Unger	Carl	"	29	Chief Cook	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/3	160	"
20	Lendtmann	Eduard	"	35	Chief Steward	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5/7	168	"
21	Bödege	Heinrich	"	15	Wireless Officer	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/6	184	"
22	Schnittker	Friedrich	"	15	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	6/3	220	"
23	Bergmann	Karl-Heinz	"	3	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/8	140	"
24	Fricke	Ernst	"	none	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	6/1	160	"
25	Denker	Hinrich	"	1	Engen. Asst.	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/4	127	"
26	Janssen	Wilhelm	"	2	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/6	134	"
27	Rehnelt	Julius	"	3	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/5	126	"
28	Scheffler	Max	"	none	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/8	138	"
29	Krause	Gustav	"	17	Electrician	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/8	165	"
30	Illgen	Max	"	30	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5/7	168	"

Cancelled: No. 10 Ludwig Thiele, No. 12 Karl Janssen, No. 18 Dr. Karl Dörner, No. 24 Ernst Fricke, No. 28 Max Scheffler.

(24) M Stein Jr

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14—1940

did not sail
E. von Thülen
Master

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

BREMEN JUL 30 1929

AMERICAN VICE CONSULATE BREMERHAVEN, GERMANY

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 19*.....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form. 640
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. .....

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

223

Vessel Berlin, arriving at New York, July 20, 1929 from the port of Bremerhaven.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Kretschmer	Max	None	17	Ch. Cook Asst.	July 8. 1929	Bremer-haven.	No.	Yes	38	M.	German	Germany	5/9	180	None
2	Hering	Karl	"	35	Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5/6	180	"
3	Cooke	Philipp	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5/4	200	"
4	Bähnisch	Ferdinand	"	25	" Asst.	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/1	148	"
5	Dalibor	Johannes	"	18	Baggagemaster	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/6	130	"
6	Laudi	Herbert	"	9mo	Purser Clerk	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6/2	145	"
7	Schwebe	Heinrich	"	6mo	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/8	158	"
8	Henk	Karl	"	35	1. Boatswain	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5/4	158	"
9	Goldmann	Johann	"	26	2. "	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5/5	150	"
10	Oehme	Max	"	25	3, "	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/5	220	"
11	Magofski	Karl	"	25	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/4	142	"
12	Strechel	Franz	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/4	128	"
13	Muckelberg	Franz	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	4/10	125	"
14	Block	Wilhelm	"	20	O. M.	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/5	180	"
15	Hartmann	Franz	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5/8	168	"
16	Lehmann	Karl	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/6	125	"
17	Witt	Gustav	"	15	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/5	130	"
18	Borggräfe	Theodor	"	5	A. B.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/4	144	"
~~19~~	~~Brückner~~	~~Werner~~	~~"~~	~~2~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~23~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5/3~~	~~117~~	~~"~~
20	Hartmann	Albert	"	15	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/4	164	"
21	Kohlenbeck	Diedrich	"	10	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/8	130	"
22	Kömmel	Georg	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
23	Lucht	Willi	"	1½	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6/1	152	"
24	Müller	Wilhelm	"	2½	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/5	150	"
25	Polterock	Walter	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/5	142	"
26	Rogeit	Emil	"	9	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/6	152	"
27	Roland	Fritz	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/2	126	"
~~28~~	~~Siewecke~~	~~Karl~~	~~"~~	~~4~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~19~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~6/5~~	~~175~~	~~"~~
29	Schawaller	Gustav	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/8	160	"
30	Schumacher	Wilhelm	"	3½	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/1	130	"

cancelled: No. 19 Werner Brückner, No. 28 Karl Siewecke did not sail

(78)

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1240

E. von Thiessen
Purser

M Stern Insp
Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN VICE CONSULATE BREMERHAVEN, GERMANY

* See li... thereof.

NOTE.— Fa... all or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable ... fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form. 6N0
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 224

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Berlin, arriving at New York, July 20, 1929, from the port of Bremerhaven.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name.	(2) Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Schröder	Robert	None	2	A.-B.	July 8. 1929	Bremer-haven.	No	Yes	19	M.	German	Germany	5/9	130	
2	~~Woesmann~~	~~Friedrich~~														
3	Pigors	August	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/5	142	
4	Jakob	Willy	"	1½	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/3	138	
5	Rössig	Heinrich	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/3	110	"
6	Fahlbusch	Gustav	"	10mo	O.-S.	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/3	125	
7	~~Gerken~~	~~Heinrich~~														
8	Hinrichs	Gerhard	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/8	116	"
9	Heuchlow	Herbert	"	2½	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/5	120	
10	Lindigkeit	Reinhard	"	1½	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/8	118	
11	He[illegible]meyer	Hermann	"	6mo	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/7	125	"
12	Nolte	Hans	"	9mo	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/4	160	"
13	Schäfer	Ernst	"	10mo	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/8	130	"
14	Block	Richard	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5/3	140	"
15	Eschen	Karl	"	2mo	Deckboy	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5/2	108	"
16	Herzberg	Georg	"	7mo	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/8	122	"
17	Neumann	Emil	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/-	120	"
18	Reiss	Friedrich	"	1mo	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5/3	120	"
19	Schormann	Wilhelm	"	1mo	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	4/11	112	"
20	Bronst	Franz	"	1mo	"	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5/4	127	"
21	Leppin	Hans	"	5	Hospitalwaiter	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	4/9	115	"
22	Marchewka	Ernst	"	10mo	Electr. Asst.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/4	150	"
23	Ahrien	Wilhelm	"	2	Refrig.Eng.	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/2	119	"
24	Mahlkow	Max	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/4	130	"
25	~~Brümmer~~	~~Hans~~														
26	~~Domeyer~~	~~Georg~~														
27	Freitag	Friedrich	"	25	Boilersmith	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/8	150	"
28	Lingstein	Otto	"	4	Oiler	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/3	150	
29	Moritz	Hermann	"	16	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/8	160	
30	Maier	Friedrich	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/6	151	
										44	"	"	"	5/8	135	
										47	"	"	"	5/3	180	"
														5/3	142	"

Cancelled: No. 2 Friedrich Woesmann, No. 7 Heinrich Gerken, No. 25 Hans Brümmer, No. 26 Georg Domeyer.

did not sail

(28) S. M. Stern Insp.

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14—1940

Immigrant Inspector.

* See [illegible] back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 19*.....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—*(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form. 6m0
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 225

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Berlin, *arriving at* New York, July 20 1929, *from the port of* Bremerhaven.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name.	(2) Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Schön	Erich	None	4	Oiler	July 8. 1929.	Bremer-haven.	No.	Yes	25	M.	German	Germany	5/8	169	None
2	Schmitz	Johann	"	21	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	6/3	160	"
3	Esch	Heinrich	"	22	Chief Fireman	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/3	177	"
4	Heins	Eibe	"	30	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5/6	190	"
5	Jacob	Carl	"	18	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/2	160	"
6	Meier	Hermann	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/6	155	"
7	Mennecke	Wilhelm	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/5	144	"
8	Schwingel	Emil	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5/1	157	"
9	Busch	Georg	"	2	Fireman	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/5	142	"
10	Dreyer	Frahz	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/5	174	"
11	Frischkemuth	Franz	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/4	132	"
12	~~Gerdes~~	Hermann	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6/-	144	"
13	Grimme	Erich	"	2½	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/8	130	"
14	Franz	Alfred	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/5	130	"
15	Jäger	Fritz	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/1	130	"
16	Kuhn	Johann	"	30	"	"	"	"	"	66	"	"	"	4/7	145	"
17	Kayser	Arthur	"	1½	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
18	Lilie	Karl	"	10	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/5	135	"
19	Meyer	Heinrich	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/5	138	"
20	Metten	Jan	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5/4	150	"
21	Moritz	Heinrich	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/6	165	"
22	Quosig	Richard	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/5	124	"
23	Ruess	Wilhelm	"	8	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/4	124	"
24	Gehle	Karl	"	9mo	Cleaner	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/4	125	"
25	Petz	Alfred	"	9mo	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/5	118	"
26	Schmidt	Arnold	"	3mo	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/3	120	"
27	Werner	Heinrich	"	1½	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/9	158	"
28	Zander	Franz	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/5	125	"
29	Klatt	Herbert	"	6mo	Firemanwaiter	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/4	119	"
30	~~Lütjen~~	Heinrich	"			"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6/2	150	"

cancelled: No. 12 Hermann Gerdes, No. 30 Heinrich Lütjen did not sail

(28) W. Stein Jr.

AMERICAN VICE CONSULATE BREMERHAVEN, GERMANY

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1240

E. von Linden
Consul

Immigrant Inspector.

*Insert number of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 540
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 226

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Berlin, arriving at New York, July 30 1929, from the port of Bremerhaven.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name.	(2) Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Hinrichs	Alfred	None	19	Confectioner	July 8. 1929	Bremer-haven.	No	Yes	43	M.	German	Germany	5/3	150	None
2	Wedekind	Heinrich	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/9	157	"
3	Drechsel	Fritz	"	2mo	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6/2	176	"
4	Finger	Karl	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/4	134	"
5	Wolf	Heinrich	"	25	Baker	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5/4	171	"
6	Schau	Heinrich	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/5	145	
7	Vollmann	Theodor	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	4/10	134	"
8	~~Rosenheinrich~~	~~Kurt~~	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/5	126	"
9	Rogner	Josef	"	2	Butcher	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/5	136	"
10	Hahn	Franz	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/5	160	"
11	Pieper	Heinrich	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6/-	220	"
12	Frischkemuth	Alfred	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/3	126	"
13	~~Jordan~~	~~Robert~~	"	1	Chief Scullion	"	"	"	"	~~27~~	"	"	"	~~5/4~~	~~142~~	"
14	~~Amonn~~	~~Karl~~	"	2mo	Scullion	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	~~6/1~~	~~174~~	"
15	Andrees	Wilhelm	"	10mo	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/-	128	"
16	Baerwolf	Walter	"	11mo	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/4	150	"
17	Brackmann	Karl	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/8	134	"
18	Eickmann	Bernhard	"	2mo	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/8	142	"
19	Gillinghausen	Alfred	"	2mo	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/4	145	"
20	Grob	Andreas	"	2mo	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/3	130	"
21	Hasenkamp	Willy	"	2mo	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/5	145	"
22	~~Henning~~	~~Georg~~	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	~~5/-~~	~~135~~	"
23	Hennig	Karl	"	11mo	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/3	138	"
24	~~Keil~~	~~Karl~~	"	2mo	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	~~5/8~~	~~153~~	"
25	Kühn	Hellmuth	"	3mo	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/8	156	"
26	Lohsen	Adolf	"	2mo	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/5	128	"
27	Löwenhardt	Erich	"	2mo	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/5	148	"
28	Meyer	Hinrich	"	8	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/1	178	"
29	Reinecke	Otto	"	3mo	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6/1	192	"
30	Rögner	Johann	"	2mo	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/6	164	"

Cancelled: No 8 Kurt Rosenheinrich, No 13 Robert Jordan, No 14 Karl Amann, No 22 Georg Henning, No 24 Karl Keil

(26)

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1240

did not land
E. von Kuster
Purser

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of ra... proof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 19*.....

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

14—1240

Jurger

Form. 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 227

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Berlin, arriving at New York, July 20, 1929, from the port of Bremerhaven.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name.	Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	von Reich	Fritz	None	2	Scullion	July 8. 1929	Bremer-haven.	No.	Yes	31	M.	Germany	Germany	5/-	145	None.
2	Riedel	Wilhelm	"	1	"	-	-	-	"	18	"	"	"	5/3	135	
3	Stahl	Friedrich	"	2mo	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/3	118	
4	~~Täubert~~	~~Gustav~~	"	~~2mo~~	"	"	"	"	"	~~18~~	"	"	"	~~5/9~~	~~148~~	
5	~~Wältring~~	~~Paul~~	"	~~2mo~~	"	"	"	"	"	~~19~~	"	"	"	~~5/7~~	~~150~~	
6	Barisch	Emil	"	20	Linenkeeper ~~Steward~~	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5/8,	150	
7	Juttner	Waldemar	"	12	Tailor	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/2	145	"
8	Prass	Johann	"	1	Florist	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6/2	150	"
9	~~Simon~~	~~Karl~~	"	7	~~Photographer~~	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	~~5/6~~	~~162~~	"
10	Arndt	Max	"	25	Barber	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/3	130	
11	Meister	Erich	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/4	150	
12	~~Rabe~~	~~Fritz~~	"	~~15~~	"	"	"	"	"	~~41~~	"	"	"	~~5/4~~	~~144~~	
13	~~Böhme~~	~~Hans~~	"	1	" Asst.	"	"	"	"	~~21~~	"	"	"	~~5/3~~	~~110~~	
14	Schüssler	Albertine	"	4mo	Frisouse	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/4	112	
15	Heyden	Karl	"	4	Printer	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/5	146	
16	~~Banken~~	~~Walter~~	"	~~3mo~~	Printer	"	"	"	"	~~18~~	"	"	"	~~5/8~~	~~140~~	
17	Zurkowski	Theodor	"	7mo	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/3	124	
18	Lange	Wilhelm	"	24	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
19	Sturma	Josef	"	1½	Interpreter	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	6/2	142	"
20	Eitscher	Magdalene	"	4	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	43	F.	"	"	5/5	128	"
21	Krumholdt	Gesine	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/5	165	
22	~~Rahn~~	~~Klara~~	"	~~19~~	"	"	"	"	"	~~50~~	"	"	"	~~5/5~~	~~120~~	
23	Gaede	Elisabeth	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/5	123	
24	Hegedorn	Elisabeth	"	9mo	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/3	128	"
25	Sperling	Felice	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5/1	125	"
26	Blanck	Anna	"	11	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/1	154	"
27	Albrecht	Alois	"	2mo	Scullion	"	"	"	"	25	M.	"	"	5/4	130	"
28	Bärnklau	Rudolf	"	2mo	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/6	142	
29	~~Bimpage~~	~~Wilhelm~~	"	~~3mo~~	"	"	"	"	"	~~22~~	"	"	"	~~5/8~~	~~150~~	
30	Fischbeck	Heinrich	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/4	150	

Cancelled: No 4 Gustav Täubert, No 5 Paul Wältring, No 9 Karl Simon, No 12 Fritz Rabe, No 13 Hans Böhme, No 16 Walter Banken, No 22 Klara Rahn, No 29 Wilhelm Bimpage

(22) M. Stein

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1340

Sid at 5 p.m.

E. von Thun
Purser

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 19* .....

.....

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form. 640
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

228

Vessel Berlin, arriving at New York, July 30, 1929 from the port of Bremerhaven.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name.	(2) Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Günther	Walter	None	8	Scullion	July 8. 1929	Bremer-haven.	No.	Yes	35	M.	German.	Germany	5/4	165	None
2	Helmecke	Johannes	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/5	120	"
3	Kollmorgen	Otto	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/8	161	"
4	Moll	Emil	"	19	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	4/10	135	"
5	Miethe	Paul	"	8mo	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/2	134	"
6	Rettermeyer	Jakob	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/6	156	"
7	Rügener	Heinrich	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
8	Scherz	Kurt	"	2½	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/5	145	"
9	Schiffers	Josepf	"	1½	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/9	151	"
10	Jaffke	Alfred	"	7mo	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/6	136	"
11	Allerdt	Artur	"	1½	Steward	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/7	150	"
12	Altmann	Karl	"	10	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/9	140	"
13	Abendroth	Fritz	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
14	Behrmann	Gerhard	"	10	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/5	160	"
15	Block	Josef	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
16	Breitlauch	Heänrich	"	10	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/4	136	"
17	Birkhölzer	Adam	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/6	166	"
18	~~Bormeneeda~~	Waldemar	"	3mo	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/4	130	"
19	Bauch	Walter	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/4	126	"
20	Brunke	Karl	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/5	135	"
21	Borchers	Georg	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/9	150	"
22	Bartels	Helmut	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5/3	115	"
23	~~Busch~~	Wilhelm	"	28	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	6/	180	"
24	Bruns	Friedrich	"	21	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/4	120	"
25	Dehnke	Otto	"	15	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/5	159	"
26	Drews	Erwin	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
27	~~Domonell~~	Hermann	"	23	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/4	160	"
28	Döpke	Georg	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/8	135	"
29	Dinter	Alfred	"	32	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5/8	142	"
30	Dehnel	Otto	"	27	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/6	130	"

cancelled. No. 18 Waldemar Bormeneeda, No 23 Wilhelm Busch, No 27 Hermann Domonell did not sail

(27) [illegible]

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1340

E. von [illegible]
Purser

Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN VICE CONSULATE BREMERHAVEN, GERMANY

* See list and explanation on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

229

Vessel Berlin, arriving at New York, July 20, 1929, from the port of Bremerhaven.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Dierks	Friedrich	None	8	Steward	July 8. 1929	Bremer-haven.	No.	Yes	33	M.	German	Germany	5/4	135	None
2	Diedrichsen	Karl	"	10	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/5	175	"
3	Ehmsen	Johann	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/-	145	"
4	Eschberger	Wilhelm	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
5	Eggers	Wilhelm	"	30	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/6	160	"
6	Ehlenschneider	Karl	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/1	120	"
7	Ebert	Karl	"	30	"	"	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5/9	180	"
8	Eilers	Paul	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6/3	154	"
9	Fischer	Albert	"	13	"	"	-	-	"	39	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
10	Fabricius	Otto	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/9	148	"
11	Friedrichs	Emil	"	23	"	"	-	-	"	58	"	"	"	5/1	148	"
12	Görs	Karl	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/3	135	"
13	Gieschen	Friedrich	"	30	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
14	Götzmann	Georg	"	23	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/3	136	"
15	Grümmer	Erwin	"	1	"	"	-	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/6	130	"
16	Grimm	Alfred	"	7	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/5	132	"
17	Grube	Fritz	"	4	"	"	-	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/9	178	"
18	Hartmann	Walter	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6/1	140	"
19	Hennen	Heinz	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/-	98	"
20	Hake	Diedrich	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/1	98	"
21	Hinrich	Paul	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5/5	135	"
22	Heinze	Heinrich	"	7	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/3	140	"
23	Hamann	Wilhelm	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/3	130	"
24	Hobusch	Franz	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/3	132	"
25	Janssen	Heinrich	"	24	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/5	124	"
26	Janssen	Ludwig	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/6	142	"
27	Klippert	August	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/4	130	"
28	Klockgether	Wilhelm	"	1½	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/7	150	"
29	Kelsch	Paul	"	29	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5/-	140	"
30	Kluth	Karl	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/6	105	"

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1240

(30) M. Stern Insp.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See [illegible] faces on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—*(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Purser

Form. 6m0

Form. 6m0
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

230

Vessel Berlin , *arriving at* New York , July 20 29 , *from the port of* Bremerhaven.

(1) No., on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name.	(2) Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Kost	Karl	None	4	Steward	July 8. 1929	Bremer-haven.	No.	Yes	35	M.	German	Germany	5/5	136	None
2	Jakob	Gustav	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/3	134	
3	~~Kessner~~	~~Reinhard~~	"	10	"	"	"	"	"	~~35~~	"	"	"	~~5/3~~	~~144~~	
4	Kauffmann	Theodor	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/5	140	
5	Kaupp	Albert	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/6	164	"
6	Knaack	Waldemar	"	55	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5/3	174	
7	~~Logemann~~	~~Karl~~	"	7	"	"	"	"	"	~~29~~	"	"	"	~~5/1~~	~~132~~	
8	Lüders	Albert	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/6	147	"
9	Lotze	Hermann	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/3	123	"
10	Ludwig	Fritz	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/3	124	"
11	Levy	Heinrich	"	18	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/6	175	"
12	Loof	Heinrich	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/4	164	"
13	Luerssen	Hinrich	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/8	125	"
14	Mittelbach	Hugo	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	61	"	"	"	5/2	150	"
15	Möller	Artur	"	8	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/8	130	"
16	Mattheis	Emil	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6/1	138	"
17	Meinecke	Wilhelm	"	29	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	6/-	130	"
18	Mädje	Johann	"	22	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/4	160	"
19	Matunschek	Friedrich	"	15	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/7	150	"
20	Möcker	Karl	"	16	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
21	Neumann	Wilhelm	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/3	132	"
22	Nolte	Friedrich	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6/2	150	"
23	Neck	Emil	"	14	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/3	125	"
24	Oelfke	Christian	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/6	160	"
25	Oehm	Paul	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/4	132	"
26	Riegel	Hans	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/3	120	"
27	Runkel	Otto	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5/-	152	"
28	Rudolph	Robert	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/4	130	"
29	Raschen	Alwin	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/3	115	"
30	Roth	Albert	"	11	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6/-	130	"

Cancelled, Nos Reinhard Kassner, No 7, Karl Logemann did not sail

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....
14—1349

AMERICAN VICE CONSULATE BREMERHAVEN, GERMANY

E. von Hinten
Purser

(28) P. McSteen Insp.

Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN VICE CONSULATE BREMERHAVEN, GERMANY

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—*(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Berlin, arriving at New York, July 20 1929, from the port of Bremerhaven.

231

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name.	(2) Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Richter	Karl	None	1	Steward	July 8. 1929	Bremer-haven.	No.	Yes	25	M.	German	Germany	5/3	132	None
2	Rass	Johann	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/3	120	"
3	Reins	Wilhelm	"	26	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/8	154	"
4	Rolle	Otto	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/8	128	"
5	Reuter	Konrad	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/1	108	"
6	Regul	Paul	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/9	163	"
7	Raufeisen	Hans	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/8	145	"
8	Ramke	Heinrich	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	4/7	125	"
9	Rode	Georg	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/8	160	"
10	Sander	Karl	"	10	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/3	130	"
11	Sabarth	Heinrich	"	21	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	6/-	200	"
12	Sabarth	Georg	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/8	145	"
13	Seiffert	Kurt	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/3	125	"
14	Secl	Otto	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/1	125	"
15	Sönecksen	Adolf	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/9	178	"
16	Sperling	Hermann	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/8	156	"
17	Sheldow	Carl	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	4/9	150	"
18	Schölzke	Rudolf	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/8	170	"
19	Schemk	Max	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/3	159	"
20	Schulze	Fritz	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/5	122	"
21	Schönenberger	Hans	"	3½	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/5	132	"
22	Schreiner	Richard	"	13	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/9	132	"
23	~~Schrader~~	Willy	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/6	168	"
24	Schulze	Karl	"	9	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/4	130	"
25	Steckmann	Albert	"	28	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/5	144	
26	Torst	Alfred	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/6	127	"
27	Tell	Coob	"	27	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/4	160	"
28	Thieding	Fritz	"	16	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/6	138	"
29	Töpfer	Georg	"	4mo	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/5	130	"
30	Thiel	Hans	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/5	146	"

cancelled: #23 Willy Schrader. did not sail

AMERICAN VICE CONSULATE BREMERHAVEN, GERMANY

E. von Rutenberg
Pursar

(29) Peter Inspector

Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN VICE CONSULATE BREMERHAVEN, GERMANY

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....
14—1240

* See instructions on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 19*.....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian(Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian(exceptCuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

232

Vessel Berlin, arriving at New York, July 20 1929, from the port of Bremerhaven.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name.	(2) Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Thomas	Gerhard	None	3	Steward	July 8. 1929.	Bremer-haven.	No.	Yes	21	M.	German	Germany	5/7	138	None
2	Ulrich	Johannes	"	5	Trainer	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/8	146	"
3	von Vloten	Hermann	"	4	Steward	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/3	120	"
4	Voy	Johannes	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/6	145	"
5	Vogel	Werner	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/6	198	"
6	Wesseler	Josef	"	19	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5/4	145	"
7	Winter	Karl	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/5	160	"
8	Warnecke	Ludwig	"	12	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/8	148	"
9	Winkler	Walter	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/3	132	"
10	Weckmann	Eduard	"	7	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/4	130	"
11	Zwanzig	Friedrich	"	8	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/8	160	"
12	~~Preese~~	Henry	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/-	112	"
13	Wienberg	Hermann	"	2mo	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/9	134	"
14	~~Hüttel~~	Walter	"	5mo	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/5	120	"
15	Schüttler	Reinhard	"	2½	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/5	128	"
16	Appelkamp	Berend	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5/-	81	"
17	Debrodt	Friedrich	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	4/8	98	"
18	Hennen	Werner	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	4/10	78	"
19	Janzen	Hqans	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	4/8	100	"
20	Tholfus	Willy	"	2½	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/3	120	"
21	Selke	Otto	"	24	Musician	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/4	152	"
22	Ewert	Theodor	"	15	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/9	150	"
23	Feuerhake	Alfred	"	18	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5/-	150	"
24	Granzien	Hans	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/3	140	"
25	Graf	Alfons	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	6/-	145	"
26	Grüner	Eduard	"	12	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	6/2	130	"
27	Jäkisch	Walter	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/1	136	"
28	Kästner	Artur	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/-	190	"
29	Selke	Heinz	"	2mo	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/6	145	"
30	Süssmann	August	"	19	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/3	129	"

Cancelled: No. 12 Henry Preese, No. 14 Walter Hüttel did not sail

(28) M. Bloten Insp.

AMERICAN VICE CONSULATE BREMERHAVEN, GERMANY

E. von Thiele Gerber

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See explanations on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—*(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form. 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Berlin *, arriving at* New York, July 20 29, *from the port of* Bremerhaven.

233

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name.	(2) Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Schumacher	Alfred	None	2	Musician	July 8 1929	Bremerhaven.	No	Yes	28	M.	German	Germany	5/3	132	
2	Schüller	Theodor	"	16	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/4	130	
3	Hagedorn	Bernhard	"	none	Scullion	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6/-	134	
4	Vetter	Wilhelm	"	11mo	3. Cook	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/3	140	
5	Reinhardt	Ernst	"	1½	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/5	138	
6	Klepper	Gerriet	"	1	Pantryman Asst.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/3	139	
7	Wind	Otto	"	2mo	Scullion	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/5	142	
PE First 8	Schmidt	Alex	"	13	A.- B.	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/5	145	
PE First 9	Stelljes	Friedrich	"	6½	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/6	144	
PE First 10	Kramer	Georg	"	8	Oiler	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5/4	150	
PE First 11	Kirstein	Friedrich	"	25	Fireman	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/6	200	
First 12	Krebs	Berthold	"	none	Firemanwaiter	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/6	130	
PE First 13	Kupgisch	Gerhard	"	4	Cook	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/6	139	
First 14	Ertl	Julius	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/6	126	
First 15	Schmitz	Wilhelm	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/8	135	
First 16	Müller	Georg	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/7	120	
PE First 17	Schumacher	Wilhelm	"	3mo	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/6	145	
PE First 18	Schwabe	Heinz	"	2mo	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/6	144	
PE First 19	Fritsche	Friedrich	"	20	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/6	200	
PE First 20	Böhnje	Friedrich	"	5	Asst.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/6	148	
PE First 21	Renne	Josef	"	1½	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/3	110	
PE First 22	Behr	Ludwig	"	14	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/1	180	
PE First 23	Feichtmeier	Paulus	"	4	Scullion	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6/-	160	
PE First 24	Griwenke	Richard	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/4	154	
PE First 25	Hambrook	Hinrich	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/3	126	
First 26	Fiedler	Franz	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6/-	160	
PE First 27	Krumbieger	Walter	"	25	Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	6/-	196	
PE First 28	ose	Wilhelm	"	21	Photographer	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5/5	170	
First 29	Riekers	Franz	"	2½	Pripter	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/4	135	
PE First 30	Biermeier	Heinrich	"	10	Steward	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/7	142	

cancelled: No 3 Bernhard Hagedorn
No 5 Ernst Reinhardt, No 22 Ludwig Behr,
No 24 Richard Griwenka did not sail

(26) Thirty-six

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....
14—1240

E. von Rheden
Purser

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 19* .....

Master, First or Second Officer.

.....

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Local Agents .....
14—1240

E. von Hintz
Purser

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 234

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Berlin, arriving at New York, July 20, 1929, from the port of Bremerhaven.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Dannemann	Max	None	3	Cook	July 8. 1929	Bremer-haven.	No	Yes	36	M.	German	Germany	5/9	170	None
2	Foelsch	Wilhelm	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5/2	136	
3	~~Rustenbach~~	~~Bernhard~~	"	14	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/5	156	
4	Baas	Karl	"	11	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	6/-	170	
5	Jacobs	Ernst	"	7	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6/1	175	
6	Schumacher	Hans	"	12	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	4/10	120	
7	Schüssling	Kurt	"	1½	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/8	136	
8	Trull	Emil	"	1½	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	4/7	102	
9	Zuberer	Werner	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/-	126	
10	~~Gibson~~	~~Gustav~~	"	3mo	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	~~5/5~~	~~132~~	
11	Owczarzak	Thomas	"	1½	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/3	175	
12	Sturken	Claus	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/6	132	
13	Braun	Franz	"	3	Asst. "	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/3	130	
14	Obst	Ferdinand	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/5	146	
15	Gollert	Franz	"	20	Coffee Cook	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5/3	130	
16	Westermann	Hermann	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/5	146	
17	Dressel	Joahnn	"	14	Crew Cook	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/3	190	
18	Frese	Wilhelm	"	35	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5/2	200	
PE First	19 Schmidt	Hinrich	"	2	Fireman	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/8	139	
PE First	20 Johannes	Robert	"	3	Cook	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	4/8	109	
First	21 Röhrig	Josef	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/4	145	
PE First	22 Roth	Ernst	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/6	135	
PE First	23 Behr	Ludwig	"	14	rit. Cook	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/1	180	
PE First	24 Jauch	Karl	"	2	Chief Scullion	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/5	120	
First	25 Brückner	Alfred	"	none	Scullion	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/9	137	
First	26 Schnibbe	Heinrich	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/5	125	
PE First	27 Cappelmann	Hinrich	"	3½	Engeneer Asst.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/5	125	
PE First	28 Zablondel	Hans	"	6mo	Barber	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/4	130	
PE First	29 Maerz	Meta	"	2	Stewaddss	"	"	"	"	38	F.	"	"	5/4	134	
First	30 Merseburg	Karl	"	3	(Auf)Scullion	"	"	"	"	26	M.	"	"	5/4	120	

cancelled: No 3 Bernhard Rüstenbach did not sail
No 19 Gustav Gibson

(78)

AMERICAN VICE CONSULATE BREMERHAVEN, GERMANY

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1240

E. von Heintze
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19* ____

Master, First or Second Officer.

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Berlin, arriving at New York, July 20, 1929, from the port of Bremerhaven.

285

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name.	(2) Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
PE First	1	Wohlgemuth	Heinz	None	35	Chief Engeneer	July 8. 1929	Bremer-haven.	No	Yes	58	M.	German	Germany	5/3	175	None
PE First	2	Gröger	Johann	"	2	Steward	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/6	152	"
PE First	3	Grübing	Hans	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/8	140	"
PE First	4	Schlede	Johann	"	15	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/5	136	"
PE First	5	Schooh	Max	"	26	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/9	184	"
PE First	6	Schütte	Adolf	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
PE First	7	Tjaden	Heinrich	"	10	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/6	132	"
PE First	8	Ruchers	Alex	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/4	125	"
First	9	Sinning	Herbert	"	6mo	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/6	126	"
First	10	Hollmann	Herbert	"	9mo	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/4	128	"
First	11	Dr. Herrmann	Albert	"	none	Surgeon	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	6/1	158	"
	12																
	13																
	14																
	15																
	16																
	17																
	18																
	19																
	20																
	21																
	22																
	23																
	24																
	25																
	26																
	27																
	28																
	29																
	30																

(11)

Service No. 7692

Three Hundred and sixty six(366) Names

Fourteen(14) Sheets

AMERICAN CONSULATE AT BREMEN, GERMANY.

SEEN

For the journey to the United States

U. S. Consular Service
Vice Consul.

July 10th, 1929.

Paid $ 2.00 U.S.Cy.

Equal to marks 8.50

AMERICAN CONSULATE JUL 11 1929 BREMEN GERMANY

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....
14—1240

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Henn. von Thülen, Master, of the S. S. "Berlin", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Henn. v. Thülen
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of July, 1929

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **Berlin**, arriving at **New York**, **July 19** 29, from the port of **Bremerhaven.**

236

237

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name.	(2) Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
PE First 1	Miller	Otto	None	5	A.- B.	July 8. 1929	Bremer-haven.	No	Yes	23	M.	German	Germany	5/2	112	None
PE First 2	Giere	Walter	"	1½	O.- S.	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/5	122	"
PE First 3	Barghorn	Oskar	"	2	Engen. Asst.	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6/-	132	"
PE First 4	Frank	Georg	"	21	Cook	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/-	142	"
PE First 5	Heiniken	Artur	"	2	Scullion	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/5	123	"
6	Borchers	Hermann	"	25	Steward	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12	Lütjen	Heinrich	None	1	Scullion	July 8. 1929	Bremer-haven	No	Yes	24	M.	German	Germany	6/3	152	None
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

(6)

SUPPLEMENTAL VISA ISSUED July 10, 1929

American Vice Consulate
Bremerhaven, Germany.

Signature Estate M. Stern Insp.
AMERICAN VICE CONSUL
Service No. 421 Dollars Nil
No fee prescribed

SIGNED ON AFTER CLEARANCE :

1020 on 11/20 crossed off and then put on again changed to foreman
Ordered held on board M Stern Insp.

NEW YORK, JULY 20th, 1929.

Evan Thuler
PURSER

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

7-20-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Hermann von Thülen, Master of the "Berlin", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Herm. v. Thülen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of July, 1929.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—*(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE 191089
BILL NO. FILED JUL 31 29

Cards Punched 9/6/29
Lock
Cards Removed
Cards Checked
OK

12

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.L.Maeth, Surgeon of the S.S. "NIEUW AMSTERDAM", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon and that I am duly licensed to practice as such by and under the authority of the Regents of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

J.L.Maeth

Sworn to before me this 20th day of July, 19 29

at New York N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route to the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Amended Aug 7-20-29

	M	S			W						T
1st CABIN	6				5	51					62
2nd CABIN											
STEERAGE	19	1				26			6		52
TOTAL	25	1			5	77			6		114

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

1st Cabin	11	51	62
2nd Cabin			
Steerage	26	26	52
Total	37	77	114

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM . Passengers sailing from BOULOGNE-SUR-MER , JULY 10TH , 1929

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		PETHERICK	MAURICE	34		M	S	BANK DIRECTOR	YES	FRENCH, GERMAN, ENGLISH ITALIAN	YES ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ST. ANSTEK	NON IMM. 11725.	LONDON	JUNE 18 1929	ENGLAND	LONDON
2		DREYFUS-BARNEY	LAURA	48		F	WID	NONE	DO	FRENCH ENGLISH	DO FRANCE	FRENCH	U.S.A.	CINCINNA	20	PARIS	JULY. 2 1929	FRANCE	PARIS
3		KOCH	JOHANNES	38		M	M	BANKS. REPR.	DO	DUTCH	DO HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	ARNHEM	2795	PARIS	MAY 25 1929	DO	DO
4		DO	WILHELMINA	31		F	M	NONE	DO	DO	DO DO	DO	DO	DELFT	2796	DO	-DO-	DO	DO
5		LUNEAU	YVONNE	30		F	S	LADYS. MAID	DO	FRENCH	DO FRANCE	FRENCH	FRANCE	ST. AOUB	21	DO	JULY 2 1929	DO	DO
6		MEYER-MAY	JACQUES	33		M	M	SURGEON	DO	FRENCH ENGLISH	DO DO	DO	DO	PARIS	48	MARSEILLE	JUNE 28 1929	DO	ARLES
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 6

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, July 20th, 1929.

238

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he is now departing (temporarily) in following pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported from any port	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	FATHER.MR.GEORGE PETHERICK GLEDLOW GARDENS.LONDON.	ENGLAND	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	NEAME & CY. 61 YSACK-MOCK ST. LONDON.	NO	REYES	NEW YORK. N.Y.		AMBASSADORS HOTEL.MESSRS. BROWN BROTHERS.NEW YORK.N.Y.	YES	THREE MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BRO.	BRO.	NONE
2	SISTER.MRS.NATALIE BARNEY 20 RUE JACOB.PARIS	DO	DO	DO	SELF	DO	YES	BORN IN USA		OGDEN DRIVE.HOLLYWOOD.CAL.	DO	SIX MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	6	DO	BRO.	GRE.	NONE
3	FRIEND.MR.L.WALLERSTEIN. HOTEL PLAZA ATTINE.BLVD. MONTAIGNE.PARIS	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	NEW YORK N.Y.		BUSINESS TRIP. AMEXCO INC. NEW YORK.N.Y.	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	7	DO	DO	DO	NONE
4	DO	DO	DO	DO	HUSBAND	DO	NO	-	-	-DO-	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	5	DO	BLO.	DO	NONE
5	SISTER.MRS.BLANCHARD-LUNEAU SAINT AOUT.INDRE.FRANCE	DO	DO	DO	EMPLOYER. SEE COL.23	DO	NO	-	-	EMPLOYER.MRS.DREYFUS BARNEY 1635 OGDEN DRIVE.HOLLYWOOD CAL.	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	4	DO	BRO.	BRO.	NONE
6	FATHER.MR.MEYER-MAY.BLVD. BEAUSEJOUR 21.PARIS XVI.	DO	DO	DO	SELF	DO	NO	-	-	FRIEND.MR.MANUEL RIONDA. GLENGOIN.ALPINE.N.J.	DO	THREE MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	10	DO	BRO.	BLU.	NONE
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

"Temporary admission extended until 7-20-29.... File No. 12-15-7

"Temporary admission extended until 7-20-29.... File No. 12-15-7

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—680

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J.K.Lieuwen Master, of the S.S."NIEUW AMSTERDAM", from Rotterdam, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J.K.Lieuwen
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 20th day of July, 19 29
at New York N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.L.Maeth, Surgeon of the S.S."NIEUW AMSTERDAM", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Regents of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J.L.Maeth

Sworn to before me this 20th day of July, 19 29

at New York N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United at
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. NIEW AMSTERDAM. Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, JULY 10th, 1929.

40

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	van Diermen	Johan F.	30		m	m	engineer	yes	Dutch	yes	Holland	Dutch	D.E.I.	Solok	3-24	Rotterdam	July 5th '29	D.E.I.	Balikpapan
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

02-12/6

Photography not permitted

72

4

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—490

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, July 20th, 1929.

240

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after caption temporarily in having entered the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States								Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Wife Mr. F.J.Diermen, 5 Stadhouderplein, The Hague, Holl.	Mex.	Tampico	no	self	yes	yes	1923 1927	Los Angel Cal.	In transit to Mexico Corona Tampico	in transit			no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	dark	green	none
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—490

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J.K.Lieuwen (Master) (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S.S."NIEUW AMSTERDAM", from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J.K.Lieuwen
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of July, 1929
at New York N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

241

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.L.Maeth, Surgeon of the S.S."NIEUW AMSTERDAM", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Regents of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J.L.Maeth

Sworn to before me this 20th day of July, 1929

at New York N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

FORM 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

PERMIT TO RE-ENTER.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ILTEN AMSTERDAM" . Passengers sailing from Rotterdam , M.I. 10th , 19 29

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		Brazier	Ruth	40		F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	Scotland England	Overton	80 6	-48181 Washington,D.C.		U.S.A.	Detroit, Mich.
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

73

3 Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, July 20, 19 29

242

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States								Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	vide No. 25.	Mich.	Detroit	no	Employer Mrs. Otil		1919																			
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

1919
(Mrs. A.E. Otil) Detroit c/o Mrs. A.E. Otil, 2056 Boston Blvd. West. Detroit, Mich.

no always yes no no no no no no good no 5 6 fair la. bla. none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J.K.Lieuwen Master, of the S.S."NIEUW AMSTERDAM", from Rotterdam, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J.K.Lieuwen
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 20th day of July, 1929
at New York N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.L.Maeth, Surgeon of the S.S."NIEUW AMSTERDAM", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Regents of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J.Maeth

Sworn to before me this 20th day of July, 19 29

at New York N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

NON IMMIGRANTS.

List 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM. Passengers sailing from Rotterdam, July 10th, 1929

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	Koning	Jan A.	6 V	m	m	manager	ye	Dutch	ye	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Utrecht 3-V 449-V		Amsterdam, Holl.	7/1/29		Holland Utrecht
2	TRANSIT	Meyer	Johan N.F.	33 V	m	m	engineer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Oer tje 3-V		do	7/2/29		D.S.F. Utrecht, Holland
3	TRANSIT	Verloop	Hendrik N.F.	38 V	m	m	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Utrecht 3-V	850 V	do	6/20/29		Holland Amsterdam
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, July 20th, 19 29.

244

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or who advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or officers of law, etc. (See note for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	wife.Mrs.J.A.Koning,Meest	Holl.	Enschoten	-	self	yes	no	-	-	-	c/o Rotary Club,New York,N.Y.	2months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	3	fair	blo.	blue	none
2	ster Hoddermanlaan 2,Enschoten,Holl.							Sept. Oct.																			
3	wife.Mrs.J.T.F.Meyer, 3 Gabriel Metzerlaan,Hilversum,Holl.	D.E.I.	Sumatra.	no	do	do	yes	1919	New York N.Y.	c/o Good Year Rubber Co. Akron, O.	do	1month	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	8	do	blo.	bro.	do
4	wife.Mrs.H.N.F.Verloop,158 Joh.Verhulststraat,Amsterdam,Holl.	Holl	Amsterdam	no	do	do	no	-	-	-	Gabriel Combustion Fuel Oil Burner Co.Keefe Ave.Milwaukee,Wis.	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	6	-	do	blo.	blue	do
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—280

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J.K.Lieuwen Master *, of the* S.S."NIEUW AMSTERDAM" *, from* Rotterdam *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 3 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

J.K.Lieuwen

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 20th *day of* July *, 1929*

at New York N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

245

S. S. "NIEUW AMSTERDAM" *Sailing from* Rotterdam, July 10th, 1929, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK July 20th, 1929.

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Baus	Thomas J.	54		m	m	Reading, Pa. July 17th 1875		6243 Gardenia Ave. Philadelphia Pa.
2	do	Laura	56		f	m	Hamburg, Pa. Jan 17th 1873		do
3	Clark	Jane P.	30		f	s	Washington, D.C. Sept. 26th 1898		399 Park Ave. New York, N.Y.
4	Lasker	Loula D.	41		f	s	Galveston, Tex. Febr. 7th 1888		33 East 48th Str. New York, N.Y.
5	Linder	Cecelia	30		f	s	New York, N.Y. Febr. 26th 1899		2537 Valentine Ave. New York, N.Y.
6	McKinnon	Donald	43		m	s	Iron River, Mich. Febr. 25th 1885		403 Front and Harrison Str. Portland, Ore.
7	Mellen	Marion	71		f	s	Romeo, Mich. Dec. 22nd 1857		Romeo, Mich.
8	Purcell	Agnes, G.	38		f	s	New York, N.Y. Aug. 27th 1889		141 Third Str. New Dorp. Staten Island, New York.
9	do	May H.	47		f	s	do May 9th 1882		do
10	Haase	Frieda L.	55		f	s	New York, N.Y. April 30th 1877		87 Bel Str. Falley Stream, N.Y.
11	Hoock	Anna M.	69		f	wid	Brooklyn N.Y. Nov. 2nd 1860		831 Bushwick Ave Brooklyn N.Y.
12	Otis	Alice E.	50		f	m	Detroit, Mich. April 2nd 1879		2036 Boston Blvd. West, Detroit, Mich.
13	Russell	Frederick A.	70		f	m	St. Louis, Mo. June 26th 1859		215 Chestnut Street. Sewickley, Pa.
14	do	Adelaide T.	24		f	s	Sewickley, Pa March 25th 1905		do
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should de recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

UNIE & CO., NEW YORK, N. Y. 23666

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

5

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

246

S. S. NEW AMSTERDAM *Sailing from* BOULOGNE SUR MER, July 10th, 192 9, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK July 20th, 192 9

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Name in Full: Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	FOSTER	Frances R.	61		F	Wid	Terre Haute Ind.	March 24th 1868		528 South 5th Str. Terre Haute Ind.
2	GREENE	Katherine C.	55		F	Wid	Crawfordsville Ind.	Nov. 21st 1873		415 E. Main Str. Crawfordsville Ind.
3	LICHTENSTEIN	Joseph H.	62		M	M			District Court of New York County . General Postoffice N.Y. Dec . 5th.1898	137 W. 110th Str. New York N.Y.
4	LICHTENSTEIN	Helen	58		F	M			By marriage	do
5	MAYER	Oscar F,	62		M	M	Atlanta Ga.	Feb. 8th. 1867		525 Westend Ave New York N.Y.
6	MAYER	Rosalynde	55		F	M			By marriage	do
7	WILHELM	Agnes J.	72		F	Wid	Mendon Mich.	Nov. 24th. 1856		426 Holgate Ave Defiance O.
8	ADLIS	Marie-Madeleine	37		F	Wid			By marriage	247 Monadnock Block Chicago Ills.
9	RYLAND	Madeleine	50		F	M	Wayne Ind.	May 8th. 1879		45 W. 45th Str. New York N.Y.
10	RYLAND	Beall	53		F	S	Kansas City Mo.	Aug. 12th 1875		do
11	MULLER	George	46		M	S	New York N.Y.	Nov. 4th. 1882		80 Wallstreet New York N.Y.
12	OHLMEYER	Hubert	52		M	M	Union City N.J.	Jan. 22nd 1877		351 Anderbon Rd. Englewood N.J.
13	OHLMEYER	Louise	52		F	M	Union City N.J.	July 8th. 1877		do
14	ROBB	Florence D.	43		F	M			By marriage	Bank of Niagara & Trust Co. Niagara Falls N.Y.
15	SWINDELL	Addie D.	49		F	Wid	E.Orange N.J.	May 23rd 1880		108 Glenwood Ave E.Orange N.J.
16	CUMMINGS	Edward	34		M	M	Cambridge Mass.	Oct. 14th 1894		55 Charles Str. New York N.Y.
17	CUMMINGS	Anne	31		F	M	New York N.Y.	Feb. 3rd 1898		do
18	BARTON	Diana	8		F	S	New York N.Y.	June 20th 1921		do
19	ELKIN	Louis	41		M	M			By parents	311 N. Church Str. Jacksonville Ills.
20	ERLICH	Toby	23		F	S	New York N.Y.	Dec.31st 1905		45 West Park Drive Mansfield Ohio
21	ROCKEFELLER	Harry	28		M	M	Asbury Park N.J.	March 6th 1901		Deal Gables Deal N.J.
22	ROCKEFELLER	Phyllis	18		F.	M	Flint Mich.	Jan. 25th 1911		do
23	KING	Andrey	25		F	S	Palestine Texas	Jan. 9th 1904		334 West 5th. Str. Ottumwa Iowa.
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

76

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should de recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

UNZ & CO., NEW YORK, N. Y. 22002

7

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 7

247

S. S. " NIEUW AMSTERDAM " sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 10th JULY, 1929, Arriving at port of NEW YORK, July 20th, 1929

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	ATWATER.	Hubert.	41.		M.	M.	Dec. 5th,1887.	New York,N.Y.	155,Highland Ave.,Montclair,N.J.
2	ATWATER.	Daisy.	40.		F.	M.	Aug. 24th,1887.	Montclair,N.J.	do.
3	ATWATER.	Eleanor.	16.		F.	S.	June 22nd,1913.	New Haven,Conn.	do.
4	RAPP.	Walter.	51.		M.	M.	March 8th,1878.	Cincinnati,Ohio.	3438,Vista Ave.,Cincinnati,Ohio.
5	RAPP.	Rebecca.	48.		F.	M.	Jan. 29th,1881.	Baltimore,Maryland.	do.
6	RAPP.	Eleanor.	23.		F.	S.	Aug. 8th,1906.	Cincinnati,Ohio.	do.
7	RAPP.	Margaret.	14.		F.	S.	Nov. 22nd,1915.	do.	do.
8	ROBINSON.	Margery.	43.		F.	M.	Oct. 29th,1885.	Lynn. Mass.	815, Second Place,Plainfield.N.J.
9	SCHWAB.	Lawrence.	32.		M.	S.	Jan. 27th,1897.	College Point. L.I.	669, 5th Avenue, New York City.N.Y
10	WOOD.	Frederick.	69.		M.	M.	May. 2nd,1859.	Belvidere. Ill.	7427, Colfax Ave, Chicago. Ill.
11	WOOD.	Lettie.	62.		F.	M.	Nov. 1st,1866.	Middletown. N.Y.	do.
12	HOPKINS.	Laura.	54.		F.	M.	Feb. 20th,1875.	Ravenna. Ohio.	334, W.22 St, New York. N.Y.
13	WISE	Gordon	26		M.	S.	March 27th 1903.	Detroit Mich.	25 Sproat St. Detroit Mich.
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

8

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 8

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

248

S. S. "NIEUW AMSTERDAM" *Sailing from* HALIFAX N.S., JULY 18th, *192* 9, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK N.Y., JULY 20th, *192* 9.-

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Freeman	Russell W.	34		M	M	Addison N.Y. June 10th 1895.		Syracuse N.Y., 250 Woodbine Ave.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should de recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

UNZ & CO., NEW YORK, N. Y. 22661

249

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.L.Maeth, Surgeon of the "NIEUW AMSTERDAM", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Regents of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J.Maeth.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of July, 19 29

at New York N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 102

PERMIT TO REENTER.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

TOURIST THIRD CABIN. S. S. "NIEUW AMSTERDAM". Passengers sailing from BOULOGNE-SUR-MER, JULY 10th, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Spiegel	Emile	24	6	M	S	Clerk	yes	English 1-3699	yes	Holland	Dutch	D.E.Indies	Semarang, Java.	494335 500908 Permit to Reenter	Washington D.C.	May 27 1928.	U.S.A.	New York N.Y.
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26			79																	
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

08-17-0

9:35 a.m.

7-20-29, D. Warner, Insp.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—459

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 102

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., JULY 20th, 19 29.-

250

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after staying temporarily in United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Due to prior or subsequent conviction for crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, as stated by alien? If so, explain.	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See question for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	See Column 23.	N.Y.	New York	-	Self	More	yes	1924-1929	New York N.Y.	Dutch Club.3 Gramercy Park New York N.Y.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fair	Bla.	Bro.	None
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—200

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. K. Lieuwen, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the "NIEUW AMSTERDAM", from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. K. Lieuwen

Master. ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 20th day of July, 19 29

at New York N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1807, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.L.Maath, Surgeon of the "NIEUW AMSTERDAM", sailing therewith (State whether "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Regents of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J Maath.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of July, 19 29

at New York N.Y.

[redacted]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—630

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 7 TOURIST THIRD CABIN

HOLLAND A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM. Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, JULY 10TH, 1929.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		ISLER	MARIE ANNA	63		F	WD.	HOUSEW.	YES	GERMAN	YES	SWITZERL.	SWISS	SWITZERL.	BASEL	NON/IMM. NI-358	3(7) Pleas. ZURICH, SWITZERL.	5/27/29.	SWITZERL.	ZURICH
2		NEDERHAND	LEVINA	37		F	S	NURSE	YES	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	TERNEUZEN	NI-492	3(7) Pleas. ROTTERDAM, HOLL.	5/6/29.	HOLLAND	VLISSINGEN
3		DE WAARD	HEINDJE	42		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	EDE	NI-512	3(7) Pleas. AMSTERDAM, HOLL.	6/14/29.	DO.	NIJMEGEN
4		KOK (NEE KUYPER)	METJE	76		F	WD.	DO.	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	ROTTERDAM	NI-577	3(7) Pleas. ROTTERDAM, HOLL.	6/29/29.	DO.	ROTTERDAM
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

1-3639 1-3645

03-36 22 1 23 36

Complete 9:45 a.m. 7-20-29

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

34—621

MERICA LINE.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

TOURIST THIRD CABIN List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., JULY 20th, 1929.- 252

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence.) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came, after a temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	How is person able to read, or write a language, or prohibited by law, or not able to read or write?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or all forms of law. (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether, by reason of any affliction, he belongs to any of the classes of aliens excluded by law	Whether alien has been previously deported under any law	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	SISTER, ANNA HESS, OTTENWEG 30, ZUERICH 8, SWITZERLAND.	SWITZ.	ZURICH		SEE COL. 23	MORE	YES 1926	3 MOS.	IN LONG ISLAND.	SON I L. A NETT R HARMAN, 4309-47th Ave. Long Island City N.Y.	YES	3 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BLO.	GREY	NONE
2	FATHER, L NEDERHAND 99 SCHUITVAARTGRACHT, VLISSINGEN.	HOLL.	VLISSINGEN	YES TO ROYAL OAK MICH.	SELF	MORE	NO			BRO. I L. L. VERHEUL, FREDERICK ST. 623, ROYAL OAK MICH.	YES	9 WEEKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	6	DO.	BRO.	BRO.	DO.
3	HUSBAND, CORNELIS DE WAARD, 129 VOORSTAD LAAN, NIJMEGEN.	HOLL.	NIJMEGEN	YES TO HULL IOWA.	SEE COL. 23	MORE	NO			MOTHER, B. DE BONDT, HULL IOWA	YES	5 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	4	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
4	SON I L. K. ANDRIESSEN, 37A JOOST VAN GEELSTR. ROTTERDAM.	HOLL.	ROTTERDAM	NO	SEE COL. 23	30	NO			SON I L. JACOB BROERE, 137 GARDEN STREET, HOBOKEN N.J.	YES	6 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	4	DO.	GREY	GREY	DO.
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Dues to Holland Society

Dues to daughter

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—699

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J.K.Lieuwen, Master, of the "NIEUW AMSTERDAM", from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

J K Lieuwen

Master. ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 20th day of July, 1929

at New York N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—439

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.L.Maeth, Surgeon of the "NIEUW AMSTERDAM", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Regents of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J.L.Maeth.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of July, 1929

at New York N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

HOLLAND AME

List 0 TOURIST THIRD CABIN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

PERMITS TO REENTER.

S. S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM. Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, JULY 10TH, 19 29.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		[illegible]	[illegible]	29		M	S	BUTCHER	YES	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	N.KHAAR	PERMITS [illegible]	WASHINGTON,D.C.	4/22/29.	U.S.A.	NEWARK N.J.
2		BROEKMAN	BAREND	39		M	S	BOOKKEEP.	YES	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	LEIDEN	462645 465294	WASHINGTON D.C.	3/23/29.	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
3	U.S.W.I.	VAN DER ZWALM	ENGELINA	32		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	GOUDA	463030 463975	DO.	3/25/29.	DO.	CLIFTON N.J.
4		DO.	MARION	3		F	S	NONE				U.S.C.	BORN IN CLIFTON N.J. JUNE 14TH 1926.							
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Complete 9:30 am 7-29-29.
E. H. Warner Surgeon

81

No.1, Mr.C.Greebe, Cancelled, Transferred to Man.5-12. The Purser,

6

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—621

RICA LINE.

TOURIST THIRD CABIN List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., JULY 20th, 1929.-

254

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Does he intend to become a citizen of the United States?	Whether an anarchist	Whether a polygamist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character? (See text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and if so when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	[illegible]		NEWARK	NO	SELF	MORE	YES	1923/1929	HOME, 105 HIGHLAND AVENUE, NEWARK N.J.																		
2	FATHER, J.BROEKMAN, AART V.D.N.Y. GOESSTR.21, THE HAGUE, HOLLAND	N.Y.	NEW YORK		SELF	MORE	YES	1919/1929	HOME, 34 SEAMAN AVE. NEW YORK MANHATTAN N.Y.		NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BRO.	BLUE	NONE
3	MOTHER, L.JANSEN, NIEUWE HAVEN 57, GOUDA, HOLLAND.	N.J.	CLIFTON	NO	SELF	DO.	YES 1924/1929		HUSBAND, A.V.D.ZWALM 92 CLIFTON N.J. RUSSELL STR. CLIFTON N.J.		NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	7	DO.	BLA.	BRO.	NONE
4											NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	8	DO.	BRO.	BLUE	DO.
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—699

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J.K.Lieuwen, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the "NIEUW AMSTERDAM", from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J.K.Lieuwen

Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 20th day of July, 1929

at New York N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.L.MARTH, Surgeon of the "NIEUW AMSTERDAM", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by or upon thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Regents of The State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of July, 19 29

at New York N.Y.

J.Marth.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—639

Form 8008
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List NO. 2

HOLLAND AM

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM. Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, JULY 10TH, 19 29

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		CHNITMAN	ARON	47		M.	M.	FARMHAND	YES	HEBREW	YES	RUSSIA	HEBREW	POLAND	RADOSHKOV	POLISH QUOTA 48	RIGA, LATVIA	7/1/29	RUSSIA	MINSK
2		DO.	ZIVIA ZELDA	40		F.	M.	HOUSEW.	YES	DO.	YES	DO	DO	RUSSIA	MINSK	RUSSIAN QUOTA 126	DO DO.	DO	DO	DO
3		GARMIDER	LEIB	63		M	M	FARMHAND	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	PRISKOWO	1	RIGA LATVIA	7/2/29.	DO.	BERDITSCHEW
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

30-29
32
ADMITTED
JUL 20 1929

82

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

34—621

ERICA LINE

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., JULY 20th, 19 29.-

256

	16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
			Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
	No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to this country (Answer "yes" or "no")	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Give his place or abiding place, or intended place of future residence, as regards the United States (Answer "yes" or "no")	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and, if so, when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
	1	MOTHER, S. CHNITMAN, RUSSIA	N.Y.	MOHEGEN LAKE	NO	SELF	YES	NO																			
	2	MINSK, RESPUBLIKANSHAJA 37 MOTHER I.L.	DO	DO	NO	HUSBAND		NO		FRIEND, JACK LIPTON, N.Y. MOHEGEN LAKE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BLO	BLUE	NONE
	3	WIFE, SIMA GARWIDER, PRISKOWO, RUSSIA.	PA.	PITTSBURGH		VESSEE COL. 23		NO		DO	NO	DO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	6	DO	BRO	BRO.	DO
	4									SON, MORRIS PEARL, 758 MONTCLAIR STR. PITTSBURGH PA.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	7	DO.	GREY	BRO.	DO.
	5																										
	6																										
	7																										
	8																										
	9																										
	10																										
	11																										
	12																										
	13																										
	14																										
	15																										
	16																										
	17																										
	18																										
	19																										
	20																										
	21																										
	22																										
	23																										
	24																										
	25																										
	26																										
	27																										
	28																										
	29																										
	30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

34—620

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J.K.Lieuwen, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the "NIEUW AMSTERDAM", from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J.K.Lieuwen

Master.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of July, 19 29

at New York N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—320

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

257

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.L.Maeth, Surgeon of the "NIEUW AMSTERDAM", sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by or sent thereon," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Regents of The State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J.Maeth

Sworn to before me this 20th day of July, 1929

at New York N.Y.

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—20

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 1

VISAS ACTED UPON BY IMMIGRATION OFFICER.

HOLLAND AMER

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM. Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, JULY 10TH, 1929.

58

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		VAN DRUTEN	PETRUS	68		M	WD.	RETIRED	YES	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	THE HAGUE	1004	ROTTERDAM, HOLL.	7/1/29.	HOLLAND	THE HAGUE
2		HUT	HENDRIKUS	20		M	M.	FARMHAND	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	WARUM	207	DO.	6/26/29.	DO.	KOMMERZYL
3		ABSIL	JOSEPHINE C.	43		F.	M.	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	ITTEREN NEAR MAASTRICHT	2257	ROTTERDAM, HOLL.	7/1/19	DO.	HEERLEN, LIMB.
4		DO.	VICTOR H.	17		M.	S	ELECTRCC.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	2262	DO	DO	DO	DO
5	UNDER 16	DO.	AGNES G.M.	11		F.	S	NONE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	2258	DO	DO	DO	DO
6	UNDER 16	DO.	FRANS	7		M.	S.	DO	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	2259	DO	DO	DO	DO
7	UNDER 16	DO.	MARIA C.	6		F	S.	DO	NO	UNDER AGE	NO	DO	DO	DO	DO	2260	DO	DO	DO	DO
8	UNDER 16	DO.	THEOPHIL V.	3		M.	S.	DO	NO	UNDER AGE	NO	DO	DO	DO	DO	2261	DO	DO	DO	DO
9		SCHEER	MARTINA D.	23	7	F.	S.	SEAMSTRESS	YES	DUTCH	YES	DO	DO	DO	AMSTERDAM	970	DO	4/2/29	DO	AMSTERDAM
10		RIET	JANSJE C.E.	26	11	F.	S.	FACTORY LAB.	YES	DUTCH ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ROTTERDAM	2481	DO	4/30/29	DO	ROTTERDAM
11		ZEGERS	THEODORUS	25		M	S	FARMHAND	YES	DUTCH	YES	DO.	DO.	DO	NISTELRODE	1599	DO.	5/27/29.	DO.	NISTELRODE
12	U. S. CIT.	VAN DE BURGT	HENDRIKUS	41		M	M		YES	ENGLISH	YES	U.S.C.	NATURALISED, REGULAR TERM OF THE DISTRICT COURT OF THE U.S.					DETROIT MICH.	DEC 17TH 1928.	
13		DO.	LAMBERDINA	27		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DUTCH	YES	WITHOUT	DUTCH	HOLLAND	NISTELRODE	NON/QUOTA 2	ROTTERDAM, HOLL.	7/9/29.	HOLLAND	NISTELRODE
14		KADRYS	MARJA	17		F	S	FACTORY LABORER	YES	POLISH	YES	POLAND	POLISH	POLAND	ZAROWWICE	3885	WARSAW, POLAND	4/11/29.	POLAND	ZAROWNICE
15		BORENSZTEJN	CHAJA	34		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	JIDDISH	YES	DO.	HEBREW	DO	NOWY DWOR	4649	DO.	6/3/29.	DO.	WARSAW.
16		DO.	BORUCH	14		M	S	NONE	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO	DO.	4651	DO.	DO.	DO	DO.
17		DO.	ABRAM	12		M	S	DO.	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO	DO.	4650	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

83

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

34—484

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

HOLLAND AMER

List No. 1

VISAS ACTED UPON BY IMMIGRATION OFFICER.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM. Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, JULY 10TH, 1929.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		VAN DRUTEN	PETRUS	68		M	WD.	RETIRED	YES	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	THE HAGUE	1004	ROTTERDAM, HOLL.	7/1/29.	HOLLAND	THE HAGUE
2		HUT	HENDRIKUS	20		M	M.	FARMHAND	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	WARMUNDE	207	DO.	6/26/29.	DO.	KOMMERZYL
3		ABSIL	JOSEPHINE C.	43		F.	M.	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	LITEREN NEAR MAASTRICHT	2257	ROTTERDAM, HOLL.	7/1/19	DO.	HEERLEN, LIMB.
4		DO.	VICTOR H.	17		M.	S	ELECTRCC.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	2262	DO	DO	DO	DO
5	UNDER 16	DO.	AGNES G.M.	11		F.	S	NONE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	2258	DO	DO	DO	DO
6	UNDER 16	DO.	FRANS	7		M.	S.	DO	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	2259	DO	DO	DO	DO
7	UNDER 16	DO.	MARIA C.	6		F	S.	DO	NO	UNDER AGE	NO	DO	DO	DO	DO	2260	DO	DO	DO	DO
8	UNDER 16	DO.	THEOPHIL V.	3		M.	S.	DO	NO	UNDER AGE	NO	DO	DO	DO	DO	2261	DO	DO	DO	DO
9		SCHEER	MARTINA D.	23	7	F.	S.	SEAMSTRESS	YES	DUTCH	YES	DO	DO	DO	AMSTERDAM	970	DO	4/2/29	DO	AMSTERDAM
10		RIET	JANSJE C.E.	26	11	F.	S.	FACTORY LAB.	YES	DUTCH ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ROTTERDAM	1481	DO	4/30/29	DO	ROTTERDAM
11		ZEGERS	THEODORUS	25		M	S	FARMHAND	YES	DUTCH	YES	DO.	DO.	DO	NISTELRODE	1599	DO.	5/27/29.	DO.	NISTELRODE
12	U. S. CIT.	VAN DE BURGT	HENDRIKUS	41		M	M		YES	ENGLISH	YES	U.S.C.	NATURALISED, REGULAR TERM OF THE DISTRICT	COURT OF THE U.S.			DETROIT MICH.	DEC 17TH 1928.		
13		DO.	LAMBERDINA	27		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DUTCH	YES	WITHOUT	DUTCH	HOLLAND	NISTELRODE	NON/QUOTA 2	ROTTERDAM, HOLL.	7/9/29.	HOLLAND	NISTELRODE
14		KADRYS	MARJA	17		F	S	FACTORY LABORER	YES	POLISH	YES	POLAND	POLISH	POLAND	ZAROWNICE	3885	WARSAW, POLAND	4/11/29.	POLAND	ZAROWNICE
15		BORENSZTEJN	CHAJA	34		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	JIDDISH	YES	DO.	HEBREW	DO.	NOWY DWOR	4649	DO.	6/3/29.	DO.	WARSAW,
16		DO.	BORUCH	14		M	S	NONE	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	4651	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
17		DO.	ABRAM	12		M	S	DO.	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO	DO.	4650	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

83

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

24—621

ICA. LINE .

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., JULY 20th, 19 29.-

258

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Can it be given as a reason for refusing admission to the United States? (See footnote.)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported from any part of the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	SON, F.VAN DRUTEN, PARALLEL WEG 280, THE HAGUE, HOLLAND.	N.J.	PATERSON	NO	SELF	MORE	YES	1927 SEPT. OCT. 1927, PATERSON		SON, P.VAN BRUTEN, 132 NO. 15TH STR. PROSPECT PARK, PATERSON N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	GREY	BLUE	DEFORMED TOP OF RIGHT FINGER
2	FATHER, R.HUS, MARUM, GR. HOLLAND.	N.J.	DO.	YES	DO.	YES	NO.			UNCLE, G.KOOISTRA, 198 KENTUCKY AVE. PATERSON N.J.	NO.	DO.	DO.	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	6	3	DO	BLO	BLUE	NONE
3	MOTHER, R.SMEETS, OPDE MEER 36 UTTEREN NEAR MAASTRICHT, HOLL.	ILL.	CHIGACO	YES	SEE COL. 23	DO	DO			HUSBAND, H.ABSIL, RICHMONDSTR 5729, CHIGACO ILL.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	3	DO	BRO	GREY	DO
4	GR.MOTHER DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO			FATHER, DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	7	DO	BLO	GREY	DO
5	DO. DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO			FATHER DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	.	.	DO	BLO	BRO.	DO
6	DO DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO			DO DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	.	.	DO	BLO	BRO.	DO
7	DO DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO			DO DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	.	.	DO	BLO	BLUE	DO
8	DO DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO			DO DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	.	.	DO	BLO	BRO.	DO
9	FATHER, D.M.SCHEER 00GST STR	UTAH	SALTLAKE CITY	YES	SELF	MORE	NO			ACQ.R.CANNON, SALTLAKE CITY UTAH	NO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	BLO	GREY	DO
10	19 AMSTERDAM MOTHER, J.A.RIET, ROTTERDAM SCHOUTENSRAAT 54	DO	DO	YES	SELF	MORE	NO			ACQ.C.SCHAAP, 664 EAST 3RD SOUTH STR. SATLAKECITY UTAH	NO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	7	DO	BRO	BRO.	DO
11	FATHER, P.ZEGERS, NISTELRODE B.68, NRD.BRABANT, HOLLAND.	MICH.	DETROIT	YES	SELF	MORE	NO			ACQ. H.V.D.BURGHT, 2290 PARKER AVE. DETROIT MICH.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	10	DO.	RED	BLUE	DO.
12										HOME, 2290 PARKER AVE. DETROIT MICH.																	
13	FATHER, HENDRIKUS SOMMERS, NISTELRODE, NR.BRABANT, HOLL.	MICH.	DETROIT	YES	HUSBAND	MORE	NO			DO. DO.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BRO.	BRO.	NONE
14	BROTHER, MICHAL KADRYS, ZAROWNICE, POW.MIELEC, POLAND.	N.Y.	CONSTABLE/ VILLE	NO	SEE COL. 23	DO	NO			FATHER, JOHN KADRYS, R.1 CONSTABLEVILLE N.Y.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	2	DO.	BRO.	BRO.	DO.
15	FATHER, PINKUS BRYCZKOWSKI NOWY DWOR, POW. WARSAWMPOLAND.	IND.	INDIANAPOLIS	YES	DO.	NO	NO			HUSBAND, SIDNEY BORNSTEIN, 933 SO. MERIDIAN STR. INDIANAPOLIS IND.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	5	DO.	BRO.	BRO.	DO.
16	GR.FATHER DO.	DO.	DO.		YES	DO.	.	NO		FATHER DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	7	DO.	BRO.	BRO.	DO.
17	DO. DO.	DO.	DO.		YES	DO.	.	NO		DO. DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	4	6	DO.	BRO.	BRO.	DO.
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—699

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J.K.Lieuwen, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the "NIEUW AMSTERDAM", from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J.K.Lieuwen
Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 20th day of July, 1929
at New York N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

3788 T.—5000 8-28.

Form 430 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

100

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 100

(Printed in England 14—214)

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

259

S. S. "NIEUW AMSTERDAM" sailing from BOULOGNE-SUR-MER, JULY 10th, 19 29, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., JULY 20th, 19 29.-

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Williams	Eugene H.	21		M	S	Fowlston Ga. Dec.22nd 1907.	675158	Jacksonville Fla.2234 Mars Str.
2							Complete 9th Form L R Montgomery, Insp.		
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

84

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14—814)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

260

S. S. "NIEUW AMSTERDAM" sailing from ROTTERDAM, JULY 10th, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., JULY 20th, 1929.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Best	George	59		M	M	Buffalo N.Y. June 20th 1870.	40016	Buffalo N.Y.,121 Coma Ave.
2	Filipovich	Stanley	51		M	Wd.	366 Manhattan Ave.	U.S.District Court, Southern Distr. of Cal.Los Angeles Cal.July 27 1905.	New York N.Y.,475 Manhattan Ave.
3	Van Brederode	Jacoba	24		F	S	36984	By Father's Papers.	Paterson N.J.,1013 Madison Ave.
4	do.	Jeanne	24		F	S	36990	do. do.	do. do.
5	Wurm	William	72		M	Wd.	Brooklyn N.Y., Sept.16th 1857.	690072	Glen Ridge N.J.,4 Ardley Road.
6	Burke	Betty	39		F	S	Avon, Conn. Jan.26th 1890.		New York N.Y.,311 W.54th Str.
7	Kole	Antonia	47		F	M	137 Stimson Ave.	By Marriage.	Hawthorne N.J.,688 Gaffle Road.
8	Levie	Izaak M.	33		M	M	19708 (2)	Supreme Court of Bronx County,NewYork, N.Y.,July 6th 1926.	New York N.Y.,143 E.34th Str.
9	do.	Fannie	33		F	M	New York N.Y. Dec.23rd 1895.		do. do.
10	Leibowitz	Morris	26		M	S	New York N.Y. April 10th 1903.	40576	Brooklyn N.Y.2122-72nd Str.
11	Cook	Louis	51		M	S	54526. Nat Cert	Supreme Court, New York N.Y. March 12th 1924. In possession of RP 2877346	New York N.Y.,36 Morningside Ave.
12	Greebe	Cornelius Gerret	27		M	S	Complete Cert Encl. J.P. Montgomery	Common Pleas Court of Essex County, Newark N.J. Jan.18th 1929.	Newark N.J.,106 Highland Ave.
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 430 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14—214)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

261

S. S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM sailing from ROTTERDAM, JULY 10th, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., JULY 20th, 1929.

W. 6 a. 1.44.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Szlamer	Ntel	20		M	S	Newark N.J. October 4th 1908.	#13 Budapest 670 Harison 666 Harison.	Stepfather, Joseph Karba, 303 Lafayette Str. Newark N.J.
2	Giza	Wladyslaw	18		M	S	Depew N.Y. Febr. 25th 1911		Uncle: M. Giza 123 Ellicott Rd. Lacester N.Y.
3	Kokolus	Katarzyna	19		F	S	Wokendaqua Pa. Maroh 6th 1910		Uncle: Joseph Kokolus, 321 Pershing Ave. Carteret N.J.
4	Gajdos	Michael	25		M	S	New Salem Pa. Nov. 18th 1903		Brother: S. Gajdos, 661 Neppehan Ave. Yonkers N.Y.
5	Perbandt	Otto	47		M	S	650487 22816. Complete 9ur	Common Pleas Court, of Cuyahoga County, Cleveland Ohio. September 23rd 1920.	843 W. Dearborn Ave. Chicago Ills.
6	Hofland	Adrianus	50		M	M		District Court of Otter Fail County, Fergus Falls May 6th 1927. Mead J. P. Montgomery	Home: Perham Minn.
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

86

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

4

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 4

262

S. S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM sailing from ROTTERDAM, JULY 10TH, 1929. Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. JULY 20th, 1929.-

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BROWN	TEOPHIL	40		M	M	BROOKLYN N.Y. SEPT. 15TH 1888		HOME, 1549 CHICAGO AVE. KALAMAZOO MICH.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

No.1, Mr.T.Brown, Cancelled, Did not sail. The Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 430 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

101

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 101

(Printed in England 14—214)

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

263

S. S. "NIEUW AMSTERDAM" sailing from Boulogne-sur-Mer, July 10th, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., JULY 20th, 1929.-

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Reinhardt	Paul R.R.	39		M	S	San Juan, Porto Rico.	April 19th 1890.	1915	Kaukakee Ills. 292 So. Harrison
2	Mowers	Elden B.	24		M	S	Detroit Mich.	Oct. 4th 1905.		Detroit Mich. 146 Elmhurst.
3	Moore	Theodore V.	23		M	S	Miami, Fla.	Feb. 26th 1906.		Miami, Fla.
4	Gautier	John A.	23		M	S	do.	May 25th 1906.		Miami Fla.
5	Yeager	Leopoldine	36		F	M			By Marriage.	Toledo O. 1951 Parkdale.
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

670598

Complete & Correct J R Montgomery, Dep

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 515
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—577

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 264

S. S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM HOL. AMER. LINE arrived JULY 20, 1929, 19, M., from July 13 C

(1) Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	(2) No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Detained.	Supper.
(3) 1	GARMIDER Leib	3	3		Rus. LPC Ph. def.	12:30 Flann	7/22	66	75				7/23	169	3rd		affd						3	3

S. I. NIEW AMSTERDAM 7/20/29
CA LINE

(1) Index number in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) for each alien. See other side.

NIEUW AMSTERDAM

7-20 N. Amsterdam

266

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
L.Grandsire	61	U.S.A.			
L.Sapelli	36	do.			
F.Mougrandi	31	do.			
G.Akkasoh	36	do.			
M.Cerda	39	do.			
A.E.Henkley	31	do.			
G.De Gelder	22	Holland			
W.Ehlert	35	Germany			
E.Lee	24	Norway			
D.Pillipes	23	Holland			
J.J.Chaquene	54	Belgium			
W.H.Harder	20	U.S.A.			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $ 10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J.K. Leemeen
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

Form. 689.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
July 27th 1929.-

I, master of the Dutch (Nationality) S.S. "NIEUW AMSTERDAM"
from port of Rotterdam, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 340 — Number of seamen deserted 5
Number of seamen discharged 1 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port 12 — Total crew this date 346

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 20th 1929 consigned to Holland America Line, New York; is now lying at Hoboken N.J., and is expected to sail July 27th 1929 for Rotterdam
via United States port of --- First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

265

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
N.Schneider	42	Holland	Rotterdam, July 4th 1929.
W.Van Oort	25	do.	do. do.
G.Lam	21	do.	do. do.
B.Dykstra	20	do.	do. do.
D.C.Van Dalen	15	do.	do. do.

14—1613

18	v. Veldhoven	Arnoldus J.	35	Sailor	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6"	73.
19	Cillekens	Franciscus H.	20	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	68.
20	Pronk	Klaar	27	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'7"	68.
21	Koster	Kasper	10	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	72.
22	Ruitenberg	Pleun	6	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	60.
23	Dykman	Hendrik J.	20	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7"	65.
24	v.d. Ster	Pieter	39	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'9"	75.
25	de Jong	Arie	20	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	70.
26	Vrolyk	Willem	16	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	65.
27	Sala	Jacob	25	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7"	65.
28	Klus	Machiel	14	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	80.
29	Smaal	Adrianus F.H.	5	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6'	77.
30	Boogerman	Arie	41	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'8"	87.

Line
Owners
Local Agents
5788 T. - 8000. 8-'28. 68119.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 640
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

340-2116

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

266

Vessel "NIEUWAMSTERDAM", arriving at New York, July 20th, 1929, from the port of Rotterdam

NIEUW AMSTERDAM Jul 20 1929

(1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15)

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
A.Lamp	31	U.S.A.	Rotterdam, July 4th 1929.

14—1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1613

24	v.d. Ster	Pieter	39	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'9"	75.
25	de Jong	Arie	20	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	70.
26	Vrolyk	Willem	16	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	65.
27	Sala	Jacob	25	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7"	65.
28	Klus	Machiel	14	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	80.
29	Smaal	Adrianus F.H.	5	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6'	77.
30	Boogerman	Arie	41	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'8"	87.

Line HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

Owners

Local Agents

3788 T. - 8000. 6-'28. 65119.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

40-2115

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

266

Vessel "NIEUWAMSTERDAM", arriving at New York, July 20th, 1929, from the port of Rotterdam

NIEUW AMSTERDAM JUL 20 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea: Years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Lieuwen	Jan K.		33	Master	4-7-29	Rdam	No	Yes	53	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'10"	90.	
2	v. Buuren	Cornelis Th.		23	Chief Officer	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7"	85.	
3	de Graaf	Cornelis		15	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	72.	
4	de Boer	Berend		14	" "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'6"	72.	
5	v. Rooy	Maarten		11	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	70.	
J.PE 6	Reiding	Pieter		7	4th. "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	73.	
7	Egmond	Gerard U.		7	" "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	70.	
P.PE 8	Munnik	Petrus J.B.J.		2½	Marconist	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	70.	
9	Ruiter	Jacobus		13	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	6'	80.	
10	Streefkerk	Bastiaan D.		45	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5'4"	61.	
W.PE 11	den Outer	Gilles P.		17	Boat's mate	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	75.	
12	de Hon	Johannes J.		19	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'8"	70.	
13	v.d. Hoeven	Johan W.		1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	70.	
14	Beuckelaar	Hubertus W.		39	Quartermaster	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5'9"	85.	
15	Stigter	Hendrik		30	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'8"	80.	
16	Kluver	Hendrik A.		38	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'6"	70.	
17	Vink	Martinus		37	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'7"	71.	
18	v. Veldhoven	Arnoldus J.		35	Seiler	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'6"	73.	
19	Cillekens	Franciscus H.		20	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	68.	
20	Pronk	Klaar		27	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'7"	68.	
21	Koster	Kasper		10	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	72.	
22	Ruitenberg	Pleun		6	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	60.	
23	Dykman	Hendrik J.		20	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7"	65.	
24	v.d. Ster	Pieter		39	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'9"	75.	
25	de Jong	Arie		20	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	70.	
26	Vrolyk	Willem		16	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	65.	
27	Sala	Jacob		25	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7"	65.	
28	Klus	Machiel		14	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	80.	
29	Smaal	Adrianus F.H.		5	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6'	77.	
F.PE 30	Boogerman	Arie		41	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'8"	87.	

Line
Owners
Local Agents
HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE
8788 T. - 5000. 8-'28. 65119.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No 9

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, J. H. Kieuwen, Master, of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

J. H. Kieuwen
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of July, 1926

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, cogsignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

5788 T. 6000 9-25. 661m.

U.S. Department of Labor
Immigration Service
Form 501

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "NIEUWAMSTERDAM", arriving at New York, July 20th, 1929, from the port of Rotterdam

267

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
				Years												
1	v.d.Steen	Johannes P.M.		20	Sailor	4-7-29	R'dam	No	Yes	54	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'9"	68.	
2	Michels	Jacob		2½	O.S.	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6"	62.	
3	Ladenberg	Johannes L.		3½	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	65.	
4	v. Yperen	Antonius G.		3 m.	Boy	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'6"	60.	
5	Jonkman	Gerrit		2	"	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'6"	55.	
6	Koning	Abraham		35	Sailor	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'7"	68.	
7	Hamelberg	Karel L.V.		36	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5'8"	92.	
8	Freund	Coenraad		14	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'9"	77.	
9	Schaarman	Johannes K.		20	" "	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7"	74.	
10	Riemens	Cornelis J.		14	" "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'9"	80.	
11	Goossen	Hugo		13	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	82.	
12	v.d. Valk	Cornelis H.		6½	" "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	80.	
13	Boere	Gysbert J.A.		8	" "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6"	58.	
14	v.d. Plank	Evert		9	4th. "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	73.	
15	Edenburg	Jacobus		2	" "	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	65.	
16	v.d. Berg	Louis C.		6½	" "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6'	104.	
17	Vis	Gerrit		1½	Ass. "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	73.	
18	v.d. Wal	Hendricus W.A.		1	Electrician	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	65.	
19	Heilman	Johan R.L.		17	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	80.	
20	v.d. Meer	Johannes B.A.		23	Foreman	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	6'	120.	
21	Byry	Charles		4 m.	Boilermaker	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	79.	
22	v.d. Knaap	Coenraad		27	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'7"	60.	
23	Goudswaard	Pieter		15	Oiler	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8"	75.	
24	Ruytenberg	Douwe P.		29	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'7"	70.	
25	Rietdyk	Klaas		24	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'8"	80.	
26	Mussert	Cornelis		24	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'8"	85.	
27	Koens	Petrus		28	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'8"	90.	
28	Ronteltap	Joseph		17	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8"	80.	
29	v.d. Stek	Jan		30	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'9"	70.	
30	v. Wyk	Dirk		18	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	6'	90.	

Line: HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

Owners

Local Agents

3788 T. - 5000 8-'28. 68119.

Local Agents

3788 T. - 5000 8-'28. 68119.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form (illegible)
U.S. Department of Labor
Immigration Service

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "NIEUWAMSTERDAM", arriving at New York, July 20 1929, from the port of Rotterdam

F 267

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
				Years												
1	v.d.Steen	Johannes P.M.		20	Sailor	4-7-29	R'dam	No	Yes	54	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'9"	68.	
2	Michels	Jacob		2½	O.S.	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6"	62.	
3	Ladenberg	Johannes L.		3½	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	65.	
4	v. Yperen	Antonius G.		3 m.	Boy	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'6"	60.	
5	Jonkman	Gerrit		2	"	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'6"	55.	
6	Koning	Abraham		35	Sailor	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'7"	68.	
7	Hamelberg	Karel L.V.		36	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5'8"	92.	
8	Freund	Coenraad		14	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'9"	77.	
9	Schaarman	Johannes K.		20	" "	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7"	74.	
10	Riemens	Cornelis J.		14	" "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'9"	80.	
11	Goossen	Hugo		13	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	82.	
12	v.d. Valk	Cornelis H.		6½	" "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	80.	
13	Boere	Gysbert J.A.		8	" "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6"	58.	
14	v.d. Plank	Evert		9	4th. "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	73.	
15	Edenburg	Jacobus		2	" "	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	65.	
16	v.d. Berg	Louis C.		6½	" "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6'	104.	
17	Vis	Gerrit		1½	Mess. "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	73.	
18	v.d. Wal	Hendricus W.A.		1	Electrician	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	65.	
19	Heilman	Johan R.L.		17	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	80.	
20	v.d. Meer	Johannes B.A.		23	Foreman	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	6'	120.	
21	Byry	Charles		4 m.	Boilermaker	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	79.	
22	v.d. Knaap	Coenraad		27	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'7"	60.	
23	Goudswaard	Pieter		15	Oiler	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8"	75.	
24	Ruytenberg	Douwe P.		29	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'7"	70.	
25	Rietdyk	Klaas		24	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'8"	80.	
26	Mussert	Cornelis		24	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'8"	85.	
27	Koens	Petrus		28	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'8"	90.	
28	Ronteltap	Joseph		17	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8"	80.	
29	v.d. Stek	Jan		30	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'9"	70.	
30	v. Wyk	Dirk		18	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	6'	90.	

Line HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

Owners

Local Agents

3788 T. - 5000. 8-'28. 68119.

Local Agents

3788 T. - 5000 8-'28. 68119.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.- Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, H. K. Kiemeer, Master, of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of July, 1929

H Kiemeer
Master. ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, cogsignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Local Agent

8788 T. - 6000 3-28. 46119.

is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 650;
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "NIEUWAMSTERDAM", arriving at New York, July 20th, 1929, from the port of Rotterdam. F 268

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea Years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	de Groot	Jan H.		29	Oiler	4-7-29	R'dam	No	Yes	50	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	89.	
2	Soet	Gerrit		21	Coppersmith	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	6'	94.	
3	Knegt	Joseph		14	Fireman	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	78.	
4	de Koning	Jan		3	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	65.	
5	de Wit	Leendert		6½	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	75.	
6	v.d. Reyden	Jacobus N.H.		15	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8"	72.	
7	v. Lieshout	Marinus A.		7	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'8"	75.	
8	Tirion	Godefridus N.		20	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7"	75.	
9	Zevenbergen	Cornelis		5	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	72.	
10	v. Dinther	Cornelis		7½	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	74.	
11	Michaud	Dirk		10	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	65.	
12	Sibbing	Albertud N.		8	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'9"	78.	
13	de Wit	Adriaan		13	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7"	69.	
14	de Roo	Lieuwe		16	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'8"	75.	
15	Stolk	Cornelis		15	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'7"	67.	
16	Verheul	Willem		20	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'8"	80.	
17	Lander	Franciscus		20	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'7"	69.	
18	Stroomberg	Gilliam		16	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	97.	
19	Heuser	Gysbertus J.		5	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9"	75.	
20	v. Haamen	Dirk		27	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'8"	78.	
21	Philipsen	Cornelis P.		14	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7"	65.	
22	Franken	Gysbertus A.		16	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8"	80.	
23	v. Dyke	Marinus M.		10	Fireman	4-7-29	R'dam.	no	Yes	33	Male	Dutch	Holland.	5'8"	77.	
24	Schungel	Dirk		3	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	72.	
25	Jansen	Gabriel		6	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	76.	
26	Kaiser	Cornelis		1½	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7"	72.	
27	Kok	Jelle		16	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	73.	
F.P.28	Schneider	Nicolaas		23	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'7"	70.	
F.P.29	Swart	Reinier		20	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8"	70.	
F.P.30	Breeman	Arnoldus H.J.		7	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9"	76.	

No. 23. M.M.s. Dijke. Cancelled. Did not Sail.

The Purser

Line
Owners
Local Agents

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

8788 T. - 5000 8-'28. 66119.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, J. K. Kiewiet, Master, of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of July, 1929

J. K. Kiewiet
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, cogsignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Local Agents
8788 T. - 5000 8-'28. 65119.

Immigrant Inspector.

is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680;
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

269

Vessel "NIEUW AMSTERDAM", arriving at New York, July 20th, 1929, from the port of Rotterdam.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service -- at sea Years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	de Bruin	Andries		8	Trimmer	4-7-29	R'dam	No	Yes	24	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	70.	
2	Hagen	Hendrik		3	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	60.	
3	Spaink	Hendrik F.		15	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7"	62.	
4	Weyers	Cornelis		2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	63.	
5	Blom	Simon		5½	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	80.	
6	Blokland	Willem C.		10	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	75.	
7	v. Alewyn	Johannes C.		5	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	64.	
8	de Klerk	George H.		4	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	83.	
9	Rietdyk	Aart		2	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	70.	
10	v. Assen	Pieter		5	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9"	75.	
11	Hell	Heinrich		17	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'4"	60.	
12	Houtman	Wilhelmus A.		4	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	80.	
13	v. Bel	Jacob		6	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	70.	
14	v. Oort	Willem		2½	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	72.	
15	Kolmeyer	Johannes		26	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'6"	68.	
16	Rubinga	Philippus A.		2	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	74.	
17	Waasdorp	Nicolaas		8	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	65.	
F.P.18	Stolk	Johannes		1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	71.	
F.P.19	Kastelein	Job		8	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	62.	
First 20	Ouwejan	Cornelis		3 m.	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'5"	75.	
First 21	Kaiser	Hendrik W.		0	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	64.	
First 22	Slangen	Hendricus A.		0	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	75.	
23	Reymers	Adse J.		1 m.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	60.	
24	v.d. Berg	Jan C.		3 m.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	71.	
25	Lemmens	Leonardus W.		2	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	72.	
26	de Klerk	Cornelis J.		3 m.	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	63.	
27	Ossevoort	Adrianus J.		1½	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	65.	
28	v. Gameren	Albert		2	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	60.	
29	Mahn	Gregorius		7 m.	Boilerboy	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	76.	
F.P.30	v. Dalen	Dirk C.		0	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'5"	60.	

V/L 431/13

Line

Owners

Local Agents

8788 T. - 5000 3-'28. 66119.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, J. H. Kieuwe, Master, of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

J. Kieuwe
~~Master, First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 20th day of July, 1920

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, cogsignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 688
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

F 270

Vessel NIEUW AMSTERDAM, arriving at New York, July 20th, 1929, from the port of Rotterdam.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea Years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Bruis	Adrianus		10	Purser	4-7-29	R'dam	No	Yes	34	Male	Dutch	Holland	6'	85.	
2	Boll	Maarten		5	Adj. Purser	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	65.	
3	Tissing	Doede J.E.		3 m.	Purser's cl.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9"	90.	
4	~~Boode~~	~~Johannes H.~~		~~2 m.~~	~~" "~~	4-7-29	R'dam	no	yes	30	male	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	60.	
5	Scheffer	Johannes P.H.		10	Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8"	90.	
6	v. Rossum	Gerrit C.		6½	Ass. Ch. "	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'8"	75.	
7	Andeweg	Bastiaan		17	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'7"	70	
8	Harkema	Karel A.M.		15	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	6'	72	
F.PE 9	Verdoes	Marinus J.		30	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'8"	74.	
10	v.d. Graaf	Arie		22	" 3de Cl.	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	6'	110.	
11	de Melker	Andries		6½	Bagagemaster	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'9"	67	
12	Klomp	Albert		21	Barber	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'7"	83.	
13	Lindenhof	Herman		4 m.	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	70.	
14	Lam	Gerard		1 m.	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	67.	
15	Naujoks	Andreas A.		4½	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	70.	
16	v. Kappen	Hendricus		5	Printer	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'7"	65.	
17	Wessels	Pieter J.		15	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7"	77.	
18	Louwe	Klaas		2 m.	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	63.	
19	Vermaat	Hendricus		6	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6'r.	100.	
20	Hendriks	Cornelis		9 m.	Storeservant	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	65.	
21	Elvers	Johan G.J.		20	Linenkeeper	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'8"	70.	
22	Bizino	Wilhelm A.		15	1st cl Pantryman	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7"	74.	
23	Buddenberg	Gerardus L.		8	Steward	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9"	75.	
24	Engelaan	Willem		6½	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	80.	
25	Vink	Leendert		7½	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	84.	
26	Visser	Leendert		6	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'7"	72.	
27	Ebeling	Ludwig		20	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	65.	
28	v.d. Heuvel	Paulus W.		18	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7"	65.	
29	Smulders	Gerrit J.		8	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7"	60.	
F.OR 30	Ouweneel	Jan E.		2½	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	68.	

No 4. J. H. Boode. Cancelled. Did not Sail. The Purser

Line
Owners
Local Agents
HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE
8788 T. - 6000 8-28. 66119.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, J. H. Siemon / Master, of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of July, 1929

J. H. Siemon
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, cosignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.,
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Inspector.

4

...is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 686
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "NIEUW AMSTERDAM", arriving at New York, July 20th, 1929, from the port of Rotterdam

F 271

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea Years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Luyt	Dirk		1 m.	Steward	4-7-29	R'dam	No	Yes	24	Male	Dutch	Holland	6'	81.	
2	Houben	Gerardus		3 m.	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7"	74.	
3	v. Geelen	Willem		10	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'7"	65.	
4	Weck	Erich		1 m.	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	German		5'7"	60.	
5	Goedhart	Johannes P.		18	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	80.	
F.PE 6	t. Brummelaar	Johannes J.P.		9	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'9"	72.	
7	Snouck	Willem F.		6½	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	72.	
8	Renier	Adolf		7	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5'10	72.	
9	Braunius	Nicolaas		10 m.	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	73.	
10	v, Gent	Albert M.		10	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7"	72.	
11	v. Hilten	Johan W.		5	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	85.	
12	Limonard	Cornelis A.		17	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6"	65.	
13	v. Gilst	Johannes G.		4½	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	63.	
14	Peters	Gerardus J.H.		19	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7"	85.	
15	Nortier	Antonie A.		10	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	70.	
16	de Vogel	Petrus A.		1 m.	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'10	90.	
17	Wallisch	Frans		2	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	Austrian	Austrian	5'8"	78.	
18	Smit	Cornelis P.J.		7	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	Dutch	Holland	5'10	69.	
19	Troost	Teunis		11	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'8"	72.	
20	Berrevoets	Jan P.		3 m.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	75.	
21	Esveldt	Jacobus C.		1 m.	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'8"	70.	
22	v. Vugt	Christiaan		3	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	74.	
23	Andriessen	Barend J.		2 m.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	65.	
24	Kox	Leendert		1 m.	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	74.	
25	de Graaf	Pieter A.		1 m.	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	70.	
F.PE 26	Bons	Teunis		8	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	65.	
27	Weisz	Johann		1 m.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	German		5'6"	65.	
28	Volk	Bernardus		16	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	65.	
29	Wemmers	Wilhelm J.		1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	70.	
30	Bartoschak	Richard		1 m.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	German		5'8"	70.	

Line
Owners
Local Agents
HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

8782 T. - 5000 8-28. 46119.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, J. H. Kiemver, Master, of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of July, 1929. J. H. Kiemver
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, cogsignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

8788 T. - 1000 3-'28. 68119.

LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

... is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 650,
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 7.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "NIEUW AMSTERDAM", arriving at New York, July 20th, 1929, from the port of Rotterdam. 272

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea: Years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	v. OOsten	Adrianus		10	Steward	4-7-29	R'dam	No	Yes	30	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	65.	
2	Sakko	Cornelis J.		6	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7"	65.	
3	Veroruysse	Antonius P.J.		6	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	80.	
4	Radder	Petrus Th.		10	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	60.	
5	v. Bruinisse	Cornelis		6	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	67.	
6	Edixhoven	Johanne s J.		20	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'8"	80.	
7	Wight	Thomas		12	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	69.	
8	v.d. Berg	Jan G.		25	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'10	84.	
9	v.d. Laan	Johan S.		1	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	75.	
10	v. Langenberg	Johannes J.		4 m.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	78.	
11	Blokker	Joseph A.		2½	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	70.	
12	v.d. Berge	Petrus J.		9	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'6"	72.	
13	Boogerd	Cornelis P.		10	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	65.	
14	Schilt	Anton P.		15	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8"	72.	
15	Jansen	Johannes G.		3 m.	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	71.	
16	Bley	Johann		1 m.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	German		5'8"	70.	
First 17	Braackmann	Fritz		0	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	German		5'8"	62.	
18	de Wit	Michiel		3	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	62.	
19	Jol	Jan G.L.		2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	65.	
20	Lenting	Frits		1 m.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	59.	
21	Ollefers	David H.		2	Steward	4.7.29.	R'dam	no	yes	20	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'9"	74.	
22	de Vries	Willem		3 m.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'5"	65.	
23	Marquard	Barend		1½	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	60.	
24	Kneop	Jan		1 m.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	67.	
25	Moelyken	Simon		3 m.	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	61.	
26	de Best	Leendert		1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	65.	
27	v.d. Pol	Maarten		1 m.	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6"	60.	
28	Brinkers	Johannes A.		2	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7"	60.	
First 29	Kind	Cornelis W.		0	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'5"	50	
30	Muller	Cornelis H.		1 m.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'5"	57.	

No. 21. D. H. Ollefers. Cancelled. Did not Sail. The Purser

Line
Owners
Local Agents
HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

3788 T. - 6000. 3-29. 66119.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, J. H. Hinrichsen, Master, of the [illegible], do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of July, 1929

J. H. Hinrichsen
~~Master, First or Second Officer.~~

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, cogsignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

8788 T. - 5000 8 '28. 66119.

[illegible] is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680;
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "NIEUW AMSTERDAM", arriving at New York, July 20th, 1929, from the port of Rotterdam. 273

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea: Years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	v.d. Boogert	Gerardus C.		8 m.	Steward	4-7-29	R'dam	No	Yes	16	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'5"	55.	
2	v.d. Elburg	Johannes		1	"	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'4"	45.	
3	Dammer	Josephus		7 m.	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6"	60.	
4	Trimp	Cornelis P.		3 m.	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7"	57.	
~~5~~	~~Cornelis~~	~~Gerard E.P.~~		~~1 m.~~	Steward	4-7-29	R'dam	No	Yes	16	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'7½"	55.	
First 6	Andriessen	Johannes F.		0	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'4"	53	
7	Mulder	Nico		1½	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	50.	
Work Away 8	Lamp	Anthony		4	"	"	"	Yes	"	31	"		American	5'8"	70.	
9	Gram	Willem		23	" 3rd cl	"	"	No	"	48	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	70.	
10	Slezak	Joseph		4	"	"	"	"	"	38	"		Polish	5'7"	70.	
11	Noorlander	Jacobus		24	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	88.	
12	Simons	Reinier M.		19	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'6"	73.	
13	Kleyn	Klaas J.A.		5	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	75.	
14	v. Vliet	Jan C.		1½	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	68.	
15	v. Straaten	Marinus H.		4	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	75.	
16	Hoogerdyk	Catharinus		10	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	79.	
17	Kahles	Hendrik		4 m.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	56.	
18	Lefebre	Charles A.M.		4	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	72.	
19	de Jong	Johan C.		6	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	64.	
20	Pott	Jan		7	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	6'	75.	
21	Meurs	Willem		8	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'7"	82.	
22	Scheffers	Petrus F.		9	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	68.	
23	v.d. Riet	Leendert A.		9	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6"	62.	
~~24~~	~~Gielings~~	~~Hendricus C.A.~~		~~5~~	Steward	4-7-29	R.dam	No	Yes	38	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'9"	65.	
25	Hartingveldt	Pieter		10	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	67.	
26	Rommen	Gerardus		13	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'9"	70.	
27	v. Eyk	Bernardus		10	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	72½	
28	Beugelinck	Gysbertus		7	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6'	100.	
29	Chaffart	Eugene J.		1	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7"	65.	
30	Petersen	Rudolf		1½	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	64.	

No. 5. G.P.R. Cornelis } Cancelled. Did not Sail. The Purser
No. 24. H.G.T. Gielings }

Line HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3788 T. - 5000. 8-28. 68119.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, J. K. Kiemver, Master, of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of July, 1919 J K Kiemver
~~Master, First or Second Officer.~~

, Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, cogsignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Local Agents
3788 T. - 6000 8 '18. 66119.

Form 686
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "NIEUW AMSTERDAM", arriving at New York, July 20th, 1929, from the port of Rotterdam. 274

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea Years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Jas	Adam H.		10	Steward 3rd	4-7-29	R'dam	No	Yes	28	Male	Dutch	Holland	6'	85.	
2	Boomsma	Jacobus		5	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	70.	
3	Kullmer	Wilhelm C.		7 m.	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	German		5'6"	60.	
4	Born	Rudolf H.		10	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Dutch	Holland	5'11	67.	
5	Boender	Cornelis B.L.		1 m.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	67.	
6	v. Alphen	Hendrik W.		1 m.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	66.	
7	v.d. Merwe	Theunis		1 m.	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	65.	
8	de Feiter	Hendrik		1 m.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	65.	
9	Scheffer	Hendrik J.		40	"	"	"	"	"	64	"	"	"	6'	100.	
10	v. Kan	Francisous P.		12	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5810	82.	
11	Kouters	Walterus		5	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	70.	
12	Spuy	Arie		9 m.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	70.	
13	Diemers	Jacobus		1 m.	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7"	60.	
14	de Haay-Stekelenburg	Dirk		1 m.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	60.	
15	v. Giesen	Barend A.		1 m.	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'7"	62.	
16	Smulders	Josephus B.H.C.G.		4 m.	"	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'6"	47.	
17	Meyer	Pieter		1 m.	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'4"	45.	
18	Stein	Gustaaf A.		3	Bandmaster	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'7"	65.	
19	Ligteringe	Bernardus C.		1½	Musician	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	70.	
20	der Kinderen	Jacobus M.P.		1	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	65.	
21	v. Zoutwyk	Cornelis M.		3 m.	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	72.	
F.P. 22	Spoet	Hendricus J.		5½	Ass. Ch. Cook	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	80.	
23	Mohe	Petrus M.		1½	Cook	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	68.	
24	Forstner	Martin		1 m.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	German		5'7"	65.	
25	Booker	Emil H.		5	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	80.	
26	v. Tilburg	Cornelis A.		8	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	75.	
27	Moons	Victor		13	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	70.	
28	Schendel	Wilhelmus A.J.		3½	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	69.	
29	Schnetz	Johan G.		20	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'8"	86.	
30	Blok	Jan		5	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7"	65.	

Line: HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.- Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3788 T. - 5000 8 '28. 68119.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, J. H. Siemen, Master, of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of July, 1920

J. H. Siemen
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

, Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, cogsignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "NIEUW AMSTERDAM", arriving at New York, July 20th, 1929, from the port of Rotterdam. 275

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea: Years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Kegge	Pieter		16	Cook	4-7-29	Rdam	No	Yes	36	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	71.	
2	Dickmann	Leonardus J.J.		3	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	70.	
3	Aalbers	Bernardus W.		2 m.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	65.	
4	Stohe	Herman		8 m.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"		German	5'7"	62.	
5	Scheppach	Ernest		1 m.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"		German	5'8"	70.	
6	Mooyman	Cornelis L.A.		5½	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	Dutch	Holland	5'6"	50.	
7	Schwagly	Franciscus J.		1 m.	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7"	60.	
8	Jansen	Cornelis J.		4	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'10	72.	
9	v. Anen	Johannes A.		6	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	68.	
10	de Regt	Johannes P.		10	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'9"	70.	
11	Poly	Michel		15	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7"	82.	
12	den Hollander	Jan		2½	Cook's mate	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	68.	
~~13~~	~~Hartevelt~~	~~Pieter C.~~		~~3~~	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	62.	
14	Karsdorp	Pleun		2½	Cook's mate	4-7-29	Rdam	No	Yes	21	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	68.	
15	Rozenberg	Philippus		1 m.	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	75.	
16	v. Lith	Franciscus F.		1 m.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	70.	
First 17	v. Meurs	JohannesD.		0	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6"	70.	
18	in 't Hout	Karel		3 m.	Butcher	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'11	75.	
19	Talk	Johan B.		6 m.	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'7"	70.	
20	v. Raaij	Herman		10	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	70.	
21	Suurbach	Dirk W.		12	Baker	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'10	92.	
22	Wielsma	Leonardus		1 m.	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6"	68.	
23	v. Veen	Anthonius H.J.		2 m.	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	65.	
24	de Mol	Herman E.F.		2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	60.	
25	Huisman	Jan M.		4	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9"	70.	
26	Polleman	Hendrik		2 m.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	70.	
27	Don	Kornelis		6	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'5"	65.	
28	Hermsen	Johannes C.		3	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'8"	74.	
29	Noordegraaf	Johannes		2	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'7"	70.	
30	Klumpes	Cornelis		1 m.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'9"	68.	

No. 13. P.C. Hartevelt. Cancelled. Did not sail. The Purser.

Line: HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE
Owners
Local Agents

5788 T. - 5000 8 '28. 65119.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, J. K. Lienwen, Master, of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of July, 1929

J. K. Lienwen
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, cogsignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Local Agents

3788 T. - 6000. 5-'28. 68119.

Immigrant Inspector.

is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 436;
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "NIEUW AMSTERDAM", arriving at New York, July 20th, 1929, from the port of Rotterdam. 276

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea Years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	1	Franken	Wilhelmus Th.		16	Fireman	4-7-29	R'dam	No	Yes	42	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'10	80.	
	2	Meyer	Kerst W.		15	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	85.	
F.PE	3	Burghout	Cornelis J.		3	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9"	70.	
First	4	v.d. Engel	Jan C.		0	Boilerboy	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6"	55.	
	5	Maeth	Joseph L.		3 m.	Clerk	"	"	"	"	27	"	American		5'9"	70.	
	6	Pruyt	Gerrit		7 m.	Nurse	"	"	"	"	26	"	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	58.	
	7	Godyn	Adrianus		2	Store servant	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	63.	
F.PE	8	Schneyderberg	Antonius J.		5	Steward	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	64.	
	9	Hegener	Johannes		1 m.	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	68.	
	10	Glim	Hendrik		5	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9"	75.	
	11	Vial	Hendricus		3 m.	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	68.	
First	12	Herzog	Frederich		0	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	German		5'8"	68.	
	13	v. Merkensteyn	Petrus J.		10	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Dutch	Holland	6'	70.	
	14	Sol	Johan C.		4 m.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	68.	
F.PE	15	Vergers	Hendrik		2 m.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	72.	
	16	Snelleman	Jan		1 m.	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'11	80.	
First	17	Rader	Petrus		0	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	57.	
F.PE	18	Kemner	Adrianus F.		2	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9"	74.	
	19	Nieuwenhuis	Jacobus G.A.		4 m.	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'6"	50.	
First	20	Jansen	Franciscus W.		0	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6"	56.	
F.PE	21	Verbeek	Marten		9	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	85.	
~~F.PE~~	~~22~~	~~Kits~~	~~Willem H.~~		~~24~~	Steward	4-7-29	R'dam	no	yes	31	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'10	70.	
	23	Doornbos	Petrus G.W.		3 m.	3rd cl	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	65.	
	24	Padmos	Frederik		2 m.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'9"	72.	
	25	Jansen	Jan		1 m.	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7"	71.	
	26	de Kruyf	Elisabeth		10	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	49	Female	"	"	5'9"	60.	
	27	v. Smalen	Helena		9	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'8"	65.	
	28	v. Dyk	Johanna L.		9 m.	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	68.	
	29	v.d. Berg	Johanna		3 m.	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	64.	
	30	Genin	Theodora		2	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7"	65/	

(No. 22. W. H. Kits. Cancelled. Did not sail. The Purser.
A Bm

Line: HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8788 T. - 5000 3-28. 68119.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, J. H. Kiemeren, Master, of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of July, 1929

J. H. Kiemeren
~~Master, First or Second Officer.~~

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, cogsignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Local Agents

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 12

-Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "NIEUW AMSTERDAM", arriving at New York, July 20th, 1929, from the port of Rotterdam.

277

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
				Years												
1	v. Gemmingen	Carolina C.H.		2 m.	Stewardess	4-7-29	R'dam	No	Yes	25	Female	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	47.	
2	Romyn	Tryntje		14	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'6"	55.	
3	v. Haagen	Cornelia A P.		2 m.	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7"	55.	
4	v.d. Hoven	Dirk D.M.		3	Cook	"	"	"	"	20	Male	"	"	5'7"	70.	
5	Postelmans	Franciscus J.P.		2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'10	72.	
6	Kuypers	Heinrich V.		2 m.	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	70.	
7	Disma	Johan D.		3 m.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	70.	
F.PE 8	v. Hees	Hendricus		12	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'9"	72.	
9	de Groot	Eduard P.		1 m.	Cook's mate	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	62.	
First 10	Wessels	Leendert M.		0	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	80.	
11	de Ruyter	Jan		1 m.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	70.	
F.PE 12	Lisseweld	Marinus W.		2	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	72.	
F.PE 13	Legerstee	Jacobus J.		1½	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	80.	
14	v. Raan	Herman		10	Butcher	4-7-29	R'dam	Yes	Yes	29	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	70.	
First 15	Dykstra	Belze		0	Baker	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	70.	
F.PE 16	v. Herwynen	Ludovicus		9	Fireman	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7"	64.	
F.PE 17	de Fares	Alexander		5	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	76.	
18	If a member of crew stays behind for some reason, one of the following men "standing by" will be signed on before departure:															
19	Meye	Adrianus J. F.		12	Sailor	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7"	60.	
F.PE 20	Calvis	Gysbertus F.		2	O.S.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	75.	
First 21	Marte	Rudolf A.		3	Fireman	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'	73.	
F.PE 22	v.d. Sman	Arie		3	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'11	73.	
F.PE 23	Lagendyk	Zegert		4	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'10	55.	
First 24	de Ruyter J	Hubert L.		0	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	70.	
First 25	de Klerk	Maarten		0	Boilerboy	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'8"	60.	
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE
ROTTERDAM.
JUL 9 1929
for the journey to the United States via Boulogne, Southampton, Halifax.
American Vice Consul.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
JUL 9 1929
ROTTERDAM, NETHERLANDS

ROTTERDAM July 9th 1929.
HOLLAND AMERICA LINE
TECHNICAL DEPARTMENT.
Owners,

No. 14. H. v. Raan. } Cancelled. Did not Sail.
No. 19. A. J. F. Meys.
No. 20. G. P. Calvis.
No. 21. R. A. Marte.
No. 22. A. v.d. Sman.
No. 23. Z. Lagendijk.
No. 24. H. L. de Ruyter.
No. 25. M. de Klerk.
No. 18. Unused.

The Purser.

N.V. Nederlandsch-Amerikaansche Stoomvaart Maatschappij
HOLLAND-AMERIKA LIJN
Rotterdam

Line HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, J. H. Kiemeren, Master, of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

J. H. Kiemeren
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 20th day of July, 1929

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, cogsignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Supplement.

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "NIEUW AMSTERDAM", arriving at New York, July 20th, 1929, from the port of Rotterdam. 278

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea: Years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
First 1	Putters	Johannes E.		0	Steward	4-7-29	R'dam	No.	Yes	22	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	65.	
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

ROTTERDAM, July 9th. 1929.
HOLLAND AMERICA LINE
TECHNICAL DEPARTMENT.
Thuis,

AMERICAN CONSULATE
ROTTERDAM.
SEEN JUL 9 1929
for the Journey to the United States via Boulogne. Southampton, Halifax.
American Vice Consul.
Seal
One (1) name on list
* Supplemental visa. no fee prescribed.

N.V. Nederlandsch-Amerikaansche Stoomvaart-Maatschappij
HOLLAND-AMERIKA LIJN
Rotterdam

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

Line
Owners
Local Agents

8788 T. . . . 28. 66119.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

7-10-9

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, J. K. Kiewen, Master, of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

J K Kiewen
~~Master, First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 20th day of July, 1920. at New York

Immigrant Inspector.

13

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, cogsignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

7-20-9

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, H. K. Kiewen, Master, of the – NIEUW AMSTERDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

H K Kiewen
~~Master, First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 20th day of July, 1920.

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

13.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, cogsignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

279

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JOHN E. METCALF -, Surgeon of the SS "E C U A D O R", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE BOARD OF MEDICAL EXAMINERS OF THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. E. Metcalf
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 20TH day of JULY, 19 29

at [illegible]

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

If the surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

PORT OF ARRIVAL
L. No. 91086 FILED JUL 2 0 1929

Cards furnished 9/6/29
Cl. L.L.
Ca. 9/9/29
Co.
Cle. PC

Aug 7-20-29

Ecuador
91

S/S

	M	F	C	M	F	C	M	F	C	Total	
1st CABIN	19			11	14		1		9		54
2nd CABIN											
STEERAGE	4				5				4	1	14
TOTAL	23			11	19		1		13	1	68

Consular

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Scotch.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Servian.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovak.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Slovenian.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Spanish American.
English.	Montenegrin.	Syrian.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Turkish.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	Welsh.
French.	Polish.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
German.	Portuguese.	

16—430

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	40	14	54
2nd Cabin			
Steerage	9	5	14
Total	49	19	68

7 Deserters not counted

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ECUADOR" Passengers sailing from HAVANA, CUBA, JULY 16TH, 1929

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	RES. USA. RET.	COSTER	VICTOR BORG	34	M	M	OFFICE MANAGER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GRT.BRIT.	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	~~37~~	PORT AU PRINCE, HAITI	OCT.27TH/28	U. S.	NEW YORK,N.Y.
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—499

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., JULY 20TH, , 1929

280

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane; a vagabond; supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	- N O N E -	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	W.ELECT. CO.	Y	YES	15 YRS	N.Y.	EVELYN P. COSTER - WIFE 525 77TH ST, BROOKLYN, N. Y.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9½	DK	BK	BR	NONE
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—690

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CURT ZASTROW - MASTER ..., of the SS "E C U A D O R", from HAVANA, CUBA, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Zastrow

MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 20TH day of JULY, 1929

at NEW YORK, N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

281

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JOHN E. METCALF - , Surgeon of the SS "E C U A D O R" , SAILING THEREWITH , do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE BOARD OF MEDICAL EXAMINERS OF THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. E. Metcalf
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 20TH day of JULY , 19 29

at NEW YORK, N. Y.

[illegible]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Jun 7-20-29

Ecuador

3/5

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at the port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is subscribed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—620

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ECUADOR" . Passengers sailing from PUERTO COLOMBIA, COLOMBIA , JULY 12TH, , 1929

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		ARMENTA	ENRIQUE C.	49	M	M	AGRICULTOR	YES	SPANISH	YES	COLOMBIA	SP. AMER.	COLOMBIA	CIENAGA	7	BARRANQUILLA,COL.JULY 10/29		COLOMBIA	CIENAGA
2		ARMENTA	CARMEN DE	42	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	COLOMBIA	SP. AMER.	COLOMBIA	B'QUILLA	7	BARRANQUILLA,COL.JULY 10/29		COLOMBIA	B'QUILLA
3	UNDER 16	ARMENTA	RITA C.	15	F	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	COLOMBIA	SP. AMER.	COLOMBIA	CIENAGA	10	BARRANQUILLA,COL.JULY 10/29		COLOMBIA	B'QUILLA
4	UNDER 16	ARMENTA	GODOFREDO	14	M	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	COLOMBIA	SP. AMER.	COLOMBIA	CIENAGA	9	BARRANQUILLA,COL.JULY 10/29		COLOMBIA	B'QUILLA
5		CRUZ	VIRGILIO DE LA	60	M	M	DRUGGIST	YES	SPANISH	YES	COLOMBIA	SP. AMER.	COLOMBIA	SABANA GRANDE	15	BARRANQUILLA,COL.JULY 10/29		COLOMBIA	B'QUILLA
6		CRUZ	VICTORIA H.R.DE DE LA	47	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	COLOMBIA	SP. AMER.	COLOMBIA	B'QUILLA	16	BARRANQUILLA,COL.JULY 10/29		COLOMBIA	B'QUILLA
7		CRUZ	RAMON DE LA	16	M	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	COLOMBIA	SP. AMER	COLOMBIA	B'QUILLA	14	BARRANQUILLA,COL.JULY 10/29		COLOMBIA	B'QUILLA
8	UNDER 16	CRUZ	BERTA DE LA	13	F	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	COLOMBIA	SP. AMER.	COLOMBIA	B'QUILLA	13	BARRANQUILLA,COL.JULY 10/29		COLOMBIA	B'QUILLA
9	UNDER 16	CRUZ	HERNANDO DE LA	10	M	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	COLOMBIA	SP. AMER.	COLOMBIA	B'QUILLA	12	BARRANQUILLA,COL.JULY 10/29		COLOMBIA	B'QUILLA
10	UNDER 16	CRUZ	CARLOTA DE LA	8	M	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	COLOMBIA	SP. AMER.	COLOMBIA	B'QUILLA	11	BARRANQUILLA,COL.JULY 10/29		COLOMBIA	B'QUILLA
11	TRANSIT	GARCIA	SAUL	35	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	COLOMBIA	SP. AMER.	COLOMBIA	BARRANCA BERMEJA	8	BARRANQUILLA,COL.JULY 10/29		COLOMBIA	B'QUILLA
12	TRANSIT	GARCIA	MARIA J. DE	28	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	"	SPANISH	YES	COLOMBIA	SP. AMER.	COLOMBIA	MEDELLIN	8	BARRANQUILLA,COL.JULY 10/29		COLOMBIA	B'QUILLA
13		GARCIA	SAUL JOSE	3	M	S	INFANT	NO		NO	COLOMBIA	SP. AMER.	COLOMBIA	MEDELLIN	8	BARRANQUILLA,COL.JULY 10/29		COLOMBIA	B'QUILLA
14		METCALF	KARL S.	34	M	M	ACCOUNTANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GRT.BRIT,	CANADA	CANADA	PETROLIA	1	BARRANQUILLA,COL.JULY 10/29		COLOMBIA	B'QUILLA
15		STIGMANN	MARIA	50	F	W	DOMESTICS	YES	GERMAN SPANISH	YES	COLOMBIA	SP. AMER.	COLOMBIA	B'QUILLA	1	BARRANQUILLA,COL.JULY 2/29		COLOMBIA	B'QUILLA
16		FINKENSTADT	MARIA MARGARITA	8	F	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	COLOMBIA	SP. AMER.	COLOMBIA	B'QUILLA	1	BARRANQUILLA,COL.JULY 2/29		COLOMBIA	B'QUILLA
17		ROBLES	ELISA	29	F	S	NONE	YES	SPANISH ENGLISH	YES	COLOMBIA	SP. AMER.	COLOMBIA	B'QUILLA	5	BARRANQUILLA,COL.JULY 2/29		COLOMBIA	B'QUILLA
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

JUL 22 1929

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—488

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

[282

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., JULY 28TH, , 1929

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after a temporary visit limited by permits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Error in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or reported by family? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or affiliates of law, etc. (See full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
	JULIO ARMENTA - BROTHER									CLARA DE BARRANCO - SISTER																	
1	CIENEGA, COLOMBIA	COL.	CIENAGA	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	---	3456 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N. Y.	YES	4 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DK	BK	BK	NONE
2	--- " --- - IN LAW	COL.	B'QUILLA	NO	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	---	--- " --- - IN LAW	YES	4 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DK	BK	BK	NONE
3	--- " --- - UNCLE	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	---	--- " --- - AUNT	YES	PERM.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	SR	LT	BR	NONE
4	--- " --- - UNCLE	N. Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	YES	YES	2 MOS	N.Y.	--- " --- - AUNT	YES	PERM.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR	LT	BR	NONE
	MARIA DE LA CRUZ - SON									V. DE LA CRUZ - SON																	
5	B'QUILLA, COLOMBIA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	2 MOS	N.Y.	83 WASHINGTON ST. N. Y.	YES	PERM.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DK	BK	GREEN	NONE
6	--- " --- - SON	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	" 19	N.Y.	--- " --- - SON	YES	PERM.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	DK	LT	BR	NONE
7	--- " --- - BROTHER	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	YES	YES	"	N.Y.	--- " --- - BROTHER	YES	PERM.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DK	LT	BR	NONE
8	--- " --- - BROTHER	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	YES	YES	"	N.Y.	--- " --- - BROTHER	YES	PERM.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	3	DK	LT	BR	NONE
9	--- " --- - BROTHER	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	YES	YES	"	N.Y.	--- " --- - BROTHER	YES	PERM.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	2	DK	LT	BR	NONE
10	--- " --- - BROTHER	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	--	---	--- " --- - BROTHER	YES	PERM.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	1	DK	LT	BR	NONE
	M.A.GRACIA - BROTHER									V. DE GARCIA - MOTHER																	
11	B'QUILLA, COLOMBIA.	COL.	B'QUILLA	NO	SELF	YES	YES	2 M	N.Y.	630 W. 135TH ST., N.Y.	YES	2 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	DK	BR	NONE
										MOTHER IN																	
12	--- " --- - IN LAW	COL.	B'QUILLA	NO	HUSBAND	YES	NO	--	---	--- " --- - LAW	YES	2 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR	BR	BK	NONE
										GRAND																	
13	--- " --- - UNCLE	COL.	B'QUILLA	NO	FATHER	YES	NO	--	---	--- " --- - MOTHER	YES	2 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR	BR	BR	NONE
	MR. WM. SHARP & FRIEND									MR. W.C.DURAND- FRIEND																	
14	B'QUILLA, COLOMBIA	CAN.	PETROLIA	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1927	N.O.	26 BATTERY PLACE, N. Y.	NO	1 DAY	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	MD	BK	BR	NONE
	MRX M.L.LINGMAN -DAUGHTER									JULIA HAGG - DAUGHTER																	
15	B'QUILLA, COLOMBIA	COL.	B'QUILLA	NO	SELF	YES	YES	3 MOS	N.Y.	49 E 127 ST., N. Y.	YES	6 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	MD	GR	BR	NONE
16	" - AUNT	COL.	B'QUILLA	NO	FATHER	YES	NO	--	---	--- " --- - AUNT	YES	6 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	9	LT	BLD	BR	NONE
	J.F.ROBLES -FATHER									MRS. S.E.HERRING - SISTER																	
17	B'QUILLA, COLOMBIA	COL.	B'QUILLA	NO	FATHER	YES	YES	10 Y	N.Y.	55 EAST 72 ST., N. Y.	YES	6 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	LT	BR	BR	NONE
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Extension Granted until 3/25/1930 99-7
Extension Granted until 3/25/1931 99-7

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—280

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CURT ZASTROW - MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the SS "E C U A D O R", from PUERTO COLOMBIA, COL., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Zastrow

MASTER XXXXXX

Sworn to before me this 20TH day of JULY, 19 29

at NEW YORK, N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

283

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JOHN E. METCALF, Surgeon of the SS "E C U A D O R", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE BOARD OF MEDICAL EXAMINERS OF THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. E. Metcalf
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 20TH day of JULY, 1929

at NEW YORK, N. Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "E C U A D O R" . . Passengers sailing from CARTAGENA, COLOMBIA , JULY 11TH, , 1929

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.	Married or single		Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	[illegible]	BURSTALL	FRANK G.	34		M M	OIL REFINER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GREAT BRITAIN	CANADIAN	CANADA	NOVA SCOTIA				COLOMBIA	BARRANCA BERMEJA
2	[illegible]	HODGINS	EDNA	30		F M	HOUSEWIFE	"	ENGLISH	YES	GREAT BRITAIN	CANADIAN	CANADA	TORONTO				"	CARTAGENA
3	[illegible]	RAUSSEAU	JOSEPH	23		M S	CLERK	"	ENGLISH	YES	GREAT BRITAIN	CANADIAN	CANADA	MONTREAL				"	BARRANCA BERMEJA
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., JULY 20TH, , 19 29 284

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in following pursuits in the United States	Purpose of coming to United States: Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character, (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and if so when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
	K. ENZEL - FRIEND								GALV.	LEY ROY BOUGMAN - FRIEND																	
1	BARRANCA BERMEJA, COLOMBIA EDGAR HODGINS - HUSBAND	CAN.	HALIFAX	NO	SELF	YES	Y	1912	TEXAS	129 BROADWAY, NEW YORK H. J. PEPPIATT - FATHER	NO	2 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR	BK	BK	
2	CARTAGENA, COLOMBIA RHIE ENZAL - FRIEND	CAN.	TORONTO	NO	HUSBAND	YES	Y	1927	N.Y.	TORONTO, CANADA J.W.ROUSSEAU & FATHER	NO	1 DAY	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	LT	GRAY	BLUE	
3	BARRANCA BERMEJA, COLOMBIA	CAN.	MONTREAL	NO	SELF	YES	Y	8 YRS	VERMONT	1165 SEYMORE AVE. MONTREAL	NO	1 DAY	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	LT	BR	BLUE	
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character,

14—680

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CURT ZASTROW - MASTER, of the SS "E C U A D O R", from CARTAGENA, COLOMBIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

[signature]

MASTER ~~XXXXX~~

Sworn to before me this 20TH day of JULY, 1929

at NEW YORK, N. Y.

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

285

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JOHN E. METCALF - , Surgeon of the SS "ECUADOR" , SAILING THEREWITH , do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE BOARD OF MEDICAL EXAMINERS OF THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. E. Metcalf
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 20TH day of JULY, 1929

at NEW YORK, N. Y.

Louis Fearing
Asst.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—630

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ECUADOR" . Passengers sailing from CORINTO, NICARAGUA, JULY 5TH, 1929

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		ARGUELLO	URIEL	30	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH SPANISH	YES	NICARAGUA	SP.AMER.	NICARAGUA	MANAGUA	10	CORINTO, NIC.	JULY 5TH,1929	NICARAGUA	MANAGUA
2		ARGUELLO	CELIA	24	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	"	ENGLISH SPANISH	"	"	"	"	GRANADA	11	"	"	"	"
3		BARRETO	ALFONSO	43	M	M	PRINTER	"	SPANISH	"	"	"	"	LEON	59	"	"	"	"
4		CERNA	ADELA DE	50	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	"	SPANISH	"	"	"	COSTA RICA	PUNTARENAS	2	"	JULY 3RD,1929	"	"
5		CERNA	PEDRO J.	30	M	S	SURGEON	"	ENGLISH SPANISH	"	"	"	NICARAGUA	LEON	3	"	"	"	"
6		CERNA	MARIA TERESA	16	F	S	STUDENT	"	SPANISH	"	"	"	"	MANAGUA	4	"	"	"	"
7		CERNA	JUAN JOSE	17	M	S	STUDENT	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	7	"	"	"	"
8	UNDER 16	CERNA	EDUARDO	13	M	S	STUDENT	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	14	"	JULY 5TH,1929	"	"
9	UNDER 16	CERNA	MARIA CRISTINA	6	F	S	STUDENT	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	8	"	JULY 3RD,1929	"	"
10	UNDER 16	CERNA	FANNY MARIA	10	F	S	STUDENT	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	JULY 3RD,1929	"	"
11		DETWILER	CAROLINA EDNA	21	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	"	ENGLISH SPANISH	"	"	"	"	SAN JUAN DEL NORTE	6	"	JULY 3RD,1929	"	"
12		ESPINOZA	ANA	28	F	S	SERVANT	"	SPANISH	"	"	"	"	GRANADA	13	"	JULY 5TH,1929	"	"
13		MC LEAN	ALEXANDER JAMES	48	M	M	BANKER	"	ENGLISH	"	BRITISH	CANADIAN	CANADA	SHERBROOKE NOVA SCOTIA	15	"	JULY 5TH,1929	U.S.A.	LARCHMONT, N.Y.
14		MARTINEZ	MAURICIA	23	F	S	STUDENT	"	SPANISH	"	NICARAGUA	SP.AMER.	NICARAGUA	MANAGUA	9	"	JULY 3RD,1929	NICARAGUA	MANAGUA
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

2-1037519-C.O. 6/29/43

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—498

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., JULY 20TH, 19 29

286

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States										Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
	CARLOTA V. DE ARGUELLO-MOTHER									ERNESTO FERNANDEZ - FRIEND																
1	CHINANDEGA, NICARAGUA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	6 YRS	N.Y.	520 5TH AVE. N. Y.	YES	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR	BR	BR	NONE
2	GUSTAVO PASOS - FATHER MANAGUA, NICARAGUA	"	"	"	HUSBAND	"	"	4 YRS	S.F.	"	"	"	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	MD	DK	BR	NONE
3	ANTONIA DE BARRETO - WIFE MANAGUA, NICARAGUA	NIC.	MANAGUA	NO	SELF	"	NO	-	--	NONE	"	2 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	MD	DK	BR	NONE
4	PEDRO J. CERNA - HUSBAND MANAGUA, NICARAGUA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SON	"	NO	-	--	MARGARITA CERNA - DAUGHTER CONVENT STATION, NEW JERSY	"	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	11	MD	BR	BR	NONE
5	- FATHER "	N.Y.	NEW YORK	"	SELF	"	YES	7 YRS	WASH D.C.	"	"	"	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	MD	BR	BR	NONE
6	" - "	N.Y.	NEW YORK	"	BROTHER	"	NO	-	--	" - "	"	"	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FR	BLD	BLUE	NONE
7	" - "	N.Y.	NEW YORK	"	"	"	NO	-	--	" - "	"	"	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	DK	BK	BR	NONE
8	" - "	N.Y.	NEW YORK	"	"	"	NO	-	--	" - "	"	"	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	10	FR	BR	BR	NONE
9	" - "	N.Y.	NEW YORK	"	"	"	NO	-	--	" - "	"	"	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	10	FR	FR	BR	NONE
10	" - " GUSTAVO CANTON - FATHER	N.Y.	NEW YORK	"	"	"	NO	-	--	" - "	"	"	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	2	FR	BR	BR	NONE
11	MANAGUA, NICARAGUA DOLORES DE ESPINOSA-MOTHER	P.A.	STRONGSTOWN	"	U.S. GOVERNMENT MR. ARGUELLO	NO	-	--		SILVESTER DETWILER -FATHER IN LAW-STRONGSTOWN, PA.	NO	"	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	BR	GREEN	NONE
12	GRANADA, NICARAGUA MR. L. DODD - FRIEND	N.Y.	NEW YORK	"	EMPLOYER	YES	NO	-	--	ERNESTO FERNANDEZ - FRIEND 520 5TH AVE, N. Y.	YES	"	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DK	BK	BR	NONE
13	MANAGUA, NICARAGUA DIONISIO MARTINEZ - FATHER	N.Y.	LARCHMONT	"	NATL. BANK OF NICAR.	YES	YES	4 YRS	N.Y.	OLIVIA MC LEAN - MOTHER SHERBROOKE, NOVA SCOTIA	NO	"	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	DK	GRAY	BREEN	NONE
14	MANAGUA, NICARAGUA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	"	FATHER	YES	NO	-	--	MARIA J. ESTRADA - AUNT 116 W. 26TH ST. NEW YORK,	YES	"	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DK	BK	BR	NONE
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—630

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CURT ZASTROW - MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the SS "E C U A D O R", from CORINTO, NICARAGUA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C Zastrow.

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 20TH day of JULY, 19 29

at NEW YORK, N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JOHN E. METCALF - SURGEON, Surgeon of the SS "ECUADOR", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE BOARD OF MEDICAL EXAMINERS OF THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. E. Metcalf
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 20th day of JULY, 1929

at NEW YORK, N. Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ECUADOR" . Passengers sailing from LA LIBERTAD, EL SALVADOR, JULY 4TH, , 1929

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex / Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	MOLINS	JUAN	53	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	BARCELONA	247	SAN SALVADOR	JUNE 14/1929	EL SALVADOR	SAN SALVADOR
2		MOLINS	ANDRES	22	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	MEXICO	TULAUCINGO	248	SAN SALVADOR	JUNE 14/1929	EL SALVADOR	SAN SALVADOR
3	TRANSIT	SCHLUTER	JOSEF	35	M	M	TEACHER	YES	GERMAN SPANISH	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BERLIN	250	SAN SALVADOR	JUNE 19/1929	EL SALVADOR	SAN SALVADOR
4	TRANSIT	SCHLUTER	MARGARETE	32	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	"	SPANISH ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BERLIN	251	SAN SALVADOR	JUNE 19/1929	EL SALVADOR	SAN SALVADOR
5		GROENINGS	OSWALD	49	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	MIDDLESBORS YORK,	161	SAN SALVADOR	JUNE 26/1929	EL SALVADOR	SAN SALVADOR
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., JULY 20th, 1929 — 288

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit abroad (applies to aliens admitted temporarily in the United States)	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institutions for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If "Yes," which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	VICENTA DE MOLINS - WIFE									RAFAEL DEL CASTILLO-FRD.																	
1	1ERA CALLE PONIENTE #41 SAN SALVADOR, EL SALVADOR - MOTHER	SALVA.	SAN SALVADOR	NO	SELF	YES	YES	2 WKS	N.Y.	16 BEAVER ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.	YES	2 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	MED	DK	BR	
2	--- " ---	"	"	NO	FATHER	YES	YES	2 YRS	BOSTON	--- " ---	YES	2 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	"	DK	BR	
	G. GISSLER - FRIEND									M. G. SCHMIDT - FRIEND																	
3	SAN SALVADOR, EL SALV.	GERMAN.	BERLIN	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	1929	MAFFAURT ST., BROOKLYN, N.Y. - COUSIN	NO	2 WKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR	LT BR	LT BR	
4	-- " --	"	"	NO	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	---	-- " --	NO	2 WKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR	BR	BR	
	A. T. SOUNDY - FRIEND									DR. MANNING - FRIEND																	
5	SAN SALVADOR, EL SALV.	N. Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	9 YRS	N.Y.	400 WEST END AVE.-N. Y.	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	1	LT	GRAY	BR	
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—620

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CURT ZASTROW - MASTER ..., of the SS "ECUADOR" ..., from LA LIBERTAD, EL SALV. ...; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR ... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

MASTER (Officer.)

Sworn to before me this 20th day of JULY, 19 29

at NEW YORK, N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 105.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

289

S. S. "E C U A D O R" *Sailing from* PUERTO COLOMBIA, COLOMBIA JULY 12TH, 1929, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, N.Y. JULY 20TH., 1929

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	BURRI	ALFRED THEO	38		M	S	DEC.11TH,1890 - MOUNT VERNON, N. Y.		235 SO. 10TH AVE., MOUNT VERNON, N. Y.
2	SAVAGE	E. STILES	32		F	M	OCT.29TH,1896 - ALTRONA, PA.		C/O INTERNATION GENL. ELECT. 120 BROADWAY, N. Y.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 104

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

F 290

S. S. "ECUADOR" Sailing from CARTAGENA, COLOMBIA, JULY 11TH, 192 9, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y. - JULY 20TH, 192 9

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	GEORGE	WILLIAM O.	37		M	M	1892 - JACKSONVILLE, ILL.		1224 N. 6TH ST., QUINCY, ILL.
2	GEORGE	LILIAN MACHALE	39	1	F	M	JULY 30TH, 1889 - GALISBURG, ILL.		-- " --
3	RAIBOURN	CLAUDE	33		M	S	JULY 16TH, 1895 - BLOOMINGTON, INC.		C/O SOUTH AMERICA GULF OIL CO., 21 STATE ST., NEW YORK, N.Y.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

95

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 102

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

F 291

S. S. "ECUADOR" Sailing from CORINTO, NICARAGUA, JULY 5TH., 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y. JULY 20th, 1929

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL — Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	CHALLACOMBE	ARTHUR DANNEL	34		M	M	JUNE 1ST, 1896 - MEDORA, ILL.		C/O LEGATION OF NICARAGUA, WASHINGTON, D. C.
2	CHALLACOMBE	GWEN FRENCH	29		F	M	SEPT.24TH,1899 - BOSTON, MASS.		" "
3	CHALLACOMBE JR.	ARTHUR D.	8		M	S	NOV. 26TH, 1920- CAMAGUEY, CUBA		" "
4	DETWILER	HARRY E.	25		M	M	MAR. 13TH,1904 - STRONGSTOWN, PA.		C/O HEADQUARTERS, U.S.MARINE CORPS. WASHINGTON, D. C.
5	DETWILER	WORTHINGTON EARL	6		M	S	JAN. 30TH,1929 - MANAGUA, NICARAGUA.		" "
6	LUCKEY	ROBERT B.	24		M	S	JULY 9TH, 1905 - HYATTSVILLE, MARYLAND		HYATTSVILLE, MARYLAND
7	ROBERTS	HAROLD CYRUS	31		M	M	OCT. 1ST, 1898 - BUFFALO, N. Y.		HEADWUARTER, U.S.MARINE CORPS. WASHINGTON, D. C.
8	ROBERTS	FAITH NEWTON	28		F	M	SEP. 11TH,1900 - SUPERIOR, WIS.		" "
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—606

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 101

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

292

S. S. "ECUADOR" Sailing from CHAMPERICO, GUATEMALA, JULY 2ND, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y. JULY 20th, 1929

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL — Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	FRANKLIN	WILLIAM NEIL	26		M	S	AUGUST 24TH, 1902 - MORRISTOWN, TEN.		703 W. THIRD ST., MORRISTOWN, TENNESSEE.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14-606

(5-9-27—3M)

THE PASSENGER ACT, 1882

(Art. 141-142 Customs Regulations of 1915 and Act of February 9, 1905)

As Amended by Circular No. 65, of March 27, 1906 of Department of Commerce and Labor.

FORM 76

PANAMA MAIL STEAMSHIP COMPANY

OATH TO INWARD PASSENGER LIST

41

I, CURT ZASTROW Master of the S. S. ECUADOR, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that the following List or Manifest, subscribed by me and now delivered to the Collector of Customs of this port, is a full and correct LIST OF ALL THE PASSENGERS taken on board the said vessel at any foreign port or place and destined for, or in transit through, the United States; that the said list specifies separately the cabin passengers and the immigrant passengers or passengers other than cabin passengers, the name, age (if a child eight years or under), sex, married or single, whether a citizen of the United States, the port of embarkation, and the number of pieces of baggage belonging to each; and also, in respect to passengers other than cabin passengers, said List further specifies the location of the compartment or space occupied by each of such passengers during the voyage; and if any passengers died in the voyage, the list specifies the name, age, and cause of death of each deceased passenger. SO HELP ME GOD.

Port of NEW YORK

Sworn to before me this 20TH *day*

of JULY, *192* 9

Deputy Collector of Customs

CURT ZASTROW Master

293

LIST OF ALL THE PASSENGERS taken on board the Steam Ship ECUADOR

(burthen 3435.00-5456.87 tons), whereof CURT ZASTROW is Master,

from SAN FRANCISCO and destined for, or in transit through the United States.

C. H. No.	Ticket No.	List No.	No. on List	NAME	AGE Yrs.	AGE Mos.	SEX	Married Or Single	NATIONALITY (Country of which Citizen or Subject)	PORT OF EMBARKATION	No. of Pieces of Baggage	INTENDED DESTINATION IF AN ALIEN IN TRANSIT	Location of Compartment Occupied by passengers other than Cabin Passengers	Date and cause of Death of Passengers who died on the Voyage
				-- CABIN PASSENGERS --										
1	15604	3	1	URIEL ARGUELLO	30		M	M	NICARAGUA	CORINTO	7			621775
2	-"-	3	2	CELIA DE ARGUELLO	24		F	M	"	"	-"-			-"-
3	7812	7	1	ENRIQUE C ARMENTA	49		M	M	COLOMBIA	PTO COLOMBIA	8			456403
4	-"-	7	2	CARMEN DE ARMENTA	42		F	M	"	"	-"-			-"-
5	-"-	7	3	RITA C ARMENTA	15		F	S	"	"	-"-			-"-
6	-"-	7	4	GODOFREDO ARMENTA	14		M	S	"	"	-"-			-"-
7	3648			JOHN AZZIMONTI	64		M	M	U S A	SAN FRANCIS.	18			456404
8	-"-			CAROLINA K AZZIMONTI	64		F	M	"	"	-"-			-"-
9	3334			GERALD L BALDWIN	17		M	S	"	LOS ANGELES	4			456405
10	12464	3	3	ALFONSO BARRETO	43		M	M	NICARAGUA	CORINTO	1			456406
11	3359			MARGARET BETKOUSKI	23		F	S	U S A	LOS ANGELES	2			456407
12	3337			WILL A BREWER	66		M	M	"	"	9			456408
13	7819	105	1	ALFRED THOS BURRI	38		M	S	"	PTO COLOMBIA	12			456109
14	15292	6	1	FRANK G BURSTALL	34		M	M	CANADA	CARTAGENA	2	NOVA SCOTIA		456410
15	3644			EMLY H CAPPER	60		F	S	GRT.BRIT.	SAN FRANCISC.	2			456411
16	-"-			ETHEL MARY CAPPER	48		F	S	"	"	3			456412
17	3650			VERA COBB CASS	39		F	S	U S A	"	3			456413
18	12463	3	5	PEDRO J CERNA	30		M	S	NICARAGUA	CORINTO	9			456414
19	-"-	3	4	ADELA DE CERNA	50		F	M	"	"	-"-			-"-
20	-"-	3	6	MARIA TERESA CERNA	16		F	S	"	"	-"-			-"-
21	-"-	3	7	JUAN CERNA	17		M	S	"	"	-"-			-"-
22	-"-	3	8	EDUARDO CERNA	13		M	S	"	"	-"-			-"-
23	-"-	3	9	MARIA C CERNA	6		F	S	"	"	-"-			-"-
24	-"-	3	10	FANNY CERNA	9		F	S	"	"	-"-			-"-
25	15603	102	1	ARTHUR D CHALLACOMBE	34		M	M	U S A	"	26			456415
26	-"-	102	2	GWEN F.CHALLACOMBE	29		F	M	"	"	-"-			-"-
27	-"-	102	3	ARTHUR CHALLACOMBE	8		M	S	"	"	-"-			-"-
28	3647			LILY J CORY	65		F	S	"	SAN FRANCIS.	3			456416
29	-"-			RICHARD CORY	11		M	S	"	"	-"-			-"-
30	3645			JEAN CAY	49		F	S	"	"	3			456417

Masters must keep a correct LIST OF ALL PASSENGERS on board for inspection by passengers and customs officers.
Two copies are required for Custom House and one copy for Commissioner of Immigration.
The names of children (including infants) must be fully specified. Masters must sign at end of this List *ALSO*.

(7-29-25—3M)

THE PASSENGER ACT, 1882
(Art. 141-142 Customs Regulations of 1915 and Act of February 9, 1905)
As Amended by Circular No. 65, of March 27, 1906 of Department of Commerce and Labor.

FORM 76-A

PANAMA MAIL STEAMSHIP COMPANY

OATH TO INWARD PASSENGER LIST

#2

294

C. H. No.	Ticket No.	List No.	No. on List	NAME	AGE Yrs.	AGE Mos.	SEX	Married Or Single	NATIONALITY (Country of which Citizen or Subject)	PORT OF EMBARKATION	No. of Pieces of Baggage	INTENDED DESTINATION IF AN ALIEN IN TRANSIT	Location of Compartment occupied by passengers other than Cabin Passengers	Date and cause of Death of Passengers who died on the Voyage
31	3355			LUCIA CROMWELL	32		F	S	U S A	LOS ANGELES	3		456418	
32	7818	7	5	VIRGILIO DE LA CRUZ	60		M	M	COLOMBIA	PTO COLOMBIA	15		456419	
33	-"-	7	6	VICTORIA H R DE DE LA CRUZ	47		F	M	"	"	-"-		-"-	
34	-"-	7	7	RAMON DE LA CRUZ	15		M	S	"	"	-"-		-"-	
35	-"-	7	8	BERTA DE LA CRUZ	13		F	S	"	"	-"-		-"-	
36	-"-	7	9	HERNANDO DE LA CRUZ	10		M	S	"	"	-"-		-"-	
37	-"-	7	10	CARLOS DE LA CRUZ	8		M	S	"	"	-"-		-"-	
38	12465	102	4	HARRY E DETWILER	25		M	M	U S A	CORINTO	9		456420	
39	-"-	3	11	CAROLINA E DETWILER	21		F	M	NICARAGUA	"	-"-		-"-	
40	-"-	102	5	WARTHINGTON E DETWILER		5	M	S	U S A	"	-"-		-"-	
41	15604	3	12	ANA ESPINOZA	28		F	S	NICARAGUA	"		WITH	621775	
42	7811	7	16	MARIA M FINKENSTADT	8		F	S	GERMAN	PTO COLOMBIA		WITH	621751	
43	3347			ALTHARETTA FRANKLIN	29		F	S	U S A	LOS ANGELES	4		456422	
44	13338	101	1	WILLIAM N FRANKLIN	26		M	S	"	CHAMPERICO	2		456423	
45	7814	7	11	SAUL GARCIA	35		M	M	COLOMBIA	PTO COLOMBIA	7		456424	
46	-"-	7	12	MARIA J DE GARCIA	28		F	M	"	"	-"-		-"-	
47	-"-	7	13	SAUL JOSE GARCIA	3	6	M	S	"	"	-"-		-"-	
48	3357			HARRY GEOHEGAN	71		M	M	U S A	LOS ANGELES	4		456425	
49	-"-			MARY GEOHEGAN	71		F	M	"	"	-"-		-"-	
50	15291	104	1	WILLIAM O GEORGE	37		M	M	"	CARTAGENA	8		456426	
51	-"-	104	2	LILIAN M GEORGE	39		F	M	"	"	-"-		-"-	
52	3337			ROBERT W GRANT JR	14		M	S	"	LOS ANGELES		WITH	456408	
53	-"-			W BREWER GRANT	15		M	S	"	"		WITH	456408	
54	14531	2	5	OSWALD GROENINGS	49		M	S	GRT.BRIT.	LA LIBERTAD	4		456427	
55	3346			MARION HENRY	29		F	S	U S A	LOS ANGELES	4		456428	
56	15300	6	2	EDNA EL.HODGINS	30		F	M	CANADA	CARTAGENA	4	TORONTO	456429	
57	3352			FREDERICK H HOUCK	55		M	M	U S A	LOS ANGELES	6		456430	
58	-"-			HELEN JOAN HOUCK	16		F	S	"	"	-"-		-"-	
59	-"-			GRACE VIRGINIA HOUCK	14		F	S	"	"	-"-		-"-	
60	3350			WILLIAM J HUBBARD	55		M	M	"	"	3		456431	
61	-"-			SADIE J HUBBARD	50		F	M	"	"	-"-		-"-	
62	3645			ANNA S JOHNSTONE	38		F	S	"	SAN FRANCISC.	3		456432	
63	3358			HELEN KUHNLE	26		F	S	"	LOS ANGELES	3		456433	
64	3341			IRENE LANDSBERG	24		F	S	"	"	3		456434	
65	3649			MILTON LAZARUS	48		M	S	"	SAN FRANCIS.	1		456435	
66	9209			DOROTHY LINDOP	35		F	M	GRT.BRIT.	"	6		621771	
67	-"-			RAYMOND LINDOP	10		M	S	"	"	-"-		-"-	
68	12462	102	6	ROBERT B LUCK	23		M	S	U S A	CORINTO	3		456437	
69	3653			EDNA LYONS	35		F	M	"	SAN FRANCIS.	4		456438	

Masters must keep a correct LIST OF ALL PASSENGERS on board for inspection by passengers and customs officers.
Two copies are required for Custom House and one copy for Commissioner of Immigration.
The names of children (including infants) must be fully specified. Masters must sign at end of this List *ALSO*.

(5-9-27—3M)

THE PASSENGER ACT, 1882

(Art. 141-142 Customs Regulations of 1915 and Act of February 9, 1905)

Amended by Circular No. 65, of March 27, 1906 of Department of Commerce and Labor.

FORM 76-A

PANAMA MAIL STEAMSHIP COMPANY

OATH TO INWARD PASSENGER LIST 13

C. H. No.	Ticket No.	List No.	No. on List	NAME	AGE Yrs.	AGE Mos.	SEX	Married Or Single	NATIONALITY (Country of which Citizen or Subject)	PORT OF EMBARKATION	No. of Pieces of Baggage	INTENDED DESTINATION IF AN ALIEN IN TRANSIT	Location of Compartment Occupied by passengers other than Cabin Passengers	Date and cause of Death of Passengers who died on the Voyage
70	3653			IRVING F LYONS	15		M	S	U S A	SAN FRANCISC.	-"-	WITH	456438	
71	-"-			MARGARET M LYONS	31		F	S	"	"	3		456439	
72	3654			HARRETT MACGOWAN	59		F	M	GRT.BRIT.	"	3		456440	
73	15601	3	13	ALEXANDER J MCLEAN	48		M	M	CANADA	CORINTO	4		456441	
74	3640			ESTELLE L MALONEY	26		F	S	U S A	SAN FRAMCIS.	5		456442	
75	15608	3	14	MAURICIA MARTINEZ	23			S	NICARAGUA	CORINTO	2		456443	
76	7815	7	14	KARL S METCALFE	34		M	M	CANADA	PTO COLOMBIA	3	PETROLIA,CANADA	456444	
77	3364			ELIZABETH H MILLS	30		F	S	U S A	LOS ANGELES	3		456445	
78	3641			E ALBERTA MITCHELL	25		F	S	"	SAN FRANCIS.	2		456446	
	14521	2	1	JUAN MOLLINS	53		M	M	SPAIN	LA LIBERTAD	2		621772	
80	-"-	2	2	ANDRE MOLLINS	22		M	S	"	"	-"-		-"-	
	3335			ANNA NIELSON	22		F	S	U S A	LOS ANGELES	3		456448	
82	3646			EMMA PELAFIQUE	35		F	S	FRANCE	SAN FRANCIS.	3		456449	
83	14527	2	3	JOSEF SCHLUTER	35		M	M	GERMANY	LA LIBERTAD	8		456450	
84	-"-	2	4	MARGARITA SCHLUTER	32		F	M	"	"	-"-		-"-	
85	7811	7	15	MARIA STEGMANN	60		F	W	COLOMBIA	PTO COLOMBIA	5		621751	
86	3356			JOSEPH A PHELPS	71		M	M	U S A	LOS ANGELES	4		621752	
87	-"-			MARY J PHELPS	61		F	M	"	"	-"-		-"-	
88	3642			JANE M PHINN	45		F	M	"	SAN FRANCIS.	3		621753	
89	3653			HELEN PUTER	29		F	S	"	"	2		621754	
90	15294	104	3	CLAUDE RAIBOURN	33		M	S	"	CARTAGENA	5		621755	
91	15606	102	7	HAROLD C ROBERTS	31		M	M	"	CORINTO	11		621756	
92	-"-	102	8	FAITH N ROBERTS	28		F	M	"	"	-"-		-"-	
93	7816	7	17	ELISA ROBLES	29		F	S	COLOMBIA	PTO COLOMBIA	4		621757	
94	15293	6	3	JOSEPH R ROUSSEAU	23		M	S	CANADA	CARTAGENA	3		621758	
	7817	105	2	E STILES SAVAGE	32		F	M	U S A	PTO COLOMBIA	4		621759	
96	3354			MINNIE E SCHOFIELD	47		F	S	"	LOS ANGELES	3		621760	
97	3361			MILLARD O SHEETS	22		M	S	"	"	4		621761	
98	3353			MABELLE T SPAULDING	65		F	M	"	"	4		621762	
99	3652			ROSALIND BOST STIVERS	50		F	M	"	SAN FRANCIS.	5		621763	
100	-"-			BARBARA STIVERS	15		F	S	"	"	-"-		-"-	
101	3343			GEORGE H STOCKBRIDGE	58		M	M	"	LOS ANGELES	6		621764	
102	3344			GERTRUDE STOCKBRIDGE	43		F	M	"	"	-"-		-"-	
103	-"-			HAROLD STOCKBRIDGE	16		M	S	"	"	-"-		-"-	
104	3340			CONSUELO TACHET	25		F	S	"	"	2		621765	
105	3362			WILLIAM J VEALE	35		M	S	"	"	3		621766	
106	3348			FRANCIS W WOODMAN	69		M	M	"	"	4		621767	
107	-"-			NELLIE N WOODMAN	56		F	M	"	"	-"-		-"-	
108	3336			ALTA WILLIAMS	21		F	S	"	"	3		621768	

Masters must keep a correct LIST OF ALL PASSENGERS on board for inspection by passengers and customs officers.
Two copies are required for Custom House and one copy for Commissioner of Immigration.
The names of children (including infants) must be fully specified. Masters must sign at end of this List *ALSO*.

(5-9-27—3M)

THE PASSENGER ACT, 1882

(Art. 141-142 Customs Regulations of 1915 and Act of February 9, 1905)

Amended by Circular No. 66, of March 27, 1906 of Department of Commerce and Labor.

FORM 76-A

PANAMA MAIL STEAMSHIP COMPANY

OATH TO INWARD PASSENGER LIST #4

P. 296

C. H. No.	Ticket No.	List No.	No. on List	NAME	AGE Yrs.	AGE Mos.	Married Or Single		NATIONALITY (Country of which Citizen or Subject)	PORT OF EMBARKATION	No. of Pieces of Baggage	INTENDED DESTINATION IF AN ALIEN IN TRANSIT	Location of Compartment Occupied by passengers other than Cabin Passengers	Date and cause of Death of Passengers who died on the Voyage
109	3349			AMANDA ZEISLER	33		F	S	U S A	LOS ANGELES	3		621774	
110	8997	8	1	VICTOR B COSTER	34		M	M	GRT.BRIT.	HAVANA	3		621770	
				— STEERAGE PASSENGERS —										
111	5822	1	1	TERESA DE MORAN	37		F	M	GUATEMALA	SAN JOSE DE G.	4			
112	-"-	1	2	GRACIELA MORAN	10		F	S	"	"	-"-			
113	-"-	1	3	RAUL MORAN	6		M	S	"	"	-"-			
114	-"-	1	4	ALICIA MORAN	3		F	S	"	"	-"-			
115	-"-	1	5	JUDITH MORAN	1	2	F	S	"	"	-"-			
116	7453	4	1	CARLOS ALEGRIA	16		M	S	NICARAGUA	CORINTO	1			
117	7761	103	1	MARY FRAZEN	29		F	M	U S A	BALBOA	3			
118	-"-	103	4	CHARLES FRAZEN	6		M	S	"	"	-"-			
119	-"-	103	3	ROY O FRAZEN	7		M	S	"	"	-"-			
120	-"-	103	2	RUTH M FRAZEN	8		F	S	"	"	-"-			
121	7268	5	1	WILLIE FILK	25		M	S	GERMANY	CRISTOBAL	2			
122	8583	5	2	FELIX RODRIGUEZ	26		M	S	COSTA RICA	"	1			
123	8582	5	3	ENRIQUE ZAMORA	21		M	S	"	"	1			
124	6917	105	1	FREDERICK NATAL	31		M	M	PORTO RICA	HAVANA	1			
125		9	1	MAJARIS ORFALE	41		M	S	SYRIA	"	---		CARTAGENA	
126		9	2	NAMEN ORFALE	45		M	S	"	"	---		"	

"MASTER"

Masters must keep a correct LIST OF ALL PASSENGERS on board for inspection by passengers and customs officers.
Two copies are required for Custom House and one copy for Commissioner of Immigration.
The names of children (including infants) must be fully specified. Masters must sign at end of this List *ALSO*.

297

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JOHN E. METCALF, Surgeon of the SS "E C U A D O R", SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE BOARD OF MEDICAL EXAMINERS OF THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. E. Metcalf
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 20th day of JULY, 19 29

at NEW YORK, N. Y.

Joseph P. Sweeney
Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—600

Form 8003
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

#1 Consular Passenger

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ECUADOR". Passengers sailing from CRISTOBAL, C. Z., JULY 10TH., 19 29

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	EXEMPT	FILK	WILLIE	25		M	S	COOK	YES	GERMAN 7/11 ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	HAMBURG	4 Consular Cristobal C.Z. DESTITUTE SEAMAN			12	
2		RODRIGUEZ (Zumbado)	FELIX	26		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	COSTA RICA	SP. AMER.	COSTA RICA	HEREDIA	136	SAN JOSE, C. R.	JUNE 5TH/29	COSTA RICA	HEREDIA
3		ZAMORA	ENRIQUE	21		M	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	COSTA RICA	SP. AMER.	COSTA RICA	HEREDIA	138	SAN JOSE, C. R.	JUNE 6TH/29	COSTA RICA	HEREDIA
4									2.3. J.H.Ryan 7-22-29		1					Only 1. D'Lucca 12 30 pm Exp				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

98

4

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

34—621

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

298

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., JULY 20th, 19 29

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States										Height			Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to settle in the country, whether he comes for the purpose of engaging temporarily in following pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he practice polygamy, or is he coming for that purpose, or has he been practicing it in the past? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any order, requisition, or warrant issued, certified, registered, or signed by, or at the request of, any person in charge of any prison, asylum, or hospital, or any public institution	Whether alien has been previously deported and if so, when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	
1	NONE	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	U.S. GOVR.	NO	YES	1929	N. Y.	NONE	NO	1 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR	BR	BR	NONE
2	VICTORIA Z. RODRIGUEZ-MOTHER HEREDIA, COSTA RICA	MIC.	DETROIT	NO	SELF	YES	NO	--	--	JUAN M. RODRIGUEZ - BROTHER 533 TAFF AVE. DETROIT, MIC.	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR	BR	DK BR	NONE
3	MARIA ESTER PACHECO ZAMORA MOTHER - HEREDIA, C. R.	MIC.	DETROIT	NO	SELF	YES	NO	--	--	ENRIQUE ALVAREZ - FRIEND 17 BATTERY PLACE, N. Y.	YES	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8½	FR	BR	DK BR	NONE
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—689

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CURT ZASTROW - MASTER, of the SS "E C U A D O R", from CRISTOBAL, C. Z., do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C Zastrow

MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of JULY, 19 29

at NEW YORK, N. Y.

Joseph V Garvey

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JOHN E. METCALF, Surgeon of the SS "ECUADOR", SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE BOARD OF MEDICAL EXAMINERS OF THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. E. Metcalf
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 20th day of JULY, 1929

at NEW YORK, N. Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ECUADOR" Passengers sailing from CORINTO, NICARAGUA, JULY 5TH, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		ALEGRIA	CARLOS	16		M	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	NICARAGUA	SP. AMER.	NICARAGUA	MASAYA	09-91 4C. 1210	CORINTO, NIC.	JUL. 5TH/29	91 NICARAGUA	MASAYA
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

4

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

34—621

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., JULY 20th, 1929

300

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and, if so, when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily residing in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	FELIX ALEGRIA - FATHER									EMILIO ALEGRIA - BROTHER																	
1	MASAYA, NICARAGUA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	--	45 LENOX AVE., NEW YORK, N. Y.	NO	PERM.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4½	DK	BK	BR	NONE
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—699

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CURT ZASTROW - MASTER, of the SS "E C U A D O R", from CORINTO, NICARAGUA, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2d day of JULY, 1929

at NEW YORK, N. Y.

Joseph D. [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JOHN E. METCALF, Surgeon of the SS "ECUADOR", SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE BOARD OF MEDICAL EXAMINERS OF THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

301

J. E. Metcalf
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 20th day of JULY, 19 29

at NEW YORK, N. Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ECUADOR" Passengers sailing from SAN JOSE DE GUATEMALA, JULY 2ND, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
X		MORAN	TERESA DE	37		F	M	DOMESTIC	YES	SPANISH	YES	GUATEMALA	SP.AMER.	GUATEMALA	PALIN	4B 274	GUATEMALA CITY	JUNE 28/1929	GUAT.	GUATEMALA
X	UNDER 16	MORAN	GRANCIELA, Ch.	10		F	S	STUDENT	"	2	"	"	"	"	ANTIGUA	4B 275	"	"	GUAT.	"
X	UNDER 16	MORAN	RAUL Ch.	6		M	S	INFANT	NO	---	NO	"	"	"	GUATEMALA	4B 276	"	"	GUAT.	"
X	UNDER 16	MORAN	~~ALICIA~~ alcira Ch.	3		M	S	INFANT	NO	---	NO	"	"	"	"	4B 277	"	"	GUAT.	"
X	UNDER 16	MORAN	JUDITH Ch.	1		F	S	INFANT	NO	---	NO	"	"	"	"	4B 278	"	"	GUAT.	"
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

F. Ryan 7-22-29 1:15 P.M.

97

100

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

30—424

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., JULY 20th, 1929

302

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether able to read	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether able to read or write some language or dialect (including Hebrew)	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	CONRADO NOVALES - BROTHER									SALVADOR MORAN - HUSBAND																	
1	SANARETO, GUATEMALA	N. Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	7 MOS 1928	N.Y.	134 W 66TH ST, NEW YORK, N. Y.	NO	PERM.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	0	LT	BK	BLUE	NONE
2	--- " --- - UNCLE	"	"	"	MOTHER	"	"	"	"	--- " --- - FATHER	NO	"	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	0	DK	BR	BLUE	NONE
3	--- " --- "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	--- " --- "	NO	"	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	0	LT	BR	BR	NONE
4	--- " --- "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	--- " --- "	NO	"	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	0	DK	BK	BR	NONE
5	--- " --- "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	--- " --- "	NO	"	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2	1	LT	BLD.	BLUE	NONE
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—220

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CURT ZASTROW -- MASTER, of the SS "ECUADOR", from SAN JOSE DE GUATEMALA, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]

MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of JULY, 1929

at NEW YORK, N. Y.

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

14—620

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

393

I, JOHN E. METCALF, Surgeon of the SS "E C U A D O R", SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE BOARD OF MEDICAL EXAMINERS OF THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. E. Metcalf
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 20TH day of JULY, 19 29

at NEW YORK, N. Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

10—680

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 9 < DEPORTED FROM CUBA >

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "E C U A D O R" . Passengers sailing from HAVANA, CUBA, JULY 16TH, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	NOT COUNTED	~~ORLAFE~~ ORFALE	MAJARIS	41		M	S	LABORER	NO	SPEAK ENGLISH SPANISH	NO	FRANCE	SYRIAN	LIBAN	ZAHLE	TO BE RETURNED TO CARTAGENA, COLOMBIA			COLOMBIA	CARTAGENA
2	NOT COUNTED	~~ORLAGE~~ ORFALE	NAMEN	45		M	S	LABORER	NO	"	NO	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"
3									Ordered held on Board Ships, Returning Insp.											
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

101

9

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

24—421

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 9 < DEPORTED FROM CUBA >

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental U[nited States] ... of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of one of said insular possessions other than that at which the manifest was begun. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "E C U A ..... JULY 16TH, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6		13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single		Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.						Country	City or town
1	NOT COUNTED ORLAFE	MAJARIS		41		M	S	LA	URNED TO CARTAGENA, COLOMBIA		COLOMBIA	CARTAGENA
2	NOT COUNTED ORLAFE	NAMEN		45		M	S	LA	"	"	"	"
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

101

9

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

24—424

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

305

IN ANSWERING REFER TO
No.

OFFICE OF
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION
ELLIS ISLAND
NEW YORK HARBOR, N.Y.

July 22nd, 1929.

Commissioner of Immigration,
Ellis Island, NYH.

The following named alien arrived here on the American SS" ECUADOR", of the Grace Line, on JULY 20th, 1929, from Havana, Cuba, they having been ordered deported by the Cuban Immigration Authorities, to be returned to Cartagena, Colombia:-

Majaris Orfale, 41, Syrian(French),Laborer,
height: 5 ft. 9 in.,hair: gray, eyes:brown,
Namen Orfale , 45, Syrian(French),Laborer,
height: 5 ft. 8 in., hair: gray, eyes: brown.

Form 559 was served on the First Officer of the vessel by Inspector Thos. R. King, directing their detention on board while the ship is at this port.(Copy attached hereto.)

The SS" ECUADOR", is scheduled to sail from PIER 33, BROOKLYN, N.Y. on THURSDAY, JULY 25th, 1929, foreign direct. I presume a Guard will be detailed to verify the departure of this alien.

Inspector in Charge,
Boarding Division.

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 9

MANIFE ngers sc ...NGERS FOR THE UNITED

...of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

..., JULY 16TH, ..., 1929

1	2		13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)		Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence: Country	*Last permanent residence: City or town
1	NOT COUNTED					
2	(IV) COUNTED		TURNED TO CARTAGENA, COLOMBIA		COLOMBIA	CARTAGENA
3			"	"	"	"
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

IN ANSWERING REFER TO No. 305

OFFICE OF
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION
ELLIS ISLAND
NEW YORK HARBOR, N.Y.

July 22nd, 1929.

Comsioner of Immigration,
Ellis Island, NYH.

The following named alien arrived here on the American SS" ECUADOR", of the Grace Line, on JULY 20th, 1929, from Havana, Cuba, they having been ordered deported by the Cuban Immigration Authorities, to be returned to Cartagena, Colombia:-

Majaris Orfale, 41, Syrian(French),Laborer,
height: 5 ft. 9 in.,hair: gray, eyes:brown,
Wamos Orfale , 45, Syrian(French),Laborer,
height: 5 ft. 8 in., hair: gray, eyes: brown.

Form 589 was served on the First Officer of the vessel by Inspector Thos. R. King, directing their detention on board while the ship is at this port.(Copy attached hereto.)

The SS" ECUADOR", is scheduled to sail from PIER 33, BROOKLYN, N.Y. on THURSDAY, JULY 25th, 1929, foreign direct. I presume a Guard will be detailed to verify the departure of this alien.

Inspector in Charge,
Boarding Division.

101

Form 589

NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York 7/20/29

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master or Officer in Charge of the SS. Ecuador
Grace Line.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, December 26, 1920, and May 26, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to ~~deliver to~~ detain on board ~~remove to~~ S/S Ecuador † (Place of delivery or detention) the following-named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof:

NAME	STATUS ON VESSEL (Int. Dk. ~~Stow.~~ Steerage, Cabin, etc.)
Orfale, Majaris	1st Class
do Wamos	
Deportees from Havana Cuba.	

304

BY DIRECTION OF THE IMMIGRATION OFFICER IN CHARGE

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.

Thos King
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

(Signature)

(Title of person signing receipt)

14—660 (OVER)

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., JULY 20TH, 19 29 | 396

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether able to read or write, or both (or can not read or write, or both, as the case may be)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether a polygamist	Whether any other mental, physical, or educational defect not specifically mentioned	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after visiting the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	FELIX FALLAO - FRIEND							20		ABRAHAM HAITI - FRIEND																	
1	CARTAGENA, COLOMBIA	COLOM.	CARTAGENA	YES	P.M.SS.CO.	NO	YES	YRS	N.Y.	- NEW YORK,	YES	5 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DK	GRAY	BR	
2	"	"	"	"	"	NO	YES	28 YRS	N.Y.	"	YES	5 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DK	GRAY	BR	
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—699

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CURT ZASTROW - MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the SS "E C U A D O R", from HAVANA, CUBA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Zastrow

MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 20TH day of JULY, 1929

at NEW YORK, N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630 R
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 103

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "E C U A D O R" sailing from BALBOA, CANAL ZONE, JULY 9TH, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y. JULY 20th 1929

307

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	FRANZEN	MARY	29		F	MQ	AUGUST 6, 1900 - CARTAGENA, COLOMBIA		819 6TH ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
2	FRANZEN	RUTH MARIE	8		F	S	JUNE 28TH, 1921 - PANAMA, REP. OF PANAMA		" "
3	FRANZEN	ROY OSCAR	7		M	S	JUNE 21ST, 1922 - CARTAGENA, COLOMBIA		" "
4	FRANZEN	CHARLES FRANCIS	6		M	S	AUGUST 2ND, 1923- CARTAGENA, COLOMBIA		" "
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

102

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—254

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 106

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

14—214

S. S. "Ecuador" Voy No. 63 sailing from Habana July 16th, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York - July 20th, 1929

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Natal	Frederick	31		M	S	Born in Arecibo - Porto Rico - Continous		320 W. 36th. St. New York.
2							service cert. No. 65452 - Service No.		
3							1237283		
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

103

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—214

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 19 Water St., N. Y.
Form 589
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Sheet No. 1

N. Y. Form 89
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. E C U A D O R arrived JULY 22, 1929, 192, M., , from 399

No.	NAME OF ALIEN		Manifest Group	Manifest Number	Number of Aliens: One year old or under	Number of Aliens: Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	Discharged: By Inspector	Discharged: Date	Discharged: Time	Meals: Breakfast	Meals: Dinner	Meals: Supper
37f 1	MORAN	Teresa 1:10	1	1-5	1	4	Hus. to call	Visit Salvadore M. 134 W. 66th St. NYC	John	7/22	2:00			5
10f		Granciela						do	-	-	-			1
6 m		Raul						do	-	-	-			1
3 m		Alicia						do	-	-	-			1
1 f		Judith						do	-	-	-			1

5

S. S. ECUADOR 7/22/29

7-28 Ecuador

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Ralph Du Bois	20	American			
S W Tompkins	29	do			
Jos W Callahan	28	do			
Jose Plana	28	Spain			
Alberto Tapia	29	Mexico			
C Mendoza	32	Philippino			
I Macasti	32	do			
J Yonce	25	do			
M Flores	27	do			
C Obligacion	29	do			
H Hio	24	do			
Gaspio Mendez	22	do			
R G Kilburn	31	do			
C J Dyer	41	do			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1678

Form 600

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York City

July 25th 1929, 192

I, master of the American (Nationality.) S. S. Ecuador

from port of San Francisco, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 120 — Number of seamen deserted 8
Number of seamen discharged 8 — Seamen left in hospital (or died)
Number of seamen signed on at this port 14 — Total crew this date 119

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 20th 1929, 192, consigned to Panama Mail Steamship Co.; is now lying at Pier 33 Bkl., and is expected to sail July 25th 1929, 192, for

via United States port of New York — First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

310

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
M Dallas	29	Philippino	San Francisco June 19th 29
V B Reyes	25	do	do
C Del Carmen	21	do	do
J del Carmen	25	do	do
Virgilio Vega	29	Nicaragua	do
Leon Abenis	27	Philippino	do
Alfonso Alegria	21	Nicaragua	do
Fernando Pena	28	do	

U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE ELLIS ISLAND

AUG 1 29

RECD

14—1613

Printed and Sold by A. L. Bancroft & Co., 25 Water St., N. Y.
Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

311

Sheet No. 1

19 29, from the port of SAN FRANCISCO VIA MEXICAN, CENTRAL AMERICAN, CANAL ZONE, AND COLOMBIAN PORTS

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 32 Water St., N. Y.
Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE V

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by th port of the United States.

Vessel "E C U A D O R" *, arriving at,* NEW YORK, N. Y. , JULY 20 ,

	(1) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether off or de port
	Family name	Given name				When	Where	
						1929		
1	ZASTROW	CURT	✓	25 YRS	MASTER	JUNE 19TH	S.F.	
2	WILLIAMS	THOMAS	✓	15 YRS	1ST OFFICER	"	"	
3	STONE	MERVIN	✓	10 YRS	2ND OFFICER	"	"	
4	ENGLAND	WILLIAM E.	✓	8 YRS	3RD OFFICER	"	"	
5	FAGAN JR.	JAMES	✓	8 YRS	4TH OFFICER	"	"	
6	STUART	LELAND	✓	5 YRS	1ST RADIO	"	"	
7	SUHRE	JEROME D.	✓	2 YRS	2ND RADIO	"	"	
8	DOZAL	LIBRADO	✓	5 YRS	BOATSWAIN	"	"	
9	NAVA	CRUZ	✓	4 YRS	CARPENTER	"	"	
10	ROSENDES	LEOPOLDO	✓	10 YRS	QUARTERMASTER	"	"	
11	SUNIGA	JUAN	✓	3 YRS	"	"	"	
12	CLARK	MIGUEL	✓	10 YRS	"	"	"	
13	MONROY	PEDRO	✓	5 YRS	"	"	"	
14	FLETES	RAMON	✓	4 YRS	SEAMAN	"	"	
15	PERASA	MELCHOR	✓	6 YRS	"	"	"	
16	MADRIGAL	EMILIO	✓	1 YR	"	"	"	
17	CASTILLO	ALEJANDRO	✓	5 YRS	"	"	"	
18	ASTORGA	MIGUEL	✓	3 YRS	"	"	"	
19	GIL	GILDARDO	✓	2 YRS	"	"	"	
20	PRADO	VICTOR	✓	2 YRS	MESSBOY	"	"	
21	CASEY	ROBERT	✓	1 YRS	MAINTENANCE	"	"	
22	SMITH	JAMES P.	✓	20 YRS	CHF. ENGINEER	"	"	
23	BRINKERHOFF	HAROLD	✓	10 YRS	1ST ASST.	"	"	
24	CONNOLLY	WILLIAM J.	✓	10 YRS	2ND ASST.	"	"	
25	LAATZ	JOHN H.	✓	5 YRS	3RD ASST.	"	"	
26	MARTIN	WILLIAM K.	✓	6 YRS	4TH ASST.	"	"	
27	STUISAKER	RAGNVALD	✓	8 YRS	JR. ENGINEER	"	"	
28	MEYER	JOHN E.	✓	5 YRS	JR. ENGINEER	"	"	
29	PLATERO	ALEJANDRO	✓	4 YRS	WATER TENDER	"	"	
30	RAMIREZ	CONCEPCION	✓	6 YRS	WATER TENDER	"	"	

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector

14-1940

GES IN CREW

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Wm E England	29	American	San Francisco June 19th 1929
J D Suhre	22	do	do
Wm K Martin	47	do	do
R Stuisaker	32	Norwegian	do
Howard Cunningham	20	American	do
James Lennon	29	do	do
Luis Obiudien	21	Philippino	do

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 32 Water St., N. Y.
Form 600

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

311

Vessel "E C U A D O R", arriving at, NEW YORK, N. Y., JULY 20, 1929, from the port of SAN FRANCISCO VIA MEXICAN, CENTRAL AMERICAN, CANAL ZONE, AND COLOMBIAN PORTS.

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When 1929	Where									
1	ZASTROW	CURT		25 YRS	MASTER	JUNE 19TH	S.F.	NO	YES	42	M	GERMAN	U. S. A.	5-8	175	
2	WILLIAMS	THOMAS		15 YRS	1ST OFFICER	"	"	"	"	31	"	AMERICAN	"	5-11	180	
3	STONE	MERVIN		10 YRS	2ND OFFICER	"	"	"	"	27	"	ENGLISH	"	5-8	168	
4	ENGLAND	WILLIAM E.		8 YRS	3RD OFFICER	"	"	"	"	29	"	AMERICAN	"	5-11	175	
5	FAGAN JR.	JAMES		8 YRS	4TH OFFICER	"	"	"	"	28	"	AMERICAN	"	6-1	180	
6	STUART	LELAND		5 YRS	1ST RADIO	"	"	"	"	25	"	AMERICAN	"	5-8	166	
7	SUHRE	JEROME D.		2 YRS	2ND RADIO	"	"	"	"	22	"	AMERICAN	"	5-8	135	
8	DOZAL	LIBRADO		5 YRS	BOATSWAIN	"	"	"	"	24	"	MEXICAN	MEXICO	5-4	144	
9	NAVA	CRUZ		4 YRS	CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-7	140	
10	~~ABERROSS~~	~~LEOPOLD~~		~~10 YRS~~	~~QUARTERMASTER~~	"	"	"	"	~~32~~	"	"	"	~~5-6~~	~~155~~	
11	SUNIGA	JUAN		3 YRS	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	SP. AMER.	HONDURAS	5-3	130	
12	CLARK	MIGUEL		10 YRS	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	MEXICAN	MEXICO	5-7	158	
13	MONROY	PEDRO		5 YRS	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	MEXICAN	MEXICO	5-6	145	
14	FLETES	RAMON		4 YRS	SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	27	"	MEXICAN	MEXICO	5-4	138	
15	PERASA	MELCHOR		6 YRS	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-4	153	
16	MADRIGAL	EMILIO		1 YR	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-5	130	
17	CASTILLO	ALEJANDRO		5 YRS	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-5	150	
18	ASTORGA	MIGUEL		3 YRS	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	WEST INDIAN	U.S.A.	6-0	182	
19	GIL	GILDARDO		2 YRS	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	MEXICAN	MEXICO	5-6	140	
20	PRADO	VICTOR		2 YRS	MESSBOY	"	"	"	"	37	"	SP. AMER.	NICARAGUA	5-4	141	
21	CASEY	ROBERT		1 YRS	MAINTENANCE	"	"	"	"	19	"	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5-9	165	
22	SMITH	JAMES P.		20 YRS	CHF. ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-7	176	
23	BRINKERHOFF	HAROLD		10 YRS	1ST ASST.	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-9	185	
24	CONNOLLY	WILLIAM J.		10 YRS	2ND ASST.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-6	175	
25	LAATZ	JOHN H.		5 YRS	3RD ASST.	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-6	145	
26	MARTIN	WILLIAM K.		6 YRS	4TH ASST.	"	"	"	"	47	"	PC. ISLANDER	"	6-0	178	
27	STUISAKER	RAGNVALD		8 YRS	JR. ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	32	"	SCANDINAV.	NORWEGIAN	5-8	157	
28	~~MEYER~~	~~JOHN E.~~		~~5 YRS~~	~~JR. ENGINEER~~	"	"	"	"	~~43~~	"	~~AMERICAN~~	~~U. S. A.~~	~~5-8~~	~~159~~	
29	ALATERO	ALEJANDRO		4 YRS	WATER TENDER	"	"	"	"	42	"	MEXICAN	MEXICO	5-9	150	
30	RAMIREZ	CONCEPCION		6 YRS	WATER TENDER	"	"	"	"	39	"	SP. AMER.	NICARAGUA	5-11	170	

Name
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-6200

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITALS.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
W. F. England	29	American	San Francisco June 19th 1929

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16—4240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 18 Water St., N. Y.
Form 603

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

312

Vessel ..... arriving at, NY. JUL 20 1929, ..., 19....., from the port of .....

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
						1929										
1	CUNNINGHAM	HOWARD		3 YRS	OILER	JUNE 19TH	S. F.	NO	YES	20	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5-6	148	
2	VILLAGARCIA	DOROTEO		5 YRS	OILER					42	M	FILIPINO	"	5-6	160	
3	ALVAN	JULIO		5 YRS	OILER					35	M	SP. AMER.	PERU	5-6	139	
4	GALEANO	ANTONIO		20 YRS	FIREMAN					44	M	MEXICAN	MEXICO	5-8	170	
5	BARRAZA	GUMERCINDO		4 YRS	FIREMAN					42	M	MEXICAN	MEXICO	5-6	140	
6	~~MONTIEL~~	~~FERNANDO~~		~~2 YRS~~	~~FIREMAN~~					~~25~~	~~M~~	~~MEXICAN~~	~~MEXICO~~	~~5-5~~	~~146~~	
7	VICENCIO	FILIBERTO		2 YRS	WIPER					33	M	MEXICAN	MEXICO	5-10	170	
8	NAVA	FAUSTINO		4 YRS	WIPER					23	M	MEXICAN	MEXICO	5-2	125	
9	LENNON	JAMES		1 YR	WIPER					19	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5-9	130	
10	RIVERO	FRANCISCO		5 YRS	MESS-BOY					34	M	SP. AMER.	VENEZUELA	5-6	169	
11	SCHEUCH	JOSEPH WM.		10 YRS	PURSER					36	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5-11	175	
12	FABREGA	BENJAMIN		2 YRS	ASST. PURSER					23	M	SP. AMER.	COSTA RICA	6-2	180	
13	YANNACONE	FELIPE L.		1 YR	ASST. FRT. CLRK					36	M	SP. AMER.	PERU	5-10	180	
14	BORSOFF	NICHOLAS		1 YR	JR. FRT. CLERK					26	M	RUSSIAN	U. S. A.	5-6	162	
15	ICAZA	DEMETRIO		3 YRS	CHECKER					29	M	SP. AMER.	PANAMA	5-8	135	
16	~~RIVERA M.~~	~~BENIGNO~~		~~5 YRS~~	~~"~~					~~31~~	~~M~~	~~SP. AMER.~~	~~PANAMA~~	~~5-7~~	~~170~~	
17	GALVEZ	SANTIAGO		1 YR	"					23	M	SP. AMER.	PERU	5-6	140	
18	METCALF	JOHN E.		10 YRS	SURGEON					59	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5-9	180	
19	CLAYTON	HARRY		20 YRS	CHIEF STEWARD					44	M	ENGLISH	U. S. A.	5-10	170	
20	MARCELLO	PRUDENCIO		10 YRS	2ND STEWARD					39	M	FILIPINO	U. S. A.	5-3	160	
21	IBASITAS	MANUEL		10 YRS	STG. STEWARD					38	M	"	"	5-6	180	
22	WIDERFELT	ELEANOR		10 YRS	STEWARDESS					45	F	AMERICAN	"	5-10	138	
23	WILLIAMS	ROSETTA		1 YR	SALAD MAKER					30	F	"	"	5-10	150	
24	PORTER	JOHN E.		15 YRS	BARBER					43	M	"	"	5-8	200	
25	SHOOSMITH	HARRY		3 YRS	STOREKEEPER					38	M	ENGLISH	"	5-4	130	
26	SILVEN	JOSEPH		5 YRS	BARTENDER					49	M	AMERICAN	"	5-4	132	
27	~~LARIOSA~~	~~PIO~~		~~5 YRS~~	~~2ND LAUNDRYMAN~~					~~39~~	~~M~~	~~FILIPINO~~	~~"~~	~~5-8~~	~~140~~	
28	CARPIO	ANTONIO		1 YR	LAUNDRYMAN					32	M	"	"	5-5	145	
29	MAGBANOA	MODESTO		1 YR	"					39	M	"	"	5-6	121	
30	ALEGRIA	ALFONSO		1 YR	"					21	M	SP. AMER.	NICARAGUA	5-5	115	

H. D. Trial
Insp.

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

10-2000

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16—4949

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 19 Water St., N. Y.
Form 603

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

313

Vessel ..., arriving at, NY. JUL 20 1929, 19..., from the port of ...

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
						1929										
1	MOK	KOW		5 YRS	CHEF	JUNE 19TH	S.F.	NO	YES	34	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5-2	132	
2	LO	TO		30 YRS	2ND COOK					58		"	"	5-2	130	
3	KWAN	HANG		3 YRS	3RD COOK					29		"	"	5-4	140	
4	SO	HING		5 YRS	CREW COOK					30		"	"	5-4	128	
5	KWAN	YUEN		8 YRS	BAKER					33		"	"	5-5	145	
6	WOO	KUN		10 YRS	2ND BAKER					43		"	"	5-7	160	
7	LO	CHEE		7 YRS	BUTCHER					44		"	"	5-4	130	
8	SEI	TO LAI		10 YRS	2ND BUTCHER					41		"	"	5-6	160	
9	CHOCK	KWONG		10 YRS	PANTRYMAN					39		"	"	5-5	138	
10	TONG	WOOT		6 YRS	2ND PANTRYMAN					40		"	"	5-7	140	
11	CHANG CHAN	HIN		1 YR	SCULLERY					35		"	"	5-5	135	
12	WONG	CHONG		1 YR	SCULLERY					30		"	"	5-5	130	
13	WONG	YUEN		1 YR	SCULLERY					27		"	"	5-5	135	
14	NG	BOI YIE		6 YRS	PRINTER					36		"	"	5-5	140	
15	CHEUNG	CHAN		1 YR	SCULLERY					35		"	"	5-0	120	
~~16~~	~~CUEVAS~~	~~JOSE~~		~~1 YR~~	~~SCULLERY~~					~~31~~		~~SP. AMER. NICARAGUA~~		~~5-3~~	~~110~~	
17	RYAN	JOHN F.		4 YRS	SAL.WATCHMAN					42		AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5-2	180	
18	FRANCISCO	GARBINO		6 YRS	STG.WATCHMAN					32		FILIPINO	U. S. A.	5-6	140	
19	CHINDIAN	LUIS		2 YRS	BELL-BOY					21		FILIPINO	"	5-9	160	
20	ABENIS	LEON		3 YRS	BELL-BOY					27		FILIPINO	"	5-6	136	
21	ANGELES	BENJAMIN		5 YRS	DECK STEWARD SOCIAL HALL					23		"	"	5-6	140	
22	~~CRUZ~~	~~JOSE~~		~~2 YRS~~	~~BOY~~					~~20~~		"	"	~~5-7~~	~~138~~	
23	TULLO	LUIS		3 YRS	WAITER					33		"	"	5-10	105	
24	FERRER	JOSE		5 YRS	BATH-BOY					33		"	"	5-5	133	
25	BANDILLA	BENITO		4 YRS	WAITER					29		"	"	5-2	120	
26	LIBOON	PONCIANO		1 YR	WAITER					21		"	"	5-2	115	
27	REYES	VICENTE BLANCO		4 YRS	"					24		"	"	5-1	120	
28	LEDESMA	JOSE B.		1 YR	"					24		"	"	5-3	130	
29	FERNANDEZ	MANUEL		2 YRS	"					30		"	"	5-4	145	
30	ALFONTE	RAYMOND		3 YRS	"					37		"	"	5-2	125	

Line ...
Owners ...
Local Agents ...

16—2288

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____

_____ *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16—4969

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Bancroft, Inc., 49 Water St., N. Y.
Form 680

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ....., arriving at, NY, JUL 20 1929, 19..., from the port of .....

314

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
						1929										
1	SUAREZ	EUGENE		4 YRS	WAITER	JUNE 19TH	S. F.	NO	YES	25	M	FILIPINO	U. S. A.	5-5	130	
2	ROMAN	FRANCISCO		2 YRS	"					26		"	"	5-6	137	
3	DALLAS	MANUEL		1 YR	"					28		"	"	5-3	127	
4	PHORO	FELIX		2 YRS	"					38		"	"	5-0	120	
5	CALDEO	CELESTINO		2 YRS	"					27		"	"	5-2	125	
6	HUAYAMARE	ALEJANDRO		5 YRS	"					30		SP. AMER.	PERU	5-6	149	
7	CAYAGA	PEDRO		5 YRS	"					36		FILIPINO	U. S. A.	5-5	145	
8	MARTINEZ	RUDOLFO		3 YRS	"					24		"	"	5-10	133	
9	RIVERA	DOMINGO		2 YRS	"					31		"	"	5-8	125	
10	ROCKETT	VERNON		7 YRS	STG. WAITER					24		WEST. IND.	BRITISH	5-5	128	
11	BARONA	GREGORIO		2 YRS	"					30		FILIPINO	U. S. A.	5-4	135	
12	LEE	EGGBERT		3 YRS	OFF. MESSBOY					21		SP. AMER.	PANAMA	5-6	147	
13	LLANOS	EDUARDO		1 YR	"					42		SP. AMER.	ARGENTINA	5-6	160	
14	LINARES	PEDRO		2 YRS	P. O. MESSBOY					27		MEXICAN	MEXICO	5-6	140	
15	DEL CARMEN	JOSE		2 YRS	WAITER					25		FILIPINO	U. S. A.	5-8	146	
16	DEL CARMEN	CORNELIO		1 YR	"					21		"	"	5-6	140	
17	VEGA	VIRGILIO		1 YR	P. O. MESSMAN					27		SP. AMER.	NICARAGUA	5-5	138	
18	FERNANDEZ	TEOFILO		4 YRS	WAITER					34		FILIPINO	U. S. A.	5-6	140	
19	HAYDEN	WILLIAM H.		2 YRS	"					23		"	"	5-6	127	
20	IBARRA	MANUEL		6 YRS	"					41		"	"	5-6	130	
21	TRETTEN	RICHARD		1 MOS	APP. CLERK					16		AMERICAN	"	5-5	115	
22	SCANNELL	EARLE R.		1 YR	ORCH. LEADER					22		"	"	5-11	138	
23	KERHNLAS	PETER J.		1 YR	MUSICIAN					19		"	"	5-8	135	
24	GUNN	ALBERT C.		1 YR	"					18		"	"	5-10	150	
25	POST	WILLIAM		1 YR	"					22		"	"	5-10	145	
26	CORWIN	ROBERT W.		1 YR	"					27		"	"	5-6	155	
27	PENA	FERNANDO		3 YRS	SCULLERYMAN	JUNE 21ST				28		SP. AMER.	NICARAGUA	5-10	158	
First 28	OLIVAR	SIMON		4 YRS	~~FIREMAN~~ Seaman	JUNE 27TH	MAZATLAN			29		MEXICAN	MEXICO	5-5	130	
do 29	LEAL	JOSE		2 YRS	SEAMAN	"	"			26		"	"	5-8	152	
dope 30	DEL RIO	JULIAN		3 YRS	"	"	"			22		"	"	5-6	140	

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at Corinto Nicaragua
No. 274
SEEN
for the
Visa
Canal Zone
C. Gage
July 5, 1929
Seal and Stamp
Fee prescribed.
Service No. 574

Closed at Corinto, July 5, 1929 with 118 names.

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

_____
_____ Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 25 Water St., N. Y.
Form 585

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

315

Vessel ....., arriving at, NY, JUL 20 1929, 19..., from the port of .....

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
First PE 1	BATANI	PABLO	✓	10 ✓	QUARTERMASTER	JUNE 27	MAZATLAN	NO	YES	28	M	MEXICAN	MEXICAN	5-8	145	
do PE 2	ZUNIGA	MARIANO	✓	10 ✓	A B			"	YES	30	M	"	"	5-6	139	
do PE 3	GARZON	JOSE	✓	2 ✓	CARPENTER			"	YES	27	M	"	"	5-1	125	
do PE 4	FERRIQUEZ	FRANCISCO	✓	3 ✓	WIPER			"	YES	29	M	"	"	5-5	145	
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
First PE 11	RODRIGUEZ	JUSTIANA	✓	1	LAUNDRYMAN	JULY 10	CRISTOBAL	NO	YES	23	M	SPAN-AMER	PANAMA	5-4	135	
do 12	MARTINEZ	VICENTE	✓	2	WIPER	"	"	"	YES	28	M	"	NICARAGUAN	5-4	140	
do 13	REYES	JOSE K	✓	1	Utilityman	July 16	HAVANA	"	YES	31	M	PI	U.S.A.	5/2	137	
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
Habana, C.Z. Date July 8, 1929
SEEN
1 Supplementary 4 Entries.
Supt. J. J. Glancy
Deputy Shipping Commissioner.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Habana, Cuba, JUL 16 1929
SEEN
For the journey to the United States via
Sagua Kna
Herman Wagenseil
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
CLOSED WITH 120
SERVICE No. # FEE $5 paid

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1928

7-20-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CURT ZASTROW—Master of the SS "Ecuador", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of July, 1929

Joseph V. Janney
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16—4869

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
H. Nilsen	23	Norway			
A. Gronnevik	22	"			
E. Ellingsen	24	"			
E. Nilsen	26	"			
H. Evangen	39	"			
E. Fortner	18	U.S.			
J. Grant	17	"			
J. Haartert	22	"			
J. Kyparissa	36	"			
H. Hobbs	43	"			
D. Shea	28	"			
A. Silvia	22	"			
P. Moran	20	"			
N. Fogelmanoff	44	Russia			
R. Sanbourne	18	U.S.			
J. Lean	24	Portugal			
M. J. Myers	23	U.S.			
C. H. Myers	22	" "			
J. B. Nealy	23	" "			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

A. F. Allen

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

7-20 Swiftsure

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-6-25

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

RECD AUG 18 1928 U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE PORT OF NEW YORK N.Y.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York N.Y.

July 30, 1928

I, master of the American S. S. Swiftsure
from port of Curacao D.W.I. (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival ____ Number of seamen signed 1928 3
Number of seamen discharged ____ Seamen left in hospital (or died) ____
Number of seamen signed on at this port ____ Total crew this date ____

RECEIVED RECORD DIVISION

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 20 1928, consigned to Asiatic Petroleum Co; is now lying at Erano's Dry Dock, and is expected to sail July 30, 1928, for Curacao D.W.I. via United States port of ____ First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

316

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
H Byers	33	U.S.	July 30 New York
Roy Pinto	17	" "	" " " "
Edwin Pinto	15	" "	" " " "

14-1613

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Sheet No. ____

19 29, from the port of Curacao D.W.I. July 11 1929

31

(7) Master to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
YES	YES	37	M.	U.S.	U.S	5-6	178	NONE
"	"	26	"	" "	U.S	5-6	140	
"	"	27	"	" "	" "	5-10	155	
"	"	37	"	SWEDEN	" "	5-4	150	
"	"	29	"	CANADA	" "	5-7	154	
"	"	24	"	NORWAY	NORWAY	5-7	150	
"	"	35	"	U.S.	U.S.	5-7	150	
"	"	30	"	SPAIN	SPAIN	5-7	147	
"	"	41	"	NORWAY	NORWAY	5-8	150	Captain
"	"	28	"	DENMARK	DENMARK	5-6	140	
"	"	29	"	U.S.	U.S.	5-5	130	
"	"	26	"	HOLLAND	HOLLAND	5-8	160	
"	"	19	"	U.S	U.S	5-8	150	
"	"	45	"	" "	" "	5-7	145	
"	"	37	"	ENGLAND	U.S	5-9	190	
"	"	41	"	U.S	" "	5-7	135	
"	"	21	"	" "	" "	6	173	
"	"	36	"	" "	" "	5-6	175	
"	"	47	"	DENMARK	" "	5-7	150	
"	"	36	"	ITALY	" "	5-6	150	
"	"	22	"	U.S.	" "	5-7	140	
"	"	35	"	CHILE	CHILE	5-6	140	
"	"	40	"	U.S	U.S.	5-7	155	
"	"	31	"	"	" "	5-6	140	
"	"	25	"	"	" "	5-7	145	
"	"	28	"	"	" "	5-6	140	
"	"	30	"	B.W.I.	PORTUGAL	5-6	175	
"	"	34	"	BRAZIL	BRAZIL	5-8	150	
"	"	24	"	"	"	5-6	130	
"	"	17	"	U.S	U.S.	5-5	140	
"	"	16	"	"	" "	5-4	120	
"	"	20	"	"	" "	5-5	140	
"	"	29	"	"	" "	5-6	135	

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

32 aliens
11 Allen
1107 Gross

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 660

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOY

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States
port of

Vessel S.S. SWIFTSURE, arriving at, July

No. on list	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company
1	VIERA	JOSEPH A.	80	8	1ST MATE
	BOYLE	JOSEPH			
2	HC LY	ROBERT		8	2ND MATE
3	[illegible]	ABRAHAM		18	3RD MATE
4	DESCHAMPS	LEON		7	RADIO
5	HANSEN	EDWARD		8	BOSN
6	ARAGON	JAMES		3	L.S.
7	FERNANDEZ	RIGARDO		20	" "
8	~~PEDERSEN~~	~~EDWARD~~		6	" "
9	LIBNAN	NICOLIA		8	" "
10	BOBIN	EDWARD		3	" "
11	MATLA	CORNELES		10	" "
12	DOHERTY	ROBERT		1	O.S.
13	ELIOK	FRANK		1	" "
14	EWART	HAMBLE		17	CHIEF ENG
15	FOLDEN	JAMES		8	1ST ASST "
16	SAVISKI	JAMES		3	2ND ASST "
17	SYKES	HOWARD		15	3RD ASST "
18	HANSEN	CHRISTE		20	FIREMAN
19	DESELLO	CHARLES		12	OILER
20	SILVIA	ALFRED		3	"
21	SOHILL	RUDALPH		15	"
22	BOWEN	JOHN		15	FIR MAN
23	WILE	WILLIAM		10	"
24	POWELL	LORD		1.M	"
25	DONLON	JOHN		1	WIPER
26	LOMBA	JOHN		25	STEWARD
27	ALVES	MANUAL		2	2ND COOK
28	ALVES	ANTONIO		3.M	MESSMAN
29	FINTO	ROY		1	" "
30	FINTO	EDWIN		1.M	" "

Name. | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on. | Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
E. Hansen	24	Norway	June 29 19 New York
N. Sybrun	22	Portugal	" " "
E. Botkin	29	U.S.	" " "
E. Matte	25	Holland	" " "
N. Dohonty	19	U.S.	" " "
F. Eluck	25	"	" " "
D. Hogden	20	"	" " "
H. Hayden	36	"	" " "
E. Hansen	27	"	" " "
J.B. Dotelle	32	"	" " "
J.B. Sickell	25	Finland	" " "
W. Wild	31	U.S.	" " "
F. Pangel	23	"	" " "
J. Tenben	28	"	" " "
Wm. Alves	32	Brazil	" " "

Name. | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on.

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

Line
Owners
Local Agents

14-1613

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 15 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

317

Vessel S.S. SWIFTSCOUT, arriving at, July, July 20, 1929, from the port of CURACAO D.W.I. July 11, 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	VIEIRA	JOSEPH A	✓	30	MASTER	JUNE. 30/29	NY	NY	YES	37	M	U.S.	U.S	5-6	L78	NONE
1	BOYLE	GODFRY	✓	8	1ST MATE	"	"	PAID OFF	"	26	"	" "	" "	5-6	140	
2	HEALY	ROBERT	✓	8	2ND MATE	"	"	"	"	27	"	" "	" "	5-10	190	
3	KAMRAS	ABARAHAM	✓	18	3RD MATE	"	"	"	"	37	"	SWEDEN	" "	5-4	150	
4	DESOHAMPS	LEON	✓	7	RADIO	"	"	"	"	29	"	CANADA	" "	5-7	154	
5	HANSEN	EDWARD	✓	8	BOSN	"	"	"	"	24	"	NORWAY	NORWAY	5-7	150	
6	ARAGON	JAMES	✓	3	A.B.	"	"	"	"	32	"	U.S.	U.S.	5-7	150	
7	FERNANDEZ	RICARDO	✓	20	" "	"	"	"	"	33	"	SPAIN	SPAIN	5-7	147	
8	~~PEDERSON~~	~~ERLING~~		6	" "	"	"	"	"	21	"	NORWAY	NORWAY	5-8	155	Lost overboard
9	LIBNAN	NICOLIA	✓	8	" "	"	"	"	"	22	"	DEMARK	DEMARK	5-6	140	
10	BOBIN	EDWARD	✓	3	" "	"	"	"	"	29	"	U.S.	U.S	5-5	135	
11	MATLA 584/19	CORNELES	✓	10	" "	"	"	"	"	26	"	HOLLAND	HOLLAND	5-8	160	
12	DOHERTY	ROBERT	✓	1	O.S.	"	"	"	"	19	"	U.S	U.S	5-8	150	
13	ELICK	FRANK	✓	1	" "	"	"	"	"	25	"	" "	" "	5-7	140	
14	EWART	HAROLD	✓	17	CHIEF ENG	"	"	"	"	37	"	ENGLAND	U.S	5-9	140	
15	FOLDEN	JAMES	✓	8	1ST ASST "	"	"	"	"	41	"	U.S	" "	5-7	155	
16	SAVISKI	JAMES	✓	3	2ND ASST "	"	"	"	"	21	"	" "	" "	6	173	
17	SYKES	HOWARD	✓	15	3RD ASST "	"	"	"	"	36	"	" "	" "	5-6	175	
18	HANSEN	CHRISTE	✓	20	PUMP	"	"	"	"	47	"	DENMARK	" "	5-7	190	
19	DEBELLO	JAMES	✓	12	OILER	"	"	"	"	36	"	ITALY	" "	5-6	150	
20	SILVIA	ALFRED	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	U.S Por	" "	5-7	140	
21	SCHILL	RUDALPH	✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	CHILE	CHILEAN	5-6	140	
22	BOWEN	JOHN	✓	15	FIR MAN	"	"	"	"	40	"	U.S	U.S.	5-7	155	
23	WILD	WILLIAM	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	" "	" "	5-8	140	
24	POWELL	LORD	✓	1.M	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	" "	" "	5-7	145	
25	CONLON	JOHN	✓	1	WIPER	"	"	"	"	28	"	" "	" "	5-6	140	
26	LOMBA	JOHN	✓	25	STEWARD	"	"	"	"	35	"	O.V.I.	PORTUGAL	5-6	175	
27	ALVES	MANUAL	✓	2	2ND COOK	"	"	"	"	34	"	BRAZIL	BRAZIL	5-8	150	
28	ALVES	ANTONIO	✓	3.M	MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	24	"	" "	" "	5-6	130	
29	PINTO	ROY	✓	1	" "	"	"	"	"	17	"	U.S	U.S.	5-6	140	
30	PINTO	EDWIN	✓	1.M	" "	"	"	"	"	16	"	" "	" "	5-4	120	
31	Miller	Frederick H	✓		A.B.	July 10 Curacao	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-5	140	
32	Gallagher	John J	✓		Wiper	" 10	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-6	135	
33	Ride	Charles	✓		Watchman	" 10	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-11	175	

Line
Owners
Local Agents O'Mallory

E. Drake
Immigrant Inspector.

Crew 33
-31 aliens
1 Woman

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

7-20-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J A Vieira, of the S S Swiftscout, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

J A Vieira
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of July, 1929

I E Dolle
Immigrant Inspector.

American Consulate, No. 207
at Curacao, West Indies
(City) (Country)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States, via direct

Henry V. Dwyer
VICE Consul.

Date JUL 11 1929

(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

Seal and Fee Stamp

Seamen included in this Visa
(No. 33 (Initials) HVD

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—1349

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9944

July 18-20, 1929.

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this OCT 14 1943 day of....., 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 14 1943
Date

.....
Camera Operator


4537